### STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA

**Department of Health and Human Services**

HHS Office of Procurement and Contracts

**Refer ALL Inquiries to:**
Susan Lewis
Telephone No. 919-855-4086

E-Mail: Susan.Lewis@ncmail.net

**REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL NO. 30-DHHS-1228-08**

Proposal Due Date and Time: 2:00 p.m. ET, May 30, 2008

Contract Type: Agency Specific


Using Agency Name: Department of Health and Human Services

Agency Requisition No. N/A

---

**OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE:** This solicitation advertises the State’s needs for the services and/or goods described herein. The State seeks proposals comprising competitive bids offering to sell the services and/or goods described in this solicitation. All proposals and responses received shall be treated as offers to contract. The State’s acceptance of any proposal must be demonstrated by execution of the acceptance found below, and any subsequent Request for Best and Final Offer, if issued. Acceptance shall create a contract having the order of precedence among terms set forth in Section 30.3 of this RFP.

**EXECUTION:** In compliance with this request for Best and Final Offer (BAFO), and subject to all the conditions herein, the undersigned offers and agrees to furnish any or all services or goods upon which prices are bid, at the price(s) offered herein, within the time specified herein. By executing this bid, I certify that this bid is submitted competitively and without collusion.

---

**VENDOR:**

Computer Science Corporation

**STREET ADDRESS:**
3170 Fairview Park Dr.

**CITY & STATE & ZIP:**
Falls Church, VA 22042

**FEDERAL ID OR SOCIAL SECURITY NO.**

**P.O. BOX:**

**ZIP:**
22042

**TELEPHONE NUMBER:**
301-921-3256

**TOLL FREE TEL. NO**

**FAX NUMBER:**
301-921-9870

Will any work under this contract be performed outside the United States? Where will services be performed:

YES ____ NO X ___

**TYPE OR PRINT NAME & TITLE OF PERSON SIGNING:**
Dianne R. Sagner

**AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE**

**DATE:**
5/23/08

**E-MAIL:**
dsagner@esc.com

---

Offer valid for three hundred and thirty (330) days from date of bid opening unless otherwise stated here: ___ days.

**ACCEPTANCE OF BID:** If any or all parts of this bid are accepted, an authorized representative of NC DHHS shall affix their signature hereto and this document and the provisions of the special terms and conditions specific to this Request for Proposal, the specifications, and the ITS Terms and Conditions shall then constitute the written agreement between the parties. A copy of this acceptance will be forwarded to the successful Vendor(s).

---

**OR NC DHHS USE ONLY**

Offer accepted and contract awarded this ___ day of ___ , 2008, as indicated on attached certification, by ___ (Authorized representative of NC DHHS).
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA</strong></th>
<th><strong>REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL NO. 30-DHHS-1228-08-R</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Department of Health and Human Services</strong></td>
<td><strong>Technical Proposal Supplement Due Date and Time: 2:00 p.m. ET, August 4, 2008</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DHHS Office of Procurement and Contracts</strong></td>
<td><strong>Contract Type: Agency Specific</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Refer ALL Inquiries to:</strong> Susan Lewis</td>
<td><strong>Date RFP Issued: July 7, 2008</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone No. 919-855-4086</td>
<td><strong>Commodity: 920-Data Processing Services and Software</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>North Carolina Replacement Medicaid Management Information System</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>E-Mail: <a href="mailto:Susan.Lewis@ncmail.net">Susan.Lewis@ncmail.net</a></strong></td>
<td><strong>Using Agency Name: Department of Health and Human Services</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>(See page 2 for delivery instructions.)</strong></td>
<td><strong>Agency Requisition No. N/A</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE:** This solicitation advertises the State’s needs for the services and/or goods described herein. The State seeks Technical Proposal Supplements comprising competitive bids offering to sell the services and/or goods described in this solicitation. All Technical Proposal Supplements and responses received shall be treated as offers to contract. The State’s acceptance of any Technical Proposal Supplement must be demonstrated by execution of the acceptance found below, and any subsequent Request for Best and Final Offer, if issued. Acceptance of the Offeror’s Technical Proposal Supplement, together with acceptance of the Proposal, shall create a contract having the order of precedence among terms set forth in Section 30.3 of this RFP.

**EXECUTION:** In compliance with this Request for Proposal, and subject to all the conditions herein, the undersigned offers and agrees to furnish any or all services or goods upon which prices are bid, at the price(s) offered herein, within the time specified herein. By executing this bid, I certify that this bid is submitted competitively and without collusion.

Failure to execute/sign bid prior to submittal shall render bid invalid.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>VENDOR:</strong></th>
<th><strong>FEDERAL ID OR SOCIAL SECURITY NO.</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Computer Sciences Corporation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| **STREET ADDRESS:** | **P.O. BOX:** | **ZIP:** |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| 15245 Shady Grove Road, Suite 200 | | |

| **CITY & STATE & ZIP:** | **TELEPHONE NUMBER:** | **TOLL FREE TEL. NO:** |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| Rockville, MD 20850 | (301) 921-3256 | |

| **Will any work under this contract be performed outside the United States:** | **YES** | **NO** | **X** |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| Will any services be performed outside the United States: | North Carolina |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>TYPE OR PRINT NAME &amp; TITLE OF PERSON SIGNING:</strong></th>
<th><strong>FAX NUMBER:</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dianne R. Sagner</td>
<td>(301) 921-9870</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| **AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE:** | **DATE:** | **E-MAIL:** |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| Dianne Sagner | 07/30/08 | dsagner@csc.com |

Offer valid for three hundred and thirty (330) days from date of bid opening unless otherwise stated here: __________ days.

**ACCEPTANCE OF BID:** If any or all parts of this bid are accepted, an authorized representative of NC DHHS shall affix his or her signature hereto and the documents identified in Section 30.3 of this RFP as comprising the Contract shall then constitute the written agreement between the parties. A copy of this acceptance will be forwarded to the successful Vendor(s).

**FOR NC DHHS USE ONLY**

Offer accepted and contract awarded the __________ day of December __________, 2008, as indicated on attached certification, by [Signature] (Authorized representative of NC DHHS).

CSC confirms that it has read, understands and agrees to all the provisions of the RFP without qualification, including the addenda. 

---

Rev 3/5/07
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA</strong></th>
<th><strong>REQUEST FOR COST PROPOSAL</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Department of Health &amp; Human Services</td>
<td>RFP 30-DHHS-1228-08-R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office of Procurement &amp; Contract Services</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Refer ALL Inquiries to:</strong></th>
<th>Susan W. Lewis</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Telephone No.</strong></td>
<td>(919) 855-4086</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>E-Mail</strong></td>
<td><a href="mailto:Susan.Lewis@ncmail.net">Susan.Lewis@ncmail.net</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| (See page 2 for mailing instructions.) | **Agency Requisition No.** | N/A |

**NOTICE TO VENDOR**  Offers for furnishing and delivering the services as described in the RFP, subject to the conditions made a part hereof, will be received at this office, located at 801 Ruggles Drive, Raleigh, NC, until 2:00 PM Eastern Daylight Savings Time on the day of opening and then opened. Refer to page 2 for proper mailing instructions. Proposal submission will not be accepted by electronic means.

**EXECUTION**

In compliance with this Request for Cost Proposal and subject to all the conditions herein, the undersigned offers and agrees to furnish and deliver any or all services which are offered, at the prices agreed upon and within the time specified in the Offeror's Technical Proposal. Pursuant to GS § 147-33.100 and under penalty of perjury, the undersigned Vendor certifies that this offer has not been arrived at collusively or otherwise in violation of Federal or North Carolina law and this offer is made without prior understanding, agreement, or connection with any firm, corporation, or person submitting an offer for the same services, and is in all respects fair and without collusion or fraud.

Failure to execute/sign the Cost offer prior to submittal shall render Cost Proposal invalid. Late offers are not acceptable.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VENDOR: Computer Sciences Corporation</th>
<th>FEDERAL ID OR SOCIAL SECURITY NO.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STREET ADDRESS: 3160 Fairview Park Drive</td>
<td>P.O. BOX:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CITY &amp; STATE &amp; ZIP: Falls Church, VA 22042</td>
<td>ZIP:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TYPE OR PRINT NAME &amp; TITLE OF PERSON SIGNING: Mark E. Anderson, Director of Contracts</td>
<td>TELEPHONE NUMBER: (703) 876-1154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FAX NUMBER: (703) 876-1251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE: Mark E. Anderson</td>
<td>DATE: 9-23-08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>E-MAIL: <a href="mailto:manderson2@csc.com">manderson2@csc.com</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The offer shall remain valid for so long as the Technical Proposal, as amended, remains valid.

**ACCEPTANCE OF COST OFFER**

If the State accepts any or all parts of this offer, an authorized representative of NC DHHS shall affix her/his signature to the Vendor's response to this Request for Cost Proposal. The acceptance shall include the response to this Request for Cost Proposal, and any provisions and requirements of the RFP which have not been superseded by this Request for Cost Proposal. These documents shall then constitute the written agreement between the parties. A copy of this acceptance will be forwarded to the successful Vendor(s).

**FOR DHHS USE ONLY**

Offer accepted and contract awarded this day of December, 2008 as indicated on attached certification, by (Authorized representative of DHHS).
REQUEST FOR BEST AND FINAL OFFER (BAFO) RFP 30-DHHS-1228-08-R
Offers will be received until: October 27, 2008

Contract Type: Agency Specific

Refer ALL Inquiries to Susan W. Lewis
Telephone No. (919) 855-4086
E-Mail: Susan.Lewis@ncmail.net

(See page 2 for mailing instructions.)

Issue Date: October 13, 2008
Commodity: 920-Data Processing Services and Software
Agency Requisition No. N/A

NOTICE TO VENDOR: Offers, subject to the conditions made a part hereof, will be received at this office, located at 801 Ruggles Drive, Raleigh, NC, until 2:00 p.m. Eastern Time on the day of opening and then opened, for furnishing and delivering the goods and services as described herein. Refer to page 2 for proper mailing instructions. Proposal Submission will not be accepted by electronic means.

EXECUTION
In compliance with this Request for Best and Final Offers (BAFO), and subject to all the conditions herein, the undersigned offers and agrees to furnish and deliver any or all goods and services which are offered, at the prices agreed upon and within the time specified herein. Pursuant to GS § 147-33.100 and under penalty of perjury, the undersigned Vendor certifies that this offer has not been arrived at collusively or otherwise in violation of Federal or North Carolina law and this offer is made without prior understanding, agreement, or connection with any firm, corporation, or person submitting an offer for the same commodity, and is in all respects fair and without collusion or fraud.

Failure to execute/sign offer prior to submittal shall render proposal invalid. Late offers are not acceptable.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VENDOR: Computer Sciences Corporation</th>
<th>FEDERAL ID OR SOCIAL SECURITY NO.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STREET ADDRESS: 15245 Shady Grove Road</td>
<td>P.O. BOX: Zip: 20850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CITY &amp; STATE &amp; ZIP: Rockville, MD 20850</td>
<td>TELEPHONE NUMBER: (703) 876-1154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TYPE OR PRINT NAME &amp; TITLE OF PERSON SIGNING: Mark E. Anderson</td>
<td>FAX NUMBER: (703) 876-1251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE: <a href="mailto:manderson2@csc.com">manderson2@csc.com</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATE: 10/27/08</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The offer shall remain valid for so long as the Technical Proposal, as amended, remains valid.

ACCEPTANCE OF BEST AND FINAL OFFER
If the State accepts any or all parts of this offer, an authorized representative of NC DHHS shall affix her/his signature to the Vendor's response to this Request for BAFO. The acceptance shall include the response to this BAFO, and any provisions and requirements of the RFP which have not been superseded by this BAFO. These documents shall then constitute the written agreement between the parties. A copy of this acceptance will be forwarded to the successful Vendor(s).

FOR DHHS USE ONLY
Offer accepted and contract awarded this 22 day of December, 2008, as indicated on attached certification.

(Authorized representative of NC DHHS)
ISSUING AGENCY: Department: Health and Human Services
Raleigh, North Carolina

USING AGENCY: Department: Health and Human Services
Raleigh, North Carolina

DELIVERY INSTRUCTIONS: Deliver the bid Proposal to Issuing Agency in a sealed package with Company Name and RFP Number clearly marked on the front. The package shall contain five (5) certified signed originals; twenty-seven (27) copies of the same, each with a signature facsimile; ten (10) electronic copies, each on a separate CD; and a total of twenty-two (22) DVD discs, each containing the bid Proposal.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DELIVERED BY US POSTAL SERVICE</th>
<th>DELIVERED BY ANY OTHER MEANS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BID NUMBER: 30-DHHS-1228-08-R</td>
<td>Department of Health and Human Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DHHS Procurement and Contracting</td>
<td>DHHS Procurement and Contracting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attn: Susan W. Lewis</td>
<td>Attn: Susan W. Lewis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008 Mail Service Center</td>
<td>801 Ruggles Drive, Hoey Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raleigh, NC 27699-2008</td>
<td>Raleigh, NC 27603-2001</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sealed bids, subject to the conditions made a part hereof, will be received at 801 Ruggles Drive, Hoey Building until 2:00 p.m. ET, on the day of opening and then opened, for furnishing and delivering the commodity as described herein. Proposals for this RFP must be submitted in a sealed package with the Execution of Proposal signed and dated by an official authorized to bind the Vendor’s firm. Failure to return a signed execution of proposal shall result in disqualification. All proposals must comply with Section 50, Proposal Submission Requirements

Proposal submission will not be accepted by electronic means. This RFP is available electronically at http://www.ips.state.nc.us/ips/pubmain.asp. All inquiries regarding the RFP requirements are to be addressed to the contact person listed on Page One.

Written questions concerning the RFP specifications will be received until 2:00 p.m. ET, September 7, 2007. They must be sent via e-mail to: Susan Lewis (see page 1 of the coversheet). Please insert “RFP #30-DHHS-1228-08-R Questions” in the subject matter of your e-mail. A summary of all questions and answers will be posted to the Interactive Purchasing System (IPS) as an addendum to this RFP.

Addendum to RFP: If written questions are received prior to the submission date, an addendum comprising questions submitted and responses to such questions, or any additional terms deemed necessary by the State will be posted to the Interactive Purchasing System (IPS), http://www.ips.state.nc.us/ips/deptbids.asp, and shall become an Addendum to this RFP.

Critical updated information may be included in these Addenda. It is important that all Vendors bidding on this proposal periodically check the State website for any and all Addenda that may be issued prior to the bid opening date.

The State will provide soft copies of revised RFP Appendix 50, Attachment A and RFP Appendix 50, Attachment C, Exhibit 1 at the Offeror’s request. To request a soft copy of these documents, please send an email to Susan.Lewis@ncmail.net.
**Basis for Rejection.** Pursuant to 9 NCAC 06B.0401, the State reserves the right to reject any and all offers, in whole or in part; by deeming the offer unsatisfactory as to quality or quantity, delivery, price or service offered; non-compliance with the requirements or intent of this solicitation; lack of competitiveness; error(s) in specifications or indications that revision would be advantageous to the State; cancellation or other changes in the intended project, or other determination that the proposed requirement is no longer needed; limitation or lack of available funds; circumstances that prevent determination of the best offer; or any other determination that rejection would be in the best interest of the State.

---

**NOTICE TO VENDORS:** The State objects to and will not be required to evaluate or consider any additional terms and conditions submitted with a Bidder’s response. This applies to any language appearing in or attached to the document as part of the Bidder’s response. By execution and delivery of this Request for Proposal and response(s), the Bidder agrees that any additional terms and conditions, whether submitted purposely or inadvertently, shall have no force or effect.

---

**Late Proposals.** Regardless of cause, late proposals will not be accepted and will automatically be disqualified from further consideration. It shall be the Vendor’s sole risk to ensure delivery at the designated office by the designated time. Late proposals will not be opened and may be returned to the Vendor at the expense of the Vendor or destroyed if requested.
REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL
30-DHHS-1228-08-R

for the

North Carolina Replacement Medicaid Management Information System (MMIS)

Prepared by
North Carolina Department of Health and Human Services
Office of Medicaid Management Information System Services
TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION 10: STATEMENT OF OBJECTIVES................................................................. 1

10.1 Introduction ........................................................................................................... 1
10.2 NCMMIS+ Program Objectives ........................................................................... 1
10.3 Major Program Functional Groups ...................................................................... 2
  10.3.1 Replacement MMIS ...................................................................................... 3
  10.3.2 Reporting & Analytics ................................................................................. 3
  10.3.3 DHSR Project .............................................................................................. 3
10.4 NCMMIS+ Program Contract and Procurement Strategy .................................. 4
  10.4.1 Replacement MMIS Contract Strategy ....................................................... 4
10.5 Financial Objectives ............................................................................................ 5
10.6 Schedule Objectives ............................................................................................ 6
10.7 Early Implementation Objectives ......................................................................... 6
10.8 DDI Project Management Objectives ................................................................... 7
10.9 Software and Systems Engineering Objectives .................................................. 9
10.10 Life-Cycle Support Objectives .......................................................................... 11
10.11 Intellectual Property Rights .............................................................................. 12
10.12 Replacement MMIS Overview .......................................................................... 12
  10.12.1 Operations Management ............................................................................ 13
  10.12.2 Deployment/Rollout and Turnover ............................................................. 15
  10.12.3 Recipient Management ............................................................................. 15
  10.12.4 Provider Management ............................................................................... 16
  10.12.5 Claims Processing ....................................................................................... 17
  10.12.6 Financial Management ............................................................................. 18
  10.12.7 Reference File Management ...................................................................... 19
  10.12.8 Surveillance Utilization Review ................................................................... 19
  10.12.9 Medicaid Management and Administrative Reporting ............................. 19

SECTION 20: PROCUREMENT PROCESS .................................................................. 21

20.1 Initiative Schedule ............................................................................................. 21
20.2 Restrictions on Communications with State Personnel ..................................... 21
20.3 Preclusion for Offerors ...................................................................................... 21
20.4 Participation by Historically Underutilized Businesses ...................................... 22
20.5 Procurement Library ......................................................................................... 22
  20.5.1 Pre-Award Requests for Additions to Procurement Library ....................... 23
20.6 Oral Presentation and Demonstrations ............................................................... 23
20.7 Addenda ............................................................................................................. 23
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20.8</td>
<td>Questions and Answers</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.9</td>
<td>Oral Explanations</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.10</td>
<td>Insufficiency of References to Other Data</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.11</td>
<td>Cost of Proposals</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.12</td>
<td>Right to Submitted Material</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.13</td>
<td>Proposal Withdrawal</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.14</td>
<td>Non-Acceptance of Unsolicited Proposal Changes</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.15</td>
<td>Basis for Rejection</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.16</td>
<td>Notice of Proposal Award</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.17</td>
<td>Protest Procedures, Administrative Hearings</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECTION 30: CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS</td>
<td></td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.1</td>
<td>Effectiveness only upon Fully Executed Acceptance</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.2</td>
<td>Contract Term</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.3</td>
<td>Contract Documents and Order of Precedence</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.4</td>
<td>Reorganization of State Government</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.5</td>
<td>Assignment by Vendor</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.6</td>
<td>State and Vendor Contract Administration and Management</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.6.1</td>
<td>State Contract Administration and Management</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.6.2</td>
<td>Vendor Contract Administration and Management</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.6.3</td>
<td>Notices</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.6.4</td>
<td>Change Process</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.7</td>
<td>Taxes</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.8</td>
<td>Governing Laws, Jurisdiction, and Venue</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.9</td>
<td>Inherent Services</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.10</td>
<td>Conditions and Packaging</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.11</td>
<td>Ownership, Patent, Copyright, and Trade Secret Protection</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.12</td>
<td>Intellectual Property Indemnification</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.13</td>
<td>Escrow Agreement</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.14</td>
<td>Advertising</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.15</td>
<td>Access to Sites, Persons, and Records</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.16</td>
<td>Records Retention Requirements</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.17</td>
<td>Financial Records Requirements</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.17.1</td>
<td>Financial Accounting Requirements</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.17.2</td>
<td>Financial Records Supplied to the State</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.17.3</td>
<td>Financial Audit Requirements</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.18</td>
<td>Cooperation in Investigations, Hearings, and Disputes</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.18.1</td>
<td>Fraud Investigations</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.18.2</td>
<td>State Fair Hearings and Provider Disputes</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.19</td>
<td>Cooperation with Other Vendors and Contractors of the State</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.20</td>
<td>Insurance</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.21</td>
<td>Vendor Representations, Warranties, and Covenants</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.22</td>
<td>Operations and Maintenance Documentation, Manuals, and Other Artifacts</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.23</td>
<td>Indemnity</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.24</td>
<td>Conflict of Interest</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.25</td>
<td>Prohibition Against Contingent Fees and Gratuities</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.26</td>
<td>Confidentiality and Data Security</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.27</td>
<td>Confidentiality Relating to Competitive Bidding Process and Post-Award Vendor Business Records</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.28</td>
<td>Federal Non-Disclosure Requirements</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.29</td>
<td>Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.30</td>
<td>Milestones and Deliverables—Submission and Acceptance</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.31</td>
<td>Compliance with State and Federal Laws and Regulations</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.32</td>
<td>Assurances</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.33</td>
<td>Performance Bond</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.34</td>
<td>Waivers</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.35</td>
<td>Severability</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.36</td>
<td>Dispute Resolution</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.37</td>
<td>Remedies Not Exclusive</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.38</td>
<td>Contract Amendments</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.39</td>
<td>Additional Work</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.40</td>
<td>Payment</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.40.1</td>
<td>Payment for Replacement Phase</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.40.2</td>
<td>Payment for Services during Operations Phase</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.40.3</td>
<td>Payment for Turnover Phase</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.40.4</td>
<td>Vendor Invoices</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.40.5</td>
<td>Payments to Vendor</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.40.6</td>
<td>Vendor Income</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.41</td>
<td>General Payment Terms</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.41.1</td>
<td>Time for Payment; Invoicing; Setoff</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.41.2</td>
<td>Conditions of Payment</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.41.3</td>
<td>Equipment, Supplies, and Facilities</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.41.4</td>
<td>Availability of Funds</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.41.5</td>
<td>Prohibition against Advance Payments</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.42</td>
<td>Subcontractors; Prime Vendor Concept</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.43</td>
<td>Personnel</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.43.1</td>
<td>Independent Contractor</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.43.2</td>
<td>Key Personnel</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.43.3</td>
<td>Removal of Personnel</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.43.4</td>
<td>No Vendor Utilization of Workers outside the United States</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.43.5</td>
<td>Personnel Turnover</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.44</td>
<td>Failure To Meet Contractual Requirements</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.44.1</td>
<td>Targeted Operational Start Date—Contract Requirement</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.44.2</td>
<td>Targeted Operational Start Date—Damages</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.44.3</td>
<td>System Certification—Contract Requirement</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.44.4</td>
<td>United States DHHS Sanctions—Damages</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.44.5</td>
<td>Correctness of Payments—Contract Requirements</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.44.6</td>
<td>Correctness of Payments—Damages</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.44.7</td>
<td>Internal Revenue Service—Contract Requirements</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.44.8</td>
<td>Internal Revenue Service—Damages</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.44.9</td>
<td>Delay or Interruption of Operations—Contract Requirement</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.44.10</td>
<td>Delay or Interruption of Operations—Service Credits</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.45</td>
<td>Performance Retainage</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.45.1</td>
<td>Performance Report Cards</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.45.2</td>
<td>Retainage</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.45.3</td>
<td>Forfeiture of Retainage</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.45.4</td>
<td>Performance Surveys</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.46</td>
<td>Termination of Contract</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.46.1</td>
<td>Termination by Mutual Consent</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.46.2</td>
<td>Termination for Breach</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.46.3</td>
<td>Waiver of Breach</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.46.4</td>
<td>Termination for Convenience</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.46.5</td>
<td>Termination for Unavailability of Funds</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.46.6</td>
<td>Termination for Financial Instability</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.46.7</td>
<td>Termination for Change in Control of Vendor</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.46.8</td>
<td>Procedures on Termination or Expiration</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# TABLE OF CONTENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>30.46.9</td>
<td>Termination Claims</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.47</td>
<td>Survival</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.48</td>
<td>Right to Suspend Operations</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.49</td>
<td>Force Majeure</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.50</td>
<td>Damages and Limitations of Liability</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.51</td>
<td>Beneficiaries</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.52</td>
<td>Titles and Headings</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.53</td>
<td>Federal Intellectual Property Bankruptcy Protection Act</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.54</td>
<td>Federal Certifications</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1</td>
<td>General Requirements</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1</td>
<td>General System Requirements</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2</td>
<td>General Operational Requirements</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.3</td>
<td>Personnel Staffing</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2</td>
<td>Recipient Requirements</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1</td>
<td>Recipient System Requirements</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.2</td>
<td>Recipient Operational Requirements</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.3</td>
<td>Recipient Operational Performance Standards</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.3</td>
<td>Eligibility Verification System Requirements</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.3.1</td>
<td>EVS System Requirements</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.3.2</td>
<td>EVS Operational Requirements</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.3.3</td>
<td>EVS Operational Performance Standards</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.4</td>
<td>Automated Voice Response System Requirements</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.4.1</td>
<td>AVRS System Requirements</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.4.2</td>
<td>AVRS Operational Requirements</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.4.3</td>
<td>AVRS Operational Performance Standards</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5</td>
<td>Provider Requirements</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1</td>
<td>Provider System Requirements</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.2</td>
<td>Provider Operational Requirements</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.3</td>
<td>Provider Operational Performance Standards</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6</td>
<td>Reference Requirements</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1</td>
<td>Reference System Requirements</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.2</td>
<td>Reference Operational Requirements</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.3</td>
<td>Reference Operational Performance Standards</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7</td>
<td>Prior Approval Requirements</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## TABLE OF CONTENTS

40.7.1 Prior Approval System Requirements ................................................................. 164  
40.7.2 Prior Approval Operational Requirements ......................................................... 170  
40.7.3 Prior Approval Operational Performance Standards ............................................ 174  

40.8 Claims Processing Requirements ........................................................................ 175  
  40.8.1 Claims Processing System Requirements ......................................................... 175  
  40.8.2 Claims Processing Operational Requirements .................................................. 202  
  40.8.3 Claims Processing Operational Performance Standards .................................... 207  

40.9 Managed Care Requirements ............................................................................... 209  
  40.9.1 Managed Care System Requirements ............................................................... 209  
  40.9.2 Managed Care Operational Requirements ....................................................... 212  
  40.9.3 Managed Care Operational Performance Standards ......................................... 213  

40.10 Health Check Requirements .............................................................................. 214  
  40.10.1 Health Check System Requirements ............................................................... 214  
  40.10.2 Health Check Operational Requirements ....................................................... 215  
  40.10.3 Health Check Operational Performance Standards ......................................... 216  

40.11 Third Party Liability Requirements .................................................................... 217  
  40.11.1 TPL System Requirements ............................................................................. 217  
  40.11.2 TPL Operational Requirements .................................................................... 222  
  40.11.3 TPL Operational Performance Standards ....................................................... 223  

40.12 Drug Rebate Requirements .............................................................................. 223  
  40.12.1 Drug Rebate System Requirements ............................................................... 223  
  40.12.2 Drug Rebate Operational Requirements ....................................................... 229  
  40.12.3 Drug Rebate Operational Performance Standards ......................................... 231  

40.13 Management Administrative and Reporting System Requirements ............... 232  
  40.13.1 MARS Requirements ...................................................................................... 232  
  40.13.2 MARS Operational Requirements .................................................................. 235  
  40.13.3 MARS Operational Performance Standards .................................................... 235  

40.14 Financial Management and Accounting Requirements ..................................... 235  
  40.14.1 Financial Management and Accounting System Requirements .................... 235  
  40.14.2 Financial Management and Accounting Operational Requirements ................ 244  
  40.14.3 Financial Management and Accounting Operational Performance Standards .... 250  

40.15 Contract Data Requirements List ...................................................................... 254  

## SECTION 50: PROPOSAL SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS ................................. 269  

50.1 General Proposal Requirements ......................................................................... 269  
50.2 Technical Proposal Requirements ........................................................................ 270
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>50.2.1</td>
<td>Section A—Transmittal Letter and Execution Page</td>
<td>271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50.2.2</td>
<td>Section B—Proposal Submission Requirements Checklist</td>
<td>272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50.2.3</td>
<td>Section C—Executive Summary</td>
<td>272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50.2.4</td>
<td>Section D—Proposed Solution Details</td>
<td>273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50.2.5</td>
<td>Section E—Project Management Plan</td>
<td>277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50.2.6</td>
<td>Section F—Operations Management Approach</td>
<td>279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50.2.7</td>
<td>Section G—Contract Data Requirements List</td>
<td>280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50.2.8</td>
<td>Section H—Security Approach</td>
<td>281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50.2.9</td>
<td>Section I—Turnover Approach</td>
<td>281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50.2.10</td>
<td>Section J—Corporate Capabilities</td>
<td>281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50.2.11</td>
<td>Section K—Oral Presentations and Demonstrations</td>
<td>284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50.3</td>
<td>Cost Proposal Requirements</td>
<td>287</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECTION 60: EVALUATION METHODOLOGY ........................................................... 289

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>60.1</td>
<td>Evaluation of Proposal Requirements</td>
<td>290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60.2</td>
<td>Computation of Scores and Ranking of Proposals</td>
<td>290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60.3</td>
<td>Recommendation of the Selected Offeror</td>
<td>292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60.4</td>
<td>Contract Award</td>
<td>292</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SECTION 10: STATEMENT OF OBJECTIVES

10.1 INTRODUCTION

This document is the State of North Carolina's Request for Proposal (RFP) for the development and implementation of a Replacement Medicaid Management Information System (MMIS) by a Vendor, who shall also operate the system and perform other Medicaid-related functions as the State's Fiscal Agent. The Replacement MMIS will replace the State's federally certified Legacy MMIS+.

The Division of Medical Assistance (DMA) within the North Carolina Department of Health and Human Services (NC DHHS) uses the Legacy MMIS+ to process Medicaid claims. Because the existing MMIS interacts with the State's Integrated Payment and Reporting System (IPRS) to process the non-Medicaid claims of NC DHHS' Division of Mental Health, Developmental Disabilities, and Substance Abuse Services (DMH), the State refers to the MMIS and its IPRS-specific business areas collectively as the multi-payer Legacy MMIS+.

The NCMMIS+ Program was initiated to manage the activities related to the procurement and implementation of systems and services for the Replacement MMIS as well as systems and services for Reporting and Analytics (R&A) and an information technology (IT) system for the Division of Health Service Regulation (DHSR), formerly the Division of Facility Services (DFS). This RFP contains information on the Replacement MMIS business areas. Subsequent RFPs will address the requirement for the other business areas in the NCMMIS+ Program.

The Replacement MMIS will expand claims payment functionality to include the Division of Public Health (DPH), the Migrant Health Program in the Office of Rural Health and Community Care (ORHCC), DMA, and DMH. For additional information about all affected NC DHHS divisions, refer to the Procurement Library.

This RFP contains a high-level Statement of Objectives (SOO) section as well as detailed requirements in Section 40. The State encourages Offerors to propose solutions and innovative approaches to achieve those solutions that are consistent with the objectives set forth in this RFP.

10.2 NCMMIS+ PROGRAM OBJECTIVES

The key objectives of this program are to:

- Acquire a multi-payer Replacement MMIS that is certifiable by the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS);
- Acquire an IT system to perform services provided by the DHSR;
- Provide a level of security that will ensure compliance with NC DHHS' Security Policies and Standards;
- Take advantage of advances in health care IT to improve NC DHHS' capabilities and operations (e.g., e-prescriptions, electronic health records, and electronic x-rays);
- Pay claims correctly and in a timely fashion to the appropriate party;
Leverage advances in reporting and analytics tools to provide broad business intelligence (BI) capability using pre-configured and ad hoc queries, analyses, and data extracts;

Issue new Fiscal Agent contracts for the various functional groups of capabilities as described in Section 10.3 below;

Improve operations of all internal and external stakeholders by increasing the level of automation;

Acquire systems that can be transferred to and maintained by the State internally or via other vendors for a long enough period to provide a reasonable return on investment;

Streamline activities and refine teamwork during the Design, Development, and Installation (DDI) Phases to balance risk and the State’s fiduciary responsibility with the need to acquire affordable systems in a timely manner; and

Explore new ways of doing business that tap the experience of the vendor base. (e.g., alternative ways of handling capitated payment and fee-for-service transaction and broadening Point-of-Sale business area capabilities to process other services).

The State requires the implementation of a common, unified, and flexible multi-payer functionality for supporting the business requirements of the NC DHHS divisions involved in administering both Federal and State health care programs. The term payer represents any entity responsible for compensating the service provider for the services received: a recipient, Medicaid, or a participating non-Medicaid health benefit program. Accordingly, the Vendor shall provide a single Replacement MMIS solution to coordinate recipient benefit processing among DMA, DPH, DMH, and the Migrant Health Program and to ensure the proper assignment of the financially responsible payer, benefit plan, and pricing methodology for each service tendered in a claim.

The identification of the financially responsible payer, benefit program, and pricing methodology for the claim service(s) shall be conducted using benefits coverage, eligibility, and pricing criteria or rules that can be configured and administered with minimal and limited programmatic changes to the claims adjudication software. The process of identifying the financially responsible payer shall be transparent to a provider to the greatest extent possible. For example, the provider can submit multiple services for a recipient on one (1) claim that is paid by various payers.

Each health benefit program offered and administered by the State shall be realized by one or more concurrent benefit plan(s) that define the scope of benefits, eligibility criteria, and pricing methods applicable to a health benefit program. The selected Vendor shall use a hierarchy of payment criteria to determine the correct payer when multiple payers are involved.

### 10.3 Major Program Functional Groups

The program is divided into major functional groups to allow for flexibility in contracting; to provide the State access to the knowledge and skills of multiple vendors; and to broaden the industry experience base in NC DHHS systems by providing opportunities
for specialization that might attract new vendors or partnerships not seen in a monolithic acquisition. Below is a description of the functional groups.

10.3.1 Replacement MMIS

The Replacement MMIS encompasses the design, development, installation, maintenance, and execution of Fiscal Agent operations for a Replacement MMIS. The mission of these combined efforts is to ensure that authorized providers are performing medically necessary or clinically indicated services; eligible recipients are receiving those services; and payments are distributed following fiduciary guidelines and rules.

North Carolina requires a replacement solution that will support and manage the Medicaid Program as well as other health coverage programs offered across NC DHHS. The successful Offeror shall present a solution to support health coverage programs for DMA, DPH, DMH, and ORHCC that is flexible in technological design. The solution(s) shall provide timely and accurate access to shared information while maintaining multi-payer measurements of recipient health care outcomes and services.

To move seamlessly into a multi-payer operation, the successful Offeror shall coordinate the transition of supporting business processes from operating in silos using legacy systems and/or manual processes to a more streamlined enterprise that leverages technological advances.

10.3.2 Reporting & Analytics

The future R&A solution will provide a strategic enterprise-wide infrastructure and will include the NCMMIS+ Program entities. The Decision Support System (DSS) functions will be procured and contracted separately within the R&A functional group; however, the Replacement MMIS Vendor shall be required to provide interfacing support to the data warehouse and will participate in and provide technical support and execution in the development of the R&A Interface Plan with the selected R&A vendor during the DDI and Operations Phases. This will include format definitions, content, data extraction, transmission methods and protocols, scheduling, auditing, and transformation validation.

10.3.3 DHSR Project

DHSR is responsible for allocating, approving, licensing, and inspecting health care facilities, services, and equipment within the State. Most DHSR-regulated facilities are also MMIS providers. In addition, DHSR health care personnel registry information is essential to MMIS providers. In their respective missions, DHSR and the Medicaid Program collect and rely on similar data but cannot share it efficiently within the current infrastructure. Therefore, an important goal of the program is to incorporate DHSR data within the Replacement MMIS to enable optimal decisions and actions by the Medicaid Program.

DHSR will be acquiring an IT solution with one (1) objective being to support critical processes within several business areas of the Replacement MMIS (e.g., Provider Enrollment, Credentialing, and Claims Payment). Both before and after the new DHSR system is operational, the Replacement MMIS shall interact with DHSR processes and exchange data, beginning with early implementation services (as defined in subsection...
10.6 below). To that end, the Replacement MMIS Vendor must collaborate with DHSR during Replacement MMIS development and operations to accommodate the integration of the two functional groups’ business needs.

10.4 NCMMIS+ Program Contract and Procurement Strategy

The NCMMIS+ Program procurements will be based on the overall Best Value to the State per 9 NCAC 06B.0302, which will include cost, quality, and time considerations. The tradeoff method of source selection will be used. Given the current environment, the State believes that there may be multiple solutions that could meet its needs. The State will competitively procure each of the functional groups separately, and Offerors may compete individually for one (1) or more of the groups or may team with one (1) or more other Offerors and compete for one (1) or more of the groups (as a prime/sub relationship or as a single business entity).

The three (3) functional groups are at different stages in their project maturities, and the State has determined that it would be best to allow each project to operate on its optimum schedule while ensuring that dependencies between the projects are met. The Replacement MMIS is the largest and most critical piece of the program, and the solicitation for this project is first.

The DHSR and R&A functional groups are referenced in this SOO for completeness; however, any future solicitations for these functional groups will be stand-alone RFPs. The DHSR solicitation will be subsequent to the award of the Replacement MMIS contract. The R&A project is critical to the Replacement MMIS project; however, it should take significantly less time to develop. To meet CMS certification requirements, the R&A development must be completed at the same time or before the Replacement MMIS development.

A Procurement Library was established as a repository for information about this solicitation and its dynamic business rules, current operations, and/or related functions. To keep potential Offerors informed on progress and requirements going forward, the State intends to post requirements updates to the Procurement Library from time to time.

The remainder of this SOO applies to the Replacement MMIS project unless otherwise stated.

10.4.1 Replacement MMIS Contract Strategy

The DDI portion of the Replacement MMIS project will be contracted via a firm fixed-price contract. Offerors shall propose a pool of software modification labor for use during DDI based on their historical experience. This labor shall be used for additions and changes to the State’s requirements that were not previously specified in the Contract. The main effort of the Operations Phase (Fiscal Agent Phase) will be contracted via a fixed price based on the volume of claims as indicated in Section 30 of this RFP. The software modification activities during the Operations Phase will be contracted via a not-to-exceed pool of fixed-price labor cost. Other efforts during the Operations Phase will be contracted via methods described elsewhere in this RFP.
As of the release date of this RFP, the State does not intend to publish a mandatory implementation date for the Replacement MMIS. Offerors shall propose appropriate implementation dates based on their specific strategies. The Contract term for the Operations Phase of the Replacement MMIS functional group shall be for four (4) years with an additional one (1)-year option.

The evaluation criteria are listed in Section 60 of this RFP.

10.5 **FINANCIAL OBJECTIVES**

The State wants to receive fair prices at the time of the solicitation as well as throughout the development life cycle of the system(s) and their operations. Offerors shall thoroughly describe their bases of estimates in conjunction with all submissions in the Cost Proposal, and the successful Offeror shall continue this practice throughout the life of the Contract. For software development and configuration, the bases of estimates must address software sizing; amount of new, modified, reused, and deleted software; other pertinent measurements of the scope of the work (e.g., evaluations of the scope of the work itself); productivity estimates and how they drive labor estimates; labor costs; and non-labor costs. For operations, the bases of estimates shall include descriptions of how labor quantities and productivities were derived and how prices for material solutions were developed. The State’s objective is to have visibility into the calculations of the amount of work being done and the amount of labor required to perform this work so that arriving at a fair price is equitable and repeatable. Inclusion of thorough bases of estimates applies to all activities and phases of the project.

The State requires measuring software size in terms of function points as defined by the International Function Point Users Group (IFPUG) where practical. While there may be substantial software customization and configuration efforts that are not well-represented by function points, the sizing of new, modified, and deleted code shall be measured in function points, wherever practical, for consistency.

Offerors shall define key deliverables and appropriate payments associated with those activities for DDI. All payments shall be associated with milestones or deliverables, and their amounts shall be proportionate to the effort required to achieve those milestones and deliverables (including allocations of level-of-effort tasks, such as project management and systems engineering). Payments shall be scheduled no more frequently than once per month. If multiple milestones or deliverables are scheduled or actually occur more than once a month, they shall be grouped into a single payment. The State shall retain seven (7) percent of the DDI costs until all defects discovered prior to CMS certification are successfully resolved.

Milestone or delivery approval dates shall reflect a reasonable duration for the State to review and approve any necessary items required for payment. If the State identifies shortcomings in the achievement of a milestone or defects that prevent approval of a deliverable that result in the Vendor missing the planned date, the State shall deem that the Vendor has failed to meet the planned date. For example, if the planned date includes only the minimum time for approval, any shortcoming in the milestone or deliverable is likely to result in late completion. Delays caused by the State shall result in adjustments to due dates; however, the State shall not be responsible for collateral
SECTION 10: STATEMENT OF OBJECTIVES

delays caused by systemic Vendor quality issues or Vendor adjustment of internal milestones that result in excessive numbers of artifacts needing State review during a short timeframe. Details concerning reductions in compensation due to late completion of milestones are discussed in Section 30 of this RFP.

The State has Enterprise License Agreements for certain products. If the State awards the Contract for a solution that requires the use of any software products that the State is able to acquire through an Enterprise License Agreement listed at http://www.its.state.nc.us/servicecatalog/enterpriselicens.asp, the State intends to directly procure such software and directly bear its licensing, maintenance, and support costs. Offerors shall not include the licensing, maintenance, or support costs of such software products in its Cost Proposal.

10.6 SCHEDULE OBJECTIVES

The Replacement MMIS functionality (to include Medicaid, DMH, DPH, and the Migrant Health Program for ORHCC) needs to be deployed as quickly as is reasonable. This capability is needed to replace the Legacy MMIS+.

Figure 10-1 below shows the relationship between the procurements in the program schedule. While it is at a high level, it shows the basic relationships and phasing between key elements of the program.

10.7 EARLY IMPLEMENTATION OBJECTIVES

The Replacement MMIS requires additional services and technological enhancements that are not currently offered by the Legacy MMIS+ and/or legacy processes. There is an opportunity to implement some business areas or features earlier than the remainder of the Replacement MMIS; accordingly, the State invites Offerors to make such recommendations in their Proposals. The State is interested in innovative ways to improve business services in a cost-effective manner that does not require extensive legacy system changes and does not result in a delay of the overall Replacement MMIS implementation. Offerors considering early implementation shall detail the options, benefits, costs, risks, and impact on the Replacement MMIS.
System functionality and/or operations proposed for early implementation will be considered by the State. A key factor in assessing the Proposal’s value to the State will be the impact on current operations, particularly if it requires interfacing with the Legacy MMIS+ and/or changing legacy Fiscal Agent responsibility.

One key service that is not currently integrated into the legacy operations is provider enrollment, credentialing, and verification. These processes are managed by divisional staff, where parts are performed internally and externally.

The Vendor shall take over responsibility for performing provider enrollment, credentialing, and verification as soon as practical after Contract award and continue throughout the life of the Contract. While the State prefers that the Vendor use its provider IT solution immediately, if that system will not be available for an extended period after Contract award, the Vendor shall initiate the enrollment, credentialing, and verification services manually and migrate the data to the new provider system when it is ready for implementation. The Vendor shall also validate existing provider information with the providers, complete the update of this information, and make this and all new provider information available to the legacy Fiscal Agent.

**Note**
The time spent in operations for early implementation objectives does not count toward the Fiscal Agent Contract duration or start date.

### 10.8 DDI PROJECT MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES

To ensure an efficient and fiscally responsible implementation, the State must understand the Vendor’s execution plans and ongoing status. Offerors shall describe how they perform planning and how they control execution via the use of cost, schedule, performance (scope and quality), staffing, risk, and issue metrics and reporting, as well as the methods they use to ensure the quality of these data. The Vendor shall provide the State on-line access to current versions of all of this information.

At a minimum, the Offerors shall create and maintain:

- An Integrated Master Plan (IMP) that describes events and accomplishments, along with their success criteria and their relationships to other items in the plan;
- An Integrated Master Schedule (IMS) that time phases the IMP elements and identifies dependencies. Dates associated with events and activities resulting in payments shall be contractually binding.
- Financial reporting via an Earned Value Management System (EVMS). EVMS data can provide significant insight into cost and schedule overruns that may either affect the State directly or that could jeopardize the ability of the Vendor(s) to continue the project. Perfect compliance with ANSI/EIA-748A is not required, but Offerors shall identify any elements of that standard they do not meet or do not intend to meet and explain why.
A risk and issue management system in which the State is integrated as a partner. This process shall include elements of risk and issue identification, evaluation, mitigation, and reporting and shall be responsive across the spectrum of risks and issues.

The formats of documents created during DDI are at the discretion of the Vendors; samples shall be provided as part of the Technical Proposals. Per North Carolina statute, the Office of Medicaid Management Information System Services (OMMISS) must report cost, schedule, performance, risk, and issue status monthly. Therefore, at a minimum, these elements must be conveyed no less frequently. Vendors may use additional tools and processes to manage the project, and all results and reports from those tools and processes shall be made available to the State.

The State supports electronic sharing of data in a secure manner (i.e., authorized individuals accessing data they need to perform their work). Vendors shall maintain a collaborative online tool to facilitate information sharing. Whether this is a bulletin board-type system for posting documents or a full content management system/wiki is at the Vendors’ discretion. Use of these types of tools will reduce the need for Vendors to provide any data in hard copy format other than those legally requiring physical copies or signatures, documents which drive payments, or for documents that are so large that the State’s printing turnaround time would potentially affect project execution. The formats of posted data shall be coordinated with and approved by the State to ensure compatibility with applications used by the State.

The Offerors shall propose a plan for Project Management Reviews to include their planned content and frequency. Additionally, during execution the Vendor shall report all changes to milestones and deliverables for State concurrence sufficiently in advance to allow the State to assess the changes.

The Vendor shall support the State in providing other reasonable data needed for budgeting and reporting. The need for this type of support should normally be infrequent, but it tends to increase if the project experiences cost, schedule, and/or performance problems.

The State requires the successful Offeror to ensure timely and appropriate communications among all stakeholders during DDI, including the provider community. To this end, each Offeror shall propose an overall DDI Communications Approach. After Contract award, the Vendor and the State shall develop a mutually acceptable Joint Communications Plan.

Due to the extended period until an R&A and DHSR DDI, Offerors are not required to propose any statements of work or associated costs for integration of these functional groups in response to this solicitation. These integration tasks shall be addressed via a future CSR, whereupon mutual agreement the Replacement MMIS Vendor shall serve as the system integrator.

Additionally, the Vendor shall support future solicitations for the R&A and DHSR projects by presenting requirements and design information (e.g., database schema, application programming interfaces, etc.) in a timely fashion to allow other vendors,
SECTION 10: STATEMENT OF OBJECTIVES

under a non-disclosure agreement, sufficient information in order to bid. The Vendor shall provide reasonable support to other potential bidders to understand the nature and contents of this information. The State will provide as much advance notice as practical when requesting this information, and will use draft Vendor documentation consistent with the project progress at the time the information is requested.

The Vendor shall manage the Change Control Board process. Offerors shall propose a process that efficiently and effectively manages technical, programmatic, and operational changes within the overall program. The State shall serve as the chairperson.

10.9 SOFTWARE AND SYSTEMS ENGINEERING OBJECTIVES

The Vendor shall maintain engineering processes that support requirements analysis; design, construction, testing, data conversion and data migration, and implementation of the system. The Vendor shall also establish practices suitable for life-cycle support of the system, including change management. All parties need solid processes and artifacts to understand the requirements, design, testing, and operation of the Replacement MMIS. The Vendor’s systems engineering processes should include active management of those technical elements influencing TCO and seek to minimize them while still meeting the State’s requirements. Offerors shall describe the State’s role in their systems engineering processes.

To reduce risk on the project, the State requires a staged-delivery process. In this process, key elements of the system are completed and tested as development progresses to provide early feedback on requirements, performance, architecture, and design issues and to mitigate specific risks. Staged-delivery assumes that the end state is relatively well-known but that there are risks during development that need to be mitigated. Offerors shall describe their strategies for this process to include the number of stages and their contents as well as the key risks to be mitigated.

The State does not plan to implement any of the early stages at the time they are completed (with the exception of early implementation initiatives), but it does intend to conduct user testing to provide feedback on the product. In order to maintain a constant flow of information on the development of the system, the Vendor shall provide remote access to the software from the latest completed stage to the State. This will facilitate efficient communication between the State and the Vendor on requirements and design issues affecting the system. During requirements analysis, the Vendor shall provide remote access to the baseline system to facilitate the users’ understanding of it.

While not mandating any particular architectural solution, the State advocates that the principles described in the North Carolina Statewide Technical Architecture (STA) describe characteristics associated with high-quality software systems (e.g., scalability, adaptability, secureability, availability, manageability, and interoperability). Offerors shall propose systems that align with these principles and practices as much as is technically and fiscally reasonable. The State encourages Web-based solutions that are designed using either a 3/N-tier or Service-Oriented Architecture (SOA) approach. Offerors shall identify any elements of their designs that appropriately would not meet these constraints and explain why this is so.
North Carolina supports the Medicaid IT Architecture (MITA) initiative by CMS to broaden the application of information technology and system interoperability for Medicaid systems and believes its multi-payer approach moves the State in that direction. North Carolina is in the process of completing its MITA Self-Assessment. Although there is no MITA compliance against which an Offeror could be evaluated, all Offerors are encouraged to consider MITA principles, standards, and architecture configuration in their technical approach to the North Carolina Replacement MMIS.

One of the key architectural aspects of the system will be managing business rules, edits, and other similar control information. The ability to change this information rapidly and cost-effectively provides the opportunity to respond to legislation and programmatic direction while preventing claims being paid using out-of-date rules. Offerors shall propose solutions that externalize the management of these rules as much as practical, such as using a business rules engine. Additionally, Offerors shall propose methods to allow the analysis of changes to these rules without changing the production system and shall describe how changes will be tested thoroughly prior to their implementation in the production system.

The systems built to support each of the three (3) functional groups will have dependencies on each other, and the State recognizes the challenge associated with this integration. This effort will require substantial cooperation among the selected Offerors.

The DDI process must ensure that an adequate level of security is built into the system and supported by secure processes that will ensure compliance with all applicable Federal and State regulations. Breaches of security that compromise these data are unacceptable. Offerors should propose systems and operations that are as compliant with the Statewide Information Technology Security Manual (located at the following URL: http://www.scio.nc.gov/sitPolicies.asp) and Federal requirements as is practical. Additionally, to the greatest extent practical, the proposed systems shall use a single sign-on for users, particularly those users who are not State employees (e.g., providers, recipients, etc.).

Because of the need to process and analyze historical data from the legacy systems, Offerors shall describe their strategies for successfully completing data conversion and data migration to support development, testing, certification, and long-term operations. Data conversion and data migration activities include, but are not limited to, analysis of the conversion and migration requirements; design and construction of solutions; testing of those solutions; documentation suitable for ensuring that conversion and migration is being done properly and to support any future similar data conversion and data migration activities; and conducting and verifying the conversion and data migration activities.

The Vendor shall plan and execute complete and coherent testing and quality assurance programs. These efforts shall include process controls, defect removal, and a full range of testing activities from unit testing through system and parallel testing. Additionally, testing within a realistic operating environment—to include load testing and security testing—is required. The testing and quality assurance programs should
emphasize the removal of defects at the earliest practical stage as well as continual improvement.

The State shall be responsible for the planning and direction of the User Acceptance Test (UAT), with support from the Vendor. This test will occur after the completion of the Vendor’s system testing and will include functional testing and operational readiness testing. The UAT will include users from appropriate State agencies and NC DHHS divisions, local government users, providers, simulated recipients, and the Vendor. Other Vendors providing services to the State may also participate to a limited degree, based on availability. Offerors should assume that this testing will take approximately ninety (90) business days, during which the Vendor shall participate by performing the duties of the Fiscal Agent in as realistic fashion as is practical (limited in scope to the testing activities). While the State will plan and direct the testing from a strategic point of view, the Vendor shall be required to perform planning and evaluation on detailed activities normally performed by the Fiscal Agent. Software and system updates will be limited during this test to those required to successfully complete the testing; however, the Vendor will be asked to make a least one (1) change to the system during this test to evaluate the change management process and its impact on operations. User manuals and training will be evaluated as part of the UAT.

To support early testing on the system (not associated with acceptance testing) as well as UAT, the Vendor shall provide facilities, equipment, and support personnel in the Raleigh, NC, area at appropriate times. The Vendor shall support this testing with equipment, data, facilities, and streamlined training during early development as well as the Operations Phase. The Vendor shall provide Internet access at the Vendor’s facility for use by State personnel.

10.10 LIFE-CYCLE SUPPORT OBJECTIVES

The Vendor shall provide a warranty after final delivery of the system. The scope and duration of this warranty shall be identified in the Offeror’s Technical Proposal and shall include at minimum the provisions set forth in Section 30.21(b) and 30.21(g) of this RFP.

The Vendor shall retain an organizational structure capable of maintaining and updating the system software during the Operations Phase. Offerors shall plan for 100,080 hours per year for software CSRs and indicate the cost of those hours in their Cost Proposals. The dollar value of hours not used by the State during a fiscal year shall rollover to the next year of operations. The State will have no obligation to utilize any hours within this pool and shall pay only those labor charges which actually accrue. NC DHHS reserves the right to obtain competitive bids and award the software modification work to outside vendors if it is advised or directed to do so by other State or Federal authorities or if resorting to the Vendor would be unacceptable due to anticipated problems with scheduling, unavailable resources, unacceptable prior performance, and/or excessive estimated costs.

The State requires a cohesive and responsive training program to ensure that users can be efficient and effective while using the system as well as understand the State-specific policies for claims payment. The Vendor shall develop training materials and
conduct training classes for all types of users to include State employees and contractors as well as external users, such as providers. This training capability must be available in time to support testing and remain current and available throughout the Operations Phase. The State is looking for innovative, yet proven methods of training that will encourage on-demand self-training where practical, backed up with face-to-face training for topics and/or trainees that need this level of contact. This solution shall include online access to materials and training news. Additionally, the Vendor must manage the training program to include identifying and tracking needs and training access for the target audience and evaluating trainee feedback to improve the course materials and methods.

The Vendor shall establish a local facility for its staff to be used during DDI and operations within fifteen (15) miles of the NC DHHS headquarters. This facility shall house the Vendor’s key personnel and requirements analysis staff. Due to space constraints, the State is unable to host large meetings at its facilities and, as such, the Vendor shall provide the space. The Fiscal Agent’s data center does not need to be located at this facility as long as the Vendor can meet required performance, security, and continuity of operations requirements.

The Vendor shall hire a sufficient number of qualified personnel to support the Operations Phase. The Vendor shall be responsible for all costs associated with operating and maintaining its Fiscal Agent operations.

Offerors shall identify Contract deliverables as required by the RFP or any other data and documents that the Offeror proposes to deliver and deems necessary to perform the services effectively. These deliverables shall be included in a Contract Data Requirements List (CDRL). All data and documents required for the proper operation and maintenance of the system and proper conduct of the Fiscal Agent operations shall be included on the CDRL. In addition, the Vendor shall maintain a Data Accession List (DAL). This list shall include all data and documents (to include software) that have been created under this Contract that are not part of the CDRL.

**10.11 INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS**

The State requires the ability to maintain the acquired systems independently of the original developer. While all realistic systems are likely to have true commercial off-the-shelf (COTS) components for which only commercial licenses are available, the State must secure sufficient rights to all custom and customized software to allow it to support the system internally or via another vendor. Offerors must provide rights sufficient for the State to perform these activities and shall identify all intellectual property for which the State will have less than these rights. Commercial licenses shall be provided for products and services for which the Vendor does not have greater rights. Section 30 of this RFP will discuss the details of intellectual property in greater detail.

**10.12 REPLACEMENT MMIS OVERVIEW**

In addition to the requirements specified in Part 11 of the State Medicaid Manual, additional North Carolina functionality is defined below.
10.12.1 Operations Management

The Vendor shall be responsible for the Fiscal Agent delivery and support of all operational services in the most efficient and effective manner. Since actions taken by the Fiscal Agent reflect directly upon the State of North Carolina, it is imperative the Fiscal Agent uphold the highest standards of performance, integrity, customer service, and fiscal accountability. Offerors shall describe their approach to operations management and how it will succeed.

The Vendor shall acquire and maintain the required staff needed to perform Fiscal Agent duties. This includes hiring key professional staff required to successfully manage Medicaid and other NC DHHS benefit programs. Where specific professionals are identified in the requirements (e.g., Medical Director), these reflect the minimum requirements. If additional staffing capacity is needed in any business area, it is the Vendor’s responsibility to acquire this capacity. Additionally, the Vendor shall be responsible for all training and education required to ensure qualified and competent staff. This includes any continuing education and training requirements needed to address future changes.

Offerors shall describe their planned organization, along with the key roles and responsibilities. To facilitate communication and coordination, the State expects a significant amount of collaboration, down to the team lead level, within the Vendor’s organization. This collaboration should allow for rapid response to issues and changing needs while maintaining sufficient quality control over operations. To maintain broad-based, strategic communications with the State, Offerors shall propose a plan for operations management reviews, including their frequency and general content.

As with the DDI project management, the State prefers to fulfill its operational management via insight rather than oversight. The standards by which the State will evaluate the selected Offeror's operational performance will be a combination of the performance standards specified by the State in Section 40 of this RFP and those additional standards accepted by the State from the Offeror’s Technical Proposal or agreed to by the Parties in the course of negotiations. Offerors shall develop metrics to these performance standards. The Offerors shall describe the methods and metrics to be used for evaluating performance as well as the method for communicating this information to the State. The State favors methods that provide “dashboard”-like reporting capabilities and trend analyses with online access for management staff. The Vendor shall give the State online access to current versions of these performance metrics and the metrics developed by the Vendor as well as its internal performance measurements. The Vendor shall also provide the State with significant visibility into ongoing operations.

The risk and issue management process used during DDI shall continue into Fiscal Agent operations. This process must continue to address those items associated with new software development and modification as well as operational risk and issue management. Operations-unique concerns—such as continuity of operations, disaster recovery, operations security (e.g., data, facilities), and risks to ongoing business operations—must be addressed. Issue management during the Operations Phase must
be refined to deal with short notice and rapidly changing issues. Mitigation plans of action must be created quickly and effectively and communicated to the State in a timely manner.

The Vendor shall continue the change management process initiated during DDI into Fiscal Agent operations. While the content of the changes is likely to focus on different elements than during the DDI Phase, the purpose still remains to manage the change process and ensure that all affected parties are synchronized in purpose and action. The Vendor shall ensure that all artifacts required to maintain the systems and properly perform operations and training are updated as part of the change management process. The Vendor shall continue to manage the Change Control Board with the State retaining the position of chairperson.

The Vendor shall serve in the role of system integrator during Fiscal Agent operations. As with DDI, the scope of this activity will be defined at a later date; however, during the Operations Phase, this activity will include a greater weight on integration of organizations and business processes and less on the development and technical integration of systems. The Vendor shall also continue to support coordination efforts of organizations and business processes.

The Vendor shall be responsible for initiating and coordinating all workflow processes, including those having responsibilities assigned to the State and external organizations. Consistent with the technical requirements, the State requires automated online management and reporting of those workflows where practical and appropriate. This will allow for greater efficiency by promoting asynchronous operations for many activities.

The Vendor shall be responsible for the scheduling and monitoring of system-related and business-related activities needed to support Fiscal Agent and State operational requirements. Scheduling shall include system job flow activities, distribution activities, and other periodic activities, such as training and audits.

The Vendor shall ensure that product inventories and State-specific forms inventories needed to perform Fiscal Agent operational requirements are maintained at consistent levels.

The Vendor shall staff, operate, and monitor mailroom activity at the Fiscal Agent operational site. The Vendor shall be accountable for all incoming and outgoing mail and shall ensure appropriate workflows are established for the correct distribution of incoming and outgoing material.

The Vendor shall provide and maintain a secure operations environment as defined by the NC DHHS Security Policies and Standards. (See the following Web site http://www.iso.scio.nc.gov/SecurityDocumentation.htm). Vendor operations and systems shall be subject to an internal audit any time deemed necessary by the State.

The Vendor shall be responsible for providing accurate monthly invoices to the State for reimbursement of services performed. Invoices shall represent individual cost by NC DHHS multi-payer entity, program, and budget codes and reflect any appropriate Federal financial participation (FFP) splits.
Annually, the selected Offeror will contract annually with an independent qualified audit firm to perform a Statement on Auditing Standards (SAS) 70 audit of the Replacement MMIS and will accommodate and provide information and facilities necessary for the external auditor to complete the audit and produce a SAS 70 Type 2 report. The audit and report shall include the operations of the Fiscal Agent's local site as well as any other sites used by the Fiscal Agent for Replacement MMIS processing or related activities. Specific requirements of the SAS 70 Type 2 report are identified in Appendix 40, Attachment D of this RFP.

10.12.2 Deployment/Rollout and Turnover

Deployment/rollout (beginning the role of Fiscal Agent) and turnover (transferring responsibilities to the State or a successor Fiscal Agent) activities are vital to the startup of a new system or to an entity that assumes responsibility of an existing system. In either case, the new and legacy operating entities must work jointly to ensure that these activities are as transparent to users as feasible. North Carolina considers the MMIS a critical business area; therefore, it shall have no down-time that affects the users’ ability to conduct their day-to-day business during such a transition.

Both deployment/rollout and turnover approaches shall be part of the Proposals submitted by each Offeror, followed by completed plans during the DDI Phase. Offerors shall describe the activities that will be performed to ensure that required system and operational documentation will be created, maintained, and available to support a knowledge transfer of the information. Offerors shall propose a high-level timeline that provides for a responsible and successful turnover and/or deployment/rollout with contingency planning. This shall include conversion and migration of all pertinent information—online, paper, in-place work agreements, leases, etc.

Offerors shall define their turnover duties, the structure of the turnover support organization, the roles of the team in this organization, and the workflow between the incoming and outgoing teams to enable the incoming entity to staff and organize at appropriate levels. Offerors shall develop and maintain a separate IMP and IMS for the Turnover Phase and may reuse existing plans as necessary to avoid duplication with the IMP and IMS for the DDI effort.

Offerors shall provide a warranty under which they will provide continuing system operational support to the incoming entity after expiration or termination of the Contract. Offerors shall propose the duration of this warranty, as well as terms that ensure that its expert staff will be on call for a sufficient amount of time to respond to questions or address any issues that arise during the warranty period. The successful Offeror will be responsible for communications to all stakeholders, interface agents, and the user community to present its plans to ensure the continuity of services.

10.12.3 Recipient Management

The Recipient business area serves as an integrated repository for all recipients’ eligibility and demographic data. Using demographic and eligibility information from the participating NC DHHS divisions and Medicare entitlement information from CMS, the
Vendor shall perform managed care and other benefit plan enrollment processing and consolidate the data into a common recipient database. For DPH recipients, the Vendor shall electronically store images of the submitted financial application and accompanying documentation to support online financial eligibility determination, workflow processing, and division updates to recipient records.

The Vendor shall manage processes and activities related to the Medicare Modernization Act (MMA), State Children Health Insurance Program (SCHIP), and the Federal Early and Periodic Screening, Diagnostic, and Treatment (EPSDT) Program. Federal regulations allow states to charge premiums and cost-sharing for certain Medicaid populations. For individuals in those populations, the Vendor shall manage the determination billing and collection of premium payments and cost-sharing amounts. In addition, the system must capture the FFP rate for each recipient based on program eligibility and category of service.

The Recipient business area must include the availability of an Eligibility Verification System (EVS) for use by providers and value-added networks (VANs) to verify recipient eligibility and enrollment information. It must also include an Automated Voice Response System (AVRS) for use by providers and recipients to verify recipient eligibility and enrollment information. In addition, the AVRS must support inquiry by providers for information on claim status, provider checkwrite, drug coverage, prior approval submissions, pricing, and managed care overrides and referrals. This capability must also include the ability to receive and adjudicate prior approval requests.

10.12.4 Provider Management

It is NC DHHS’s goal to encourage qualified providers to participate in NC DHHS programs and render care to eligible program recipients. The Vendor shall provide an enrollment process that is streamlined and easy to understand and complete. This includes the Vendor conducting provider enrollment and maintenance activities for NC DHHS health care and atypical providers. Operational activities must include enrollment, disenrollment, sanction updates and related suspend flags, credentialing, verification, and certification for all provider types through the use of online and manual processes.

Enrollment processes must employ a consolidated provider agreement that is flexible and scalable enough for use by all provider types, including atypical providers. Providers must be able to enroll in NC DHHS programs and participate in the management of their provider data through the use of a consistent, user-friendly, Web-accessible interface; however, paper enrollment forms shall also be accepted and processed by the Vendor.

The Vendor shall perform activities that include credentialing and source verification from appropriate licensure, certification, or other authorities to support NC DHHS participation criteria and requirements. Many data elements required to support credentialing processes are not present in the legacy Provider File and must be solicited from the provider. These data must be collected and entered into a database prior to start up of the new solution.
Provider maintenance processes must include validation that health care providers continue to meet and maintain NC DHHS participation standards. The Vendor shall conduct ongoing recertification of licensing status as provider credentials expire and at regular intervals to assure that credentials are free of adverse actions.

Enrollment and maintenance processes conducted by the Fiscal Agent staff should be enhanced and expedited by automated work queue functionality featuring first-in/first-out processing and correspondence imaging and tracking.

The Vendor shall support continuing provider communication, outreach, and training activities to ensure providers have access to the most current Replacement MMIS information and associated business policies for prior approval and submissions. Vendor representatives shall conduct multiple training workshops; participate in an annual Medicaid Fair; participate in the semi-annual DMH/Local Managing Entity (LME) Finance and Reimbursement Officer (FARO) meetings; and initiate and conduct individual on-site provider training as appropriate and/or as requested by the provider or the State.

The system must support the establishment of provider affiliations within and across lines of business, associating individual providers with provider groups, billing agents, managed care administrative entities, and mental health LMEs. The system must also support the ability to accept provider enrollment records for attending providers from LMEs for participation within the DMH program.

To comply with the NPI mandate to eliminate the use of proprietary provider identifiers and move to the use of NPIs and taxonomy, the system must include conversion of the intelligence embedded in the legacy provider identification numbers and in provider type and specialty categories.

10.12.5 Claims Processing

NC DHHS seeks a consolidated claims processing solution that will result in improved customer service, maximized efficiencies, and reduced operational cost to the NC DHHS programs.

The Vendor shall implement claims processing procedures that facilitate processing efficiencies through claims control, data verification, and flexible, business rules management.

The Vendor shall receive and process all claims and encounters in a variety of media, including paper, electronic, Web Portal, and point-of-sale. The Vendor’s solution shall support online, real-time adjudication and inquiry of claims.

The system shall:

- Ensure the tracking and timely processing of claims (including crossover and secondary adjustment claims) and encounters while supporting the maintenance of a comprehensive audit history;
- Adjudicate claims by determining service line item benefit plan eligibility, service rules, and limitations;
SECTION 10: STATEMENT OF OBJECTIVES

- Edit claims using the enrolled providers, benefit plan, recipient history, and correct coding rules;

- Determine claims pricing, funding source, financial encumbrance, and reporting; and

- Process and differentiate the non-claim related transactions that are system generated to capture management fees associated with various types of services.

All claims, including point-of-sale claims, shall be processed in concert with MMIS claims to avoid duplicate payments for the same services.

The Vendor shall support utilization management functions by ensuring that NC DHHS clinical and practitioner coverage policies are applied correctly during the prior approval adjudication process. The Vendor shall provide processing efficiency through the use of online, real-time Web entry and adjudication of prior approval requests in addition to requests received via paper and telephone. The Vendor shall also receive and process managed care referrals, override requests, and crossover claims.

For non-Fiscal Agent directed prior approval requests, the Vendor shall receive and manage adjudicated prior approval information from external interfaces.

The solutions must accommodate the ability to accept, review, and adjudicate claims for non-covered services and services for children covered under the EPSDT requirement.

The Vendor shall ensure that the NC DHHS programs are the payers of last resort, and that real-time information is maintained on third party carriers, facilities, and recipient resources and used in claims processing to cost avoid and to flag for later recovery activities.

EPSDT is a Federal Medicaid requirement that requires the State’s Medicaid agency to cover services, products, or procedures for Medicaid recipients under 21 years of age if the service is medically necessary health care to correct or ameliorate a defect, physical, or mental illness, or a condition (health problem) identified through a screening examination (which includes any evaluation by a physician or other licensed clinician). The Vendor shall support these requirements in the system as well as in Fiscal Agent operations.

10.12.6 Financial Management

The Vendor shall provide an enterprise-wide financial management and accounting solution that will allocate all financial transactions by Federal, State, and county shares. The Vendor shall maintain accurate control of payments, reconcile bank accounts, perform internal audits, and process provider payments, refund checks, adjustments, and recoupments across NC DHHS programs.

The system must provide for the integration of current legacy Medicaid Accounting System (MAS) functions and processes in a manner that makes data available system-wide in an online, real-time environment, minimizing duplication of data and interfaces. It must allow authorized users to maintain, track, and recover account receivable balances from providers and provide for the creation and maintenance of NC DHHS-authorized payouts to providers for non-claim-related activity.
The system shall interface with the North Carolina Accounting System (NCAS) to update financial transactions and determine fund balances.

The Vendor shall perform and manage all processes necessary to produce and submit Drug Rebate invoices and adjustments to drug manufacturers, receive and record payments, and represent the State in disputes related to the invoices. If a manufacturer invoice requires adjustment, the system must ensure that the appropriate claim adjustments are also made.

Regardless of the source, the Replacement MMIS shall be the repository for all Medicaid-related financial transactions (including system-generated management fees) so that all CMS and management reports may be produced with data residing in the Replacement MMIS.

10.12.7 Reference File Management

The Vendor shall maintain the Replacement MMIS Reference File, respond to file maintenance requests from NC DHHS, and perform quality control reviews. The Replacement MMIS Reference File contains benefit plan definitions, rules, and service coverage information needed to process claims for NC DHHS programs using a variety of reimbursement methodologies.

As stated in the Software and Systems Engineering Section, the State seeks a reliable and flexible means to maintain the Reference information required for NC DHHS claims processing. The system should be configurable to adapt to changes in NC DHHS policies and services and must allow for centralized control over data modifications.

10.12.8 Surveillance Utilization Review

The State monitors the integrity of claims adjudication and payments using a variety of analysis tools. Among them is Surveillance Utilization Review (SUR), which will be generated out of the R&A functional group; however, the Replacement MMIS Vendor shall support Medicaid Eligibility Quality Control (MEQC) requirements.

MEQC collects and maintains current and historical information about specific parameters and is used to validate the accuracy of the eligibility determination process for Medicaid. The MEQC function is required by CMS and is used to estimate the dollar amount of claims paid in error due to eligibility errors. The MEQC function includes targeted eligibility samples as well as quality assurance and improvement efforts related to the Medicaid waiver programs. The MEQC activity is based on random-sampling techniques. The Vendor’s solution shall support the processing required to accumulate, select, and report the data in the sample.

10.12.9 Medicaid Management and Administrative Reporting

The Vendor shall produce all Medicaid Management and Administrative Reports (MARS) required for CMS certification and quarterly produce the Federal Medicaid Statistical Information System (MSIS) extract files, as required by CMS, using only Medicaid data.
For some North Carolina Medicaid programs, both the State and the counties participate in the Medicaid cost; therefore, the State seeks a solution that incorporates this breakdown in MARS reporting.
SECTION 20: PROCUREMENT PROCESS

This section of the RFP contains the requirements related to the Procurement Process. Subsequent sections of this RFP are summarized below.

Section 30 contains Contract Requirements as well as terms and conditions, including reduction in compensation provisions. All requirements in this section shall be mandatory.

Section 40 contains a description of the Detailed Requirements and Goals for the Replacement, Operations, and Turnover Phases of the Replacement MMIS. The requirements supplement the Statement of Objectives (Section 10) and provide additional direction to the Offerors to ensure the State’s business needs are achieved. The requirements shall be mandatory unless otherwise directed by the State. The goals are not considered mandatory. Offerors shall propose solutions to goals that represent reasonable cost/schedule/performance/risk tradeoffs.

Section 50 contains the Offerors’ Proposal Submission Requirements for this RFP. All requirements in this section are mandatory.

Section 60 contains the Evaluation Methodology and criteria.

Appendices provide supplemental information for the procurement.

Acronyms and Glossary define the terms used throughout this RFP.

20.1 INITIATIVE SCHEDULE

Appendix 10, Attachment A of this RFP contains the Anticipated Replacement MMIS Procurement Schedule. The State reserves the right to modify the timetable at any time.

20.2 RESTRICTIONS ON COMMUNICATIONS WITH STATE PERSONNEL

From the date of release of this RFP until the Contract has been fully executed and approved, all communications between the Offeror and personnel employed by or contracted to the State of North Carolina who are currently involved in the Replacement MMIS procurement are restricted to the Sole Point of Contact identified on Page 1 of the RFP Cover Page. During the same timeframe, the Offeror shall not approach personnel involved with this initiative employed by or contracted to the State of North Carolina concerning an offer of employment. Violation of these conditions may be considered sufficient cause by the State to reject the Offeror’s Proposal, irrespective of any other condition.

20.3 PRECLUSION FOR OFFERORS

If it is determined that an Offeror has been provided information pertaining to this solicitation by any employee or agent of the State (other than solicitation information available through RFI issuances from the State, the State Web site, the State-conducted Offeror presentations, or the RFP issued by the State), the Offeror shall be eliminated from consideration in the Proposal Evaluation.
20.4 **PARTICIPATION BY HISTORICALLY UNDERUTILIZED BUSINESSES**

Pursuant to N.C.G.S. §143-48 and Executive Order #150, the State invites and encourages participation in this procurement process by businesses owned by minorities, women, disabled persons, disabled business enterprise, and non-profit work centers for the blind and severely disabled. For further information, please visit the following Web site:

http://www.doa.state.nc.us/hub

20.5 **PROCUREMENT LIBRARY**

The State has prepared a set of relevant information to support an Offeror's preparation of its response to this RFP. In lieu of a physical Procurement Library, Appendix 10, Attachment B of this RFP provides a listing of the information/applicable media that shall be forwarded to Offerors upon receipt of a signed non-disclosure agreement for access to the Replacement MMIS Procurement Library. The non-disclosure agreement may be downloaded from the following Web site:

http://www.ips.state.nc.us

Signed non-disclosure agreements for access to the Procurement Library shall be sent to:

Susan Lewis, Assistant Director, NC DHHS—Procurement and Contracting Services

See Page 2 of RFP Cover Page for delivery instructions.

**Note**

Offerors that have already submitted a signed non-disclosure agreement in response to 30-DHHS-Notices issued on March 2, 2007, or July 20, 2007, on the State of North Carolina Interactive Purchasing System are not required to resubmit the agreement, but they must execute an amendment to that agreement pertaining to Protected Health Information.

The State’s approach to providing Offerors with information via the Replacement MMIS Procurement Library ensures the same information is made available to all Offerors. Any updates to the Procurement Library throughout the procurement process shall be forwarded upon request directly to each Offeror that has submitted an original request and a signed State non-disclosure agreement.

While a reasonable attempt was made to gather the most accurate information available for this Procurement Library as of the RFP issuance date, the State makes no representation or warranty that all information and data presented are accurate or complete. Without limiting the generality of the preceding sentence, NC DHHS makes no representation or warranty that the material, information, documentation, or data provided in any medium (e.g., DVDs, tapes, hard drives, hard copy, etc.) are accurate or complete.

Notwithstanding the preceding paragraph and except in the circumstances set forth in Section 20.5.1 below, if during the course of its performance under the Contract the
selected Offeror reasonably determines that it will incur substantial, previously unanticipated Contract performance costs due to the inaccuracy or incompleteness of the Procurement Library, then any compensation adjustment for Offeror shall be determined pursuant to the change process that shall have been developed in accordance with Section 30.6.4.

20.5.1 Pre-Award Requests for Additions to Procurement Library

Offerors are advised to carefully review and assess the Procurement Library. The Procurement Library contains all available information that the State considers relevant to the drafting of Proposals, except when the State may have expressly indicated that specific, additional material is forthcoming. If, despite the State's efforts to be thorough, the Offeror determines the Procurement Library lacks material that is substantially necessary for designing, creating, or specifying the Offeror's anticipated Contract deliverables, then as soon as possible prior to the Technical Proposal submission deadline (but in any event no later than two (2) weeks prior to the Technical Proposal deadline) the Offeror should request in writing that the State add such material to the Procurement Library, or the Offeror should include the creation, assembling, or procurement of such material among the Offeror's own tasks and costs in its Technical Proposal and Cost Proposal.

If it becomes apparent after award of a Contract to the Offeror that (a) the Procurement Library lacked such material at the time of the Technical Proposal submission deadline; (b) the Offeror neither requested the State to add the material to the Procurement Library within the timeframe above nor included the creation, assembling, or procurement of this material among the Offeror's own tasks and costs in its Technical Proposal and Cost Proposal; and (c) by its nature the material reasonably could be provided or developed by the Offeror and not solely by the State, then the Offeror, by submitting a fixed-price Proposal for provision of its anticipated Contract deliverables, shall be deemed to have agreed to provide the absent material at no additional cost to the State.

20.6 Oral Presentation and Demonstrations

By submitting a Proposal, the Offeror covenants and agrees that it shall provide the oral presentation and demonstrations as defined in Section 50 of this RFP.

20.7 Addenda

In the event it becomes necessary to revise, modify, clarify, or otherwise alter the RFP for this procurement, revisions shall be made in the form of addenda to this RFP and will be posted to the Interactive Purchasing System (IPS) at: http://www.ips.state.nc.us/ips/deptbids.asp

All addenda to the original RFP shall become part of the RFP.

20.8 Questions and Answers

The cutoff for acceptance of Offeror questions is provided in the RFP Cover Page. All Offeror questions shall be submitted in writing. Offerors shall submit questions via e-mail to the Sole Point of Contact as provided in the RFP Cover Page. Please insert
“RFP #30-DHHS-1228-08-R Questions” in the subject matter of your e-mail. If Offeror questions are received prior to the cutoff date, an addendum comprising questions submitted and responses to such questions, or any additional terms deemed necessary by the State, will be posted to the Interactive Purchasing System (IPS) http://www.ips.state.nc.us/ips/deptbids.asp and shall become an Addendum to this RFP.

Critical updated information may be included in the Addenda. It is important that all vendors bidding on this Proposal periodically check the State Web site for any and all Addenda that may be issued prior to the bid opening date.

Written questions shall be submitted in a document that is compatible with Microsoft Word 2003 (or less) in the format below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question Number</th>
<th>Offeror Name</th>
<th>RFP Section Reference</th>
<th>RFP Section Page Number</th>
<th>Question</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

20.9 **ORAL EXPLANATIONS**

The State shall not be bound by oral explanations or instructions given at any time during the procurement process or afterward.

20.10 **INSUFFICIENCY OF REFERENCES TO OTHER DATA**

Only information that is received within the Proposal in response to this RFP shall be evaluated. Reference to information previously submitted does not suffice as a response to this solicitation.

20.11 **COST OF PROPOSALS**

Offerors shall bear all costs associated with preparing and submitting Proposal responses to this RFP. This shall include any Offeror’s travel or expenses related to this RFP.

20.12 **RIGHT TO SUBMITTED MATERIAL**

All responses, inquiries, or correspondence related to or in reference to this RFP and all other reports, charts, displays, schedules, exhibits, and other documentation submitted by the Offeror shall become the property of the State when received and shall not be returned to the Offeror.

20.13 **PROPOSAL WITHDRAWAL**

Prior to the applicable due date for the Technical Proposal or Cost Proposal, a submitted Proposal may be withdrawn by submitting a request in writing for its withdrawal, signed by the Offeror’s authorized agent, to the State’s Sole Point of Contact as identified on Page 1 of the RFP Cover Page.
20.14 **NON-ACCEPTANCE OF UNSOLICITED PROPOSAL CHANGES**

Pursuant to 9 NCAC 06B.0306, Late Offers, Modifications, or Withdrawals:

*The agency or ITS shall not consider late offers, modifications, or withdrawals unless these would have been timely except for the action or inaction of agency or ITS personnel directly serving the procurement process. Offerors shall deliver all offers on time, regardless of the mode of delivery used.*

20.15 **BASIS FOR REJECTION**

Pursuant to 9 NCAC 06B.0401:

*The State reserves the right to reject any and all offers, in whole or in part, by deeming the offer unsatisfactory as to quality or quantity, delivery, price or service offered; non-compliance with the requirements or intent of this solicitation; lack of competitiveness; error(s) in specifications or indications that revision would be advantageous to the State; cancellation or other changes in the intended project or other determination that the proposed requirement is no longer needed; limitation or lack of available funds; circumstances that prevent determination of the best offer; or any other determination that rejection would be in the best interest of the State.*

20.16 **NOTICE OF PROPOSAL AWARD**

Qualified Proposals shall be evaluated, and acceptance may be made in accordance with Best-Value procurement practices as defined by N.C.G.S. §143-135.9 and applicable administrative rules. The responsible Offeror whose Proposal is most advantageous to the State, taking into consideration the evaluation factors herein, shall be recommended for Contract award. Once NC DHHS management approves the recommendation for the selected Offeror, the NC DHHS Chief Procurement Officer shall forward the recommendation and evaluation results to the North Carolina Office of Information Technology Services (ITS) Statewide IT Procurement Officer for review and approval. Once a Contract has been approved by all parties listed above and signed by the selected Offeror, the State shall send a Recommendation Letter, a copy of the selected Proposal, and the Contract to the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services Regional Office for Federal approval of the selected Offeror. The Recommendation Letter shall contain a narrative review of the results of the evaluation and any other pertinent evaluation documentation. After receiving CMS approval, the State shall post the award on the Interactive Purchasing System (IPS) that allows the public to retrieve Proposal award information electronically from the ITS Web site:

[http://www.ips.state.nc.us/ips/pubmain.asp](http://www.ips.state.nc.us/ips/pubmain.asp)

Click on the **Search for Bid Number** link, enter the RFP number *(30-DHHS-1228-08-R)*, and then click the **Search** button. This information may not be available for several weeks, depending upon the complexity of the acquisition and the length of time to complete the evaluation process.
20.17 PROTEST PROCEDURES, ADMINISTRATIVE HEARINGS

Refer to 9 NCAC 06B.1009 for protest procedures that apply to contracts with an estimated value over $25,000. Offerors may appeal for a final decision by following the hearing request procedures set forth in 9 NCAC 6B.1010 et. seq. and N.C.G.S. § 150B-38.
SECTION 30: CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS

30.1 EFFECTIVENESS ONLY UPON FULLY EXECUTED ACCEPTANCE

For the sake of consistency and simplicity of expression, this Section sets forth the Contract Requirements in the present tense. The terms, conditions, duties, obligations and transfers of rights set forth in the Contract (as defined below) shall become effective between the State and an Offeror upon, and only upon, the State’s fully executed acceptance of the Offeror’s bid (the “Effective Date”).

30.2 CONTRACT TERM

Unless earlier terminated as provided herein, the term of the Contract (the “Term”) shall commence on the Effective Date and shall continue until the later of the end of the Turnover Phase or the fourth (4th) anniversary of the date on which the State determines in its sole but reasonable discretion that the Replacement MMIS has become operational substantially as a whole and has begun generating official data of record with the approval of the State (the “Operational Start Date”). The State may extend the Term until the later of the end of one (1) additional year or the end of the Turnover Phase. Unless specifically set forth otherwise in the Contract, all terms of the Contract shall apply throughout the Term, including as the Term may be extended.

30.3 CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND ORDER OF PRECEDENCE

The contract between the State and the Vendor shall consist of the following (the “Contract”):

- Amendments to the Contract in reverse numerical order;
- The Contract signed by all Parties and approved by the United States Department of Health and Human Services (US DHHS), Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS);
- Any addenda to the RFP (including without limitation the formal Questions and Answers);
- The RFP, inclusive of appendices, exhibits, documents, and other materials incorporated therein by reference, but excluding the Statement of Objectives (SOO), which is superseded by the Vendor's Statement of Work (SOW);
- The Vendor’s Best and Final Offer (BAFO), if a BAFO is solicited;
- The Vendor’s Technical Proposal (including the SOW, Integrated Master Plan [IMP], and Integrated Master Schedule [IMS]) and any amendments thereto, as well as any written clarifications or representations regarding Vendor’s Technical Proposal that are incorporated as part of the procurement process; and
- The Vendor’s Cost Proposal and any amendments to thereto, as well as any written clarifications or representations regarding Vendor’s Cost Proposal that are incorporated as part of the procurement process.
The order of precedence among the Contract documents shall be in the order listed above, with the first listed having the highest priority. In the event there is a disagreement as to the obligations of the Parties arising from different terms in the Contract documents, the term in a higher precedence document shall supersede the terms of a lower precedence document to the extent necessary to resolve any inconsistencies between them, but silence on any matter in a higher precedence document shall not negate or modify the provisions of a lower precedence document as to that matter.

If the Vendor has offered in its SOW to meet performance standards or requirements that are more stringent than the minimum specified in the RFP, the State shall be considered to have accepted this offer of more stringent requirements by award of the Contract to the Vendor. Under no circumstances shall requirements that are less stringent than the RFP requirements be accepted or become a part of the Contract unless specifically agreed to by the State in writing.

30.4 Reorganization of State Government

All rights, duties and obligations under the Contract inure to the State as a whole upon NC DHHS's entry into the Contract on the State’s behalf. The State’s rights, duties and obligations under the Contract shall continue without interruption notwithstanding any reorganization of State government in accordance with N.C.G.S. §143A-6.

30.5 Assignment by Vendor

The Vendor may not assign, voluntarily or by operation of law, the Contract or any of its rights or obligations hereunder without first obtaining written consent from the State following negotiations in accordance with 9 NCAC 06B.1003. The State shall not unreasonably delay or refuse to enter into such negotiations. Any purported assignment not so approved shall be null and void. The Vendor shall affirm that the assignee is fully capable of performing all obligations of the Contract. Subject to the foregoing, the Contract shall be binding on the State and Vendor and their respective successors and assigns. This Section 30.5 shall not affect the State’s right to terminate for Vendor’s Change in Control as set forth in Section 30.46.7. Any assignment of the Contract shall be made explicitly subject to all rights, defenses, setoffs, or counterclaims that would have been available to the State against the Vendor in the absence of such assignment. An assignment may only be made, if at all, in writing by the Vendor, assignee, and the State setting forth the foregoing obligations of the Vendor and the assignee.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the State may, in its sole discretion, modify or terminate the Contract if, in its reasonable judgment, the assignment impairs the performance of the obligations under the Contract.

30.6 State and Vendor Contract Administration and Management

30.6.1 State Contract Administration and Management

The NC DHHS Replacement MMIS Contract Administrator shall administer the Contract for the State throughout the Replacement, Operations and Turnover Phases.
The Replacement MMIS Contract Administrator or a designee shall be responsible on behalf of the State for all contractual matters. The Replacement MMIS Contract Administrator shall establish and oversee Contract management functions, including ongoing monitoring and enforcement of Vendor compliance with performance standards and overall terms and conditions of the Contract. The Replacement MMIS Contract Administrator shall issue all notices regarding the failure to meet performance standards and any assessments of retainages or damages under the provisions set forth in this document and the Vendor’s SOW.

Throughout the Replacement, Operations and Turnover Phases, the Director of the OMMISS shall undertake daily communications, contractual negotiations, formal and informal discussions, and other duties in fulfillment of Contract management responsibilities. During the life of the Contract, the Director of the OMMISS shall have day-to-day responsibility for the direction of the project and shall be the Vendor’s primary liaison in working with other State staff.

The Director of the OMMISS shall:

- Receive and review all Vendor progress reports and Deliverables;
- Oversee scheduling of meetings with State staff; and
- Maintain first-line administrative responsibility for the provisions of the Contract.

The Director of the OMMISS may issue, from time to time, such written specifications and instructions as may be necessary for the Vendor to carry out its scope of work and performance obligations.

### 30.6.2 Vendor Contract Administration and Management

The Vendor shall designate a Contract Manager who shall have the authority to enter into any Contract modifications on behalf of the Vendor and otherwise commit the Vendor to any course of action, undertaking, obligation, or responsibility in connection with the Vendor’s performance of the Contract.

The Vendor shall designate a Vendor Account Manager who shall have day-to-day responsibility for supervising the performance of the Vendor’s obligations under the Contract. The Vendor shall not change the designation of its Contract Manager or its Vendor Account Manager without the State’s prior written approval, which shall not be unreasonably delayed or withheld, provided that if either individual becomes unavailable to the Vendor for reasons affecting the basic employment relationship, such as the individual’s death, disability, termination for cause or leave from civilian employment to fulfill military duty, Vendor may appoint a temporary replacement to fulfill those duties until a permanent replacement agreeable to the State is found.

### 30.6.3 Notices

Whenever the State is required or permitted by the terms of the Contract to provide written notice to the Vendor, the Replacement MMIS Contract Administrator shall sign such notice. Any notice required or permitted to be given to a Party shall be in writing and addressed as follows:
In case of notice to the State:

- Replacement MMIS Contract Administrator
- Office of Medicaid Management Information System Services
- 3101 Industrial Drive
- Suite 100
- Raleigh, North Carolina 27609

In case of notice to Vendor:

- Contract Manager
- ______
- ______
- ______

Either Party may change its address(es) for the receipt of notices and shall provide the other Party with written notice of the change, transmitted as provided above. All such notices shall be clearly labeled as address change notices.

Notice that is required to be given under this Section shall be transmitted via certified or registered mail, return receipt requested; overnight delivery with proof of delivery; or courier with proof of delivery. Notice delivery shall be prepaid and shall be deemed to have been given at the time indicated on the carrier’s or courier service’s delivery receipt.

Daily operational correspondence between the Parties shall be addressed as follows:

State:

- Director of the Office of Medicaid Management Information System Services
- Office of Medicaid Management Information System Services
- 3101 Industrial Drive
- Suite 100
- Raleigh, North Carolina 27609

Vendor:

- Account Manager
- ______
- ______
- ______
- ______

30.6.4 Change Process

Vendor shall not be entitled to compensation for any services other than or in addition to the Services (as defined herein below) unless the change process is followed, which process the Vendor shall propose in its Change Management Plan. The Change Management Plan shall not become effective until it has been approved specifically in writing by the State or in accordance with the Vendor’s Proposal. For purposes of this Contract, “Services” shall mean the services and Deliverables (including, without
limitation, the hardware, software, tangibles, and intangibles required hereunder) to be
delivered by Vendor pursuant to the Contract, including, without limitation, the inherent
services described in Section 30.9. The change process, which shall apply to all
proposed changes to the Services, shall contain the following concepts:

(a) All proposals for changes to the Services shall be initiated through a Customer
Service Request (CSR).

(b) Any document resulting from a CSR that is to be binding upon the Parties shall
be signed by both the Vendor’s and the State’s respective representatives with
appropriate level of signature authority.

(c) Any additional or changed Services shall then be deemed “Services” and subject
to the provisions of the Contract.

(d) Proposals that include changes during any Phase to the scope, price or time
schedule of the Services, or to any dates in the Contract of significant consequence to
performance of the Services, shall be made effective through the Parties execution of a
Contract amendment. Proposals that do not include such changes (including, for
example and without limitation, clarifications of existing requirements or specifications of
no price or schedule impact) shall be made effective through the Parties’ sign-off or
execution of such documentation as shall be required under the Change Management
Plan, except when the Parties may agree in a particular instance that it is appropriate to
execute a formal Contract amendment.

(e) If the new Services are to be provided in exchange for fixed or “not-to-exceed”
compensation, the Vendor shall be solely responsible for any costs in excess of the
specified compensation.

(f) The change process shall include procedures through which the Parties interact
to propose, refine and, if agreement is reached, sign-off or execute documentation
binding them to proposed changes. However, the change process shall not define or
direct any aspect of the manner in which each Party seeks internal approval of changes
within that Party's own decision making hierarchy.

Routine changes made in the ordinary course of Vendor’s provision of Services that
neither change service levels nor reduce the Vendor’s capacity to attain established
service levels (such as, but not limited to, changes to operating procedures, schedules
and equipment configurations) and which do not substantially alter Vendor’s ability to
meet contractual time frames or substantially alter the cost to the Vendor to perform
such changes shall be made at no additional cost to the State.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Contract regarding charges to the State
by the Vendor, to the extent the proposed change will materially lower or raise Vendor’s
cost to provide Services thereafter, the applicable charges payable by the State shall be
adjusted to take into account such projected cost savings or loss as agreed by the
Parties.
30.7 Taxes

The State of North Carolina is exempt from Federal excise taxes. The State shall have no obligation to pay or reimburse the Vendor for any personal property taxes levied on the Vendor or for any taxes levied on Vendor employee wages. State agencies may have additional exemptions or exclusions for Federal or State taxes. Evidence of such additional exemptions or exclusions may be provided to the Vendor by agencies, as applicable, during the Term of the Contract.

The Vendor shall comply with the provisions of N.C.G.S. 105-164.8, if applicable. By execution of the Contract, the Vendor certifies that it and all of its affiliates, if any; collect(s) the appropriate taxes.

30.8 Governing Laws, Jurisdiction, and Venue

The validity, construction, and interpretation of the Contract and any of its terms or provisions, as well as the rights, duties, and performance of the Parties to the Contract, are governed by the laws of North Carolina, exclusive of its conflicts of laws provisions. The Vendor, by signing the Contract, agrees and submits, solely for matters concerning the Contract, to the exclusive jurisdiction of the Federal or State courts situated in North Carolina and agrees, solely for such purpose, that the only venue for any legal proceedings shall be Wake County, NC. The place of the Contract, and all transactions, agreements relating to it, and their situs and forum, shall be Wake County, NC, where all matters, whether sounding in contract or tort, relating to its validity, construction, interpretation, and enforcement, shall be determined.

30.9 Inherent Services

If any services, deliverables, functions or responsibilities not specifically described in the Contract are required for the proper performance, provision, and delivery of the services and deliverables (including, without limitation, the hardware, software, tangibles, and intangibles required hereunder) to be delivered by Vendor pursuant to the Contract (the “Solution”), or are an inherent part of or necessary sub-task included within the Solution, they will be deemed to be implied by and included within the scope of the Solution to the same extent and in the same manner as if specifically described in the Contract. Unless otherwise expressly provided in the Contract, Vendor will furnish all necessary management, supervision, labor, facilities, furniture, computer and telecommunications equipment, software, supplies and materials necessary to provide the Solution to be delivered by Vendor.

30.10 Conditions and Packaging

Unless otherwise provided by special terms and conditions or specifications, it shall be understood and agreed that any item offered or shipped has not been sold or used for any purpose and shall be in first class condition. All containers/packaging shall be suitable for handling, storage, or shipment.

30.11 Ownership, Patent, Copyright, and Trade Secret Protection

Definitions: As used in this Section, the RFP and further Contract documents:
“Intellectual Property Rights” comprises

(i) any patent, patent application, trademark (whether registered or unregistered), trademark application, trade name, service mark (whether registered or unregistered), service mark application, copyright (whether registered or unregistered, or derivative work), copyright application, trade secret, know-how, process, technology, development tool, ideas, concepts, design right, moral right, data base right, methodology, algorithm or invention,

(ii) any right to use or exploit any of the foregoing, and

(iii) any other proprietary right or intangible asset (including software).

“State Data” means the following, whether provided or produced before, on or after the Effective Date:

(a) all information and data (copyrighted or otherwise) developed, derived, documented, stored, by the State under the Contract;

(b) all data that is provided by or on behalf of the State to Vendor in order for Vendor to provide the Services, including keyed input and electronic capture of information by the Services;

(c) all records, files, reports and other data provided to Vendor by or on behalf of the State, or otherwise collected or obtained by Vendor, in connection with the Services; and

(d) all data that is produced by means of the Services as an intermediate step in using or producing any of the State Data, including databases and files containing the State Data; including but not limited to:

   (i) transaction and history files relating to claims;

   (ii) provider and recipient demographics and eligibility, code sets, fee schedules, other pricing components;

   (iii) prior approval, utilization criteria, and service limit data;

   (iv) names, addresses and social security numbers; and

   (v) any information derived from the data described in (i) through (iv).

State Material

The State shall own all right, title, and interest in and to all actual and prospective Intellectual Property Rights (as defined above) in and to all data, material, proposals, manuals, designs, training documents, other documentation (including working papers), software, and software modifications (including object code, source code, and documentation) upon its creation by the Vendor or its subcontractors for the State pursuant to the Contract, including all Intellectual Property Rights therein, but excluding any Proprietary Vendor Material (“State Material”).

All aspects of the State Material that are copyrightable, and all work in process in connection therewith, shall be considered “works made for hire” under applicable law,
and the State shall be the “author” within the meaning of such laws. All such
copyrightable State Material, as well as all copies of such State Material in whatever
medium fixed or embodied, shall be owned exclusively by the State upon its creation,
and Vendor hereby expressly disclaims any interest in any of them.

In the event (and to the extent) that State Material created by Vendor hereunder or any
part or element thereof is either identified and agreed or found as a matter of law, not to
be a “work made for hire”, or in the event any State Material is non-copyrightable,
Vendor shall and does hereby irrevocably convey and assign to the State all such
rights, title and interests in such State Material, and all copies of any of them, without
further consideration. To the extent that any State Material is copyrightable and not
“work made for hire”, Vendor agrees to assist the State to register, and from time to time
to enforce, all Intellectual Property Rights and other rights and protections relating to the
State Material created. If any Proprietary Vendor Material is embedded in the State
Material, Vendor hereby grants to the State a royalty-free, global, fully paid-up,
irrevocable, perpetual, non-exclusive license to use and make derivative State Material,
for the State’s internal purposes, of such embedded Proprietary Vendor Material.

Except as the Federal Government may otherwise authorize in exercise of its license
rights with respect to the State Material under the following paragraph, Vendor may use,
perform, execute, display, distribute, copy and/or create derivative works based on the
State Material only in performance of Vendor's duties under the Contract.

In accordance with 45 CFR 92.34 and 45 CFR 95.617, the US DHHS shall have a
royalty-free, non-exclusive, and irrevocable license to reproduce, publish, or otherwise
use, and to authorize others (including without limitation the Vendor and its customers)
to use, for Federal Government purposes the copyright in the State Material and such
Proprietary Vendor Material as is newly created for delivery to the State, including
without limitation with respect to the software or modifications thereof and associated
documentation.

Proprietary Vendor Material

With respect to (a) any Vendor-owned data, information, material, proposals, manuals,
designs, training documents, other documentation (including working papers), software,
software modifications, and customizations (i) that (1) existed prior to the Effective Date,
or (2) are developed by Vendor after the Effective Date without the use of State Material
and that are not based upon all or any portion of the State Material (such as a
translation, enhancement, extension, modification, correction, extension, upgrade,
improvement, adaptation, abridgement, recasting, transformation or elaboration), and
(ii) that are incorporated into the Replacement MMIS or otherwise utilized by the Vendor
in its performance of the Services with respect to the Replacement MMIS, and (b) any
modifications to the materials listed in (a)(i) above created by the Vendor or its
subcontractors during the Term (collectively, “Proprietary Vendor Material”), the Vendor
hereby grants the State a non-exclusive, perpetual, royalty-free, and irrevocable license
to create modifications to the Proprietary Vendor Material, which Proprietary Vendor
Material and modifications the State, and others with the State’s authorization and on
the State’s behalf, may copy, perform, use, execute, display, and digitally transmit.
Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the State or its Contractors may use the Proprietary Vendor Material to maintain, develop, and modify the Replacement MMIS and successor systems, including without limitation in the event that the State awards a contract to a third party for takeover of the Vendor’s operations hereunder upon expiration or termination of the Contract. Subject to agreements of non-disclosure and non-use that are reasonably protective of the Vendor’s proprietary interests, the State may disclose Proprietary Vendor Material to potential third party offerors in the course of procuring such takeover services.

Third Party Material

Prior to incorporating elements from a non-governmental third party’s software code, data compilations or audio/visual/print materials (“Third Party Material”) into the Proprietary Vendor Material, the Vendor shall obtain at its sole expense a fully paid, perpetual, irrevocable license permitting the State, and others with the State’s authorization and on the State’s behalf, to copy, use, perform, display, and digitally transmit such elements in connection with, and coextensively with, the Proprietary Vendor Material, unless the State has independently acquired such rights.

Third Party Material includes without limitation proprietary materials of the Vendor’s subcontractors that existed prior to the Effective Date, if any. In addition to the license rights set forth in the immediately preceding paragraph, the Vendor shall obtain at its sole expense the perpetual, irrevocable, and fully paid right for the State to modify and create derivative works with respect to such subcontractor materials, other than COTS Software.

Upon committing to use of stand-alone, non-government-owned third party software code, audio/visual/print materials, or data compilations in its Fiscal Agent operations on behalf of the State, the Vendor shall obtain at its sole expense a fully paid, perpetual, irrevocable licenses permitting the State, and others with the State’s authorization and on the State’s behalf, to continue to use such materials without interruption in the event that the Vendor ceases to conduct Fiscal Agent operations on behalf of the State, unless the State has independently acquired such rights.

Public Material

As an alternative to creating, providing, or using State Material, Proprietary Vendor Material, or Third Party Material, to some extent the Vendor may provide or use materials that are in the public domain or that are available for use by or on behalf of the State after being developed with public funds for a Federal, state or other governmental entity (“Public Material”). To the extent, if any, that the Vendor claims or may have distinct Intellectual Property Rights in or relating to such materials, the Vendor hereby grants the State a non-exclusive, perpetual, royalty-free, and irrevocable license to create modifications to such materials, which materials and modifications the State, and others with the State’s authorization and on the State’s behalf, may copy, perform, use, execute, display, and digitally transmit. Any such rights must be identified together with the materials in the Inventories and/or Data Accession Lists prepared pursuant to this Section. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the State or its Contractors may use such materials to maintain, develop, and modify the Replacement MMIS and
successor systems, including without limitation in the event that the State awards a contract to a third party for takeover of the Vendor’s operations hereunder upon expiration or termination of the Contract.

Vendor shall have a perpetual and fully paid right to use, modify and create derivative works from State Materials that are coextensive with the State’s rights in and to such State Materials, provided Vendor is not charging for the material itself but only for its services associated with using or modifying the materials to serve public sector clients.

*Intent to Incorporate or Use Third Party Material or Public Material*

The Vendor shall not commit to incorporation or substantial use of any Third Party Material or Public Material in connection the Replacement MMIS without first revealing its intent to do so to the State. The Vendor shall so inform the State in writing (if the Vendor has not already done so through its Technical Proposal, IMP, or other documentation) and within sufficient time for the State to consider the risks and alternatives associated with the Vendor’s intention. All licenses for Third Party Material or Public Material held by the Vendor in its own name (to the extent that licenses may be required with respect to the Public Material) must be acceptable to the State. Such licenses also must be in pertinent part assignable to the State on terms acceptable to the State.

*State-Provided Material, Information and Data*

As between the Parties, the State will retain all of its right, title and interest in and to any goods, software, specifications, drawings, records, documentation, know-how, methodologies, processes, technologies, State Data (as defined above), or derivative works thereof, or other materials or information provided by the State to the Vendor in connection with the Contract (the “State Provided Material”), and Vendor shall not acquire any right, title or interest therein.

*Rights in Residual Materials*

The State will own, and have exclusive Intellectual Property Rights with respect to, all non-proprietary or customized materials not otherwise described above that are developed as a result of the Contract.

*Initial, Annual, and Final Inventory*

Upon the State’s request, or as established in SOWs, work plans, Deliverable(s) schedules or other similar Contract documents, the Vendor will provide detailed inventories of all State Material, Public Material, Proprietary Vendor Material, and Third Party Material, to the State, specifying the category of each item. With respect to each item that is subject to any extent to an open source software license, each inventory shall also specify the name and version of the applicable open source license together with a risk analysis that assesses the actual or potential impact of such Open Source Software on the rights of the State under the Contract. The Vendor shall provide such an inventory at the beginning of the Contract and annually thereafter. In addition, the Vendor shall provide an inventory as soon as commercially practicable upon initiation of the Turnover Phase, and a final inventory following expiration or termination of the Contract. The inventory for Third Party Material shall indicate with respect to which
items it shall be necessary to transfer or procure a license for the State upon a turnover of operations from the Vendor.

**Data Accession List**

Each month throughout the duration of the Contract the Vendor shall prepare and deliver to the State a Data Accession List (DAL) that sets forth all State Material then in existence and held by or on behalf of the Vendor, other than State Material that is identified in the Contract Data Requirements List (CDRL) or that is created and stored in the ordinary course of day-to-day operation of the Replacement MMIS (such as claims data and the like). The Vendor shall maintain a continuously updated archive of the material listed on the DAL throughout the duration of the Contract. The Vendor shall promptly provide a copy of the archive to the State in each instance that the State may request one. Throughout the duration of the Contract and thereafter, the Vendor shall retain in confidence at least one (1) copy of the archive until the State directs the Vendor to deliver all remaining copies to the State or to destroy the copies then remaining in the Vendor’s possession.

**General Skills and Know-How**

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, the Vendor and its subcontractors shall be free to use and employ their general skills, know-how, and expertise, and to use, disclose, and employ any generalized ideas, concepts, know-how, methods, techniques, or skills gained or learned during the course of performing the Contract, provided that the foregoing is acquired and applied without improper disclosure of State confidential information or information protected by the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) or other laws or regulations.

**30.12 INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY INDEMNIFICATION**

The Vendor shall defend, indemnify, and hold the State Indemnitees (as defined in Section 30.23(a)) harmless from and against any and all Losses (as defined in Section 30.23 (a)) resulting from, arising out of, or related to any Third Party Claim (as defined in Section 30.23(a)) that the Proprietary Vendor Material, the State Material, the Services, or any other item, system, Deliverable, software, or service provided or used under the Contract by Vendor (or any Vendor agent, contractor, subcontractor, or representative), or any use thereof, infringes, violates, or misappropriates the Intellectual Property Rights of a third party.

The procedures set forth in Section 30.23(b) shall apply with respect to indemnification for all Third Party Claims arising in connection with the Contract.

Should any such material or intangible or the operation thereof become, or in the Vendor’s opinion are likely to become, the subject of any such suit or proceeding, the State shall permit the Vendor, in addition to its indemnity obligations, at its option and expense, either to procure for the State the right to continue using such material or intangible or to replace or modify the same to become non-infringing or non-violative and to continue to meet the Replacement MMIS specifications and the Contract in all material respects. If neither of these options can reasonably be taken, or if the use of such material or intangible by the State shall be prevented by injunction, the Vendor...
shall take back such material or intangible and refund all sums the State has paid the Vendor since the Effective Date, and make every reasonable effort to assist the State in procuring substitute material or intangible. If, in the sole opinion of the State, the return of such infringing material or intangible makes the retention of other material or intangibles acquired from the Vendor under the Contract impractical, the State shall then have the option of terminating the Contract, or applicable portions thereof, without penalty or termination charge. The Vendor shall take back such material or intangible and refund all sums the State has paid the Vendor.

Vendor will not indemnify the State Indemnitees to the extent to which the claim of infringement or misappropriation is caused by:

(a) such State Indemnitee’s unauthorized modification or use of such material or intangible;

(b) such State Indemnitee’s failure to use corrections or enhancements made available by Vendor within a reasonable period of time after such corrections or enhancements were first made available, provided (1) Vendor has informed the State that use of such corrections or enhancements is necessary to avert alleged or actual infringement, (2) implementation of such enhancements or corrections would not result in an adverse impact on the State; or

(c) a State Indemnitee’s use of such item in combination with any product or equipment not owned, developed or authorized by Vendor or Vendor’s subcontractor(s); provided that Vendor has notified the State of an actual or threatened claim of infringement or misappropriation arising from the combination use, or when Vendor knew or should reasonably have known that such combination would be used by the State and did not object.

30.13 Escrow Agreement

The Vendor shall comply with the escrow provisions below for all Public Material and Proprietary Vendor Material (including subcontractor-owned materials and other Third Party Material incorporated in Proprietary Vendor Material), except to the extent the Vendor demonstrates to the satisfaction of the State that compliance is not permitted by the nature of the Vendor’s limited rights in such material.

Within ninety (90) days after the State’s acceptance of the Replacement MMIS, the Parties shall enter into a software escrow agreement ("Escrow Agreement") with a reputable, independent, third party that provides software escrow services among its principal business offerings ("Escrow Agent"). The Escrow Agreement shall provide for the regular deposit into escrow of all source code (including without limitation all make files, configurational files, data tables upon which execution is dependent, and the like, collectively the “Source Code”), object code, and documentation with respect to all Public Material and Proprietary Vendor Material (and cumulative updates thereof), together with (a) continually updated instructions as to the compilation, installation, configuration, deployment, and use of the Source Code, and (b) a list of all non-deposited third party software used in conjunction with the Source Code to provide the full functionality of the deposited materials. In the event of the termination or
expiration of the initial Escrow Agreement or any successor agreement, with minimal delay the Parties shall enter into a substantially equivalent agreement with a successor provider of software escrow services (who shall then be known as the “Escrow Agent”). The Vendor will make its initial deposit of Source Code within fifteen (15) days after the effective date of the Escrow Agreement. The Vendor shall periodically update the escrow deposit as the Parties shall agree in the Escrow Agreement. In addition to other usual and customary terms, the Escrow Agreement shall provide that the State shall be entitled to obtain the deposited materials from escrow upon the State’s making a proper claim for release from escrow in the event that (w) proper written notice is given the Escrow Agent that release of the copy of the deposited materials is pursuant to 11 United States Code Section 365(n) or other applicable Federal or State bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, or liquidation statute; (x) the Vendor files articles of dissolution (but not if the Vendor is consolidated or merged into another entity); (y) the Contract expires or terminates; or (z) the Turnover Phase is initiated. The release of deposited materials from escrow shall not confer upon the State any right of ownership in the deposited materials or the underlying intellectual property embodied therein. In the event of the release of deposited materials to the State from escrow, the State shall use the deposited materials solely for the benefit of the State and its constituents, consistently with the grants of license set forth in Section 30.11 of this RFP. The release of materials from escrow, without more, shall not cause any further amounts to accrue as payable to the Vendor by the State, and the term of the State’s possessory and usage rights with respect to the released materials shall be perpetual. The Escrow Agreement shall provide for its automatic termination upon the earlier of five (5) years after the expiration or termination of this Contract, or, release of all Source Code to the State and the State’s subsequent confirmation of compliance with the terms of the Escrow Agreement. The Vendor shall pay the escrow costs, as well as all costs associated with causing its subcontractors and other third parties to abide by the Escrow Agreement.

### 30.14 Advertising

Except as may be required of the Vendor to meet Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) regulations or other legal reporting requirements, the Vendor shall not advertise or otherwise publicly disseminate any information whatsoever concerning the existence or terms of the Contract without prior written approval from the Replacement MMIS Contract Administrator.

### 30.15 Access to Sites, Persons, and Records

The State, the State Auditor, or any authorized representative of the State of North Carolina, and the US DHHS, the United States Comptroller General, the United States Government Accountability Office, or their authorized representatives shall have the right, at all reasonable times, to enter the Vendor’s premises or such other locations where duties under the Contract are being performed to inspect, monitor, or otherwise evaluate (including periodic systems testing) the contractual work being performed. The Vendor shall provide to the State upon its request any supporting documentation for invoiced charges, including without limitation personnel time records. The Vendor and
all of its subcontractors shall provide reasonable access to all facilities and assistance to the State and Federal representatives. All inspections and evaluations shall be performed in such a manner as to not unduly delay work.

Pursuant to N.C.G.S. 147-64.7 and 45 CFR 92.36(i)(10), the State, the State Auditor, appropriate Federal officials, and their respective authorized employees or agents shall be authorized to examine all books, records, and accounts of the Vendor insofar as they relate to transactions with any department, board, office, commission, institution, or other agency of the State pursuant to the performance of the Contract or to costs charged to the Contract. Additional audit or reporting requirements may be required by any State or Federal agency, if in the agency’s opinion such requirement is imposed by Federal law or regulation or State law or rule.

When disclosing information pursuant to this Section 30.15, the Vendor may designate certain of its information as "Confidential" in accordance with Section 30.27.

30.16 RECORDS RETENTION REQUIREMENTS

The Vendor shall maintain records of all claims received, transactions processed, and adjudication decisions made by the Replacement MMIS until the Vendor executes specific written disposition instructions received from the Replacement MMIS Contract Administrator. The Vendor may convert all such records to an industry standard electronic format for economical storage and retrieval. At the expiration or termination of the Contract, the Vendor shall request disposition instructions if not previously received. If the State does not provide written disposition instructions to the Vendor within five (5) years after such request, the Vendor may destroy or irretrievably purge the records, provided that the Vendor first gives the State written notice of the Vendor's intent to dispose of the records and the State provides no disposition instructions within ninety (90) days of the State's receipt of notice. The Vendor shall comply with any timely received disposition instructions as soon as commercially practicable. The Vendor shall not otherwise destroy, purge, or dispose of records related to the Contract or the Vendor's performance without the State's express prior written approval.

Notwithstanding the Vendor’s receipt of disposition instructions to the contrary, should any litigation, claim, negotiation, audit, disallowance action, or other action involving the subject matter of the Contract be commenced, the applicable records shall be retained until completion of any said litigation, claim, negotiation, audit, disallowance action, or other action involving the Contract and resolution of all issues arising thereof. The Vendor shall promptly inform the State that for such reason it has retained the records notwithstanding the State’s initial instructions.

30.17 FINANCIAL RECORDS REQUIREMENTS

This Section 30.17 addresses requirements regarding Replacement MMIS financial records. The requirements are in addition to those set forth above.

30.17.1 Financial Accounting Requirements

The Vendor shall maintain accounting records relating directly to the performance of the Contract. These accounting records shall be maintained in accordance with Generally
Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP). Further, Vendor shall maintain the records separately and apart from other corporate accounting records or shall segregate the records within its corporate accounting system such that the financial and cost data necessary to comply with Section 30.17 can be reported and audited.

The Vendor shall maintain, document, and submit operations cost data in accordance with the State Medicaid Manual, Part 11. The Vendor’s claims processing cost documentation shall support and differentiate between those Contract operations costs for each State division’s services provided by the Vendor that are reimbursable and those that are not reimbursable, or are reimbursable at a different rate, to identify the applicability of varying or matching rates for each North Carolina program for which the Vendor processes claims. For example, when appropriate, the data shall distinguish costs eligible for enhanced Federal financial participation (FFP).

Authorized representatives or agents of the State and CMS shall have access to the accounting records upon reasonable notice and at reasonable times during the performance and/or retention period of the Contract for purposes of review, analysis, inspection, audit, and/or reproduction. The Vendor shall make copies of any accounting records pertaining to the Contract to the State within five (5) calendar days of its receipt of a written request by the State. If such records are not made available as requested by the State, the Vendor shall provide transportation, lodging, and subsistence, at no cost, for the State and other State and/or Federal representatives to carry out their audit functions at the principal offices of the Vendor or other locations of such records. NC DHHS (as appropriate) and other State and Federal agencies and their respective authorized representatives or agents shall have access to all accounting and financial records of any individual, partnership, firm, or corporation insofar as they relate to transactions with any department, board, commission, institution, or other State or Federal agency connected with the Contract.

Financial records (including without limitation audit materials) pertaining to the entire life of the Contract (whether created on the Vendor’s behalf or on behalf of the State) shall be maintained for three (3) years following the end of the Federal fiscal year during which the Contract expires or is terminated or during which State and Federal audits of the Contract have been completed, whichever is later. However, accounting records pertaining to the Contract shall be retained until final resolution of all pending audit questions and for one (1) year following the termination of any litigation relating to the Contract if the litigation has not terminated within the above three-year (3-year) period. The content of the accounting records and procedures shall be subject to State and Federal approval. Prior to the expiration of any retention period, the State may instruct the Vendor to continue to maintain records for an additional period. The Vendor shall continue to maintain the records as instructed by the State.

When disclosing information pursuant to this Section 30.17.1, the Vendor may designate certain of its information as "Confidential" in accordance with Section 30.27.

30.17.2 Financial Records Supplied to the State

During the life of the Contract, the Vendor shall, for itself and all its subcontractors, provide the State with copies of its annual report and all disclosure or reporting...
statements or forms filed with the State of North Carolina and/or the SEC as soon as they are prepared in final form and are otherwise available for distribution or filing. In the event that for any reason the Vendor or its subcontractors are not required to or do not prepare either an annual report or SEC disclosure or reporting statements or forms by virtue of being a subsidiary of another corporation, the Vendor shall fulfill the requirements of this Section 30.17.2 with respect to all such documents for any parent corporation which reflect, report, or include any of the Vendor’s operations on any basis.

30.17.3 Financial Audit Requirements
The Vendor shall comply with the requirements of Appendix A to 45 CFR Part 74 and shall maintain books, records, documents, and other evidence pertaining to the administrative costs and expenses of the Contract to the extent and in such detail as shall properly reflect all revenues, all net costs, direct and apportioned, and other costs and expenses of whatever nature for which payment is claimed under provisions of the Contract. The Vendor shall provide copies of the foregoing material to the Replacement MMIS Contract Administrator upon request.

Authorized Federal and State representatives, including, but not limited to, NC DHHS (as appropriate) personnel, the State Auditor and other State and Federal agencies providing funds, and the Comptroller General of the United States, shall have access to and the right to examine the items listed above during the Contract period and during the three-year (3-year) post-Contract period or until final resolution of all pending audit questions and litigation. During the Contract period, access to these items is provided at the Vendor’s office on any State business day within one (1) State business day of notice. During the three-year (3-year) post-Contract period, delivery of and access to the listed items shall be at no cost to the State.

When disclosing information pursuant to this Section 30.17.3, the Vendor may designate certain of its information as "Confidential" in accordance with Section 30.27.

30.18 Cooperation in Investigations, Hearings, and Disputes

30.18.1 Fraud Investigations
The Vendor shall cooperate fully with US DHHS, the State, the Medicaid Fraud Control Unit, and any other authorized local, State, and Federal agencies or law enforcement authorities in the investigation, documentation, and litigation of possible fraud and abuse cases or any other misconduct involving any of the duties and responsibilities performed by the Vendor under the Contract. US DHHS, its authorized representatives, and those of any other authorized local, State, or Federal agency or law enforcement agency shall have access to the same records and information as does the State.

30.18.2 State Fair Hearings and Provider Disputes
The Vendor shall cooperate and participate in the resolution of State Fair Hearings and Provider Disputes at the request of the State.
30.19 **COOPERATION WITH OTHER VENDORS AND CONTRACTORS OF THE STATE**

Vendor shall cooperate with other vendors and contractors of the State that are providing goods or services to or on behalf of the State in relation to the Replacement MMIS and the NCMMIS+ Program, including without limitation such vendors or contractors as may be (a) providing goods or services with respect to the Reporting and Analytics system or Division of Health Service Regulation information technology system that the State contemplates shall be developed and operated as part of the NCMMIS+ Program, or (b) engaged by the State to monitor, validate or verify Vendor’s Contract performance or Deliverables. With respect to such vendors and contractors who may reasonably be expected to have access to Vendor’s confidential information in the course of their participation in the NCMMIS+ Program, prior to their participation the State shall cause each of them to enter into a written contract that reasonably limits their disclosure and use of Vendor’s confidential information.

30.20 **INSURANCE**

During the life of the Contract, the Vendor, at its sole cost and expense, shall provide commercial insurance of such type and with such terms and limits as may be reasonably associated with the Contract. At a minimum, the Vendor shall provide and maintain the following coverage and limits.

**Worker’s Compensation.** The Vendor shall provide and maintain Worker’s Compensation Insurance, as required by the laws of North Carolina, as well as employer’s liability coverage with minimum limits of $500,000.00, covering all of the Vendor’s employees who are engaged in any work under the Contract. If any work is subcontracted, the Vendor shall require the subcontractor(s) to provide the same coverage for any of its employees engaged in any work under the Contract.

**Commercial General Liability.** The Vendor shall provide and maintain General Liability Coverage on a Comprehensive Broad Form on an occurrence basis in the minimum amount of $10,000,000.00, Combined Single Limit. (Defense cost shall be in excess of the limit of liability.)

**Automobile.** The Vendor shall provide and maintain Automobile Liability Insurance, to include liability coverage, covering all owned, hired, and non-owned vehicles used in connection with the Contract. The minimum combined single limit shall be $1,000,000.00 bodily injury and property damage.

Providing and maintaining adequate insurance coverage described herein shall be a material obligation of the Vendor and is of the essence of the Contract. All such insurance shall meet all laws of the State of North Carolina. Such insurance coverage shall be obtained from companies that are authorized to provide such coverage and that are authorized by the Commissioner of Insurance to do business in North Carolina. The Vendor shall at all times comply with the terms of such insurance policies and all requirements of the insurer under any such insurance policies, except as they may conflict with existing North Carolina laws or the Contract. The limits of coverage under
each insurance policy maintained by the Vendor shall not be interpreted as limiting or expanding the Vendor’s liability and obligations under the Contract.

The Vendor shall provide a certificate of insurance naming the State as an additional insured with respect to the Vendor’s Commercial General Liability and Automobile coverages. The Vendor shall cause the certificate shall be delivered to the State not later than ten (10) days following the date of the Notice of Award issued with respect to the Contract. The Vendor must notify the State immediately of any material adverse change in insurance coverage, including, but not limited to, changes in limits, coverage, or status of the policy.

30.21 VENDOR REPRESENTATIONS, WARRANTIES, AND COVENANTS

Vendor represents, warrants, and covenants as follows:

(a) Efficiency and Cost Effectiveness. With respect to Services that are not being provided by Vendor on a fixed price basis, Vendor will (i) use efficiently the resources and services necessary to provide the Services and (ii) perform the Services in the most cost-effective manner consistent with the required level of quality and performance.

(b) Date and Time. Any Deliverable, whether hardware, firmware, middleware, custom or commercial software, or internal components, subroutines, and interface therein that performs any data and/or time data recognition function, calculation, or sequencing, will provide accurate date/time data and leap year calculations.

(c) Viruses. Vendor will screen any software or data files provided or made available by it to the State hereunder or used by Vendor (or any Vendor agent, contractor, subcontractor or representative) in performance of the Services and will use then-current industry-standard anti-virus software programs for the purpose of avoiding the introduction of any “virus” or other unauthorized computer software routine or hardware components which are designed to disable or damage hardware or data, or delay access to software or data. Vendor will assist the State’s recovery from the introduction of any such virus.

(d) Disabling Devices. Vendor shall provide no software code to the State in relation to this Contract that includes any trap door, trojan horse, usage meter or similar device that is coded to impair or disable the operation of any portion of the Replacement MMIS (or to facilitate such impairment or disablement), which device could be used as a means of enforcing Vendor’s rights under this Contract or any asserted rights of Vendor’s subcontractors or licensors. In the event of any dispute between Vendor and the State, in lieu of using or relying on any such device Vendor shall resort only to those rights and remedies available to Vendor under this Contract or through judicial process. Any device or "door" that may be included in the Replacement MMIS software for Vendor’s diagnostic purposes shall not be considered a prohibited device for the purposes of this Section 30.21(d), so long as its use is limited to diagnostic purposes.
(e) Data. Vendor will cause all data and information created by it to be timely and accurate. Vendor will use then-current industry-standard software and processes, and such other requirements identified herein, to protect data from unauthorized access.

(f) Compliance with Immigration Laws. None of the Vendor personnel working under the Contract is an unauthorized alien under, and Vendor will at all times comply with, the U.S. Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986 and its successor, if any, and any implementing regulations therefor. Vendor will not assign Services to be performed to any Vendor personnel who are unauthorized aliens, and if any Vendor personnel performing any of the Services is discovered to be an unauthorized alien, Vendor will immediately remove such personnel from performing Services hereunder and replace such personnel with personnel who is not an unauthorized alien.

(g) Services, Deliverables, Systems and Equipment. The services, Deliverables, systems, and equipment used or provided by Vendor will be (i) substantially free of all defects (including defects in material and workmanship); (ii) designed, will function, and will conform with the requirements set forth in the Contract, (including, without limitation, the requirements set forth in Vendor’s Statement of Work and Section 40 of this RFP); and (iii) subject to such further warranty provisions pertaining to services, Deliverables, systems, and equipment as are set forth in Vendor's Technical Proposal. The warranty set forth in this subsection (g) shall be in full force and effect from the Effective Date until the termination or expiration of the Contract, or until such later event or date as Vendor may set forth in Vendor's Technical Proposal.

Vendor makes such additional representations and warranties as are set forth in the Vendor’s Technical Proposal.

EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE EXPRESSLY PROVIDED IN THIS CONTRACT AND VENDOR’S TECHNICAL PROPOSAL, VENDOR MAKES NO REPRESENTATIONS OR WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, REGARDING ANY MATTER, INCLUDING THE MERCHANTABILITY, SUITABILITY, ORIGINALITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR USE OR PURPOSE OF THE SOLUTION OR ANY OTHER MATERIALS DELIVERED HEREUNDER.

30.22 OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DOCUMENTATION, MANUALS, AND OTHER ARTIFACTS

The State and the Vendor shall identify documentation and manuals in the Contract Data Requirements List (CDRL) that are required for the Vendor to operate and maintain the system and to properly perform its duties as Fiscal Agent. Vendor will be responsible for the preparation, accuracy, maintenance and currency of these documents and manuals. Vendor will prepare and provide to the State, in formats specified in the CDRL, proposed updates to the documents and manuals as necessary to reflect any substantive changes therein within a reasonable time prior to the implementation of such changes, except in those instances that the State agrees in
writing to allow documentation to be delivered after the changes are implemented. The processes, procedures, and system artifacts contained in these documents and manuals shall be of such quality to reasonably ensure that the Services are performed accurately and in a timely manner. Either Party may, from time to time, request updates or amendments to the documents and manuals, and the Parties will work together to implement such changes, provided however, no such changes can occur without the State’s specific written approval. Vendor will update the documents and manuals to reflect evolution of the practices used in the industry to provide services similar to the Services, provided however, no such changes can occur without the State’s specific written approval. The documents and manuals will describe the manner in which the Services are to be performed, but is not intended to expand or alter the scope of the Parties’ responsibilities. Vendor will perform its obligations under this Section 30.22, at no additional cost to the State. All documents, manuals, and other artifacts required for the proper operation and maintenance of the system and for proper conduct of the Fiscal Agent operations shall be included in the CDRL by the Vendor. Should any additional required documents, manuals, or other artifacts be identified after the Effective Date, the Vendor shall provide these items at no additional cost to the State.

**30.23 INDEMNITY**

(a) Vendor shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless the State, and its directors, officers, employees, subcontractors and agents (collectively, the “the State Indemnitees”) from and against any and all Losses (as defined below) incurred or suffered in respect of Third Party Claims (as defined below) (except in the case of paragraph (a)(i) or (a)(ii), in which the claim may also be made by any of the State Indemnitees), whether based in whole or in part in contract, tort, negligence, statute or otherwise, arising from any of the following:

(i) any action or omission of any employee, agent or subcontractor of Vendor in connection with this Contract that constitutes negligence, gross negligence, or willful or intentional misconduct of Vendor or its employees, agents or subcontractors resulting in the death of or bodily injury to any third party or to any State Indemnitee;

(ii) any action or omission of any employee, agent or subcontractor of Vendor in connection with this Contract that constitutes negligence, gross negligence, or willful or intentional misconduct of Vendor or its employees, agents or subcontractors and resulting in the loss of or damage to the real or tangible personal property (whether owned or leased) of any third party or any State Indemnitee;

(iii) Vendor’s failure to pay and discharge any Taxes (including interest and penalties) for which Vendor is responsible pursuant to the provisions of the Contract, including any Taxes resulting from the State’s failure to pay, deduct or withhold Taxes with respect to any personnel, agents, subcontractors or suppliers of the Vendor;

(iv) any breach by Vendor of its representations, warranties or covenants set forth in the Contract;
(v) any breach by Vendor of its confidentiality and data protection obligations under the Contract, whether pursuant to Section 30.26 hereof or otherwise, and including as a result of any failure by Vendor to return the State Data pursuant to Section 30.26;

(vi) Vendor’s failure to comply with the Regulatory Requirements (as defined in Section 30.31); or

(vii) Vendor’s failure to meet any Performance Standard in the Contract.

“Losses” means losses, claims, obligations, demands, actions, causes of action, infringements, assessments, fines and penalties (whether civil or criminal), liabilities, expenses, judgments, awards, and costs (including reasonable fees and disbursements of legal counsel, accountants and other advisors or consultants) of every kind and nature.

“Third Party Claims” means any proceeding asserted by a person or entity (including a governmental entity) other than a Party or such Party’s affiliates, whether by legal process, inquiry, or otherwise.

(b) The following procedures shall apply with respect to indemnification for Third Party Claims arising in connection with the Contract:

(i) Promptly after receipt by the State of notice of the assertion or the commencement of any Third Party Claim with respect to any matter within the scope of Sections 30.23(a)(or Section 30.12, as applicable), the State shall give Notice thereof to Vendor and shall thereafter keep Vendor reasonably informed with respect thereto; provided, however, that the failure of the State to give Vendor such prompt Notice will not relieve Vendor of its obligations hereunder except to the extent such failure results in prejudice to Vendor’s defense of such Third Party Claim. Within fifteen (15) days following receipt of Notice from the State relating to any Third Party Claim, but no later than ten (10) days before the date on which any response to a writ, statement of claim, complaint or summons is due, Vendor shall notify the State in writing that Vendor shall assume control of the defense and settlement of such Third Party Claim (the “Assumption Notice”).

(ii) If Vendor delivers the Assumption Notice relating to any Third Party Claim within the required notice period, and for so long as Vendor diligently conducts the defense of such Third Party Claim, Vendor will be entitled to have sole control over the defense and settlement of such Third Party Claim; provided, however, that the State will be entitled to participate in the defense of such Third Party Claim and to employ counsel at its own expense to assist in the handling of such Third Party Claim.

(iii) If Vendor fails or chooses not to assume the defense of any such Third Party Claim within the prescribed period of time, then the State may assume the defense of any such Third Party Claim at the cost and expense of Vendor.
(iv) Vendor may compromise, settle or resolve a Third Party Claim without the State’s Consent if the compromise, settlement or resolution involves only the payment of money by Vendor (whether on its own behalf or on behalf of the State) and the Third Party claimant provides the State a release from all liability regarding the Third Party Claim. Otherwise, Vendor may not compromise, settle or resolve the Third Party Claim without the State’s Consent.

30.24 CONFLICT OF INTEREST

In the preparation of any response to this solicitation, the Vendor shall;

(a) Provide a statement that no assistance in preparing the response was received from any person currently or formerly employed or engaged by the State of North Carolina whose duties relate(d) to the preparation of this RFP, unless such assistance was provided by the State personnel in his or her official public capacity and that neither such person nor any member of his or her immediate family has any financial interest in the outcome of this RFP.

(b) State the employing State agency, individual's title at that State agency, and termination date.

As applicable, the Vendor shall comply, or refrain from inducing any employee or contractor of the State to fail to comply, with all statutory prohibitions regarding conflicts of interest, including without limitation N.C.G.S. §§ 147-33.100, 14-234, and 133-32.

30.25 PROHIBITION AGAINST CONTINGENT FEES AND GRATUITIES

The Vendor represents and warrants that it has not paid, and agrees not to pay, any bonus, commission, fee, or gratuity to any employee or official of the State of North Carolina for the purpose of obtaining any Contract or award issued by the State. The Vendor further represents and warrants that no commission or other payment has been or shall be received from or paid to any third party contingent on the award of any Contract by the State, except as shall have been expressly communicated to the State Purchasing Agent in writing prior to acceptance of the Contract or award in question. The Vendor and its authorized signatory further represent and warrant that no officer or employee of the State of North Carolina has any direct or indirect financial or personal beneficial interest in the subject matter of the Contract obligation or Contract for future award of compensation as an inducement or consideration for making the Contract. Subsequent discovery by the State of non-compliance with these provisions shall constitute sufficient cause for immediate termination of all outstanding contracts. Violations of this provision may result in debarment of the Bidder(s) or Contractor(s) as permitted by 9 NCAC 06B.1009(f), 06B.1030, or other provision of law.

30.26 CONFIDENTIALITY AND DATA SECURITY

(a) Confidentiality

The Vendor and its agents shall maintain the security and confidentiality of all data (including without limitation State Data), information, working papers, and other documents related to the Contract. Any use, sale, or offering of this data in any form by
the Vendor, its employees, or assignees without the prior written approval of the State shall be a violation of the Contract. Any violation shall be considered a material breach of the Contract.

The Vendor shall treat all information—including information relating to program beneficiaries and providers—that is obtained through its performance under the Contract as confidential information. The Vendor shall not use any information so obtained in any manner except as provided for herein. The NC DHHS, the State auditors, the NC DHHS Office of Internal Audit, the State Attorney General, and Federal officials as authorized by Federal law or regulations, as well as the authorized representatives of the foregoing, shall have access to all confidential information in accordance with the requirements of State and Federal laws and regulations. No other person or entity shall be granted access to confidential information unless State and Federal laws and regulations allow such access. Each NC DHHS participating entity has the sole authority to determine if and when any other person or entity has properly obtained the right to have access to any confidential information and whether such access may be granted. Use or disclosure of confidential information shall be limited to purposes directly connected with the administration of the Contract.

The Vendor shall safeguard and protect any data, documents, files, and other materials received from the State or the agency during performance of any contractual obligation from loss, destruction, or erasure, including without limitation through Vendor's performance of its duties set forth in Section 30.31.

The Vendor specifically warrants that it, its officers, directors, principals, employees, and any subcontractors shall hold all information received during performance of the Contract in the strictest confidence and shall not disclose the same to any third party without the express written approval of the State.

The Vendor warrants that all of its employees and any approved third party Contractors or subcontractors are subject to a non-disclosure and confidentiality agreement that is enforceable in North Carolina and sufficient in breadth to include and protect confidential information of the State. The Vendor shall, upon request of the State, verify and produce true copies of any such agreements. Production of such agreements by the Vendor may be made subject to applicable confidentiality, non-disclosure, or privacy laws, provided that the Vendor produces satisfactory evidence supporting exclusion of such agreements from disclosure under the North Carolina Public Records laws in N.C.G.S. §132-1 et. seq. The State may, in its sole discretion, provide a non-disclosure and confidentiality agreement satisfactory to the State for the Vendor's execution. The State may exercise its rights under this paragraph as necessary or proper, in its discretion, to comply with applicable security regulations or statutes, including, but not limited to, 26 U.S.C. 6103 and IRS Publication 1075 (Tax Information Security Guidelines for Federal, State, and Local Agencies and Entities), HIPAA, any implementing regulations in the Code of Federal Regulations, and any future regulations imposed upon the Office of Information Technology Services or the North Carolina Department of Revenue pursuant to future statutory or regulatory requirements.
The Vendor warrants that without prior written approval of the State, the Vendor shall not incorporate confidential or proprietary information of any person or entity not a Party to the Contract into any materials furnished to the State hereunder, nor without such approval shall the Vendor disclose to the State or induce the State to use any confidential or proprietary information of any person or entity not a Party to the Contract.

The foregoing confidentiality provisions will not prevent the Vendor from disclosing information that (i) at the time of disclosure by the State is already known by the Vendor without an obligation of confidentiality other than under this Contract, (ii) is publicly known or becomes publicly known through no act of the Vendor other than an act that is authorized by the State, (iii) is rightfully received by the Vendor from a third party and the Vendor has no reason to believe that the third party’s disclosure was in violation of an obligation of confidence to the State, (iv) is independently developed by the Vendor without use of the State’s confidential information, (v) is disclosed without similar restrictions to a third party by the State, or (vi) is required to be disclosed pursuant to a requirement of law or a governmental authority, so long as the Vendor, to the extent possible, provides the State with timely prior notice of such requirement and coordinates with the State in an effort to limit the nature and scope of such required disclosure.

Except to the extent otherwise required by Law (as defined in Section 30.31(a)) or a Governmental Authority, Vendor shall not withhold the State Data or any other State confidential information or refuse for any reason to promptly return to the State the State Data and any other State confidential information (including copies thereof) if requested to do so on such media as reasonably requested by the State, even if the State is then or is alleged to be in breach of the Contract. As a part of Vendor’s obligation to provide the State Data pursuant to this Section, Vendor will also provide the State any data maps, documentation, software, or other materials necessary, including, without limitation, handwritten notes, materials, working papers or documentation, for the State to use, translate, interpret, extract and convert the State Data and any other State confidential information for use by the State or any third party.

Without limiting the foregoing, upon expiration or termination of the Contract, each Party promptly will either (xi) return to the other Party all of its confidential information in the first Party’s possession, or (xii) at the other Party’s option, destroy all of such other Party’s confidential information in the first Party’s possession and certify to such destruction in writing; provided, however, the State may retain copies of the Vendor confidential information to the extent required for the State’s continuing operations or internal business purposes.

(b) Security Breach

“Security Breach” means (i) any circumstance pursuant to which applicable Law (as defined in Section 30.31(a)) requires notification of such breach to be given to affected parties or other activity in response to such circumstance; or (ii) any actual, attempted, suspected, threatened, or reasonably foreseeable circumstance that compromises, or could reasonably be expected to compromise, either Physical Security or Systems Security (as such terms are defined below) in a fashion that either does or could reasonably be expected to permit unauthorized Processing (as defined below), use,
disclosure or acquisition of or access to any the State Data or state confidential information. “Physical Security” means physical security at any site or other location housing systems maintained by Vendor or its agents or subcontractors in connection with the Services. “Systems Security” means security of computer, electronic or telecommunications systems of any variety (including data bases, hardware, software, storage, switching and interconnection devices and mechanisms), and networks of which such systems are a part or communicate with, used directly or indirectly by Vendor or its agents or subcontractors in connection with the Services. “Processing” means any operation or set of operations performed upon the State Data or State confidential information, whether or not by automatic means, such as creating, collecting, procuring, obtaining, accessing, recording, organizing, storing, adapting, altering, retrieving, consulting, using, disclosing or destroying.

(c) Breach Notification
In the event Vendor becomes aware of any Security Breach due to Vendor acts or omissions other than in accordance with the terms of the Contract, Vendor shall, at its own expense, (i) immediately notify the State’s Replacement MMIS Contract Administrator of such Security Breach and perform a root cause analysis thereon, (ii) investigate such Security Breach, (iii) provide a remediation plan, acceptable to the State, to address the Security Breach and prevent any further incidents, (iv) conduct a forensic investigation to determine what systems, data and information have been affected by such event; and (v) cooperate with the State, and any law enforcement or regulatory officials, credit reporting companies, and credit card associations investigating such Security Breach. The State shall make the final decision on notifying the State’s persons, entities, employees, service providers and/or the general public of such Security Breach, and the implementation of the remediation plan. If a notification to a customer is required under any Law or pursuant to any of the State’s privacy or security policies, then notifications to all persons and entities who are affected by the same event (as reasonably determined by the State) shall be considered legally required.

(d) Notification Related Costs
Vendor shall reimburse the State for all Notification Related Costs incurred by the State arising out of or in connection with any Security Breach due to Vendor acts or omissions other than in accordance with the terms of the Contract resulting in a requirement for legally required notifications. “Notification Related Costs” shall include the State’s internal and external costs associated with addressing and responding to the Security Breach, including but not limited to: (i) preparation and mailing or other transmission of legally required notifications; (ii) preparation and mailing or other transmission of such other communications to customers, agents or others as the State deems reasonably appropriate; (iii) establishment of a call center or other communications procedures in response to such Security Breach (e.g., customer service FAQs, talking points and training); (iv) public relations and other similar crisis management services; (v) legal and accounting fees and expenses associated with the State’s investigation of and response to such event; and (vi) costs for credit reporting services that are associated with legally required notifications or are advisable, in the State’s opinion, under the circumstances.
In the event that Vendor becomes aware of any Security Breach which is not due to Vendor acts or omissions other than in accordance with the terms of the Contract, Vendor shall immediately notify the State of such Security Breach, and the Parties shall reasonably cooperate regarding which of the foregoing or other activities may be appropriate under the circumstances, including any applicable Charges for the same.

(e) HIPAA Business Associate Addendum

In the event of any conflict between the terms of this Section 30.26 and the terms of the HIPAA Business Associate Addendum attached to this RFP as Attachment E to Appendix 40, the terms more protective of an Individual’s rights with respect to Protected Health Information shall control.

30.27 CONFIDENTIALITY RELATING TO COMPETITIVE BIDDING PROCESS AND POST-AWARD VENDOR BUSINESS RECORDS

In accordance with 9 NCAC 06B.0207 and 06B.1001 and to promote maximum competition in the State competitive bidding process, as well as to facilitate disclosure of materials by the successful Offeror pursuant to Sections 30.15, 30.17, 30.41.2 and 30.42, the State may maintain the confidentiality of certain types of information described in N.C.G.S. §132-1 et. seq. Such information may include trade secrets defined by N.C.G.S. §66-152 and other information exempted from the Public Records Act pursuant to N.C.G.S. §132-1.2. All Offerors may designate appropriate portions of their responses as confidential, and after Contract award the successful Offeror may designate appropriate portions of its materials (and the materials of its subcontractors) disclosed pursuant to Sections 30.15, 30.17, 30.41.2 and 30.42 as confidential, consistent in either case with and to the extent permitted under the Statutes and Rules set forth above, by marking the top and bottom of pages containing confidential information with a legend in boldface type CONFIDENTIAL. By so marking any page, the disclosing party warrants that it has formed a good faith opinion, having received such necessary or proper review by counsel and other knowledgeable advisors, and that the portions marked confidential meet the requirements of the Rules and Statutes set forth above. However, pursuant to 9 NCAC 06B.1001, cost information shall not be deemed confidential.

The State may serve as custodian of the Vendor’s confidential information and not as an arbiter of claims against the Vendor’s assertion of confidentiality. If an action is brought pursuant to N.C.G.S. §132-9 to compel the State to disclose information marked confidential, the Vendor shall intervene in the action through its counsel and participate in defending the State, including any public official(s) or public employee(s). The Vendor shall hold the State and any official(s) and individual(s) harmless from any and all damages, costs, and attorneys’ fees awarded against the State in the action. The State shall promptly notify the Vendor in writing of any action seeking to compel the disclosure of Vendor’s confidential information. The State shall have the right, at its option and expense, to participate in the defense of the action through its counsel. The State shall have no liability to the Vendor with respect to the disclosure of the Vendor’s confidential information ordered by a court of competent jurisdiction pursuant to N.C.G.S. §132-9 or other applicable law.
30.28 **Federal Non-Disclosure Requirements**

The Vendor shall notify in writing each of its officers or employees to whom Social Security information is or may be disclosed that Social Security information disclosed to such officer or employee can be only used for authorized purposes and to the authorized extent, and any other unauthorized use herein constitutes a felony punishable upon conviction by a fine of as much as five thousand dollars ($5,000) or imprisonment for as long as five (5) years, or both, together with the cost of prosecution. The Vendor shall also notify each such officer or employee that any unauthorized further disclosure of Social Security information may also result in an award of civil damages against the officer or employee in an amount not less than one thousand dollars ($1,000) with respect to each instance of unauthorized disclosure. These penalties are prescribed by IRC Sections 7213 and 7431 and set forth at 26 CFR 301.6103(n).

Additionally, the Vendor shall inform its officers and employees of penalties for improper disclosure under the Privacy Act of 1974, 5 U.S.C. 552a. Specifically, 5 U.S.C. 552a (1) (1), which is made applicable to contractors by 5 U.S.C. 552a (m) (1), provides that any officer or employee of a contractor who, by virtue of his/her employment or official position, has possession of or access to agency records that contain individually identifiable information, the disclosure of which is prohibited by the Privacy Act or regulations established there under, and who knowing that disclosure of the specific material is prohibited willfully discloses that material in any manner to any person or agency not entitled to receive it, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and fined not more than five thousand dollars ($5,000).

30.29 **Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act**

Activities within the scope of the Contract are subject to the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, P.L. 104-91, as amended, and its implementing regulations. The Vendor shall comply with the HIPAA requirements and shall execute such agreements and adhere to such practices as the State may adopt from time to time to ensure compliance.

The Vendor will be performing functions on behalf of the State that will make the Vendor a business associate for purposes of the HIPAA regulations. Accordingly, the Vendor and this Replacement MMIS Contract are subject to the terms and conditions of the Business Associate Addendum which is attached to this RFP as Attachment E of Appendix 40 of this RFP.

30.30 **Milestones and Deliverables—Submission and Acceptance**

The Vendor shall achieve the Milestones and provide the Deliverables listed in the Vendor’s SOW and CDRL. The time and procedural requirements for the Vendor’s submission of Deliverables and for asserting achievement of a Milestone, as well as the State’s review and acceptance of them, shall be as set forth in Vendor’s SOW, IMP, and IMS.
Upon Vendor’s determination that a Deliverable has been completed or a Milestone has been attained, in either case so that it materially conforms to all specifications and requirements set forth in the Contract (including, without limitation, the SOW, IMP and IMS) and any other requirements agreed to in writing by the Parties (collectively, the “Specifications”), Vendor shall deliver such Deliverable to the State for acceptance testing or notify the State in writing that such Milestone has been attained. The State shall then review and test the Deliverable or the attributes of the Milestone for compliance with the Specifications. The State may perform such additional testing and evaluation (including without limitation performance and integration testing) as may be set forth in the applicable SOW, IMP, or IMS within the time frames set forth therein. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Contract (including, without limitation, any SOW, CDRL, IMP, or IMS), no Milestone or Deliverable shall be deemed accepted by the State unless the State notifies vendor of such acceptance in writing or in accordance with the Vendor’s Proposal.

Subject to the following paragraph, for each full or partial State business day beyond its planned date for acceptance in the IMS that a given Milestone or Deliverable has not been accepted by the State, the compensation to be paid to the Vendor with respect to that Milestone or Deliverable following its acceptance shall become subject to a retainage of one half of one percent (0.5%), up to a total of fifteen percent (15%). The amount retained pursuant to this paragraph shall become payable to the Vendor when the State accepts any subsequent Milestone or Deliverable on or before its scheduled date for acceptance, provided that by such time all previously due Milestones and Deliverables have been accepted by the State (regardless of how late those previous acceptances may have been). After such a retainage becomes payable to the Vendor, a new retainage shall accumulate in the same manner if one or more additional Milestones or Deliverables are not accepted by the State by the planned dates for their acceptance in the IMS. In any event, the State shall not withhold any retainage from the Vendor pursuant to this Section 30.30 beyond the date of the final Replacement Phase payment that is to be made to the Vendor pursuant to Section 30.40.1.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Contract, the State’s failure to perform one of its responsibilities will excuse Vendor’s obligation to perform its corresponding obligations under the Contract only if Vendor demonstrates that: (i) the State’s failure was the direct cause of Vendor’s inability to perform; (ii) Vendor could not have continued performance by using reasonable methods, activities and procedures; (iii) such State responsibility was expressly set forth in the Contract; and (iv) Vendor promptly notifies the State of such failure or unavailability, and the effect on Vendor’s ability to meet the relevant obligation. In the event of (i), (ii), (iii) and (iv), Vendor will be excused from performance of those Services impacted by the State’s failure to perform only to the extent that, and for so long as, the State’s failure to perform its responsibilities prevents Vendor’s performance, and provided that Vendor takes reasonable steps to mitigate the effects of the State’s failure to perform.

If the Vendor incurs increased costs in attempting to mitigate effects of the State’s failure to perform one of its responsibilities as contemplated in the preceding paragraph,
the Vendor may invoke the change process in Section 30.6.4 to recover its reasonable increased costs.

**30.31 COMPLIANCE WITH STATE AND FEDERAL LAWS AND REGULATIONS**

(a) Vendor will obtain and maintain all governmental approvals (as defined below) applicable to Vendor in the conduct of its business and will identify, interpret and comply in all material respects with all laws, (including those under common law) statutes, codes, rules, regulations, reporting or licensing requirements, ordinances, and other pronouncement having the effect of law of the United States or any state, county, city, or other political subdivision, including those promulgated, interpreted or enforced by any government or regulatory authority, presently or hereinafter in effect (“Laws”) applicable to Vendor for the provision, receipt and use of the Services, and the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Contract (the “Regulatory Requirements”). The Regulatory Requirements include all Laws concerning fair employment and employment of the disabled and concerning the treatment of all employees without regard to discrimination by reason of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, or physical disability. Regulatory Requirements also include any guidance, bulletins, white papers, pronouncements, reports or similar communications issued by any Governmental Authority or applicable self-regulatory or industry body, whether or not such items or materials have the force of Law, to the extent determined by the State in its discretion.

(b) In addition, as part of the Services being provided by Vendor, Vendor will, and will cause its employees, agents and subcontractors to provide, notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth in the Contract and subject to Section 30.6.4, all assistance reasonably related to the Services provided by Vendor necessary to enable the State to comply with the Regulatory Requirements.

(c) In providing Services to the State, and without limiting or modifying in any respect the Vendor’s obligations, Vendor shall comply, and shall cause each of its employees and subcontractors to comply at all times, with State policies that are of general application to State contractors or that Vendor has otherwise agreed to comply with, including, without limitation, the Statewide Information Technology Security Manual and the NC DHHS Security Policies and Standards.

(d) Subject to Section 30.6.4, where any change in Law or Regulatory Requirements impacting the Services, Replacement MMIS or the Vendor’s duties as Fiscal Agent requires a substantial change in the Services or Deliverables to be delivered under this Contract, the State shall pay such amounts as the Parties may agree; provided, however if such change in Law or Regulatory Requirements affects other Vendor customers, then Vendor will use reasonable efforts to allocate that cost of modifications to its Deliverables and performance of services across its affected customers and the State will pay only its pro rata share associated with such modifications. Upon the State’s request the Vendor shall provide documentation to substantiate the Vendor’s allocation of such cost. As an alternative to agreeing to pay additional amounts as set forth above, the
State shall have the right to cancel those portions of the Contract to which the additional expenses pertain.

30.32 ASSURANCES

In the event that during the Term of the Contract the State becomes aware of criminal or civil investigation, litigation, arbitration, or other proceedings that cause the State to be reasonably concerned about:

(a) The ability of the Vendor to continue to perform the Contract in accordance with its terms and conditions, or

(b) Whether the Vendor, in performing services, is engaged in conduct which is similar in nature to conduct alleged in such investigation, litigation, arbitration, or other proceedings, which conduct would constitute a breach of the Contract or violation of law, regulation or public policy,

then the Vendor shall be required to provide the State all reasonable assurances requested by the State to demonstrate that the Vendor hereunder will be able to continue to perform the Contract in accordance with its terms and conditions, and the Vendor will not engage in conduct in performing services under the Contract that is similar in nature to the conduct alleged in any such litigation, arbitration, or other proceedings.

30.33 PERFORMANCE BOND

Within thirty (30) days of the awarding of the Contract, in accordance with N.C.G.S. §147-33.72C(e) and 9 NCAC 06B.1031(a) the Vendor shall obtain a performance bond at no expense to the State in an amount equal to twenty (20) percent of the total Replacement Phase cost set forth in the Vendor’s Cost Proposal. The performance bond shall be in a form and format and issued by an entity that is reasonably acceptable to the State. In the event of default by the Vendor, in accordance with 9 NCAC 06B.1030 North Carolina’s Department of Health and Human Services (NC DHHS or State) shall have the right to procure the contractual goods or services from other sources. The Vendor shall be liable for any excess cost reasonably occasioned by the substitute procurement, including amounts in excess of the value of the bond. If the Vendor does not timely respond to a written demand for these costs, the State may demand such amounts from the bonding company in accordance with the terms of the bond.

30.34 WAIVERS

No covenant, condition, duty, obligation, or undertaking contained in or made a part of the Contract shall be waived except by the written agreement of the Parties and, when applicable, the approval of CMS. Forbearance or indulgence in any form or manner by either Party, in any regard whatsoever, shall not constitute a waiver of the covenant, condition, duty, obligation, or undertaking to be kept, performed, or discharged by the Party to which the same may apply. No single waiver will constitute a continuing or subsequent waiver.
30.35 **SEVERABILITY**

If any provision of the Contract shall for any reason be held to be invalid or unenforceable, such decision shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of the Contract but shall be confined in its operation to the provision of the Contract directly involved in the controversy in which the decision was rendered. The invalid or unenforceable provision shall be reformed so that each Party shall have the obligation to perform reasonably alternatively to give the other Party the benefit of its bargain. In the event the invalid or unenforceable provision cannot be reformed, the other provisions or applications of the Contract shall be given full effect, and the invalid or unenforceable provision shall be deemed to have been deleted.

30.36 **DISPUTE RESOLUTION**

The Parties shall use their best, good faith efforts to cooperatively resolve disputes and problems that arise during performance of the Contract. When a dispute arises between the State and the Vendor, both Parties shall attempt to resolve the dispute in accordance with this Section 30.36.

When the Vendor wishes to invoke this dispute resolution procedure, the Vendor Account Manager shall send notice to such effect to the State’s Director of the OMMISS. When the State wishes to invoke this dispute resolution procedure, the Director of the OMMISS shall send notice to such effect to the Vendor Account Manager. The notice shall specify the disputed issues and the position of the initiating Party. By no later than three (3) State business days following its receipt of such correspondence, the receiving Director of the OMMISS or Vendor Account Manager, as the case may be, shall respond to the sender in like manner, indicating the receiving Party’s specification of the issues and its position thereon. The Director of the OMMISS and Vendor Account Manager shall use their best good faith efforts to resolve the dispute within ten (10) State business days after the initiating Party’s receipt of the other Party’s responsive correspondence.

If the Director of the OMMISS and Vendor Account Manager are unable to resolve the dispute within such ten-day (10-day) period, either Party may escalate the dispute by giving notice of impasse to the Replacement MMIS Contract Administrator. The notice of impasse to the Replacement MMIS Contract Administrator shall be in writing and shall specify the disputed issues, the position of the Party submitting the notice, and the requester’s understanding of the relative positions of the Parties. The Vendor shall be afforded an opportunity to be heard and to offer evidence in support of its position. The Replacement MMIS Contract Administrator shall use his/her best good faith efforts to give notice of his/her resolution of the dispute within ten (10) State business days of submission of notice of impasse by either Party.

If the Replacement MMIS Contract Administrator’s resolution is not satisfactory to the Vendor, the Vendor may appeal to the NCMMIS+ Steering Committee. Any appeal to the NCMMIS+ Steering Committee shall be filed within five (5) State business days of receipt of the resolution issued by the Replacement MMIS Contract Administrator. The NCMMIS+ Steering Committee shall use its best good faith efforts to give notice of its
resolution of the dispute within twenty (20) State business days of submission of the notice of appeal.

If any disputes remain, the Parties shall be entitled to pursue their available equitable and legal remedies privately. Except as otherwise specified in the Contract, the dispute process described in this Section 30.36 shall be a condition precedent to any action in a judicial or quasi-judicial tribunal.

Pending final determination of any dispute hereunder, the Vendor shall proceed diligently with the performance of the provisions of the Contract and in accordance with the direction of the Replacement MMIS Contract Administrator.

This term shall not constitute an agreement by either Party to mediate or arbitrate any dispute.

30.37 REMEDIES NOT EXCLUSIVE

The remedies available to each Party under the Contract shall be cumulative and shall not be mutually exclusive. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the State’s retainage of portions of the Vendor’s compensation pursuant to Section 30.30, Section 30.44.10 or Section 30.45 shall not diminish or foreclose any remedies otherwise available to the State with respect to the matter that gave rise to the retainage of compensation; provided, however, that to the extent that the State may be awarded or recover damages from the Vendor for its failure to meet performance standards set forth in Section 30.44.10 or Section 30.45, such damages shall be reduced by the service credit amounts or retainages paid or forfeited by Vendor in relation to those sections.

30.38 CONTRACT AMENDMENTS

The documents listed in Section 30.3 of this RFP constitute the entire agreement between the Parties relating to the subject matter of the Contract. The Contract shall not be amended orally or by performance. All amendments to the Contract shall be in writing and shall become effective only after approval by applicable State or Federal authorities and subsequent execution by duly authorized representatives of the Parties.

The Vendor shall not unreasonably refuse to enter into any amendment proposed by the State for modification of the Replacement MMIS or the Vendor’s duties as Fiscal Agent. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing sentence:

The Vendor shall not unreasonably refuse to enter into any amendment, or to sign or adopt any documentation associated with the change process, that is proposed to meet unanticipated changes to State or Federal legal or regulatory requirements impacting the Replacement MMIS or the Vendor’s duties as Fiscal Agent.

The Vendor shall not unreasonably refuse to enter into one or more amendments to the Contract pursuant to which the Vendor would serve on the State’s behalf as its system integrator for the NCMMIS+ Program. As system integrator, the Vendor would coordinate technical, organizational, developmental, implementational and business process matters across multiple systems and services that the State contemplates shall be developed and operated as part of the NCMMIS+ Program, including without
limitation the Replacement MMIS, a Reporting and Analytics system (R&A), and an
information technology system for the Division of Health Service Regulation (DHSR).

Regardless of whether the vendor assumes the role of system integrator, the Vendor
shall support future solicitations for the R&A and DHSR projects by presenting
requirements and design information (e.g., database schema, application programming
interfaces, etc.) in a timely fashion to allow other vendors, under a non-disclosure
agreement, sufficient information in order to bid. The Vendor shall provide reasonable
support to other potential bidders to understand the nature and contents of this
information. The State will provide as much advance notice as practical when
requesting this information, and will use draft Vendor documentation consistent with the
project progress at the time the information is requested.

As of the Effective Date, Vendor has no knowledge of facts or circumstances which
would cause it to request an amendment to the Contract and knows of no information it
does not have, the presence of which could reasonably be expected to cause it to
request an amendment to the Contract.

30.39 ADDITIONAL WORK

Should the Vendor identify or the State request additional work which is not included
within the Services or work that is within the Services, but for which there are insufficient
hours remaining within the Replacement Phase Additional Functionality Pool or the
Operations Phase Modification Pool, a formal proposal from the Vendor shall be
submitted in response to the State’s request for the work. Rates for such additional work
which is not part of either pool shall not exceed rates for similar services provided using
either pool, for the applicable contract year. The State may, in its sole discretion,
determine whether any such services are redeemed against either pool or separately
charged as set forth above. The Vendor’s Proposal for the additional work shall specify
any additional staffing and material requirements and shall present a detailed work plan
for the effort and an estimated budget. In the event of a State initiated request, the
Vendor’s Proposal shall be submitted in writing no later than fifteen (15) calendar days
after Vendor’s receipt of the State’s request. Within ten (10) State business days of
receipt of the Vendor’s Proposal, the State shall (a) begin internal processing and
approval of a formal amendment for the additional work, (b) reject the estimate, or (c)
deliver a revised request to the Vendor and begin another iteration of the foregoing
proposal consideration process.

30.40 PAYMENT

The State shall use various methodologies for payment for Services under the Contract.
These methodologies shall take into consideration the differences of Services
purchased through the Contract, that is, Replacement Phase, Operations Phase,
Turnover Phase, and system modification activities. The payment methodology for the
Operations Phase shall take into account the potential fluctuations in transaction
volumes, for example, coverage of different populations, increases and decreases in
eligible recipients, and changes in the benefits offered. All payments for the Operations
Phase shall be subject to retainage as described in Section 30.45 of this RFP.
The final price for each payment category shall be based on pricing tables in the Vendor's Cost Proposal if final price adjustments are not negotiated with the Offeror or BAFOs are not requested; otherwise, the Vendor’s final offer for each payment category shall be the final price. Section 30, Exhibit 1 of this RFP presents an overview of the different payment provisions.

**Note**
References to year refer to Contract Operations Year throughout this Section.

**Exhibit 1: Summary of Payment Methodologies**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Phase/Task</th>
<th>Payment Methodology</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Replacement Phase</td>
<td>Upon the achievement of a specified Milestone or the acceptance of a specified Deliverable, the State shall pay the Vendor an agreed percentage of the total firm fixed price.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Replacement Phase Additional Functionality Pool</td>
<td>“Time and materials” or “cost not to exceed” accruing at agreed rates.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Alternatively, a negotiated fixed-price option</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total available dollar value of labor is limited to agreed pool. Unused labor rolls over to Operations Phase Modification Pool. See Section 30.40.1.1 of this RFP.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provider Enrolling, Credentialing, and Verification</td>
<td>Prior to the Operational Start Date for the Replacement MMIS as a whole, charges shall be invoiced monthly on a per-provider basis. After the Operational Start Date, no distinct payment shall be made for provider enrolling, credentialing, and verification (i.e., compensation is rolled into overall, tiered Operations Phase pricing).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operations Phase Modification Pool</td>
<td>“Time and materials” or “cost not to exceed” accruing at agreed rates.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Alternatively, a negotiated fixed-price option. Total available dollar value of labor is limited to agreed pool. See Section 30.40.2.6 of this RFP.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Phase/Task
### Payment Methodology

| Operations Phase: Operations and Maintenance | Payment is the total fixed price for the anticipated volume range of Contractor Billable Units (CBUs) for a given operations year, adjusted for CBU volume variance, as explained below, for each operations year of the Contract. |
| Operations Phase: Full-time and Hourly Fiscal Agent Personnel Additions | All-inclusive full-time-equivalent (FTE) and hourly rates (HR) by position for each operations year of the Contract. |
| Operations Phase: Volume Price for Full-Time and Hourly Fiscal Agent Personnel Performing Modifications | Payment is the volume rate for each staff position for each NC DHHS business unit, for each operations year of the Contract. |
| Pass-Through Costs during Operations Phase | Actual cost as explained below |
| Turnover Phase | Upon the achievement of a specified Milestone or the acceptance of a specified Deliverable, the State shall pay the Vendor an agreed percentage of the total firm fixed price. |

### 30.40.1 Payment for Replacement Phase

The total fixed price for the Replacement Phase shall be the amount bid by the Vendor, subject to any negotiated final price adjustments or Vendor BAFO accepted by the State. An agreed percentage of the total fixed price for the Replacement Phase shall be paid following the State’s acceptance of each Milestone or Deliverable specified for the Replacement Phase, provided that a final payment shall be made that is distinct from the payment for the last of the Milestones or Deliverables, which final payment shall equal seven percent (7%) of the total fixed price. The final payment shall become payable after the State accepts the final Milestone or Deliverable, and after the State determines that all Replacement MMIS software defects discovered prior to CMS certification in any previously accepted Deliverable have been resolved to the State’s satisfaction.

### 30.40.1.1 Payment for Replacement Phase Additional Functionality Pool

To perform modifications to the Replacement MMIS that add functionality beyond that set forth in this RFP and the Vendor’s Technical Proposal, during the Replacement Phase the Vendor shall stand ready to provide up to the total dollar value of labor indicated in the Vendor’s Cost Proposal for the Replacement Phase Additional Functionality Pool. The State may direct the Vendor to add such functionality to the
SECTION 30: CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS

Replacement MMIS at its discretion through Customer Service Requests (CSRs). The State shall have no obligation to use any of the Replacement Phase Additional Functionality Pool labor or to pay the Vendor for non-utilized pool labor. At the conclusion of the Replacement Phase, the State may roll over the unused dollar value of Replacement Phase Additional Functionality Pool labor to increase the total dollar value of the Operations Phase Modification Pool. NC DHHS reserves the right to forego Resorting to the pool, to obtain competitive bids, and to award the work to outside vendors if NC DHHS is advised or directed to do so by other State or Federal authorities or if resorting to the Vendor would be unacceptable due to anticipated problems with scheduling, unavailable resources, unacceptable prior performance, and/or excessive estimated costs.

If the Parties agree that work under a particular CSR for pool labor shall be charged on a “time and materials” or “cost not to exceed” basis, the State’s payment obligation shall accrue for hours actually worked at rates bid by the Vendor, subject to any negotiated final price adjustments or Vendor BAFO accepted by the State. If the State’s CSR for Replacement Phase Additional Functionality Pool activity requests or specifies a “firm fixed price” for a result rather than a quantity of labor, that price shall be subject to negotiation.

Regardless of the basis on which the State is charged for activity under the Replacement Phase Additional Functionality Pool, the CSR will specify performance standards and/or Deliverables relating to the activity, as well as a percentage of compensation that is to be withheld until such standards are met or such Deliverables are provided in satisfactory form. Charges and activities under the pool shall be subject to the applicable requirements set forth in Section 40.1.2 of this RFP.

The dollar value of the Replacement Phase Additional Functionality Pool is established as a budgeting and administrative convenience to the Parties, and shall not be construed as a limitation to the Vendor’s obligation under Section 30.38 of this RFP not to unreasonably refuse amendments to the Contract that may involve additional costs.

30.40.1.2 Payment for Provider Enrollment, Credentialing, and Verification; Payment for Certain Other Services prior to Operational Start Date

Prior to the Operational Start Date for the Replacement MMIS as a whole, charges for provider enrollment, credentialing, and verification shall be invoiced monthly on a per-provider basis at the rates set forth in the Vendor’s Cost Proposal. After the Operational Start Date, no distinct payment shall be made for provider enrolling, credentialing, and verification (i.e., compensation shall be rolled indistinguishably into overall, tiered Operations Phase pricing). If in response to the Vendor’s Proposal the Parties agree to early implementation and of-record operation of any Services in addition to the foregoing provider services, then to the extent such Services are operated prior to the Operational Start Date, the State shall compensate the Vendor for the Services as the Parties shall agree. As shall be the case with the early-implemented provider services, after the Operational Start Date no distinct payment shall be made for such additional Services, and compensation for them shall be rolled into Operations Phase pricing.
30.40.2 Payment for Services during Operations Phase

The State shall pay the Vendor monthly in arrears for all Operations Phase services. Payment shall be made using the compensation methodology set forth in the following sections.

30.40.2.1 Definition of Contractor Billable Units

The following definitions (subject to the qualifiers below) shall apply for accounting for the number of CBUs processed each year:

- **Non-Pharmacy:**
  - A Fee-for-Service Contractor Billable Unit (FCBU) is a fully adjudicated fee-for-service claim (whether submitted as a paper claim or electronic media) that is adjudicated to pay status. A fee-for-service claim that is adjudicated to deny status or that is suspended is not an FCBU. A fee-for-service claim is defined as follows:
    - Inpatient hospital services—a claim (whether submitted as a paper claim or an electronic media) identified by a unique internal control number (ICN) issued for all or a portion of the inpatient hospital stay when that claim is adjudicated to pay status. When a single hospital billing comprises more than one document, the billing shall be counted as a single claim.
    - Long-term care services (nursing facilities, intermediate care facilities-mentally retarded, and adult care facilities)—a claim identified by a unique ICN issued for all or a portion of the long-term care stay when that claim is adjudicated to pay status. When a single billing comprises more than one document, the billing shall be counted as a single claim.
    - All other provider types (other than inpatient, long-term care, and pharmacy)—a claim detail line (whether submitted as part of a paper claim or an electronic media) shall be the identification of a service for a single beneficiary from a single provider with the same date of service or range of dates of services when the document has been processed through the Replacement MMIS for payment.
    - Medicare crossover claims—a claim detail line shall be the identification of a service for a single beneficiary from a single provider with the same date of service or range of dates of services when the document has been processed through the Replacement MMIS for payment.
  - An Encounter Contractor Billable Unit (ECBU) shall be a claim shadowing the claim definition for FCBU with the exception of Pharmacy claims submitted by an HMO for reporting purposes only.

- **Pharmacy:**
  - A FCBU is a fully adjudicated fee-for-service claim (whether submitted as a paper claim or an electronic media) that is adjudicated to pay status. A fee-for-service claim that is adjudicated to deny status or that is suspended is not an FCBU. A fee-for-service claim is defined as follows:
    - Pharmacy Provider Type—a claim detail line (whether submitted as part of a paper claim or an electronic media) shall be the identification of a service for a single beneficiary from a single provider with the same date of service or range of dates of services when the document has been processed through the Replacement MMIS for payment.

- The following types of claims shall not be counted as CBUs:
  - Denied claims and/or denied claims details;
Claims and/or claims details suspended;
- Claim correction transactions;
- Any claim returned to a provider prior to assignment of unique ICN by the Replacement MMIS; this shall apply to electronic transactions that are rejected by the translator as not being compliant with the HIPAA transaction standards;
- Adjustments to paid claims, regardless of the number of adjustments filed to each claim that are not provider-initiated claim corrections;
- All claims that require reprocessing or system-generated adjustments due to errors caused by the Vendor;
- Medicare Part A crossovers showing no deductible and/or no co-insurance due the provider;
- Adjustments to paid claims due to the State-requested re-processing, such as retro-rate adjustments and mass updates;
- Any record which does not contain an ICN or Medicaid ID (MID); and
- Any system-generated claims produced to create financial transactions, e.g., management fees, capitation payments, buy-in premiums, Health Insurance Premium Payments (HIPP).

### 30.40.2.2 Payment Formula for Operations Phase

The payment for the Operations Phase CBUs shall be a monthly installment of one-twelfth (1/12th) of the total fixed price for the anticipated volume range of CBUs for operations and maintenance, for the corresponding operations year, bid by the Vendor, subject to any negotiated final price adjustments or Vendor BAFO accepted by the State.

There shall be no adjustment to the fixed price total for the year unless the volume for any category of CBU falls outside the anticipated volume range of CBUs for that category established by the State.

### 30.40.2.3 Volume Adjustments

If the actual CBU volume for a given year falls outside the anticipated volume range for any CBU category, a year-end volume range adjustment to the amount payable for that year shall be made using the per CBU volume range adjustment price for the applicable volume range(s) bid by Vendor, subject to any negotiated final price adjustments or Vendor BAFO accepted by the State. In addition, if the actual CBU volumes for the second three (3) months (second quarter) of the Operations Phase, or any quarter thereafter, is less than twenty (20) percent of the lower bound of the quarterly anticipated volume range or greater than twenty (20) percent of the upper bound of the quarterly anticipated volume range for that Contract year, there shall be a quarterly adjustment. When the State solicits Cost Proposals in relation to this RFP, the State shall provide pricing tables that specify certain incremental CBU volume range adjustments. For any annual or quarterly volume range adjustments that result in a reduction of the fixed-price total for a year, adjustment amounts to the operational payment shall be deducted from the invoice for the next payment due to the Vendor. If no payment or insufficient payment is due from which to deduct the volume range.
adjustment amount, the full amount shall be due and payable by the Vendor to the State within thirty (30) calendar days of Vendor receipt of notice of the amount due.

For any annual or quarterly volume range adjustments that result in an additional amount payable from the State to the Vendor shall be due and payable to the Vendor subject to verification of the CBU count accuracy.

When the State solicits Cost Proposals in relation to this RFP, the State shall specify certain thresholds for change in a given year's actual CBU volume which, if exceeded, shall give either Party the right to initiate a re-negotiation of the operations and maintenance total fixed price. To achieve a price change, however, the Vendor must demonstrate the financial necessity for a price change and make any appropriate financial records available to the State.

When the State solicits Cost Proposals in relation to this RFP, the State shall set forth the methodology that shall be used to determine the amount of any year-end adjustment if the actual CBU volume falls outside the base CBU volume ranges established by the State.

**30.40.2.4 Payment for Postage**

The State shall pay the Vendor for all direct costs incurred for postage. The Vendor shall submit monthly invoices with supporting documentation for the actual costs incurred each month. The actual United States Postal Service (USPS) postage cost incurred shall be the cost for mailing correspondence, policies, billing instructions, and forms relating to the operation of the Replacement MMIS. The Vendor shall exert all reasonable efforts to employ any commercially available techniques—such as bulk mailing, consolidation of mailing, and zip code pre-sorting, including the use of carriers other than the USPS—to reduce any postage costs assumed by the State. The cost of postage shall include amounts charged by the carriers, except that the Vendor shall not employ the services of commercial carriers without the prior written approval of the State. The Vendor shall not be entitled to any amounts above the amounts charged by commercial carrier.

**30.40.2.5 Payment upon Adjustment to Operations and Maintenance Personnel**

The State shall have the right to require the Vendor to add or delete duties and responsibilities described in the Vendor's Statement of Work during the Operations Phase. If the State determines that these revised duties and responsibilities require a change in the operations or maintenance staff, then a Contract amendment shall be required. Payment or reductions for Contract amendments for staff revisions shall be based on rates bid by the Vendor, subject to any negotiated final price adjustments or Vendor BAFO accepted by the State.

**30.40.2.6 Payment for Operations Phase Modification Pool**

To perform modifications to the Replacement MMIS during the Operations Phase the Vendor shall stand ready to provide up to the total dollar value of labor indicated for each operations year in the Vendor’s Cost Proposal for the Operations Phase Modification Pool. The State may direct the Vendor to add such functionality to the
Section 30: Contract Requirements

Replacement MMIS at its discretion through CSRs. The State shall have no obligation to use any of the Operations Phase Modification Pool labor or to pay the Vendor for non-utilized pool labor. At the conclusion of each operations year the State may roll over the unused balance of Operations Phase Modification Pool dollars to the following operations year. NC DHHS reserves the right to forego resorting to the pool, to obtain competitive bids, and to award the work to outside vendors if NC DHHS is advised or directed to do so by other State or Federal authorities or if resorting to the Vendor would be unacceptable due to anticipated problems with scheduling, unavailable resources, unacceptable prior performance, and/or excessive estimated costs.

If the Parties agree that work under a particular CSR for pool labor shall be charged on a “time and materials” or “cost not to exceed” basis, the State’s payment obligation shall accrue for hours actually worked at rates bid by the Vendor, subject to any negotiated final price adjustments or Vendor BAFO accepted by the State. If the State’s CSR for Operations Phase Modification Pool activity requests or specifies a “firm fixed price” for a result rather than a quantity of labor, that price shall be subject to negotiation.

Regardless of the basis on which the State is charged for activity under the Operations Phase Modification Pool, the CSR will specify performance standards and/or Deliverables relating to the activity, as well as a percentage of compensation that is to be withheld until such standards are met or such Deliverables are provided in satisfactory form.

In the event that the State wishes to add Operations Phase Modification Pool labor beyond the dollar value indicated in the Vendor’s Cost Proposal, the Parties shall negotiate in good faith to determine the number of number of dollars to be added and the cost attributable to various classifications of workers. Charges and activities under the pool shall be subject to the applicable requirements set forth in Section 40.1.2 of this RFP.

The dollar value of the Operations Phase Modification Pool is established as a budgeting and administrative convenience to the Parties and shall not be construed as a limitation to the Vendor’s obligation under Section 30.38 of this RFP regarding amendments to the Contract that may involve additional costs.

30.40.3 Payment for Turnover Phase

The total fixed price for the Turnover Phase shall be the amount bid by the Vendor, subject to any negotiated final price adjustments or Vendor BAFO accepted by the State. The corresponding percentage of the total fixed price set forth in the Vendor’s Cost Proposal shall be paid following the State’s acceptance of each Milestone or Deliverable specified for the Turnover Phase.

30.40.4 Vendor Invoices

The Vendor shall invoice the State for the appropriate amount during the Replacement Phase following the State’s acceptance of each Milestone or Deliverable, provided, however, that the Vendor shall invoice the State for Provider and other early-implemented of-record Services as provided in Section 30.40.1.2 of this RFP, and, for
work funded through the Replacement Phase Additional Functionality Pool, as specified in the applicable CSR.

During the Operations Phase, the Vendor shall invoice the State no more than once monthly, within the first calendar week of each calendar month, for all services rendered during the previous month. The Vendor shall submit documentation with the invoice to include the following:

- Reporting to meet State cost allocation requirements (see Section 30.17.1 of this RFP); and
- An accounting of the CBUs for each allowable category separated by paying entity and within each category separated by such funding categories as are set forth in the State’s solicitation for the Vendor's Cost Proposal.

The Vendor shall invoice the State for the appropriate amount during the Turnover Phase following the State’s acceptance of all completed turnover tasks.

Any invoiced service shall have a detailed audit trail that supports the services invoiced and that can be accessed by State Contract monitoring staff and all persons authorized in Sections 30.15 and 30.17 of this RFP immediately or thereafter following the invoice submission. Each invoice shall separately identify the Contract activity to which each charge pertains, and as applicable, the Contract amendment to which each charge pertains. Postage charges shall also be separately identified and verified by submission with the invoice of supportive documentation. Invoiced hourly personnel charges shall indicate hours worked by the individual’s name and by activity. The invoice shall list, and the net invoice amount shall reflect, all credits to the State that may have accrued during the period covered by the invoice. The Vendor shall be subject to such additional invoicing requirements as are set forth in Section 40 of this RFP and the Vendor’s Proposal.

30.40.5 Payments to Vendor

Subject to retainage of compensation pursuant to Section 30.30, payments for the Replacement Phase shall be made after the State accepts the Milestone, Deliverable, or system modification to which the payment relates and after the State finds that there are no outstanding status reports or IMS updates.

Payments for the Operations Phase shall be made according to the amount the Vendor invoiced for operations services after the State determines that the invoice correctly reflects the monthly base fixed price with any volume range adjustments and adjustment for any:

- Retainage withheld, forfeited, and/or released in accordance with the provisions of Section 30.44.10 or Section 30.45 of this RFP;
- Credits in accordance with Section 30.43.2; and
- Damages in accordance with Section 30.44 of this RFP for which the Vendor is liable.
Payments for any optional FTE or hourly Fiscal Agent staff shall be made after the State determines that State-approved Deliverables and Milestones have been met.

Payments for the Turnover Phase shall be made after the State has accepted the Vendor’s completed tasks and finds that there are no outstanding status reports or Integrated Master Schedule updates.

30.40.6 Vendor Income
The Vendor may not generate income to the Vendor through or in connection with its Fiscal Agent operations (other than amounts paid to the Vendor by the State pursuant to the Contract) except as expressly permitted by the Contract or as the State may otherwise approve in advance in writing. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Vendor may not charge value-added network fees to providers without the prior written approval of the State.

30.41 General Payment Terms

30.41.1 Time for Payment; Invoicing; Setoff
Unless otherwise provided in the Contract, payment terms are Net 30 days after the State’s receipt of correct invoice or acceptance of applicable Milestones or Deliverables, whichever is later. Payments shall be scheduled to occur no more frequently than once per month. In each instance that multiple Milestones or Deliverables may be achieved or accepted in a given month, the Vendor’s invoice shall group them for compensation though a single payment. No additional charges to the State will be permitted based upon, or arising from, the State’s use of a Business Procurement Card. The State may exercise any and all rights of setoff as permitted in Chapter 105A-1 et. seq. of the North Carolina General Statutes and applicable administrative rules.

Provided the Vendor requests such action in writing at least thirty (30) days prior to the date on which the Vendor desires for the action to be undertaken, the State may if it deems appropriate:

(a) Forward the Vendor’s payment check(s) directly to any person or entity designated by the Vendor; or

(b) Include any person or entity designated in writing by Vendor as a joint payee on the Vendor’s payment check(s).

In no event shall such approval or action obligate the State to anyone other than the Vendor, and the Vendor shall remain responsible for fulfillment of all Contract duties and obligations.

30.41.2 Conditions of Payment
The State shall not make any payments arising under the Contract or any amendment hereof prior to the State’s possession of a fully executed copy of the Contract, as then amended.

Unless otherwise approved by the State, any item of equipment, software, maintenance, training, or other property or services Deliverable by the Vendor under the Contract shall be delivered to the State before any charges may accrue on such items.
For any third party software licensed by Vendor or its subcontractors for use by the State, a copy of the software license and documentation of license fees paid by the Vendor must be provided to the State before any related costs may be billed to the State. When disclosing information pursuant to this paragraph, the Vendor may designate certain of its information as "Confidential" in accordance with Section 30.27.

30.41.3 Equipment, Supplies, and Facilities

Except to the extent otherwise provided in the Vendor’s SOW (a) the Vendor shall be solely responsible for procuring, and bearing the expense of, all equipment and supplies required for the Vendor’s performance under the Contract, and (b) the State shall have no obligation to provide offices, lodging, or other facilities or amenities to the Vendor or to reimburse the Vendor for the same.

30.41.4 Availability of Funds

Any and all payments to the Vendor shall be expressly contingent upon and subject to the appropriation, allocation, and availability of funds to the agency for the purposes set forth in the Contract. If the Contract or any purchase order issued hereunder is funded, in whole or in part, by Federal funds, the State’s performance and payment shall be subject to and contingent upon the continuing availability of said Federal funds for the purposes of the Contract or purchase order. If the Term of the Contract extends into fiscal years subsequent to that in which it is approved, such continuation of the Contract shall be expressly contingent upon the appropriation, allocation, and availability of funds by the North Carolina General Assembly and the Federal Government for the purposes set forth in the Contract. If funds to effect payment are not available, the State shall provide written notification to the Vendor as provided in Section 30.6.3 of this RFP. The State shall remit payment for Deliverables, Milestones, and services accepted prior to the date of the aforesaid notice in conformance with the payment terms of the Contract.

30.41.5 Prohibition against Advance Payments

No payment shall be made by the State in advance of or in anticipation of services actually performed and/or supplies furnished under the Contract.

30.42 Subcontractors; Prime Vendor Concept

The Vendor shall remain solely responsible for the performance and payment of its subcontractors.

The Vendor may not subcontract or delegate performance under the Contract with other entities or third parties or change subcontractors without prior written approval of the State. The Vendor shall provide the State with a complete copy of each agreement, work order or other document pursuant to which the Vendor proposes to establish such a subcontracting arrangement, delegation or change. If within seven (7) days of the State’s receipt of each such document (or the last of a set of interdependent documents), the State neither issues its written approval of the document(s) nor provides the Vendor with a written objection to the terms of the document(s) or to the choice of subcontractor or delegatee, then the requirement of the State’s prior written approval shall not apply to the document(s) or to the subcontracting arrangement,
SECTION 30: CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS

demotion or change to be established by the document(s). Notwithstanding the foregoing, all subcontracts included in the Vendor’s Technical Proposal or Cost Proposal shall require review and written approval by the State prior to the Vendor’s start of work.

When disclosing information pursuant to this Section 30.42, the Vendor may designate certain of its information as "Confidential" in accordance with Section 30.27.

Vendor represents, warrants, and covenants that its services, including the services of its subcontractors, will be provided in a professional manner. “Professional manner” means that the personnel performing the services will possess the skill and competence consistent with the prevailing business standards in, as applicable, the information technology industry or the market for performing Fiscal Agent operations on behalf of state governments. Any contracts made by the Vendor with a subcontractor shall include an affirmative statement that the subcontractor has no agreement with the State, as well as the subcontractor's acknowledgment that it is aware of the Vendor's agreement to indemnify the State with respect to any claim presented by the subcontractor. Notwithstanding any other term herein, the Vendor shall timely exercise its contractual remedies against any non-performing subcontractor and, when appropriate, substitute another subcontractor.

Performance of any work by individually directed “contract employees” hired by the Vendor shall be considered the sole responsibility of the prime Vendor and not be construed as a subcontracting relationship for the purposes of this Section 30.43, except with regard to subsection (a) below.

Among other suitable terms, Vendor shall include in any subcontract(s) that relate to Vendor Services for the Replacement MMIS terms that cause its subcontractors to:

(a) undertake duties and obligations consistent with, in support of, and, as applicable, necessary to Vendor’s compliance with the following sections of this RFP:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>30.11</td>
<td>Ownership, Patent, Copyright, and Trade Secret Protection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.17.1</td>
<td>Financial Accounting Requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.26</td>
<td>Confidentiality and Data Security</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.29</td>
<td>Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (as applicable)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.31</td>
<td>Compliance with State and Federal Laws and Regulations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.43.1</td>
<td>Independent Contractor</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(b) procure and maintain insurance applicable to the term of their engagement with respect to which the State is named as an additional insured, and which
insurance shall be categorically equivalent to that required of Vendor by Section 30.20 (unless it would not be commercially reasonable to require such insurance of the subcontractor), but in coverage amounts that are commercially reasonable given the nature of the subcontractor and the scope of its undertaking in relation to Vendor's performance of this Contract,

(c) adhere to the terms of Section 30.17.1 as if that section's references to the "Vendor" were references to the subcontractor and references to the "Contract" were references to its contract with the Vendor, and

(d) comply with all State, Federal, and local laws, ordinances, codes, rules, regulations, and licensing requirements that are applicable to the conduct of the subcontractor's business and the performance of the terms of its contract with Vendor.

The actual language of the terms required of subcontractors pursuant to this Section 30.42 need not be identical to that of RFP sections specifically identified in this Section, so long as such actual language is no less effective in establishing and protecting the State's pertinent interests.

30.43 PERSONNEL

The following Sections set forth provisions regarding Vendor and State personnel.

30.43.1 Independent Contractor

The Vendor and its employees, officers, executives, and subcontractors, if any, are and shall be independent contractors and not employees or agents of the State of North Carolina. The Contract shall not operate as or give rise to a joint venture, partnership, trust, agency, or any other business relationship.

30.43.2 Key Personnel

The services of each individual named in the Vendor’s Technical Proposal shall be required unless that individual becomes unavailable to the Vendor for reasons affecting the basic employment relationship, such as the individual's death, disability, termination for cause or leave from civilian employment to fulfill military duty. Staffing shall include named individuals at the level of effort proposed.

If an individual identified by the Vendor to the State as key personnel for the Replacement Phase or Turnover Phase becomes unavailable for such reasons, the Vendor, within twenty (20) State business days of Vendor’s receipt of said individual’s notice of unavailability, shall give the Replacement MMIS Contract Administrator the résumé of a proposed replacement and offer the State an opportunity to interview that person.

If the Replacement MMIS Contract Administrator is not reasonably satisfied that the proposed replacement meets the job description criteria set forth in the Contract or is not otherwise suitable for the position, he/she shall so inform the Vendor in writing within three (3) State business days after the later of receiving the résumé or completing any interview of the proposed replacement. As soon as commercially practicable after
being so informed, the Vendor shall propose another replacement and the Replacement MMIS Contract Administrator shall have the same right of approval. Such process shall be repeated until a proposed replacement shall be approved by the Director of the OMMISS and the Replacement MMIS Contract Administrator.

With respect to all persisting vacancies of key personnel during all phases, the State shall receive a credit equal to the salary of the unavailable individual, prorated for each day or partial day until the position is satisfactorily filled. For vacancies due to the internal transfer or ordinary course retirement of the applicable individual, the credit shall begin to accrue at the time the vacancy occurs. For vacancies that occur for any other reason, the credit shall begin to accrue on the thirtieth (30th) business day after the vacancy occurs.

Temporary or permanent transfer of any of the Vendor key personnel within the Replacement MMIS project or temporary or permanent transfer of any of the above named Vendor key personnel between Vendor projects shall require prior written approval of the Replacement MMIS Contract Administrator, which shall not be unreasonably withheld.

30.43.3 Removal of Personnel

The Replacement MMIS Contract Administrator or his/her designee may monitor the Vendor’s efforts and account for all work to be performed by Vendor personnel. The Replacement MMIS Contract Administrator or his/her designee may determine whether Vendor personnel are performing satisfactorily at the appropriate skill levels specified in the Vendor’s Technical Proposal and the approved IMP.

The Replacement MMIS Contract Administrator may require the Vendor to relieve any of the Vendor’s personnel from any further work under the Contract if in his/her sole opinion:

- The individual does not perform at the applicable skill level specified in the Vendor’s Technical Proposal and the approved IMP;
- The individual does not deliver work that conforms to the performance standards stated in the RFP, the Vendor’s Technical Proposal, and the approved IMP; or
- The person exhibits personal or professional conflicts with State personnel that hinder effective progress on the project.

Upon being notified in writing by the Replacement MMIS Contract Administrator that a member of the Vendor’s personnel is unacceptable, the Vendor shall immediately remove that individual from any assignments on the Contract.

In the event that a member of the Vendor’s personnel is removed pursuant to this Section 30.43.3, the replacement provisions of Section 30.43.2 of this RFP shall apply as if the person removed were among the Vendor’s key personnel and the vacancy had occurred for a reason other than an internal transfer or ordinary course retirement.
30.43.4 No Vendor Utilization of Workers outside the United States

Vendor and its subcontractors may not use workers located outside of the United States of America or its territories to perform Vendor’s duties under the Contract.

30.43.5 Personnel Turnover

Vendor agrees that it is in the best interests of both Parties to keep the turnover rate of Vendor personnel, contractors, and subcontractors to reasonably low levels. Vendor shall provide the State with a semi-annual turnover report regarding Vendor’s turnover rate during the applicable period in a form reasonably acceptable to the State, and Vendor shall meet with the State promptly after the provision of each such report to discuss the reasons for, and impact of, such turnover rate. If appropriate, Vendor shall submit to the State its proposals for reducing the turnover rate, and the Parties shall agree on a program to bring the turnover rate down to an acceptable level. Notwithstanding transfer or turnover of Vendor personnel, contractors and subcontractors, Vendor remains obligated to perform the Services without degradation and in accordance with the Contract.

30.44 Failure To Meet Contractual Requirements

The Vendor shall, at all times, comply with all system and operational performance standard requirements and expectations specified in the Contract, with Part 11 of the State Medicaid Manual, and with all related Action Transmittals and Information Memoranda, as well as with any modifications or changes thereto and any changes to 42 CFR, 45 CFR, and 95 CFR as they may refer to the Replacement MMIS and its operations and to the use of Vendor services. In the event that compliance with any modifications or changes to any Regulatory Requirements places a substantial burden on the Vendor that was not reasonably foreseeable on the Effective Date of the Contract, the Vendor shall not unreasonably refuse to enter into such amendments to the Contract, or to sign or adopt any documentation associated with the change process, as may then be necessary to reasonably adjust the Parties’ duties and obligations accordingly. Such amendments shall be subject to the terms of Section 30.31(d).

The Vendor shall meet all performance standard requirements indicated in the Contract during the life of the Contract. Subject to the terms of Section 30.31(d), the Vendor shall, at all times, operate the Replacement MMIS and its activities in conformity with the policies and procedures of the State programs.

All requirements described in the Contract shall be subject to monitoring by the State or its designee. The State shall have the right to monitor performance at its discretion, without notice. In the event of a failure to meet the Contract or performance standards requirements, incentive adjustments to the timing and amount of the Vendor’s compensation shall be made in accordance with the Vendor’s Technical Proposal and Section 45 hereof.
30.44.1 Targeted Operational Start Date—Contract Requirement
The Vendor shall have the Replacement MMIS fully operational no later than the Targeted Operational Start Date specified by the Vendor in its Technical Proposal (as such date may be modified in State-approved updates to the IMS).

30.44.2 Targeted Operational Start Date—Damages
If the State determines in its sole but reasonable discretion that the Replacement MMIS has not become operational substantially as a whole, or has not begun generating official data of record by the Targeted Operational Start Date, then the Vendor shall be liable for all costs incurred by the State to continue operation of those elements of the Legacy MMIS+ including the cost of the continued operation of OMMISS which must, in the State’s reasonable opinion, remain in operation (including possibly all elements of the Legacy MMIS+), less the amount that the State would have paid the Vendor had the Replacement MMIS been timely made substantially operational as a whole.

Notwithstanding the possibility of simultaneous of-record operation of the Replacement MMIS and the Legacy MMIS+ implied by the preceding sentence, the Parties anticipate that the various elements of the Replacement MMIS (except for the provider and other elements that are to be operational prior to the Operational Start Date in accordance with the Vendor’s SOW) will be so interdependent in operation that it will not be economically or administratively reasonable for the Replacement MMIS to begin generating official data of record until the Replacement MMIS has achieved such readiness that it is then reasonable to decommission the Legacy MMIS+ as a whole.

If the State nevertheless chooses to generate data of record simultaneously with the Replacement MMIS and the Legacy MMIS+ due to Vendor’s performance or non-performance other than in accordance with the Contract, the Vendor shall be liable for the cost of continued operation of elements of the Legacy MMIS+ as set forth above in this Section 30.44.2.

30.44.3 System Certification—Contract Requirement
The Vendor shall apply its best efforts in assisting the State to achieve Federal certification approval for the maximum allowable enhanced FFP for the Replacement MMIS within one (1) year of the Operational Start Date, as well as to obtain approval of FFP retroactively to the Operational Start Date. In addition, the Vendor shall apply its best efforts to assist the State in maintaining Federal certification approval for the maximum allowable enhanced FFP for the Replacement MMIS throughout the life of the Contract.

Should certification fail to be achieved within one (1) year of the Operational Start Date, the Vendor shall be liable for damages to the extent they result from its actions or inactions relating to the lack of certification. Should certification fail to be approved retroactively to the Operational Start Date, the Vendor shall be liable for any damages resulting from its actions or inactions relating to the loss of maximum allowable enhanced FFP. Should de-certification of the Replacement MMIS, or any component part of it, occur prior to Contract termination, the Vendor shall be liable for any damages
resulting from its actions or inactions relating to the de-certification and loss of maximum allowable enhanced FFP.

30.44.4 United States DHHS Sanctions—Damages
If during the Operations Phase CMS imposes fiscal sanctions against the State as a result of the Vendor’s or any subcontractor’s action or inaction, the Vendor shall compensate the State the entire amount lost by the State by the imposition of CMS sanctions.

30.44.5 Correctness of Payments—Contract Requirements
All payments, adjustments, and other financial transactions made through the Replacement MMIS shall be made on behalf of eligible clients to active enrolled providers for approved services and in accordance with the payment rules and other policies of the State.

The Vendor shall notify the State immediately upon discovery of any erroneous payments, irrespective of cause, and prior to initiating appropriate recovery action. The Vendor shall use the change request process to notify the State of any system errors that result in a potential provider erroneous payment.

The Vendor shall be liable for the actual amount of all detected erroneous payments determined as a result of State or Federal claims reviews or as reported by providers or from other referrals that are a result of incorrect Vendor staff action, the Vendor’s failure to meet or adhere to State approved payment processing requirements, or errors in licensed, third party, claims processing reference data that was specified by the Vendor rather than by the State. In each such instance, the Vendor shall bear all costs associated with correcting the erroneous payment, including without limitation costs for re-processing, back-out processing and distribution of corrections. Such liabilities shall reduce amounts paid to Vendor. The Vendor, however, may seek recovery on behalf of the State from providers to whom erroneous payments are made using voluntary refund, offset recovery, or other State-approved methods.

30.44.6 Correctness of Payments—Damages
If an erroneous payment is made to a provider and that payment is the result of incorrect Vendor staff action, the Vendor’s failure to meet or adhere to State approved payment processing requirements, or errors in licensed, third party, claims processing reference data that was specified by the Vendor rather than by the State, then the Vendor shall be liable for the un-recovered balance of the erroneous payment when full recovery cannot be made using reasonable procedures. The Vendor shall notify the State immediately upon discovery of any erroneous payments, irrespective of cause. The Vendor shall solely bear any costs associated with system and operations changes associated with fixing the error(s) that caused any erroneous payment for which the Vendor is liable pursuant to Section 30.44.5, including costs the State or its agents incur associated with reprocessing of erroneous data distributed by the Vendor.

The Vendor shall pay to the State any portion of an erroneous overpayment not recouped within one hundred eighty (180) calendar days of its receipt of the direction initiating its recoupment. In addition to the amount of the erroneous payment(s), the
Vendor shall be liable for interest payments at the prevailing prime rate beginning from the date of erroneous payment through the date of payment to the State. The Vendor shall make such payment to the State within seven (7) calendar days of the expiration of the one hundred eighty (180) calendar-day timeframe.

The State shall not be liable to the Vendor for any erroneous overpayment that is not recovered by recoupment from providers. The Vendor may only initiate independent recovery procedures and actions with the prior written approval of the Replacement MMIS Contract Administrator once the recoupment process described herein has been completed and a repayment amount remains outstanding. The State shall review proposed independent recovery procedures and, if reasonable, shall provide written approval. If the State recovers any erroneous payments for which the Vendor has reimbursed the State, the Replacement MMIS Contract Administrator shall notify the Vendor, who shall then submit a standard State invoice for the returned amount, less expenses incurred by the State during the recovery process.

30.44.7 Internal Revenue Service—Contract Requirements

The Vendor shall produce and mail out 1099 and/or W9 earnings reports with respect to its subcontractors no later than January 31 of each year and timely report to the IRS and the relevant states.

30.44.8 Internal Revenue Service—Damages

The Vendor shall be solely responsible for payment of IRS penalties/damages for late distribution of 1099s and/or W9s with respect to its subcontractors.

30.44.9 Delay or Interruption of Operations—Contract Requirement

The Vendor shall ensure there will be no delays or interruptions in the operation of the Replacement MMIS and related services caused by any failure, act, or omission of the Vendor.

30.44.10 Delay or Interruption of Operations—Service Credits

In each of its monthly invoices during the Operations Phase, the Vendor shall deduct the following service credits from the CBU-based charges that accrued as payable to the Vendor during the month covered by the invoice:

- Per State business day, or partial State business day, that the performance standard set forth in Section 40.14.3.53 remained unmet during the month covered by the invoice, an amount equal to 0.15% of the CBU-based charges accrued as payable to Vendor during that month.

- Per hour, or partial hour, of the Vendor's shortfall in meeting the performance standard set forth in Section 40.1.1.150 for the month covered by the invoice, an amount equal to 0.13% of the CBU-based charges accrued as payable to Vendor during that month.

The foregoing performance standards shall not be among the performance standards that may be subject to retainage pursuant to Section 30.45 below.
## 30.45 Performance Retainage

### 30.45.1 Performance Report Cards

The State and the Vendor shall finalize an agreeable performance report card format, content, and process during the Replacement Phase. The State-approved and State-accepted performance report card shall be used throughout the Operations Phase.

All performance standard requirements set forth in the Contract (including the RFP, IMP, and IMS) shall be part of the report card. There shall be two (2) sections to the report card (see example below). The first section shall address all Contract and performance standards set forth in Section 30.43 of this RFP and in the Vendor’s IMP and will not be subject to retainage as defined in this Section 30.45. The second section shall address any and all performance standard requirements set forth in Section 40 of this RFP or offered in the Vendor’s Technical Proposal that are not indicated as subject to Contract damages or service credits, as set forth in Section 30.44 of this RFP.

After each month of operations, the Vendor shall produce and deliver a report card on its actual performance. The State intends to prospectively specify the twenty-five (25) performance standards it shall use to review the Vendor’s actual performance each month and each quarter of the Operations Phase. The State intends, thirty (30) days prior to each quarter, to specify the twenty-five (25) performance standards to be monitored. The State, or its designee(s), shall have the right to audit records and data related to the Vendor’s such performance at any time during the Contract period.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section 1</th>
<th>Monthly Report Card</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Report Card: Performance Requirement</strong></td>
<td><strong>Performance This Month</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Meets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Section 2</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Performance Standard 1</td>
<td>Meets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Performance Standard 2</td>
<td>Meets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Performance Standard 3</td>
<td>Meets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Performance Standard 4</td>
<td>Meets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Performance Standard 5</td>
<td>Meets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Performance Standard 6</td>
<td>Meets</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note**

This report card is for example purposes only.
30.45.2 Retainage

The State shall withhold initial payment of ten (10) percent of each Operations Task CBU invoice item submitted for payment. Such withheld amounts shall be subject to forfeiture in the event of Vendor’s deficient performance in accordance with Section 30.45.3 below.

30.45.3 Forfeiture of Retainage

Each month during the Operations Phase the State shall review the performance report card for performance during the preceding month. In the event of the Vendor’s failure to meet the performance standard requirements, the Vendor shall forfeit the retainage then held by the State pursuant to Section 30.45.2 to the extent set forth below:

- The failure to meet one (1) performance standard requirement = forfeiture of five (5) percent of retainage;
- The failure of two (2) performance standard requirements = forfeiture of ten (10) percent of retainage;
- The failure of three (3) performance standard requirements = forfeiture of fifty (50) percent of retainage;
- The failure of four (4) performance standard requirements = forfeiture of seventy-five (75) percent of retainage; and/or
- The failure of five (5) or more performance standard requirements = forfeiture of one hundred (100) percent of retainage.

With each monthly invoice payment, the State shall notify the Vendor of its determination relating to any withheld amounts to be forfeited and, subject to any month-to-month offsetting of withheld amounts, shall remit to Vendor any amounts previously withheld that are not be forfeited.

30.45.4 Performance Surveys

Beginning on the Operational Start Date, once every twelve-month period during the Term, Vendor shall conduct a customer satisfaction survey with respect to any aspects of the Services selected by the State. The survey will, at a minimum, cover a representative sampling of end-users and senior management of the State and Providers, in each case as specified by the State. The timing, content, scope and method of the survey will be as directed by State. Customer satisfaction shall be measured as a Performance Standard.

30.46 Termination of Contract

The Contract may be terminated as hereinafter provided. Notice relating to termination shall be transmitted pursuant to Section 30.6.3.
The Vendor’s default in performance of the Contract may be cause for debarment of the Vendor as provided in 9 NCAC 06B.1030.

30.46.1 Termination by Mutual Consent
The Parties may mutually terminate the Contract by written agreement.

30.46.2 Termination for Breach
The State may, in its sole discretion, terminate the Contract, in whole or in part for cause:

(a) Immediately upon written notice to Vendor by the State, if Vendor breaches any of its material duties or obligations under the Contract and does not cure such breach within thirty (30) days after notice thereof;

(b) Immediately upon written notice to Vendor by the State, if Vendor commits a series of non-material or persistent breaches that the State reasonably perceives in the aggregate to have a significant adverse impact on the Services and fails to cure such breaches within thirty (30) days after written notice thereof;

(c) Immediately upon written notice to Vendor by the State, if Vendor has a total of fifteen (15) or more individual Performance Standard failures in any consecutive three (3) month period;

(d) If Vendor (i) files for bankruptcy; (ii) becomes or is declared insolvent, or is the subject of any proceedings related to its liquidation, insolvency or the appointment of a receiver or similar officer for it; (iii) makes an assignment for the benefit of all or substantially all of its creditors; or (iv) enters into an agreement for the cancellation, extension, or readjustment of substantially all of its obligations, then the State may, by giving written Notice of termination to Vendor, terminate the Contract as of a date specified in such Notice of termination; and

(e) As set forth in Section 30.5.

In the event of any termination under this Section 30.46.2, in whole or in part, the State may procure from another vendor or vendors, upon such terms and in such manner as is deemed necessary by the State, supplies or services similar to those terminated, or perform the services similar to those terminated internally without the assistance of a vendor. Under these circumstances, the Vendor shall be liable for: (i) any costs in excess of the contracted costs for such similar supplies or services and all other damages allowed by law; (ii) administrative costs incurred to procure such similar supplies or services as are needed to continue operations, and (iii) costs incurred by the State in transitioning provision of the Services from Vendor to one or more new vendors or to the State.

In the event of a termination for breach prior to the Operational Start Date, the Vendor shall be paid in accordance with the procedures defined in Section 30.46.9 of this RFP.

The rights and remedies of the State provided in this Section shall not be exclusive and are in addition to any other rights and remedies provided by law or under the Contract.
30.46.3 Waiver of Breach

Waiver by either Party of any breach by the other Party shall not be deemed a waiver of any subsequent breach and shall not be construed to be a modification of the terms of the Contract, unless so stated in writing and signed by authorized representatives of the State and the Vendor and made as an amendment to the Contract as provided herein.

30.46.4 Termination for Convenience

The State may terminate the Contract, in whole or in part, for its convenience by giving the Vendor at least thirty (30) days written notice describing the extent of the termination. Termination for convenience shall be effective at the close of business on the date specified in the written notice. Beginning upon receipt of notice of termination, the Vendor shall comply with all provisions applicable to the Turnover Phase defined in the Vendor’s Technical Proposal and the Turnover Plan. Upon termination for convenience, the Vendor shall be paid in accordance with the procedures defined in Section 30.46.9 of this RFP.

30.46.5 Termination for Unavailability of Funds

In the event funding from State, Federal, or other sources is withdrawn, reduced, or limited in any manner after the Effective Date and prior to the anticipated Contract expiration date, the State may terminate the Contract by giving at least thirty (30) days written notice. The State’s obligation to pay any amounts due for subsequent fiscal years shall be contingent upon annual appropriation, allocation, and approval of State and Federal funds for the purposes of the Contract.

30.46.6 Termination for Financial Instability

The State may terminate the Contract by providing written notice to such effect (a) in the event that the State determines in its sole but reasonable discretion that the Vendor has become financially unstable to the point of threatening the ability of the Vendor to perform the Services as required hereunder, (b) upon the Vendor’s institution of insolvency, receivership or bankruptcy proceedings or any other proceedings for the settlement of its debts, (c) upon the institution of such proceedings against the Vendor, which are not dismissed or otherwise resolved in the Vendor’s favor within sixty (60) days thereafter, (d) upon the Vendor’s making a general assignment for the benefit of creditors, or (e) upon the Vendor’s dissolution or ceasing to conduct business in the normal course. Such termination shall be effective at the close of business on the date specified in the written notice. In the event that the State elects to terminate the Contract pursuant to this Section, the Vendor shall be notified in writing by the means set forth in the Contract for providing notice, specifying the date of termination. In the event of the filing of a petition in bankruptcy by or against the Vendor or any subcontractor, the Vendor shall immediately advise the State of said action.

The Vendor shall cause each of its subcontracting agreements to provide that the Vendor may terminate the subcontract for, among any other reasons negotiated by the Vendor, the subcontractor’s institution of insolvency, receivership, or bankruptcy proceedings or any other proceedings for the settlement of its debts. Upon the
institution of such proceedings, the Vendor shall exercise such a provision and
terminate the subcontract if the State so directs.

### 30.46.7 Termination for Change in Control of Vendor

In the event of a Change in Control (as defined herein below) of Vendor, (a) Vendor will
promptly provide notice to the State of such event, and (b) the State has the right, but
not the obligation, within thirty (30) days of receipt of such notice, to terminate the
Contract by giving Vendor notice of termination at least thirty (30) days prior to the
termination date specified in the notice. “Change in Control” means the transfer of the
control of Vendor from the person(s), entity or entities who hold such control on the
Effective Date of the Contract to one or more other persons or entities. “Control” means
direct ownership of more than fifty percent (50%) of the stock or shares entitled to vote
for the election of the board of directors or other governing body of Vendor, or of the
equity interest of Vendor.

### 30.46.8 Procedures on Termination or Expiration

Upon receipt of written notice of termination, or upon the expiration of the Contract, the
Vendor shall, on the date specified in the notice of termination or on the date of
expiration:

- Stop work under the Contract on the date and to the extent specified in the notice;
- Assign to the State in the manner and to the extent (if any) directed by the
  Replacement MMIS Contract Administrator all of the right, title, and interest of the
  Vendor under the orders or subcontracts so terminated, in which case the State shall
  have the right to settle or pay any or all claims arising out of the termination of such
  orders and subcontracts;
- With the approval of the Replacement MMIS Contract Administrator, settle all
  outstanding liabilities and all claims arising out of termination of orders and
  subcontracts that are not assigned to the State;
- Transfer title to the State (to the extent that the title has not been transferred or
  already vested) and deliver all files, processing systems, data manuals, and other
  documentation that relate to the work terminated by the notice, as directed by the
  Replacement MMIS Contract Administrator;
- Not unreasonably refuse to undertake such wind up and transition activities with
  respect to the terminated portions of the contract as the Replacement MMIS
  Contract Administrator may request or authorize;
- Complete the performance of such part of the work as shall not have been
  terminated by the notice; and
- Take action as may be necessary for the protection and preservation of the property
  related to the Contract that shall be in the possession or control of the Vendor, and
  in which the State has or may acquire an interest.
30.46.9 Termination Claims

If the Contract is terminated during any ongoing task of the Vendor, the Vendor shall be paid an amount equal to the sum of the Vendor’s reasonable labor, materials, and overhead costs demonstrably incurred for work performed in connection with that task prior to receipt of the notice of Termination, but in any event an amount no greater than the amount that the State would have been obligated to pay if the task had been completed and its associated Milestones and Deliverables had been accepted. If an interrupted task is one of several tasks to which a Milestone or Deliverable payment would have applied, the limit to the compensation to be paid for the interrupted task shall be proportionate to the amount of work completed by the Vendor toward the Milestone or Deliverable in relation to the total work required to achieve the Milestone or provide the Deliverable. For any work performed in relation to a terminated portion of the Contract after the Vendor’s receipt of notice of termination with respect to that portion (including receipt of notice of termination of the Contract as a whole), the Vendor shall be entitled to payment only with respect to such wind up and transition activities as are requested or authorized by the Replacement MMIS Contract Administrator pursuant to Section 30.46.8.

In the event of a failure to agree, in whole or in part, to the amount to be paid to the Vendor in connection with the total or partial termination of work pursuant to this Section, the State shall determine on the basis of information available the amount, if any, due to the Vendor by reason of termination and shall pay the Vendor the amount so determined. Unresolved disputes shall be subject to the provisions of Section 30.36 of the Contract. In no case shall the Vendor’s termination claims include any claim for unrealized or anticipatory profits.

30.46.10 Purchase or Lease of Equipment

Upon expiration or termination of the Contract, the State shall have the right, but not the obligation, to purchase, directly or through its designee, any equipment owned by Vendor and used by Vendor exclusively to provide the Services. The purchase price for any equipment purchased by the State shall be its net book value (provided the amount booked by Vendor for depreciation is limited to Vendor’s direct purchase cost for the equipment). The State shall pay the purchase price to Vendor concurrently with Vendor’s delivery to the State of the equipment and a bill of sale acceptable to the State. In addition, the State shall have the right, but not the obligation, to assume any lease of equipment leased by Vendor and used by Vendor exclusively to provide the Services; provided that third parties with lease agreements with Vendor are agreeable to the assignment or assumption of the lease by the State. Purchased equipment shall be free and clear of all liens, security interests or other encumbrances.

30.46.11 Hiring and Solicitation of Vendor Personnel

The State or its designee shall be permitted to solicit and hire any Vendor personnel that have been dedicated to, or have been performing, the Services as of the date the State delivers a notice of termination to Vendor, or, in the case of expiration, within the six (6) month period (or longer period requested by the State) prior to expiration. Vendor shall not interfere with the State’s efforts, shall not enforce any restrictions
imposed on such Vendor personnel by agreement or policy (i.e., employment contract or covenant) which would interfere with the State’s efforts, and shall provide the State access to such Vendor personnel for the purposes of interviews, evaluations and recruitment. Vendor and its subcontractors shall not make counter-offers to such Vendor personnel; provided this provision does not limit a Vendor personnel’s right to investigate job postings and other internal job opportunities with their employer. Further, promptly after the State sends Vendor written notice of the termination or expiration, Vendor agrees to supply the State with the names of Vendor personnel performing Services for the State. Any such employment by the State would not be effective until termination or expiration of this Agreement.

30.47 SURVIVAL

All provisions of this Section 30 “Contract Requirements” which by their nature give rise to continuing obligations of the Parties shall survive the expiration or termination of the Contract, including without limitation the terms of Sections 30.3, 30.6.3 (as it pertains to any termination claim), 30.7, 30.8, 30.11, 30.12, 30.13, 30.14, 30.15, 30.16, 30.17, 30.18, 30.21, 30.23, 30.26, 30.27, 30.29, 30.35, 30.36 (as it pertains to any termination claim), 30.37, 30.46.8, 30.46.9, 30.47, 30.50, 30.51, 30.52 and 30.53.

30.48 RIGHT TO SUSPEND OPERATIONS

If, at any time during the Operations Phase of the Contract, the State determines that it is in its best interest to temporarily suspend all operations, or any part thereof, the State may do so by providing the Vendor with a written notice thereof. On receipt of such notice, the Vendor shall immediately cease all specified operations for the period indicated in such notice.

If the suspension is not due to the Vendor’s failure to perform or its failure to perform in accordance with the terms of the Contract, the State shall reimburse the Vendor within a reasonable time for any additional costs reasonably incurred by the Vendor as a result of the suspension and reasonably extend any delivery schedules to which the Vendor may have been subject during the suspension.

30.49 FORCE MAJEURE

(a) Subject to paragraph (b) below, neither Party shall be liable for any failure or delay in the performance of its obligations under the Contract (other than obligations to make payments that have become due and payable pursuant to the Contract) to the extent such failure or delay both:

(i) is caused by any of the following: acts of war, terrorism, civil riots or rebellions; quarantines, embargoes and other similar unusual governmental action; extraordinary elements of nature or acts of God (other than localized fire, hurricane, tornado or flood); and

(ii) could not have been prevented by the non-performing Party’s reasonable precautions or commercially accepted processes, or could not reasonably be circumvented by the non-performing Party through the use of substitute services, alternate sources, work-around plans, the implementation of
appropriate security measures or the disaster recovery procedures required of Vendor.

(b) Events meeting both of the criteria set forth in clauses (i) and (ii) above are referred to individually and collectively as "Force Majeure Events."

(c) If either Party is prevented from, or delayed in performing any of its obligations under the Contract by a Force Majeure Event, it will promptly, or as soon as reasonably practicable, notify the other Party verbally (to be confirmed in writing within twenty four (24) hours of the inception of the delay) of the occurrence of a Force Majeure Event and describe, in reasonable detail, the circumstances constituting the Force Majeure Event and of delays or anticipated delays in the performance of such Party’s obligations. Such Party will continue to use commercially reasonable efforts to recommence performance whenever and to whatever extent possible without delay.

30.50 DAMAGES AND LIMITATIONS OF LIABILITY

30.50.1 Limitation of Liability.

(a) In no event shall either Party's liability to the other for any claim (in the aggregate with all other claims subject to this Section 30.50.1(a)) arising out of or related to this Contract which results from any act, event or cause that occurred, or omission that gave rise to substantial impact (regardless of when the omission or its impact may have first become apparent), prior to and until the effective date of certification by CMS of the Replacement MMIS ("Certification Date"), regardless of the form of action that imposes liability, whether in contract, equity, negligence, intended conduct, tort or otherwise, exceed, in the aggregate for all Losses, the greater of: (i) the total amount paid and payable under this Contract to the Vendor by the State with respect to the Replacement Phase; or (ii) $60,000,000.

(b) In no event shall either Party’s liability to the other for any claim (in the aggregate with all other claims subject to this Section 30.50.1(b)) arising out of or related to this Contract which results from any act, event or cause that occurred, or omission that gave rise to substantial impact (regardless of when the omission or its impact may have first become apparent), on and after the Certification Date, regardless of the form of action that imposes liability, whether in contract, equity, negligence, intended conduct, tort or otherwise, exceed, in the aggregate for all Losses, the greater of: (i) the total amount paid and payable under this Contract to the Vendor by the State in connection with Services performed following the Certification Date for the twelve (12) months immediately preceding the claim (or if twelve (12) months have not elapsed since the Certification Date at the time of the claim, the total charges anticipated to be paid with respect to Services performed following the Certification Date, assuming full completion of all Services); or (ii) $10,000,000.

30.50.2 Limitation of Liability Exceptions

The limitations set forth in Section 30.50.1 shall not apply with respect to: (a) any breach by Vendor of the terms of Sections 30.26 (Confidentiality and Data Security), 30.28 (Federal Non-Disclosure Requirements), or 30.29 (HIPAA); (b) claims relating to
Vendor’s fraud, willful or intentional misconduct or gross negligence; (c) claims for indemnification under Section 30.23 (Indemnity), except those claims covered by Section 30.23(a)(iv) or Section 30.23(a)(vii); (d) claims for indemnification under Section 30.12 (Intellectual Property Indemnification); (e) Vendor’s failure to perform its duties in the Turnover Phase, including, without limitation those duties set forth in the Turnover Plan; (f) Vendor’s wrongful termination of this Agreement; (g) Vendor’s breach of its obligations under Section 30.31 (Compliance with State and Federal Laws and Regulations); (h) Vendor’s obligations and responsibilities under Section 30.44.5 (Correctness of Payments - Contract Requirements); (i) Vendor’s obligations and responsibilities under Section 30.44.6 (Correctness of Payments-Damages); and (j) Vendor’s obligations and responsibilities under Section 30.44.8 (Internal Revenue Services - Damages).

30.50.3 Exclusion of Certain Damages.

Except for damages, costs and expenses arising out of or related to:

(a) (i) Any breach by Vendor of the terms of Sections 30.26 (Confidentiality and Data Security), 30.28 (Federal Non-Disclosure Requirements), 30.29 (HIPAA); (ii) claims relating to Vendor’s fraud, willful or intentional misconduct or gross negligence; (iii) claims for indemnification under Section 30.23 (Indemnity), except those claims covered by Section 30.23(a)(iv) or Section 30.23(a)(vii); (iv) claims for indemnification under Section 30.12 (Intellectual Property Indemnification); (v) Vendor’s failure to perform its duties in the Turnover Phase, including, without limitation those duties set forth in the Turnover Plan; (vi) Vendor’s wrongful termination of this Agreement; (vii) Vendor’s breach of its obligations under Section 30.31 (Compliance with State and Federal Laws and Regulations); (viii) Vendor’s obligations and responsibilities under Section 30.44.2 (Targeted Operational Start Date - Damages); (ix) Vendor’s obligations and responsibilities under Section 30.44.3 (System Certification - Contract Requirement); (x) Vendor’s obligations and responsibilities under Section 30.44.4 (United States DHHS Sanctions—Damages); (xi) Vendor’s obligations and responsibilities under Section 30.44.5 (Correctness of Payments - Contract Requirements); (xii) Vendor’s obligations and responsibilities under Section 30.44.6 (Correctness of Payments-Damages); and (xiii) Vendor’s obligations and responsibilities under Section 30.44.8 (Internal Revenue Services - Damages);

(b) procurement of Services from an alternate source due to Vendor’s performance or failure to perform other than in accordance with the terms hereof;

(c) operation of the Legacy MMIS following the Operational Start Date; and

(d) Straight time, overtime, or related expenses reasonably incurred by the State, including overhead allocations of the State for its and their employees, wages and salaries of additional employees, travel expenses, overtime expenses, telecommunication charges, and similar charges, due to the failure of Vendor to provide the Services where the State has implemented a work-around as a result of Vendor’s failure or incurred in connection with (a) through (c) above,
IN NO EVENT SHALL EITHER PARTY BE LIABLE FOR INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, CONSEQUENTIAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY OR PUNITIVE DAMAGES, REGARDLESS OF THE FORM OF ACTION, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, AND EVEN IF SUCH PARTY HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

30.51 BENEFICIARIES

The Contract shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the Parties hereto and their respective successors. It is expressly understood and agreed that the enforcement of the terms and conditions of the Contract, and all rights of action relating to such enforcement, shall be strictly reserved to NC DHHS and the named Vendor. Nothing contained in this document shall give or allow any claim or right of action whatsoever by any third person. It is the express intention of NC DHHS and Vendor that any such other person or entity receiving services or benefits under the Contract shall be deemed an incidental beneficiary only and not a contractual third party beneficiary.

30.52 TITLES AND HEADINGS

Titles and headings in the Contract are used for convenience only and do not define, limit, or proscribe the language of terms identified by such titles and headings.

30.53 FEDERAL INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY BANKRUPTCY PROTECTION ACT

The State shall be entitled to all rights and benefits of the Federal Intellectual Property Bankruptcy Protection Act, Public Law 100-506, codified at 11 U.S.C. 365(n) and any amendments thereto.

30.54 FEDERAL CERTIFICATIONS

The Vendor shall execute the following Federal certifications (applicable when receiving Federal funds):

A. Certification Regarding Lobbying (See Appendix 30, Attachment A of this RFP)
B. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility, and Voluntary Exclusion—Lower-Tier-Covered Transactions (See Appendix 30, Attachment B of this RFP)
C. Certification Regarding Drug-Free Work Place Requirements (See Appendix 30, Attachment C of this RFP)
D. Certification Regarding Environmental Tobacco Smoke. (See Appendix 30, Attachment D of this RFP)
SECTION 40: REPLACEMENT MMIS REQUIREMENTS

40.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

The General Section includes requirements for services and processes that are common to all (or most all) of the business areas required for the Replacement MMIS. The purpose of this section is to eliminate the need for redundant expressions of the requirements within each set of business area requirements. Requirements in this section may be refined and detailed within various business areas, indicating that the general requirements are to be expanded appropriately within one (1) or more business areas. Within this section, words such as “include,” “includes,” “including,” “e.g.,” or “for example” are deemed to be followed by the phrase “without limitation.” General Operational Requirements include activities to be conducted by the Fiscal Agent during Design, Development, and Installation (DDI) as well as activities to be conducted post-implementation.

40.1.1 General System Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>Non-Medicaid Only</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Multi-Payer Requirements</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.1</td>
<td>Provides capability in a Replacement MMIS to provide a single system process to coordinate recipient benefits among the DMA, DMH, DPH, and the Migrant Health Program in the Office of Rural Health and Community Care (ORHCC) and to ensure the proper assignment of the financially responsible payer, benefit plan, and pricing methodology for each service tendered in a claim</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.2</td>
<td>Provides capability to create and maintain each health benefit program offered and administered by the State; health benefit programs shall be realized by one or more benefit plans that define the scope of benefits, eligibility criteria, and pricing methods applicable to a health benefit program</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.3</td>
<td>Provides capability to allow recipients and providers to enroll in one (1) or more benefits plans</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.4</td>
<td>Provides capability for benefits plan to be implemented through a rule or a design that allows simple and easy implementation of new benefit programs and modifications to existing benefit programs with little or no programmatic changes to the claims processing software</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.5</td>
<td>Provides capability for benefits plans to be maintained and administered through user-interface views with entries for defining and configuring the scope of benefits, eligibility criteria, and the pricing method criteria that will be used for determining admissibility under a given benefit plan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
<td>Non-Medicaid Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.6</td>
<td>Provides capability for the claims adjudication process to use information from the benefit plans applicable to both the recipient and provider of a submitted claim to identify and assign the financially responsible payer and benefit program applicable to each service tendered in the claim, including retrospective review of eligibility and funding availability</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.7</td>
<td>Provides capability for the determination of the financially responsible payer and benefit program for each claim service using a set of payer and benefit program ranking criteria to resolve any potential contention when the claim service is covered by more than one benefit plan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.8</td>
<td>Provides capability for the claims adjudication process to use information from the pricing method criteria tables to identify and assign the pricing methodology applicable to each service tendered in the claim</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.9</td>
<td>Provides capability for financially responsible payers, benefit programs, and pricing methodologies assigned to a claim to be used to support and direct various aspects of the claims adjudication process, including the edits, audits, pricing, payment (e.g., checkwrite), and financial (e.g., budget management) functions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.10</td>
<td>Provides capability to track and report current and historical claims detail and associated funding sources</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.11</td>
<td>Provides capability for batch and/or online real-time access between external systems and Replacement MMIS functional areas using Application Program Interface (API) -based Service-Oriented Architecture (SOA) concepts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.12</td>
<td>Provides capability to track, report, reproduce, and/or forward recipient mail that is undeliverable</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.13</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall shred recipient correspondence that is returned to the Fiscal Agent as non-deliverable</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.14</td>
<td>Provides capability for data validation editing for all online and Web entry views</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Interfaces</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.16</td>
<td>Provides capability to interface in a timely manner “To” and “From” all external interfaces, to include, without limitation, those listed in Appendix 40, Attachment H of this RFP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Security</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.17</td>
<td>Provides capability to adopt current industry and State standards and address the State’s Security Program Planning and Management,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
<td>Non-Medicaid Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.18</td>
<td>Provides capability for initial batch loading of security records and profiles prior to implementation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>User Access Authentication and Authorization</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.19</td>
<td>Provides capability for a user interface design to incorporate the North Carolina Identity Enterprise Service (NCID), version 7 (or later), Model 2 Refer to <em>DHHS Application Integration with NCID</em> in the Procurement Library.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.20</td>
<td>Provides capability to adhere to the role-based access control model in compliance with NC DHHS Security policies Refer to <em>Replacement MMIS Security Business Rules</em> in the Procurement Library.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Architecture</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 40.1.1.21     | **Goal:** Provides capability for the architecture to be:  
- Adaptable  
- Available  
- Extensible  
- Interoperable  
- Manageable  
- Redundant  
- Resilient  
- Scalable  
- Securable |  |
<p>| 40.1.1.22     | <strong>Goal:</strong> Provides capability for the architecture to align with the principles and practices in the North Carolina Statewide Technical Architecture (STA) |  |
| 40.1.1.23     | Provides capability for all applicable components of the proposed solution to perform efficiently on State desktop office tools consistent with the current State standards and versions (i.e., no more than [1] major release behind the current supported levels). See Appendix 40, Attachment J for State Standards. |  |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>Non-Medicaid Only</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.24</td>
<td><strong>Goal:</strong> Provides capability for the client user interface to be decoupled (a clear physical separation) from the business rules layer and limited to presentation of data, capturing of input, and control of application flow</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.25</td>
<td><strong>Goal:</strong> Provides capability for the architecture to use Web services-based solutions that are designed using either a 3/N-tier or Service-Oriented Architecture (SOA) approach</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.26</td>
<td>Provides capability to update records to reflect changes such as merging or decoupling of recipient and provider IDs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.27</td>
<td>Provides capability for standard user interface characteristics, data accessibility, and navigation across all Replacement MMIS business areas</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.28</td>
<td>Provides capability for compliance with language and accessibility requirements as defined in the Regulatory Compliance Section</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.29</td>
<td><strong>Goal:</strong> Provides capability for a secure, interactive Web Portal for users twenty-four (24) hours a day, seven (7) days a week, three hundred sixty-five (365) days a year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.30</td>
<td>Provides capability for a secure, interactive Web Portal to have an informational/introductory Web page twenty-four (24) hours a day, seven (7) days a week, three hundred sixty-five (365) days a year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.31</td>
<td>Provides capability for real-time interaction with all business areas, enabling routine inquiries</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.32</td>
<td>Provides capability for multiple business area views to be displayed concurrently and to facilitate interaction between business area views</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.33</td>
<td>Provides capability for consistency in displaying view/file/report titles, dates, times, and other business area-specific requirements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.34</td>
<td>Provides capability to display error messages, interactive help views and tables, accessible reference files, and hypertext links to appropriate additional files/reports</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.35</td>
<td>Provides capability to electronically store and view online in an easily readable format all inbound and outbound transactions and correspondence within the Replacement MMIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
<td>Non-Medicaid Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.36</td>
<td>Provides capability for integrated document management and correspondence tracking across all Replacement MMIS business areas</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.37</td>
<td>Provides capability for online access to Replacement MMIS and document management and correspondence tracking with a single log-on</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.38</td>
<td>Provides capability to capture and electronically store all documents, both incoming and outgoing, including claims, claim attachments, data entry forms, images, medical records, X-rays, correspondence, incoming and outgoing fax documents and system-generated reports, tracking date, and time of receipt</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.39</td>
<td>Provides capability to receive, electronically store, and retrieve intraoral/extraoral photographs, digital radiographs, and digital versions of orthodontic models (casts)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.40</td>
<td>Provides capability to link incoming documents, correspondence, and supporting documentation to related documents and correspondence already on file</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.41</td>
<td>Provides capability to assign a unique document identifier to each document</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.42</td>
<td>Provides capability to retrieve all linked documents with one (1) request</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.43</td>
<td>Provides capability for documents to be electronically stored by unique document identifier and accessible by online search via hypertext link from all views that reference the image</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.44</td>
<td>Provides capability to retain electronic documents for ten (10) years online; once the electronic document has been verified, it becomes the official copy of the document</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.45</td>
<td>Provides capability to archive electronic documents offline after ten (10) years and retrieve them for online viewing within two (2) business days of a request</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.46</td>
<td>Provides capability for data retrieved from offline storage to be retained online for ten (10) business days, unless otherwise requested</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.47</td>
<td>Provides capability to print hard copies of electronically stored documents</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.48</td>
<td>Provides capability to print and fax documents</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.49</td>
<td>Provides capability for State and Fiscal Agent staff to retrieve and display any electronically stored documents within eight (8) seconds for the first page, within five (5) seconds for the second page, and within</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Requirement #1.50
 Provides capability to make all documents available to the State within two (2) business days of creation

## Requirement #1.51
 Provides capability to accept input in frequencies as defined in business areas and from multiple sources, types, and formats, including:

- Required electronic transaction formats, (e.g., X12)
- Scanners (e.g., paper claims/written correspondence)
- Electronic text (e.g., e-mail, e-fax, voice media files)
- Paper documents (e.g., correspondence, claims forms, faxes)
- Portable media (e.g., magnetic tapes, 3.5” floppy drives, CD/DVD drives)

## Requirement #1.52
 Provides capability for all data input (e.g., images of scanned paper documents, voice media files, electronic and EDI transactions) to be transformed as needed for further processing

## Requirement #1.53
 Provides capability to protect all stored images and electronic copies from direct access while allowing authorized copies to be used for further processing

## Audit Trail

### Requirement #1.54
 Provides capability to track through audit trail data with date/time stamps:

- All access, activity, and system identifier of users or persons making adds, changes, deletes, or queries
- All activity that causes any additions, changes, deletions, or queries
- All transactions that result in a claim being entered into the system, including EDI transactions, a prior approval being entered into the system, Third Party Liability (TPL) transactions, a financial result (incoming and outgoing financial transactions and system-generated financial transactions), adding, changing, or deleting recipient or provider data, adding, changing, or deleting reference or code data, drug rebate activity, financial activity, and reference file changes

### Requirement #1.55
 Provides capability to maintain an automated audit trail of all update transactions, both batch and online, including date and time of change, before and after data field contents, and operator identifier or source of the update

### Requirement #1.56
 Provides capability to create audit trail data that can be accessed online in a user-friendly, indexed, searchable format that has the capability to
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>Non-Medicaid Only</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>reflect the complete history of the transaction</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Online Help

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>Non-Medicaid Only</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.57</td>
<td>Provides capability for selectable online help views for user functionality that duplicate or link to system documentation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.58</td>
<td>Provides capability for online help for all features, functions, and data element fields as well as descriptions and resolutions for error messages, using help features, including indexing, searching, tool tips, mouse-over, field value options, hypertext links to files, reports, and context-sensitive help topics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.59</td>
<td>Provides capability for context-sensitive help to view, window, or dialog</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Search and Query

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>Non-Medicaid Only</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.60</td>
<td>Provides capability to allow all records to be selectable and searchable by record elements, as specified within business areas</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.61</td>
<td>Provides capability to query and search information based on user-defined criteria or by data elements as specified within the business areas</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.62</td>
<td>Provides capability for search by phonetic/mnemonic, full-text, partial-text, keyword, Boolean operators, specific date, date ranges, partial Postal/zip code, and wildcard</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.63</td>
<td>Provides capability for users to query via parameterized standard reports and view online production data</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.64</td>
<td>Provides capability to generate descriptive alerts that specify any invalid query parameter(s) and to generate alerts when the anticipated return time on a query or search exceeds a defined time limit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.65</td>
<td>Provides capability to permit users to easily locate specific information in the online documentation, e.g., user manual, operating procedures, and online system help</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.66</td>
<td>Provides capability to govern queries so that run time does not exceed defined limits</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Correspondence and Letters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>Non-Medicaid Only</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.67</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce system-generated standardized letters as specified in business area requirements and to electronically store saved images of each letter produced</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.68</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce updatable, form-based, version-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
<td>Non-Medicaid Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>controlled, customized templates for letter generation with capability for free-form text as specified in business area requirements and to electronically store saved images of each letter produced from the templates in an easily accessible, searchable format</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.69</td>
<td>Provides capability for letter and template generation to comply with US DHHS Title VI Language Access Policy based on flag that defines recipient language preference</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.70</td>
<td>Provides capability to create and manage stakeholder correspondence, clinical policy documentation, bulletins/publication, business rules, and business forms</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.71</td>
<td>Provides capability to perform desktop publishing of documents for all stakeholders</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.72</td>
<td>Provides capability for on-demand and batch-driven correspondence creation and mailing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.73</td>
<td>Provides capability for letter-generation solution that has the flexibility to use form letters and/or on-demand text generation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.74</td>
<td>Provides capability for all stakeholders to create and electronically store correspondence templates for private and community use</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.75</td>
<td>Provides capability to use spellchecker functionality</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.76</td>
<td>Provides capability to use business rules intelligence to determine the best choice for correspondence communication and allow for the identification of the best selection for combination of address(es), USPS, fax, e-mail</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.77</td>
<td>Provides capability to bulk distribute to target populations messages and communications via e-mail, fax, or Really Simple Syndication (RSS) feed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.78</td>
<td>Provides capability to integrate the letter-generation solution with the Replacement MMIS and import required data elements identified in the business rules that must be included in the letter text</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.79</td>
<td>Provides capability to send correspondence through workflow management for approval, where business rules require secondary approval</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.80</td>
<td>Provides capability to integrate and link all correspondence to the document management solution in real-time from point of origin (State, county, Fiscal Agent, or other State-contracted entity's location)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.81</td>
<td>Provides capability to track the correspondence creator, date, recipient,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
<td>Non-Medicaid Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and time stamp and maintain this information historically</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.82</td>
<td>Provides capability to enclose attachments to meet recipient’s language requirements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.83</td>
<td>Provides capability to create and distribute documents to multiple addresses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.84</td>
<td>Provides capability to redistribute static letters</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.85</td>
<td>Provides capability to create performance reporting associated with correspondence</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.86</td>
<td>Provides capability to allow user to designate address to be used</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.87</td>
<td>Provides capability to enforce security rules to control who issues each type of letter and to designate and enforce a chain of review for certain letters</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.88</td>
<td>Provides capability for a user-friendly, English-text index that allows easy access to templates and easy retrieval of initial letters generated per requested parameters: business area, date of generation, topic, recipient name, etc.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Reports**

| 40.1.1.89 | Provides capability for system-generated reporting to include, without limitation:  
|  | - Federal- and State-required report and distribution  
|  | - Reports identified in Appendix 40, Attachment G of this RFP  
|  | - Fiscal Agent operations and system performance  
|  | - Contract compliance  
|  | - Cost allocation  
|  | - Contract invoicing  
|  | - Standard pre-formatted reports with parameters selection criteria | |
| 40.1.1.90 | Provides capability for online access for users (based on role-based security) to reports, enabling downloads for export/import into multiple software formats and availability for use in multiple media | |
| 40.1.1.91 | Provides capability to maintain all reports that cannot be regenerated to reflect the report contents as originally represented | |

**Workflow Management**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>Non-Medicaid Only</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.92</td>
<td>Provides capability to maximize work queue technologies that enable a business rule empowered workflow, end-to-end enterprise-wide strategic solution that generates prioritized, sequential first-in/first-out delivery of work items that are generated as either media event or application event work items. Provides capability to support: ▪ Documentation retrieval (link to imaged documentation) ▪ Alert agent on events such as work item creation, assignment, work item updates, and status changes ▪ Assignment tracking and retrieval ▪ Aging report(s) ▪ Work item monitoring ▪ Work item reassignment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.93</td>
<td>Provides capability to input requests/inquiries into the workflow/imaging application to enable processing to be automated and forwarded to designated work and print queues</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.94</td>
<td>Provides capability to move requests to the next work queue based on expertise required for completion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.95</td>
<td>Provides capability to allow the assignment or routing of tasks by the user</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.96</td>
<td>Provides capability for tickler and/or to-do list capability</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.97</td>
<td>Provides capability to support the tracking and resolution of contacts, including calls, on-site visits, override requests, prior approvals, and written inquiries</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.98</td>
<td>Provides capability for the unlimited entry of notes with date/time stamp, user identity, and categorization as to type of note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.99</td>
<td>Provides capability to designate certain notes as confidential and restrict access to notes to authorized users</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.100</td>
<td>Provides capability for automated work load balancing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.101</td>
<td>Provides capability for convenient, instant access to current and historical information without requiring a separate sign-on beyond the initial Replacement MMIS sign-on</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.102</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce work management reports to include, without limitation, performance measures online by individual business unit and business process and compare them to actual performance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## SECTION 40: REPLACEMENT MMIS REQUIREMENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>Non-Medicaid Only</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.103</td>
<td>Provides capability to use user-defined templates that support various workflow processes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.104</td>
<td>Provides capability for a graphical interface to support the development and maintenance of the business processes; provides capability to allow users to create a visual capability or flowchart that controls the sequencing of manual and automated tasks performed throughout the business cycle</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.105</td>
<td>Provides capability of integrating with a rules engine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.106</td>
<td>Provides capability to allow State access to work queue to assist in evaluation and disposition of work queue items</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Rules Engine

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>Non-Medicaid Only</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.107</td>
<td>Provides capability to register, classify, inquire, manage, and automate date-specific business rules in a graphical, user-friendly rules engine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.108</td>
<td>Provides capability to modify rules, allowing the application to be adaptable with the dynamic rules</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.109</td>
<td>Provides capability for generating media events or application events as a result of the execution of a business rule</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.110</td>
<td>Provides capability to structure in a modular concept so the same rules engine can be used by different services or be called as a service itself</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.111</td>
<td>Provides capability for a debugging process that automatically analyzes and identifies logical errors (i.e., conflict, redundancy, and incompleteness) across business rules</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.112</td>
<td>Provides capability to allow for rules to be tested against production data prior to installation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.113</td>
<td>Provides capability for a built-in rule review and approval process that will identify any conflicts in business rules as they are being developed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.114</td>
<td>Provides capability to track and report rules usage</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.115</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce and maintain documentation regarding all business rules</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.116</td>
<td>Provides capability for integration with a workflow management process</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.117</td>
<td>Provides capability to identify impact of business rule changes to claims adjudication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
<td>Non-Medicaid Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.118</td>
<td>Provides capability to reuse business rules across processes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.119</td>
<td>Provides capability to change business rules independent of process</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.120</td>
<td>Provides capability to apply Procedure Code Pricing (PR) File Cleanup business rules against current Procedure Code Pricing (PR) File</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.121</td>
<td>Provides capability for an Integrated Test Facility (ITF) with multiple test environments to allow for different phases of testing to be conducted concurrently during the DDI Phase and throughout the life of the Contract</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.122</td>
<td>Provides capability for the ITF environment to operate independently from production, either physically or logically separated, so that performance within the production and ITF environments are not adversely affected by the other, regardless of activity level</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.123</td>
<td>Provides capability to maintain the ITF environment as a mirror image of the production system environment to be used for testing all Replacement MMIS changes throughout the life of the Contract</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.124</td>
<td>Provides capability for the automated migration of new business areas and application fixes between the ITF environments and production environment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.125</td>
<td>Provides capability to perform assessments without affecting production and/or data</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.126</td>
<td>Provides capability for State access to all test system files</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.127</td>
<td>Provides capability for version control in the ITF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.128</td>
<td>Provides capability to synchronize the ITF with the production environment when updating the Replacement MMIS production system</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.129</td>
<td>Provides capability for computer-based-training (CBT) courses for all users (State staff, Fiscal Agent staff, county staff, local agency staff, and providers)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.130</td>
<td>Provides capability for online CBT courses for all Replacement MMIS application systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.131</td>
<td>Provides capability for proficiency testing, quality reviews, and retraining, as needed, for Fiscal Agent staff</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
<td>Non-Medicaid Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.132</td>
<td>Provides capability to deliver provider training through Web-based services and electronic media</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.133</td>
<td>Provides capability for a Web Portal to access training news, schedules, training registration and evaluation forms, CBT and Web-based training content, provider bulletins, and frequently asked questions (FAQs) by provider type and subject</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.134</td>
<td>Provides capability for the Web Portal to include document management, version control, and contextual queries related to Replacement MMIS rules and operations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.135</td>
<td>Provides capability for Web-accessible downloads of training documentation that will be synchronized with provider policy and billing updates</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.136</td>
<td>Provides capability for a training evaluation tool to analyze and report to the State on training effectiveness</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Call Center Services</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.137</td>
<td>Provides capability for Customer Service Call Center/Help Desk to include, without limitation, hardware, software, and toll-free telephone access to operate the Customer Service Call Center/Help Desk System</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.138</td>
<td>Provides capability for an automatic phone attendant that provides a hierarchical, menu-driven capability for directing calls to appropriate Replacement MMIS Program Fiscal Agent or State staff</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.139</td>
<td>Provides capability to receive, appropriately route, and manage all telephone inquiries from Federal, State, local, and county workforce members, recipients, and in-state and out-of-state providers regarding prior approval, technical support, provider services, etc.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.140</td>
<td>Provides capability to integrate voice and electronic transactions into a single workflow with integrated queues that allow work blending and load balancing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.141</td>
<td>Provides capability to support requirements of Civil Rights Act for Persons of Limited English Proficiency (LEP) and Hearing Impaired</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.142</td>
<td>Provides capability for call monitoring by supervisors and State monitors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.143</td>
<td>Provides capability for automated call-tracking of all calls received to include, without limitation, online display, inquiry, and updating of call records that will also be available to State staff</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.144</td>
<td>Provides capability to maintain free-form notes for each call record, coordinate these notes in the document management and</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
<td>Non-Medicaid Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>correspondence tracking business area, and make the notes available for State and Fiscal Agent access</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.145</td>
<td>Provides capability for the automated population of call views with relevant recipient and provider information; provides capability for the system to track information such as time and date of call, identifying information on caller (provider, recipient, and others), call type, call category, inquiry description, customer service clerk ID for each call, and response description</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.146</td>
<td>Provides capability to automatically fax back (or e-mail back, when there is no protected health information involved) to callers with attachments containing requested information, such as claims histories, copies of pertinent policy or rules, and provider letters</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.147</td>
<td>Provides capability to transfer calls, along with all related documentation that was collected</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.148</td>
<td>Provides capability for callers to interact with an automated attendant or speak to a customer service representative</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.149</td>
<td>Provides capability for technical help desk to support inquiries on system processes and system troubleshooting from providers, value-added networks (VANs), State, and Fiscal Agent users</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>System Availability</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.150</td>
<td>Provides capability for the system to be consistently and persistently accessible to authorized users in compliance with the System Availability Policy in Appendix 40, Attachment I of this RFP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.151</td>
<td>Provides capability for the system to be available and substantially compliant with its complete specification for ninety-nine and six tenths (99.6) percent of the time on a monthly basis during production hours of operations, excluding planned system down-time</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 40.1.1.152    | Provides capability for transaction response time to be consistent for all users directly interacting with the production environment, based on a common Web Portal access for network access point, processed and returned to the network access point; provides capability for:  
  - Ninety (90) percent of transactions to occur in four (4) seconds or less  
  - Ninety-five (95) percent of transactions to occur in five (5) seconds or less  
  - Ninety-seven (97) percent of transactions to occur in six (6) seconds or less  
  - Ninety-nine (99) percent of transactions to occur in seven (7) seconds or less |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>Non-Medicaid Only</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>seconds or less</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Customer Service Request Tracking System</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.153</td>
<td>Provides capability for online tracking and workflow management of requests for service</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.154</td>
<td>Provides capability to track the system Change Management Life Cycle Phases, schedule, and work breakdown structure (WBS) for systems maintenance and modification requests</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.155</td>
<td>Provides capability to track resources for all CSR work breakdown structure, including maintenance and modification requests during the DDI and Operations Phases</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.156</td>
<td>Provides capability for tracking CSR status by multiple data elements consistent with the Change Management Process</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.157</td>
<td>Provides capability to generate reports for request management tracking, with flexibility for variable content, format, sort, and selection criteria to meet State and Fiscal Agent reporting needs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.158</td>
<td>Provides capability to maintain accessibility to all completed project requests for analytical purposes throughout the life of the Contract</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Web Portal</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.159</td>
<td>Provides capability for Web Portal access to the Replacement MMIS by the State staff, providers, government employees, and the general public</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.160</td>
<td>Provides capability for a Web Portal that adheres to the State’s User Interface and Navigation requirements and simplified sign-on</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.161</td>
<td>Provides capability for browser independence and to ensure the browser has broad usage (approximately 500,000 users nationally) and the version is consistent with State usage</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.162</td>
<td>Provides capability to post announcements or alerts that are displayed at user sign-on</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.163</td>
<td>Provides capability to maintain archives of posted announcements and non-provider specific alerts, including the date and message</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.164</td>
<td>Provides capability to access, complete, and submit online surveys</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.165</td>
<td>Provides capability to link to CBT course presentations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.166</td>
<td>Provides capability to create, organize by topic, and post FAQs and</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Requirement # | Requirement Description | Non-Medicaid Only
--- | --- | ---
responses online

### 40.1.1.167
Provides capability to maintain version history of previous forms, user manuals, etc.

### 40.1.1.168
Provides capability to create configurable Web pages of Replacement MMIS functions

### 40.1.1.169
Provides capability to view and download standard Replacement MMIS reports in a readable format

### 40.1.1.170
Provides capability to request and view parameter-driven standard formatted reports

### 40.1.1.171
Provides capability to link to stakeholder Web sites

### 40.1.1.172
Provides capability to populate user/security profile-related data for Web Portal access prior to implementation

---

### Data Integrity

### 40.1.1.173
Provides capability for each record or file to be saved as created, not overwritten by updates or changes, to allow a historical review of individually dated versions

---

## 40.1.2 General Operational Requirements

### Requirement # | Requirement Description | Non-Medicaid Only
--- | --- | ---

#### Fiscal Agent Data Center and Offices

### 40.1.2.1
Fiscal Agent (DDI and Operations Phases) shall perform all Fiscal Agent functions at State-approved facilities and sites, including the Fiscal Agent’s data center and any subcontractor locations unless otherwise contractually agreed on. These facilities and sites must comply with appropriate State and Federal privacy and physical safeguards.

### 40.1.2.2
Fiscal Agent (Operations Phase) shall perform all operations, system maintenance, and modifications or other work under this Contract at prior-approved locations.

### 40.1.2.3
Fiscal Agent (DDI and Operations Phases) shall locate its local facility within fifteen (15) miles of the State office at NC DHHS headquarters or as directed by the State.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>Non-Medicaid Only</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.4</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (DDI and Operations Phases) shall locate key personnel, business units, and the mailroom at the local site.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 40.1.2.5     | Fiscal Agent (DDI and Operations Phases) shall include secure, private office space for three (3) State employees. Fiscal Agent shall also provide assistance and access to any operations, information, or data set elements necessary to support State staff responsibilities. The private office space should include, without limitation:  
  - Lockable desks  
  - Ergonomically correct chairs  
  - IBM-compatible PCs, monitors, and printers with appropriate LAN/WAN connections, Internet access, and e-mail access, at a minimum meeting State standards  
  - Lockable file cabinets  
  - Telephones  
  - Office supplies. |             |
| 40.1.2.6     | Fiscal Agent (DDI and Operations Phases) shall provide a common area with three (3) or more computers for Internet access for State employees. |             |
| 40.1.2.7     | Fiscal Agent (DDI and Operations Phases) shall retain ownership of the equipment issued to the State and shall procure, manage, and bear the cost of repairs or replacement, if required, during the life of the Contract. |             |
| 40.1.2.8     | Fiscal Agent (DDI and Operations Phases) shall upgrade and maintain the personal computers (PCs) and desktop software issued by the Fiscal Agent for State use commensurate with Fiscal Agent PC and software upgrades. |             |
| 40.1.2.9     | Fiscal Agent (DDI and Operations Phases) shall provide access for the on-site State staff to use copier, scanner, and fax machines. |             |
| 40.1.2.10    | Fiscal Agent (Operations Phase) shall provide equipment for traveling Fiscal Agent representatives that include laptops and cellular telephones that comply with Fiscal Agent’s security plan. |             |
| 40.1.2.11    | Fiscal Agent (DDI and Operations Phases) shall meet periodically as directed by the State to review programs, issues, and status with State operational area staff. |             |
| **Regulatory Compliance** | | |
| 40.1.2.12    | Fiscal Agent (DDI and Operations Phases) shall ensure that the Replacement MMIS incorporates compliance with appropriate Federal and State regulations, statutes, and policies concerning the protection of |             |
## Requirement #
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>Non-Medicaid Only</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>personally identifiable information and/or financial information.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regulations, statutes, and policies include, without limitation:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- 45 CFR Parts 160, 164 (Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- 42 U.S.C. 1320(d) (Public Health, Approval of Special Projects)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- 42 CFR Parts 2, 51, 431 (Confidentiality of Mental Health and Substance Abuse information)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- 42 CFR Parts 430-502 (Applicable to Medicare/Medicaid)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- 42 U.S.C. § 1396d(a) (1905(a) of the Social Security Act)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Title XIX, Section 1903 (42 U.S.C. 1396b) Social Security: Payment to States</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Title XIX, Section 1927 (42 U.S.C. 1396r-8) Social Security: Payment for covered outpatient drugs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Federal MMIS certification standards</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Financial Accounting Standards Board Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Part 11 of the State Medicaid Manual</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- US DHHS Title VI Language Access Policy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Recipient eligibility policies from the NC DHHS Eligibility Information System (EIS) and the Common Name Data Service (CNDS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- NC State Law S 1048 (Identity Theft Protection Act)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- 10A NCAC Chapters 21 &amp; 22, Medical Assistance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- 10A NCAC 26B (Confidentiality Rules For Mental Health, Developmental Disabilities, and Substance Abuse Services)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- 10A NCAC Chapter 45, DPH Payment Programs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- N.C.G.S. §126: State Personnel System</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- N.C.G.S. § 131D: Inspection and Licensing of Facilities</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- N.C.G.S. §131E: Health Care Facilities and Services</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- N.C.G.S. § 132: Public Records</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Requirement # Requirement Description Non-Medicaid Only

- The Privacy Act of 1974 5 U.S.C. § 552a
- NCAC 10A Chapter 13 - NC Medical Care Commission
- NCAC 10 A Chapter 14 - Division of Facility Services
- NCAC 10A Chapter 26 - Mental Health, General
- NCAC 10A Chapter 27 - Mental Health, Community Facility and Services
- NCAC 10A Chapter 28 - Mental Health, State Operated Facilities
- Information Systems Audit Standards ([http://www.isaca.org/stand1.htm](http://www.isaca.org/stand1.htm)).
- NC DHHS Privacy and Security policies
- Federal Section 508([http://www.section508.gov](http://www.section508.gov))

#### Data Transfer and Conversion

40.1.2.13 Fiscal Agent (DDI and Operations Phases) shall lead the coordination with the State and the incumbent Fiscal Agent to perform all activities required for the successful transfer and conversion of legacy data for the DDI Phase and ongoing operations.

40.1.2.14 Fiscal Agent (DDI and Operations Phases) shall provide the converted data to other State users and/or vendors as required for its processing needs identified by the State.

40.1.2.15 Fiscal Agent (DDI and Operations Phases) shall provide hardware, software, and data support for the State during all phases of conversion and testing during the DDI Phase and throughout the life of the Contract.

40.1.2.16 Fiscal Agent (DDI and Operations Phases) shall provide capability for storing all conversion-related artifacts in an easily retrievable format for access by the State for the later of life of the Contract or the commencement of processing by a subsequent contractor.

40.1.2.17 Fiscal Agent (Operations Phase) shall convert all the claim TIFF images with claim numbers and all the associated claim electronic files and related index information from Legacy MMIS+ in an indexed and retrievable format.

40.1.2.18 Fiscal Agent (Operations Phase) shall transfer, or convert where appropriate, all existing Legacy MMIS+ reports and report-related data, including reports in Legacy MMIS+ and/or stored in Report2Web (R2W).
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>Non-Medicaid Only</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.19</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (Operations Phase) shall convert all legacy data from DMA, DMH, DPH, and the Migrant Health Program in the ORHCC.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.20</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (Operations Phase) shall convert all legacy data from DMA, DMH, DPH, and the Migrant Health Program in the ORHCC to maintain benefit plans and data relationships in a multi-payer aspect.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.21</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (DDI Phase) shall convert and configure all business rules data into a rules engine.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.22</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (DDI and Operations Phases) shall coordinate with the Reporting and Analytics (R&amp;A) Vendor for the activities required for interfacing with R&amp;A system.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.23</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (DDI and Operations Phases) shall develop and maintain a complete inventory of Replacement MMIS internal and external interfaces with all relevant information throughout the life of the Contract.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.24</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (DDI and Operations Phases) shall provide the specifications for interfaces that will be created and maintained throughout the life of the Contract.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.25</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (DDI and Operations Phases) shall maintain data sharing capability, either manual or electronic as required, between the Replacement MMIS and DHSR.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.26</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (DDI and Operations Phases) shall be required to test backup and recovery plans annually through simulated disasters and lower-level infrastructure failures and provide awareness training on recovery plans to Fiscal Agent and State staff.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.27</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (DDI Phase) shall assess and document the security threats and vulnerabilities for the proposed Replacement MMIS and shall implement the recommended controls and countermeasures to eliminate or reduce the associated risks.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.28</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (DDI) shall develop, implement, and test an approach that will protect individually identifiable health information (IIHI) and protected health information (PHI) exchange during DDI Phase testing and conversion of legacy files, including acceptance and return or disposal of the data or media containing the data.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.29</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (DDI Phase) shall develop, implement, and test a security incident response plan for responding to and reporting about service</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## SECTION 40: REPLACEMENT MMIS REQUIREMENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>Non-Medicaid Only</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>interruptions that do not lead to disaster recovery initiation, including a central means of collection and correlation of events for resolution and prevention of future problems.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.30</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (DDI Phase) shall prepare for and comply with an internal security assessment/audit performed by NC DHHS representatives, based on documentation assembled during DDI Phase prior to the formal acceptance of Replacement MMIS.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Data Protection Assurance</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.31</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (DDI and Operations Phases) shall use commercial best practices to safeguard and protect physical data and media, documents, files, tapes, disks, diskettes, and other materials received from the State or the agency from loss, destruction, or erasure during performance of any contractual obligation. Practices shall include encryption technologies where applicable.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.32</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (DDI and Operations Phases) shall use commercial best practices to safeguard and protect all information transmitted internally (within the Fiscal Agent Offices and network) or externally (beyond the Fiscal Agent network perimeter), protecting from alteration, capture or destruction. Practices shall include encryption technologies where applicable.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.33</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall provide all encryption or identification codes or authorizations that are necessary or proper for the operation of the licensed Software.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.34</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (DDI and Operations Phases) shall provide audit evidence that all of its employees and third party contractors or subcontractors are subject to a non-disclosure and confidentiality agreement enforceable in North Carolina.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Enterprise Security Approach</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.35</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (DDI and Operations Phases) shall establish a technical management organizational structure to manage and protect the system and data for all environments (e.g. development, test, load, UAT, production).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.36</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (DDI and Operations Phases) shall demonstrate security awareness and provide training to Fiscal Agent and State staff in security policies and procedures.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.37</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (Operations Phase) shall initiate, implement, test, and document on an annual basis a risk assessment policy and process to mitigate the overall enterprise security risk. This policy and plan shall include, without limitation, security process review, controls testing, mitigation procedures, personnel responsibility, and a process for State</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**SECTION 40: REPLACEMENT MMIS REQUIREMENTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>Non-Medicaid Only</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>notification.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.38</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (Operations Phase) shall develop the policy and plans for an annual Business Impact Analysis (BIA) and Business Criticality Analysis (BCA) that shall identify the impacts resulting from major disruptions and set or modify the appropriate Recovery Time Objectives (RTO) and Recovery Point Objectives (RPO). The RTOs and RPOs shall be established in consultation with and approved by the State.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.39</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (DDI and Operations Phases) shall document policies to implement operational practices preventing any person(s) from establishing unauthorized control over the privacy, security, and processing of critical information. Operational procedures must conform to the NC DHHS Privacy and Security policies and procedures.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.40</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (DDI and Operations Phases) shall maintain preventive, detective, and corrective audit and control features of the Replacement MMIS for the duration of the Contract in conformance with NC DHHS Privacy and Security Policy.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.41</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (Operations Phase) shall assist the State in the annual Replacement MMIS security audit in accordance with Government Auditing Standards and Information Systems Audit Standards.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.42</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (Operations Phase) shall be required to test backup and recovery plans annually through simulated disasters and lower-level failures and provide awareness training on recovery plans to Fiscal Agent and State staff. These tests must include, without limitation, joint participation by the Fiscal Agent and State staff.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.43</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (DDI and Operations Phases) shall include, without limitation, audit evidence in system testing results (e.g., from system change management, upgrades, backups, etc.) cross-referenced to the expected test.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Facility Access**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>Non-Medicaid Only</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.44</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (DDI and Operations Phases) shall implement controls to restrict access to data processing facilities and secured electronic or physical storage areas only to authorized individuals.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.45</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (DDI and Operations Phases) shall provide accountability control to record facility access.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.46</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (DDI and Operations Phases) shall record and supervise visitor and unauthorized user access to the Fiscal Agent's local site as well as any other sites used by the Fiscal Agent for Replacement MMIS processing or related activities and shall control access by unauthorized persons in conformance with NC DHHS Security Policy.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
<td>Non-Medicaid Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.47</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (DDI and Operations Phases) shall safeguard processor site(s) through provision of uninterruptible power supply, power conditioning, internal environmental controls, fire retardant capabilities, and smoke and electrical detectors and alarms monitored by security personnel.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.48</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (DDI and Operations Phases) shall restrict access to the facility server area during regular operations and in disaster and emergency situations in accordance with NC DHHS Security Policy.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>New Requirement</strong> 40.1.2.49</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (DDI and Operations Phases) shall document policies to implement operational practices preventing unauthorized access to data or systems and prevent fraudulent activities that may result from the use of this information. Operational procedures must conform to the NC DHHS Privacy and Security policies and procedures.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>User Access Authentication and Authorization</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.50</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (Operations Phase) shall provide all authorized users (employees, contractors, providers, citizens, other government workers) of the Replacement MMIS with access to appropriate business areas, databases, files, reports, archives, etc. through a common, consistent interface that restricts access based on authentication and authorization to appropriate data derived from role-based security.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.51</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (Operations Phase) shall implement a managed workflow process for user account provisioning to eliminate the use of paper documents, ensure timely response to requests, and retain profiles for each user containing identification, authorization, organizational demographics, group memberships, and functional permissions derived from role-based security.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Application Systems Change Control</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.52</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (DDI and Operations Phases) shall perform security impact reviews of the change management process and share and collaborate on such reviews with State staff during the DDI Phase and throughout the life of the Contract.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>System Software Controls</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.53</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (DDI and Operations Phases) shall control and monitor global access to systems and files such that no single individual will be able to affect system operations in isolation.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.54</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (Operations Phase) shall monitor application platforms with industry standard technology and tools (hardware and software) and respond according to agreed-upon Service Level Agreements to developing problems.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## SECTION 40: REPLACEMENT MMIS REQUIREMENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>Non-Medicaid Only</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.55</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (DDI and Operations Phases) shall implement a comprehensive security monitoring solution to include, without limitation, industry standard technology and tools, including monitoring of wireless communication to monitor all aspects of the proposed solution (e.g., perimeter and internal network, server farms, operating systems, application software, and application data). Wireless communication at the Fiscal Agent site shall conform to the established NC DHHS Security Policy.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.56</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (Operations Phase) shall retain copies of all server operating system and configuration software, system utilities and tools, network device configuration settings, and software license agreements in a location remote from the production server location, updating the copies as the operating environment changes.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.57</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (DDI and Operations Phases) shall identify and document all network activity events involved with the non-application operations of the Replacement MMIS.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.58</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (Operations Phase) shall produce an alert notification for the Operations Incident Management function for follow up and review to every event that precipitates a security incident.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.59</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (Operations Phase) shall initiate and document an Operations Incident Management function and group to act as a single, central point of notification, review, and assessment of all incidents that affect the continuous operations of the production environment and access to the data and information.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.60</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (Operations Phase) shall respond to each network activity and personally observed incident with a mitigation plan that follows standard data collecting, evidence preservation practices, and organizational escalation procedures in accordance with guidelines established by the NC DHHS Privacy and Security Office.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.61</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (Operations Phase) shall store backup system data and files separately from the production server storage at a remote location sufficiently distant from the production servers to prevent a simultaneous disastrous loss of both environments.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.62</td>
<td>The Fiscal Agent (Operations Phase) shall ensure that individual files, collections of files, data base instances and other production information</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
<td>Non-Medicaid Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>can be recovered from the back-up storage to production servers upon inadvertent deletion or corruption of the production information.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.63</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (Operations Phase) shall archive information, including, without limitation, data files, images, transactions, master files, system and source program libraries, and other appropriate records and electronically store the information physically or logically separate from production information in compliance with State Record Retention Policy.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.64</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (DDI and Operations Phases) shall employ industry standards and best practices for user interface design and navigation consistently throughout the Replacement MMIS throughout the life of the Contract.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 40.1.2.65    | Fiscal Agent (DDI and Operations Phases) shall standardize all views, windows, and reports, including:  
- Format and content of all views  
- All headings and footers  
- Current date and time.  
Zip codes shall display nine digits.  
All references to dates shall be displayed consistently throughout the system (MM/DD/YYYY).  
All data labels and definitions used shall be consistent throughout the system and clearly defined in user manuals and data element dictionaries.  
All Replacement MMIS-generated messages shall be clear, user-friendly, and sufficiently descriptive to provide enough information for problem correction.  
All Replacement MMIS views shall display the generating program identification name and/or number. The display shall be consistent from view to view. | |
| 40.1.2.66    | Fiscal Agent (Operations Phase) shall perform manual workload balancing. | |
| 40.1.2.67    | Fiscal Agent (Operations Phase) shall perform work item reassignments. | |
### Rules Engine

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>Non-Medicaid Only</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.68</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (Operations Phase) shall configure and maintain all business rules in the rules engine throughout the life of the Contract.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.69</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (Operations Phase) shall maintain up-to-date business rule documentation.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.70</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (Operations Phase) shall perform business rule changes on a release basis.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Integrated Test Facility

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>Non-Medicaid Only</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.71</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (DDI and Operations Phases) Fiscal Agent shall provide the State with access to the ITF as required for testing on site, from State office, and/or remotely throughout the life of the Contract.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.72</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (DDI Phase) shall support a minimum of twenty-five (25) simultaneous State testers, either at the local Fiscal Agent site and/or remotely.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.73</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (DDI and Operations Phases) shall coordinate with State agencies for online and batch testing and execute online and batch testing as required to support State applications throughout the life of the Contract.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.74</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (DDI and Operations Phases) shall execute online testing and batch test cycles and related activities to support State testing.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.75</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (DDI and Operations Phases) shall support all ITF functions, files, and data elements necessary to meet the RFP requirements.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.76</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (DDI and Operations Phases) shall coordinate with the State and DHSR IT system vendor to perform appropriate system tests during implementation of the DHSR IT system.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Training

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>Non-Medicaid Only</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.77</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (DDI and Operations Phases) shall develop training to incorporate policy, procedures, regulatory guidelines, business rules, and claim processes to ensure a comprehensive approach to meeting the training requirements of the State.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.78</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (DDI and Operations Phases) shall develop State-approved training materials for all users and make them available online.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Requirement #

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>Non-Medicaid Only</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fiscal Agent (Operations Phase) shall submit the Training Plan to the State no less than ninety (90) days prior to the beginning of each Contract year.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fiscal Agent (DDI and Operations Phases) shall conduct instructor-led classroom training for all users prior to Replacement MMIS implementation and throughout the life of the Contract.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fiscal Agent (DDI and Operations Phases) shall provide and maintain a training classroom(s) and equipment within the Fiscal Agent’s Raleigh, NC, facility, providing at least one (1) pre-scheduled classroom session per month for all users. Sessions shall accommodate up to fifty (50) attendees.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fiscal Agent (DDI and Operations Phases) shall monitor, track, and evaluate effectiveness of training using training industry standard methodologies.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fiscal Agent (DDI and Operations Phases) shall provide blended, consistent training for State, local agency, and Fiscal Agent staff for all Replacement MMIS application systems.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fiscal Agent (Operations Phase) shall report to the State monthly on Fiscal Agent staff training and proficiencies.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fiscal Agent (DDI and Operations Phases) shall develop instructor-led classroom and CBT courses for provider education and training for all provider types.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fiscal Agent (Operations Phase) shall conduct seventy (70) instructor-based training workshops annually on State-approved content in geographical areas across the State after Replacement MMIS implementation.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fiscal Agent (Operations Phase) shall participate in semi-annual Finance and Reimbursement Officers (FARO) conferences as requested by the State.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fiscal Agent (Operations Phase) shall plan, organize, and conduct the annual Medicaid Fair.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fiscal Agent (Operations Phase) shall conduct on-site training sessions based on claims processing performance criteria or requests from providers, billing groups, or State/county staff.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fiscal Agent (Operations Phase) shall provide sufficient staff for all call centers and help desks so that ninety (90) percent of all phone calls are answered within ninety (90) seconds of ringing.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Call Center Services**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>Non-Medicaid Only</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.91</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (Operations Phase) shall provide sufficient staff and phone lines for all call centers and help desks so that less than one (1) percent of all phone calls are abandoned, dropped, or receive a busy signal.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.92</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (Operations Phase) shall provide technical Help Desk support during all hours of system availability.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LAN/WAN Management Operational Requirement</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.93</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (Operations Phase) shall provide technical expertise for the management, performance, and configuration of the Replacement MMIS network, LAN/WAN management, and support.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Audit</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.94</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (Operations Phase) shall provide assistance to the State, or any reviewing entity identified by the State, with resources, data, and reports in the audit of Fiscal Agent performance, compliance, and system reviews.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.95</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (Operations Phase) shall contract with an independent qualified audit firm to perform a Statement on Auditing Standards (SAS) 70 audit of the Replacement MMIS and produce a SAS 70 Type 2 Report. The audit and report shall include the operations of the Fiscal Agent's local site as well as any other sites used by the Fiscal Agent for Replacement MMIS processing or related activities. Specific requirements of the SAS 70 Type 2 Report are identified in Appendix 40, Attachment D of this RFP.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>System/Software Maintenance</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.96</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (Operations Phase) shall be required to perform system maintenance to the Replacement MMIS based on State-approved CSRs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.97</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (Operations Phase) shall develop specifications, impact statements, cost analysis, and consideration as to the long-term value of performing the maintenance requirements for the State's evaluation.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.98</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (Operations Phase) shall perform timely updates to system and user documentation, desk procedures, provider manuals, and training materials prior to the release of changes into production.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.99</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (Operations Phase) shall perform maintenance to include, without limitation:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• activities necessary for the system to meet the requirements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>described in the RFP;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ activities related to file growth and partitioning;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ support of updates to all files and databases;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ software and hardware updates, as directed by the State;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ RDBMS routine activities;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ LAN/WAN administration and maintenance to ensure performance standards are met;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ activities necessary to ensure that all data, files, programs, utilities, and system and user documentation are current and that errors found are corrected;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ file maintenance, including manual table entry and programming, to support file maintenance changes, performance tuning, capacity planning, backup and recovery tasks, and archival tasks;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ all ongoing tasks, such as CPT, Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System (HCPCS), and Diagnosis-Related Group (DRG) International Classification of Diseases (ICD)-9/ICD-10 updates, to ensure system tuning, performance, response time, capacity planning, database stability, and processing conforming to the minimum requirements of this Contract;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ changes to tables for edit criteria;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ activities in support of updates to all files and databases, including the rules engine;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ add new values or changes to existing values found within internal program tables;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ enact rate changes, individual or mass adjustments, purging of files, research, system recycling, minor modifications, and repetitive requests that are done on a set frequency that have not been incorporated into the system by the Fiscal Agent, e.g., Healthcare Coordinator monthly payments, 1099s, monthly, quarterly, year-end, and fiscal year-end reporting;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ process improvements;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ State-approved recoupments and adjustments not related to errors and omissions that are the responsibility of the Fiscal Agent requiring programming support Operations Incident Reporting; and</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Rules engine configuration and maintenance.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System Modifications</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.100</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (DDI and Operations Phases) shall perform system modifications when the State or the Fiscal Agent determines that an</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### SECTION 40: REPLACEMENT MMIS REQUIREMENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>Non-Medicaid Only</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.101</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (DDI and Operations Phases) shall develop specifications, impact statements, cost analysis, and consideration as to long-term value of performing the modification requirements for the State’s evaluation.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.102</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (Operations Phase) shall perform timely updates to system and user documentation, desk procedures, provider manuals, and training materials prior to the release of the modification into production.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.103</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (Operations Phase) shall allocate system modification tasks against productive hours.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.104</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (DDI and Operations Phases) shall manage system modification activities using the change management process.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.105</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall submit to the State for review and approval all modifications and other work estimate prior to beginning the work.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.106</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (Operations Phase) shall assess only productive work hours against the modification hour pools, and the hours shall directly contribute to the modification of the Replacement MMIS.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.107</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (Operations Phase) shall not allocate supervisory or other project work accomplished by key personnel towards the productive hours. The hours devoted to supervision or management by non-key personnel may be counted as productive hours, but they can make up no more than fifteen (15) percent of the total hours reported.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.108</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (DDI and Operations Phases) shall maintain a copy of all documentation related to all versions of changed records and files that were saved and a mechanism to retrieve in their historical format</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Data Integrity

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>Non-Medicaid Only</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Personnel Staffing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>Non-Medicaid Only</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
40.1.3.1 The Fiscal Agent shall maintain documentation regarding current license and certification status for all who are required to be licensed or certified throughout the life of the Contract. The Fiscal Agent shall provide such documentation to the State, when requested. Refer to Appendix 50, Attachment I.

40.2 RECIPIENT REQUIREMENTS

40.2.1 Recipient System Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>Non-Medicaid Only</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.1</td>
<td>Provides capability for access to recipient data using any combination of name or partial name, date of birth (DOB), gender, Medicare Health Insurance Claim Number (HICN), and/or county</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.2</td>
<td>Provides capability for access to recipient data using any recipient ID number or SSN without other qualifiers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.3</td>
<td>Provides capability for name and partial-name search through use of a proven phonetic/mnemonic algorithm, such as Soundex or a State-approved alternative</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.4</td>
<td>Provides capability to maintain an online audit trail of all updates to recipient data and provides online access to audit trail for all State-authorized individuals</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.5</td>
<td>Provides capability to support classification of recipients into multiple concurrent eligibility groups by health benefit program and benefit plan based on State entities’ concurrency rules</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.6</td>
<td>Provides capability to accept and process online and batch update transactions of recipient data for all recipients from the State eligibility systems, EIS, CNDS, local managing entities (LMEs), and other State-authorized users</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.7</td>
<td>Provides capability to perform editing of eligibility transactions and report on transactions that updated successfully, transactions that updated successfully but received soft edits, and transactions that did not update due to receiving hard edits</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.8</td>
<td>Provides capability to identify and report on exact duplicate and potential duplicate recipient records within and across lines of business</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.9</td>
<td>Provides capability for maintenance of current and historical recipient identification numbers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
<td>Non-Medicaid Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.10</td>
<td>Provides capability to de-link recipient data when it is discovered that a recipient’s eligibility has been collapsed erroneously into another recipient or re-link recipient's eligibility that has been erroneously split out from the recipient; this includes eligibility data, TPL, buy-in data, prior approvals, service limits, consents, and any other data identified by the State</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.11</td>
<td>Provides capability to use Enrollment Database (EDB) information to detect Medicare and Medicare HMO entitlement for use in claims processing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.12</td>
<td>Provides capability to maintain five (5) years of historical recipient information online and five (5) years near-line, including history of changes to name, DOB, SSN, and recipient address</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.13</td>
<td>Provides capability for notes tracking by recipient to accommodate tracking of calls regarding claims, complaints, customer service, and TPL, and provides easy access to the call information by authorized users</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.14</td>
<td>Provides capability for updating recipient letter templates with free-form text to support cases specific to a recipient data issue or specific applicant/recipient</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.15</td>
<td>Provides capability to reconcile CNDS data with Replacement MMIS data each State business day in order to verify that all records and segments received through the CNDS interface are processed or are listed on error reports</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.16</td>
<td>Provides capability to reconcile State-entity DMA eligibility data with the Replacement MMIS each State business day in order to verify that all records and segments received through the EIS interface are processed or are listed on error reports</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.17</td>
<td>Provides capability to reconcile DMH Accredited Standard Committee (ASC) X12N 834 transactions eligibility data with the Replacement MMIS each State business day in order to verify that all records and segments received via the 834 transaction are processed or are listed on error reports</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.18</td>
<td>Provides capability for State staff to enter online recipient-specific overrides to the timely billing edit for claims processing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.19</td>
<td>Provides capability to receive and process State entities’ Eligibility History data from DIRM or ITS prior to operational startup</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.20</td>
<td>Provides capability for Recipient/Client Eligibility Cross-Reference data for State entities, including all CNDS updates by participating organizations as appropriate to the State entity</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
<td>Non-Medicaid Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.21</td>
<td>Provides capability to allow access to the entire recipient record via a common CNDS ID for recipients with multiple cross-referenced IDs, regardless of the number of cross-references, including claims data, eligibility data, TPL data, buy-in data, prior approvals, service limits, and consents</td>
<td>Non-Medicaid Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.22</td>
<td>Provides capability to retain the CNDS ID used for Federal reporting when recipient IDs are combined</td>
<td>Non-Medicaid Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.23</td>
<td>Provides capability for online updates to the CNDS for maintenance of cross-reference and demographic information</td>
<td>Non-Medicaid Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.24</td>
<td>Provides capability for online updates for performing client “combine” functions when multiple CNDS IDs are identified for a single client, according to CNDS rules</td>
<td>Non-Medicaid Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.25</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce a report of CNDS cross-reference ID updates within and across lines of business</td>
<td>Non-Medicaid Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.26</td>
<td>Provides capability for online updates of fields not updated through the State’s eligibility update</td>
<td>Non-Medicaid Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.27</td>
<td>Provides capability to receive and process deductible information from the recipient eligibility record and make it available for claims processing</td>
<td>Non-Medicaid Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.28</td>
<td>Provides capability to process updates to recipients of North Carolina Health Choice for Children (NCHC) as any other recipient eligibility update (NCHC is equivalent to State Children's Health Insurance Program.)</td>
<td>Non-Medicaid Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.29</td>
<td>Provides capability to accept recipient eligibility segments from EIS and CNDS with no limitations on the number of eligibility segments maintained within the Replacement MMIS</td>
<td>Non-Medicaid Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.30</td>
<td>Provides capability to process and reconcile the full file of EIS and the Replacement MMIS recipient eligibility records</td>
<td>Non-Medicaid Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.31</td>
<td>Provides capability for transmission and receipt of buy-in data to and from CMS via DIRM interface in accordance with CMS Redesign practices</td>
<td>Non-Medicaid Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.32</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce buy-in update transactions for Warrant Calculation and Previously Unknown County Warrant Calculation for Medicare Parts A and B</td>
<td>Non-Medicaid Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.33</td>
<td>Provides capability to edit all buy-in transactions for completeness of required fields, reasonability of dates, accuracy of converted Railroad Retirement numbers, presence on the Replacement MMIS eligibility file,</td>
<td>Non-Medicaid Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
<td>Non-Medicaid Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.34</td>
<td>Provides capability for online inquiry into buy-in current status and full buy-in history for all affected individuals on the Replacement MMIS eligibility file(s)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.35</td>
<td>Provides capability to automatically create a buy-in deletion transaction in the month in which death of the recipient or termination of the Medicaid case is recorded on the Replacement MMIS file. Date of death and termination of the Medicaid case are included in the eligibility record received from EIS.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.36</td>
<td>Provides capability to process buy-in updates from CMS via DIRM interface in accordance with CMS Redesign practices</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.37</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce reports after each buy-in update to identify all transactions received, all transactions that processed successfully, and all transactions that had errors, invalid data, and/or could not be matched to a recipient in accordance with CMS Redesign practices</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.38</td>
<td>Provides capability to void eligibility segments</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.39</td>
<td>Provides capability for State staff to enter an online request for a recipient ID card</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.40</td>
<td>Provides capability for system notification from MMIS Recipient business area to MMIS Managed Care business area whenever retroactive managed care enrollment/disenrollment occurs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.41</td>
<td>Provides capability to notify TPL electronically whenever retroactive Medicare enrollment occurs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.42</td>
<td>Provides capability to notify claims electronically whenever retroactive Medicaid eligibility occurs for a recipient eligible in another health benefit program</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.43</td>
<td>Provides capability to create claim financial transactions for each CMS buy-in update record</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.44</td>
<td>Provides capability to allow adjustments to buy-in claim financial transactions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.45</td>
<td>Provides capability to run the final buy-in cycle for receipt by CMS no later than the 25th of each month. Date of final monthly cycle runs shall be directed by the State.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.46</td>
<td>Provides capability upon completion of the final cycle run to immediately</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Requirement # | Requirement Description | Non-Medicaid Only
--- | --- | ---
produce buy-in final cycle reports on paper, if requested, and deliver to the State within two (2) business days |  |  
40.2.1.47 | Provides capability to accept and process updates to the EDB from CMS via DIRM interface |  
40.2.1.48 | Provides capability to accept and process updates to the Beneficiary Data Exchange (BENDEX) from the Social Security Administration via a DIRM interface |  
40.2.1.49 | Provides capability to edit online recipient update transactions for completeness, consistency, and valid values |  
40.2.1.50 | Provides capability to identify the correct eligibility group and associated premium using information on the recipient’s eligibility record |  
40.2.1.51 | Provides capability to produce and send correspondence related to recipient premiums—including invoices, notices of non-payment, cancellation notices, receipts, and refunds—in the recipient's preferred language |  
40.2.1.52 | Provides capability to collect recipient premium payments |  
40.2.1.53 | Provides capability to produce refunds of recipient premiums |  
40.2.1.54 | Provides capability to process financial accounting records for premium payments and refunds |  
40.2.1.55 | Provides capability to produce reports for recipient premium payment and cost-sharing processes |  
40.2.1.56 | Provides capability to apply cost-sharing |  
40.2.1.57 | Provides capability to ensure cost-sharing does not exceed threshold for the family group |  
40.2.1.58 | Provides capability to associate multiple cases in a family together to ensure cost-sharing does not exceed threshold |  
40.2.1.59 | Provides capability to send recipient notices and Explanations of Benefits (EOB) in recipient's preferred language |  
40.2.1.60 | Provides capability to produce a Certificate of Creditable Coverage (COCC) for each recipient deleted/terminated from specified Medicaid coverage |  
40.2.1.61 | Provides capability to produce a COCC for a specific period if requested by the recipient/client or by the State |  

---

**SECTION 40: REPLACEMENT MMIS REQUIREMENTS**

Replacement Medicaid Management Information System (MMIS)

RFP 30-DHHS-1228-08-R
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>Non-Medicaid Only</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.62</td>
<td>Provides capability for an online request function to allow the State to request a COCC for a specific recipient for a specific period</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 40.2.1.63      | Provides capability to produce a Monthly Summary Report indicating all COCCs mailed to recipients per month that includes:  
                 |   - Total number of COCCs mailed  
                 |   - Total number of COCCs mailed within five (5) days of date of termination/request  
                 |   - Total number of COCCs mailed later than five (5) days from the date of termination/request |                   |
| 40.2.1.64      | Provides capability to use transfer of assets data on the Medicaid recipient record in claims processing |                   |
| 40.2.1.65      | Provides capability to create a report of recipients with paid claims for targeted services for whom a transfer of assets indicator is not on file |                   |
| 40.2.1.66      | Provides capability to provide DIRM an electronic copy of the report of recipients with paid claims for targeted services for whom a transfer of assets indicator is not on file for publication for county Department of Social Services (DSS) agencies |                   |
| 40.2.1.67      | Provides capability to create a report of individuals with a transfer of assets sanction |                   |
| 40.2.1.68      | Provides capability to provide DIRM an electronic copy of the report of individuals with a transfer of assets sanction for publication for county DSS agencies |                   |
| 40.2.1.69      | Provides capability to create the Medicare Modernization Act (MMA) Enrollment File based on selection criteria provided by the State in the format specified by CMS |                   |
| 40.2.1.70      | Provides capability to include data in the MMA Enrollment File necessary to count the number of enrollees for the phased-down State contribution payment |                   |
| 40.2.1.71      | Provides capability to include records in the MMA Enrollment File for those individuals for whom the State has made an enrollment determination for the Part D low income subsidy |                   |
| 40.2.1.72      | Provides capability to transmit the MMA Enrollment File to DIRM for transmission to CMS |                   |
| 40.2.1.73      | Provides capability to process the MMA Enrollment Response File from CMS transmitted via DIRM interface |                   |
### SECTION 40: REPLACEMENT MMIS REQUIREMENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>Non-Medicaid Only</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.74</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce a report of all records transmitted on the MMA Enrollment File</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.75</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce a report of all records received on the MMA Response File, identifying any errors, records unable to be matched to a recipient on the Replacement MMIS, and records unable to be processed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.76</td>
<td>Provides capability for online access to MMA Response File records that were in error or unable to be matched with a recipient on the Replacement MMIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.77</td>
<td>Provides capability for online access to a summary of the recipient's MMA Enrollment and Response File records</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.78</td>
<td>Provides capability for online access to the MMA record selected from the summary</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.79</td>
<td>Provides capability for online access to Medicare coverage data from EIS for Parts A, B, C, and D for Medicaid recipients</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.80</td>
<td>Provides capability to accept and process Medicaid/Medicare coverage data from EIS and make it available for claims processing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.81</td>
<td>Provides capability for online access to add, update, and inquire into Medicare data for DMH and DPH recipients</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.82</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce eligibility extracts for contractors with whom DMA does business</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.83</td>
<td>Provides capability to use CNDS governance rules to determine which demographic data has priority when a recipient is enrolled concurrently in multiple lines of business and benefit plans</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.84</td>
<td>Provides capability for multiple types of recipient addresses per line of business (LOB)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.85</td>
<td>Provides capability for a Client Services Data Warehouse (CSDW) extract of recipient data</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.86</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce letters/notices to applicants/recipient data</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.87</td>
<td>Provides capability to send, receive, and update Provider data between DHSR and the Replacement MMIS for placement of eligible recipient DPH Online Enrollment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.88</td>
<td>Provides capability to accept Web-submitted and hard copy financial</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Replacement Medicaid Management Information System (MMIS)  
RFP 30-DHHS-1228-08-R  
Page 123
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>Non-Medicaid Only</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.89</td>
<td>Provides capability for enrollment instructions and guidelines for supporting functions by selected enrollment options</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.90</td>
<td>Provides capability to accept Web-submitted and hard copy supporting documentation for financial eligibility applications</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.91</td>
<td>Provides capability to upload attachments electronically and associate attachments with submitted financial eligibility applications</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.92</td>
<td>Provides capability to receive paper and facsimile documentation, scan it so it can be viewed online, and associate documentation with the submitted financial eligibility application</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.93</td>
<td>Provides capability to identify and assign the applicant’s CNDS ID and associate/link it to the financial eligibility application in accordance with CNDS Governance Rules</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.94</td>
<td>Provides capability for State DPH staff to enter the status of the application as either complete or incomplete</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.95</td>
<td>Provides capability to place all applications in an online work queue for State DPH eligibility staff to review</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.96</td>
<td>Provides capability for State DPH staff to accept, reject, and/or modify income and deductions provided on the application and provides capability to indicate the reason income and/or deductions are rejected or modified</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.97</td>
<td>Provides capability for State DPH staff to indicate if an application is complete and ready for disposition</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.98</td>
<td>Provides capability to calculate recipient income based on information provided on an application and compare it to program thresholds to determine financial eligibility</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.99</td>
<td>Provides capability to electronically store and maintain DPH eligibility data in the Recipient business area</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.100</td>
<td>Provides capability to electronically store and maintain multiple addresses for one recipient, including correspondence mailing, pharmacy mailing, residence, and alternate and to maintain history of addresses</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.101</td>
<td>Provides capability to electronically store and maintain the name, mailing address, and agency of the application interviewer</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.102</td>
<td>Provides capability to electronically store and maintain the name,</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
<td>Non-Medicaid Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.103</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce system-generated letters/notice of approvals or denials</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.104</td>
<td>Provides capability to maintain the necessary data elements to produce reports on demand with date span parameters based on application and/or recipient characteristics</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.105</td>
<td>Provides capability for inquiry selection for one (1) or more applications/records that meet specified criteria, by any of the following:</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ƒ Application/case number</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ƒ Applicant name (partial or complete)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ƒ Applicant name phonetic (partial or complete)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ƒ CNDS ID</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ƒ SSN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ƒ Date of birth</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.106</td>
<td>Provides capability to store abandoned or incomplete applications indefinitely</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.107</td>
<td>Provides capability to store and maintain all applications for program participation</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.108</td>
<td>Provides capability to maintain an audit trail to document time stamp and user ID information for all applications added to the application file</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.109</td>
<td>Provides capability to maintain an audit trail to document before and after image of changed data, time stamp of the change, and the user ID information for all changes made to the application data</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.110</td>
<td>Provides capability to document date and time of receipt of supporting documentation for applications</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.111</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce a weekly aging report that lists work queue status</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.112</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce identification cards for approved recipients; the card must identify the recipient, provide the recipient's identification number, and not contain eligibility information</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.113</td>
<td>Provides capability for recipient lock-in/lock-out to a specific pharmacy and/or primary care provider and/or prescriber</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.114</td>
<td>Provides capability for recipient lock-in/lock-out from a specific</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Requirement Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>Non-Medicaid Only</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>pharmacy and/or primary care provider and/or prescriber</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.115</td>
<td>Provides capability for claims exceptions to process automatically when prior authorized by the lock-in/lock-out primary care provider or prescriber in accordance with State policy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.116</td>
<td>Provides capability for historical begin and end dates for each lock-in and lock-out segment, as well as the reason for lock-in/lock-out</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.117</td>
<td>Provides capability for an unlimited number of lock-in/lock-out segments per recipient</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.118</td>
<td>Provides capability for multiple concurrent active lock-in/lock-out segments of any type</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.119</td>
<td>Provides capability for online inquiry and update into lock-in/lock-out segments</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.120</td>
<td>Provides capability to maintain an audit trail of all changes to lock-in/lock-out segments</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.121</td>
<td>Provides capability for online inquiry into audit trail</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.122</td>
<td>Provides capability for confidential enrollment (when a potential client is unable or unwilling to identify himself or herself) for DMH These recipients will require separate tracking to avoid potential duplicate enrollment of applicants when they become clients.</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.123</td>
<td>Provides capability to associate an individual with a specific provider, including long-term care and group living arrangements, with a begin and end date for each segment, including sponsoring agency, authorizer, level of care, date certified, date of next certification, and patient share of cost, including deductibles and patient liability</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 40.2.2 Recipient Operational Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>Non-Medicaid Only</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.2.2.1</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall reconcile specified CNDS data with the Replacement MMIS each State business day. This reconciliation process will verify that all records and segments received through the CNDS interface are processed or are listed on error reports.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.2.2</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall reconcile specified State-entity DMA eligibility data with EIS each State business day. This reconciliation process will verify</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Requirement Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>Non-Medicaid Only</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.2.2.3</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall reconcile specified State-entity DMH eligibility data with ASC X12N 834 transactions each State business day. This reconciliation process will verify that all records and segments received via the 834 transaction are processed or are listed on error reports.</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.2.4</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall coordinate with the applicable State entity to resolve Medicare enrollment problems.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.2.5</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall perform buy-in functions for the North Carolina Medicaid Program using automated and manual operating procedures.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.2.6</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall support training requirements for LMEs, local health departments, Developmental Evaluation Centers/Children's Developmental Services Agencies (DECs/CDSAs), DPH, and other State-approved local entities.</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.2.7</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall communicate with recipients and employers regarding COCCs verbally and in written correspondence.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.2.8</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall identify and assign the applicant’s CNDS ID and associate/link it to the financial eligibility application in accordance with CNDS Governance Rules.</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 40.2.3 Recipient Operational Performance Standards

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>Non-Medicaid Only</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.2.3.1</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall provide online access to State entities' eligibility edit/error reports by 7:00 A.M. Eastern Time each State business day.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.3.2</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall update the Replacement MMIS with batch eligibility data from each State entity by 7:00 A.M. Eastern Time each State business day.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.3.3</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall update each State entity's Eligibility Data from online processes for State EIS, CNDS, LMEs, and DPH in near-real time.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.3.4</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall generate COCC and log the mail date for each COCC mailed. Fiscal Agent shall provide a monthly report with the number of recipients/clients terminated from each health plan and the number of COCC mailed within one (1) month of the termination.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 40.3 Eligibility Verification System Requirements

#### 40.3.1 EVS System Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>Non-Medicaid Only</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.3.1.1</td>
<td>Provides capability to receive and process ASC X12N 270/271 eligibility inquiry and response transactions in real-time and batch transactions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.3.1.2</td>
<td>Provides capability for inquiry via ASC X12N 270 transactions by recipient identification number, recipient full name and DOB, recipient partial name and DOB, and recipient SSN and DOB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 40.3.1.3      | Provides capability for ensuring safeguards in responses via ASC X12N 271 transactions, including:  
  - Limiting access to eligibility information to authorized medical providers, VANs, and authorized State personnel only; and  
  - Protecting the confidentiality of all recipient information |                   |
| 40.3.1.4      | Provides capability for access to eligibility verification inquiry to inquire for dates of service within the preceding twelve (12) months |                   |
| 40.3.1.5      | Provides capability for an online audit trail of all inquiries and verification responses made, the information conveyed, and to whom the information was conveyed |                   |
| 40.3.1.6      | Provides capability to report all EVS transactions online, segregating transaction data by provider and source of inquiry (Automated Voice Response System [AVRS], Web, EVS, etc.) at a minimum |                   |
| 40.3.1.7      | Provides capability to uniquely identify and track each EVS recipient eligibility verification inquiry and response |                   |
| 40.3.1.8      | Provides capability to issue a reference number to a provider for any Medicaid eligibility inquiry and response issued from the EVS |                   |

#### 40.3.2 EVS Operational Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>Non-Medicaid Only</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.3.2.1</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall obtain State approval and demonstrate acceptable test results to the State prior to implementing each VAN.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Requirement # | Requirement Description | Non-Medicaid Only
---|---|---
40.3.2.2 | Fiscal Agent shall provide necessary file specifications and testing assistance to VANs on how to access EVS. | 
40.3.2.3 | Fiscal Agent shall provide the necessary instructions to State and VANs in how to use the EVS.  
*Note: The VANS are responsible for training the providers who contract with them.* | 

### 40.3.3 EVS Operational Performance Standards

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>Non-Medicaid Only</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
40.3.3.1 | Fiscal Agent shall provide for a response from the EVS in three (3) seconds or less ninety-eight (98) percent of the time, twenty-four (24) hours a day, seven (7) days a week, three hundred sixty-five (365) days a year. | 
40.3.3.2 | Fiscal Agent shall provide applicable documentation and successful test data for State approval within ten (10) State business days prior to VAN Replacement MMIS implementation. | 
40.3.3.3 | Fiscal Agent shall ensure the EVS is available ninety-nine and nine tenths (99.9) percent of the time, twenty-four (24) hours a day, seven (7) days a week, three hundred sixty-five (365) days a year, except for scheduled downtimes. | 

### 40.4 AUTOMATED VOICE RESPONSE SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

### 40.4.1 AVRS System Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>Non-Medicaid Only</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
40.4.1.1 | Provides AVRS capability and toll-free telephone access for providers and Medicaid recipients to access information from the Replacement MMIS AVRS, twenty-four (24) hours a day, seven (7) days a week, three hundred sixty-five (365) days a year except for agreed-upon scheduled down-time for maintenance | 
40.4.1.2 | Provides capability for an online audit trail of all inquiries and verification responses made, the information conveyed, and to whom the |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>Non-Medicaid Only</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.4.1.3</td>
<td>Provides capability for eligibility verification inquiry by recipient identification number, or SSN and DOB, and date of service</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.4.1.4</td>
<td>Provides capability for access to eligibility verification for dates of service within the preceding 365 days</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.4.1.5</td>
<td>Provides capability for access to eligibility verification for dates of service not greater than the current date for Medicaid recipients</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.4.1.6</td>
<td>Provides capability for access to eligibility verification for dates of service not greater than the current date plus 365 days for DPH recipients</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.4.1.7</td>
<td>Provides capability for system-generated monthly reporting of AVRS daily system availability checks</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.4.1.8</td>
<td>Provides capability for an AVRS menu Help option, accessible at any time during the call, which allows callers a choice of being transferred to the Fiscal Agent call center or being directed to a specific Web site where detailed, written instructions are available</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.4.1.9</td>
<td>Provides capability for menu options to distinguish between NC DHHS provider and Medicaid recipient callers; designs cascading options appropriate to these two (2) caller types</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.4.1.10</td>
<td>Provides capability for AVRS to repeat to caller the recipient’s full name and spelling of full name exactly as defined in the Recipient business area</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.4.1.11</td>
<td>Provides capability to process inquiries made by enrolled providers entering either a National Provider Identifier (NPI) or a legacy provider ID number (for atypical providers)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.4.1.12</td>
<td>Provides capability to process inquiries made by Medicaid recipients entering the recipient’s Medicaid ID number, DOB, and SSN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.4.1.13</td>
<td>Provides capability to report all AVRS transactions online, segregating transaction data by caller type (provider or recipient), inquiry type (eligibility, claim status, etc.), and inquiry source (AVRS, Web, EVS, etc.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.4.1.14</td>
<td>Provides capability to allow access by providers, aides, potential employers, etc. via AVRS to the Division of Health Service Regulation (DHSR) Health Care Personnel Registry (HCPR) and the DHSR Nurse Aide Training &amp; Registry (NATRA) for inquiry on DHSR registry information</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
<td>Non-Medicaid Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.4.1.15</td>
<td>Provides capability to allow callers to interact with the AVRS by interactive voice response (IVR) or by touch-tone telephone keypad</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.4.1.16</td>
<td>Provides capability to retain and transfer all information entered and received when the caller chooses to be transferred to the Fiscal Agent call center</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.4.1.17</td>
<td>Provides capability to switch from English to other languages for all Medicaid recipient inquiry options</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.4.1.18</td>
<td>Provides capability to refer or transfer recipient calls for information about additional translator services</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.4.1.19</td>
<td>Provides capability for providers to enter real-time requests for prior approval adjudication via AVRS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.4.1.20</td>
<td>Provides capability to interface with the communication solution that will execute a fax verification (and/or e-mail verification, if no protected health information is involved) of entry, approval, or denial of a prior approval request</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.4.1.21</td>
<td>Provides capability for providers to request printed copies of their Remittance Advice (RA) statements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.4.1.22</td>
<td>Provides capability for call flows for the following provider inquiry types:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Claim status</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Checkwrite</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Drug coverage</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Procedure code pricing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Modifier verification</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Procedure code and modifier combination</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Procedure code pricing for Medicaid Community Alternatives Program services</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Prior approval for procedure code</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Medicaid dental benefit limitations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Medicaid refraction and eyeglass benefits</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Medicaid prior approval for durable medical equipment (DME), orthotics, and prosthetics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Prior Approval for DPH benefits</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Recipient eligibility, enrollment, and Medicaid service limits</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Sterilization consent and hysterectomy statement inquiry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
<td>Non-Medicaid Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Referrals</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Medicaid Carolina ACCESS Emergency Authorization Overrides</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.4.1.23</td>
<td>Provides capability to allow the Carolina ACCESS referring provider and the Carolina ACCESS referred-to provider to inquire on the primary care provider referral status</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.4.1.24</td>
<td>Provides capability for call flows for responses for the following Medicaid recipient inquiry types:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Medicaid eligibility</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Managed care enrollment information, including the primary care provider name, address, and daytime and after-hours phone numbers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Third party liability</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Medicare coverage</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Well child checkup dates</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Hospice eligibility</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.4.1.25</td>
<td>Provides capability to uniquely identify and track each AVRS recipient eligibility verification inquiry and response</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.4.1.26</td>
<td>Provides capability to return a reference number to a provider for any DMA/Medicaid eligibility verification inquiry and response issued from the AVRS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.4.1.27</td>
<td>Provides capability for Web-accessible downloads of AVRS training documentation that will be synchronized with application system updates</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Web Inquiry</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.4.1.28</td>
<td>Provides capability for an online, HIPAA-compliant inquiry of all information available via the AVRS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.4.1.29</td>
<td>Provides capability to return a reference number to a provider for any DMA/Medicaid eligibility verification inquiry and response issued from the Web</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.4.1.30</td>
<td>Provides capability for Medicaid recipient access to recipient eligibility and enrollment information, including:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Medicaid eligibility</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Carolina ACCESS enrollment information to include the primary care provider name, address, and daytime and after-hours phone numbers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Requirement # | Requirement Description | Non-Medicaid Only
--- | --- | ---

- Third party liability
- Medicare coverage
- Well child checkup dates
- Hospice eligibility

**40.4.31** Provides capability for the option to switch from English to non-English (Spanish, Russian, Hmong, etc.) static content on each non-secure page that is targeted for consumers/recipient inquiries for all Medicaid recipient inquiry options.

**40.4.32** Provides capability for the option to switch from English to non-English (Spanish, Russian, Hmong, etc.) static content on each secure page targeted for recipients for all Medicaid recipient inquiries and responses.

**40.4.33** Provides capability for English and non-English (Spanish, Russian, Hmong, etc.) versions of all downloadable written materials targeted for recipients/consumers.

**40.4.34** Provides capability to report all Web inquiry transactions online, segregating transaction data by provider and recipient inquiry, by inquiry type (eligibility, claim status, etc.), and inquiry source (AVRS, Web, EVS, etc.).

**40.4.35** Provides capability to uniquely identify and track each online recipient eligibility verification and nurse aide verification inquiry and response.

**40.4.36** Provides capability to provide access to providers, nurse aides, potential employers of nurse aides, etc., via the Web query functionality to the DHSR Health Care Personnel Registry (HCPR) and the DHSR Nurse Aide Training & Registry (NATRA) for inquiry on DHSR registry information.

**40.4.37** Provides capability to report all Web Inquiry transactions online, segregating transaction data by caller type (provider or recipient), inquiry type (eligibility, claim status, etc.) and inquiry source (AVRS, Web, EVS, etc.).

### 40.4.2 AVRS Operational Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>Non-Medicaid Only</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>40.4.2.1</strong></td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall perform daily systems check to ensure that the AVRS electronic interface is working properly and report the findings monthly.</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### SECTION 40: REPLACEMENT MMIS REQUIREMENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>Non-Medicaid Only</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.4.2.2</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall perform transaction analysis by hour of the day, indicate the number of transactions processed, and report the findings monthly.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.4.2.3</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall perform telephone analysis by hour of the day, track the number of transactions, number of transactions with less than a ten-second (10-second) response time, and number of transactions with greater than a ten-second (10-second) response time, and report the findings monthly.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.4.2.4</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall operate and maintain a Web site for providers and recipients, nurse aides, potential employers of nurse aides, etc. twenty-four (24) hours a day, seven (7) days a week, three hundred sixty-five (365) days a year, with the exception of State-approved scheduled maintenance.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 40.4.3 AVRS Operational Performance Standards

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>Non-Medicaid Only</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.4.3.1</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall provide for a response from the AVRS in three (3) seconds or less ninety-eight (98) percent of the time, twenty-four (24) hours a day, seven (7) days a week, three hundred sixty-five (365) days a year, with the exception of State-approved scheduled system maintenance.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.4.3.2</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall provide system checks to the AVRS daily and log the findings.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.4.3.3</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall provide monthly AVRS logs within five (5) State business days from the end of the previous month.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.4.3.4</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall ensure the Web inquiry functionality is available twenty-four (24) a day, seven (7) days a week, three hundred sixty-five (365) days a year, except during State-approved maintenance periods.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 40.5 PROVIDER REQUIREMENTS

Provider functionality provides the capability for document imaging/electronic copying and workflow functionality to support all Provider Relations functions, such as:
Provider credentialing, verification, re-credentialing, enrollment, demographic information changes, and related activities,

Provider communications,

Provider on-site visits,

Provider training, and

Provider publications, letters, and notifications.

### 40.5.1 Provider System Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>Non-Medicaid Only</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Provider Enrollment</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.1</td>
<td>Provides capability to interactively enroll eligible providers in a multi-payer environment using a single enrollment strategy to eliminate process redundancy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.2</td>
<td>Provides capability to generate and accept electronic and hard copy supporting documentation for enrollment and re-enrollment or verification functions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.3</td>
<td>Provides capability for provider access to online and batch enrollment functionality</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.4</td>
<td>Provides capability for secure log-on that allows providers to retrieve and update incomplete application or check status of a submitted application</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.5</td>
<td>Provides capability for a provider to download application for paper submission</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.6</td>
<td>Provides capability to edit against duplicate provider record during enrollment, addition, or change processes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.7</td>
<td>Provides capability to image, link, and reference all provider correspondence, enrollment applications, contracts, and supporting documentation to be retrieved by the Fiscal Agent or State-authorized staff</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.8</td>
<td>Provides capability for a provider to select services that will be provided at a practice location or by the provider entity</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.9</td>
<td>Provides capability to capture and maintain demographic information of the LME from which the provider is seeking and/or has received endorsement</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
<td>Non-Medicaid Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.10</td>
<td>Provides capability to capture and maintain Medicare numbers and crossover information</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.11</td>
<td>Provides capability for a provider to access enrollment functions, download enrollment package, recall a saved application, submit, and check the status of an application online</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.12</td>
<td>Provides capability to receive, image, and link hard copy attachments, executed contracts, and signatory documentation to the provider application</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.13</td>
<td>Provides capability to capture and maintain all provider data elements necessary to support the enrollment, credentialing, inquiry, and participation by program</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.14</td>
<td>Provides capability to electronically store multiple historic provider identifiers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.15</td>
<td>Provides capability to accept and electronically store multiple occurrences of provider demographic information, including e-mail</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.16</td>
<td>Provides capability to capture information on provider billing agents</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.17</td>
<td>Provides capability to present customized enrollment application options</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.18</td>
<td>Provides capability to edit data during the enrollment process to ensure that all required information is captured based on provider’s participation and contractual requirements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.19</td>
<td>Provides capability to present enrollment instructions and guidelines for supporting functions by selected enrollment options</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.20</td>
<td>Provides capability to system-generate application attachments based on required criteria and affirmative responses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.21</td>
<td>Provides capability to identify and enroll providers classified as special, atypical, State-funded, or funded by other assistance programs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.22</td>
<td>Provides capability to identify and assign unique identifiers to providers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.23</td>
<td>Provides capability to support a time-limited, abbreviated, or expedited enrollment process that collects a limited amount of information to enroll a provider for a limited period</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.24</td>
<td>Provides capability to capture the requestor, sender, and status for all hard copy provider enrollment form requests</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.25</td>
<td>Provides capability to capture all enrollment events</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
<td>Non-Medicaid Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.26</td>
<td>Provides capability to accept and electronically store electronic funds transfer (EFT) information</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.27</td>
<td>Provides capability to flag provider records to support operational activities</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.28</td>
<td>Provides capability to capture and validate nine-digit (9-digit) zip code to geographic location</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.29</td>
<td>Provides capability to store abandoned or incomplete applications for ninety (90) days</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.30</td>
<td>Provides capability to capture provider eligibility, program eligibility, and participation status codes with associated affiliations, effective dates, and end dates</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.31</td>
<td>Provides capability to capture the providers’ preference to use electronic submittal of claims, remittance, and/or EFT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.32</td>
<td>Provides capability to capture, link, and reference multiple provider affiliations, specialties, and taxonomies, by program, with associated effective and end dates</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.33</td>
<td>Provides capability to capture providers’ legal business filing status, including Non-profit, Corporate, State-owned, Federally owned, For Profit, and Tribal-owned</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.34</td>
<td>Provides capability to capture, verify, and cross-reference provider ownership information</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.35</td>
<td>Provides capability to recognize predefined events requiring State determination or intervention</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.36</td>
<td>Provides capability to accommodate NPI and multiple associated taxonomies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.37</td>
<td>Provides capability to validate all NPIs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.38</td>
<td>Provides capability for option selection for a provider to indicate preference to receive a paper RA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.39</td>
<td>Provides capability for the system to capture electronic signatures</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.40</td>
<td>Provides capability to use workflow functionality to forward a completed application for credentialing/re-credentialing or verification</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.41</td>
<td>Provides capability for batch and/or online real-time access between EIS, Mental Health Eligibility Inquiry, CSDW, Medicaid Quality Control, Online Verification, Automated Collection and Tracking System (ACTS),</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### SECTION 40: REPLACEMENT MMIS REQUIREMENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>Non-Medicaid Only</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>and Health Information System (HIS) and the Replacement MMIS using API and SOA concepts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.42</td>
<td>Provides capability to send, receive, and update data between DHSR and the Replacement MMIS in support of provider participation for enrollment functionality</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Provider Credentialing</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.43</td>
<td>Provides capability to conduct provider credentialing and source verification of provider participation criteria and requirements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.44</td>
<td>Provides capability for credentialing to include Office of Inspector General (OIG) participation “exclusion” data or capability to receive and employ OIG file interface</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.45</td>
<td>Provides capability for credentialing process to include criminal background checks and query of the North Carolina State Provider Penalty Tracking “exclusions” data</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.46</td>
<td>Provides capability to restrict or eliminate provider billable services if the service requirements are no longer supported (by endorsement, certification, or licensure) with associated begin and end date by service</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.47</td>
<td>Provides capability to send and receive electronic communications to support credentialing data verifications</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.48</td>
<td>Provides capability to exclude a provider from licensure requirements based on provider type or category</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.49</td>
<td>Provides capability to generate notification to providers of status, changes, enrollment, termination, credentialing, re-verification, penalties, and termination</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.50</td>
<td>Provides capability to capture and electronically store critical credentialing data missing from current Legacy MMIS+ to support licensure, credentialing, and verification processes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.51</td>
<td>Provides capability to share licensure, endorsement, and accreditation information with issuing agencies, authorized State entities, and users</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.52</td>
<td>Provides capability to send notification to a provider of impending renewal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.53</td>
<td>Provides capability to send notification to providers who failed to respond to renewal information requests</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.54</td>
<td>Provides capability to send, receive, and update data between DHSR and the Replacement MMIS in support of provider credentialing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## SECTION 40: REPLACEMENT MMIS REQUIREMENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>Non-Medicaid Only</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Provider Maintenance</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.55</td>
<td>Provides capability to present to the provider selected data for verification and update</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.56</td>
<td>Provides capability to support different business rule definitions by program and services to be provided</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.57</td>
<td>Provides capability to make State-approved forms available online</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.58</td>
<td>Provides capability to process online requests for generation and distribution of provider contracts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.59</td>
<td>Provides capability to accept and process online requests for additions and changes to the provider data</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.60</td>
<td>Provides capability to capture, identify, and report suspected duplicate provider identification numbers and applicable expiration dates</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.61</td>
<td>Provides capability to capture, update, and maintain Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendments (CLIA) information for providers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.62</td>
<td>Provides capability to track, identify, and provide notification the status of licenses, certifications, endorsements, and State-defined participation requirements or criteria</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.63</td>
<td>Provides capability to systematically suspend and notify providers who do not meet enrollment or participation criteria</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.64</td>
<td>Provides capability to cross-reference all provider identifiers that correspond to the providers' tax identification/reporting number</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.65</td>
<td>Provides capability for online access of providers to training materials, training registrations, and tracking, including audit history of all provider trainings</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.66</td>
<td>Provides capability to generate on-demand reports with date span parameters for provider data</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.67</td>
<td>Provides capability to enter and maintain tax and financial information, including budget codes for accessing State funds</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.68</td>
<td>Provides capability to capture data regarding agency-specific provider incentives, sanctions, withholds, and review processes by issuing agency with beginning and end dates</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.69</td>
<td>Provides capability to capture the providers who participate in the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Requirement #

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.85</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Requirement Description

- **Competitive Acquisition Program with begin and end dates by program**
- **Provides capability to suspend, sanction, or terminate providers**
- **Provides capability to identify and report on out-of-state provider claims denied for non-enrollment**
- **Provides capability to maintain 1099 and associated payment summary data**
- **Provides capability to identify and reference ownership across multiple occurrences and entities**
- **Provides capability to generate provider notifications of licensure, certification, accreditation, and endorsement renewals or expirations and monitor all response activity**
- **Provides capability for providers to enter requested updates to data and identify instances that require operational review**
- **Provides capability to identify to the State those providers with issues under review, giving the State equal access to work queue and documents to support the business decision process**
- **Provides capability to identify providers for whom mail has been returned and suppress all printing and claims activity**
- **Provides capability to place the provider on pre-payment, post-payment, payment review, compliance payment withholds, and denial as directed by the State**
- **Provides capability to leverage electronic listserv technology to allow providers to register for notifications and facilitate communications**
- **Provides capability for online access by State-authorized users to view and update information on sanctioned providers by LOB**
- **Provides capability to perform manual and automated updates to provider data**
- **Provides capability for online real-time access to Provider data using API and SOA concepts between EIS and the Replacement MMIS**
- **Provides capability for a daily provider table extract**
- **Provides capability for online, real-time responses to EIS and DIRM applications for all provider data processing transactions**
- **Provides capability to send, receive, and update data between DHSR**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>Non-Medicaid Only</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>and the Replacement MMIS in support of provider maintenance functionality</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provider Training</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.86</td>
<td>Provides capability for online automated provider training and related documentation access</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.87</td>
<td>Provides capability to capture and maintain provider-written, verbal, or electronic correspondence requesting an on-site visit or training</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.88</td>
<td>Provides capability for automated workflow functionalities to process call center and provider training requests and educational monitoring activities</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.89</td>
<td>Provides capability for an online provider training tutorial that can be tailored by selection to facilitate training in a variety of subject matters</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.90</td>
<td>Provides capability to image, maintain, and make accessible all (current and historic) course instructional materials</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.91</td>
<td>Provides capability to image instructional materials, training evaluations, and other correspondence linked to a site visit to the provider record</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.92</td>
<td>Provides capability to track and report on provider requested visits</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.93</td>
<td>Provides capability for online and on-site training evaluation questionnaires for providers to complete</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.94</td>
<td>Provides capability to develop a State-approved training evaluation process</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.95</td>
<td>Provides capability to maintain and submit to the State provider training sessions participants</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.96</td>
<td>Provides capability to identify providers with a claims denial rates of twenty (20) percent or higher</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.97</td>
<td>Provides capability to maintain State-approved instructional materials for viewing and retrieval</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.98</td>
<td>Provides capability for initial and updated State-approved Provider Basic Training Tutorials to be available through Web access</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Secure, Browser-Based, Web-Enabled Capability To Record and Track All Verbal Communication between State/Fiscal Agent and Providers</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.99</td>
<td>Provides capability to record, track, and report on provider and recipient</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Requirement # | Requirement Description | Non-Medicaid Only
--- | --- | ---

communication

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.100</td>
<td>Provides capability to make provider contact data accessible and retrievable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.101</td>
<td>Provides capability to report on queries for call-related data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.102</td>
<td>Provides capability for communication tracking business area to interface with other MMIS functional areas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.103</td>
<td>Provides capability for individual access to query tools</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.104</td>
<td>Provides capability to auto-populate Replacement MMIS provider data into the Web-based provider enrollment and maintenance functions</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 40.5.2 Provider Operational Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.5.2.1</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall provide State-authorized access to the Provider database.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.2.2</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall receive and process provider complaints and summarize this activity in the Status Report.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.2.3</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall respond to and report on activities and outcomes of all inquiries referred by the State.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.2.4</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall perform imaging of all provider documents, contracts, agreements, attachments, training and publication material and forms, and on-site visitation documentation, linking them to the provider for viewing and retrieval by State and Fiscal Agent staff.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.2.5</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall provide the capability to link provider applications in PDF format for retrieval via a document management system.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.2.6</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall initiate and complete re-credentialing procedures on all providers who have not been previously credentialled and on providers whose data indicates expiration of any license, accreditation, certification, or other authorizing agencies. All re-credentialing and credentialing should be completed within twelve (12) months of contract start up.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.2.7</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall generate and distribute provider contract renewals to providers seventy-five (75) days before expiration.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.2.8</td>
<td>Fiscal agent shall accept, process, and maintain DMH attending-only provider records entered by the LME</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Provider Enrollment, Credentialing, and Verification**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>Non-Medicaid Only</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.5.2.9</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall implement at the direction of the State suspension or termination action for providers whose licenses have been revoked or suspended by State licensing or accrediting bodies.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.2.10</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall conduct activities to suspend, terminate, or withhold payments, percentages, and incentives from providers under investigation by State or Federal agencies at the sole discretion of the State.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.2.11</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall implement provider sanctions, as directed by the State.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.2.12</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall initiate recoupment/collection of claims and non-claims payments made subsequent to the effective date of an action or sanction, as directed by the State.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.2.13</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall send enrollment information and instructions to a provider whose claims have denied for non-enrollment.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.2.14</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall retain all active and historical provider documents, contracts, participation agreements, and supporting documentation for control, balance, audit, and State retrieval.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.2.15</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall capture and maintain information on all billing agents, including information necessary to identify and contact billing agents and providers using each billing agent within a specified timeframe.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.2.16</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall test potential Trading Partners to be implemented into MMIS production and maintain signed and State-approved Trading Partner Agreements.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.2.17</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall obtain and maintain all executed EFT Agreements.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.2.18</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall create and distribute to each independent enrolled provider or provider site a New Provider Participation Packet.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.2.19</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall respond to provider requests for participation in a NC DHHS program.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.2.20</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall review applications and contracts for completeness,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
<td>Non-Medicaid Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>original signature, and required participation criteria.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.2.21</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall update provider data based on information received during the credentialing, re-credentialing, and subsequent enrollment of the provider.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.2.22</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall initiate communication to providers advising them of the potential for suspension of services.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.2.23</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall route any incomplete credentialing or re-credentialing requests to the State for final disposition as to the provider’s initial or ongoing participation.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Urgent Reviews</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.2.24</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall perform “Urgent Reviews” when the State or Fiscal Agent has become aware of negative provider information that may affect the provider’s participation status.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.2.25</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall route imaged data regarding Urgent Review through Workflow to the Quality Review/Appeals Coordinator for assessment.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.2.26</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall send a system-generated letter to the provider advising disposition of the case and appeal process procedures.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.2.27</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall notify the State’s Medical Board or other appropriate agencies of its intent to suspend/terminate a provider’s participation.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Appeals</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.2.28</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall receive, image, and link provider appeals correspondence to the provider record.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.2.29</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall system-generate appeal letters advising the provider of the date the appeal request is received and that a written response shall be sent within thirty (30) days.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.2.30</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall ensure the Review/Appeals Coordinator obtains any additional information to provide to the State Review Committee to support an informed decision.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.2.31</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall route appeals and all supporting documentation to the State Review Committee Work Queue for disposition.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.2.32</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall update Provider data with the completed dates and disposition of appeal information.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Provider Communications</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
<td>Non-Medicaid Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.2.33</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall staff a separate Provider communications business function area to include toll-free telephone lines that are staffed from 8 A.M. to 5:00 P.M. Eastern Time Monday through Friday, except for State-approved holidays.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.2.34</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall respond to all verbal provider inquiries immediately. If an immediate response is not possible, then a written or verbal response shall be provided within two (2) business days.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.2.35</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall track and report on all State-referred or provider-initiated calls and/or complaints.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.2.36</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall respond in writing to written provider inquiries within five (5) business days of the date of receipt.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.2.37</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall refer questions regarding eligibility and program benefits to the State.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.2.38</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall refer questions regarding rates and budgets to the State.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.2.39</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall respond to all other provider inquiries as referred by the State.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.2.40</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall track and trend the number and nature of inquiries or complaints and status of resolution, referring clarification of policy issues to the State.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.2.41</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall coordinate and conduct all training for new and ongoing State and Fiscal Agent employees on Fiscal Agent MMIS procedures.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Provider Publications</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.2.42</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall prepare and post provider publications and instructions online.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.2.43</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall publish approved bulletins via e-mail and Web.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.2.44</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall provide the State with current update of MMIS-related forms to be accessible via the State's Web site.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.2.45</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall use the workflow management tools to publish drafts and receive approvals of all provider publications, e.g., bulletins, training materials, standard letters, etc.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Provider Training</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
<td>Non-Medicaid Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.2.46</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall present mock training sessions to the State for approval prior to conducting provider training workshops.</td>
<td>Non-Medicaid Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.2.47</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall determine topics for workshops by assessing and targeting provider types with special need.</td>
<td>Non-Medicaid Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.2.48</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall track and report on provider requested visits.</td>
<td>Non-Medicaid Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.2.49</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall implement annual marketing plans for electronic commerce options.</td>
<td>Non-Medicaid Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.2.50</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall conduct provider workshops at State-approved locations.</td>
<td>Non-Medicaid Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.2.51</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall assist the State with annual meetings of billing providers.</td>
<td>Non-Medicaid Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.2.52</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall assist the State with quarterly training conferences.</td>
<td>Non-Medicaid Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.2.53</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall distribute on-site training evaluation questionnaires for providers to complete.</td>
<td>Non-Medicaid Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.2.54</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall analyze completed evaluation questionnaires and provide the State with a compiled summary report within five (5) business days from the training seminar date.</td>
<td>Non-Medicaid Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.2.55</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall maintain and submit to the State lists of provider training session participants.</td>
<td>Non-Medicaid Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.2.56</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall prepare State-approved online provider enrollment and billing instructions, ensuring the inclusion of all revisions and policy-related communications, such as special bulletins and/or newsletters, in the format and number specified by the State.</td>
<td>Non-Medicaid Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.2.57</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall ensure the accuracy and consistency of initial and ongoing updated State-approved tutorials.</td>
<td>Non-Medicaid Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.2.58</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall ensure that whenever changes are made that affect the information available on the tutorials that State-approved changes are made as a part of the CSR change documentation, provider publication/ALERT, or as directed by the State.</td>
<td>Non-Medicaid Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.2.59</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall maintain State-approved instructional materials for viewing and retrieval.</td>
<td>Non-Medicaid Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.2.60</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall provide training workshop materials and evaluations imaged and electronically available with ninety-nine and nine tenths (99.9) percent accuracy.</td>
<td>Non-Medicaid Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
<td>Non-Medicaid Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Imaging Provider Communications</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.2.61</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall image all provider written communications.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Imaging Provider On-Site Visit Materials and Evaluation</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.2.62</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall perform imaging of all materials and the provider on-site evaluation applicable to a provider site visit, linking to the provider identification number for complete profile data retrieval.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Imaging Provider Training Workshop Materials and Provider Evaluation Forms</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.2.63</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall perform imaging of all Provider Training Workshop materials and Provider Training Evaluations, linking to the provider identification number for complete profile data retrieval.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.2.64</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall provide training to State staff in the use of the Customer Call Center System, initially and on an ongoing basis.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.2.65</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall provide all Customer Service Call Center reports according to State specification.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.2.66</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall maintain up-to-date complete system and user documentation.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.2.67</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall develop workflow processes for customer service support activities.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>E-mail Communications</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.2.68</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall produce listserv lists that are updated as appropriate to new enrollments, disenrollments, and provider change requests for individual or mass communications based on State protocols and approval for types of communications.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Recording/Tracking Provider/Recipient Verbal Communications</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.2.69</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall ensure recording and tracking verbal communications with provider and recipients are available for use between the hours of 7:00 A.M. to 11:00 P.M. Eastern Time Monday through Friday and from 7:00 A.M. to 6:00 P.M. Saturday and Sunday.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.2.70</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall perform daily system checks to ensure that the recording/tracking business area is functioning as designed and provides system logging of check date, time, operator, comments, and reporting as directed by the State.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Requirement #
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>Non-Medicaid Only</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>40.5.2.71</strong> Fiscal Agent shall provide State-approved instructional materials and secure, browser-based, Web-enabled tutorial for use of the Recording/Tracking Provider/Recipient Communications function/query tool.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>40.5.2.72</strong> Fiscal Agent shall provide appropriate staff to monitor and support the continuous availability of the recording/tracking query tool.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 40.5.3 Provider Operational Performance Standards

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>Non-Medicaid Only</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>40.5.3.1</strong> Fiscal Agent shall log and image all hard copy provider applications received within one (1) State business day of receipt.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>40.5.3.2</strong> Fiscal Agent shall initiate credentialing and source verification to ensure participation guidelines are met on all completed applications within three (3) business days.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>40.5.3.3</strong> Fiscal Agent shall complete and approve all providers for participation who have no negative responses to credentialing requirements within two (2) State business days of receipt of all data necessary to adjudicate the application.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>40.5.3.4</strong> Fiscal Agent shall send approval letters and other State-required information within one (1) State business day of provider participation approval.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>40.5.3.5</strong> Fiscal Agent shall send denial letters and other State-required information within one (1) State business day of provider participation denial.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>40.5.3.6</strong> Fiscal Agent shall initiate Urgent Reviews within one (1) State business day of receipt of any adverse provider information.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>40.5.3.7</strong> Fiscal Agent shall acknowledge receipt of provider appeal requests within one (1) State business day of receipt.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>40.5.3.8</strong> Fiscal Agent shall ensure that all appeals are adjudicated within thirty (30) calendar days of receipt unless permission for delay is received from the State.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>40.5.3.9</strong> Fiscal Agent shall provide the State with an extract of the MMIS Provider tables each business night.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
<td>Non-Medicaid Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.3.10</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall support online real-time access between EIS, Mental Health Eligibility Inquiry, Medicaid Quality Control, Online Verification, ACTS, and HIS and the Replacement MMIS using API and SOA concepts, from 7:00 A.M. until 7:00 P.M. Eastern Time Monday through Friday, including non-State business days when EIS is available for online processing, and from 10:00 A.M. to 5:00 P.M. Eastern Time on weekends when EIS is available for online processing.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.3.11</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall provide online real-time access to provider data for State-designated staff using API and SOA concepts between EIS and the Replacement MMIS 7:00 A.M. until 8:00 p.m. Eastern Time Monday through Friday, including non-State business days when EIS is available for online processing, and from 10:00 A.M. to 5:00 P.M. Eastern Time on weekends and when EIS is available for online processing.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.3.12</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall provide batch access to provider data using API and SOA concepts between EIS and the Replacement MMIS from 5:30 P.M. Eastern Time Monday through Friday until batch processing is completed.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.3.13</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall provide online real-time access to Provider data for State-designated staff using API and SOA concepts between EIS and the Replacement MMIS.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.3.14</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall provide initial and ongoing updated e-mail listservs based on initial and ongoing provider enrollments, disenrollments, and change requests the same day the transaction occurs ninety-nine and nine tenths (99.9) percent of the time.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.3.15</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall provide initial and ongoing capability for recording and tracking communications with providers and recipients during State business days between the hours of 7:00 A.M. to 11:00 P.M. Eastern Time Monday through Friday and from 7:00 A.M. to 6:00 P.M. Saturday and Sunday ninety-nine and nine tenths (99.9) percent of the time.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.3.16</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall provide monthly system check logs in the content, frequency, format, and media as directed by the State.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.3.17</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall produce State-approved initial and ongoing updates to training materials and secure, browser-based, Web-enabled tutorials in the content, frequency, format, and all media as directed by the State.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 40.6 REFERENCE REQUIREMENTS

#### 40.6.1 Reference System Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>Non-Medicaid Only</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.1</td>
<td>Provides capability for necessary data to accommodate multiple population groups, their benefit packages, and payment methodologies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.2</td>
<td>Provides capability for online access to all Reference and pricing dataentions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.3</td>
<td>Provides capability to accept online and batch updates, additions, and deletions to all Reference data with the capability to make changes to individual records or mass changes to groups or classes/records</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.4</td>
<td>Provides capability to identify all covered and non-covered ICD-9/ICD-10 Diagnosis codes and any field value differences based upon a match of the Replacement MMIS Diagnosis Codes to the Diagnosis Update Tape/data</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.5</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce a report that demonstrates the differences of all covered and non-covered ICD-9/ICD-10 Diagnosis codes and any field value differences based upon a match of the Legacy MMIS+ Diagnosis Codes to the Diagnosis Update Tape/Data for State use in determining appropriateness to update ICD-9/ICD-10 data</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.6</td>
<td>Provides capability for diagnosis codes to be accessible from the National Council of Prescription Drug Programs (NCPDP) claims and physician drug program</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.7</td>
<td>Provides capability to configure maximum rates and algorithms that permit rates to be assigned based on one of the following for all providers:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Financial payer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Billing provider (i.e., single county or multi-county)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Population group</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Procedure code</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Begin and end date of service</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Attending provider (i.e., single county or multi-county)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Recipient</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.8</td>
<td>Provides capability to allow reformatting of automated files to develop or update fee schedules and/or rate files</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.9</td>
<td>Provides capability for system logging of receipt date of each Reference File Maintenance Request, file maintenance initiation completion date, operator completing request, and supervisor validation date</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
<td>Non-Medicaid Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.10</td>
<td>Provides capability for parameter-driven, ad hoc activity logging reports</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.11</td>
<td>Provides capability to ensure appropriate tracking, controls, and audit logs are associated with all file updates</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.12</td>
<td>Provides capability to link Reference File updates to applicable edits/audits</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 40.6.1.13    | Provides capability to maintain the diagnosis data set using State-approved number of characters of the ICD-9/ICD-10 coding system that supports relationship between diagnosis code and claim information, including:  
  - Valid age  
  - Valid gender  
  - Family planning indicator  
  - Health Check indicator  
  - Prior approval requirements  
  - Reference indicator  
  - TPL, emergency, accident trauma diagnosis, and cause code/indicator  
  - Inpatient length of stay criteria  
  - Description of the diagnosis  
  - Attachment required  
  - Primary and secondary diagnosis code usage  
  - Cross-reference to procedure codes  
  - Drug by designated parameters |               |
| 40.6.1.14    | Provides capability for online, updateable edit disposition tables and files that contain unlimited edit numbers with:  
  - Description of edit  
  - Description of edit for RA per RA media  
  - RA print indicator, exception print detail, or list indicator  
  - Disposition, force indicator, deny indicator, location code, prior approval override indicator, location override per claim type, per claim media, per program, per provider  
  - Cross-referencing edits/audits  
  - Information line |               |
| 40.6.1.15    | Provides capability to audit HCPCS codes and associated National Drug |               |
## SECTION 40: REPLACEMENT MMIS REQUIREMENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>Non-Medicaid Only</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Codes (NDCs) against pharmacy NDCs to prevent duplicative services</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.16</td>
<td>Provides capability to maintain an online, updateable claims Edit Resolution Manual that reflects correct processes for adjudicating edits and audits</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.17</td>
<td>Provides capability to cross-reference new CPT codes and ICD-9/ICD-10 codes to Replacement MMIS edits and audits that support the code’s data set within the same or specified range</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.18</td>
<td>Provides capability to generate a report of edits/audits associated with codes that will be end-dated</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.19</td>
<td>Provides capability to categorize edits/audits</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.20</td>
<td>Provides capability to link each procedure code, diagnosis code, revenue code, dental code, etc. to the associated current and reverse (historical) edit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.21</td>
<td>Provides capability to create online Edit Manuals that enables access by edit or specific procedure code, revenue code, diagnosis code, dental code, etc. that displays:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Edit relationships</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Other procedure, revenue, diagnosis, dental codes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Modifiers related</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Sex, age indicators (by day, month, year)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- State Memo effective date with a link to a separate promulgated policy file to obtain policy or related detail information</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Any other parameters that drive the edit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.22</td>
<td>Provides capability to upload State-approved HCPCS updates from CMS, including Resource-Based Relative Value Scale (RBRVS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.23</td>
<td>Provides capability for a procedure code data set that contains the current five-character (5-character) HCPCS/CPT code and can accommodate the future six-character (6-character) HCPCS codes, second-level HCPCS codes, State-specific local Level III codes, and ICD-9 procedure codes and can accommodate the future ICD-10 procedure codes, acceptance of a one-character (1-character) or a two-character (2-character) field for HCPCS pricing modifier(s); and at a minimum, the following elements:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Valid tooth surface codes and tooth number/quadrant designation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Date-specific pricing segments by program code, provider taxonomy, and/or provider type and or specialty</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
<td>Non-Medicaid Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>§ Five (5) date-specific pricing segments, including two (2) occurrences of pricing action</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>§ Five (5) status code segments with effective beginning and end dates for each segment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>§ Indicator of covered/not-covered and effective and end dates by program code</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>§ Allowed amount for each pricing segment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>§ Multiple modifiers and the percentage of the allowed price applicable to each modifier or procedure code/modifier combination</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>§ State-specifed restrictions on conditions to be met for a claim to be paid, including, but not limited to:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>o Recipient eligibility</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>o Pricing Action Code</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>o Category of service</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>o Specialty</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>o Lab certification</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>o Recipient age/sex restrictions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>o Allowed diagnosis codes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>o Prior approval required</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>o Medical review required</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>o Place of service</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>o Pre- and post-operative days</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>o Appropriate diagnosis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>o Acceptable place of service</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>o Units of service</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>o Once-in-a-lifetime indicator</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>o Attachments required</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>o Valid provider type/specialty</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>o NDC codes and units</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>o Claim type</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>o Purge criteria</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>o Provider subspecialty</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>o Drug Coverage (effective/term dates)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>o Health Check reporting indicator</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Requirement #

**Requirement Description**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>Non-Medicaid Only</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>o Family Planning indicator</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>o Family Planning Waiver Indicator</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Narrative language of procedure codes in both short and long description</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Indication of when or whether claims for the procedure can be archived from online history (such as once-in-a-lifetime procedures)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Indication of TPL actions, such as cost avoidance, benefit recovery, or pay and chase by procedure code</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Indication of third party payers, non-coverage by managed care organizations by managed care organization type</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Other information, such as accident/trauma indicators for possible TPL, Federal cost-sharing indicators, and Medicare coverage indicator</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.24</td>
<td>Provides capability to maintain Pharmacy Point-of-Sale (POS) reference files that include:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ NDC number</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Generic Code Number (GCN) or formulation ID</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Generic Code Number-Sequence (GCN-Sequence) or clinical formulation ID</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Therapeutic class-specific (TxCL) or Therapeutic class code (General Classification Code 3 [GC3])</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Ingredient list ID (HICL-S, relational and non-relational)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ HICL sequence number</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Med ID</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Routed DF Med ID</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Routed MED ID</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Med Name ID</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ HIC Sequence</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Generic name (GNN)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Ingredient List ID (HICL)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Brand name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Label name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Manufacturer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Enhanced Therapeutic Classification (ETC) system</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ American Hospital Formulary (AHF) classification</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
<td>Non-Medicaid Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Universal Product Code (UPC)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Search criteria should also include edit description, claim exceptions, explanation of benefits (EOBs), and NCPDP rejects.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.25</td>
<td>Provides capability for the procedure code data set to contain a minimum of five (5) years of data to support claims online history</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.26</td>
<td>Provides capability to upload annual Diagnosis Related Group (DRG) and Medicare Code Editors (MCE) software based on a Federal fiscal year no later than October 1st each year and report all errors that occur in processing of the annual DRG code update</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.27</td>
<td>Provides capability to receive all weekly, biweekly, or daily drug updates from the drug update service vendor and upload within one (1) business day, including all new modules developed by the Vendor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.28</td>
<td>Provides capability to process updates from the contracted or State-owned drug update service upon receipt without overwriting exact updates previously made by the State or at the request of the State</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.29</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce a report that identifies contracted drug updates bypassed identifying the data on the database and the update received from the State-owned or contracted drug update service</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.30</td>
<td>Provides capability for State-specified customized updates to the drug file from a contracted or State-owned drug update service</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.31</td>
<td>Provides capability for specific “facility rate times DRG weight” as well as appropriate facility disproportionate share information for inpatient reimbursement annually</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.32</td>
<td>Provides capability to maintain rate files for all services and institutional rates to support pricing that conforms to program requirements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.33</td>
<td>Provides capability to create NC Title XIX Tables Manual and Edit Resolution Manuals</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.34</td>
<td>Provides capability to apply edit criteria across claim types, provider type, and specialty types of service, provider taxonomy, provider type and/or specialty by procedure code and therapeutic class, generic product indicator, generic code, and all other drug codes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.35</td>
<td>Provides capability to electronically store State-assigned EOB and ESC message descriptions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.36</td>
<td>Provides capability to store unlimited policy changes received via State/Fiscal Agent Memo regarding file changes for procedure codes, diagnosis codes, revenue codes, dental codes, etc.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
<td>Non-Medicaid Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.37</td>
<td>Provides capability to electronically store accommodation rate data</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.38</td>
<td>Provides capability to maintain indefinitely procedure codes that have timeframe limitations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.39</td>
<td>Provides capability to electronically store modifier information with appropriate multiple modifier and payment calculations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.40</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce electronic copies of Reference Files</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.41</td>
<td>Provides capability to electronically store an unlimited number of pricing files and methodologies by date range that support NC DHHS program requirements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.42</td>
<td>Provides capability to create crosswalk of all claim type/provider type/taxonomy combinations to State, Family Planning, and Federal Categories of Service for all Types of Service</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.43</td>
<td>Provides capability to apply State-approved policy to:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• HCPCS, including CPT, American Dental Association (ADA) codes, HCPCS Level II codes, NDCs, State local codes, International Classification of Diseases diagnosis and procedure codes (ICD-9) and future ICD codes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Drug codes</td>
<td>• Edits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Rate methodology and calculations</td>
<td>• Professional services fees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.44</td>
<td>Provides capability for the Replacement MMIS Reference diagnosis file to interface with pharmacy claims processing to ensure that the diagnosis data is the same in both systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.45</td>
<td>Provides capability to maintain a Reference Modifier File that contains procedure code and modifier information, including sub-database/matrix that supports State/Fiscal Agent staff-authorized access by procedure code and modifier that displays:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Narrative of procedure code</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Narrative of modifier, including effective end dates by either date of service, date of processing, or date of receipt</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Modifier and narrative applicable to the use of the procedure code/modifier combination</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Modifier pricing information, including effective end dates by either date of service, date of processing, or date of receipt</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Requirement # | Requirement Description | Non-Medicaid Only
--- | --- | ---

- Applicable modifier combinations
- Applicable procedure/modifier combinations
- Applicable providers for each modifier, including effective and end dates

### 40.6.1.46
Provides capability to maintain Reference data with all procedure codes and pricing action codes (PAC) that indicate where pricing occurs based on:
- Procedure code, type of service, and/or modifier
- Provider type, provider specialty, taxonomy, and procedure code
- Type of service
- Place of service
- Provider and per diem rate
- Provider, DRG rate, and financial payer
- Provider accommodation code
- Provider number, percentage of charges, and financial payer
- Pharmacy dispensing fee
- Enhanced pharmacist professional services fee for performing cognitive services and State-approved interventions
- Revenue code
- Accommodation code on the Accommodation Rate File
- Capitation payments and management fees

### 40.6.1.47
Provides capability to indicate whether pricing is performed on the revenue code or the CPT code when a combination of the two is billed

### 40.6.1.48
Provides capability to determine if auditing/editing occurs on procedure code or revenue code when a combination of revenue code and procedure code is used

### 40.6.1.49
Provides capability to search for drugs using the following search criteria:
- NDC number
- Generic code number or formulation ID
- Generic sequence number or clinical formulation ID
- Therapeutic class specific or Therapeutic class code
- Ingredient list ID (HICL-S, relational and non-relational)
- HICL sequence number
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>Non-Medicaid Only</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.50</td>
<td>Provides capability to search for Drug Utilization Review (DUR) parameter data, drug name, NDC, TxCL, GCN, GCN-Sequence, or State-defined data elements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.51</td>
<td>Provides capability for an online, updateable GCN data set to maintain references and associations of drugs with similar indications/therapeutic benefits</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.52</td>
<td>Provides capability for an online, updateable GCN data set to identify acute level and duration of a drug before prior approval is required</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.53</td>
<td>Provides capability to electronically store and maintain all State-approved pharmacy pricing methodologies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.54</td>
<td>Provides capability to create a crosswalk of HCPCS Level I and Level II codes in the Physician Drug Program (PDP) to NDC/GC3 codes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.55</td>
<td>Provides capability to create a crosswalk of HCPCS Level I and Level II codes to rebateable NDCs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.56</td>
<td>Provides capability to identify Drug Efficacy Study Implementation (DESI) drugs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.57</td>
<td>Provides capability for State-approved provider maximum reimbursement rates for claims processing to ensure the ability to modify, add, or delete any rates on an individual provider basis or mass provider basis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.58</td>
<td>Provides capability to electronically store maximum reimbursement rates</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
<td>Non-Medicaid Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.59</td>
<td>Provides capability to electronically store laboratory maximum reimbursement rates for individual and “panel” laboratory procedures</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.60</td>
<td>Provides capability to maintain an online audit trail of all updates to Reference data, including PRO-DUR data, identifying source of the change, CSR number, memo number, before and after images, and change dates to assure State and Federal auditing requirements are met</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.61</td>
<td>Provides capability to receive memos from the State online and send memos to the State online for approval</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.62</td>
<td>Provides capability to electronically store and track State Memos with online status updates</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.63</td>
<td>Provides capability to generate an online status report of State Memos</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.64</td>
<td>Provides capability for note entry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.65</td>
<td>Provides capability for electronic storage of unlimited policy changes received via State/Fiscal Agent Memos and link to all the memo contents for all record changes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.66</td>
<td>Provides capability to link a State/Fiscal Agent Memo with associated procedure codes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.67</td>
<td>Provides capability to maintain budget criteria information</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.68</td>
<td>Provides capability to replicate rates from one (1) type of provider and service to another like type of provider when the service and rate are equal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.69</td>
<td>Provides capability to supply claims pricing information to the Division of Vocational Rehabilitation and the Division of Services for the Blind</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.70</td>
<td>Provides capability to retain MMIS Reference data change requests received from the State in the format received for control, balance, and audit purposes for the life of the Fiscal Agent Contract</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.71</td>
<td>Provides capability for a user-controlled method to maintain edit criteria online</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.72</td>
<td>Provides capability to access or link with State online policies to facilitate search of policies for changes in CPT and ICD-9/ICD-10 codes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.73</td>
<td>Provides capability for inquiry, entry, and updates to group-level pricing parameters for the determination of pharmacy reimbursement</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
<td>Non-Medicaid Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.74</td>
<td>Provides capability to maintain and electronically store pharmacy pricing methodologies to appropriately price claims according to the appropriate financial payer or population according to State policy and business rules</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.75</td>
<td>Provides capability to maintain and electronically store new pricing methodologies, criteria, and/or parameters</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 40.6.1.76     | Provides capability to search for drug data using as primary search criteria:  
- NDC  
- Generic code number  
- Generic sequence number  
- Therapeutic class  
- Drug name  
- Any State-identified First DataBank (FDB) data element |                  |
<p>| 40.6.1.77     | Provides capability for inquiry, entry, and updates of existing and new drug data for a specific drug |                  |
| 40.6.1.78     | Provides capability to search for claim exception parameter data using primary and/or secondary search criteria |                  |
| 40.6.1.79     | Provides capability to search by phonetic and partial description or user-defined selection criteria |                  |
| 40.6.1.80     | Provides capability to electronically store and update drug rates on a schedule determined by the State that allows drug price indicator to be turned on or off for coverage |                  |
| 40.6.1.81     | Provides capability to restrict pharmacy services according to State policy and business rules |                  |
| 40.6.1.82     | Provides capability to handle recipient opt-in to specified lock-in pharmacies according to State policy and business rules |                  |
| 40.6.1.83     | Provides capability to electronically store and maintain the Prescription Advantage List (PAL) tiers |                  |
| 40.6.1.84     | Provides capability to maintain and use list of Medicare Part D drugs for dual-eligible recipients according to State policy and business rules |                  |
| 40.6.1.85     | Provides capability to search inquiry, entry, and updates for step care data |                  |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>Non-Medicaid Only</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.86</td>
<td>Provides capability for inquiry, entry, and updates to a list of preferred agents for a specific step care plan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.87</td>
<td>Provides capability to ensure that all prior approval requirements and associated edits and audits are linked</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.88</td>
<td>Provides an online separate file in the Prior Approval business area that includes all services that require prior approval with a minimum of code, definition, initial date the prior approval was required, and end date when prior approval is no longer required</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 40.6.1.89     | Provides capability to create Fee Schedule reports detailed in the bullets below:  
  - Adult Care Home Personal Care  
  - Ambulance  
  - Ambulatory Surgical Centers/Birthing Centers  
  - Behavioral Health (separate schedules)  
  - Certified Clinical Supervisor and Addictions Specialist  
  - Children’s Developmental Service Agencies  
  - Licensed Clinical Social Worker and Licensed Professional Counselor and Licensed Marriage and Family Therapist  
  - Licensed Psychological Associate  
  - Mental Health Enhanced Services  
  - Mental Health (LME)  
  - Mental Health Non-Licensed Clinical Fee Schedule  
  - Nurse Practitioner  
  - Nurse Specialist  
  - Prospective Rates  
  - Psychologist  
  - Residential Treatment Level III and IV  
  - Community Alternatives Program (CAP) Rates (separate rates)  
  - CAP/AIDS  
  - CAP/Children  
  - CAP/DA  
  - CAP/Mentally Retarded-Development Disability (MR-DD)  
  - DRG Weight Table  
  - Dental Services |                  |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>Non-Medicaid Only</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Durable Medical Equipment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Federally Qualified Health Center</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Home Health Agency Services</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Home Infusion Therapy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Hospice</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Local Education Agency Practitioners</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Local Health Department</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Multi-specialty Independent Practitioner</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Nursing Facility Rates</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Occupational Therapy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Orthotics and Prosthetics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Physical Therapy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Physician Drug Program</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Respiratory Therapy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Rural Health Center</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Speech and Audiology Services</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.90</td>
<td>Provides capability to create fee schedules and related rate reports for State users and division Web site, including:</td>
<td>Non-Medicaid Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Dialysis Centers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Nurse Midwife</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Portable X-ray</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Optical and Visual Aids</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Private Duty Nursing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Targeted Case Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.91</td>
<td>Provides capability to create rate reports for internal State use only, including:</td>
<td>Non-Medicaid Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Lower Level NF Rates</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Outpatient Hospital Pricing, Ratio-Cost-to-Charge</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Nursing Facility Rates</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.92</td>
<td>Provides capability to electronically store a daily file of county DSS mailing addresses</td>
<td>Non-Medicaid Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Requirement</td>
<td>Provides capability to calculate selected physician fee schedule records based on periodic Resource-Based Relative Value Scale (RBRVS)</td>
<td>Non-Medicaid Only</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### SECTION 40: REPLACEMENT MMIS REQUIREMENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>Non-Medicaid Only</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.93</td>
<td>updates</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 40.6.2 Reference Operational Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.6.2.1</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall log receipt date of each Reference File maintenance request, file maintenance initiation completion date, operator completing request, and supervisor validation date.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.2.2</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall notify the State in writing when a file maintenance request has not been made in accordance with the State Memo and/or as applicable to the contractual performance criteria.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.2.3</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall maintain procedure code updates and applicable editing data as directed by the State or upon receipt of all pertinent information requested from the State; produce before and after images; and return them to the originator of the State request.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.2.4</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall retain MMIS Reference data change requests received from the State in the format received for control, balance, and audit purposes for the life of the Fiscal Agent Contract.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.2.5</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall verify the accuracy of all file maintenance activities; produce weekly reports that summarize, by operator, file maintenance activities, including timeliness of updates and operator accuracy; reports shall be made available to the Contract Monitoring Unit by 7:00 A.M. Eastern Time each Monday following the update activity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.2.6</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall perform research and analysis for adjudication and policy issues.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.2.7</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall analyze the appropriateness of the cross-reference of new CPT codes and ICD-9/ICD-10 codes to MMIS edits and audits and make recommendations to the State for incorporation of the codes into the established edit criteria or for additional edits/audits as appropriate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.2.8</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall update edit criteria and all applicable documentation and notify the State when updates occur.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.2.9</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall provide PAL tiers information for provider inquiries.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.2.10</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall notify providers of DESI drug denials of payment through the Pharmacy Newsletter or other State-approved medium for communication.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 40.6.3 Reference Operational Performance Standards

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>Non-Medicaid Only</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 40.6.3.1      | Fiscal Agent shall initiate all Reference File maintenance requests within one (1) State business day of receipt of a request and complete such maintenance according to State-defined timeframe:  
  - Online updates within two (2) State business days of receipt  
  - Mass adjustments within two (2) claims cycles  
  - Other within timeframe, as directed by the State. | |
| 40.6.3.2      | Fiscal Agent shall apply Reference File updates (mass updates and subscription service updates) to the Replacement MMIS according to State-defined schedule. | |
| 40.6.3.3      | Fiscal Agent shall notify the State in writing when a file maintenance request has not been completed, as directed by the State. | |
| 40.6.3.4      | Fiscal Agent shall produce before and after images and return them to the originator of the State Memo the same day the change is made. | |
| 40.6.3.5      | Fiscal Agent shall verify the accuracy of all file maintenance activities, producing weekly reports for the Contract Monitoring Unit by 7:00 A.M. Eastern Time each State business Monday. | |

### 40.7 Prior Approval Requirements

#### 40.7.1 Prior Approval System Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>Non-Medicaid Only</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.7.1.1</td>
<td>Provides capability to receive and adjudicate prior approval requests and adjustments</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.1.2</td>
<td>Provides capability to integrate prior approval functionality for all applicable claims and benefit plans (services and drugs)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.1.3</td>
<td>Provides capability for secure electronic submissions of adjudicated Prior Approval data from State-contracted Prior Approval vendors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.1.4</td>
<td>Provides capability for receipt and response of prior approval and referral requests and adjustments via a secure electronic transmission medium, such as AVRS/IVR, Web, ASC X12 278 transactions, and/or NCPDP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### SECTION 40: REPLACEMENT MMIS REQUIREMENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>Non-Medicaid Only</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.7.1.5</td>
<td>Provides capability to receive and manage prior approval, override, and referral requests via telephone, mail, and fax</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.1.6</td>
<td>Provides capability to create and maintain electronic copies of all prior approval, override, and referral requests and all supporting documentation, including medical photographs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.1.7</td>
<td>Provides capability to electronically link supporting documentation to prior approval, override, and referral request for on-demand online retrieval by staff</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.1.8</td>
<td>Provides capability for real-time, online prior approval and referral adjudication and notification of response via secure electronic transmission medium, such as AVRS/IVR, Web, ASC X12 278 transactions, and/or NCPDP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.1.9</td>
<td>Provides capability to review online claims and stored electronic health information</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.1.10</td>
<td>Provides capability for automated screening of drug claims to ensure that evidenced-based, drug-specific criteria are met for pharmacy claims, medical claims data (ICD-9/ICD-10, revenue, and CPT codes), laboratory data, and eligibility data</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.1.11</td>
<td>Provides capability for entry, inquiry, updates, and reporting for prior approvals, overrides, and referrals</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.1.12</td>
<td>Provides capability to manage and adjudicate prior approval requests for individuals who are not currently on the Recipient File</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.1.13</td>
<td>Provides capability for entry and adjudication of prior approval request by LOB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.1.14</td>
<td>Provides capability for online, real-time update and adjudication of prior approval requests by State and State Prior Approval contractors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.1.15</td>
<td>Provides capability for interface with State-contracted Prior Approval vendors to accept adjudicated prior approvals</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.1.16</td>
<td>Provides capability for interface with the contracted Pre-Admission, Screening, and Annual Resident Review (PASARR) Vendor and retain PASARR number and associated start/end dates</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.1.17</td>
<td>Provides capability to retain the relationship of recipient-based hospice information (recipient, diagnosis, provider, and coverage dates)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.1.18</td>
<td>Provides capability for a secure online entry of overrides and referrals</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
<td>Non-Medicaid Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.1.19</td>
<td>Provides capability to enter comments (free-form text) within a prior approval, referral, or override</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.1.20</td>
<td>Provides capability for online inquiry, data entry, and update access for prior approval, referral, and override requests 6:00 A.M. until 11:00 P.M. Eastern Time Monday through Friday and 7:00 A.M. to 7:00 P.M. on Saturday and Sunday</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.1.21</td>
<td>Provides capability for tracking prior approval date of receipt, date of decision, denial/reduction in service reason, and decision notification date</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.1.22</td>
<td>Provides capability for tracking override date and time of receipt and date decision was rendered</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.1.23</td>
<td>Provides capability to generate Prior Approval statistical processing report detailing contracted Prior Approval vendors’ submissions that indicates the date and time file received, date and time processed, number of transactions received, number of transactions processed, number of transactions updated, and number of transaction errors, listing each error transaction and error reason</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.1.24</td>
<td>Provides capability to ensure each keyed prior approval, referral, and override by Fiscal Agent, State agency, or vendor has complete audit trail</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.1.25</td>
<td>Provides capability to enter prior approval, referral, and override services and limitations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.1.26</td>
<td>Provides capability to retain prior approvals for each State program’s recipients for five (5) years from last occurrence online and an additional five (5) years near-line; provides capability to maintain all usage by recipient for those benefits that are considered to be periodical or lifetime</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.1.27</td>
<td>Provides capability to retain overrides and referrals for each recipient for five (5) years from last occurrence online and an additional five (5) years near-line</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.1.28</td>
<td>Provides capability to assign system-generated unique prior approval, referral, and override numbers to approved, pended, and denied requests</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.1.29</td>
<td>Provides capability to encumber funds associated with approved prior approval/authorizations</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.1.30</td>
<td>Provides capability to establish variable recipient co-pay percentages on a prior approval</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
<td>Non-Medicaid Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.1.31</td>
<td>Provides capability for incrementing approved units, Prior Approval pricing amounts, and frequencies of authorizations resulting from adjusted claims and voided claims or fully refunded claims back to the Prior Approval data</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.1.32</td>
<td>Provides capability for decrementing approved units, Prior Approval pricing amounts, and frequencies of authorizations of services reimbursed from paid claims, adjusted claims, and fully refunded claims to Prior Approval data until all services are used up or zero units remaining within approved timeframe in which time closure of prior approval should occur</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.1.33</td>
<td>Provides capability to generate letters of notification for approved, denied, reduced, or pended prior approval requests</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.1.34</td>
<td>Provides capability for automated denial of prior approval and referral requests for providers who are determined to be on suspension or under review</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.1.35</td>
<td>Provides capability to request prior approval recipient profiles by name, recipient ID number, specific or range of time from five-year (5-year) Prior Approval history online; near-line five (5) years and lifetime procedures in State-approved format</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.1.36</td>
<td>Provides capability to apply Prior Approval logic by LOB, benefit, and recipient eligibility category</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.1.37</td>
<td>Provides capability for online, updateable letter templates to all prior approval letters with the ability to add free-form text specific to a provider or recipient</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Prior Approval Customer Service Center</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.1.38</td>
<td>Provides capability to support inquiries regarding prior approval, referrals and overrides from physicians, pharmacists, recipients, and other health care professionals</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.1.39</td>
<td>Provides capability to generate a prior approval to limit drug claims for a specific NDC, GCN, GCN-Sequence, GC3 therapeutic class, American Hospital Formulary Service (AHFS) therapeutic class, or any other State-determined FDB-selected data element</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.1.40</td>
<td>Provides capability to change services authorized and to extend or limit the effective dates of the authorization while maintaining the original and the change data on the prior approval, referral, or override</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.1.41</td>
<td>Provides capability to search prior approval and overrides by service type, name of provider (issuing and authorized), provider number, name of recipient, recipient number, prior approval and override number,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
<td>Non-Medicaid Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>category of service, clerk identification, effective dates, prior approval type, diagnosis, HCPCS, or revenue code and any combinations thereof</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.1.42</td>
<td>Provides capability to search referrals by recipient ID, referring provider ID, referred provider ID, and referral number</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.1.43</td>
<td>Provides capability to validate the need for prior approvals based upon NDC, GCN, GCN-Sequence, GC3 therapeutic class, AHFS therapeutic class, or any other State-determined FDB-selected data element</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.1.44</td>
<td>Provides capability to dispense a seventy-two-hour (72-hour) supply of drugs without prior approval in emergency situations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.1.45</td>
<td>Provides capability to tie in the date of delivery to the Prior Approval logic for Medicaid for Pregnant Women (MPW) (actually requiring prior approval for anything but postpartum care after the date of delivery)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.1.46</td>
<td>Provides capability for inquiry and update of prior approval, overrides, and referrals reason/exception codes and descriptions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.1.47</td>
<td>Provides capability to edit DME prior approvals online to include:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Valid provider identification and eligibility, including other payers and place of residence</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Valid recipient age for service</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Duplicate approval check for previously authorized or previously adjudicated services, including the same service over the same timeframe by different providers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.1.48</td>
<td>Provides capability to maintain multiple referral types</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.1.49</td>
<td>Provides capability for data validation and duplicate prior approval, referral, and override editing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.71.50</td>
<td>Provides capability for authorized users to search for a provider number for purposes of authorizing a referral</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.1.51</td>
<td>Provides capability to make available to a provider, his/her last twenty-five (25) unique referred-to provider IDs and provider names used during the submission of referrals via Web entry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.1.52</td>
<td>Provides capability to return to the provider, upon successful submission of a referral, a confirmation page in a readable PDF format</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.1.53</td>
<td>Provides capability to allow the referring provider and the referred-to provider to inquire on referrals</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.1.54</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce a report that lists all open referrals not</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Requirement # | Requirement Description | Non-Medicaid Only
--- | --- | ---

used within a specified period of time

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.7.1.55</td>
<td>Provides capability for a monthly report that lists the total number of referrals processed within a given month, broken out by referral media type and referral type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.1.56</td>
<td>Provides capability for workflow imaging application, to enable automated processing and work queue functionality for prior approvals and overrides</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Searching and Tracking of Therapeutic Leave

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.7.1.57</td>
<td>Provides capability for online searchable tracking of therapeutic leave in child care facilities, nursing facilities, and intermediate care facilities for the mentally retarded (ICF-MR) by patient identification number and number of days used per calendar year to State staff</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Pharmacy Benefits Management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.7.1.58</td>
<td>Provides capability for workflow imaging and work queue functionality to ensure that prior approval requests are listed in each work queue based on first in, first out</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.1.59</td>
<td>Provides capability to generate adjudicated prior approval appeal letters to recipients and providers when prior approval was denied or reduced</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.1.60</td>
<td>Provides capability to identify and capture recipient drug information where aberrant drug patterns have been identified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.1.61</td>
<td>Provides capability for providers to link to the DHHS Web site to obtain the current Prescription Advantage List (PAL) and other pharmacy-related information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.1.62</td>
<td>Provides capability to ensure verification of recipient eligibility, provider program participation, and third party coverage during adjudication of prior approvals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.1.63</td>
<td>Provides a prior approval Web site (prior approval-enhanced pharmacy program Web site to include: Home page/Welcome page, What's New section, prior approval list/criteria, prior approval forms, authorization via e-mail, provider information, FAQs, Contact Us page, link to NC Medicaid Home page), and PAL, including upgrades to drug list, updates to criteria, EBM prescriber updates to clinical pearls, and updates to information for providers and recipients</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 40.7.1.64 | Provides for search capability of covered drugs by:  
- Effective, termination, or a range of dates  
- NDC. Generic name, brand name |
### 40.7.2 Prior Approval Operational Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>Non-Medicaid Only</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.7.2.1</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall record telephone pharmacy prior approval requests in the same format as the pharmacy paper/facsimile hard copy version.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.2.2</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall enter each prior approval request online to include the following: receipt date of each prior approval request made to the Fiscal Agent, denial code, decision date, and mailing date of decision.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.2.3</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall adjudicate prior approvals and mail system-generated disposition letters.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.2.4</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall receive and determine resolution (e.g. approval, denial, or pending) of prior approval and override requests, including retroactive requests based on State-approved medical criteria and medical judgment.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.2.5</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall notify the State via a quarterly report of the number of prior approval requests received, number entered into the system within one (1) State business day, and the number entered into the system after more than one (1) State business day.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.2.6</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall provide a weekly batch processing report that indicates the date and time the file was received, date and time processed, number of transactions received, number of transactions processed, number of transactions updated, and number of transactions errored, listing each error transaction and error reason.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.2.7</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall notify the State monthly when it takes more than one (1) business day from receipt to process and render a decision on a non-emergency prior approval and override request that does not require additional research or additional information.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.2.8</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall notify the State monthly when it takes more than one (1) business day from receipt of all required information to process and render a decision on a non-emergency prior approval and override request that required additional information or research.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.2.9</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall notify the State when it takes more than five (5) business days to process, render a decision, and mail a status report on a prior approval request for retrospective and therapeutic days.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Requirement Lists:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>Non-Medicaid Only</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.7.2.10</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall provide the capability for authorized services to be flagged for pre-payment review.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.2.11</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall represent the State throughout the hearing/appeals process for all prior approval decisions made by the Fiscal Agent. Fiscal Agent shall attend Office of Administrative Hearings Representation and must include the Fiscal Agent staff that rendered the final decision of denial.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.2.12</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall perform long-term care facility on-site visits with or without State staff as requested for specific provider problems.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 40.7.2.13     | Fiscal Agent shall evaluate and determine prior approval adjudication for:  
  - Eye exams or refraction  
  - Visual aids  
  - Hearing aids, accessories, ear molds, FM systems, repairs  
  - Dental and orthodontics  
  - Hyperbaric oxygenation therapy  
  - Blepharoplasty/blepharoptosis eyelid repair  
  - Panniculectomy  
  - Breast surgery  
  - Clinical severe obesity surgery  
  - Lingual frenulum surgery  
  - Stereotactic pallidotomy  
  - Electrical osteogenic stimulators  
  - Keloids  
  - Craniofacial/facial surgeries  
  - Out-of-state ambulance  
  - Rhinoplasty  
  - Chiropractic and podiatry  
  - Durable medical equipment  
  - Orthotics and prosthetics  
  - Pharmacy  
  - All services for DPH payment programs |                        |
<p>| 40.7.2.14     | Fiscal Agent shall present prior approval, referral, and override information and provide education at provider workshops. |                        |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.7.2.15</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall respond to and resolve all phone inquiries/questions from recipients, providers, Office of Citizen Services, and manufacturers pertaining to pharmacy drug-related issues and concerns.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.2.16</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall ensure that the Pharmacy Prior Approval Customer Service Center is available from 7:00 A.M. until 11:00 P.M. Eastern Time on State business days Monday through Friday, and from 7:00 A.M. until 6:00 P.M. Eastern Time on Saturday and Sunday.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.2.17</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall ensure that the non-pharmacy Customer Service Center is available for prior approval, referral and override requests from 7:00 A.M. until 7:00 P.M. Eastern Time Monday through Friday and from 8:00 A.M. until 5:00 P.M. Eastern Time on Saturday.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.2.18</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall ensure that adequate prior approval staff, including a clinical pharmacist, is on-site during all hours of call center operation (including evenings and weekends).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.2.19</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall locate a Prior Approval Customer Service Center within the State-approved Fiscal Agent's local facility unless otherwise approved by the State.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.2.20</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall provide capability to receive prior approval requests for stem cell and bone marrow transplants. If all clinical information is included in the request, then the Fiscal Agent forwards the request to the DMA Hospital Consultant for review. If all clinical information is not included in the request, the Fiscal Agent must contact the requesting provider for additional clinical information before forwarding the request to the DMA Hospital Consultant for review.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.2.21</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall provide training for Prior Approval Vendors and State staff.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.2.22</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall ensure verification of recipient eligibility, provider program participation, and third party coverage during adjudication of prior approvals.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.2.23</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall ensure automated prior approval adjudication is not available when TPL coverage exists for recipient. Manual review and verification of coverage must be conducted to determine prior approval authorization.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.2.24</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall provide for toll-free telephone and fax number access for providers to request prior approvals, referrals, and overrides.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pharmacy Benefits Management</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.2.25</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall prepare the CMS Annual Report that includes all information, charts, and statistics relating/pertaining to the Prospective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.2.26</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall coordinate with the DUR Contractor to assure functionality of the Pharmacy Point-of-Sale Business Area, including adding edits, PRO-DUR informational alerts and intervention, conflict, and outcome codes (NCPDP 5.1 standards) and shall assist DUR Vendor with the Retrospective DUR Program.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.2.27</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall provide for updating clinical data, dosing limits to DUR alerts, changes in GCN, GCN-Sequence, weekly DUR file updates, and State-selected FDB data elements.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.2.28</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall prepare monthly Pharmacy Newsletter for State approval and distribute as directed by the State.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.2.29</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall ensure daily supervisor signoffs of each Pharmacy Prior Approval Service Representative work queue transferring any prior approvals to the next shift’s work queue to ensure performance standards are met.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.2.30</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall coordinate with the State’s Drug Utilization Review Vendor or the State to ensure appropriate Pharmacy POS alerts for potential drug therapy problems are identified; shall meet each month; and shall prepare meeting minutes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.2.31</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall post on the Web site the EBM updates to PAL clinical pearls.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.2.32</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall maintain the Prior Approval Web site that will contain the State Maximum Allowable Cost (SMAC) list and linkage to the Drug Effective Review Process (DERP) reports.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.2.33</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall notify DMA weekly of new drugs with recommended criteria/protocol that become available in the marketplace that are in the same classes as those drugs included in the Prior Approval drug list and PAL.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.2.34</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall develop criteria-driven recommendations for each new drug within an existing Prior Approval therapeutic class category.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.2.35</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall coordinate with the State’s Retrospective DUR Vendor or the State to capture claim data specific to aberrant drug patterns; shall meet each month; and shall prepare meeting minutes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.2.36</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall coordinate with the State’s Community Care Program to prevent duplication or fragmentation of effort related to pharmacy benefit coverage; shall meet each month; and shall prepare meeting minutes.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### SECTION 40: REPLACEMENT MMIS REQUIREMENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>Non-Medicaid Only</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.7.2.37</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall adjudicate provider appeals.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.2.38</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall prepare monthly Pharmacy Bulletin/Newsletter information for State approval in format, content, and media as directed by the State, including the production, updating of preferred drug lists, prior approvals and lists, and other informational materials for prescribers.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.2.39</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall provide for dispensing and reimbursement of a seventy-two-hour (72-hour) supply of prior approval drug in emergency situations.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.2.40</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall identify pharmacy provider training issues related to prior approvals and shall address at workshops</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.2.41</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall make recommendations to the State on drugs for a preferred drug list and drugs for which prior approval and/or step therapy protocols would be appropriate. The list shall be based on utilization patterns and shall take into consideration clinical value, recipient and provider disruption, and cost savings.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.2.42</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall add the new drug(s) to their respective therapeutic Prior Approval categories and to add new Prior Approval categories after final approval and notification from DMA; updates must be included on Web site within forty-eight (48) hours of notification.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 40.7.3 Prior Approval Operational Performance Standards

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>Non-Medicaid Only</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.7.3.1</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall update the Prior Approval business area with all prior approval results received from other entities within twenty-four (24) hours of receipt from each entity, except Fridays, when the updates shall be available by 7:00 A.M. Eastern Time on the following Monday.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.3.2</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall render a decision for non-pharmacy prior approval within one (1) State business days of the receipt of all of the required information or research for non-emergency prior approval requests.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.3.3</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall generate and mail prior approval decisions to appropriate designees within two (2) State business days of rendering a decision.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.3.4</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall apply the State Prior Approval Policy with ninety-nine and nine-tenths (99.9) percent accuracy rate based on the information</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Requirement #  
#### Requirement Description  
#### Non-Medicaid Only

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>Non-Medicaid Only</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>available when rendering a prior approval decision.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.3.5</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall provide online inquiry and data entry to the Prior Approval data to providers, Fiscal Agent staff, and State-designated staff from 6:00 A.M. until 11:00 P.M. Eastern Time Monday through Friday and 7:00 A.M. to 7:00 P.M. on Saturday and Sunday ninety-nine and nine-tenths (99.9) percent of the time.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.3.6</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall provide online inquiry and data entry to the Prior Approval data to AP/LME staff and State-designated staff from 7:00 A.M. until 7:00 P.M. Eastern Time Monday through Friday ninety-nine and nine-tenths (99.9) percent of the time.</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.3.7</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall provide online Prior Approval for Pharmacy Prior Approval from 7:00 A.M. to 11:00 P.M. Eastern Time Monday through Friday and 7:00 A.M. to 6:00 P.M. Eastern Time Saturday and Sunday ninety-nine and nine-tenths (99.9) percent of the time.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.3.8</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall produce system-generated letters to recipients and providers of the status of prior approval requests within twenty-four (24) hours from the time of receipt.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.3.9</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall produce weekly Pharmacy Alerts.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.3.10</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall adjudicate each complete pharmacy prior approval request within one (1) State business day of receipt.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.3.11</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall meet monthly with DUR, the State and/or Retrospective DUR vendors and Community Care Program and include minutes in bi-weekly Project Status Report.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.3.12</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall adjudicate provider pharmacy prior approval request appeals within one (1) State business days of receipt.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.3.13</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall respond to a requesting provider within one (1) hour for a telephone request for an emergency override.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 40.8 Claims Processing Requirements

#### 40.8.1 Claims Processing System Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>Non-Medicaid Only</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mailroom</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.1</td>
<td>Provides capability for mechanized date stamping of all mail</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Replacement Medicaid Management Information System (MMIS)  
RFP 30-DHHS-1228-08-R  
Page 175
### Requirement #

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.2</td>
<td>Provides capability to access system for logging receipt of packages and envelopes received from couriers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.3</td>
<td>Provides capability to access system log for entering checks received</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.4</td>
<td>Provides capability for system-generated logging of regular mail costs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.5</td>
<td>Provides capability for automated Return to Provider (RTP) letter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.6</td>
<td>Provides capability for automated system log/accounting for mailroom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.7</td>
<td>Provides capability to assign a unique number for each claim, adjustment, and financial transaction that contains date of receipt, batch number, and sequence of document within the batch, upon receipt of each claim and adjustment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.8</td>
<td>Provides capability for tracking of all claims, adjustments, and financial transactions from receipt to final disposition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.9</td>
<td>Provides capability for mechanized images of all claims, attachments, adjustment requests, and other claims-related documents and ability to link these documents to the unique claim number they are associated with</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.10</td>
<td>Provides capability to maintain batch and online entry controls for all claims, batch audit trails, and all other transactions entered into the system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.11</td>
<td>Provides capability to identify any activated claim batches that fail to balance to control counts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.12</td>
<td>Provides capability for editing to prevent duplicate entry of electronic media claims</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.13</td>
<td>Provides capability to perform CLIA editing based on the provider CLIA number and the CLIA number for the service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.14</td>
<td>Provides capability to perform diagnosis editing by line item</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.15</td>
<td>Provides capability to adjudicate a claim to the fullest extent possible in order to report all errors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.16</td>
<td>Provides capability to adjudicate claims for Medicare Part D dual-eligible recipients according to State business rules and policies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.17</td>
<td>Provides capability for key re-verification of critical fields, data entry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.18</td>
<td>Provides capability to maintain extract tables that contain key elements to verify the validity of entered claim information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.19</td>
<td>Provides capability to perform presence and format editing on all entered claims</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.20</td>
<td>Provides capability to perform validity editing on all entered claims using current information on Provider, Recipient, Claims History, Prior Approval, and Reference Files or business area/interfaces</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.21</td>
<td>Provides capability to support the Medicare Correct Coding Initiative (CCI)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.22</td>
<td>Provides capability for front-end claim, adjustment, or crossover denials when required attachments are not present</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.23</td>
<td>Provides capability to generate RTP letters with entry available to denote front-end claim error conditions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.24</td>
<td>Provides capability for individual paper and electronic claim overrides on edits such as presumptive eligibility, Medicare A, B, and C, HMO coverage, TPL, and timely filing limit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.25</td>
<td>Provides capability to override service limitations for Early Periodic Screening, Diagnosis, and Treatment (EPSDT) -eligible recipients</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.26</td>
<td>Provides capability to identify and allow online correction to claims suspended as a result of data entry errors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.27</td>
<td>Provides capability to return to submitters an acknowledgement of all electronic submissions and claim status within twenty-four (24) hours of original receipt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.28</td>
<td>Provides capability to pre-screen batch electronic media claims to identify global error conditions and prevent entry of such claims into the system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.29</td>
<td>Provides capability to reject electronic claims at the claim level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.30</td>
<td>Provides capability to process claims and financial transaction adjustments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.31</td>
<td>Provides capability to perform duplicate editing of drugs billed by physicians and pharmacy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.32</td>
<td>Provides capability to use transfer of assets data on the Medicaid recipient record in claims processing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.33</td>
<td>Provides capability to populate each claim detail with appropriate header level EOB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.34</td>
<td>Provides capability to use Medicaid/Medicare coverage data from EIS to adjudicate claims</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.35</td>
<td>Provides capability to update the Claims History tables with paid and denied claims from the previous audit run</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.36</td>
<td>Provides capability for inquiry on suspended claims, accessible for online inquiry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.37</td>
<td>Provides capability to accept the indicator denoting whether a third party was billed for TPL claims</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.38</td>
<td>Provides capability to use EDB and BENDEX information to detect Medicare and Medicare HMO entitlement for use in claims processing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.39</td>
<td>Provides capability to define parameters and create a file for the negative and positive eligibility quality control sampling for DMH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.40</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce reports regarding the results of the DMH negative and positive sampling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.41</td>
<td>Provides capability to accept an MEQC positive sample file from DMA via DIRM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.42</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce claim history reports using the MEQC positive sample file from DMA via DIRM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.43</td>
<td>Provides capability to reflect all premium payments and adjustments on the online paid Claims History files</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.44</td>
<td>Provides capability to maintain a complete history of all claims: paid, adjusted, and denied</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.45</td>
<td>Provides capability to accrue all appropriate EOBs messages for relevant claim adjudication for each detail line and report on RA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.46</td>
<td>Provides capability to maintain a minimum five-year (5-year) history of previously paid or denied claims to support duplicate checking and utilization review</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.47</td>
<td>Provides capability to assign the status of claims in the system to determine course of each action to be taken in the claims adjudication process and completion of appropriate financial processing tasks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.48</td>
<td>Provides capability to adjust paid claims history for State-specified TPL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.49</td>
<td>Provides capability to allow DME claims to span across calendar months in order to be consistent with Medicare and thus allow appropriate claims payment for Medicaid-covered items</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.50</td>
<td>Provides capability for providers to bill ambulance services using multiple claim types</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.51</td>
<td>Provides capability for an extract of DMH claims denied due to insufficient budget</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Pharmacy Point-of-Sale**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>Non-Medicaid Only</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.52</td>
<td>Provides capability for an interactive session that accepts submitted pharmacy claims and processes to identify and alert the provider of problems associated with inappropriate drug use prior to dispensing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.53</td>
<td>Provides capability to allow for the submitting provider to respond to alerts by overriding alerts or reversing the claim submitted based on State-determined hierarchy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.54</td>
<td>Provides capability to identify informational alerts for warning on claim denials</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.55</td>
<td>Provides capability for an audit trail of all inquiries (event logging), including who made the inquiry, information input, and response provided</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.56</td>
<td>Provides capability for alerts for drugs requiring prior approval; provides capability to allow providers to immediately apply for prior approval; provides capability to receive approval if appropriate and complete claim adjudication online</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.57</td>
<td>Provides capability to price all pharmacy claims using lesser of logic incorporating all State-approved pricing methodologies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.58</td>
<td>Provides capability for online prospective drug utilization review POS/PRO-DUR) for all pharmacy claims using 5.1 formats or newer, more recent NCPDP format updates</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.59</td>
<td>Provides capability for submittal of decimal units on claims up to the maximum allowed by NCPDP standards and calculate payment based on the actual decimal versus rounding to a whole unit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.60</td>
<td>Provides capability to interface with Comprehensive Neuroscience (CNS) Program-Behavioral Pharmacy Management System (BPMS); provides capability to interface with BPMS quality indicator algorithms developed by an outside vendor (CNS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
<td>Non-Medicaid Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.61</td>
<td>Provides capability for PRO-DUR and Retroactive DUR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.62</td>
<td>Provides capability to process all pharmacy claims in POS/PRO-DUR inclusive with edits/audits/overrides consistent with current State policy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.63</td>
<td>Provides capability to allow for online pharmacy claim reversal/adjustment within one (1) year of date of service</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.64</td>
<td>Provides capability to allow for duplicate editing across lines of business, claim types, including pharmacy against HCPCS (e.g., J codes) or NDC codes to ensure both are not billing for nursing home and inpatient stays or pharmacy claims against DME, physician, or Competitive Acquisition Program (CAP) B claims</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.65</td>
<td>Provides capability for an online audit trail of all POS/PRO-DUR transactions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.66</td>
<td>Provides capability for submissions and responses for all Replacement MMIS POS/PRO DUR via the Web Portal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.67</td>
<td>Provides capability to accept multiple NDCs and associated prices to calculate total allowed for compound drugs to price and pay compound drugs that include multiple NDCs, rebateable legend drugs, and selected covered over-the-counter products</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.68</td>
<td>Provides capability for flexible State-determined dispensing fees</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.69</td>
<td>Provides capability to set edits that cannot be overridden when the potential drug conflict reaches certain State-approved severity or significance levels</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.70</td>
<td>Provides capability to exempt a drug or a recipient from the State-specific prescription limit according to policy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.71</td>
<td>Provides capability to maintain an online audit trail of all updates to Reference and POS/PRO-DUR data, identifying the source of the change, before and after, and change dates</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.72</td>
<td>Provides capability to allow for the submitting provider to respond to alerts by overriding alerts or reversing the claim submitted</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.73</td>
<td>Provides capability to edit for and deny FDA DESI-identified drugs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.74</td>
<td>Provides capability to pay or deny (but not suspend) all pharmacy claims entered through POS devices</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.75</td>
<td>Provides capability to edit against lock-in/lock-out recipient data for pharmacy, primary care provider, and/or prescriber</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Requirement # | Requirement Description | Non-Medicaid Only
--- | --- | ---
40.8.1.76 | Provides capability to process claims for pharmacist’s professional services and to price according to the cognitive service provided | |
40.8.1.77 | Provides capability for State-specified customized updates from a contracted drug update service and provides the State all clinical and editorial highlights, newsletter, product information, and modules | |
40.8.1.78 | Provides capability to edit all claims entered into the system to ensure claims for drugs mandated by Federal regulations, the Federal upper limit (FUL) drugs, and the SMAC drugs are processed correctly; provides capability to edit claims entered into the system to ensure claims are not paid for the drugs listed on the Federal DESI list | |
40.8.1.79 | Provides capability to edit against all State-determined DUR alerts | |
40.8.1.80 | Provides capability for e-prescribing services, e.g., Rx HUB, and access to formulary and benefit information to enrolled providers using NCPDP Version 1.0 (or more recent) Formulary and benefit standard | |
40.8.1.81 | Provides capability to apply edits for coverage of non-legend drugs within compound drugs | |
40.8.1.82 | Provides capability to ensure use of the appropriate package size in calculating the maximum allowable unit cost for reimbursement | |
40.8.1.83 | Provides capability to edit for Part D eligibility or suspect and deny appropriately | |
40.8.1.84 | Provides capability to ensure drugs have not been previously issued within the Physician Drug Program and Pharmacy POS | |
40.8.1.85 | Provides capability to ensure that financial payer and population group determination is based on the recipient’s program, enrollment, and related benefit packages, the enrollment of the provider, the inclusion of services in eligible benefit packages, and the dates services were rendered | |
40.8.1.86 | Provides capability to determine the most appropriate LOB and benefit plan for each claim (by line detail) | |
40.8.1.87 | Provides capability to perform Payer Determination process daily after input conversion process to accurately route the claim according to financial payer | |
40.8.1.88 | Provides capability to re-perform Payer Determination process before the claims processing cycle to incorporate any data corrections made | |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>Non-Medicaid Only</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.89</td>
<td>Provides capability to determine financial payer hierarchy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.90</td>
<td>Provides capability to determine population group hierarchy within a specified financial payer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.91</td>
<td>Provides capability to maintain, report, and view the original claim and associated actions that changed the original makeup of claim details</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.92</td>
<td>Provides capability to identify any claim details and track back to the original claim</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.93</td>
<td>Provides capability to identify a claim detail line that has been processed independent of the original claim and tie it to the original claim</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.94</td>
<td>Provides capability to apply appropriate Replacement MMIS edits to any claim detail that is processed independent of the original claim</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.95</td>
<td>Provides capability to require prior approval for recipients covered in the Medicaid for Pregnant Women (MPW) program for services (other than postpartum care) that are provided after date of delivery</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.96</td>
<td>Provides capability to format key-entered POS, batch, and electronic claims submission/electronic data interchange (ECS/EDI) claims into common processing formats for each claim type</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.97</td>
<td>Provides capability to perform claims processing based on recipient’s enrollment and eligibility information</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.98</td>
<td>Provides capability to edit claim detail identifying all error codes for claims that fail daily edit processing at initial processing of the claim to minimize the need for multiple re-submissions of claims</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.99</td>
<td>Provides capability to identify the processing outcome of claims (suspend, deny, or pay and report) that fail edits, based on the edit disposition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.100</td>
<td>Provides capability for online claims correction and resolution of suspended claims</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.101</td>
<td>Provides capability to receive paper/electronic claims for Medicare and Medicare HMO cost sharing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.102</td>
<td>Provides capability for the identification of potential TPL (including Medicare) and suspend, deny, or pay and report the claim</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.103</td>
<td>Provides capability to distinguish between a Medicare denial versus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
<td>Non-Medicaid Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.104</td>
<td>Provides capability for editing to assure that TPL has been satisfied or that a TPL denial attachment is present if required</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.105</td>
<td>Provides capability for editing and suspending of claims for pre-payment review based on provider, recipient, procedure code, diagnosis code, third party insurance, and authorized services</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.106</td>
<td>Provides capability for editing to assure that the services for which payment is requested are covered by the appropriate State Medical Assistance program</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.107</td>
<td>Provides capability for editing to ensure that all required attachments are present</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.108</td>
<td>Provides capability to edit for cost-sharing requirements on applicable claims</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.109</td>
<td>Provides capability to edit any suspended claims requiring provider or recipient prepayment review</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.110</td>
<td>Provides capability to process all claims against the edit criteria</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.111</td>
<td>Provides capability for editing to assure that reported diagnosis, procedures, revenue codes, and denial codes are present on Medicare primary claims and all other appropriate claim types</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.112</td>
<td>Provides capability to edit for recipient eligibility on date(s) of service</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.113</td>
<td>Provides capability to edit for valid recipient identification, using DOB and a minimum of the first two (2) characters of last name and the first character of first name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.114</td>
<td>Provides capability to edit for special eligibility records, indicating recipient participation in special programs where program service limitations or restrictions may vary</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.115</td>
<td>Provides capability to edit for recipient living arrangement within the dates of service</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.116</td>
<td>Provides capability to edit for Provider program eligibility to perform procedure rendered on date of service</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.117</td>
<td>Provides capability to edit for provider participation as a member of the billing group</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.118</td>
<td>Provides capability to edit claims for recipients in nursing facilities against recipient approval data, level of care, patient liability, patient</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
<td>Non-Medicaid Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.119</td>
<td>Provides capability to edit for prior approval and ensure an active prior approval number is on file</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.120</td>
<td>Provides capability to edit for prior approval claims and cut back billed units or dollars</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.121</td>
<td>Provides capability to edit for step therapy criteria and protocol for selected drugs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.122</td>
<td>Provides capability to override the thirty-four-day (34-day) supply limit edit for drugs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.123</td>
<td>Provides capability to maintain edit disposition to deny claims for services that require prior approval if no prior approval is identified or active</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.124</td>
<td>Provides capability to update the Prior Approval record(s) to reflect the services paid on the claim, including units, amount paid, and the number of services still remaining to be used</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.125</td>
<td>Provides capability for automated cross-checks and relationship edits on all claims</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.126</td>
<td>Provides capability for automated audit processing against history, suspended, and same cycle claims</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.127</td>
<td>Provides capability to apply Medical Procedure Audit Policy (MPAP) to determine audits on a specific claim detail</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.128</td>
<td>Provides capability to ensure that auditing supports claim denials, automatic recoupments or cutbacks, suspended for review, or specific pricing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.129</td>
<td>Provides capability for automatic system recoupment and denial of hospital claim when prior approval for surgery was not granted</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.130</td>
<td>Provides capability to apply clinical and pricing business rules in claims processing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.131</td>
<td>Provides capability to identify paid and denied claims in Claims History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.132</td>
<td>Provides capability for editing an unlimited number of claim lines</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.133</td>
<td>Provides capability to process multiple units of service for a span of dates of service</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
<td>Non-Medicaid Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.134</td>
<td>Provides capability to edit for potential duplicate claims based on a cross-reference of group and rendering provider, multiple provider locations, and across provider and claim types</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.135</td>
<td>Provides capability to identify potential and/or exact duplicate claims in the MMIS and POS within and across financial payers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.136</td>
<td>Provides capability to edit using duplicate audit and suspect-duplicate criteria to validate against history, suspended claims, and same-cycle claims</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.137</td>
<td>Provides capability for audit trail of all claims that identify timing and suspense status, error codes, and occurrences per claim header and claim detail as processed to final adjudication status</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.138</td>
<td>Provides capability for an unlimited number of edits per claim</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.139</td>
<td>Provides capability to identify and track all edits and audits posted to the claim from suspense through adjudication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.140</td>
<td>Provides capability for each error code to have a resolution code, an override, force or deny indicator, and the date that the error was resolved, forced, or denied</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.141</td>
<td>Provides capability for the acceptance of overrides of claim edits and audits</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.142</td>
<td>Provides capability to turn off and on edits/audits for program types as specified by State Memo</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.143</td>
<td>Provides capability to identify the claim deposition, based on the edit status or force code with the highest severity specific to each LOB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.144</td>
<td>Provides capability to maintain a record of service codes required for audit processing where the audit criteria covers a period longer than five (5) years (such as once-in-a-lifetime procedures)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 40.8.1.145     | Provides capability to modify the disposition of edits by LOB to:  
  ▪ Suspend for special handling  
  ▪ Deny and print an explanatory message on the provider RA  
  ▪ Suspend to a specific location unit  
  ▪ Pay and report to a specific location/unit  
  ▪ Pay                                                                 |                   |
<p>| 40.8.1.146     | Provides capability to set claim edits to allow dispositions and exceptions to edits based on claim type submission media, provider                                                                                                            |                   |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>Non-Medicaid Only</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.147</td>
<td>Provides capability to perform edits against claims for limits on dollars, units, and percentages</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.148</td>
<td>Provides capability to override the Prior Approval edit to allow for emergency seventy-two-hour (72-hour) supply of a drug and does not count toward service limitations for prescriptions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.149</td>
<td>Provides capability for variable limitations of pharmacy prescription benefits, such as number of prescriptions, quantity of drugs, specific drugs, and upper limits</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.150</td>
<td>Provides capability to allow for exceptions to pharmacy lock-ins</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.151</td>
<td>Provides capability to edit claims with billed amounts that vary by a specified degree above or below allowable amounts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.152</td>
<td>Provides capability to validate provider IDs for billing, attending, referring, and prescribing providers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.153</td>
<td>Provides capability to edit for valid CLIA certification for laboratory procedures</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.154</td>
<td>Provides capability to edit claim for tooth numbers for procedures requiring tooth number, surface, or quadrant</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.155</td>
<td>Provides capability to edit for procedure to procedure on same date of service</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.156</td>
<td>Provides capability to edit for service limitations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.157</td>
<td>Provides capability to edit for the identification of the quadrant based on tooth number for editing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.158</td>
<td>Provides capability to track service limitations online</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.159</td>
<td>Provides capability to edit and suspend with procedure codes set to manually price unless there is a prior approval for the procedure code for the recipient with the servicing provider</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.160</td>
<td>Provides capability to edit for program and allow for services to ICF-MR adults for procedures limited to those individuals under twenty-one (21) years of age</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.161</td>
<td>Provides capability to edit for timely filing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.162</td>
<td>Provides capability to cut back units on claims, retaining the original</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>units billed and units paid</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.163</td>
<td>Provides capability to process Medicare cost-sharing charges using the full claim input information and system edit capability</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.164</td>
<td>Provides capability to edit across claim types, including the ability to process with a minimum of four (4) modifiers and edit for modifier appropriateness</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.165</td>
<td>Provides capability to edit for disproportionate share hospitals</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.166</td>
<td>Provides capability for all edits as listed by the State</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.167</td>
<td>Provides capability for encounter-specific editing and auditing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.168</td>
<td>Provides capability to edit billed charges for high and low variances</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Suspended Claims</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.169</td>
<td>Provides capability to suspend claims for review, as required by the State</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.170</td>
<td>Provides capability for manual review of claims for specific services, such as hysterectomies, abortions, sterilizations, DME claims for external insulin pumps, equipment repairs, miscellaneous pediatric items, miscellaneous drugs, off-labeled drugs, and all PAC “1” codes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.171</td>
<td>Provides capability to process Medicare cost-sharing charges</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.172</td>
<td>Provides capability to electronically store and report comparable codes used to price unlisted procedure codes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.173</td>
<td>Provides capability to subject all pharmacy claims to the automated POS PRO-DUR consistently</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.174</td>
<td>Provides capability to provide adjudication of the pharmacy POS claim as paid or denied when it passed all edits and audits, sending a response back to the provider via a VAN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>General Claims Resolution</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.175</td>
<td>Provides capability for online claims resolution, edit override capabilities for all claim types, and online adjudication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.176</td>
<td>Provides capability to ensure that all corrected claims are completely re-edited</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.177</td>
<td>Provides capability for claims correction process that allows inquiry and update by transaction control number, provider ID, recipient ID, location</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
<td>Non-Medicaid Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.178</td>
<td>Provides capability to sort suspended claims into applicable work queues</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.179</td>
<td>Provides capability to forward suspended claims to multiple locations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.180</td>
<td>Provides capability to accept mass adjustments to suspended claims</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.181</td>
<td>Provides capability to link free-form notes from all review outcomes and directions to the imaged claim</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.182</td>
<td>Provides capability to maintain error codes and messages that clearly identify the reason(s) for the suspension</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.183</td>
<td>Provides capability for the methodology to process the adjustment offset in the same payment cycle as the adjusting claim</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.184</td>
<td>Provides capability to adjust Claims History only</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.185</td>
<td>Provides capability to re-edit, re-price, and re-audit each adjustment, including checking for duplication against other regular and adjustment claims, in history, and in process</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.186</td>
<td>Provides capability to allow online changes to the adjustment claim record to reflect corrections or changes to information during the claim correction (suspense resolution) process</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.187</td>
<td>Provides capability to maintain primary and secondary adjustment reason codes that indicate who initiated the adjustment, the reason for the adjustment, and the disposition of the claim for use in reporting the adjustment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.188</td>
<td>Provides capability for the methodology to allow online changes to the adjustment claim record to reflect corrections or changes to information during the claim correction (suspense resolution) process</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.190</td>
<td>Provides capability to capture and maintain the medical reviewer ID and claims resolution worker ID by date and by error/edit for each suspended claim</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.191</td>
<td>Provides capability to identify and access the status of any related limitations for which the recipient has had services</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.192</td>
<td>Provides capability to enter multiple error codes for a claim to appear on the RA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.193</td>
<td>Provides capability to assign a unique status to corrected claims</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
<td>Non-Medicaid Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.194</td>
<td>Provides capability of entering multiple error codes for a claim to appear on the RA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.195</td>
<td>Provides capability to maintain all claims on the suspense file until corrected, automatically recycled, or automatically denied</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.196</td>
<td>Provides capability to adjudicate special batches of claims</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.197</td>
<td>Provides capability to force release of claims</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.198</td>
<td>Provides capability to adjudicate and track non-covered service claims for EPSDT recipients</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.199</td>
<td>Provides capability to capture rebateable NDCs for all administered drugs in the Physician Drug Program, including drugs administered with HCPCS codes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Retrospective Drug Utilization Review</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.200</td>
<td>Provides capability to generate a file of paid drug claims to the Retrospective DUR Vendor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.201</td>
<td>Provides capability to generate a file of physician, clinic, hospital, and pharmacy Provider data to the Retrospective DUR Vendor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.202</td>
<td>Provides capability to generate a file of the recipient data to the Retrospective DUR Vendor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.203</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce the CMS Annual Drug Utilization Review Report</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Adjustment Processing</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.204</td>
<td>Provides capability for online search inquiry for pharmacy claims via any available FDB data element/module, including, but not limited to:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Recipient identifier</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Provider identifier</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Pharmacy number</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Internal control number (ICN)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Prescription number</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Therapeutic class</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Drug codes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- GCN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- GCN-Sequence</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
<td>Non-Medicaid Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.205</td>
<td>Provides capability to update provider payment history and recipient claims history with all appropriate financial records and reflect adjustments in subsequent reporting, including claim-specific and non-claim-specific recoveries</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.206</td>
<td>Provides capability to link an original claim with all adjustment transactions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.207</td>
<td>Provides capability for an online mass-adjustment function to re-price claims, within the same adjudication cycle, for retroactive pricing changes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.208</td>
<td>Provides capability to correct the tooth surface on dental claims and process as an adjustment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.209</td>
<td>Provides capability to process unit dose credits</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.210</td>
<td>Provides capability to input transactions to Drug Rebate and TPL of all collected dollars</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.211</td>
<td>Provides capability to capture pharmacy/drug rebates on professional and institutional claims</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.212</td>
<td>Provides capability to capture and electronically store the clerk ID of the individual who initially entered the adjustment and the clerk ID who worked the suspended adjustment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**General Payment Processing**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>Non-Medicaid Only</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.213</td>
<td>Provides capability to process all claims and adjustments in accordance with Replacement MMIS policy and procedure</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.214</td>
<td>Provides capability to assign the status of claims in the system to determine the course of each action to be taken in the claims adjudication process and completion of appropriate financial processing tasks</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.215</td>
<td>Provides capability to apply payments to open accounts receivables when the provider has a positive balance, apply third party collections, create Adjudication Claims File for checkwrite period, and update Provider Earnings file</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.216</td>
<td>Provides capability to generate Health Insurance Premium Payments (HIPP)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.217</td>
<td>Provides capability for claims exceptions to process automatically when prior authorized by the lock-in primary care provider or prescriber in</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
<td>Non-Medicaid Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>accordance with State policy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Financial and Related Processing</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.218</td>
<td>Provides capability to maintain complete audit trails of adjustment processing activities</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.219</td>
<td>Provides capability to assign the status of claims in the system to determine course of each action to be taken in the claims adjudication process and completion of appropriate financial processing tasks</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.220</td>
<td>Provides capability to calculate claims payments by payer source, balancing payments due from adjudicated claims with any increase/decrease for adjustments or other financial transactions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.221</td>
<td>Provides capability to apply payments to open accounts receivables when the provider has a positive balance, apply third party collections, create Adjudication Claims File for checkwrite period, and update Provider Earnings file</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.222</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce system-generated check registers, provider checks, and RAs and update control totals by LOB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.223</td>
<td>Provides capability to print provider voucher statements and checks by LOB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.224</td>
<td>Provides capability to validate a provider’s status prior to issuing payments or processing refund checks and voided checks</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.225</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce a monthly file of all adjudicated claims and other financial transactions by LOB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.226</td>
<td>Provides capability to track the status of all financial transactions by payer source</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.227</td>
<td>Provides capability to run separate payment cycles by each LOB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.228</td>
<td>Provides capability to override the system date used for the payment cycle through a system parameter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.229</td>
<td>Provide the capability to use the same system date for all outputs of a claims payment cycle</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.230</td>
<td>Provides capability to create a single check or EFT per payment cycle for each provider by LOB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.231</td>
<td>Provides capability to generate beneficiary Recipient Explanation of Medicaid Benefits (REOMBs)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
<td>Non-Medicaid Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.232</td>
<td>Provides capability to generate beneficiary Recipient Explanation of Benefits (REOBs) by LOB</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.233</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce and distribute paper RAs formatted separately for individual provider types</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.234</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce ANSI 835 and 820 transactions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.235</td>
<td>Provides capability for EFT by LOB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.236</td>
<td>Provides capability to update historical files with information from RAs/835s and checks</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.237</td>
<td>Provides capability to ensure RAs contain State-approved EOB messages by LOB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.238</td>
<td>Provides capability for producing statistically valid sampling reports for use in provider audits by LOB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.239</td>
<td>Provides capability to rerun a payment cycle by LOB before the next regularly scheduled cycle and within eight (8) clock hours of State notification, when the original cycle is considered unacceptable</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.240</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce EFT register and ANSI 835</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.241</td>
<td>Provides capability for balancing process associated with financial month-end reporting</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.242</td>
<td>Provides capability to modify payment cycle schedule</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.243</td>
<td>Provides capabilities to provide independent and separate banking</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.244</td>
<td>Provides capability to combine claims from MMIS and POS for payment processing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.245</td>
<td>Provides capability to withhold adjudicated claims from the payment cycle by payer source</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.246</td>
<td>Provides capability to retrieve budget and available balance data from North Carolina Accounting System (NCAS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.247</td>
<td>Provides capability to accept and process budget data from a DMH file</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.248</td>
<td>Provides capability to use approved budget data for expenditure allotment and control</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.249</td>
<td>Provides capability to process and pay claims, based on the applicable budget hierarchy, from the first eligible benefit plan where money is</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
<td>Non-Medicaid Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.250</td>
<td>Provides capability to deny claims for services for lack of available funds</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.251</td>
<td>Provides capability to hold payment of a claim for a specified period of time</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.252</td>
<td>Provides capability to exclude “to be paid” claims for payment processing when the provider is in hold status</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.253</td>
<td>Provides capability to accumulate by LOB the reimbursement amounts of all original claims, voids, adjustments, and financial transactions in a “to-be-paid” status to determine an initial net payment amount for a provider</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.254</td>
<td>Provides capability to create a receipt for individual claims that were overpaid or paid in error and produce a void or adjustment claim showing the transaction</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.255</td>
<td>Provides capability to create a financial transaction to correct overpayments, link to original transaction, and apply to offset future payments</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.256</td>
<td>Provides capability to apply all or a portion of the provider’s initial payment amount, if it is positive, to recoup monies against any outstanding accounts receivable balances present for the provider</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.257</td>
<td>Provides capability to use the Thursday following the processing date as the last payment cycle of the month</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.258</td>
<td>Provides capability to process adjustment claims and credit the appropriate budgets before processing any new day claims</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.259</td>
<td>Provides capability to apply Patient Monthly Liability (PML) to specific types of claims and post liability amounts used</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.260</td>
<td>Provides capability to apply recipient deductible balance to specified types of claims</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.261</td>
<td>Provides the capability for positive pay processing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.262</td>
<td>Provides the capability for provider payment data</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.263</td>
<td>Provides capability to apply withholds to capitation payments</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.264</td>
<td>Provides capability to release withholds to capitation payments</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.265</td>
<td>Provides capability to apply provider sanctions by rate or percentage</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
<td>Non-Medicaid Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.266</td>
<td>Provides capability to apply provider incentives to management fee claims</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.267</td>
<td>Provides all payments, adjustments, and other financial transactions to enrolled providers for approved services</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.268</td>
<td>Provides the capability to associate all drug rebates to the claim detail</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.269</td>
<td>Provides capability to establish accounts receivable in the format of withholds, liens, levy data, and advance payment/recovery of advance payment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.270</td>
<td>Provides capability for claims that have passed all edit and pricing processing or that have been denied to be documented on the RA by LOB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.271</td>
<td>Provides capability to create financial transactions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.272</td>
<td>Provides capability to create receivables generated from other MMIS functions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.273</td>
<td>Provides capability to create provider, recipient, reference, and account receivable/payout data</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.274</td>
<td>Provides capability to make retroactive changes to deductibles</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.275</td>
<td>Provides capability to create transactions for corrections to receivables entered into the Replacement MMIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.276</td>
<td>Provides capability to create transactions for manual checks</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.277</td>
<td>Provides capability to create transactions for paper checks</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.278</td>
<td>Provides capability to validate new and updated EFT provider information</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.279</td>
<td>Provides capability to requests an override EFT and create paper checks for a date range and check pulls for void and replacement</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.280</td>
<td>Provides capability to create transactions of check voucher status from the State Controller’s Office</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.281</td>
<td>Provides capability for notes tracking to accommodate tracking of calls</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.282</td>
<td>Provides capability for online access to all recipient, provider, encounter (shadow claims), and reference data related to Financial Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
<td>Non-Medicaid Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.283</td>
<td>Provides capability for Financial Management and Accounting functions with system update capability</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.284</td>
<td>Provides capability to maintain a consolidated accounting function, by program, type, and provider</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.285</td>
<td>Provides capability to process capitation payments</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.286</td>
<td>Provides capability to withhold a percentage of capitation payments</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.287</td>
<td>Provides capability to process Managed Care management fees</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.288</td>
<td>Provides capability to process management fees for Health Check</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.289</td>
<td>Provides capability to process capitation and/or management fee adjustments</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.290</td>
<td>Provides capability to process management fees for APs/LMEs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.291</td>
<td>Provides capability to process encounter claims through the payment cycle, updating the final status of the claims to “paid” or “denied” but not producing an associated payment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.292</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce an output extract of encounters (an Encounter RA)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.293</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce an output extract of enhanced Pharmacist Professional fee (on a Pharmacy RA)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.294</td>
<td>Provides capability for system-generated log and tracking of receipt date of request for changes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.295</td>
<td>Provides capability to ensure that provider payments are generated by the processing of claims for eligible recipients and provides capability for adjustments</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.296</td>
<td>Provides capability to carry the provider’s selection of receiving checks or EFT form of payment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.297</td>
<td>Provides capability to carry the provider’s selection of receiving hard copy, electronic RAs, or both</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.298</td>
<td>Provides capability to accept pended and adjudicated claims against Provider Earnings file</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.299</td>
<td>Provides capability to generate or reproduce provider RAs, to include:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
<td>Non-Medicaid Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ An itemization of submitted claims that were paid, denied, or adjusted, and any financial transactions that were processed for that provider, including subtotals and totals by LOB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ An itemization of suspended claims, including dates of receipt and suspense and dollar amount billed by LOB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Adjusted claim information showing the original claim information and the adjusted information, with an explanation of the adjustment reason code and credits pending by LOB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Reason for recoupment or adjustment by LOB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Indication that a claim has been rejected due to TPL coverage on file for the recipient; include available relevant TPL data on the RA by LOB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Tooth number and surface</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Explanatory messages relating to the claim payment cutback, denial, or suspension</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Summary section containing earnings information, by program, regarding the number of claims paid, denied, suspended, adjusted, in process, and financial transactions for the current payment period, month-to-date, and year-to-date</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Listing of all relevant error messages per claim header and claim detail that would cause a claim to be denied by LOB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.300</td>
<td>Provides capability to print global informational messages on RA by LOB; provides capability to make multiple messages available on an online, updateable, user-maintainable message text table; provides capability for unlimited free-form text messages; provides capability for parameters such as provider category of service, provider type, provider specialty, program enrollment, claim type, individual provider number, or pay cycle to control the printing of RA messages</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.301</td>
<td>Provides capability to suppress the generation of (both zero-pay and pay) check requests for any provider or provider type but generates associated RAs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.302</td>
<td>Provides capability to update provider payment data</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.303</td>
<td>Provides capability to maintain a process of fiscal pends</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.304</td>
<td>Provides capability to not accumulate claims in a “to be paid” status that have been excluded from payment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.305</td>
<td>Provides capability to suppress the print of a RA when the only thing that is being printed is related to a credit balance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.306</td>
<td>Provides capability to maintain all data items received on all incoming</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
<td>Non-Medicaid Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.307</td>
<td>Provides capability to update Claims History and online financial files with the date of payment and amount paid</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.308</td>
<td>Provides capability for summary-level provider accounts receivable and payable data and pending recoupment amounts that are automatically updated after each claims processing payment cycle</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.309</td>
<td>Provides capability to adjust claim money fields to net out</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.310</td>
<td>Provides capability to automatically establish new accounts receivables</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.311</td>
<td>Provides identification of providers with credit balances and no claim activity, by program, during a State-specified number of months</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.312</td>
<td>Provides capability for the issuance of provider checks and/or EFTs for all claims in the current checkwrite cycle</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.313</td>
<td>Provides capability to ensure accurate balances for each checkwrite in accordance with State-approved policy and procedures</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.314</td>
<td>Provides capability to process transactions for manually written checks generating a Claims History record</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.315</td>
<td>Provides capability to process EFT provider information, updating provider records to reflect their status with EFT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.316</td>
<td>Provides capability to accept requests to override EFT payment to a provider</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.317</td>
<td>Provides capability to process check voucher information from the State Controller’s Office</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.318</td>
<td>Provides capability to update Claims History with RA number and RA issued date from the State Controller’s Register file</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.319</td>
<td>Provides capability to ensure that the weekly budget reporting is consistent with the costs allocated during the checkwrite by LOB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.320</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce reports and RAs within the financial processing function of the checkwrite cycle by LOB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.321</td>
<td>Provides capability to process and/or set up a recoupment against a provider without specifying a credit balance by LOB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.322</td>
<td>Provides capability to use a hierarchy table when a provider has multiple recoupment accounts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
<td>Non-Medicaid Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.323</td>
<td>Provides capability to identify and recoup payments from the provider made for services after a recipient’s date of death</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.324</td>
<td>Provides capability to apply claims payments recoupments to more than one (1) account receivable at a time</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.325</td>
<td>Provides capability to support a methodology that allows the portion of payments made against each account receivable to be controlled by State staff</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.326</td>
<td>Provides capability to validate provider tax identification numbers and associated tax names</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.327</td>
<td>Provides capability to process any change transactions received for corrections to checks by LOB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.328</td>
<td>Provides capability to ensure that all financial reports can be tied into the basic financial activity recorded in Provider histories by LOB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.329</td>
<td>Provides capability to generate weekly, monthly, quarterly, and annual financial reports after checkwrites</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.330</td>
<td>Provides capability for Advance Provider payments by LOB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.331</td>
<td>Provides capability to receive online requests from authorized users to retrieve paid claims data to produce Recipient Profiles by LOB and return the data in a printable electronic format</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.332</td>
<td>Provides capability to include all buy-in premium payments and adjustments in the online paid Claims History files and in Recipient Profile Reports</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.333</td>
<td>Provides the capability to obtain approval from NC DHHS for the amount to be applied for payment prior to each checkwrite</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.334</td>
<td>Provides the capability to check remaining balance as each payment amount is calculated to verify that the budgeted amount is not exceeded</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.335</td>
<td>Provides capability to identify and calculate pricing amounts according to the fee schedules, per diems, rates, and business rules</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.336</td>
<td>Provides capability to apply pricing and reimbursement methodologies to appropriately price claims according to NC DHHS pricing standards</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.337</td>
<td>Provides capability to price using any combination of procedure code, population group, billing provider, attending provider, and client</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.338</td>
<td>Provides capability to establish fee schedules based on procedures, procedure/modifier, or procedure/type of service, including provider</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
<td>Non-Medicaid Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>specific rates, DRGs, anesthesia base units, and global surgery days</td>
<td>40.8.1.339 Provides capability to apply percentages for dual-eligible recipients</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provides capability for pricing of pharmacy claims and reimbursement methodologies to appropriately price claims according to the appropriate financial payer or population group in accordance with State policy, including a dispensing fee and pricing actions</td>
<td>40.8.1.340</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provides capability to determine calculations for the PAL tiers</td>
<td>40.8.1.341</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provides capability to process and reimburse pharmacy-enhanced professional service fees as defined by State policy and business rules</td>
<td>40.8.1.342</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provides capability to price pharmacy claims using lesser of logic incorporating all State-approved pricing methodologies</td>
<td>40.8.1.343</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provides capability to price using State-specific services from the Prior Approval File</td>
<td>40.8.1.344</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provides capability to apply recipient liability and co-pay rules, including varying co-pay amounts</td>
<td>40.8.1.345</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provides capability to identify and calculate payment amounts for Health Check procedures when higher rate applies</td>
<td>40.8.1.346</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provides capability to deduct either the provider reported or recipient database deductible amount</td>
<td>40.8.1.347</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provides capability to use non-Medicaid charges first and apply the remainder to allowed charges based on first bill received for processing for the deductible for recipients classed as medically needy</td>
<td>40.8.1.348</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provides capability to allow the deductible amount to be assigned to specific providers for recipients classed as medically needy</td>
<td>40.8.1.349</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provides capability to invoke State-approved “Medicare Suspect” procedures</td>
<td>40.8.1.350</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provides capability to deduct or otherwise apply TPL amounts when pricing claims</td>
<td>40.8.1.351</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provides capability to price procedure codes, allowing for multiple modifiers that enable reimbursement by program at varying percentages of allowable amounts</td>
<td>40.8.1.352</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provides capability to price units for procedures based on the cutback units</td>
<td>40.8.1.353</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
<td>Non-Medicaid Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.354</td>
<td>Provides capability to price encounter claims at equivalent fee for service payment less deductions, such as TPL or co-payments</td>
<td>Non-Medicaid Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.355</td>
<td>Provides capability to maintain multiple date-specific prices for each applicable provider, procedure code, revenue code, and DRG</td>
<td>Non-Medicaid Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.356</td>
<td>Provides capability to maintain multiple date-specific rates for each procedure code, population group, billing provider, attending provider, and/or client specific combination</td>
<td>Non-Medicaid Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.357</td>
<td>Provides capability to ensure that NC DHHS programs are payers of last resort with respect to private insurance</td>
<td>Non-Medicaid Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.358</td>
<td>Provides capability to ensure that claims with known TPL are reduced by the liability in accordance with NC DHHS standards</td>
<td>Non-Medicaid Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.359</td>
<td>Provides capability to support application of State-specific services for claims processing</td>
<td>Non-Medicaid Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.360</td>
<td>Provides capability to pay only out-of-plan services for capitated program enrollees as fee-for-service and deny in-plan services</td>
<td>Non-Medicaid Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.361</td>
<td>Provides capability to automate the calculation for Ambulatory Surgical Centers</td>
<td>Non-Medicaid Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.362</td>
<td>Provides capability to apply Graduate Medical Education (GME), both direct and indirect, to inpatient claims</td>
<td>Non-Medicaid Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.363</td>
<td>Provides capability to price NDC codes</td>
<td>Non-Medicaid Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.364</td>
<td>Provides capability to price or deny claims with Medicare participation, including Medicare HMOs Part C, according to program pricing rules</td>
<td>Non-Medicaid Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.365</td>
<td>Provides capability to calculate a DRG per diem for undocumented alien’s claims</td>
<td>Non-Medicaid Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.366</td>
<td>Provides capability to apply a percentage of an existing fee schedule rate for a different provider specialty</td>
<td>Non-Medicaid Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.367</td>
<td>Provides capability to apply variable recipient co-pay percentages to a claim from a prior approval</td>
<td>Non-Medicaid Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.368</td>
<td>Provides capability to prorate monthly rate for days billed according to State business rules</td>
<td>Non-Medicaid Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.369</td>
<td>Provides capability to calculate provider reimbursement according to business rules</td>
<td>Non-Medicaid Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
<td>Non-Medicaid Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.370</td>
<td>Provides capability to price pharmacy claims up to a maximum level allowed by current NCPDP and FDB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.371</td>
<td>Provides capability to price a claim at the lower of the maximum applicable rate, the provider’s billed amount, applicable manual pricing, or invoice pricing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.372</td>
<td>Provides capability to accommodate and provide for claims sampling specific to Payment Error Rate Measurement (PERM) Program requirements mandated by CMS and/or their Federal contract agent within designated timeframes Refer to 2007 PERM Data Submission Instructions–Jan 2007[1].pdf for current PERM data submission requirements.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.373</td>
<td>Provides capability to process HIPP payments</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.374</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce and send correspondence related to recipient premiums in the recipient's preferred language, including invoices, notices of non-payment, cancellation notices, receipts, and refunds</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.375</td>
<td>Provides capability to collect recipient premium payments</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.376</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce refunds of recipient premiums</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.377</td>
<td>Provides capability to process financial accounting records for premium payments and refunds</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.378</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce reports for recipient premium payment and cost-sharing (e.g., recipient co-insurance, deductibles, co-payments, etc.) processes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.379</td>
<td>Provides capability to apply cost-sharing, e.g., recipient co-insurance, deductibles, co-payments</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.380</td>
<td>Provides capability to ensure cost-sharing does not exceed threshold for the family group</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.381</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce and send recipient letters/notifications and Explanations of Benefits (EOB) in the recipient’s preferred language</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 40.8.2 Claims Processing Operational Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>Non-Medicaid Only</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>General Responsibilities</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 40.8.2.1      | Fiscal Agent shall perform all claims processing operations functions to support Claims Processing Business Area requirements specified in the Replacement MMIS and user documentation and operating procedures, including, but not limited to:  
- Pickup and delivery of mail  
- Sorting and screening of documents  
- Scanning and batching of documents  
- Batch control  
- Data entry  
- Pharmacy Point-of-Sale  
- Payer determination processing  
- Edit processing  
- Suspense resolution  
- Medical review  
- Claims pricing  
- Adjudication processing  
- Adjustment processing  
- Payment processing  
- Financial processing  
- Encounter processing |                                                                                               |
| 40.8.2.2      | Fiscal Agent shall maintain and update the current State-approved Medical Procedure Audit Policy (MPAP).                                                                                                                   |                   |
| 40.8.2.3      | Fiscal Agent shall create test, process, and review claims in a duplicate region (test region) to assure that State-requested changes to the system adjudicate as anticipated and make changes or receive approval according to contractual agreements. |                   |
| **Mailroom**  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                   |
| 40.8.2.4      | Fiscal Agent shall prepare and process all incoming and outgoing mail.                                                                                                                                                   |                   |
| 40.8.2.5      | Fiscal Agent shall pick up and deliver mail to the State once in the morning, once in the afternoon of each State business day, and at the request of the State.                                                            |                   |
### Requirement # | Requirement Description | Non-Medicaid Only
--- | --- | ---
40.8.2.6 | Fiscal Agent shall control hand-delivered mail at the Fiscal Agent’s main entrance for security and management of routing to appropriate personnel or functional unit. |  
40.8.2.7 | Fiscal Agent shall ensure no mail, claims, tapes, diskettes, cash, or checks are misplaced after receipt by the Fiscal Agent. |  
40.8.2.8 | Fiscal Agent shall ensure all mail is date-stamped with date of receipt and within one (1) business day of receipt. |  
40.8.2.9 | Fiscal Agent shall maintain system logging for packages/envelopes mailed via USPS or any other mailing service. |  
40.8.2.10 | Fiscal Agent shall prepare RTP letters, REOMBs, notice of service approval or denial, and appeal rights TPL letters, drug recovery invoices, estate letters, COCC, and small packages for First Class Mail delivery. |  
40.8.2.11 | Fiscal Agent shall print and mail/deliver electronically Replacement MMIS State-approved forms. |  
40.8.2.12 | Fiscal Agent shall log postage costs daily and report to the State a reconciliation of all postage costs to types of articles mailed and distributed |  
40.8.2.13 | Fiscal Agent shall prepare RAs for mailing and/or transmitting, EFTs for transmitting, and checks for release and mailing. |  

**Claims Acquisition**

40.8.2.14 | Fiscal Agent shall scan hard copy claims and accompanying documentation. |  
40.8.2.15 | Fiscal Agent shall pre-screen hard copy claims before entering claims into the system and return those not meeting certain criteria to providers under the RTP letter, indicating missing or incorrect information and log returned claims daily. |  

**Adjustments**

40.8.2.16 | Fiscal Agent shall sort, log, and batch adjustment requests and supporting documentation. |  
40.8.2.17 | Fiscal Agent shall assign adjustment internal control numbers that can associate back with the original claim or previous adjustment. |  
40.8.2.18 | Fiscal Agent shall return adjustment requests with RTP letter to provider, indicating missing or other required information needs. |  

---

Replacement Medicaid Management Information System (MMIS)

RFP 30-DHHS-1228-08-R

Page 203
### Requirement # | Requirement Description | Non-Medicaid Only
---|---|---
40.8.2.19 | Fiscal Agent shall scan adjustments and supporting documentation. | |
40.8.2.20 | Fiscal Agent shall verify the quality and readability of scanned adjustment documents. | |
40.8.2.21 | Fiscal Agent shall reconcile all adjustments (hard copy) entered into the system to batch processing cycle input and output figures. | |

#### Claims Entry

40.8.2.22 | Fiscal Agent shall perform data entry of all hard copy claims. | |
40.8.2.23 | Fiscal Agent shall determine if front-end denials are required (such as claims that do not have required sterilization forms or Medicare voucher attached for Medicaid Claims). | |
40.8.2.24 | Fiscal Agent shall perform individual paper and electronic claim overrides on edits, such as presumptive eligibility, Medicare A, B, and C, HMO coverage, TPL, and timely filing limit | |

#### Specific to Adjustments

40.8.2.25 | Fiscal Agent shall perform data entry of adjustments. | |

#### Specific to Electronic Claims Submission/Electronic Data Interchange

40.8.2.26 | Fiscal Agent shall distribute provider claim submission software. | |
40.8.2.27 | Fiscal Agent shall develop and implement procedures to ensure the integrity of claims submitted by providers via ECS/EDI. | |
40.8.2.28 | Fiscal Agent shall ensure that all providers submitting via ECS/EDI have signed and returned State-approved ECS/EDI agreements prior to accepting any “production” claim data. | |
40.8.2.29 | Fiscal Agent shall maintain the original imaged provider-signed ECS/EDI agreements linked to the provider’s file data. | |
40.8.2.30 | Fiscal Agent shall accept tape-to-tape billing from defined sources. | |
40.8.2.31 | Fiscal Agent shall staff ECS/EDI Help Desk to respond to provider support requirements from 8:00 A.M. to 5:00 P.M. Eastern Time on State business days. | |
40.8.2.32 | Fiscal Agent shall perform ECS/EDI Trading Partner acceptance testing and send memo to the State for signoff and approval of Trading Partner claims submission once testing is successful. | |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>Non-Medicaid Only</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.8.2.33</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall perform provider ECS/EDI acceptance testing.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.2.34</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall assign provider ECS/EDI security identification number during testing and add to the production security file when provider is ECS/EDI-approved.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.2.35</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall log tapes and diskettes upon receipt and assigns batch number.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.2.36</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall perform acceptance testing of VANs for Pharmacy POS claim submission.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.2.37</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall obtain and maintain signed Pharmacy POS Trading Partner Agreements prior to accepting any “production” POS claim data.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.2.38</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall perform pharmacy worksheet resolutions to resolve pending front-end edits for pharmacy claims and submits resolved worksheets to data entry for processing.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Drug Utilization Review**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>Non-Medicaid Only</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.8.2.39</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall produce information to support the State in completing the CMS Annual Drug Utilization Review Report.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.2.40</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall attend the DUR board meetings, supply copies of the annual DUR Report, and apply all board recommendations to POS once approved by the State.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Retrospective Drug Utilization Review**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>Non-Medicaid Only</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.8.2.41</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall submit quarterly extract files to the DUR Vendor within five (5) State business days of the month following the quarter’s end.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Manual Review**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>Non-Medicaid Only</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.8.2.42</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall conduct manual reviews of claims for specific services.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.2.43</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall perform manual review on claims according to the manual review procedure manual that identifies claim error information and State-approval criteria.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.2.44</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall refer claims requiring policy decisions to the State.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.2.45</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall perform manual review when claim for EPSDT eligible recipient is denied for &quot;non-covered&quot; services.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
<td>Non-Medicaid Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Adjustments</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.2.46</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall return adjustment requests not acceptable due to individual invalid information.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.2.47</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall review adjustment requests.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.2.48</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall process claim-specific retroactive rate adjustments as specified by the State.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>State-Authorized Claim Overrides</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.2.49</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall refer denied claims to the State for review when special circumstances require override designation.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.2.50</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall provide a method to process payments for any specific claim and maintain an audit trail.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>General Claims Resolution</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.2.51</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall add functionality to management fee payments to allow for enhanced/reduced fees for individual providers and shall provide interactive updates when entering the revisions into the system.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.2.52</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall complete a report of identified claims with the potential for TPL, including Medicare, based on the previous mentioned elements.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.2.53</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall use claims consultants to serve as technical supervisors to staff performing claims processing. These individuals shall:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Research and analyze problem areas at the request of the State</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Provide consultation on complex cases and advise when to refer to the Fiscal Agent’s medical consultant and/or the State</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Review, analyze, and recommend suggestions affecting State operations.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.2.54</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall obtain approval from NC DHHS for the amount to be applied for payment.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.2.55</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall check remaining balance as each payment amount is calculated to verify that the budgeted amount is not exceeded.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.2.56</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall manually price claims as designated by State policy.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 40.8.3 Claims Processing Operational Performance Standards

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>Non-Medicaid Only</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.8.3.1</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall date-stamp all mail with actual date of receipt within one (1) business day of receipt at Fiscal Agent site.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.3.2</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall print and mail Replacement MMIS State-approved forms to providers within two (2) business days of receipt of the provider request (at no cost to the provider).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.3.3</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall provide ECS/EDI Help Desk staff from 8:00 A.M. to 5:00 P.M. Eastern Time on State business days.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.3.4</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall electronically acknowledge back to the submitter, within twenty-four (24) hours of processing, a notice of all teleprocessed electronic claims files received as either accepted or rejected, along with the number of claims.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.3.5</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall assign an ICN to every claim, attachment, and adjustment within twenty-four (24) hours of receipt.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.3.6</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall maintain data entry-field accuracy rates above ninety-eight (98) percent.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.3.7</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall scan every claim and attachment within one (1) State business day.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.3.8</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall return hard copy claims missing State-specified required data within two (2) State business days of receipt.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.3.9</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall process all provider-initiated adjustments within forty-five (45) calendar days of receipt; however, if the claim requires a review by the State, the forty-five (45) calendar days shall suspend until the claim is returned to the Fiscal Agent.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.3.10</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall adjudicate:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Ninety (90) percent of all clean claims for payment or denial within thirty (30) calendar days of receipt</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Ninety-nine (99) percent of all clean claims for payment or denial within ninety (90) calendar days of receipt</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- All non-clean claims within thirty (30) calendar days of the date of correction of the condition that caused the claim to be unclean.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.3.11</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall provide correct claims disposition and post to the appropriate account or when appropriate, request additional information within one (1) State business day of receipt.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
<td>Non-Medicaid Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.3.12</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall notify the State of any delays in the checkwrite process by 8:00 A.M. Eastern Time the next State business day following the checkwrite cycle.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.3.13</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall notify the State immediately upon discovery of any erroneous payments, irrespective of cause, and prior to initiating appropriate recovery action. Fiscal Agent shall use the change request process to notify the State of any system errors that result in a potential provider erroneous payment.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.3.14</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall provide financial month-end reporting to the State within three (3) days from the last checkwrite of each month.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.3.15</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall provide specified quarterly extract files to the DUR Vendor within five (5) State business days of the start of the month following the quarter’s end.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.3.16</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall adjudicate for payment all claims with date of service in previous fiscal year July through April claims by the last checkwrite in May for payment, and shall adjudicate all claims for May and June by the last checkwrite in October of the current fiscal year August for payment due to State fiscal year processing of the State monies.</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.3.17</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall ensure that all payments, adjustments, and other financial transactions made through the Replacement MMIS shall be made on behalf of eligible clients to enrolled providers for approved services in accordance with the payment rules and other policies of the State.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.3.18</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall timely process all claims to assure that the average time from receipt to payment is within the schedule of allowable times. In addition, payments shall be made in compliance with Federal regulations, and the Fiscal Agent shall pay any penalties, interest, and/or court cost and attorney’s fees arising from any claim made by a provider against the Fiscal Agent or the State where the Fiscal Agent’s actions resulted in a claim payment that was late.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.3.19</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall successfully complete each checkwrite by the date on the State-approved Checkwrite Schedule.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 40.9 Managed Care Requirements

#### 40.9.1 Managed Care System Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>Non-Medicaid Only</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.9.1.1</td>
<td>Provides capability for notes tracking for managed care provider complaints</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.9.1.2</td>
<td>Provides capability for online access to all recipient, provider, claims, and reference data related to Managed Care</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 40.9.1.3      | Provides capability to support multiple Managed Care programs, including those currently in existence:  
  - Primary Care Case Management (PCCM)  
  - Pre-Paid Inpatient Mental Health Plan (PIHP) |                  |
| 40.9.1.4      | Provides capability to maintain Managed Care capitation rates for specific groups of recipients |                  |
| 40.9.1.5      | Provides capability to apply edits/audits that prevent claims from being paid when Managed Care program recipients receive program-covered services from sources other than the capitated plans in which they are enrolled |                  |
| 40.9.1.6      | Provides capability to apply edits/audits that prevent claims from being paid when a recipient has not received a referral or override approval when required by the Managed Care program or primary care provider with whom they are enrolled |                  |
| 40.9.1.7      | Provides capability to track the utilization rates and costs for program enrollees and to compare such utilization rates and costs to comparable groups of non-Managed Care recipients and across different Managed Care plans to assure sufficient savings are achieved |                  |
| 40.9.1.8      | Provides capability to auto-assign recipients into a Managed Care program(s)  
  See Auto Assignment Business Rules in the Managed Care DSD Exhibits in the Procurement Library. |                  |
<p>| 40.9.1.9      | Provides capability to automatically and on demand produce notices and letters to recipients about their eligibility, enrollment/disenrollment, unavailability of chosen plan, and Managed Care program changes |                  |
| 40.9.1.10     | Provides capability to calculate member months per Managed Care program by age groups and/or by aid categories |                  |
| 40.9.1.11     | Provides capability to maintain an online audit trail of all updates to Managed Care data |                  |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>Non-Medicaid Only</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.9.1.12</td>
<td>Provides capability for online, updateable letter templates for Managed Care recipient and provider letters with the ability to add free-form text and allow for online template changes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.9.1.13</td>
<td>Provides capability to apply primary care provider sanctions by entering a provider-specific dollar amount or percentage that results in withholding, or repaying, suppressing, and releasing of all or part of the provider’s monthly management/coordination fee up to one hundred (100) percent and notify the State of completed transaction</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.9.1.14</td>
<td>Provides capability for online logging and tracking of changes to capitation fees or administrative entity provider numbers, file maintenance initiation date, receipt date, file maintenance completion date, operator completing respective changes, name of supervisor, validation, and date</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 40.9.1.15     | Provides capability to support encounter processing data and costing for the following functions for generation of reports:  
  - State History File  
  - Finalized Claim Activity File  
  - Storage of encounter fee for service equivalent cost |                   |
<p>| 40.9.1.16     | Provides capability to produce monthly Managed Care enrollment reports                                                                                                                                                       |                   |
| 40.9.1.17     | Provides capability to produce a file to DIRM/EIS on a weekly basis to report auto-assignment results                                                                                                                                 |                   |
| 40.9.1.18     | Provides capability to produce county-specific Managed Care Provider Directory and transmit electronically to DIRM nightly                                                                                                                                 |                   |
| 40.9.1.19     | Provides capability to produce a county-specific Provider Availability Report and transmit electronically to DIRM nightly                                                                                                                                 |                   |
| 40.9.1.20     | Provides capability to create an extract file containing North Carolina Health Choice recipients linked with a provider/administrative entity and send to the North Carolina State Health Plan by the third business day of each month |                   |
| 40.9.1.21     | Provides capability to generate management fees monthly                                                                                                                                                                     |                   |
| 40.9.1.22     | Provides capability to generate capitation payments monthly and retroactively for one (1) year                                                                                                                                  |                   |
| 40.9.1.23     | Provides capability to generate prorated capitation payments for a partial month of eligibility                                                                                                                                  |                   |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>Non-Medicaid Only</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.9.1.24</td>
<td>Provides capability to access Managed Care data by recipient identification number, recipient name, provider identification number, provider name, procedure code, procedure description, prior approval number, clerk identification, and any combinations thereof</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.9.1.25</td>
<td>Provides capability to generate a monthly Federal report of auto-assigned Medicaid recipients</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.9.1.26</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce PAL scorecard for Managed Care providers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.9.1.27</td>
<td>Provides capability to adjust base management fees by percentage resulting in enhanced/reduced fees for all individual providers or administrative entities</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.9.1.28</td>
<td>Provides capability to create notification letters to the provider/administrative entity regarding the adjustment to management fee rates and the reason for the adjustment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.9.1.29</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce a monthly report of all adjusted management fees</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.9.1.30</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce quarterly utilization reports based on paid claims for all Community Care of North Carolina (CCNC) providers, comparing each provider’s service rates and per member per month (PMPM) costs to other primary care provider types within their peer group(s) This will include the ability to automate these reports and to produce the report(s) with varying parameters, including, but not limited to, date spans, provider, provider specialties, provider network, service categories, diagnosis codes, CPT codes, and DRG diagnostic-related groupings. This report shall also include the average total enrollment, adult enrollment, and child enrollment for each CCNC provider.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.9.1.31</td>
<td>Provides capability to calculate utilization outlier data for the purpose of provider education, utilization management, and quality improvement This data shall be produced in conjunction with the Utilization Review Report.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.9.1.32</td>
<td>Provides capability to revise the Quarterly Utilization Report format to allow for more flexibility to revise the report parameters and data and to include, but not be limited to, disease management and system of care groupings, drug utilization, and other group comparisons, as well as the current peer group comparisons</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.9.1.33</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce recipient letters based on age, sex, and/or clinical data/medical services based on claim data</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 40.9.1.34 Requirement #40.9.1.34 Provides capability to generate a report of mailed letters

### 40.9.2 Managed Care Operational Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>Non-Medicaid Only</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.9.2.1</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall resolve all errors, discrepancies, and/or issues related to capitated payments or management fees.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.9.2.2</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall monitor encounter processing to ensure no payments are generated as a result of encounter processing.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.9.2.3</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall compile, update, and distribute the Data Submission Manual for encounter data processing.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.9.2.4</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall serve as first point of contact for questions regarding encounter-related issues.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.9.2.5</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall conduct training seminars with providers and State staff regarding the encounter claim submission process.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.9.2.6</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall serve as point of contact for Medicaid providers requesting Managed Care override approvals, make a determination regarding issuance of override, and enter the override approval into the system.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.9.2.7</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall support toll-free telephone access and be the point of contact for Managed Care providers between 8:00 A.M. and 5:00 P.M. Eastern Time each State business day.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.9.2.8</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall log receipt of Managed Care provider telephone messages, including brief description of reason for the call, date received, date and who responded to the call, action taken, and any necessary follow-up actions, and ensure follow-up actions are completed.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Managed Care Operational Performance Standards

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>Non-Medicaid Only</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.9.3.1</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall provide the Withhold and Penalty Log within five (5) State business days of the end of the previous month.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.9.3.2</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall provide the file maintenance log for Managed Care-related transactions within five (5) State business days of the end of the previous month.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.9.3.3</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall complete requests for changes to capitation payments/management fees within two (2) State business days from date of request.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.9.3.4</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall enter all written override approval requests into the system within two (2) State business days from receipt of the request and provide a decision to the requesting providers within five (5) State business days from receipt of request.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.9.3.5</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall respond to a requesting provider within one (1) hour for a telephone request for an emergency override.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.9.3.6</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall compile, update, and distribute the Data Submission Manual for encounter data processing to providers within five (5) State business days from State date of approval of change.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.9.3.7</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall provide toll-free access and a point of contact for Managed Care providers between 8:00 A.M. and 5:00 P.M. Eastern Time each State business day.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.9.3.8</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall respond to Managed Care provider telephone messages within one (1) State business day of receipt of the message.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.9.3.9</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall produce Managed Care provider enrollment reports and make them available to providers no later than the first day of each month.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.9.3.10</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall conduct weekly searches for all “exempt” numbers that are linked to the mandatory program category for a system-generated letter advising the eligible of the potential of primary care provider selection from five (5) providers within a thirty-mile (30-mile) range.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.9.3.11</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall send the Health Choice file to the North Carolina State Health Plan by the third business day of each month.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 40.10 **Health Check Requirements**

**40.10.1 Health Check System Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>Non-Medicaid Only</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.10.1.1</td>
<td>Provides capability to maintain the Health Check periodicity schedule</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.10.1.2</td>
<td>Provides capability for online inquiry to all Health Check data with access by recipient ID and provider number</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.10.1.3</td>
<td>Provides capability to maintain each Health Check-eligible recipient, the current and historical screening results, referral, diagnosis and treatment, and immunizations, including the provider numbers and dates</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.10.1.4</td>
<td>Provides capability to identify paid and denied screening claims</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.10.1.5</td>
<td>Provides capability to identify abnormal conditions by screening date and whether the condition was treated or referred for treatment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.10.1.6</td>
<td>Provides capability to update recipient Health Check data with screening results and dates and referral information</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.10.1.7</td>
<td>Provides capability for online, updateable letter templates for Health Check monthly notifications, standardized letters, and inserts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.10.1.8</td>
<td>Provides capability for automatic generation of monthly notifications to case heads for next screenings, screenings missed, and abnormal conditions not treated based on State criteria</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.10.1.9</td>
<td>Provides capability to maintain all notices sent, identifying case and recipient and date the notice was sent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.10.1.10</td>
<td>Provides capability to maintain an online audit trail of all updates to Health Check data</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 40.10.1.11    | Provides capability for Web-based Health Check functionality that allows for the creation, update, and management of:  
  - Health Check Information Notifications  
  - Monthly Accounting of Activities Report (MAAR) Information  
  - County Options Change Request (COCR) Information  
  - Full-Time Equivalency (FTE) Information  
  - Health Check Recipient Data  |                   |
| 40.10.1.12    | Provides capability for the following Web-based functionality:  
  - Search recipient data  
  - Enter comments  
  - Update notification suppression  
  - Send standardized notifications  |                   |
### 40.10.1 Requirement Details

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>Non-Medicaid Only</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.10.1.13</td>
<td>Provides capability to calculate and system-generate Health Check Coordinator management fees</td>
<td>Non-Medicaid Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.10.1.14</td>
<td>Provides capability to generate a monthly FTE report based on information received on the MAAR and COCR</td>
<td>Non-Medicaid Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.10.1.15</td>
<td>Provides capability to capture and electronically store all Health Check county staff information</td>
<td>Non-Medicaid Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.10.1.16</td>
<td>Provides Web-based access to current Health Check data to include new eligibles, new health check screenings, referral, etc.; provides access to each Health Check Coordinator (HCC) to their specific county information and provides ad hoc query capability for extraction of data to the desktop</td>
<td>Non-Medicaid Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.10.1.17</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce the Health Check Activity Report</td>
<td>Non-Medicaid Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.10.1.18</td>
<td>Provides capability to convert HCC comments from legacy FoxPro Data Shell application into the Replacement MMIS</td>
<td>Non-Medicaid Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.10.1.19</td>
<td>Provides capability to generate EPSDT report for primary care providers and administrative entities monthly no later than the fifth day of the month for the preceding month's data. This information should be available on the Web for providers to download for their practice only.</td>
<td>Non-Medicaid Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.10.1.20</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce monthly MAAR Summary reports</td>
<td>Non-Medicaid Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.10.1.21</td>
<td>Provides capability to generate reports of recipients who have been in a particular practice for defined time periods, which includes the county and Statewide participation rates</td>
<td>Non-Medicaid Only</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 40.10.2 Health Check Operational Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>Non-Medicaid Only</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.10.2.1</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall produce and update Health Check User Manual(s).</td>
<td>Non-Medicaid Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.10.2.2</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall provide telephone and on-site technical support and training for Health Check Coordinators.</td>
<td>Non-Medicaid Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.10.2.3</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall participate in Health Check Coordinator Training Sessions in Raleigh, NC.</td>
<td>Non-Medicaid Only</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Requirement # | Requirement Description | Non-Medicaid Only
--- | --- | ---
40.10.2.4 | Fiscal Agent shall update Health Check Billing Guide. |  
40.10.2.5 | Fiscal Agent shall conduct agenda planning meetings with State Health Check staff prior to Provider Training Workshops and conduct mock workshops for State approval. |  
40.10.2.6 | Fiscal Agent shall conduct annual regional Health Check workshops for participating providers in six (6) separate sites throughout the State. |  
40.10.2.7 | Fiscal Agent shall monitor the Denied Claims Report for Health Check denials and contact providers by telephone to educate and schedule provider visits if denial rate is above ten (10) percent. |  
40.10.2.8 | Fiscal Agent shall review the Health Check County Option File Master Report monthly to ensure that all participating counties received Automated Information Notification System (AINS) (or Fiscal Agent equivalent) data and all Health Check reports. |  
40.10.2.9 | Fiscal Agent shall review the Health Check Management Fee Option File Master Report monthly to ensure that Health Check management fee claims were generated correctly. |  
40.10.2.10 | Fiscal Agent shall submit the monthly FTE Report to the State for approval. |  
40.10.2.11 | Fiscal Agent shall respond to questions from Health Check County staff related to Health Check management fees and provides written responses to the State. |  
40.10.2.12 | Fiscal Agent shall provide telephone support and on-site provider visits to educate providers on the Health Check program, policies, and billing requirements. |  
40.10.2.13 | Fiscal Agent shall coordinate rewrite of the Health Check Billing Guide. |  

### 40.10.3 Health Check Operational Performance Standards

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>Non-Medicaid Only</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.10.3.1</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall maintain and update Health Check User Manual(s) within thirty (30) days of a change in policy/procedures and shall notify HCCS within two (2) days after posting.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.10.3.2</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall produce CMS Statistical Database updates and required reports one (1) month prior to CMS deadline and shall make all</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SECTION 40: REPLACEMENT MMIS REQUIREMENTS

#### Requirement # | Requirement Description | Non-Medicaid Only
---|---|---

| 40.10.3.3 | Fiscal Agent shall produce a monthly FTE Report by the second Friday from the end of each month. | Non-Medicaid Only |
| 40.10.3.4 | Fiscal Agent shall provide training for use of the Health Check functionality to HCCS, in their respective counties, within three (3) weeks of notification by the State. | Non-Medicaid Only |
| 40.10.3.5 | Fiscal Agent shall review claim denials and contact providers with denial rate greater than ten (10) percent within fourteen (14) days of claim denial. | Non-Medicaid Only |
| 40.10.3.6 | Fiscal Agent shall respond to questions from Health Check county staff related to Health Check management fees within twenty-four (24) hours of receipt and shall notify State Health Check staff in writing of inquiry and resolution within forty-eight (48) hours of receipt. | Non-Medicaid Only |
| 40.10.3.7 | Fiscal Agent shall update addresses in the Health Check County Option File within twenty-four (24) hours of receipt. | Non-Medicaid Only |
| 40.10.3.8 | Fiscal Agent shall coordinate with the State for the annual revisions to the Health Check Billing Guide. | Non-Medicaid Only |

#### 40.11 THIRD PARTY LIABILITY REQUIREMENTS

##### TPL System Requirements

| Requirement # | Requirement Description | Non-Medicaid Only |
---|---|---

| 40.11.1.1 | Provides capability to search TPL database by recipient name, recipient number, policy number, policy holder name, policy holder ID number, SSN of the policy holder, by either the whole name or number or any part of the last name or number, or combination thereof | Non-Medicaid Only |
| 40.11.1.2 | Provides capability to ensure that claims for preventive pediatric services and prenatal care for pregnant women are paid to providers and not cost-avoided if TPL is available | Non-Medicaid Only |
| 40.11.1.3 | Provides capability to ensure that claims for inpatient hospital stays for pregnant women are cost avoided | Non-Medicaid Only |
| 40.11.1.4 | Provides capability for updating of insurance carrier information | Non-Medicaid Only |
## Requirement # | Requirement Description | Non-Medicaid Only
--- | --- | ---
40.11.1.5 | Provides capability to retrieve/search third party resource information by the following:  
- Name (by any part of last name), ID number (by any part of ID number), date of birth, SSN (by any part of number) of eligible recipient, and relationship of covered individual to policy holder, or combination thereof  
- Insurance carrier  
- Policy number (by any part of number), Medicare Health Insurance Claim (HIC) number (by any part of number), or railroad number  
- Group name and number  
- Source code indicating source of suspect TPL information  
- Name, SSN, and/or ID number of policy holder (by any part of number)  
- Prescription number, whole number, or any part of number  
- Therapeutic code  
- Therapeutic class  
- User ID of individual entering or updating TPL record |  
40.11.1.6 | Provides capability to electronically store multiple, date-specific TPL resources for each recipient |  
40.11.1.8 | Provides capability to electronically store all third party resource information by recipient |  
40.11.1.9 | Provides capability to electronically store third party carrier information |  
40.11.1.10 | Provides capability to identify all cost-avoided payments due to established TPL |  
40.11.1.11 | Provides capability to bill carriers for “pay and chase” claims and automatically create a “case” once claims have accumulated to defined threshold amount | X  
40.11.1.12 | Provides capability to automatically identify previously paid claims for recovery when TPL resources are identified or verified retroactively and automatically creates a recovery “case” to initiate recovery within a period specified by the State | X  
40.11.1.13 | Provides capability to identify claims and support recovery actions on paid claims when Medicare coverage is identified or verified after claims have been paid. |  
40.11.1.14 | Provides capability to track and post recoveries to individual claim histories | X
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>Non-Medicaid Only</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.11.1.15</td>
<td>Provides capability for archival and retrieval of closed TPL recovery cases</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.11.1.16</td>
<td>Provides capability to identify accident/trauma claims and automatically generate questionnaire/reports</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.11.1.17</td>
<td>Provides capability to approve or cancel trauma questionnaires</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.11.1.18</td>
<td>Provides capability to retrieve paid claims from history to assist in TPL recovery</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.11.1.19</td>
<td>Provides capability to maintain an online audit trail of all updates to TPL data</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.11.1.20</td>
<td>Provides capability to generate carrier update transactions to the State</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.11.1.21</td>
<td>Provides capability to provide online inquiry, add, and update to TPL data</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.11.1.22</td>
<td>Provides capability to enter or update recovery cases from recoveries received</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.11.1.23</td>
<td>Provides capability to ensure that if the recipient has a pharmacy policy on the date of service that the pharmacy policy is billed or displayed at point of sale rather than any medical policy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.11.1.24</td>
<td>Provides capability to identify previously paid claims from the past three (3) years of claims history when TPL resources are identified or verified retroactively</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.11.1.25</td>
<td>Provides capability to identify previously paid claims from Claims History for the allowed Medicare time limit for filing when Medicare resources are identified or verified after Medicaid payment has occurred</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.11.1.26</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce and bill drug invoices for insurance carriers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.11.1.27</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce accident inquiry letters for identified recipients</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.11.1.28</td>
<td>Provides capability to maintain recipient health insurance data for TPL through updates from EIS and ACTS to assist in claims processing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.11.1.29</td>
<td>Provides capability to capture and maintain Estate Recovery Data, including claims, invoice data, and recovery data on each individual that meets defined criteria</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.11.1.30</td>
<td>Provides capability to flag and maintain Estate Recovery claims for a...</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
<td>Non-Medicaid Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>lifetime</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.11.1.31</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce claims/invoices in order to bill for Estate Recovery</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.11.1.32</td>
<td>Provides capability to track and report on invoices</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.11.1.33</td>
<td>Provides capability to route specific DME claims to Medicaid after Children’s Special Health Services (CSHS) has paid</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.11.1.34</td>
<td>Provides capability for online updating and reporting function for cases to track open cases, type of case, amount of liens, amount of recoveries</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.11.1.35</td>
<td>Provides capability to view the invoices for prescription drugs generated by Fiscal Agent, by carrier, or by recipient</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.11.1.36</td>
<td>Provides capability for online updating, payment, and reporting for the HIPP Program</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.11.1.37</td>
<td>Provides capability to systematically build recovery cases, allowing users to inquire, add, and update recovery case records</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.11.1.38</td>
<td>Provides capability to search recovery case records by unique recovery case identification number, case type, policy number, policy holder name, policy holder SSN, claim number, recipient name or number, carrier name, carrier number, provider name or number, attorney name, accident number, or a combination of these data elements</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.11.1.39</td>
<td>Provides capability to include attorney name, attention line, address, and telephone number in a recovery case record</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.11.1.40</td>
<td>Provides capability to view all TPL receivables online in determining which claim details have not be completed and the total amount not posted</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.11.1.41</td>
<td>Provides capability to add or delete claims that are included in any recovery case</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.11.1.42</td>
<td>Provides capability to add and update the TPL threshold amount online</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.11.1.43</td>
<td>Provides capability to enter free-form text in a recovery case</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.11.1.44</td>
<td>Provides capability to maintain all open recovery cases online until closed by authorized user</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.11.1.45</td>
<td>Provides capability to maintain and flag claims that are part of a TPL recovery/cost avoidance case online for three (3) years after the case is closed before archiving</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
<td>Non-Medicaid Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.11.1.46</td>
<td>Provides capability to flag a recipient for which a TPL recovery case has been created</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.11.1.47</td>
<td>Provides capability to generate unique Case Identification Numbers</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.11.1.48</td>
<td>Provides capability to close a case without full recovery</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.11.1.49</td>
<td>Provides capability to reproduce a claim and send either by fax, mail or electronically</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.11.1.50</td>
<td>Provides the capability to flag claims for recipients who have reached a defined threshold</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.11.1.51</td>
<td>Provides capability for online access and update to TPL data by State-designated staff</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.11.1.52</td>
<td>Provides capability for batch and/or online real-time access to TPL data between EIS, Mental Health Eligibility Inquiry, CSDW, Medicaid Quality Control, Online Verification, ACTS, and HIS and the Replacement MMIS using API and SOA concepts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.11.1.53</td>
<td>Provides capability for daily (next business day) transmission logs showing successful transmission of TPL data to DIRM for CSDW, ACTS, and EIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.11.1.54</td>
<td>Provides capability to exclude third party insurance from claims processing on a per-person/per-policy basis, for a set period; provides capability to support multiple exclusions per person/per policy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.11.1.55</td>
<td>Provides capability to process and pay claims when policy limits are exhausted for individuals related to a specific service either annual or lifetime benefits</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.11.1.56</td>
<td>Provides capability to associate and track Non-Custodial Parent (NCP) policy holder information to covered individuals</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.11.1.57</td>
<td>Provides capability to pend updates to TPL resource data received from Child Support for Medicaid recipients</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.11.1.58</td>
<td>Provides the capability to pend TPL updates for recipients who are covered by Breast and Cervical Cancer Medicaid (BCCM) or Health Choice programs and display a notification message that the recipient has BCCM or Health Choice</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.11.1.59</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce a report of TPL segments that have been updated more than once in thirty (30) days</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.11.1.60</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce a Health Choice Recipient Activity Report</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### SECTION 40: REPLACEMENT MMIS REQUIREMENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>Non-Medicaid Only</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.11.1.61</td>
<td>Provides capability to provide TPL edit/error report(s) for ACTS for State staff access</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.11.1.62</td>
<td>Provides capability to extract and process TPL data transmitted by ACTS from the DIRM electronic File Cabinet</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.11.1.63</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce a daily extract of TPL carrier and recipient resource data for ACTS, CSDW, and EIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.11.1.64</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce an extract of updates to TPL recipient resource data for ACTS for Medicaid recipients referred to Child Support</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.11.1.65</td>
<td>Provides capability for batch access to TPL data using API and SOA concepts between EIS, ACTS, and the Replacement MMIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.11.1.66</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce system-generated letters to providers, recipients, and county offices</td>
<td><strong>X</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 40.11.2 TPL Operational Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>Non-Medicaid Only</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.11.2.1</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall identify claims and support recovery actions when Medicare resources are identified or verified after claims have been paid.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.11.2.2</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall process and track recoveries and collections</td>
<td><strong>X</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.11.2.3</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall track and post recoveries to individual claim histories.</td>
<td><strong>X</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.11.2.4</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall enter or update recovery cases from recoveries received</td>
<td><strong>X</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.11.2.5</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall generate carrier update transactions to the State</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.11.2.6</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall extract and process TPL data transmitted by ACTS from the DIRM electronic File Cabinet</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.11.2.7</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall produce a daily extract of TPL carrier and recipient resource data for ACTS, CSDW, and EIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.11.2.8</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall produce an extract of updates to TPL recipient resource data for ACTS for Medicaid recipients referred to Child Support</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### TPL Operational Performance Standards

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>Non-Medicaid Only</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.11.3.2</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall adjust paid Claims History for State-specified TPL recoveries and provider/recipient collections within five (5) State business days from end of the previous month.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.11.3.3</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall disposition the recoveries/collections accurately and consistently ninety-nine and eight tenths (99.8) percent of the time.</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.11.3.4</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall produce and bill drug invoices for insurance carriers within five (5) State business days of TPL entry.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.11.3.5</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall mail the accident inquiry letters to the identified recipients within five (5) State business days from end of the previous month.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.11.3.6</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall generate an Estate Recovery invoice within 2 business days after a recipient meets the defined criteria.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.11.3.7</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall provide TPL edit/error report(s) for ACTS for State staff access each State business day.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.11.3.8</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall provide daily (next business day) transmission logs showing successful transmission of TPL data to CSDW and to and from ACTS available for State staff access each State business day.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.11.3.9</td>
<td>The Fiscal Agent shall extract and process recipient TPL data transmitted by ACTS from the electronic DIRM File Cabinet by 7:00 A.M.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.11.3.10</td>
<td>The Fiscal Agent shall produce a daily extract of TPL carrier and recipient resource data to DIRM for ACTS, CSDW, and EIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.11.3.11</td>
<td>The Fiscal Agent shall produce a daily extract of updates to TPL recipient resource data to DIRM for ACTS for Medicaid recipients referred to Child Support.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### DRUG REBATE REQUIREMENTS

#### Drug Rebate System Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>Non-Medicaid Only</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.12.1.1</td>
<td>Provides capability to maintain and update data on manufacturers with whom rebate agreements exist, including:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
<td>Non-Medicaid Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Manufacturer ID numbers and labeler codes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Indication of collection media</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Indication of invoicing media</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Contact name, mailing and e-mail address, phone and fax numbers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Manufacturer (labeler) enrollment, termination and reinstatement dates</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Manufacturer Unit Rebate Amount (URA)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Manufacturer units of measure</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.1.2</td>
<td>Provides capability to capture CMS drug unit rebate amount and units of measure and provides capability to capture T-bill rates for interest calculation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.1.3</td>
<td>Provides capability to validate units of measure from CMS file to Replacement MMIS drug file for consistency and reporting on exceptions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.1.4</td>
<td>Provides capability to calculate and generate rebate adjustments by program and/or labeler based on retroactively corrected CMS and North Carolina rebate data</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.1.5</td>
<td>Provides capability to determine the amount of rebates due by NDC and UPC, using paid claim data and eligible data from both the pharmacy program and NDCs from the physician drug program procedure codes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.1.6</td>
<td>Provides capability to generate invoices and regenerate invoices that separately identify rebate amounts and interest amounts by program, labeler, and rebate quarter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.1.7</td>
<td>Provides capability to maintain identification of the original drug rebate quarter for the claim throughout any adjustments made to the claim</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.1.8</td>
<td>Provides capability for system determination of the rebate amounts and adjustments overdue, calculates interest, and generates new invoices, separately identifying rebate amounts and interest by program, labeler, and rebate quarter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.1.9</td>
<td>Provides capability for system generation of invoice details and post-payment details that are consistent with the State’s reconciliation of invoices and prior quarter adjustment statement</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.1.10</td>
<td>Provides capability to generate invoice cover letters, collection letters, and follow-up collection letters</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.1.11</td>
<td>Provides capability for online, updateable letter templates, including</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
<td>Non-Medicaid Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>templates for invoice letters, collection letters, follow-up collection letters, allowing for a free-form comments section</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.1.12</td>
<td>Provides capability to maintain and retrieve history of letters sent to manufacturers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.1.13</td>
<td>Provides capability to update payment details and adjustments to the Replacement MMIS accounting system</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.1.14</td>
<td>Provides capability to maintain and retrieve drug rebate invoice and payment data indefinitely, including CMS drug data, claim data, and operational comments</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.1.15</td>
<td>Provides capability for system identification and exclusion of claims for drugs not eligible for drug rebate program</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.1.16</td>
<td>Provides capability for system identification and exclusion of claims from dispensing pharmacies that are not eligible for drug rebate program (340B providers)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.1.17</td>
<td>Provides capability for online access by the State to quarterly manufacturer drug rebate invoice detail and balances</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.1.18</td>
<td>Provides capability for online access to five (5) years of historical drug rebate invoices, including supporting claims-level detail with selection criteria by labeler, quarter, NDC, or any combination of criteria</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.1.19</td>
<td>Provides capability for online posting of accounts receivables labeler, NDC for each quarter, rebates receivable, and interest receivable</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.1.20</td>
<td>Provides capability for unit conversion of units paid per claim to CMS units billed and CMS units billed to units paid per claim</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.1.21</td>
<td>Provides capability to maintain units paid (as used to calculate claims pricing) and CMS units billed for drug rebate on Claims History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.1.22</td>
<td>Provides capability for online access to accounts receivable data, invoice history, payment history, adjustment history, and the audit trail at the labeler, quarter, and NDC level</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.1.23</td>
<td>Provides capability to adjust accounts receivable balances for:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Rebates only at labeler/quarter level</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Interest only at labeler/quarter level</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Rebates and units at NDC level, which would also update labeler/quarter balances</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Adjustments and State approved write-offs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
<td>Non-Medicaid Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.1.24</td>
<td>Provides capability for online maintenance of comprehensive dispute tracking, including an automated tickler file to flag, track, and/or report quarterly on responding and non-responding manufacturers and disputes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.1.25</td>
<td>Provides capability for logging and tracking all telephone conversations, letters, inquiries, and other correspondence and actions taken by manufacturers, the State, and others related to drug rebate processing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.1.26</td>
<td>Provides capability for generation of manufacturer mailing labels on request</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.1.27</td>
<td>Provides capability for an online audit trail of all activities and updates to drug rebate data</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.1.28</td>
<td>Provides capability for online update for Drug Rebate accounts receivable via the NDC with data such as labeler check number and check receipt date to monitor all Drug Rebate accounts receivable activity</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.1.29</td>
<td>Provides capability to make available to the State the total Medicaid expenditures for multiple source drugs (annually) as well as other drugs (every three [3] years); provides capability to include mathematical or statistical computations, comparisons, and any other pertinent records to support pricing changes as they occur</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.1.30</td>
<td>Provides capability for adjustment and State-approved write-off records</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.1.31</td>
<td>Provides capability for system interest calculation on outstanding Drug Rebate balances and applies results to DRS Accounts Receivable File</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.1.32</td>
<td>Provides capability to perform end-of-month balancing process</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.1.33</td>
<td>Provides capability to load all pharmacy claims to the Drug Rebate business area weekly, regardless of where they are paid</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.1.34</td>
<td>Provides capability to maintain the Drug Rebate Labeler Data, facilitating automatic updating with information from CMS and the State</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.1.35</td>
<td>Provides capability to maintain online Drug Rebate Claims Detail generated from the Drug Rebate History File of paid claims and adjustment activity that balances to each Labeler invoice by State entity</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.1.36</td>
<td>Provides capability for audits that ensure consistency of data from detail level to summary level</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.1.37</td>
<td>Provides capability to ensure automated electronic transfer of invoice</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement</td>
<td>data and detail history to CMS and the State in their respectively approved formats</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.1.38</td>
<td>Provides capability to freeze invoices so they can no longer be recalculated</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.1.39</td>
<td>Provides capability to create a report showing a list of all invoices for a specified rebate program and quarter; provides capability to allow users to view invoices before or after being frozen and allow user determination of whether to include under-threshold invoices</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.1.40</td>
<td>Provides capability to create a report showing quarterly changes to amounts due in the format required for inclusion in the CMS 64 Report</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.1.41</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce Payment Summary Report to display payments received during a specified date range and balances due by quarter within manufacturer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.1.42</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce Rebate Summary Report to display payments received, invoiced amounts, and disputed amounts by quarter or by year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.1.43</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce Quarterly Payment Report to give summary of payments received versus the original and current invoiced amounts per manufacturer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.1.44</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce the NDC Detail Report to give summary data by quarter for selected NDCs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.1.45</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce the NDC History Report to display all the activities that have occurred for a selected drug by quarter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.1.46</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce the Manufacturer Summary Report to display information by quarter, including amounts invoiced, paid, and disputed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.1.47</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce the Reconciliation of State Invoice (ROSI)/Prior Quarter Adjustment Report to display the amounts allocated for a selected manufacturer or NDC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.1.48</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce the Unallocated Balance Report to display unallocated balances selected according to user-supplied criteria</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.1.49</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce the Adjusted Claims Report to display claims where the number of units considered for invoicing differed from those originally supplied by the claims processing system</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.1.50</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce a Drug Rebate Distribution Report, listing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
<td>Non-Medicaid Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Drug Rebate Collections by county, with Federal, State, and county share specified</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.1.51</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce an Excluded Provider Report, listing those providers whose claims will not be included in Drug Rebate invoices</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.1.52</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce Excluded Provider Listing, displaying the claims paid for providers not subject to rebate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.1.53</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce a XIX-CMS Utilization Mismatch Report, showing drugs where the Unit Type from CMS does not match that on the Drug File</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.1.54</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce an Invoice Billing for Quarter Report, showing a summary of drug utilization billed to manufacturers for the quarter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.1.55</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce a Balance Due Report listing the top ten (10) credit balances at run time</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.1.56</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce a Balance Due Report listing the top twenty (20) debit balances at run time</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.1.57</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce a Check/Deposit Comparison Report for reconciliation with deposit slips</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.1.58</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce a Check/Voucher Comparison Report, comparing the Check Voucher Total and the Interest Voucher Total and the Interest Voucher Total with the Check Table Total</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.1.59</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce a Disputes Activity Report to display disputes by Unassigned, Assigned, and Resolved dispute types</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.1.60</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce an Interest Activity Report to display all interest overrides</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.1.61</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce an Interest Detail Report to display all interest for a labeler and quarter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.1.62</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce a report of invoiced amounts greater than the sum of claim reimbursement amounts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.1.63</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce an Invoice not Paid Report, showing all invoices for which no payment has been received</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.1.64</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce a report that will list all codes (HCPCS) from medical claims, including J codes, M codes, Q codes, and others that have been converted to NDCs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### SECTION 40: REPLACEMENT MMIS REQUIREMENTS

#### Requirement # | Requirement Description | Non-Medicaid Only
---|---|---
40.12.1.65 | Provides capability to produce a Monthly Balance Report to summarize the balance due per labeler per quarter and across all labelers |  
40.12.1.66 | Provides capability to produce a report of payments received for drugs with CMS URA of zero |  
40.12.1.67 | Provides capability to produce a Recapitulation Report that notifies manufacturers of corrected balances after dispute resolution procedures have been completed for one (1) or more quarters. |  
40.12.1.68 | Provides capability to produce a Generic/Non-Generic Report that lists drug rebate amounts invoiced by brand, generic, and multi-source, further divided into brand and generic, plus total for a selected period, and percentages |  
40.12.1.69 | Provides capability to produce ad hoc reports, including, but not limited to, ad hoc reporting on utilization detail by GCN, GC3 (therapeutic class), and GCN-Sequence |  
40.12.1.70 | Provides capability to access current and historical URA amounts for all rebateable drugs |  

#### 40.12.2 Drug Rebate Operational Requirements

#### Requirement # | Requirement Description | Non-Medicaid Only
---|---|---
40.12.2.1 | Fiscal Agent shall update online Drug Rebate accounts receivable via the NDC with data such as labeler check number and check receipt date to monitor all Drug Rebate accounts receivable activity. |  
40.12.2.2 | Fiscal Agent shall make available to the State the total Medicaid expenditures for multiple source drugs (annually) as well as other drugs (every three [3] years); the record keeping for this requirement should include data such as mathematical or statistical computations, comparisons, and any other pertinent records to support pricing changes as they occur. |  
40.12.2.3 | Fiscal Agent shall receive and process rebate checks from labelers. |  
40.12.2.4 | Fiscal Agent shall deposit labeler checks. |  
40.12.2.5 | Fiscal Agent shall allow for adjustment and write-off records. |  
40.12.2.6 | Fiscal Agent shall perform interest calculation on outstanding Drug Rebate balances and apply results to Drug Rebate accounts receivable |  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>Non-Medicaid Only</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.12.2.7</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall perform end-of-month balancing process.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.2.8</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall maintain Drug Rebate history data with online accessibility by extracting claims data monthly from Claims History and moving the data to the Drug Rebate history on a quarterly basis.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.2.9</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall perform check and voucher entry for update to the accounts receivable records.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.2.10</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall receive, log, and process labeler disputes.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.2.11</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall maintain data for each quarter that a labeler disputes a particular NDC.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.2.12</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall research and resolve discrepancies, including calling providers about questionable claims.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.2.13</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall initiate any necessary adjustments to change units of NDC.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.2.14</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall produce a Recapitulation Report.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.2.15</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall send Recapitulation Report to NC DHHS Auditor(s) for review and approval.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.2.16</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall send Recapitulation Report to labeler with copy of current summary balance once report is approved.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.2.17</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall create and send quarterly invoices for each labeler that has a rebate agreement signed with CMS or the State as division-appropriate.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.2.18</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall update DRS Labeler Data with information from CMS and the State.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.2.19</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall ensure automated electronic transfer process to deliver invoice data and detail history to CMS and the State.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.2.20</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall attend CMS-sponsored Drug Rebate Labeler Dispute meetings as required by the State and based on relevance of agenda.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 40.12.3 Drug Rebate Operational Performance Standards

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>Non-Medicaid Only</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.12.3.1</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall maintain an outstanding rebate balance percentage (i.e., over forty-five [45] days) of less than ten (10) percent of total rebates due for each quarter excluding the outstanding balance of Manufacturers’ Disputes Accounts Receivable.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.3.2</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall make available to the State the total Medicaid expenditure for multiple source drugs (annually) as well as other drugs (every three years) accurately and consistently ninety-nine and nine tenths (99.9) percent of the time.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.3.3</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall log all labeler checks received by labeler, check number, amount, date received, date entered into DRS Accounts Receivable file, and date of deposit. Fiscal Agent shall forward the logs to the State within five (5) business days from the end of the previous month.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.3.4</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall update the Drug Rebate accounts receivable within two (2) State business days of receipt.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.3.5</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall deposit all labeler checks within one (1) State business day of receipt.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.3.6</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall perform interest calculation on outstanding Drug Rebate balances and apply results to Drug Rebate accounts receivable ninety-nine and nine tenths (99.9) percent of the time, as directed by the State.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.3.7</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall perform end-of-month Drug Rebate balancing processes and forward to the State for review within five (5) State business days of the end of the previous month.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.3.8</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall extract Drug Rebate history data monthly, moving it to the quarterly file within two (2) State business days from the end of the previous month.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.3.9</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall receive and log all labeler disputes on the date of receipt, including data such as labeler, date of call, caller name/telephone number, issue, processor of call, resolution, follow-up requirements, and a tickler to ensure any follow-up requirements are completed. Fiscal Agent shall forward the log to the State within five (5) business days from the end of the previous month.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.3.10</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall process all labeler disputes within ten (10) State business days from the date of receipt.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.3.11</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall produce a Recapitulation Report, which is a revised invoice, for the labeler one (1) State business day after the completion.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### SECTION 40: REPLACEMENT MMIS REQUIREMENTS

#### 40.12.3.12 Fiscal Agent shall send the Recapitulation Report to NC DHHS Auditor(s) for review and approval by close of business the same day the Recapitulation Report is produced.

#### 40.12.3.13 Fiscal Agent shall send the Recapitulation Report to the labeler with a copy of the current summary balance the same day the Fiscal Agent has received the NC DHHS Auditor’s approval.

#### 40.12.3.14 Fiscal Agent shall create and forward quarterly invoices for each labeler that has a rebate agreement signed with CMS or the State, as division appropriate, within five (5) State business days from receipt of CMS tape.

#### 40.12.3.15 Fiscal Agent shall maintain an outstanding rebate balance percentage (i.e., forty-five [45] days or more) of less than ten (10) percent of total rebates due for each quarter excluding the Labeler Disputes Outstanding Accounts Receivable balance accurately and ninety-nine and nine tenths (99.9) percent of the time.

#### 40.12.3.16 Fiscal Agent shall electronically transfer required data to CMS and the State as applicable to the Drug Rebate requirements within five (5) State business days from invoicing.

#### 40.12.3.17 Fiscal Agent shall attend CMS-sponsored Drug Rebate Labeler Dispute meetings, as directed by the State.

#### 40.12.3.18 Fiscal Agent shall provide online access to five (5) years of historical drug rebate invoices based on criteria provided by the State accurately and consistently ninety-nine and nine tenths (99.9) percent of the time.

### 40.13 MANAGEMENT ADMINISTRATIVE AND REPORTING SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

#### 40.13.1 MARS Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>Non-Medicaid Only</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.13.1.1</td>
<td>Provides capability to maintain source data from all other functions of the Replacement MMIS to create State and Federal reports at frequencies defined by the State</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.13.1.2</td>
<td>Provides capability for compiling subtotals, totals, averages, variances, and percents of items and dollars on all reports, as appropriate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
<td>Non-Medicaid Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.13.1.3</td>
<td>Provides capability to generate user-identified reports on a State-specified schedule</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.13.1.4</td>
<td>Provides capability to generate reports to include the results of all State-initiated financial transactions, by State-specified categories, whether claim-specific or non-claim-specific</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.13.1.5</td>
<td>Provides capability to identify, separately or in combination as requested by the State, the various types of recoupments and collections</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.13.1.7</td>
<td>Provides capability for uniformity, comparability, and balancing of data through the MARS reports and between these and other functions’ reports, including reconciliation of all financial reports with claims processing reports</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.13.1.8</td>
<td>Provides capability for detailed and summary-level counts of services by service, program, and eligibility category, based on State-specified units (days, visits, prescriptions, or other); provides capability for counts of claims, counts of unduplicated paid participating and eligible recipients, and counts of providers by State-specified categories</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.13.1.9</td>
<td>Provides capability for a statistically valid trend methodology approved by the State for generating MARS reports</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.13.1.10</td>
<td>Provides capability for charge, expenditure, program, recipient eligibility, and utilization data to support State and Federal budget forecasts, tracking, and modeling, to include:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Participating and non-participating eligible recipient counts and trends by program and category of eligibility</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Utilization patterns by program, recipient medical coverage groups, provider type, and summary and detailed category of service</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Charges, expenditures, and trends by program and summary and detailed category of service</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Lag factors between date of service and date of payment to determine billing and cash flow trends</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Any combination of the above</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.13.1.11</td>
<td>Provides capability to describe codes and values to be included on reports</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.13.1.12</td>
<td>Provides capability for users to specify selection, summarization, and un-duplication criteria when requesting claim detail reports from Claims History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.13.1.13</td>
<td>Provides capability to capture and maintain online at least four (4) years of MARS reports and five (5) years of annual reports, with reports over</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
<td>Non-Medicaid Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>four (4) years archived and available to NC DHHS within twenty-four (24) hours of the request</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.13.1.14</td>
<td>Provides capability to generate all MARS reports that will be sent to CMS in the format specified by Federal requirements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.13.1.15</td>
<td>Provides capability for the maintenance of the integrity of data element sources used by the MARS reporting function and integrates the necessary data elements to produce MARS reports and analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.13.1.16</td>
<td>Provides capability for system checkpoints that ensure changes made to programs, category of service, etc. are accurately reflected in MARS reports</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.13.1.17</td>
<td>Provides capability for consistent transaction processing cutoff points to ensure the consistency and comparability of all reports</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.13.1.18</td>
<td>Provides capability to ensure all MARS report data supports accurate balancing, uniformity, and comparability of data to ensure internal validity and to non-MARS reports to ensure external validity (including reconciliation between comparable reports and all financial reports)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.13.1.19</td>
<td>Provides capability for an audit trail for balanced reporting</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.13.1.20</td>
<td>Provides capability for a standard date of service/date of procedure cutoff for cost audit data with the capability to report prior year data separately from current year data, as well as summary data for all claims</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 40.13.1.21    | Provides capability for the MARS database to include the following types of data:  
  - Adjudicated claims data  
  - Adjustment/void data  
  - Financial transactions for the reporting period  
  - Reference data for the reporting period  
  - Provider data for the reporting period  
  - Recipient data (including LTC, EPSDT, cost of care, co-pays, benefits used, and insurance information) for the reporting period  
  - Budget data from the NCAS  
  - Financial data, for the reporting period  
  - Other, such as Medco and Health Check, inputs not available from or through the Replacement MMIS claims financial function |                   |
### Requirement # | Requirement Description | Non-Medicaid Only
--- | --- | ---
40.13.1.22 | Provides capability to capture and maintain the necessary data to meet all Federal and State requirements for MARS, with the Vendor identifying and providing all Federal MARS reports required to meet and maintain CMS certification |  
40.13.1.23 | Provides capability to generate reports at monthly, quarterly, semiannual, annual, and bi-annual intervals, as specified by the State and Federal requirements |  
40.13.1.24 | Provides capability to create all required MMA file and MMA State Response File reports |  
40.13.1.25 | Provides capability to produce MARS reports by program, plan, county, and population group; reports for other State programs in addition to the standard MARS reports will need to be developed |  

### 40.13.2 MARS Operational Requirements

| Requirement # | Requirement Description | Non-Medicaid Only |
--- | --- | ---
40.13.2.1 | Fiscal Agent shall review the system audit trail for balanced reporting and deliver the balanced report to the State with each MARS production run. |  
40.13.2.2 | Fiscal Agent shall respond to State requests for information concerning the reports. |  

### 40.13.3 MARS Operational Performance Standards

Not applicable

### 40.14 Financial Management and Accounting Requirements

#### 40.14.1 Financial Management and Accounting System Requirements

| Requirement # | Requirement Description | Non-Medicaid Only |
--- | --- | ---
40.14.1.1 | Provides capability to create and update Financial Participation Rate Tables |  

Replacement Medicaid Management Information System (MMIS)
RFP 30-DHHS-1228-08-R Page 235
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>Non-Medicaid Only</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.2</td>
<td>Provides capability to create withholds, advance payments, and recovery of advance payments</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.3</td>
<td>Provides capability to record liens and levy data</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.4</td>
<td>Provides capability to process retroactive changes to deductible, TPL retroactive changes, and retroactive changes to program codes (from State-funded to Title XIX)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.5</td>
<td>Provides capability to process transactions containing total amount of dollars, per check, received by the State for TPL recoveries, drug rebates, medical refunds, Fraud and Abuse Detection System (FADS) recoveries, and any cash receipts that should be applied to the Replacement MMIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.6</td>
<td>Provides capability to accept and process Fiscal Agent bank transactions of check and EFT statuses, such as paid, void, and stop payment transactions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.7</td>
<td>Provides capability for fully integrated financial operations, including general ledger, accounts receivable, claims payment/accounts payable, cash receiving, receipts dispositioning, and apportionment functions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.8</td>
<td>Provides capability to automatically compute financial participation (State, Federal, county, and other)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.9</td>
<td>Provides capability for the accounting of all program financial transactions in a manner that provides timely and accurate production of State and CMS reporting requirements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.10</td>
<td>Provides capability to deduct or add appropriate amounts and/or percentages from processed payments, regardless of origin of the transaction in accordance with GAAP via system financial management and accounting functions with online update and inquiry capability</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.11</td>
<td>Provides capability for transactions that use existing State accounting and financial reason codes and descriptions (including division, LOB, benefit plan, NCAS Cost Accounting Code [CAC], Period code, Reason Code, Category of Service Code (COS) Code, County Code, type, and provider) that supports production of required financial reports without the need for maintenance of conversion tables</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.12</td>
<td>Provides capability to meet CMS requirement to reduce program expenditures for provider accounts receivable that are not collected within sixty (60) days of the date they are discovered</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.13</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce NCAS interface file weekly to support checkwrite activity</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
<td>Non-Medicaid Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.14</td>
<td>Provides capability to apply special “timely filing” edits at the end of the State fiscal year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.15</td>
<td>Provides capability for tracking calls regarding Fiscal Agent-related issues, claims, and complaints; provides capability for easy access to the call information by all users</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.16</td>
<td>Provides capability to identify and update payment data with each payment cycle</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.17</td>
<td>Provides capability to interface with NCAS for accounts receivable and accounts payable functions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.18</td>
<td>Provides capability for a Client Data Warehouse extract of DMH data</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MMIS Accounts Payable Processes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>Non-Medicaid Only</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.19</td>
<td>Provides capability for accounts payable functionality for all programs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.20</td>
<td>Provides capability to identify providers with credit balances and no claim activity, by program, during a State-specified number of months</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.21</td>
<td>Provides capability to process transactions for checks from outside systems, generating a Claims History record</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 40.14.1.22    | Provides capability for online access to check voucher reconciliation information by provider number or check voucher number and/or issue date, displaying the following information:  
  - Provider number  
  - Issue date  
  - Check voucher number  
  - Amount  
  - Disposition  
  - Disposition date |   |
| 40.14.1.23    | Provides capability for online inquiry access and update ability on selected individual fields |   |
| 40.14.1.24    | Provides capability to generate a stop payment or cancel transaction |   |
| 40.14.1.25    | Provides capability to process the check voucher returned file for failed EFTs |   |
| 40.14.1.26    | Provides capability to update funding sources and criteria lists based on financial participation rate information received from the State |   |
### Requirement # | Requirement Description | Non-Medicaid Only
--- | --- | ---
40.14.1.27 | Provides capability to ensure that weekly budget reporting is consistent with the costs allocated during the checkwrite |  
40.14.1.28 | Provides capability to produce a provider voucher account payable upon receipt of a State Payout Authorization Form signed by an authorized State Official; provides capability to schedule payment of the voucher by the system in a future checkwrite cycle |  
40.14.1.29 | Provides capability to support Cost Settlement transaction, which includes disburse payments upon request, recoup receivables, deposit receipts, set up and post the associated accounts receivable/accounts payable transactions, and produce MMIS reports by provider that are required by the DMA Audit Section to support the cost settlement process |  
40.14.1.31 | Provides capability to set up an accounts payable for non-provider-specific payments, issue payment, and adjust the financial reporting |  

**MMIS Accounts Receivable Process**

40.14.1.32 | Provides capability to ensure accurate collection and management of account receivables |  
40.14.1.33 | Provides capability for summary-level provider accounts receivable and payable data and pending recoupment amounts that are automatically updated after each claims processing payment cycle, with summary-level data consisting of calendar week-to-date, month-to-date, year-to-date, State, and Federal fiscal year-to-date totals |  
40.14.1.34 | Provides capability to maintain an accounts receivable detail and summary section for each account |  
40.14.1.35 | Provides capability for automated and manual establishment of accounts receivable for a provider and to alert the other Financial Processing portion of this function if the net transaction of claims and financial transactions results in a negative amount (balance due) |  
40.14.1.36 | Provides capability to monitor the status of each account receivable and report weekly and monthly to the State in aggregate and/or individual accounts, on paper and online |  
40.14.1.37 | Provides capability to produce collection letters within the financial processing function of the checkwrite cycle |  
40.14.1.38 | Provides capability to establish systematic payment plans or recoupments for provider receivable balances, as directed by the State |  
40.14.1.39 | Provides capability to "write off" outstanding account receivables when |  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>Non-Medicaid Only</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>approved by the State</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.40</td>
<td>Provides capability to set up multiple open accounts receivable items for recoupment against provider claims payable in the financial system, subject to a hierarchy table; provides capability for the system to withhold the money from provider claims payable for all receivable items meeting recoupment criteria until the provider payable balance for all receivables have been fully recouped or the payable balance is equal zero</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.41</td>
<td>Provides capability to perform the cash control processing cycle, updating master files for bank reconciliation, cash receipts, and accounts receivables and producing applicable cash control reports, including the cash receipts and accounts receivable detail from the checkwrite cycle</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.42</td>
<td>Provides capability to accept claim-specific and gross recoveries, regardless of submitter (provider, carrier, recipient, drug manufacturer); provides capability to apply gross recoveries to providers and/or recipients as identifiable</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.43</td>
<td>Provides capability to set up receivables and recoup payments to the provider for services after a recipient's date of death</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 40.14.1.44  | Provides capability for an online hierarchy table by fund code or recoupment type for the recovery of monies from claims payable to a provider, such as:  
  - Claims paid in error  
  - Cost settlements receivables  
  - Program integrity receivables  
  - Provider advances tax withholding  
  - Tax levies |
| 40.14.1.45  | Provides capability for an online accounts receivable process with the ability to request recoupments by the following portions of the receivable amount during one (1) payment cycle:  
  - Percent  
  - Dollar amount  
  - Total amount |
<p>| 40.14.1.46  | Provides capability to automatically recoup accounts receivables by either deductions from claims payments or through direct payment by the provider or combinations of both |
| 40.14.1.47  | Provides capability to apply cash received and recoupments to the accounts receivable, including a history of the RA date, number, and |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>Non-Medicaid Only</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.48</td>
<td>Provides capability to apply claims payments recoupments to more than one (1) account receivable at a time</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.49</td>
<td>Provides capability to allow the portion of payments made against each account receivable to be controlled by State staff</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.50</td>
<td>Provides capability to remove accounts and produce reports on a monthly basis when a provider record has been inactive for one (1) year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.51</td>
<td>Provides capability to generate transactions to the system for each accounts receivable item created and invoiced, accounts receivable adjustments, payments received and, recouped and write-offs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.52</td>
<td>Provides capability for online daily receipts and recoupment information to the unit responsible for dispositioning the detail, for example TPL, drug rebate, medical refund, FADS recoveries, and any other cash receipts received by the State</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.53</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce and send correspondence related to recipient premiums in the recipient’s preferred language, including invoices, notices of non-payment, cancellation notices, receipts, and refunds</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.54</td>
<td>Provides capability to collect recipient premium payments</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.55</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce refunds of recipient premiums</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.56</td>
<td>Provides capability to process financial accounting records for premium payments and refunds</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.57</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce reports for recipient premium payment and cost-sharing (e.g., recipient co-insurance, deductibles, co-payments, etc.) processes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.58</td>
<td>Provides capability to apply cost-sharing, e.g., recipient co-insurance, deductibles, co-payments</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.59</td>
<td>Provides capability to ensure cost-sharing does not exceed threshold for the family group</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.60</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce and send recipient letters/notices and Explanations of Benefits (EOB) in the recipient’s preferred language</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Financial Accounting and Reporting Processes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>Non-Medicaid Only</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.61</td>
<td>Provides capability to perform financial cycles upon completion of each checkwrite and at month-end, summarize paid claims and financial</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
<td>Non-Medicaid Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>transactions, update account balances and transaction files, and produce interface files and reports</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.62</td>
<td>Provides capability to account for and report to the State all program funds paid out and recovered in accordance with State-accounting codes and report specifications</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.63</td>
<td>Provides capability for a process to designate which Federal fiscal year claim adjustments and other financial transactions are to be reported</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.64</td>
<td>Provides capability to prepare fiduciary statements in accordance with GAAP to account for all program funds received and disbursed under the Fiscal Agent contract</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.65</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce general ledger to correspond to the checkwrites over the State's fiscal year; adjusts the general ledger account balances on June 30th to reflect activity between the last June checkwrite and June 30th</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.66</td>
<td>Provides capability to summarize checkwrite activity in the Financial Participation Report and general expenditure reports on a year-to-date basis and within ten (10) days of the State's fiscal year's end on June 30th; provides capability to generate these reports in accordance with State-approved format, media, distribution, and frequency</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.67</td>
<td>Provides capability to summarize financial data to meet reporting requirements on a State and Federal fiscal-year basis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.68</td>
<td>Provides capability to ensure all reporting cross-checks and balances to other reports using the same data</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.69</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce reporting on providers required by the Federal False Claims Act</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.70</td>
<td>Provides capability to maintain all records and reports of administrative expenses permitting the State to verify that the Fiscal Agent bills are accurate and appropriate to enable the State to claim Federal financial participation (FFP) on the Fiscal Agent fees at the appropriate rate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.71</td>
<td>Provides capability to ensure that all financial reports can be tied into the basic financial activity recorded in Provider History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.72</td>
<td>Provides capability to generate weekly, monthly, quarterly, and annual Medicaid and other EOB financial reports after checkwrites in accordance with State approved specifications, basis of accounting, and reporting deadlines</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.73</td>
<td>Provides capability to balance details posted to each receivable transaction and update Claims History and Provider paid claims</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
<td>Non-Medicaid Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.74</td>
<td>Provides capability to incorporate data from State-approved automated systems to satisfy accounting and record keeping objectives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.75</td>
<td>Provides capability for system-generated letters to providers requesting updated W-9s or a special IRS form depending on whether they are a first or second B-Notice</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.76</td>
<td>Provides capability for system logging and tracking of receipt date of each withholding and penalty request and completion date of withholding or penalty</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.77</td>
<td>Provides capability to provide the State with confirmation and validation for each completed date of withholding or penalty</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.78</td>
<td>Provides capability to implement backup withholding from all providers who do not respond to the notices within the required timeframes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.79</td>
<td>Provides capability for mechanized copies of documentation to support compliance with IRS procedures and efforts to obtain information from providers in order to abate penalties assessed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.80</td>
<td>Provides capability to report year-to-date provider 1099 earnings</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.81</td>
<td>Provides capability to create end-of-year 1099 for providers whose earnings exceed $600 on a calendar year basis and meet IRS criteria for issuance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.82</td>
<td>Provides capability to generate provider 1099 file and reports annually that indicate LOB, the total paid claims, plus or minus any appropriate adjustments and financial transactions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.83</td>
<td>Provides capability to issue corrected 1099s to providers prior to March 31st each year; provides capability to ensure that corrections are incorporated into the IRS file to report earnings for the prior year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Cash Control and Bank Accounts</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 40.14.1.84   | Provides capability to automate and apply NC DHHS Cash Management Plan business rules and procedures to receive all program receipts in a State Treasurer designated bank
Refer to *DHHS Cash Management Plan* in the Procurement Library. |                     |
<p>| 40.14.1.85   | Provides capability for automated application of cash receipts and provide for online posting of the detail of receipts received to the system with simultaneous notice to for TPL recovery, Drug Rebates, FADS recoveries business areas |                     |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>Non-Medicaid Only</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.86</td>
<td>Provides capability for indexed images of checks and all written correspondence from or to the provider for audit purposes throughout the life of the Contract</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.87</td>
<td>Provides capability to process and post transactions for all program cash receipts received in Fiscal Agent/bank managed lock-boxes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.88</td>
<td>Provides capability to assign and retain a unique transaction control number, the date of receipt, the remitter’s name, the remitter’s bank name, purpose or reason code, the check/money order number, the transaction amount, and the unit to which the receipt is directed for dispositioning when there is no matching account receivable</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.89</td>
<td>Provides capability to account for disposition of all program cash receipts and adjustments within the month of receipt</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.90</td>
<td>Provides capability for an audit trail of corrections to posted transactions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.91</td>
<td>Provides capability to link the detail financial transaction to the claim detail level activity</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.92</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce balancing reports available online at detail and summary levels on budget availability</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.93</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce exception reports on un-reconciled balances or undefined chart of accounts shall be available online</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Budget Checking Prior To Payment of Claims**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>Non-Medicaid Only</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.94</td>
<td>Provides capability for integration of all Medicaid Accounting System (MAS) legacy system functionality, processes, data, reports and interfaces Refer to Approved MAS Requirements &amp; Business Rules—Updated 12-06-06 and attachments in the Procurement Library.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Accounting Processes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>Non-Medicaid Only</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.95</td>
<td>Provides capability for accounts receivable and accounts payable functionality that is integrated with case management and billing using the open item method to support collection of program overpayments from providers and amounts determined to be due from third parties Refer to Approved AR-AP Requirements &amp; Business Rules—Updated 12-19-06 in the Procurement Library.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## 40.14.2 Financial Management and Accounting Operational Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>Non-Medicaid Only</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>General Financial Management and Accounting</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.2.1</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall maintain the Replacement MMIS consolidated accounting function by program, type, and provider. Fiscal Agent shall deduct/add appropriate amounts from provider payments for past due receivables and other required withholding.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.2.2</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall provide the State with confirmation and validation for each completed file maintenance request (receipt date of file maintenance request, file maintenance initiation date, file maintenance completion date, and supervisor validation date) related to Financial Management and Accounting.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.2.3</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall ensure provider payments are generated by the processing of claims for eligible recipients, adjustments, or by State authorizations, such as payouts for court orders, open/shut cases, dropped eligibility, and policy changes.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.2.4</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall provide nightly interface to NCAS to validate availability of funds for claim-specific reimbursement.</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.2.5</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall establish systematic payment plans or recoupments for provider receivable balances, collect the payments, apply the payments, monitor the process, and report on the payment activity at a provider and summary level on a weekly basis. Once a provider becomes delinquent in the payment schedule, the recoupment process shall be implemented until the debt is resolved.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.2.6</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall ensure that correct Federal Medical Assistance Percentage (FMAP) is applied to receivables and payables within the monthly financial processing cycles. (Certain receivables and payables may be subject to prior period FMAP.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.2.7</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall issue provider checks in the number of cycles required by the State each year on State-designated business days, dating the checks and reports for the checkwrite date except for the final checkwrite of the month, which is dated, as directed by the State.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.2.8</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall balance each checkwrite in accordance with State-approved policy and procedures to ensure report accuracy and the completion of a final audit for that checkwrite.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.2.9</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall accept requests to override EFT payment to a provider and create the check voucher as a paper check request.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.2.10</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall accept and process all check voucher reconciliation.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
<td>Non-Medicaid Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.2.11</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall execute Positive Pay processing.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.2.12</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall ensure weekly budget reporting is consistent with the costs allocated during the checkwrite.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.2.13</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall submit a draft annual checkwrite schedule by the last State business day in September each year.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.2.14</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall perform checkwrites per the State-approved checkwrite schedules.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.2.15</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall notify the State of the total checkwrite expenditure on the first day following the cycle.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.2.16</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall notify the State by close of business of notification from the State Controller’s Office that funds are in place each day following any delays in check mailings and EFTs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.2.17</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall notify the State the next State business day following the checkwrite cycle of any delays in the checkwrite process.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.2.18</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall respond to State Memos as appropriate for canceling or delaying checkwrites or release of system-generated checks or EFTs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.2.19</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall balance each checkwrite in accordance with State-approved policy and procedures to ensure report accuracy and the completion of a final audit for that checkwrite.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.2.20</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall process check voucher information from the State Controller’s Office, updating payment information.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.2.21</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall ensure that the weekly budget reporting is consistent with the costs allocated during the checkwrite.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.2.22</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall produce third party letters within the financial processing function of the checkwrite cycle.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.2.24</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall process State Payout Authorization Forms in accordance with State-approved guidelines to adjudicate claims that fail to process through the Replacement MMIS under normal circumstances.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.2.25</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall execute, manage, maintain, and update financial operations, including claims payment, accounts receivable, accounts payable, cash management, transaction data entry, and financial participation calculations while maintaining detail accounting records in accordance with GAAP for all program financial transactions.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### SECTION 40: REPLACEMENT MMIS REQUIREMENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>Non-Medicaid Only</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.14.2.26</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall enter and summarize all Replacement MMIS financial accounting transactions in accordance with GAAP prior to month-end closing deadlines specified by the NC DHHS Controller.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.2.27</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall maintain the MMIS Financial System operations in compliance with applicable State and Federal laws, regulations, reporting requirements, policies, business rules, and procedures as published and referenced in the Contract and the Procurement Library.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.2.28</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall implement and maintain effective internal controls over financial operations, accounting, physical access, system backup and recovery, and security for all Replacement MMIS financial operations, data, records, and assets.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.2.29</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall complete the Office of State Controller Internal Control Self Assessment upon request by the NC DHHS Controller and provide a signed original to the NC DHHS Controller.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MMIS Program Account Payable**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>Non-Medicaid Only</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.14.2.30</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall record provider claims payable less any overpayment recoupments and required withholding and produce all program cash disbursements in accordance with procedures and a schedule approved by the State for each checkwrite cycle, including State-authorized payments.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.2.31</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall determine daily cash requirements and draw program cash from a special State disbursing account as needed.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.2.32</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall collect recipient premium payments.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.2.33</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall produce refunds of recipient premiums.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Replacement MMIS Accounts Receivable Process**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>Non-Medicaid Only</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.14.2.34</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall monitor the status of each accounts receivable and reports weekly and monthly to the State in aggregate and/or individual accounts, both on paper and online.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.2.35</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall monitor compliance with written procedures to meet State and Federal guidelines for collecting outstanding provider and recipient account receivables in accordance with State-approved policy and procedures to ensure report accuracy and the completion of a final audit for that checkwrite.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.2.36</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall monitor compliance with written procedures to meet State and Federal guidelines for collecting outstanding provider accounts receivable.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Requirement # | Requirement Description | Non-Medicaid Only
--- | --- | ---
40.14.2.37 | Fiscal Agent shall "write off" outstanding accounts receivable, when directed by the State. |  
40.14.2.38 | Fiscal Agent shall ensure accurate collection and management of accounts receivables. |  
40.14.2.39 | Fiscal Agent shall ensure that correct FMAP is applied to receivables and payables within the monthly financial processing cycles. (Certain receivables and payables may be subject to prior period FMAP.) |  
40.14.2.40 | Fiscal Agent shall maintain claim specific and gross level accounts receivable records for amounts due the program, recoup past due items based on a hierarchy table approved by the State, apply all payments, and produce and distribute invoices, collection letters and accounts receivable reports. |  
40.14.2.41 | Fiscal Agent shall produce general ledger to correspond to the checkwrite over the State’s fiscal year and adjust the general ledger account balances on June 30th to reflect activity between the last June checkwrite and June 30th. |  
40.14.2.42 | Fiscal Agent shall make details of the general ledger, including all entries and balances, available to authorized State staff. | X  
40.14.2.43 | Fiscal Agent shall summarize checkwrite activity in the Checkwrite Financial Summary, Financial Participation Report, and general expenditure reports on a year-to-date basis and within ten (10) days of the State’s fiscal year end on June 30th and provide these reports in accordance with State-approved format, media, distribution, and frequency. |  
40.14.2.44 | Fiscal Agent shall change financial participation rates in the Replacement MMIS to correspond with the Federal fiscal year. |  
40.14.2.45 | Fiscal Agent shall ensure cross-checks and balances to other reporting is using the same data and is categorized in such a manner as to facilitate informed program administration and supporting the State’s receipt of maximum. |  
40.14.2.46 | Fiscal Agent shall refer questions regarding rates and budgets to the State. | X  
40.14.2.47 | Fiscal Agent shall ensure adherence to NC DHHS Cash Management Plan and Procedures. |  
40.14.2.48 | Fiscal Agent shall incorporate State-approved automated and manual |  

**Financial Accounting and Reporting Process**

40.14.2.41 | Fiscal Agent shall produce general ledger to correspond to the checkwrite over the State’s fiscal year and adjust the general ledger account balances on June 30th to reflect activity between the last June checkwrite and June 30th. |  
40.14.2.42 | Fiscal Agent shall make details of the general ledger, including all entries and balances, available to authorized State staff. | X  
40.14.2.43 | Fiscal Agent shall summarize checkwrite activity in the Checkwrite Financial Summary, Financial Participation Report, and general expenditure reports on a year-to-date basis and within ten (10) days of the State’s fiscal year end on June 30th and provide these reports in accordance with State-approved format, media, distribution, and frequency. |  
40.14.2.44 | Fiscal Agent shall change financial participation rates in the Replacement MMIS to correspond with the Federal fiscal year. |  
40.14.2.45 | Fiscal Agent shall ensure cross-checks and balances to other reporting is using the same data and is categorized in such a manner as to facilitate informed program administration and supporting the State’s receipt of maximum. |  
40.14.2.46 | Fiscal Agent shall refer questions regarding rates and budgets to the State. | X  
40.14.2.47 | Fiscal Agent shall ensure adherence to NC DHHS Cash Management Plan and Procedures. |  
40.14.2.48 | Fiscal Agent shall incorporate State-approved automated and manual |  

Replacement Medicaid Management Information System (MMIS)

RFP 30-DHHS-1228-08-R

Page 247
### Requirement Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>Non-Medicaid Only</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>systems to satisfy accounting and record-keeping objectives.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.2.49</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall notify the State immediately upon discovery of any erroneous payments, irrespective of cause, and prior to initiating appropriate recovery action.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.2.50</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall produce an extract of DMH claims data for the Client Data Warehouse (CDW) with each checkwrite.</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### IRS Reporting and Compliance

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.14.2.51</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall summarize each provider’s NC DHHS earnings by LOB for the previous calendar year no later than January 15th of the succeeding year, providing the summary to the Internal Revenue Service and North Carolina Department of Revenue (NC DOR) by sending a file using File Transfer Protocol (FTP) media. Fiscal Agent shall provide this same information on each provider’s last RA for the calendar year.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.2.52</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall send system-generated letters to providers requesting updated W-9s or a special IRS form depending on whether they are a first or second B-Notice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.2.53</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall record receipt date of each withholding and penalty request and completion date of withholding or penalty.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.2.54</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall provide the State with confirmation and validation for each completed date of withholding or penalty.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.2.55</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall comply with all IRS regulations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.2.56</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall issue corrected 1099s to providers prior to March 31st each year and shall ensure that corrections are incorporated into the IRS file to report earnings for the prior year.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.2.57</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall ensure accuracy of tax identification numbers and tax names reported.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Cash Control and Bank Accounts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.14.2.58</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall ensure returned or refund receipts are received at the Fiscal Agent lock box for security and are accessed only by designated Fiscal Agent or bank personnel; receipts received are to be logged each State business day with disposition denoted, date, time, and individual processing the check.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.2.59</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall deposit program cash receipts into the State-designated State Treasurer’s Account on a daily basis; checks received that are missing information are photocopied and deposited into the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.2.60</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall retain copies of checks and all written correspondence from or to the provider for audit purposes throughout the life of the Contract.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.2.61</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall process other non-provider checks received, such as TPL and Drug Rebate receipts, in accordance with State-approved policies and procedures; deposits these funds daily into the designated State Treasurer’s Account.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.2.62</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall contract and maintain State-approved banking services for, remittance lock box operations, and Fiscal Agent Disbursing Accounts.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.2.63</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall perform daily transfer of funds out of the State’s Disbursing Account as appropriate to cover “presentments” on the Fiscal Agent Disbursing Account.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.2.64</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall provide the bank with instructions to transfer funds from the State Disbursing Account to the Fiscal Agent Disbursing Account to cover the “presentments.”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.2.65</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall accept responsibility for and bear the cost of any overdraft penalties on Fiscal Agent-controlled checking accounts.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.2.66</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall monitor security of checks during matching, stuffing, and mailing process.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.2.67</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall perform monthly account reconciliation and submit State-approved reports within ten (10) business days of each calendar month, unless the Fiscal Agent notifies the State the reports have not been received from the banking institution in a timely manner.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.2.68</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall receive all program receipts in State-approved Fiscal Agent lock boxes established for each payer source, log each deposit item, scan or copy all deposit items and information received with the remittance, deposit all receipts daily, accurately record cash, and correctly apply receipts to the correct accounts in accounts receivable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.2.69</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall report the daily deposit totals to the NC DHHS Controller by 1:30 P.M. for all program cash receipts, including TPL, Drug Rebates, FADS, audit recoveries, cost settlements, refunds, and any other program receipts in accounts receivable while maintaining</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 40.14.2 Production and Distribution of Management and Financial Reports

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>Non-Medicaid Only</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.14.2.70</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall produce and distribute all financial reports and interface files accurately and in the media, format, basis of accounting, and according to a schedule approved by the State.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.2.71</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall ensure that all financial reports and files meet State cutoff dates and can be balanced with underlying transactions for the applicable accounting period.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 40.14.3 Financial Management and Accounting Operational Performance Standards

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>Non-Medicaid Only</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.14.3.1</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall provide the State with confirmation and validation of accurate file maintenance request transactions ninety-nine and nine tenths (99.9) percent of the time.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.3.2</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall process accurate capitation and/or management fee adjustments ninety-nine and nine tenths (99.9) percent of the time.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.3.3</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall provide deposit of returned monies the same State business day of receipt.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.3.4</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall provide for processing of accurate capitation payments and management fees in the month-end claims cycle and payment in the first checkwrite of the next month.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.3.5</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall accurately complete processing of all HMO withholds and penalties and primary care provider penalties in the next claim cycle after receipt of withholding and penalty requests ninety-nine and nine tenths (99.9) percent of the time.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.3.6</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall publish the planned annual checkwrite schedule sixty (60) days prior to the start of the next calendar year.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.3.7</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall notify the State by 9:30 A.M. Eastern Time on the first State business day following checkwrite of funds required.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.3.8</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall notify the State by close of the business day of notification from the Controller’s Office that funds are in place each day</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
<td>Non-Medicaid Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.3.9</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall notify the State of any delays and reasons in the checkwrite process by 8:00 A.M. Eastern Time the next business day following the checkwrite cycle and estimated timeframe for completion.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.3.10</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall balance each checkwrite accurately ninety-nine and nine tenths (99.9) percent of the time. Any discrepancies shall be reported to the State immediately via Operations Incident Reporting procedures.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.3.11</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall process check voucher information from the State Controller’s Office accurately ninety-nine and nine tenths (99.9) percent of the time and within one (1) State business day of receipt.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.3.12</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall ensure that weekly budget reporting is accurate and consistent ninety-nine and nine tenths (99.9) percent of the time with the costs allocated during the checkwrite.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.3.13</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall accurately complete processing of all HMO withholds and penalties and primary care provider penalties in the next claim cycle after receipt of withholding and penalty requests.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.3.14</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall perform cost settlement activities accurately and consistently ninety-nine and nine tenths (99.9) percent of the time, as directed by the State.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.3.15</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall ensure that correct FMAP is applied to receivables and payables accurately and consistently ninety-nine and nine tenths (99.9) percent of the time within the monthly financial processing cycles (certain receivables and payables may be subject to prior period FMAP).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.3.16</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall ensure accurate collection and management of accounts receivable/payable ninety-nine and nine tenths (99.9) percent of the time.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.3.17</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall produce and mail out 1099/W9 earnings reports no later than January 31st each year and report to the IRS no later than March 1st.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.3.18</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall maintain the capability to remove accounts receivable on a monthly basis when a provider record has been terminated for one (1) year. Fiscal Agent shall generate a report of remove accounts receivables on a monthly basis.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.3.19</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall account for and report accurately and consistently ninety-nine and nine tenths (99.9) percent of the time to the State all program funds paid out and recovered in accordance with State-approved guidelines.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
<td>Non-Medicaid Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.3.20</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall summarize each provider’s NC DHHS for the previous calendar year no later than January 15th of the succeeding year, providing the summary to the Internal Revenue Service and NC DOR by sending a file using FTP media. Fiscal Agent shall provide this same information on each provider’s last RA for the calendar year accurately ninety-nine and nine tenths (99.9) percent of the time.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.3.21</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall log receipt date of each withholding and penalty request and completion date of withholding or penalty within one (1) State business day of receipt accurately ninety-nine and nine tenths (99.9) percent of the time.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.3.22</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall provide the State with confirmation and validation for each completed date of withholding or penalty on the State business day that the transaction is completed.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.3.23</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall comply with all IRS regulations ninety-nine and nine tenths (99.9) percent of the time.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.3.24</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall issue corrected 1099s to providers prior to March 31st each year. Fiscal Agent shall ensure that corrections are incorporated into the IRS file to report earnings for the prior year accurately ninety-nine and nine tenths (99.9) percent of the time.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.3.25</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall ensure accuracy of tax identification numbers and tax names reported ninety-nine and nine tenths (99.9) percent of the time.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.3.26</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall ensure that returned or refund checks are received at the Fiscal Agent lock box for security and are accessed only by designated Fiscal Agent personnel. Checks received shall be logged each State business day with disposition denoted, date, time, and individual processing the check accurately ninety-nine and nine tenths (99.9) percent of the time.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.3.27</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall deposit all program cash receipts received into the State-designated State Treasurer’s Account each State business day by 1:00 P.M. and certify the amount deposited to the NC DHHS Controller by 1:30 P.M.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.3.28</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall process other non-provider checks received, such as TPL and Drug Rebate receipts, in accordance with State-approved policies and procedures. Fiscal Agent shall deposit these funds daily into the State-designated State Treasurer’s Account ninety-nine and nine tenths (99.9) percent of the time.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.3.29</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall perform monthly bank account reconciliation and submit State-approved reports within ten (10) State business days of each calendar month unless the Fiscal Agent notifies the State the reports have not been received from the banking institution in a timely manner.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
<td>Non-Medicaid Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.3.30</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall receive NCAS account data weekly to support checkwrite activity accurately and consistently ninety-nine and nine tenths (99.9) percent of the time.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 40.14.3.31    | Fiscal Agent shall apply special “timely filing” edits at the end of the State fiscal year:  
  • AP/LMEs shall file all services rendered prior to May 1st no later than the cutoff for the last payment cycle in June.  
  • May and June services shall be presented to the Fiscal Agent by a date established by the State. Timely filing allows budgeted services to be allocated to the appropriate fiscal year accurately and consistently ninety-nine and nine tenths (99.9) percent of the time.                                                                                                        | X                 |
| 40.14.3.33    | Fiscal Agent shall summarize checkwrite activity in the Checkwrite Financial Summary, Financial Participation Report, and general expenditure reports on a year-to-date basis and within ten (10) days of the State’s fiscal year end on June 30th                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                   |
| 40.14.3.34    | Fiscal Agent shall assure that Checkwrite Financial Summary and FPR Reports are completed the day after each checkwrite.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                   |
| 40.14.3.35    | Fiscal Agent shall ensure month-end processing and financial reports are completed, balanced and distributed no later than the fifth business day of the following month.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                   |
| 40.14.3.36    | Fiscal Agent shall produce and maintain accounts receivable reports.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                   |
| 40.14.3.37    | Fiscal Agent shall produce and maintain MMIS Medicaid Accounting System Reporting.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                   |
| 40.14.3.38    | Fiscal Agent shall produce and maintain Maximum Allowable Cost (MAC) Transactions and Reporting.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                   |
| 40.14.3.39    | Fiscal Agent shall produce and maintain Medicaid Adjustments Register Reporting.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                   |
| 40.14.3.40    | Fiscal Agent shall produce and maintain listing of paid claims for Indians on reservations.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                   |
| 40.14.3.41    | Fiscal Agent shall produce and maintain the listing of buy-in premiums paid for Indians on reservations.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                   |
| 40.14.3.42    | Fiscal Agent shall produce and maintain the listing and file containing Indian financial adjustment transactions.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                   |
### Requirement # | Requirement Description | Non-Medicaid Only
--- | --- | ---
40.14.3.43 | Fiscal Agent shall produce and maintain the Medicaid Cost Calculation Reporting. |  
40.14.3.44 | Fiscal Agent shall produce and maintain NCAS Program Cost Interface. |  
40.14.3.45 | Fiscal Agent shall produce and maintain the Monthly County Bank Draft File. |  
40.14.3.46 | Fiscal Agent shall produce and maintain MMIS Summary of Paid Claims. |  
40.14.3.47 | Fiscal Agent shall provide system logging for all program cash receipts received each State business day in Fiscal Agent/bank-managed lock boxes designated by the State with disposition denoted, date, time, and individual processing the receipt. |  
40.14.3.48 | Fiscal Agent shall index images of checks and all written correspondence from or to the provider for audit purposes throughout the life of the Contract. |  
40.14.3.49 | Fiscal Agent shall provide verification of daily deposit total to receipt logs by an employee who is independent of the lock box remittance and bank deposit process. |  
40.14.3.50 | Fiscal Agent shall process and post transactions for all program cash receipts received in Fiscal Agent/bank-managed lock boxes designated by the State. |  
40.14.3.51 | Fiscal Agent shall disposition all program cash receipts and adjustments within the month of receipt to the applicable program division, benefit plan, NCAS CAC code and period code, reason code, service, and county code. |  
40.14.3.52 | The Fiscal Agent shall produce an extract of DMH claims data for CDW with each checkwrite. |  
40.14.3.53 | Fiscal Agent shall successfully complete each checkwrite by the date on the State-approved Checkwrite Schedule. |  

### 40.15 CONTRACT DATA REQUIREMENTS LIST

The Contract Data Requirements List (CDRL) describes data deliverables identified by both the State and the Vendor. The State has intentionally identified only a subset of the required data for the project in order to allow the Vendor to propose documents and formats that meet the Contract requirements in the most efficient and effective manner. Because of this, the Vendor must identify data deliverables that it intends to provide to
the State and describe them in the CDRL. To avoid duplication, operations reports in the CDRL should be limited to management-oriented reports and not duplicate the business reports identified in Section 40, Appendix G of this RFP.

Vendors may add to the State-identified data requirements for a particular item, if desired, but may not reduce these requirements.

The fields are defined as follows:

**Title**: This is the title of the document; it should be a recognizable title that allows for easy identification of the purpose of the data.

**Vendor**: This is the name of the Vendor.

**Type of Data**: This describes the type of data in the requirement chosen from the following list:

- **Planning/Execution**: Data used for project or operations planning and execution
- **Software**: Data that includes items such as source code, object code, build/make files, and other items required to create an operational system
- **Reporting**: Data consisting of reports, metrics, and other outcomes-based items
- **Technical**: Data supporting requirements analysis, design, construction, test, and other engineering-type data (other than software)
- **Other**: Any data not fitting into another category

**Data Rights**: This describes the State’s rights in the data using the categories defined in Section 30 of this RFP. If additional explanation is required for a given category, this explanation should be provided in the Description field. The categories are:

- **State Material**
- **Proprietary Contractor Material**
- **Third Party Materials**
- **State-Provided Materials**
- **Public Material**

**Frequency Due**: This describes how often the document will be updated.

**1st Submission Date**: This is the date (which can be relative to Contract award or an IMP event or accomplishment; e.g., “One month after Detailed Design Completed”) when the data are first provided to the State. For those State-identified data requirements that have “Vendor Proposed” in this field, the Vendor shall replace this entry with the actual first submission date that it proposes.
Method of Delivery: This should identify the format in which the data will be provided. Additional details (such as the format for electronic data) should be provided, as necessary.

Description: This defines the content of the data in enough detail so that the State can understand its purpose, relevance, and completeness.

Data Items listed:
- Integrated Master Plan
- Integrated Master Schedule
- Risk and Issue Management Plan
- Change Management Plan
- Software Development and Systems Engineering Plan
- Master Test and Quality Assurance Plan
- Data Accession List
- Data Conversion and Migration Plan
- Security Plan
- Business Continuity/Disaster Recovery Plan
- Turnover Plan
- Training Plan
- Communications Plan
- Project Management Plan
- Operations Management Plan
- Deployment/Rollout Plan
- Earned Value Management System Reports
### Title
Integrated Master Plan (IMP)

### Vendor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TYPE OF DATA</th>
<th>DATA RIGHTS</th>
<th>FREQUENCY DUE</th>
<th>1ST SUBMISSION DATE</th>
<th>METHOD OF DELIVERY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Planning/Execution</td>
<td>State Material</td>
<td>When changed</td>
<td>With Proposal</td>
<td>Electronic and paper with Proposal; electronic thereafter</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Description
This document is an event-based plan consisting of a hierarchy of project events (milestones), with each event being supported by specific accomplishments and each accomplishment associated with specific criteria to be satisfied for its completion.

- An event is a project assessment point that occurs at the culmination of significant project activities: accomplishments and criteria.
- An accomplishment is the desired result(s) prior to or at completion of an event that indicates a level of the project's progress.
- Criteria provide definitive evidence that a specific accomplishment has been completed. Entry criteria reflect what must be done to be ready to initiate a review, demonstration, or test. Exit criteria reflect what must be done to clearly ascertain the event has been successfully completed.

If there are any important processes supporting events that are not described in other plans or Proposal approaches, a brief narrative should be written to provide greater understanding. Additionally, any support the Vendor requires from the State must be identified for each item in the IMP in enough detail for the State to understand the quantity and types of resources it needs to make available.

There are overlaps in the content of IMP and the SOW. The SOW should be comprehensive, thus allowing some reduction in the content and descriptions in the IMP where it duplicates SOW material. Additionally, as identified above, there are overlaps in the content of the IMP and many of the stand-alone plans. In these cases, the narrative details should reside in the stand-alone plans.

Changes to the IMP, other than minor clarifications, usually require a Contract change.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>TITLE</strong></th>
<th>Integrated Master Schedule (IMS)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>VENDOR</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TYPE OF DATA</strong></td>
<td>Planning/Execution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DATA RIGHTS</strong></td>
<td>State Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FREQUENCY DUE</strong></td>
<td>At least monthly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>1ST SUBMISSION DATE</strong></td>
<td>With Proposal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>METHOD OF DELIVERY</strong></td>
<td>Electronic and paper with Proposal; electronic thereafter (MS Project)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DESCRIPTION**

This document establishes dates and dependencies for items from the Integrated Master Plan (IMP), along with the detailed tasks needed to complete the activities.

For the Proposal, the IMS should be at a level of detail needed to demonstrate support of the IMP and convey a realistic approach. Additionally, at least the first three (3) months of the project need to be in detail at the time of the Proposal submission (with dates relative to Contract award).

During Contract execution, detailed portions of the IMS shall be maintained three (3) or more months in the future at all times.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>TITLE</strong></th>
<th>Risk and Issue Management Plan (RIMP)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>VENDOR</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TYPE OF DATA</strong></td>
<td>Planning/Execution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DATA RIGHTS</strong></td>
<td>State Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FREQUENCY DUE</strong></td>
<td>When changed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>1ST SUBMISSION DATE</strong></td>
<td>With Proposal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>METHOD OF DELIVERY</strong></td>
<td>Electronic and paper with Proposal; electronic thereafter</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DESCRIPTION**

The RIMP documents the general process for risk and issue management to include activities such as identification, evaluation, mitigation, and reporting, along with process cycle times. While the activities may differ in urgency and reporting to a certain extent, this plan shall integrate management of risks and issues to allow the earliest practical identification and mitigation in order to minimize impacts.

The plan shall also cover the application of the general process to this specific project in terms of major activities and roles and responsibilities.

This plan shall include processes for corrective action plans used when significant deviations from the IMP, IMS, requirements, or the Contract occur that would require greater explanation and documentation than a typical issue would need.

**Note:** Specific risks and issues are not part of the plan. For the Proposals, they will be identified in the Initial Risk Assessment section. Vendors shall identify data item descriptions for the risks and issues being managed during Contract execution and add them to the CDRL.
### Change Management Plan (CMP)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TITLE</th>
<th>Change Management Plan (CMP)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VENDOR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TYPE OF DATA</td>
<td>Planning/Execution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATA RIGHTS</td>
<td>State Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREQUENCY DUE</td>
<td>When changed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1ST SUBMISSION DATE</td>
<td>Vendor Proposed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METHOD OF DELIVERY</td>
<td>Electronic</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DESCRIPTION**

This document describes the process, roles, responsibilities, and documentation required to manage change within the project and subsequent operations. The plan should describe the operation of the Change Control Board both during the DDI and Operations Phases. Changes managed via this process include both those that result in Contract changes and those that do not require Contract changes.

The process described in this plan should manage changes to any baselined artifact. A baselined artifact is one that has been completed or signed off in its current version (i.e., it is complete for its current use even if the Vendor or State plans to change it again in the future for a different purpose). Artifacts can include plans, software, data, or any other items over which management control is necessary.

The Change Management Plan shall also contain information describing configuration management information necessary for the Vendor’s day-to-day artifact control that is at a level of detail lower than needs to be managed by the joint State/Vendor team (e.g., source code management during construction). The Vendor’s entire configuration management process is not required in this document.

### Software Development and Systems Engineering Methodology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TITLE</th>
<th>Software Development and Systems Engineering Methodology</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VENDOR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TYPE OF DATA</td>
<td>Planning/Execution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATA RIGHTS</td>
<td>State Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREQUENCY DUE</td>
<td>When changed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1ST SUBMISSION DATE</td>
<td>With Proposal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METHOD OF DELIVERY</td>
<td>Electronic</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DESCRIPTION**

This document describes the Vendor’s processes used for requirements analysis, design, construction, testing, deployment, documentation, quality assurance, and integration of the software and hardware for the system. It should also include the relationships of the methodology to risk and issue management as well as overall quality management.

The document should discuss development and deployment strategies as well as any tools that are used for development or to improve efficiency and effectiveness.

Software development and systems engineering planning and execution methods must be discussed in this document, along with how technical and quality metrics are used to control and improve the process and products.

The IMP shall identify key events, accomplishments, and criteria for project-specific activities that are supported by this methodology.
### Master Test and Quality Assurance Plan (MTQAP)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TITLE</th>
<th>Master Test and Quality Assurance Plan (MTQAP)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VENDOR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TYPE OF DATA</td>
<td>Planning/Execution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREQUENCY DUE</td>
<td>When changed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METHOD OF DELIVERY</td>
<td>Electronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DESCRIPTION</td>
<td>This plan applies the processes for testing and quality assurance from the Software Development and Systems Engineering Methodology to this project to include specific test and quality assurance activities and results required for success. The plan should identify key events and their objectives, along with roles, responsibilities, and resources needed for these events to be successful. The MTQAP adds detail to items in the IMP related to testing and quality assurance.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Data Accession List (DAL)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TITLE</th>
<th>Data Accession List (DAL)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VENDOR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TYPE OF DATA</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREQUENCY DUE</td>
<td>Monthly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METHOD OF DELIVERY</td>
<td>Electronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DESCRIPTION</td>
<td>This document shall list all data (to include software) and documents that are not part of the CDR that are created under this Contract. The DAL shall include the data or document title, a reasonable description, the in-house release date, and the data rights associated with the item. <strong>Note:</strong> Any data required for proper operation and maintenance of the system and for proper conduct of the Fiscal Agent operations shall be identified in the CDRL rather than the DAL.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Replacement Medicaid Management Information System (MMIS)
RFP 30-DHHS-1228-08-R Page 260
### Title: Data Conversion and Migration Plan

**Vendor**

**Type of Data:** Planning/Execution  
**Data Rights:** State Material  
**Frequency Due:** When changed  
**1st Submission Date:** Vendor Proposed  
**Method of Delivery:** Electronic

**Description:**

This document describes a comprehensive plan to convert and migrate all required data from the Legacy MMIS+ to the Replacement MMIS. It must include strategies and activities required to support development, testing, certification, and long-term operations.

The plan must document processes and activities to include analysis of the conversion and migration requirements; design and construction of solutions; testing of these solutions; identification of documentation required to support conversion and migration activities; and the processes that will actually be used to convert and migrate the data.

The plan must clearly identify the data to be converted, the specific methods to be applied to these data (both automatic and manual), data cleansing and validation, data security, and the strategy to ensure that the data are converted and migrated in a timely fashion to support testing and implementation. Additionally, the plan shall describe the roles and responsibilities of the parties involved in these activities.

The IMP shall identify key events, accomplishments, and criteria for data conversion and migration that are supported by this plan.

### Title: Security Plan

**Vendor**

**Type of Data:** Planning/Execution  
**Data Rights:** State Material  
**Frequency Due:** When changed  
**1st Submission Date:** Vendor Proposed  
**Method of Delivery:** Electronic

**Description:**

This document describes the DDI and operations processes and the system features that will ensure that the Vendor meets the Contract requirements for security.

The plan shall describe how the Fiscal Agent intends to use current industry, State, and Federal standards during the DDI Phase and within the Operations Phase to address:

- Security features inherent in the system design and operation
- Entity-wide security program planning and management, including risk management, data protection assurance, staff responsibilities, performance assessment and audit, and reporting
- Access controls for the system and the facility and assurance of system availability and performance
### Title: Business Continuity/Disaster Recovery Plan

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Vendor</th>
<th>Planning/Execution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Type of Data</td>
<td>DATA RIGHTS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frequency Due</td>
<td>1st Submission Date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Method of Delivery</td>
<td>Electronic</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This document describes the processes required to ensure the continuation of critical business processes and the information systems and services supporting them in the event of a disruption of the system itself, the loss of key personnel, and/or the loss of facilities housing the Fiscal Agent’s operations.

Plans and processes documented in this plan shall be consistent with those identified in the requirements and its referenced documents:

- Roles and responsibilities of participants
- Processes that address preparation and planning
- Awareness and recognition training
- Business service and process relocation
- Notification and communication
- Testing and auditing processes for ensuring the currency of the plan
- Response plans for epidemiological disasters that may result in prolonged workforce absence from the Fiscal Agency location

This document shall also describe additional processes associated with disaster recovery to include:

- Recovery priority for critical resources (including the RPO and RTO)
- Processes for data relocation and recovery
## SECTION 40: REPLACEMENT MMIS REQUIREMENTS

### TITLE: Turnover Plan

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VENDOR</th>
<th>Planning/Execution</th>
<th>DATA RIGHTS</th>
<th>State Material</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQUENCY DUE</td>
<td>When changed</td>
<td>1ST SUBMISSION DATE</td>
<td>Vendor Proposed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METHOD OF DELIVERY</td>
<td>Electronic</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DESCRIPTION**

This document describes the activities needed to ensure an uninterrupted and transparent turnover to a new Fiscal Agent at the completion of the Vendor’s Contract.

This plan shall describe the activities that will be performed to ensure that required system and operational knowledge will be transferred to the new Fiscal Agent. This includes the conversion and migration of all pertinent information and work in progress, leases, etc. Additionally, the plan shall discuss roles and responsibilities of the organizations and the workflow between the Vendor and new Fiscal Agent. High-level timelines and contingency plans should be included.

### TITLE: Training Plan

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VENDOR</th>
<th>Planning/Execution</th>
<th>DATA RIGHTS:</th>
<th>State Material</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQUENCY DUE</td>
<td>Annually or more frequently</td>
<td>1ST SUBMISSION DATE</td>
<td>Vendor Proposed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METHOD OF DELIVERY</td>
<td>Electronic</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DESCRIPTION**

This document describes the Vendor’s cohesive and responsive training program to ensure that all users can be efficient and effective while using the system, including the Vendor’s staff, State staff, and external users—such as the providers. It should reflect the relative lead-time for the development of training materials prior to conducting training classes (including the training of testing participants and all training before implementation); how users’ skills will remain current throughout the operations phase; and how the Vendor will build and maintain the training environment. Additionally, it must specify the planned duration of the implementation training rollout, including the development of Desk Procedures for use in the Operations Phase.

The document shall specify the delivery media to be used for each training activity and the accessibility of training materials and/or training news before, during, and after training. It should describe the process to identify and track training needs and to evaluate trainee feedback to improve course materials and methods.

The Training Plan shall be updated annually to address specific training activities for the upcoming year and shall be completed at least ninety (90) days prior to the beginning of the Contract year.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TITLE</th>
<th>Joint DDI Communications Plan</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VENDOR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TYPE OF DATA</td>
<td>Planning/Execution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATA RIGHTS</td>
<td>State Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREQUENCY DUE</td>
<td>When changed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1ST SUBMISSION</td>
<td>One (1) month after Contract</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATE</td>
<td>award</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METHOD OF DELIVERY</td>
<td>Electronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DESCRIPTION</td>
<td>This document will define the methodology for sharing project-specific communications among all project stakeholders during the DDI Phase. It will describe the processes to ensure timely and appropriate generation, collection, dissemination, storage, and ultimate disposition of project information. It must include, but is not limited to:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The State and Vendor will develop a mutually acceptable Joint DDI Communications Plan after Contract award. Updates/modifications to the Joint DDI Communication Plan, as mutually agreed, will occur as needed.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Title

**Project Management Plan**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Vendor</th>
<th>TYPE OF DATA</th>
<th>DATA RIGHTS</th>
<th>FREQUENCY DUE</th>
<th>SUBMISSION DATE</th>
<th>METHOD OF DELIVERY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Planning/Execution</td>
<td>State Material</td>
<td>When changed</td>
<td>1ST SUBMISSION DATE</td>
<td>With Proposal. Electronic and paper with proposal. Electronic thereafter</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Description**

This document will define how all project activities are executed, monitored, and controlled. It will reflect how and when a project's objectives are to be achieved by showing the major products, milestones, activities, and resources required on the project. This document describes the processes for ensuring adherence to State, NC DHHS, and Offeror-established policies, standards, guidelines, and procedures.

Significant portions of the Project Management Plan are contained in other data items described in the CDRL: Integrated Master Plan, Integrated Master Schedule, Master Test and Quality Assurance Plan, Joint DDI Communications Plan, Risk and Issue Management Plan, and Change Management Plan. The Project Management Plan can reference these documents rather than duplicating the information. In addition to these items, the minimum requirements for the Project Management Plan are:

- Project management overview
- Objectives and priorities
- Project planning process
- Planning assumptions, constraints, and decisions
- Project Organization and Staffing Plan with roles and responsibilities
- Project deliverables and approval process
- Standards, tools, and techniques to be used
- Monitoring and control procedures for cost, schedule, scope, and staffing
- Performance metrics reporting process
- Metrics data quality process
- Financial reporting processes via an Earned Value Management System
- Electronic data-sharing system and process
- Project status reporting process
- Project management review process

This document must describe the processes for evolution/updates to the PMP, along with version control.
### Operations Management Plan (OMP)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TITLE</th>
<th>Operations Management Plan (OMP)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VENDOR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TYPE OF DATA</td>
<td>Planning/Execution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATA RIGHTS</td>
<td>State Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREQUENCY DUE</td>
<td>When changed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUBMISSION DATE</td>
<td>1st Submission Date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METHOD OF DELIVERY</td>
<td>Electronic</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Operations Management Plan strategically describes how the Fiscal Agent will successfully deliver and support all operational services. The plan should clearly document the Vendor’s approach to operations and communicate an understanding of how it operates a Medicaid Fiscal Agent Contract. Roles and responsibilities of the Fiscal Agent and the State should be clearly delineated.

The following areas should be included in an Operations Management Plan, either by incorporating the topic in the document or referring to other stand-alone documents (duplication of information is not necessary):

- 🔄 Strategic plan for operations
- 🔄 Process improvement
- 🔄 Quality management
- 🔄 Performance metrics
- 🔄 Operations management reviews
- 🔄 Change and configuration management
- 🔄 Risk and Issue Management Plan
- 🔄 Resource management
- 🔄 Security Plan
- 🔄 Disaster Recover/Continuity of Operations Plan
- 🔄 Training Plan
- 🔄 Communications process/procedure (between Fiscal Agent and the State, providers, and citizens)
### Deployment/Rollout Plan

**Vendor:**

**Type of Data:** Planning/Execution  
**Data Rights:** State Material  
**Frequency Due:** When changed  
**1st Submission Date:** Vendor Proposed  
**Method of Delivery:** Electronic

**Description:**

This document will describe the detailed plan for implementing the Replacement MMIS (including any future integration with Reporting & Analytics or DHSR). It will include the processes and planning activities, roles and responsibilities, and schedule for all activities related to cut-over from the Legacy MMIS+ to the Replacement MMIS without impacting system processing. It will establish success criteria and provide for a Post-Implementation Evaluation, including metrics for measurement of successful implementation. Other considerations for inclusion are:

- Communication of the plan
- Disaster recovery and backup procedures
- Training manuals
- System documentation
- Back-out plan
- Software support (help desk and break fix)
- Monitoring system performance

### Earned Value Management System (EVMS) Reports

**Vendor:**

**Type of Data:** Planning/Execution  
**Data Rights:** State Material  
**Frequency Due:** Monthly  
**1st Submission Date:** One (1) month after contract award  
**Delivery:** Electronic

**Description:**

This report shall describe the project status based on the Vendor’s EVMS using the Vendor’s format. At a minimum, this report shall provide earned value data for the current period (month), cumulative information to date for the project, estimates at complete, and explanations and projections for both the current period and cumulative to date variances.
SECTION 50: PROPOSAL SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS

This section presents the requirements for submission of Proposals in response to this RFP. The State will use a two-step (2-step) bid submission process (discussed in Section 60 of this RFP) for this procurement. Offerors shall submit a Technical Proposal to this RFP as Step One (1). After evaluation and scoring of the Step One (1) responses, the State will solicit a Cost Proposal from qualified vendors as Step Two (2). Cost Proposals submitted prior to the State’s request shall be destroyed or returned to the vendor.

Proposals shall be prepared in a straightforward and brief manner to ensure the most effective and equitable evaluation of all materials received. In their Proposals, Offerors may refer to their pre-existing solutions by their proprietary, marketplace names for purposes such as describing how other states have used their solutions and for identifying the systems to be featured in the Offerors’ demonstrations. However, Offerors shall consistently refer to the solution they propose to develop, implement and operate for the State of North Carolina as the "Replacement MMIS."

Offerors shall not repeat information in their Proposal. If information is appropriate for more than one (1) section, the Offeror shall include it in one (1) section and refer to it in the other sections. Evaluators shall have access to the full Technical Proposal to facilitate referral to the section(s) as directed.

50.1 GENERAL PROPOSAL REQUIREMENTS

The Technical Proposal shall be submitted in the order and format described below, shall include a table of contents, and shall contain the content required for each section as specified in Section 50.2 of this RFP.

Technical Proposals shall be submitted no later than the date and time specified on the RFP Cover Page and shall be submitted in the manner specified on the RFP Cover Page. The number of originals and copies of the Technical Proposal, including the number of CDs, specified on the RFP Cover Page shall be submitted. The packages containing the Technical Proposal shall be labeled on the outside as specified on the RFP Cover Page. The original Proposal shall be clearly marked as such. Offerors shall comply with Section 30.28 of this RFP for any materials contained in their Proposal that are confidential.

Submission of a Proposal shall constitute recognition, understanding, acceptance, and consent by the Offeror to adhere (without any reservation or limitation whatsoever) to the requirements, terms, and conditions of this RFP, including any RFP addenda. This consent to adhere to requirements shall also apply to the use of all forms and tables of this RFP.

The Technical Proposal shall adhere to the page limitations specified for each section. Pages in the Proposal in excess of the specified limits shall be removed and not considered for evaluation purposes. This includes but is not limited to any additional attachments and/or additional sections added to the Proposal.
The following RFP appendices shall not be submitted by the Offerors in .PDF format but shall be submitted in their native form (MS Word). The MS Word versions of these appendices, for completion by the Offerors, are located in the Replacement MMIS Procurement Library Update, Volume 3. These appendices are:

1. Appendix 50, Attachment A, Replacement MMIS Proposal Submission Requirements Checklist
2. Appendix 50, Attachment B, High-Level System Functionality Matrix
3. Appendix 50, Attachment C, Exhibit 1: State Requirements Matrix
4. Appendix 50, Attachment C, Exhibit 2: Adjusted Function Point (FP) Count
5. Appendix 50, Attachment D, Statement of Work Format
6. Appendix 50, Attachment E, Listing of Offeror's Corporate Relevant Experience

The Integrated Master Schedule (IMS) shall be submitted in MS Project and shall be submitted in its native format.

Brochures or other presentations beyond those sufficient to present a complete and effective Proposal in conformance with the specified page limitations shall not be submitted. Audio and/or videotapes are not allowed and shall not be considered in the evaluation. Elaborate artwork or expensive paper is not necessary. The Proposal shall be printed on 8-1/2” x 11” paper, shall use 12-point font, and shall be single spaced using 6-point spacing between paragraphs. The Proposal shall be printed double-sided and submitted in a loose-leaf notebook(s). Additional requirements regarding the procurement process are contained in Section 10 of this RFP.

50.2 TECHNICAL PROPOSAL REQUIREMENTS

The Technical Proposal shall include only the specified eleven (11) separate sections (with named tabs separating each section) presented in the following order:

1. Section A Transmittal Letter and Execution Page
2. Section B Proposal Submission Requirements Checklist
3. Section C Executive Summary
4. Section D Proposed Solution Details
5. Section E Project Management Plan
6. Section F Operations Management Approach
7. Section G Contract Data Requirements List
8. Section H Security Approach
9. Section I Turnover Approach
10. Section J Corporate Capabilities
11. Section K Oral Presentations and Demonstrations
Descriptions for the mandatory format and content for the material to be included under each of these headings follows. Each section within the Proposal shall include all items listed under its heading. All products submitted by the Vendor subsequent to the Contract award shall reflect the substance indicated in this RFP and Technical Proposal (unless otherwise mutually agreed). For example, detailed plans/schedules submitted during the life of the Contract shall reflect what is stated within the associated approach and/or methodology, etc.

The Offeror’s proposed solution shall satisfy all requirements documented within the RFP, except items that are identified as State goals. Offerors shall propose solutions to goals that represent reasonable cost/schedule/performance/risk tradeoffs. The Offeror shall address how it will meet the requirements contained in Section 40 of this RFP, to the extent practicable, in the correlated sections within its Proposal. For all RFP Requirement Subsections (e.g., Provider, Recipient, etc.) from Section 40 of this RFP addressed in each section of the Offeror’s Technical Proposal, the Offeror shall indicate the Subsection Number preceding its response explaining its fulfillment.

Offerors shall provide sample formats for proposed metrics that will be used for the DDI Phase. These samples must be attached to the specific section of the Proposal that they support. These samples shall not count towards any page limit. Offerors shall provide descriptions or samples of any reports or other deliverables being proposed (e.g., requirements artifacts, design artifacts, etc.). These documents shall provide sufficient information for the State to understand the content and intent of the report. These samples shall not count towards any page limit.

50.2.1 Section A—Transmittal Letter and Execution Page

This section describes the information the Offeror shall include in Section A of its Technical Proposal. The Transmittal Letter shall be limited to a maximum of three (3) pages, excluding the required certifications and representations from the appendices (as identified below) and excluding the signed cover pages of RFP addenda issued by the State and any requests for consideration of non-substantive changes to the Contract language.

The Transmittal Letter shall be submitted on official business letterhead by the prime Vendor and shall be signed by an individual authorized to legally bind the company to the terms and conditions, scope of work proposed, and costs proposed.

The Transmittal Letter shall include the following in the order given:

1. An itemization of all materials and enclosures being forwarded in response to the RFP;
2. A listing of all RFP addenda reviewed by the Offeror (by addendum number and listing issue date) to warrant that the Offeror is aware of all such addenda, in the event that any addenda are issued;
3. A statement confirming that the Offeror has read, understands, and agrees to all the provisions of the RFP without qualification, including the addenda;
4. A signed Certification Regarding Lobbying (Appendix 30, Attachment A of this RFP);
5. A signed Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility, and Voluntary Exclusion of Lower-Tier Covered Transactions (Appendix 30, Attachment B of this RFP);

6. A signed Certification Regarding Drug-Free Workplace Requirements (Appendix 30, Attachment C of this RFP);

7. A signed Certification Regarding Environmental Tobacco Smoke (Appendix 30, Attachment D of this RFP);

8. A signed representation that the solution presented for the demonstrations complies in all respects with the description of a "baseline" solution below (Appendix 50, Attachment H of this RFP);

9. A statement that identifies the corporate entity that is the prime Vendor;

10. A statement identifying any and all subcontractors;

11. A statement that the prime Vendor shall assume sole and exclusive responsibility for all of the Fiscal Agent responsibilities and work indicated in this RFP (including any and all RFP addenda) without regard to whether the work is assigned to the prime Vendor or a subcontractor;

12. A statement reflecting the prime Offeror’s interest in assuming the role of system integrator for the addition of other functional groups;

13. The name, address, telephone number, and e-mail address of a contact person regarding the Proposal;

14. Completed and signed Execution Page (Page 1 of 3 of RFP Cover Page); and

15. A statement that the offer is valid for a minimum of 330 days from the Proposal’s submission date.

Offerors shall not place any conditions, reservations, limitations, or substitutions in their Proposal with regard to the Contract language found in Section 30 of this RFP. In its Transmittal Letter, the Offeror may request that the State consider non-substantive changes to the Contract language, but the State reserves the sole right to accept or reject any requested changes.

50.2.2 Section B—Proposal Submission Requirements Checklist

This section describes the information the Offeror shall include in Section B of the Proposal. Appendix 50, Attachment A of this RFP contains the Proposal Submission Requirements Checklist that each Offeror shall submit as part of the Technical Proposal. The completed Proposal Submission Requirements Checklist shall be included in this section of the Technical Proposal. Agreement or acknowledgement of a submission requirement shall be shown by writing “yes” or “no” next to the requirement on the checklist. Failure to adequately meet any submission requirement may cause the entire Proposal to be deemed non-responsive and be rejected from further consideration.

50.2.3 Section C—Executive Summary

This section describes the information the Offeror shall include in Section C of the Proposal. The Executive Summary shall be limited to fifteen (15) pages, including all
attachments, except Appendix 50, Attachment B (i.e., each page of each attachment except Appendix 50, Attachment B, counts toward the limit).

The Executive Summary shall include a clear and concise summary of the Offeror's understanding of the project and the State’s needs for a Replacement MMIS and Fiscal Agent services as defined in this RFP. This section shall also include a summary of the contents of the Technical Proposal. At a minimum, this shall include the Offeror’s:

Understanding that this procurement is for the implementation of a multi-payer Replacement MMIS and that the Legacy MMIS+, as of the publication date of this RFP, is a multi-payer system for the NC DMA and DMH;

Understanding that the Offeror shall be required to expand the Replacement MMIS to include functionality and processing for additional NC DHHS divisions;

Understanding that the Offeror received Procurement Library information and is aware that updates will continue to be made available;

Commitments that are offered to the State in this Proposal;

Overall approach for this implementation (indicating whether it includes COTS, etc.) and the plans for the operation of the proposed system through the balance of the Contract; and

Proposed system’s high-level functionality.

**High-Level System Functionality Matrix**

The Offeror shall complete the table in Appendix 50, Attachment B of this RFP. Based on the Offeror’s review of the business areas addressed in Section 40 of this RFP, the Offeror shall provide high-level information relating its proposed system/product to each area’s key functionality and the applicable requirement(s) met by the system/product. The Offeror shall enter the name of the product or system being proposed and list all systems/products related to the business area sequentially in alphabetical order. The Offeror shall enter a brief description of the functionality that the system or product addresses (e.g., enrollment, call tracking, etc.) If, in addition to meeting the State’s requirements, this system/product offers additional benefit to the State, the Offeror may so designate in the Benefits column.

**50.2.4 Section D—Proposed Solution Details**

**50.2.4.1 Proposed System Solution and Solution for Design, Development, and Installation**

**50.2.4.1.1 Overview of System Solution and Solution for Design, Development, and Installation**

The Offeror shall describe the overall systems solution and design, development, and installation (DDI) strategy that includes:

- A brief description of the approach for any customization/modifications required with the proposed approach;
A description of enhancements to the functional requirements stated herein that the proposed Replacement MMIS offers and why it is beneficial to the State;

A description of multi-payer issues that are critical to the success of the Replacement MMIS and how the Offeror shall manage such issues;

A description of all early implementations proposed and how they will be implemented to ensure continuity of current business operations;

A description of the work site(s) proposed to use for the work during the DDI Phase;

A description of the proposed technical architecture, including platforms and hardware, operating system(s), systems software, and development software, including the specifications that reflect alignment with the Statewide Technical Architecture (STA);

A description of any licensing and/or software/hardware support relationships with a third party and the general terms involved with any agreements, including limitations and constraints; and

A description of how the Offeror's solution minimizes the total cost of ownership for the proposed capability by explaining how the specific features of its approach will affect TCO. Offerors shall not provide specific estimates of TCO.

A description of the baseline solution and how it addresses the system requirements.

The Vendor shall provide a warranty after final delivery of the system. The scope and duration of this warranty shall be identified in this Section of the Technical Proposal, and it shall include the repair of defects in system and non-system deliverables. A defect is defined as any aspect of deliverable’s performance that does not meet its requirements. This Section is limited to five hundred (500) pages.

50.2.4.1.2 Software Development and Systems Engineering Methodology

The Offeror shall describe its software development and systems engineering methodology, including the State’s role in its systems engineering processes. Reference the Software Development and Systems Engineering Methodology Contract Data Requirements List (CDRL) for additional information.

This Section is limited to fifty (50) pages.

50.2.4.1.3 Data Conversion and Migration Approach

The Offeror shall describe its Data Conversion and Migration Approach. While a Data Conversion and Migration Plan will contain details which may be unknown at the time of Proposal submission, the proposed Data Conversion and Migration Approach shall demonstrate that the Offeror’s strategy will enable the fulfillment of all Business Data Conversion and Migration requirements and will be reflective of the content of the subsequent Data Conversion and Migration Plan to the extent practicable. Reference the Data Conversion and Migration Plan CDRL (Section 40.15 of this RFP) for additional information.
The Offeror shall designate the proposed first submission date for the Business Data Conversion and Migration Plan.

This Section is limited to twenty (20) pages.

50.2.4.1.4 Deployment/Rollout Approach

The Offeror shall describe its Deployment/Rollout Approach. While a Deployment/Rollout Plan contains details which may be unknown at the time of Technical Proposal submission, the Deployment/Rollout Approach must demonstrate that the Offeror’s Deployment/Rollout strategy will enable the fulfillment of all Deployment/Rollout requirements.

The Offeror shall specify the proposed first submission date for the Deployment/Rollout Plan. Reference the Deployment/Rollout Plan CDRL (Section 40.15 of this RFP) for additional information.

This Section is limited to twenty (20) pages.

50.2.4.1.5 State Requirements Matrix

Appendix 50, Attachment C, Exhibit I of this RFP contains all the requirements for the system’s business areas as well as the operational requirements. The State is interested in knowing any requirements that are not in the baseline and requirements that exist in the baseline and require configuration and/or modification.

The Offeror shall complete the table following the instructions below and submit the completed table in this section of its Proposal.

The Offeror shall identify in the columns provided each individual requirement that is not in the baseline or exists in the baseline and requires configuration and/or modification.

The Offeror shall complete Columns A–E for requirements that result in system capabilities (even if they are operational requirements). Valid values for columns A, B, C, and E are Y=Yes or N=No. Complete only Columns D and E for operational requirements for which there are no associated system capabilities.

Note that a system capability that is in the Baseline System and does not require either manual configuration or software modification to meet the requirements would be marked with an “N” in Columns A, B, and C, and a “Y” in Column E.

Table Legend

(A) System capability is in the Baseline System or COTS and configuration is required via manual table updates to meet proposed solution (Y/N)*

(B) System capability is in the Baseline System or COTS and software modification is required to meet proposed solution (Y/N)*

(C) System capability is not in the Baseline System and requires new functionality via software modification to meet proposed solution (Y/N)

(D) Enter the Proposal Section (A–L) that reflects the fulfillment of the Section 40 of this RFP requirement and page number(s).
(E) Will meet requirement (Y/N)

* If both A and B above apply, indicate Yes (Y) in each column.

50.2.4.1.6 Adjusted Function Point Count

Where a function point assessment can be made, the Offeror shall enter it in the table in Appendix 50, Attachment C, Part II of this RFP.

This table must be filled out with the Offeror’s estimated adjusted function point counts for the baseline system (application function point count), enhanced capabilities (enhancement function point count), and new capabilities (development function point count).

For system requirements that do not translate well into function points (e.g., architectural standards, etc.) Offerors shall identify those requirements in the “Notes” field of the table. For third party COTS software Offerors do not need to count application adjusted function points but must be able to trace which requirements are satisfied by the COTS software.

50.2.4.2 Operations

50.2.4.2.1 Proposed Solution for Operations

The Offeror shall describe how it plans to meet the Operations Requirements outlined in Section 40 of this RFP. Information supplied in Section 50.2.6 of this RFP (Operations Management Approach) shall not be duplicated in this Section.

This Section is limited to one hundred fifty (150) pages.

50.2.4.3 Statement of Work

This section provides the format for and information required in the Offeror’s SOW. The SOW shall cover all work required to satisfy the State’s requirements throughout this RFP and external documents specifically referenced as requirements in this RFP. Offerors may propose work items that are not directly traceable to requirements in this RFP, and those shall be clearly marked as such. The SOW has no page limitation, but it shall not include information extraneous to the requirements for this Section.

The SOW shall be all-inclusive of the work necessary to achieve the State’s requirements. Other documents, particularly the Integrated Master Plan (IMP), also contain descriptions of the work being done, and the SOW may point to those documents, as appropriate, rather than duplicating information in multiple elements of the Technical Proposal. SOW sections associated with operations-based activities, (e.g., Operations, operations portions of Early Implementation, etc.) should be written as Performance Work Statements (PWS).

The Offeror may divide the work in the SOW in any reasonable manner; however, work being done for DDI, Operations, Turnover, and Early Implementation Phases shall be separate. If the same type of work needs to be accomplished during each of these efforts, the Offeror shall list those work statements in each appropriate section.
Appendix 50, Attachment D of this RFP reflects the format for the SOW to be submitted in this Section of the Proposal.

### 50.2.4.4 Training Approach

The Offeror shall describe its Training Approach. While a Training Plan contains details which may be unknown at the time of Proposal submission, the Training Approach must demonstrate that the Vendor’s training strategy will enable the fulfillment of all training requirements and reflect Training Plan contents to the extent possible. The Training Approach and subsequent Training Plan shall be inclusive of DDI and Operations for the Fiscal Agent, State, and Providers.

The Offeror shall specify the first submission date for the Training Plan. Reference the Training Plan CDRL (Section 40.15 of this RFP) for additional instructions.

This Section is limited to twenty (20) pages.

### 50.2.5 Section E—Project Management Plan

Offerors shall describe how they perform planning and how they control execution via the use of cost, schedule, performance (scope and quality), staffing, risk, and issue metrics and reporting, as well as the methods they use to ensure the quality of these data.

Offerors shall propose a plan for Project Management Reviews to include their planned content and frequency.

Offerors shall identify those artifacts for which approval is important to the success of the project.

This Section is limited to fifty (50) pages, excluding the IMP and the Integrated Master Schedule (IMS), which are unlimited; and other elements of this Plan with page limitations assigned (e.g., Master Test Process and Quality Assurance Approach [MTQAP] is limited to 20 pages above the 50 pages identified for the Project Management Plan).

#### 50.2.5.1 Integrated Master Plan

The Offeror shall submit its IMP. Reference the IMP CDRL (Section 40.15 of this RFP) for additional information. There is no page limitation on the IMP.

#### 50.2.5.2 Integrated Master Schedule

The Offeror shall submit its IMS. Reference the IMS CDRL (Section 40.15 of this RFP) for additional information. There is no page limitation on the IMS.

#### 50.2.5.3 Master Test Process and Quality Assurance Approach

The Offeror shall describe its Master Test and Quality Assurance Approach. While a Master Test and Quality Assurance Plan (MTQAP) will contain details that may be unknown at the time of Proposal submission, the proposed Master Test and Quality Assurance Approach shall demonstrate that the Offeror’s strategy will enable the fulfillment of all Master Test and Quality Assurance requirements.
Reference the MTQAP CDRL (Section 40.15 of this RFP) for additional information.

This Section is limited to twenty (20) pages.

50.2.5.4  **Staffing Approach**

50.2.5.4.1  **Staffing Approach—DDI**

The Offeror shall provide its comprehensive Organizational Chart for DDI and a description of its organization.

The Offeror shall propose the positions and staff to be designated as key personnel for DDI. Offeror shall provide its Corporately Certified Position descriptions for the key personnel and résumé and references for any key personnel currently identified.

The Offeror’s Organization Chart for DDI is limited to two (2) pages. Position descriptions and résumés/references are limited as follows: one (1) page for each job description and three (3) pages for each résumé, including references for key personnel being identified.

Appendix 50, Attachment I of this RFP is attached for information. With the exception of the positions the State has mandated as being key, these qualifications are being provided as guidelines.

50.2.5.4.2  **Staffing Approach—Operations**

The Offeror shall provide its proposed comprehensive Organization Chart for operations. The Offeror shall propose the positions to be designated as key personnel for operations and provide its Corporately Certified Position descriptions. The Operations Manager shall be identified in the proposal and his/her résumé and references submitted.

For continuity, the State requires that the Operations Manager also serve in a key personnel position (to be proposed by the Offeror) upon the onset of DDI.

The Offeror’s Organization Chart for Operations is limited to two (2) pages. Job descriptions and résumés/references are limited as follows: one (1) page for each job description and three (3) pages for each resume, including references for key personnel being identified.

Appendix 50, Attachment I of this RFP is attached for information. With the exception of the positions the State has mandated as being key, these qualifications are being provided as guidelines.

50.2.5.5  **Communications Approach**

The Offeror shall describe its Communications Approach. While a Communications Plan will contain details which may be unknown at the time of Proposal submission, the proposed Communications Approach shall demonstrate that the Offeror’s communications strategy will enable the fulfillment of all communications requirements and shall reflect its commitment to the development of a Joint Communications Plan (which involves the Vendor’s preparation of a Communications Plan and then a collaboration with the State to prepare the Joint Communications Plan).
Reference the Communications Plan CDRL (Section 40.15 of this RFP) for additional information. The Communications Plan shall cover only DDI.

This Section is limited to fifteen (15) pages.

50.2.5.6 Risk and Issue Management Plan

The Offeror shall submit its Risk and Issue Management Plan (RIMP). Reference the RIMP CDRL (Section 40.15 of this RFP) for additional information.

The RIMP is also referenced on the Operations Management Section. Only one Plan, which encompasses DDI and operations, shall be submitted.

This Plan is limited to thirty (30) pages.

50.2.5.7 Initial Risk Assessment (Risk Profile)

The Offeror shall submit an Initial Risk Assessment. This shall include risks identified by the Offeror affecting the Replacement, Operations, and Turnover Phases of the project. Reference the RIMP CDRL (Section 40.15 of this RFP) for additional information.

This Section is limited to no more than one (1) page per identified risk.

50.2.5.8 Change Management Approach

The Offeror shall describe its Change Management Approach. While a Change Management Plan (CMP) will contain details which may be unknown at the time of proposal submission, the proposed Change Management Approach shall demonstrate that the Offeror’s change management strategy will enable the fulfillment of all change management requirements and will be reflective of the content of any subsequent CMP to the extent practicable. Reference the CMP CDRL (Section 40.15 of this RFP) for additional information.

Offerors shall propose a process that efficiently and effectively manages technical, programmatic, and operational changes within the overall program. The CMP is also referenced in Operations Management; however, only one CMP covering DDI and operations shall be submitted.

This Section is limited to twenty (20) pages.

50.2.6 Section F—Operations Management Approach

The Offeror shall describe its Operations Management Approach and how it will succeed. While an Operations Management Plan will contain details which may be unknown at the time of Proposal submission, the proposed Operations Management Approach shall demonstrate that the Offeror’s strategy will enable the fulfillment of all operations management requirements and will be reflective of the content of the subsequent Operations Management Plan to the extent practicable.

The Offeror shall include a plan for operations management reviews, including frequency and general content. The Offeror shall designate the proposed first submission date for the Operations Management Plan. This Plan shall include the Communications Plan/Processes during operations.
The Offeror shall describe how it will fulfill the primary requirements of Operations described in Section 40 of this RFP, including the provision of business continuity.

This Section is limited to thirty (30) pages, excluding those subsections with assigned page number limitations.

50.2.6.1 Change and Configuration Management

The Offeror shall describe its Change and Configuration Management Approach for Operations. This area in the Proposal shall not be duplicated. See Section 50.2.5.8 of this RFP.

50.2.6.2 Risk and Issue Management

The Offeror's RIMP shall include operations as well as systems and DDI. This area in the Proposal shall not be duplicated. See Section 50.2.5.6 of this RFP.

50.2.6.3 Business Continuity/Disaster Recovery Approach

While a Business Continuity/Disaster Recovery Plan will contain details which may be unknown at the time of Proposal submission, the proposed Business Continuity/Disaster Recovery Approach shall demonstrate that the Offeror's strategy will enable the fulfillment of all Business Continuity/Disaster Recovery requirements and will be reflective of the content of the subsequent Business Continuity/Disaster Recovery Plan to the extent practicable.

Reference the CDRL and the Business Continuity/Disaster Recovery Plan CDRL (Section 40.15 of this RFP) for additional information.

This Section is limited to fifteen (15) pages.

50.2.6.4 Ongoing Training

The Offeror shall describe its approach to Ongoing Training. See Section 50.2.4.4 of this RFP.

50.2.6.5 Communications Process/Procedures

The Offeror shall describe its Communications Approach for operations. See Section 50.2.5.5 of this RFP.

Reference the Communications Plan CDRL (Section 40.15 of this RFP) for additional information.

50.2.7 Section G—Contract Data Requirements List

The CDRL is a list of contract data requirements for the Replacement MMIS and is part of the contract. Reference the CDRL in Section 40.15 of this RFP. It contains specific requirements as identified by the State. The Offeror shall complete the CDRL with the additional data requirements it proposes.

The State-identified CDRL referenced in other subsections within this Section 50 shall be addressed in their entirety within their respective Technical Proposal subsections. All other CDRLs identified by the State as well as those identified by the Offeror shall be addressed to the extent possible within this Section.
There is no page limitation on the CDRL.

50.2.8 Section H—Security Approach

The Offeror shall describe its Security Approach. While the Offeror’s Security Plan will contain details which may be unknown at the time of Proposal submission, the proposed Security Approach shall demonstrate that the Offeror’s security strategy will enable the fulfillment of all security requirements and will be reflective of the content of the subsequent Security Plan.

The Offeror shall designate the proposed first submission date for the Security Plan.

This Section is limited to thirty (30) pages.

50.2.9 Section I—Turnover Approach

The Offeror shall describe the Turnover Approach. While the Turnover Plan may contain details that are unknown at the time of Technical Proposal submission, the Turnover Approach must demonstrate that the Offeror’s Turnover strategy will enable the fulfillment of all turnover requirements and reflect the future Turnover Plan contents to the extent practicable. Reference the CDRL (Section 40.15 of this RFP) for the Turnover Plan.

Offerors shall provide a warranty under which they will provide continuing system operational support to the incoming entity after expiration or termination of the Contract. Offerors shall propose the duration of this warranty, as well as terms that ensure that its expert staff will be on call for a sufficient amount of time to respond to questions or address any issues that arise during the warranty period. The successful Offeror will be responsible for communications to all stakeholders, interface agents, and the user community to present its plans to ensure the continuity of services.

This Section is limited to twenty (20) pages.

50.2.10 Section J—Corporate Capabilities

This section describes the information the Offeror shall include in Section J of the Proposal. Section J is limited to forty (40) pages, excluding all related attachments.

50.2.10.1 Relevant Experience

The Offeror shall describe its overall corporate experience related to the objectives and requirements of this proposed Contract. This includes relevant MMIS experience; other health care claims processing experience; implementation and system maintenance of health care transaction replacement systems; Fiscal Agent operations experience; MMIS and other health care system experience; and multi-payer claims processing experience. Additionally, the Offeror shall specifically describe any other relevant projects that it believes establishes its ability to successfully complete the RFP requirements. Offerors shall specifically describe their experience with their replacement system; their experience, both implementation and operations, with the proposed replacement system and/or business areas; the success of the implementation and operations; and lessons learned from the experience.
50.2.10.2 Summary Information Listing the Offeror’s Corporate Relevant Experience

The Offeror shall provide a summary listing in a table format of all its contracts for MMIS and/or other health care claims processing for the last five (5) years. Appendix 50, Attachment E of this RFP contains the prescribed table format to use for Listing of Offeror’s Corporate Relevant Experience. The table pages shall not be counted in the page limitation.

The listing shall contain the following items for each referenced contract:

- The name of the customer;
- The name of the project;
- An indication of whether the referenced contract involved claims processing specifically for either or all of the following:
  - Medicaid,
  - Medicare,
  - Mental health,
  - Public health, and/or
  - Other health care entity;
- An indication of whether the Offeror performed any of the following tasks on the referenced Contract:
  - Claims processing (include whether fee-for-service, capitation, and/or encounters),
  - Provider relations services,
  - Prior approval services,
  - Drug rebate services,
  - Point-of-sale processing and support services,
  - Electronic eligibility verification system processing and services,
  - Provider payment issuance and financial management, or
  - Other tasks that demonstrate experience similar to the objectives and requirements of this RFP;
- An indication of whether the role the Offeror had on the referenced Contract was as a prime or a subcontractor;
- The time period of the referenced contract during which the Offeror participated;
- The contract size (number of beneficiaries and dollar amount of claims paid per year);
- An indication of whether the Offeror’s overall responsibilities on the referenced contract included:
  - Design, development, and installation of a system—indicating whether the design, development, and installation product/approach was a COTS, COTS with modifications, in-house development, transferred system, transferred and modified system, any
combination of products or a combination of approaches, and applicability to CMS certification requirements;

- Operations of a system;
- Maintenance and modification of a system;
- Serving as the systems integrator; and
- Any responsibilities for system turnover at the end of the contract;

- An indication of whether the referenced contract involved health care claims processing in a multi-payer environment;

- The platform on which the system of the referenced contract operates;

- Key technologies used in the implementation and/or operation of the system in the referenced contract;

- Whether damages or penalties have been assessed during the last five (5) years of the referenced contract; and

- A customer reference (including name, address, and current telephone number of the responsible project administrator or manager who is familiar with the Offeror’s performance).

The State shall conduct reference checks to verify the accuracy of submitted materials and to ascertain the quality of past performance. The State reserves the right to pursue any references that may assist in completing the Proposal Evaluation process. Submission of the Technical Proposal establishes the Offeror’s agreement for the State to make any contacts it deems necessary to confirm the Offeror’s experience and performance.

### 50.2.10.3 Financial Stability

The Offeror shall attach a copy of the entity’s most recent two (2) years of independently audited financial reports and financial statements. The financial reports and financial statements pages from the auditing firm shall not be counted in the page limitation for this Section. The Offeror shall provide the name, address, and telephone number of a responsible representative of the Offeror’s principal financial or banking organization.

In addition, the Offeror shall include a disclosure of all judgments, pending or expected litigation, or other real or potential financial reversals that might materially affect the viability or stability of the proposing organization or any majority-owned subsidiary. Filings with the Securities Exchange Commission may be provided. If there are none, the Offeror shall represent that no such condition is known to exist.

### 50.2.10.4 Replacement MMIS Account’s Place in the Corporate Structure

The Offeror shall describe how North Carolina’s Replacement MMIS account shall fit into its business organizational structure during said account’s DDI Phase and then during its Operations Phase. A business organizational chart(s) that details this shall be provided. The Offeror shall describe who in the organization has ownership and/or
oversight of the performance criteria for the DDI Phase and how this oversight is managed and monitored.

50.2.10.5 Damages and Penalties Asserted

The Offeror shall describe any damages, penalties or credits issued, individually in excess of one hundred thousand dollars ($100,000.00), that it or its majority-owned subsidiaries have paid, or which have been asserted against it or such subsidiaries, in the last five (5) years, including the date of each underlying claim and cross-referencing, as appropriate, to the contracts listed in response to Section 50.2.10.2 of this RFP. The Offeror shall describe the circumstances of the claim and how it rectified the situation that caused the claim of the damages and/or penalties. When disclosing information pursuant to this Section 50.2.10.5, the Vendor may designate certain of its information as "Confidential" in accordance with Section 30.27.

50.2.11 Section K—Oral Presentations and Demonstrations

The Offerors shall acknowledge in Section K of their Technical Proposal that they understand and agree to perform the requirements of the Oral Presentations and System Demonstrations as represented in this section.

50.2.11.1 Oral Presentations

All Offerors shall make oral presentations of key sections of their Technical Proposals. These presentations will occur during two (2) days, with approximately eight (8) hours available each day for presentation. Presentations shall begin at 8:00 A.M. and complete at 4:50 P.M. Eastern Time each day. There shall be ten-minute (10-minute) breaks each hour from fifty (50) minutes past the hour until the top of the hour. There shall be a lunch break of one (1) hour from 12:00–1:00 P.M. Discussions concerning the Technical Proposal shall not continue during breaks or outside of the presentation room.

Offerors need not use the entire allotted time if it is not necessary to convey the required information. Unneeded time shall not be filled with marketing information. The State shall make no judgment on the Offeror's Technical Proposal merely because the Offeror did not use all of the allotted time.

Oral presentations shall focus on the areas identified below:

- An overview of the Technical Proposal (equivalent to the Executive Summary in the written Technical Proposal);
- Presentation on key aspects of the proposed technical solution;
- Project Management Approach during the DDI Phase;
- Discussion of how the Offeror plans to work with the State during the DDI Phase;
- Presentation on key aspects of the Offeror’s IMP and IMS to include a discussion on the development strategy;
- Presentation on key aspects of the proposed operations solution;
- Operations Management Approach;
Discussion of how the Offeror plans to work with the State during the Operations Phase;

Training Approach;

Deployment/Rollout Approach;

Change Management Approach;

Presentation of the Initial Risk Assessment;

Technical and architectural aspects of the system design; and

Software development and systems engineering methodologies.

The Offeror shall present a maximum of one hundred sixty (160) total printed/displayed slides for the presentation.

The Offeror may allocate the time between the subjects and select the order of presentation at its discretion, with the exception that the overview of the Technical Proposal shall be the first subject presented on Day 1.

50.2.11.2 System Demonstrations

Each Offeror shall have three (3) days to present a demonstration of its baseline system. The demonstrations shall begin at 8:00 A.M. and continue until 4:50 P.M. Eastern Time each day. There shall be a ten-minute (10-minute) break each hour (from fifty [50] minutes past the hour until to the top of the hour) during which there shall be no discussions between the Offeror and State personnel during the breaks or outside of the demonstration room. Lunch shall be from 12:00–1:00 P.M. Eastern Time. The afternoon session shall begin at 1:00 P.M. Eastern Time, again with ten-minute (10-minute) breaks each hour. The demonstration shall end at 4:50 P.M. Eastern Time.

Purpose: To provide information on the Offeror's baseline system in order to:

- Gain a better understanding of the baseline systems to supplement the Offerors' written proposals;
- Evaluate the compatibility of the Offerors' baseline systems to the State's requirements and objectives in order to gain a feel for the level of effort and risk required for the Offerors to transform their baseline systems into the required system; and
- Gain an understanding of different solutions to the common MMIS requirements across states in order to widen the pool of potential solutions that could meet the State’s requirements and objectives.

What the System Demonstrations Are Not:

- An evaluation of the Offerors' proposed systems;
- An evaluation of the Offerors' baseline systems against the requirements
- A direct competition or “bake off” between Offerors;
- An evaluation of non-production software;
A quantifiable evaluation of the Offerors’ baseline systems; or
A comprehensive evaluation of the Offerors' baseline systems.

A “baseline system” is:

- An MMIS that is currently deployed in one (1) or more states that may be modified by:
  - New capability that is a requirement of an executed contract with a state that has not yet been deployed but is planned to be deployed prior to Contract award for the Replacement MMIS;
  - New capability funded by the Offeror that is in a production-ready state (having completed the Offeror’s entire systems engineering process through system testing) by the date the Replacement MMIS RFP is released;

- Or, an MMIS that is not currently deployed in a state but that is under development via an executed contract with one (1) or more states and is planned to be deployed prior to Contract award for the Replacement MMIS. This may be modified by:
  - New capability funded by the Offeror that is in a production-ready state (having completed the Offeror’s entire systems engineering process through system testing) by the date the Replacement MMIS RFP is released;

- Or, a non-MMIS claims system that is deployed in a production environment as of the date the Replacement MMIS RFP is released. (No additional capability is allowed to be demonstrated beyond the production system in this case.)

Prior to demonstrating a pre-existing MMIS software solution to the State, each Offeror shall identify the solution and the state(s) where it is installed and represent to the State that the solution complies in all respects with the foregoing description of a "baseline" solution. Offerors shall make this representation by signing the statement in Appendix 50, Attachment H of this RFP and delivering it to the State as part of their Technical Proposal.

In Section K, the Offerors shall specify state(s) where its baseline system is installed and shall advise the desktop solution to be used, including the version of the operating system.

Offerors have significant flexibility in how to best present the material; however, at a minimum, the Offeror shall cover 1) key elements of the business areas; 2) the claim "life cycle"; and 3) how providers and recipients access the system.

During the demonstrations, State personnel may ask clarifying questions but will not provide feedback on the quality or capability of the system being demonstrated or on any other system. The Offeror shall not solicit such feedback.

Offerors need not use all of the allotted time if it is not necessary. They shall not “fill” the time with marketing information. The State shall make no judgment on the Offeror’s Technical Proposal merely because the Offeror did not use all of the allotted time. While a smooth presentation will assist the State in understanding the Offeror’s baseline system, the State shall not evaluate the Offeror on presentation style or personal attributes of the presenter(s).
50.2.11.3 Resources

Offerors shall provide a room large enough to handle thirty (30) State personnel plus the Offeror’s team along with tables and chairs for the same. The presentation / demonstration location shall be within 15 miles of the OMMISS (at 3101 Industrial Drive, Raleigh, NC). Additionally, the Offeror shall supply all hardware, software, and presentation equipment, as needed. Offerors shall provide 30 printed copies of the presentation used for the Oral Presentations and shall have no additional handouts for the System Demonstrations.

50.3 Cost Proposal Requirements

After evaluation of Step One (Step 1), Technical Proposals, the State will request Cost Proposals from those Offerors deemed technically acceptable. It shall be understood that all pricing proposed by the Offeror in response to this RFP shall remain firm and constant during the entire Contract and any extensions.

### Note
Further instructions regarding the Cost Proposal will be provided as a part of Step Two (Step 2). Cost Proposals shall not be submitted as a part of Step One (Step 1). Cost Proposals submitted prior to the State’s request shall be destroyed or returned to the vendor.

Proposal pricing for the Replacement MMIS will be divided into three (3) sections: Replacement Phase, Operations Phase, and Turnover Phase. When submitting the Cost Proposal, the Offeror shall be required to submit its prices on Price Tables which will be included in the State’s request for Cost Proposals in Step 2. Offerors will be required to provide the basis of estimates presented on the Price Tables as an attachment to each table.

**Failure to use the Price Tables and/or to submit all of the requested information and basis of estimates attachments shall result in the Cost Proposal being deemed non-responsive.** Typographical or transposition errors may not be corrected following Proposal acceptance.
SECTION 60: EVALUATION METHODOLOGY

The State of North Carolina shall conduct a comprehensive, fair, and impartial evaluation of Proposals received in response to this RFP using a two-step, “Best-Value” procurement process. Proposals shall be evaluated using “Best-Value” procurement methods consistent with N.C.G.S. §143-135.9. The award will be based on multiple factors, as described in this Section.

A two-step bid process using a tradeoff/ranking method of source selection will be used in this procurement. By using this method, the overall ranking may be adjusted up or down when considered with, or traded off against, other non-price factors.

The Selection Committee may engage in communications, negotiations, or request clarifications from any or all Offerors. Offerors are cautioned that the Evaluators are not required to request clarifications; therefore, all offers should be complete and reflect the most favorable terms. Offerors should be prepared to send qualified personnel to Raleigh, NC, to make oral presentations, perform system demonstrations (per Section 50 of this RFP), and discuss technical and contractual aspects of the Proposal.

Offerors shall submit a Technical Proposal as Step 1. After evaluation and scoring of the Step 1 responses, the State will solicit Cost Proposals from qualified Offerors in Step 2. Step 2 Cost Proposals will be solicited only from those Offerors within a competitive range as determined by the State after reviewing the Step 1 Technical Proposals. Cost Proposals submitted prior to the State’s request will be destroyed or returned to the Offeror.

- All Proposals will be initially classified as being responsive or non-responsive. If a Proposal is found to be non-responsive, it may not be considered further.

- To be eligible for consideration, an Offeror shall meet the intent of all requirements and objectives. Compliance with the intent of all requirements and objectives shall be determined by the State. Responses that do not meet the full intent of all requirements and objectives listed in this RFP may be subject to reductions in score during the evaluation process or may be deemed non-responsive. Further, a serious deficiency impacting any evaluation criterion may be grounds for rejection, regardless of the overall score.

The State shall determine competitive range by evaluating whether or not the Offeror appears reasonably able to meet the requirements of this RFP. Minor deficiencies that could be easily remedied via negotiations will not be grounds for elimination from the competitive range. However, significant deficiencies or large numbers of smaller deficiencies that demonstrate the Offeror’s lack of understanding or inability to meet the scope and intent of the project shall be grounds for elimination from the competitive range.

The State has also developed a Proposal Evaluation Plan (PEP) and guidelines to conduct the evaluation as required by CMS per Section 11275 of the State Medicaid Manual. Throughout all steps of the Proposal Evaluations, the confidentiality and security of all Proposals and the scoring process shall be maintained. To ensure
SECTION 60: EVALUATION METHODOLOGY

confidentiality and security, evaluation and selection sessions shall be closed to the public in accordance with 9 NCAC 06B.0309.

60.1 EVALUATION OF PROPOSAL REQUIREMENTS

Each Proposal shall comply with the requirements listed in the Replacement MMIS Proposal Submission Requirements Checklist (Appendix 50, Attachment A of this RFP) as per the instructions in Section 50 of this RFP.

Those Proposals that have been correctly completed according to the Replacement MMIS Proposal Submission Requirements Checklist shall be deemed responsive to the requirements of the Replacement MMIS RFP.

Those Proposals that have not been correctly completed according to the Replacement MMIS Proposal Submission Requirements Checklist may be deemed non-responsive to the RFP. Non-responsive Proposals may be rejected from further consideration. The rejection and final disposition of Proposals are discussed in Section 20 of this RFP.

The Offerors shall adhere to the formats and page limitations prescribed in Section 50 of this RFP. Any pages (including attachments, brochures, etc.) exceeding the limitations shall be removed from the Proposals before they are given to the Evaluators. No deviations, qualifications, or counteroffers to requirements and requested formats shall be accepted. The State shall reserve the right to waive minor irregularities or seek clarification from the Offerors.

Those Proposals that meet all requirements and are deemed responsive shall proceed to the Evaluation of Technical Proposals and Cost Proposals (Two-Step Process).

60.2 COMPUTATION OF SCORES AND RANKING OF PROPOSALS

Each of the evaluation criteria for this solicitation, along with weighting of each, is listed in Exhibit 1.

EXHIBIT 1: RANKING OF EVALUATION CRITERIA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category of Proposal Evaluation Criteria</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Technical and Operations Solution</strong>: The extent to which the solution improves the State’s current operations and has the capability to continue to foster future improvements in operations. The technical and operations solution includes the satisfaction of requirements and goals, the system’s architectural quality, and the Offeror’s approach and staff skills in performing the needed Fiscal Agent operations in accordance with statutes as well as CMS and State regulations and policies.</td>
<td>20 points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Program Risk</strong>: This includes risks affecting cost, schedule, and system and operational performance. Schedule realism will be evaluated as part of Program Risk.</td>
<td>20 points</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SECTION 60: EVALUATION METHODOLOGY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category of Proposal Evaluation Criteria</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Price</strong>: This includes all proposed prices and rates for the Replacement, Operations, and Turnover Phases, including the Provider early implementation initiative, but excluding the Additional Functionality Pool and other early implementation initiatives. The Total Price will also include the estimated costs of all licenses procured by the State under the Enterprise License Agreements as directed in Section 10.5. Rates and prices for the Additional Functionality Pool and other early implementation initiatives will be evaluated as part of the best value tradeoff process.</td>
<td>20 points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DDI Schedule</strong>: The proposed schedule for Replacement Phase.</td>
<td>15 points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Past Performance and Experience</strong>: The Offeror’s performance on previous projects of similar scope (e.g., health care and Medicaid-specific services).</td>
<td>15 points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Corporate Capabilities and Financial Stability</strong>: This includes an Offeror’s strengths, capabilities, and overall experience, including corporate background and structure and financial soundness.</td>
<td>10 points</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The State shall evaluate and score the Technical Proposals by awarding points for each of the criteria in Exhibit 1 except for Total Price. After completion of a competitive range determination, the State shall solicit Cost Proposals from those Offerors in the competitive range. After receipt of the Cost Proposals, the State will evaluate the Total Price criterion. The State shall then determine the overall ranking using price and non-price factors based on the State’s evaluation of the tradeoffs between the evaluation factors. These tradeoffs may include quantitative and qualitative evaluations and judgments. The State intends to award the Contract to the Offeror who has the highest overall ranking after consideration of these tradeoffs and after completion of negotiations, should it choose to negotiate with Offerors.

In addition, the State may rate any Offeror’s Proposal as unacceptable, regardless of total score, if any element of that Proposal is deemed unacceptable. Examples of this include, but are not limited to:

- Unreasonable proposed costs and schedule, to include “buying in” by intentionally reducing the DDI Prices and/or DDI Schedule below that which could be reasonably achieved;
- Unacceptable intellectual property rights terms;
- High-risk items for which no reasonable mitigation is proposed;
- Proposing unproven technologies as key elements of the Offeror’s solution;
Substantiated feedback from references indicating a history of failure to achieve promised results; inability or unwillingness to comply with contract terms; or significant post-award reduction in productivity for modifications that result in increased costs; and

Proposed prices that are inadequately supported by bases of estimates.

### 60.3 Recommendation of the Selected Offeror

The State shall reserve the right to conduct negotiations according to Title 9 NCAC 06B.0403. When technical negotiations or subsequent technical offers are solicited, the Offerors shall provide the subsequent offers in response. When cost negotiations are performed, the Offerors shall provide final pricing or Best and Final Offers (BAFOs), as specified by the State, in response. Failure to deliver a subsequent offer or BAFO when requested may disqualify the non-responsive Offeror from further consideration. The State may establish a competitive range based upon evaluations of Proposals and request BAFOs from the Offerors within this range, e.g., “Finalist Offerors.” During the BAFO process, the State reserves the right to remove selected functionality from those listed in Section 40 of this RFP and request a BAFO without the specified functionality.

The Selection Committee shall review the final ranking and the pertinent evaluation materials in making their recommendation for selection. The Selection Committee shall prepare a narrative report summarizing the evaluation results for the selected Offeror.

### 60.4 Contract Award

Upon approval of the Selection Committee's recommendation by all required State and Federal authorities, the State shall notify the successful Offeror of award of the Contract. Section 20 of this RFP contains additional information about Contract award.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Appendix</th>
<th>Attachment</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>Anticipated Replacement MMIS Procurement Schedule</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>Replacement MMIS Procurement Library Listing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>Certification Regarding Lobbying</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility, and Voluntary Exclusion—Lower-Tier Covered Transactions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>Certification Regarding Drug-Free Workplace Requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>Certification Regarding Environmental Tobacco Smoke</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>Document Imaging of Claims Documents and Claims History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>DMA Network</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>DMH Network</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>SAS 70 Audit Requirements—North Carolina Replacement Medicaid Management Information System (Replacement MMIS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>North Carolina Department of Health and Human Services Business Associate Addendum to Replacement MMIS Contract</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>Replacement MMIS Sample Operations Invoice Supporting Documentation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>Consolidated List of Reports</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>Replacement MMIS External Interfaces</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>System Availability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>J</td>
<td>Desktop Standards</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
RFP APPENDICES INDEX

Appendix 50, Attachment A  Replacement Medicaid Management Information System (MMIS) Proposal Submission Requirements Checklist
Appendix 50, Attachment B  High-Level System Functionality Matrix
Appendix 50, Attachment C, Exhibit 1  State Requirements Matrix
Appendix 50, Attachment C, Exhibit 2  Adjusted Function Point Count
Appendix 50, Attachment D  Statement of Work Format
Appendix 50, Attachment E  Listing of Offeror's Corporate Relevant Experience
Appendix 50, Attachment F  ***DELETED***
Appendix 50, Attachment G  Description of Account Codes for Replacement MMIS Procurement
Appendix 50, Attachment H  Baseline Representation
Appendix 50, Attachment I  Personnel Staffing Qualification Matrix
Glossary and Acronym List
## ANTICIPATED REPLACEMENT MMIS PROCUREMENT SCHEDULE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RFP for the Replacement MMIS Issued</td>
<td>July 27, 2007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deadline for Submission of Offerors’ Questions</td>
<td>December 4, 2007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Replacement MMIS Technical Proposals due to NC DHHS</td>
<td>December 20, 2007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oral Presentations and System Demonstrations Begin</td>
<td>February 11, 2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oral Presentations and System Demonstrations End</td>
<td>March 14, 2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cost Proposals Requested</td>
<td>June 20, 2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cost Proposals Due to NC DHHS</td>
<td>July 7, 2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selection Committee Recommendation</td>
<td>August 11, 2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Final Approval of Selected Proposal for the Replacement MMIS</td>
<td>September 2, 2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contract Award and Signing</td>
<td>September 9, 2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Start Date for Replacement MMIS Activities</td>
<td>September 16, 2008</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
REPLACEMENT MMIS PROCUREMENT LIBRARY LISTING

DETAILED SYSTEM DESIGN DOCUMENTATION

The documentation for Detailed System Design (DSD) is an artifact set of documents from the previous Design, Development, and Implementation (DDI) Phase and is to be used as reference material. DSD includes the detailed design of all subsystems and includes background, project management oversight and testing documents.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Media</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>v1.003</td>
<td>Detailed System Design documentation from DDI</td>
<td>CD/DVD</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FINAL RFP DOCUMENTATION

Final Request for Proposal (RFP) documentation includes the complete RFP documents from November 2003 and is an artifact to be used as reference material.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Media</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>110503 RFP 30-DHHS-736-04.doc</td>
<td>112003 RFP documentation</td>
<td>CD/DVD</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GSD DOCUMENTATION

The documentation for General System Design (GSD) is an artifact from the design phase of the previous DDI and is to be used as reference material.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Media</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>v1.0</td>
<td>General System Design documentation from DDI</td>
<td>CD/DVD</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

IPRS DOCUMENTATION

The list of system technical documentation for the Integrated Payment and Reporting System (IPRS) includes reports, job descriptions, workflows, Internet browser screens, operations manuals, and desk procedures required to process, track, pay, and report on all claims submitted by providers for services rendered to its constituent population.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Media</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Adjustments</td>
<td>System files, reports, jobs, programs and training</td>
<td>CD/DVD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Media</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>documentation for Adjustments subsystem</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Claims Processing</td>
<td>System files, reports, jobs, programs and training documentation for Claims processing</td>
<td>CD/DVD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Claims Receipt</td>
<td>System files, reports, jobs, programs and training documentation for Claims receipt</td>
<td>CD/DVD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Claims Eligibility</td>
<td>System files, reports, jobs, programs and training documentation for Claims eligibility</td>
<td>CD/DVD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMH Desktop Procedures</td>
<td>Financial, accounting, refunds, security administration, and file maintenance desktop procedures for the Division of Mental Health</td>
<td>CD/DVD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monthly Deltas</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edits_Audits</td>
<td>Edit and audit system files, reports, jobs, programs and training documentation</td>
<td>CD/DVD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial</td>
<td>System files, reports, jobs, programs and training documentation for the Financial subsystem</td>
<td>CD/DVD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Archive</td>
<td>Obsolete general system files, reports, jobs, programs and training documentation</td>
<td>CD/DVD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIPAA</td>
<td>Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) system files</td>
<td>CD/DVD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interfaces</td>
<td>System files, reports, jobs, programs and training documentation for system interfaces</td>
<td>CD/DVD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAPS</td>
<td>Maps used to create or translate various transactions</td>
<td>CD/DVD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payer Control</td>
<td>System files, reports, jobs, programs and training documentation for Payer Control subsystem</td>
<td>CD/DVD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pcode</td>
<td>System files, reports, jobs, programs and training documentation for Procedure Code subsystem</td>
<td>CD/DVD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prior Approval</td>
<td>Prior Approval subsystem files, reports, jobs, programs and training documentation</td>
<td>CD/DVD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provider Eligibility</td>
<td>System files, reports, jobs, programs and training documentation for Provider eligibility</td>
<td>CD/DVD</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### MMIS DOCUMENTATION

The list of system technical documentation in the Medicaid Management Information System (MMIS) folder in Procurement Library II is for the Division of Medical Assistance (DMA) and includes reports, job descriptions, workflows, Internet browser screens, operations manuals, and desk procedures.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Media</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rate Pricing</td>
<td>Rate/Pricing subsystem files, reports, jobs, programs and training documentation</td>
<td>CD/DVD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retro Medicaid</td>
<td>System files, reports, jobs, programs and training documentation for Retro Medicaid subsystem</td>
<td>CD/DVD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retro Rate</td>
<td>System files, reports, jobs, programs and training documentation for Retro Rate subsystem</td>
<td>CD/DVD</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MMIS MEDICAL POLICY MANUALS

The items contained in this subfolder are imaged Clinical Manuals policies, training documents, articles, and special bulletins.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Media</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AddendumToChiropracticServices</td>
<td>Chiropractic addendum</td>
<td>CD/DVD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Media</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Info BK1</td>
<td>General information</td>
<td>CD/DVD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicaid Covered Service BK2</td>
<td>Articles, policy and training information</td>
<td>CD/DVD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicaid Covered Service BK3</td>
<td>Articles, policy and training information</td>
<td>CD/DVD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicaid Covered Service BK4</td>
<td>Articles, policy and training information</td>
<td>CD/DVD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicaid Covered Service BK5</td>
<td>Articles, policy and training information</td>
<td>CD/DVD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicaid Covered Service BK6</td>
<td>Articles, policy and training information</td>
<td>CD/DVD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicaid Covered Service BK7</td>
<td>Articles, policy and training information</td>
<td>CD/DVD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicaid Covered Service BK8</td>
<td>Articles, policy and training information</td>
<td>CD/DVD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicaid Covered Service BK9</td>
<td>Articles, policy and training information</td>
<td>CD/DVD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicaid Covered Service BK10</td>
<td>Articles, policy and training information</td>
<td>CD/DVD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicaid Covered Service Update BK1</td>
<td>Updated articles, policy and training information</td>
<td>CD/DVD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicaid Covered Service Update BK2</td>
<td>Updated articles, policy and training information</td>
<td>CD/DVD</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**POMCS DOCUMENTATION**

System documentation for Purchase of Medical Care Services (POMCS) provided is for the POMCS and includes tables, layouts, and reports.
### RAD DOCUMENTATION

The documentation for Requirements Analysis Document (RAD) and is an artifact from the previous DDI.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Media</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>v1.03</td>
<td>Requirements Analysis documentation from previous DDI</td>
<td>CD/DVD</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### DHSR DOCUMENTATION

The list of system technical documentation for the Division of Health Service Regulation (DHSR) includes license application and processing cost information.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Media</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Applications</td>
<td>Initial and renewal licenses information</td>
<td>CD/DVD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Processing Costs</td>
<td>Licensing expenditure information</td>
<td>CD/DVD</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### DRIVE & FADS DOCUMENTATION

The list of documentation for DRIVE and FADS include manuals, contract, and system input and output information.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Media</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Contract Amendments</td>
<td>Amendments to contract</td>
<td>CD/DVD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRIVE&amp;FADS Invoices</td>
<td>Customer Invoices</td>
<td>CD/DVD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSSRF97</td>
<td>Sections from the 1997 RFP</td>
<td>CD/DVD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inputs&amp;outputs</td>
<td>Input / output file information</td>
<td>CD/DVD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lvl2</td>
<td>Drive Level 2 user manual</td>
<td>CD/DVD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lvl3</td>
<td>Drive Level 3 user manual</td>
<td>CD/DVD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Online Help</td>
<td>Drive online help manual</td>
<td>CD/DVD</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
DIVISION OF (FILL IN DIVISION NAME)

CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

Certification for Contracts, Grants, Loans and Cooperative Agreements

The undersigned certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

1. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid by or on behalf of the undersigned to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal, State, or local government agency, a member of Congress, a member of the General Assembly, an officer or employee of Congress, an officer or employee of the General Assembly, an employee of a member of Congress, or an employee of a member of the General Assembly in connection with the awarding of any Federal or State contract, the making of any Federal or State grant, the making of any Federal or State loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal or State contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

2. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal, State, or local government agency, a member of Congress, a member of the General Assembly, an officer or employee of Congress, an officer or employee of the General Assembly, an employee of a member of Congress, or an employee of a member of the General Assembly in connection with the awarding of any Federal or State contract, the making of any Federal or State grant, the making of any Federal or State loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal or State contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form LLL, “Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying,” in accordance with its instructions.

3. The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all sub-awards at all tiers (including subcontracts, sub-grants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all sub-recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

4. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by Section 1352, Title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such failure.

Notwithstanding other provisions of Federal OMB Circulars A-122 and A-87, costs associated with the following activities are unallowable.

PARAGRAPH A

1. Attempts to influence the outcomes of any Federal, State, or local election, referendum, initiative, or similar procedure, through in kind or cash contributions, endorsements, publicity, or similar activity;
2. Establishing, administering, contributing to, or paying the expenses of a political party, campaign, political action committee, or other organization established for the purpose of influencing the outcomes of elections;

3. Any attempt to influence: (i) The introduction of Federal or State legislation; or (ii) the enactment or modification of any pending Federal or State legislation through communication with any member or employee of the Congress or State legislature (including efforts to influence State or local officials to engage in similar lobbying activity), or with any government official or employee in connection with a decision to sign or veto enrolled legislation;

4. Any attempt to influence: (i) The introduction of Federal or State legislation; or (ii) the enactment or modification of any pending Federal or State legislation by preparing, distributing, or using publicity or propaganda, or by urging members of the general public or any segment thereof to contribute to or participate in any mass demonstration, march, rally, fundraising drive, lobbying campaign, or letter writing or telephone campaign; or

5. Legislative liaison activities, including attendance at legislative sessions or committee hearings, gathering information regarding legislation, and analyzing the effect of legislation, when such activities are carried on in support of or in knowing preparation for an effort to engage in unallowable lobbying.

The following activities as enumerated in Paragraph B are excepted from the coverage of Paragraph A.

**PARAGRAPH B**

1. Providing a technical and factual presentation of information on a topic directly related to the performance of a grant, contract, or other agreement through hearing testimony, statements, or letters to the Congress or a State legislature, or subdivision, member, or cognizant staff member thereof, in response to a documented request (including a Congressional Record notice requesting testimony or statements for the record at a regularly scheduled hearing) made by the recipient member, legislative body or subdivision, or a cognizant staff member thereof, provided such information is readily obtainable and can be readily put in deliverable form, and further provided that costs under this section for travel, lodging, or meals are unallowable unless incurred to offer testimony at a regularly scheduled Congressional hearing pursuant to a written request for such presentation made by the chairman or ranking minority member of the committee or subcommittee conducting such hearing.

2. Any lobbying made unallowable by subparagraph A (3) to influence State legislation in order to directly reduce the cost or to avoid material impairment of the organization’s authority to perform the grant, contract, or other agreement.

3. Any activity specifically authorized by statute to be undertaken with funds from the grant, contract, or other agreement.

**PARAGRAPH C**

1. When an organization seeks reimbursement for indirect costs, total lobbying costs shall be separately identified in the indirect cost rate proposal and thereafter treated as other unallowable activity costs in accordance with the procedures of subparagraph B (3).

2. Organizations shall submit, as part of the annual indirect cost rate proposal, a certification that the requirements and standards of this paragraph have been complied with.

3. Organizations shall maintain adequate records to demonstrate that the determination of costs as being allowable or unallowable pursuant to this section complies with the requirements of this circular.

4. Time logs, calendars, or similar records shall not be required to be created for purposes of complying with this paragraph during any particular calendar month when: (1) the employee engages in lobbying (as defined in subparagraphs (a) and (b)) 25 percent or less of the employee’s compensated hours of employment during that calendar month, and (2) within the preceding five-year period, the
organization has not materially misstated allowable or unallowable costs of any nature, including legislative lobbying costs. When conditions (1) and (2) are met, organizations are not required to establish records to support the allowability of claimed costs in addition to records already required or maintained. Also, when conditions (1) and (2) are met, the absence of time logs, calendars, or similar records will not serve as a basis for disallowing costs by contesting estimates of lobbying time spent by employees during a calendar month.

5. Agencies shall establish procedures for resolving in advance, in consultation with OMB, any significant questions or disagreements concerning the interpretation or application of this section. Any such advance resolution shall be binding in any subsequent settlements, audits or investigations with respect to that grant or contract for purposes of interpretation of this circular, provided, however, that this shall not be construed to prevent a contractor or grantee from contesting the lawfulness of such a determination.

**PARAGRAPH D**

Costs incurred in attempting to improperly influence either directly or indirectly, an employee or officer of the Executive Branch of the Federal Government to give consideration or to act regarding a sponsored agreement or a regulatory matter are unallowable. Improper influence means any influence that induces or tends to induce a Federal employee or officer to give consideration or to act regarding a federally sponsored agreement or regulatory matter on any basis other than the merits of the matter.

---

**Note**

Certification signature should be same as Contract signature.
CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY, AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION—LOWER-TIER COVERED TRANSACTIONS

Certification for Contracts, Grants, Loans and Cooperative Agreements

1. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower-tier participant is providing the certification set out below.

2. The certification in this clause is a material representation of the fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower-tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

3. The prospective lower-tier participant will provide immediate written notice to the person to which the proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower-tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.


5. The prospective lower-tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter any lower-tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, determined ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.

6. The prospective lower-tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility, and Voluntary Exclusion—Lower-Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower-tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower-tier covered transactions.

7. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that it is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency of which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the Non-procurement List.

8. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to required establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of a participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.
9. Except for transactions authorized in paragraph 5 of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower-tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension, and/or debarment.

a) The prospective lower-tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any Federal department or agency.

b) Where the prospective lower-tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

__________________________________________________________  ______________________________________________________
Signature                                                                                                                   Title

__________________________________________________________  ______________________________________________________
Agency/Organization                                                                                                           Date

**Note**
Certification signature should be same as Contract signature.
CERTIFICATION REGARDING DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE REQUIREMENTS

Certification for Contracts, Grants, Loans and Cooperative Agreements

I. By execution of this Agreement the Contractor certifies that it will provide a drug-free workplace by:

   A. Publishing a statement notifying employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession, or use of a controlled substance is prohibited in the Contractor’s workplace and specifying the actions that will be taken against employees for violation of such prohibition;

   B. Establishing a drug-free awareness program to inform employees about:
      
      (1) The dangers of drug abuse in the workplace;
      
      (2) The Contractor’s policy of maintaining a drug-free workplace;
      
      (3) Any available drug counseling, rehabilitation, and employee assistance programs; and
      
      (4) The penalties that may be imposed upon employees for drug abuse violations occurring in the workplace;

   C. Making it a requirement that each employee engaged in the performance of the agreement be given a copy of the statement required by Paragraph A;

   D. Notifying the employee in the statement required by Paragraph A that, as a condition of employment under the agreement, the employee will:
      
      (1) Abide by the terms of the statement; and
      
      (2) Notify the employer of any criminal drug statute conviction for a violation occurring in the workplace no later than five (5) days after such conviction;

   E. Notifying the Department within ten (10) days after receiving notice under subparagraph D(2) from an employee or otherwise receiving actual notice of such conviction;

   F. Taking one of the following actions, within thirty (30) days of receiving notice under subparagraph D(2), with respect to any employee who is so convicted:
      
      (1) Taking appropriate personnel action against such an employee, up to and including termination; or
(2) Requiring such employee to participate satisfactorily in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program approved for such purposes by a Federal, State, or local health, law enforcement, or other appropriate agency; and

G. Making a good faith effort to continue to maintain a drug-free workplace through implementation of paragraphs A, B, C, D, E, and F.

II. The site(s) for the performance of work done in connection with the specific agreement are listed below:

1. ________________________________
   (Street address)

2. ________________________________
   (Street address)

   _____________________________________________
   (City, county, state, zip code)

   _____________________________________________
   (City, county, state, zip code)

The Contractor will inform DHHS of any additional sites for performance of work under this agreement.

False certification or violation of the certification shall be grounds for suspension of payment, suspension or termination of grants, or government-wide Federal suspension or debarment (Section 4 CFR Part 85, Section 85.615 and 86.620).

__________________________________________
Signature  

__________________________________________
Title

__________________________________________
Agency/Organization  

__________________________________________
Date

Note

(Certification signature should be same as Contract signature.)
CERTIFICATION REGARDING ENVIRONMENTAL TOBACCO SMOKE

Certification for Contracts, Grants, Loans and Cooperative Agreements

Public Law 103-227, Part C-Environmental Tobacco Smoke, also known as the Pro-Children Act of 1994 (Act), requires that smoking not be permitted in any portion of any indoor facility owned or leased or contracted for by an entity and used routinely or regularly for the provision of health, day care, education, or library services to children under the age of 18, if the services are funded by federal programs either directly or through state or local governments, by federal grant, contract, loan, or loan guarantee. The law does not apply to children’s services provided in private residences, facilities funded solely by Medicare or Medicaid funds, and portions of facilities used for inpatient drug or alcohol treatment. Failure to comply with the provisions of the law may result in the imposition of a civil monetary penalty of up to $1,000 per day and/or the imposition of an administrative compliance order on the responsible entity.

By signing and submitting this application, the Contractor certifies that it will comply with the requirements of the Act. The Contractor further agrees that it will require the language of this certification be included in any sub-awards which contain provisions for children’s services and that all subgrantees shall certify accordingly.

______________________________  ______________________________
Signature                                           Title

______________________________  ______________________________
Agency/Organization                                       Date

Note
Certification signature should be same as Contract signature.
**DOCUMENT IMAGING OF CLAIMS DOCUMENTS AND CLAIMS HISTORY**

Document images are retained as described below:

- six (6) months of image data that is immediately accessible online;
- eighteen (18) months of image data “near line” that resides in a storage media that meets or exceeds the functionality of a CD Jukebox; and
- data available within five (5) minutes of the interactive search request by user via online request through application.

Document images must be archived for a period of five (5) years beyond contract end in a non-proprietary electronic medium and in a standard, non-proprietary format, such as multi-page TIFF format.

All other document images are retained for five (5) years beyond the contract end, in either CD or microfilm format.

**CLAIMS HISTORY**

- The State History File, Monthly Paid Claims History file is archived to tape; no retention period is specified.
- Paper claims are shredded after sixty (60) days after they have been scanned. The images of the paper claims are retained for the life of the contract, plus five (5) years.
- Online claims data, in current Medical Policy claim format, is retained for five (5) years.
SAS 70 AUDIT REQUIREMENTS—NORTH CAROLINA REPLACEMENT MEDICAID MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEM (REPLACEMENT MMIS)

Type Report Required
The Report will address the controls placed in operation and tests of operating effectiveness performed by the independent auditor, a SAS 70 type II report. A SAS 70 type II report includes a description by the service organization’s management of control objectives and related controls as they relate to the services provided, a description by the service organization’s auditor of their tests of operating effectiveness and the results of those tests, and the independent auditor’s report.

Guidance
American Institute of Certified Public Accountants, AICPA Audit Guide for Service Organizations: Applying SAS 70 as Amended May 1, 2006

Statements on Auditing Standards issued by the AICPA including No. 53, The Auditor’s Responsibility to Detect and Report Errors and Irregularities, No. 54, Illegal Acts by Clients and No. 55, Consideration of the Internal Control Structure in a Financial Statement Audit

Nature and Scope of Work
The audit must be performed in accordance with standards established by the AICPA. The application to be reviewed is the North Carolina Medicaid Management Information System (Replacement NCMMIS). The audit and report must address all locations where transactions of the Replacement NCMMIS are processed. This includes all transactions, including manual transactions, related to the Replacement NCMMIS as well as any related systems run by the fiscal intermediary’s subcontractors.

The engagement involves reviewing the operations of the Replacement MMIS contractor providing electronic benefit services for the state of North Carolina. The auditor should review the processing of the Replacement NCMMIS system’s operations and transactions. The engagement should be performed in accordance with the AICPA’s SAS 70, Reports on the Processing of Transactions by Service Organizations. The service organization auditor should obtain an understanding of the system’s internal control structure, including the policies and procedures placed into operation by the Medicaid contractor. The auditor should perform tests and report on the operating effectiveness of the controls. The auditor should plan the engagement to ensure the review will adequately meet these guidelines.

The report must cover (1) suitability of control design; (2) controls placed in operation; and (3) whether controls tested were sufficiently effective to provide reasonable assurance that control objectives were achieved during the period specified. The shorter the
period covered by a test of effectiveness and the longer the time elapsed since the performance of the test, the less support is provided for control risk reduction.

The following are illustrative of the control objectives that the auditor must test:

- **General Computer Controls**

- **Operating System and Software Installation and Deployment**
  - Control Objective 1: Control policies and procedures should provide reasonable assurance that the installation and implementation of the MMIS+ operating system and third-party software are authorized, tested, approved, properly implemented, and documented.

- **Operating Systems Maintenance**
  - Control Objective 2: Control policies and procedures should provide reasonable assurance that changes to existing operating system and third-party software are authorized, tested, approved, properly implemented, and documented.

- **Physical Access**
  - Control Objective 3: Control policies and procedures should provide reasonable assurance that physical access to the computer equipment, storage media, and operation system documentation is limited to authorized personnel.

- **Logical Access**
  - Control Objective 4: Control policies and procedures should provide reasonable assurance that logical access to operating system and third-party software is limited to properly authorized personnel.

- **Computer Operations**
  - Control Objective 5: Control policies and procedures should provide reasonable assurance that processing is scheduled appropriately and deviations are identified and resolved.

- **Communication Networks**
  - Control Objective 6: Control policies and procedures should provide reasonable assurance that data transmission over internal communication networks are complete and accurate.

- **Physical Environment**
  - Control Objective 7: Administrative and operational procedures should be established to provide reasonable assurance of the protection of physical assets.
Contingency Planning

Control Objective 8: Administrative and operational procedures should be established to provide reasonable assurance of continuity of operations.

In addition, outside parties such as regulatory authorities or a user group(s) may specify selected applications and control objectives that should be covered by the tests of operating effectiveness.

In the absence of control objectives established by such outside parties, the service auditor should be satisfied that the control objectives, as set forth by the service organization, are reasonable in the circumstances and consistent with the service organization’s contractual obligation.

Report Requirements

The audit report must contain:

- specific reference to the applications, services, products, or aspects of the service organization covered;
- a description of the scope and nature of the service auditor’s procedures and identification of the party who specifies the control objectives;
- indication that the purpose of the service auditor’s engagement was to determine whether:
  - the service organization’s description presents fairly, in all material respects, those aspects of the service organization’s policies and procedures that may be relevant to a user organization’s internal control structure;
  - those policies and procedures had been placed in operation as of a specific date; and
  - those policies and procedures were suitably designed to meet specified control objectives;
- the service auditor’s opinion on whether the description presents fairly, in all material respects, the relevant aspects of the service organization’s policies and procedures as of a specific date and whether, in the service auditor’s opinion, the policies and procedures were suitably designed to provide reasonable assurance that the control objectives specified by the service organization would be achieved if those policies and procedures were complied with satisfactorily;
- the service auditor’s opinion on whether the internal control structure policies and procedures that were tested were operating with sufficient effectiveness to provide
reasonable, but not absolute, assurance that the related control objectives were achieved during the period specified;

- a reference to a description of tests of specified service organization policies and procedures designed to obtain evidence about their effectiveness in meeting specified control objectives. The description should include the policies and procedures that were tested, the control objectives that the policies and procedures were intended to achieve, the tests applied, and the results of the tests. The description should include an indication of the nature, timing, and extent of the tests, as well as sufficient detail to enable user auditors to determine the effect of such tests on user auditors’ assessments of control risk;

- when all of the control objectives listed in the description of controls placed in operation are not covered by tests of operating effectiveness, a statement that the service auditor does not express an opinion on control objectives not listed in the description of tests performed at the service organizations;

- to the extent that the service auditor is able to identify causative factors for exceptions, to determine the status of corrective actions, or to provide other relevant qualitative information about exceptions noted;

- a statement of the period covered by the service auditor’s report on operating effectiveness of specified control policies and procedures;

- a statement that the relative effectiveness and significance of specific service organization policies and procedures and their effect on assessments of control risk at user organizations are dependent on their interaction with the policies, procedures, and other factors present at individual user organizations;

- a statement that the service auditor has performed no procedures to evaluate the effectiveness of policies and procedures at individual user organizations;

- a statement of the inherent limitations of the potential effectiveness of policies and procedures at the service organization and of the risk of projecting to the future any evaluation of the description or any conclusions about the effectiveness of policies and procedures in achieving control objectives; and

- identification of the parties for whom the report is intended.

**Service Organization**
The State Replacement MMIS Contractor

**User Auditors**
North Carolina Office of the State Auditor and the DHHS Office of Internal Audit
Period for Review
State Fiscal Year (SFY) ending June 30th

Frequency of Report
Every State Fiscal Year (SFY) runs from July 1st of the calendar year through June 30th of the following calendar year.

Due Date for Report
The SAS 70 audit report shall be due ninety (90) days after the end of the SFY, or September 30.

Audit Documentation Requirements
Engagement letters, audit program(s), internal control questionnaires, representation letters, technical manuals, narratives, NCMMIS+ operations flowcharts (with subsystems identified), audit test work papers, confirmation statements, and findings and recommendations

Availability of Audit Work Papers
Audit work papers must be made available to Department of Health and Human Services, the Office of the State Auditor, or any other entity approved by the State. Work papers must be available upon request and within a two-week period.

Deliverables
A Report on Controls Placed in Operation and Tests of Operating Effectiveness must be prepared, and the SAS 70 management letter that accompanies the audit report must be delivered with the audit report.

The report will be produced electronically and the original hard copy of the report will be delivered to the DHHS Assistant Secretary for Health Policy. In addition, a soft copy of the report will be delivered to the following individuals:

- Director of the Division of Medical Assistance,
- Director of the Division of Mental Health, Developmental Disabilities and Substance Abuse Services,
- Director of the Division of Public Health,
- Office of the State Auditor, and
- DHHS Office of Internal Audit.
This Business Associate Agreement is ancillary to the Replacement MMIS Contract to which it is attached. This Agreement shall become effective upon the State's fully executed acceptance of the Contractor's bid with respect to the Replacement MMIS Contract. For purposes of this Addendum, the term "Business Associate" refers to the Contractor; the term “Covered Entity” refers to the healthcare component of the NC DHHS on whose behalf the Contractor is performing covered functions.

1. Background

Covered Entity and Business Associate are parties to a contract entitled “Replacement MMIS Contract” (the Contract), whereby Business Associate agrees to perform certain services for or on behalf of Covered Entity.

Covered Entity is an organizational unit of the North Carolina Department of Health and Human Services (the Department) that has been designated in whole or in part by the Department as a health care component for purposes of the HIPAA Privacy and Security Rules.

The relationship between Covered Entity and Business Associate is such that the Parties believe Business Associate is or may be a Business Associate within the meaning of the HIPAA Privacy and Security Rules.

The Parties enter into this Business Associate Addendum to the Contract with the intention of complying with the HIPAA Privacy and Security Rules provision that a Covered Entity may disclose electronic protected health information or other protected health information to a Business Associate and may allow a Business Associate to create or receive electronic protected heath information or other protected health information on its behalf if the covered entity obtains satisfactory assurances that the business associate will appropriately safeguard the information.

2. Definitions

Unless some other meaning is clearly indicated by the context, the terms below shall have the following meaning in this Agreement.

A. “Electronic Protected Health Information” shall have the same meaning as the term “electronic protected health information” in 45 CFR 160.103, limited to the information created or received by Business Associate from or on behalf of Covered Entity.


C. “Individual” shall have the same meaning as the term “individual” in 45 CFR160.103 and shall include a person who qualifies as a personal representative in accordance with 45 CFR 164.502(g).

D. “Privacy and Security Rules” shall mean the Standards for Privacy of Individually Identifiable Health Information and the Security Standards for the Protection of Electronic Protected Health Information set out in 45 CFR part 160 and part 164, subparts A and E.

E. “Protected Health Information” shall have the same meaning as the term “protected health information” in 45 CFR 160.103, limited to the information created or received by Business Associate from or on behalf of Covered Entity.
F. “Required By Law” shall have the same meaning as the term “required by law” in 45 CFR 164.103.

G. “Secretary” shall mean the Secretary of the United States Department of Health and Human Services or designee.

H. “Security Incident” shall have the same meaning as the term “security incident” in 45 CFR 164.304.

I. Unless otherwise defined in this Agreement, terms used herein shall have the same meaning as those terms have in the Privacy and Security Rules.

3. Obligations of Business Associate

A. Business Associate agrees to not use or disclose electronic protected health information or other protected health information other than as permitted or required by this Agreement or as required by law.

B. Business Associate agrees to implement administrative, physical, and technical safeguards that reasonably and appropriately protect the confidentiality, integrity, and availability of the electronic protected health information and other protected health information that it creates, receives, maintains, or transmits on behalf of Covered Entity, as required by the Privacy and Security Rules.

C. Business Associate agrees to mitigate, to the extent practicable, any harmful effect that is known to Business Associate of a use or disclosure of electronic protected health information or other protected health information by Business Associate in violation of the requirements of this Agreement.

D. Business Associate agrees to report to Covered Entity: (i) any use or disclosure of electronic protected health information or other protected health information not provided for by this Agreement of which it becomes aware; and (ii) any security incident of which it becomes aware.

E. Business Associate agrees to ensure that any agent, including a subcontractor, to whom it provides electronic protected health information and/or other protected health information received from, or created or received by Business Associate on behalf of Covered Entity: (i) agrees to be bound by the same restrictions and conditions that apply through this Agreement to Business Associate with respect to such information; and (ii) agrees to implement reasonable and appropriate safeguards to protect such information.

F. Business Associate agrees to provide access, at the request of Covered Entity, to electronic protected health information and other protected health information in a Designated Record Set to Covered Entity or, as directed by Covered Entity, to an individual in order to meet the requirements under 45 CFR 164.524.

G. Business Associate agrees, at the request of Covered Entity, to make any amendment(s) to electronic protected health information and other protected health information in a Designated Record Set that Covered Entity directs or agrees to pursuant to 45 CFR 164.526.

H. Unless otherwise prohibited by law, Business Associate agrees to make internal practices, books, and records, including policies and procedures concerning electronic protected health information and other protected health information, relating to the use and disclosure of electronic protected health information and other protected health information received from, or created or received by Business Associate on behalf of Covered Entity, available to the Covered Entity, or to the Secretary, in a time and manner designated by the Secretary, for purposes of the Secretary determining Covered Entity's compliance with the Privacy and Security Rules.
I. Business Associate agrees to document such disclosures of electronic protected health information and other protected health information related to such disclosures as would be required for Covered Entity to respond to a request by an individual for an accounting of disclosures of electronic-protected health information and other protected health information in accordance with 45 CFR 164.528, and to provide this information to Covered Entity or an individual to permit such a response.

4. Permitted Uses and Disclosures

Except as otherwise limited in this Agreement or by other applicable law or agreement, if the Contract permits, Business Associate may use or disclose electronic protected health information and other protected health information to perform functions, activities, or services for, or on behalf of, Covered Entity as specified in the Contract, provided that such use or disclosure:

A. would not violate the Privacy and Security Rules if done by Covered Entity; or

B. would not violate the minimum necessary policies and procedures of the Covered Entity.

Except as otherwise limited in this Agreement or by other applicable law or agreements, if the Contract permits, Business Associate may use electronic protected health information and other protected health information as necessary for the proper management and administration of the Business Associate or to carry out the legal responsibilities of the Business Associate.

Except as otherwise limited in this Agreement or by other applicable law or agreements, if the Contract permits, Business Associate may disclose electronic protected health information and other protected health information for the proper management and administration of the Business Associate, provided that:

- disclosures are required by law; or

- Business Associate obtains reasonable assurances from the person to whom the information is disclosed that it will remain confidential and will be used or further disclosed only as required by law or for the purpose for which it was disclosed to the person, and the person notifies the Business Associate of any instances of which it is aware in which the confidentiality of the information has been breached.

Except as otherwise limited in this Agreement or by other applicable law or agreements, if the Contract permits, Business Associate may use electronic protected health information and other protected health information to provide data aggregation services to Covered Entity as permitted by 45 CFR 164.504(e)(2)(i)(B).

Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions, Business Associate may not use or disclose electronic protected health information or other protected health information if the use or disclosure would violate any term of the Contract or other applicable law or agreements.

5. Term and Termination

Term: This Agreement shall be effective as of the effective date stated above and shall terminate when the Contract terminates.

Termination for Cause: Upon Covered Entity's knowledge of a material breach by Business Associate, Covered Entity may, at its option:

- provide an opportunity for Business Associate to cure the breach or end the violation, and terminate this Agreement and services provided by Business Associate, to the extent permissible by law, if
Business Associate does not cure the breach or end the violation within the time specified by Covered Entity;

- immediately terminate this Agreement and services provided by Business Associate, to the extent permissible by law; or
- if neither termination nor cure is feasible, report the violation to the Secretary as provided in the Privacy and Security Rules.

**Effect of Termination:** Except as provided in paragraph (2) of this section or in the Contract or by other applicable law or agreements, upon termination of this Agreement and services provided by Business Associate, for any reason, Business Associate shall return or destroy all electronic protected health information and other protected health information received from Covered Entity, or created or received by Business Associate on behalf of Covered Entity. This provision shall apply to electronic protected health information and other protected health information that is in the possession of subcontractors or agents of Business Associate. Business Associate shall retain no copies of the electronic protected health information or other protected health information.

In the event that Business Associate determines that returning or destroying the electronic protected health information or other protected health information is not feasible, Business Associate shall provide to Covered Entity notification of the conditions that make return or destruction not feasible. Business Associate shall extend the protections of this Agreement to such electronic protected health information and other protected health information and limit further uses and disclosures of such electronic protected health information and other protected health information to those purposes that make the return or destruction infeasible, for so long as Business Associate maintains such electronic protected health information and other protected health information.

6. **General Terms and Conditions**

This Agreement amends and is part of the Contract.

Except as provided in this Agreement, all terms and conditions of the Contract shall remain in force and shall apply to this Agreement as if set forth fully herein.

In the event of a conflict in terms between this Agreement and the Contract, the interpretation that is in accordance with the Privacy and Security Rules shall prevail. In the event that a conflict then remains, the Contract terms shall prevail so long as they are in accordance with the Privacy and Security Rules.

A breach of this Agreement by Business Associate shall be considered sufficient basis for Covered Entity to terminate the Contract for cause.

7. **Signatures**

______________________________
Covered Entity

______________________________
Business Associate
## REPLACEMENT MMIS

**SAMPLE OPERATIONS INVOICE SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION**

### SECTION 1: PHARMACY FCBU

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Claims Paid Data by Payer</th>
<th>Total</th>
<th>DMA</th>
<th>DMH</th>
<th>DPH</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Medicaid: All Other</td>
<td>89,784,255</td>
<td>89,784,255</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DD Adult: SSBG</td>
<td>162,585</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>162,585</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DD Adult: MR/MI</td>
<td>170,821</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>170,821</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DD Adult: State</td>
<td>337,668</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>337,668</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MH Adult: PATH</td>
<td>2,102</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2,102</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MH Adult: CMHBG</td>
<td>115,466</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>115,466</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MH Adult: SSBG</td>
<td>1,291</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1,291</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MH Adult: State</td>
<td>248,266</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>248,266</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA Adult: IV Drug</td>
<td>24,012</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>24,012</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA Adult: HIV</td>
<td>8,033</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>8,033</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA Adult: Women State</td>
<td>9,221</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>9,221</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA Adult: Women SAPTBG</td>
<td>9,821</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>9,821</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA Adult: SSBG</td>
<td>843</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>843</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA Adult: SAPTBG</td>
<td>15,740</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>15,740</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA Adult: State</td>
<td>98,961</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>98,961</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA Adult: Core</td>
<td>1,061</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1,061</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA Adult: Prevention</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DD Child: State (0-5 only)</td>
<td>97,522</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>97,522</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DD Child: EHA (0-3 only)</td>
<td>21,110</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>21,110</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Claims Paid Data by Payer

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Claims Paid Data by Payer</th>
<th>Total</th>
<th>DMA</th>
<th>DMH</th>
<th>DPH</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DD Child: State</td>
<td>51,909</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>51,909</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DD Child: SSBG</td>
<td>14,525</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>14,525</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MH Child: SSBG</td>
<td>27,133</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>27,133</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MH Child: PATH</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MH Child: CMHBG</td>
<td>14,210</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>14,210</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MH Child: ARC</td>
<td>201,238</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>201,238</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MH Child: State</td>
<td>55,352</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>55,352</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA Child: Drug-Free</td>
<td>764</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>764</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA Child: Prevention</td>
<td>439</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>439</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA Child: Women State</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA Child: SAPTBG</td>
<td>4,779</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4,779</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA Child: Core</td>
<td>173</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>173</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA Child: State</td>
<td>12,237</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>12,237</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POMCS: HIV Meds.</td>
<td>27,042</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>27,042</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POMCS: All Other</td>
<td>36,502</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>36,502</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>91,555,132</td>
<td>89,784,255</td>
<td>1,707,333</td>
<td>63,544</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SECTION 2: NON-PHARMACY FCBU

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Claims Paid Data by Payer</th>
<th>Total</th>
<th>DMA</th>
<th>DMH</th>
<th>DPH</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Medicaid: All Other</td>
<td>89,784,255</td>
<td>89,784,255</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DD Adult: SSBG</td>
<td>162,585</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>162,585</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DD Adult: MR/MI</td>
<td>170,821</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>170,821</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Claims Paid Data by Payer</td>
<td>Total</td>
<td>DMA</td>
<td>DMH</td>
<td>DPH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DD Adult: State</td>
<td>337,668</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>337,668</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MH Adult: PATH</td>
<td>2,102</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2,102</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MH Adult: CMHBG</td>
<td>115,466</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>115,466</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MH Adult: SSBG</td>
<td>1,291</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1,291</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MH Adult: State</td>
<td>248,266</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>248,266</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA Adult: IV Drug</td>
<td>24,012</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>24,012</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA Adult: HIV</td>
<td>8,033</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>8,033</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA Adult: Women State</td>
<td>9,221</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>9,221</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA Adult: Women SSBG</td>
<td>9,821</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>9,821</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA Adult: SSBG</td>
<td>843</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>843</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA Adult: SAPTBG</td>
<td>15,740</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>15,740</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA Adult: State</td>
<td>98,961</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>98,961</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA Adult: Core</td>
<td>1,061</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1,061</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA Adult: Prevention</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DD Child: State (0-5 only)</td>
<td>97,522</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>97,522</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DD Child: EHA (0-3 only)</td>
<td>21,110</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>21,110</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DD Child: State</td>
<td>51,909</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>51,909</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DD Child: SSBG</td>
<td>14,525</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>14,525</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MH Child: SSBG</td>
<td>27,133</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>27,133</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MH Child: PATH</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MH Child: CMHBG</td>
<td>14,210</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>14,210</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MH Child: ARC</td>
<td>201,238</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>201,238</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MH Child: State</td>
<td>55,352</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>55,352</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Claims Paid Data by Payer

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Claims Paid Data by Payer</th>
<th>Total</th>
<th>DMA</th>
<th>DMH</th>
<th>DPH</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SA Child: Drug-Free</td>
<td>764</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>764</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA Child: Prevention</td>
<td>439</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>439</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA Child: Women State</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA Child: SAPTBG</td>
<td>4,779</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4,779</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA Child: Core</td>
<td>173</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>173</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA Child: State</td>
<td>12,237</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>12,237</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POMCS: HIV Meds.</td>
<td>27,042</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>27,042</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POMCS: All Other</td>
<td>36,502</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>36,502</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>91,555,132</td>
<td>89,784,255</td>
<td>1,707,333</td>
<td>63,544</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SECTION 3: NON-PHARMACY SCBU

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Claims Paid Data by Payer</th>
<th>Total</th>
<th>DMA</th>
<th>DMH</th>
<th>DPH</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Medicaid: All Other</td>
<td>89,784,255</td>
<td>89,784,255</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DD Adult: SSBG</td>
<td>162,585</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>162,585</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DD Adult: MR/MI</td>
<td>170,821</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>170,821</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DD Adult: State</td>
<td>337,668</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>337,668</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MH Adult: PATH</td>
<td>2,102</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2,102</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MH Adult: CMHBG</td>
<td>115,466</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>115,466</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MH Adult: SSBG</td>
<td>1,291</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1,291</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MH Adult: State</td>
<td>248,266</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>248,266</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA Adult: IV Drug</td>
<td>24,012</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>24,012</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA Adult: HIV</td>
<td>8,033</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>8,033</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Claims Paid Data by Payer

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Claims Paid Data by Payer</th>
<th>Total</th>
<th>DMA</th>
<th>DMH</th>
<th>DPH</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SA Adult: Women State</td>
<td>9,221</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>9,221</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA Adult: Women SAPTBG</td>
<td>9,821</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>9,821</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA Adult: SSBG</td>
<td>843</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>843</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA Adult: SAPTBG</td>
<td>15,740</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>15,740</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA Adult: State</td>
<td>98,961</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>98,961</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA Adult: Core</td>
<td>1,061</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1,061</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA Adult: Prevention</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DD Child: State (0-5 only)</td>
<td>97,522</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>97,522</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DD Child: EHA (0-3 only)</td>
<td>21,110</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>21,110</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DD Child: State</td>
<td>51,909</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>51,909</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DD Child: SSBG</td>
<td>14,525</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>14,525</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MH Child: SSBG</td>
<td>27,133</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>27,133</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MH Child: PATH</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MH Child: CMHBG</td>
<td>14,210</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>14,210</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MH Child: ARC</td>
<td>201,238</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>201,238</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MH Child: State</td>
<td>55,352</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>55,352</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA Child: Drug-Free</td>
<td>764</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>764</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA Child: Prevention</td>
<td>439</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>439</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA Child: Women State</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA Child: SAPTBG</td>
<td>4,779</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4,779</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA Child: Core</td>
<td>173</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>173</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA Child: State</td>
<td>12,237</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>12,237</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POMCS: HIV Meds.</td>
<td>27,042</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>27,042</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Claims Paid Data by Payer

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Payer</th>
<th>Total</th>
<th>DMA</th>
<th>DMH</th>
<th>DPH</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POMCS: All Other</td>
<td>36,502</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>36,502</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>91,555,132</strong></td>
<td><strong>89,784,255</strong></td>
<td><strong>1,707,333</strong></td>
<td><strong>63,544</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SECTION 4: NON-PHARMACY ECBU

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Payer</th>
<th>Total</th>
<th>DMA</th>
<th>DMH</th>
<th>DPH</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Medicaid: All Other</td>
<td>89,784,255</td>
<td>89,784,255</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DD Adult: SSBG</td>
<td>162,585</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>162,585</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DD Adult: MR/MI</td>
<td>170,821</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>170,821</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DD Adult: State</td>
<td>337,668</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>337,668</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MH Adult: PATH</td>
<td>2,102</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2,102</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MH Adult: CMHBG</td>
<td>115,466</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>115,466</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MH Adult: SSBG</td>
<td>1,291</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1,291</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MH Adult: State</td>
<td>248,266</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>248,266</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA Adult: IV Drug</td>
<td>24,012</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>24,012</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA Adult: HIV</td>
<td>8,033</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>8,033</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA Adult: Women State</td>
<td>9,221</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>9,221</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA Adult: Women SAPTBG</td>
<td>9,821</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>9,821</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA Adult: SSBG</td>
<td>843</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>843</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA Adult: SAPTBG</td>
<td>15,740</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>15,740</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA Adult: State</td>
<td>98,961</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>98,961</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA Adult: Core</td>
<td>1,061</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1,061</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA Adult: Prevention</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Claims Paid Data by Payer</td>
<td>Total</td>
<td>DMA</td>
<td>DMH</td>
<td>DPH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DD Child: State (0-5 only)</td>
<td>97,522</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>97,522</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DD Child: EHA (0-3 only)</td>
<td>21,110</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>21,110</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DD Child: State</td>
<td>51,909</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>51,909</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DD Child: SSBG</td>
<td>14,525</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>14,525</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MH Child: SSBG</td>
<td>27,133</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>27,133</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MH Child: PATH</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MH Child: CMHBG</td>
<td>14,210</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>14,210</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MH Child: ARC</td>
<td>201,238</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>201,238</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MH Child: State</td>
<td>55,352</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>55,352</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA Child: Drug-Free</td>
<td>764</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>764</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA Child: Prevention</td>
<td>439</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>439</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA Child: Women State</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA Child: SAPTBG</td>
<td>4,779</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4,779</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA Child: Core</td>
<td>173</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>173</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA Child: State</td>
<td>12,237</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>12,237</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POMCS: HIV Meds.</td>
<td>27,042</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>27,042</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POMCS: All Other</td>
<td>36,502</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>36,502</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>91,555,132</strong></td>
<td><strong>89,784,255</strong></td>
<td><strong>1,707,333</strong></td>
<td><strong>63,544</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Appendix 40, Attachment G

**Consolidated List of Reports**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DSD Project Report Number</th>
<th>Legacy Report Number</th>
<th>Report Name</th>
<th>Report Description</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMS 37.7</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Medicaid Program Budget Report: Actual Number of Eligibles</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPH-N/A</td>
<td>BH 039R1</td>
<td>Transmittal of Refunds/ Claims Budget System</td>
<td>Transmittal of Refunds/ Claims Budget System</td>
<td>Monthly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPH-N/A</td>
<td>BH001PCS</td>
<td>Expenditure summary by program code</td>
<td>Expenditure summary by program code</td>
<td>Monthly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPH-N/A</td>
<td>BH020</td>
<td>Detailed Claims for payment (part one)</td>
<td>Detailed claims for payment, detailed by account code</td>
<td>On request</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPH-N/A</td>
<td>BH020</td>
<td>Summary of eligible claims (part two)</td>
<td>Summary of eligible claims, summarized by accounts code</td>
<td>On request</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPH-N/A</td>
<td>BH020R1</td>
<td>Error report for invalid claims</td>
<td>Errored claims due to validation errors</td>
<td>By checkwrite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPH-N/A</td>
<td>BH020SUM1</td>
<td>Expenditures by RCC within Fund</td>
<td>List of POMCS claims expenditures by RCC within fund</td>
<td>By checkwrite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPH-N/A</td>
<td>BH020SUM2</td>
<td>Expenditures by Program within Fund</td>
<td>List of POMCS claims expenditures by program code within fund</td>
<td>By checkwrite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPH-N/A</td>
<td>BH020SUM3</td>
<td>Expenditures by object within Fund</td>
<td>List of POMCS claims expenditures by object code within fund - line item type of service</td>
<td>By checkwrite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPH-N/A</td>
<td>BH022ETV</td>
<td>Batch check writing for Accounting Code Sheets</td>
<td>Batch check writing for account code sheets by vendor number and julian date</td>
<td>Check Write</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPH-N/A</td>
<td>BH024MHS</td>
<td>Migrant Health Services Payment Summary</td>
<td>Summary of migrant services by type of service and service name including number of claims, amount billed and amount paid and the difference</td>
<td>Fiscal year end</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPH-N/A</td>
<td>BH024SPI</td>
<td>Amt Pd &amp; # of Claims by First Initial of last name</td>
<td>Total amount paid and total number of claims paid by patient first initial of last name</td>
<td>Monthly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPH-N/A</td>
<td>BH024SPJ2</td>
<td>POC-CBS Amt &amp; # by serv. In program</td>
<td>Amount paid and number of claims by type of service within the program - during the month</td>
<td>Monthly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPH-N/A</td>
<td>BH024SPJ3</td>
<td>POC-CBS Amt &amp; # by initial of patient last name w/n program</td>
<td>Amount paid and number of claims paid by initial patient last name within program - year to date</td>
<td>Monthly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPH-N/A</td>
<td>BH024SPJ4</td>
<td>POC-CBS Amt &amp; # by type serv. w/n program</td>
<td>Amount paid and number of claims by type of service within the program - year to date</td>
<td>Monthly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPH-N/A</td>
<td>BH024SPJ5</td>
<td>POC-CBS Amt &amp; # Pd.employee w/n serv. Program</td>
<td>Amount paid and number of claims paid by employee within service program - year to date</td>
<td>Monthly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPH-N/A</td>
<td>BH024SPJ6</td>
<td>POC-CBS Amt &amp; # of claims by employee pd by month</td>
<td>Amount paid and number of claims paid by employee within service program - during the month</td>
<td>Monthly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPH-N/A</td>
<td>BH024SPJ1</td>
<td>POC-CBS Amt &amp; # by first initial of patient last name</td>
<td>Total amount paid and total number of claims paid by patient first initial of last name and by program - during the month</td>
<td>Monthly</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Appendix 40, Attachment G
### Consolidated List of Reports

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DSD Project Report Number</th>
<th>Legacy Report Number</th>
<th>Report Name</th>
<th>Report Description</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DPH-N/A</td>
<td>BH024STS</td>
<td>POC-CBS Amt &amp; # claims by services type</td>
<td>Amount paid and number of claims paid by service type during a month</td>
<td>Monthly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPH-N/A</td>
<td>BH039R2</td>
<td>Refund Receipt by Budget Code</td>
<td>Break down by budget of refunds received during the month</td>
<td>Monthly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPH-N/A</td>
<td>BHA0202</td>
<td>HIV quarterly report by variation of all anti retro virals dispensed</td>
<td>HIV quarterly report by variation of all anti retro virals dispensed</td>
<td>Quarterly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPH-N/A</td>
<td>BHA070R</td>
<td>Detail Listing of NCAS Refund Records</td>
<td>Detailed list of NCAS refund records for public health and for migrant health</td>
<td>Monthly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPH-N/A</td>
<td>BHA070R2</td>
<td>Deposit and Credit Summary of NCAS refund records</td>
<td>Deposit and Credit Summary of NCAS refund records for DPH and Migrant Health</td>
<td>Monthly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPH-N/A</td>
<td>BHA2001</td>
<td>Summary of total units, number of scripts and total amount reimbursed by NDC code</td>
<td>Summary of total units, number of scripts and total amount reimbursed by NDC code</td>
<td>Monthly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPH-N/A</td>
<td>BHA9504N (FY)</td>
<td>Undup. Count of HIV patients and total amt pd</td>
<td>Unduplicated count of HIV patients served and total amount paid - fiscal year monthly summaries</td>
<td>Fiscal year end</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPH-N/A</td>
<td>BHA9504N (Mo)</td>
<td>Undup. Count of HIV patients and total amt pd</td>
<td>Unduplicated count of HIV patients served and total amount paid - during the month</td>
<td>Monthly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPH-N/A</td>
<td>BHA9809A-1</td>
<td>Prescriptions filled</td>
<td>Total number HIV Cases within Prescription Filled Categories</td>
<td>Monthly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPH-N/A</td>
<td>BHA9810A</td>
<td>Protease Inhibitors/anti-retrovirals</td>
<td>Tot. number of HIV Cases Receiving Protease Inhibitors and other-anti-retrovirals during period</td>
<td>Monthly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPH-N/A</td>
<td>BHA9811A-1</td>
<td>Total HIV Pgm Expenditures per amount paid category</td>
<td>Total HIV Pgm Expenditures per amount paid category</td>
<td>Monthly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPH-N/A</td>
<td>BHA9905</td>
<td>Authorized HIV patients</td>
<td>Unduplicated Count of New and Active Authorized HIV Patients during month</td>
<td>Monthly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPH-N/A</td>
<td>BHA9907</td>
<td>HIV rebate scripts</td>
<td>Summary of units, scripts, $ tot amt reimbursed (Rebate Pharmacies) - by manufacturer only</td>
<td>Quarterly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPH-N/A</td>
<td>BHA9908</td>
<td>Rebateable Drugs</td>
<td>Total amt paid to all companies (Rebate Pharmacies)</td>
<td>Quarterly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPH-N/A</td>
<td>BHA9909</td>
<td>Summary of tot units, # scripts, &amp; amt reimbursed (Rebate Pharmacies)</td>
<td>Summary of units, scripts, $ tot amt reimbursed (Rebate Pharmacies) - by pharmacy</td>
<td>Quarterly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPH-N/A</td>
<td>BHA9910</td>
<td>Rebate pharmacy</td>
<td>Summary of tot units, # scripts, &amp; tot amt reimbursed (Rebate Pharmacies)</td>
<td>Monthly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPH-N/A</td>
<td>BHA9911</td>
<td>Rebate Pharmacy</td>
<td>Undup count of patients and tot amt pd (Rebate Pharmacies)</td>
<td>Monthly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPH-N/A</td>
<td>BHA9912</td>
<td>Rebate Pharmacy</td>
<td>Summary of tot units, # scripts &amp; tot amt reimbursed to pharmacies</td>
<td>Monthly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPH-N/A</td>
<td>BHA9915A</td>
<td>Expenditures for Cystic Fibrosis Cases for fiscal yr 2003-2004</td>
<td>Expenditures for Cystic Fibrosis Cases for fiscal yr 2003-2004</td>
<td>Fiscal year end</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPH-N/A</td>
<td>BHA9917</td>
<td>Payments for CSHS by ICD-9 Diagnostic Groups, type of service</td>
<td>Payments for CSHS by ICD-9 Diagnostic Groups, type of service</td>
<td>Monthly</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Appendix 40, Attachment G
### Consolidated List of Reports

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DSD Project Report Number</th>
<th>Legacy Report Number</th>
<th>Report Name</th>
<th>Report Description</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DPH-N/A</td>
<td>BHA9918</td>
<td>Payments for CSHS by Program code and birth year</td>
<td>Payments for CSHS by Program code and birth year</td>
<td>Monthly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPH-N/A</td>
<td>BHA9919</td>
<td>Payments for CSHS Pgm by type of service</td>
<td>Payments for CSHS Pgm by type of service</td>
<td>Monthly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPH-N/A</td>
<td>BHA9920</td>
<td>Payments for CSHS by Counties</td>
<td>Payments for CSHS by Counties</td>
<td>Monthly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPH-N/A</td>
<td>BHA9921</td>
<td>Payments for CSHS Pgm by program code</td>
<td>Payments for CSHS Pgm by program code</td>
<td>Monthly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPH-N/A</td>
<td>BHA9923</td>
<td>Total Number of Claims and Payment Amount for Service Site Counties</td>
<td>Migrant Health Program Total Number of Claims and Total Cost</td>
<td>Fiscal year end</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPH-N/A</td>
<td>BHA9924</td>
<td>Migrant Health Claims paid by Provider</td>
<td>Migrant Health Total Number and Total Cost of Claims Paid by Provider within county</td>
<td>Monthly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPH-N/A</td>
<td>BHA9926</td>
<td>Migrant Health Outpatient Hospital Claims</td>
<td>Outpatient claims paid for migrant health by provider name</td>
<td>Monthly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPH-N/A</td>
<td>BHB0301</td>
<td>Migrant Health Users by Age and Gender</td>
<td>Unduplicated cases by age and by gender, recipients with paid claims sorted by age and by gender</td>
<td>Calendar year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPH-N/A</td>
<td>BHB0302</td>
<td>Migrant Health users by race, ethnicity</td>
<td>Migrant Health users by race, ethnicity</td>
<td>Annual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPH-N/A</td>
<td>BHB300CN</td>
<td>Cancer Program counts by yr Authorized</td>
<td>Number of authorizations done during the fiscal year</td>
<td>Annual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPH-N/A</td>
<td>BHB320</td>
<td>Monthly Liquidations by case number</td>
<td>Detailed list of claims paid by recipient ID</td>
<td>Monthly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPH-N/A</td>
<td>BHB323</td>
<td>Migrant Health Services Semi-Annual</td>
<td>Expenditure by type of service</td>
<td>Semi-Annual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPH-N/A</td>
<td>BHB324</td>
<td>Unduplicated count by Patient last name</td>
<td>Unduplicated count of authorizations by patient last name</td>
<td>Monthly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPH-N/A</td>
<td>BHB327</td>
<td>Outstanding Authorized amts by Object</td>
<td>Outstanding authorized amount by object code, by benefit plan or program</td>
<td>Monthly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPH-N/A</td>
<td>BHB328</td>
<td>Authorizations &amp; Cancellations by Program</td>
<td>Authorizations and cancellations by program, the amount authorized for prior year services, current year and future years services by program or benefit plan. Includes column for amount cancelled - authorizations taken out of the system.</td>
<td>Monthly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPH-N/A</td>
<td>BHB9804A</td>
<td># HIV Patients with Paid Claims (age/race/sex)</td>
<td>Number of HIV patients with paid claims by age, race, gender</td>
<td>Check Write Date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPH-N/A</td>
<td>BHB9807A-1</td>
<td># New HIV Patients Authorized during the month (race/sex)</td>
<td>Number new HIV patients authorized during the month by age, race, gender</td>
<td>Monthly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSD Project Report Number</td>
<td>Legacy Report Number</td>
<td>Report Name</td>
<td>Report Description</td>
<td>Frequency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPH-N/A</td>
<td>BHB9807A-2</td>
<td># Return HIV Patients Authorized during the month (race/sex)</td>
<td>Number of returned HIV patients authorized during the month by age, race, gender</td>
<td>Monthly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPH-N/A</td>
<td>BHB9807A-4</td>
<td># Pending/Denied Patients Authorized during the month (race/sex)</td>
<td>Number of pending/denied patients authorized during the month by age, race, gender</td>
<td>Monthly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPH-N/A</td>
<td>BHB9807A-6</td>
<td># Active HIV Patients Authorized during the month (race/sex)</td>
<td>Number of active HIV patients authorized during the month by age, race, gender</td>
<td>Monthly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPH-N/A</td>
<td>BHO24SPG</td>
<td>POC-CBS Amt &amp; # claims by Program</td>
<td>Total number of claims paid and amount paid by benefit plan</td>
<td>Monthly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IPVR0125</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Addressograph Report</td>
<td>(See DSD)</td>
<td>(See DSD)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IPVR0201</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>MMIS Action Reason Code Alert for IPRS Billing Providers</td>
<td>(See DSD)</td>
<td>(See DSD)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IPVR0221</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>MMIS Action Reason Code Alert for IPRS Attending Providers</td>
<td>(See DSD)</td>
<td>(See DSD)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IPVR0291</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Attending Provider List Report</td>
<td>(See DSD)</td>
<td>(See DSD)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IPVR0481</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Provider Changes from Medicaid</td>
<td>(See DSD)</td>
<td>(See DSD)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IPVR105R</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Provider File Maintenance Report – Adds</td>
<td>(See DSD)</td>
<td>(See DSD)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IPVR110R</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Attending Provider File Maintenance Report</td>
<td>(See DSD)</td>
<td>(See DSD)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IPVR115R</td>
<td>Report is no longer necessary, because once a provider record is created in NCELeads, the information cannot be deleted.</td>
<td>Provider File Maintenance Report – Deletes</td>
<td>(See DSD)</td>
<td>(See DSD)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IPVR3001</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Multiple Provider Site Cross Reference Maintenance Report</td>
<td>(See DSD)</td>
<td>(See DSD)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IPVR3201</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Addressograph Report</td>
<td>(See DSD)</td>
<td>(See DSD)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IPVR3401</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td></td>
<td>(See DSD)</td>
<td>(See DSD)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Appendix 40, Attachment G
### Consolidated List of Reports

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DSD Project Report Number</th>
<th>Legacy Report Number</th>
<th>Report Name</th>
<th>Report Description</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IPVR3601</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Billing Provider Number Change Report</td>
<td>(See DSD)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-CMS 64</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Medicaid Program Expenditures Report</td>
<td>(See DSD)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MR-O-01</td>
<td>HMGR171C</td>
<td>Medical Assistant Financial Status</td>
<td>Medical Assistance Financial Status</td>
<td>(See DSD)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MR-O-01</td>
<td>HMGR173C</td>
<td>Financial Summary</td>
<td>(See DSD)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MR-O-01</td>
<td>HMGR171C</td>
<td>Financial Summary</td>
<td>Medical Assistance Financial Status</td>
<td>(See DSD)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MR-O-02</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Medical Assistance Program Status</td>
<td>(See DSD)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MR-O-03</td>
<td>HMGR172C</td>
<td>Financial Summary - Month of Payment</td>
<td>Financial Summary</td>
<td>(See DSD)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MR-O-04</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Expenditure Analysis</td>
<td>(See DSD)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MR-O-05</td>
<td>HMGR302N</td>
<td>Medicare Participation Summary</td>
<td>(See DSD)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MR-O-06</td>
<td>HMGR301N</td>
<td>Provider Participation Analysis</td>
<td>(See DSD)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MR-O-08</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Operational Performance Summary</td>
<td>(See DSD)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MR-O-09</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Claims Processing Performance Analysis</td>
<td>(See DSD)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MR-O-10</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Claims Processing Throughput Analysis</td>
<td>(See DSD)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MR-O-11</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Error Distribution Analysis</td>
<td>(See DSD)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MR-O-12</td>
<td>HMGR301N</td>
<td>Provider Participation Analysis</td>
<td>(See DSD)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MR-O-15</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Provider Claim Filing Analysis</td>
<td>(See DSD)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MR-O-16</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Provider Claim Filing Details</td>
<td>(See DSD)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MR-O-18</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Provider Error Frequency Analysis</td>
<td>(See DSD)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MR-O-22</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Recipient Participation Summary</td>
<td>(See DSD)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MR-O-23</td>
<td>HMGR0902</td>
<td>Recipient County Participation Analysis</td>
<td>(See DSD)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MR-O-24</td>
<td>HMGR0902</td>
<td>Recipient County Participation Analysis</td>
<td>(See DSD)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MR-O-28</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Recipient Cost Sharing Summary</td>
<td>(See DSD)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Consolidated List of Reports

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DSD Project Report Number</th>
<th>Legacy Report Number</th>
<th>Report Name</th>
<th>Report Description</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MR-O-30</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Monthly Adjudicated Timely Processing</td>
<td>(See DSD)</td>
<td>(See DSD)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>DFS</td>
<td>Notification of Removal of Endorsement</td>
<td>(See DSD)</td>
<td>(See DSD)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>DFS</td>
<td>Notification of site additions or deletion of sites for waiver programs only</td>
<td>(See DSD)</td>
<td>(See DSD)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>DFS</td>
<td>Notification of change in service levels and pop groups for waiver programs</td>
<td>(See DSD)</td>
<td>(See DSD)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>DFS</td>
<td>Notification of Survey Compliance</td>
<td>(See DSD)</td>
<td>(See DSD)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>DFS</td>
<td>Public Notification in News Paper</td>
<td>(See DSD)</td>
<td>(See DSD)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>DFS</td>
<td>Notice of Noncompliance for facilities</td>
<td>(See DSD)</td>
<td>(See DSD)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>DSCNRRFJ</td>
<td>Security</td>
<td>(See DSD)</td>
<td>W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>EINAMPRT</td>
<td>Security</td>
<td>Available from the EDS Home Page</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>HCA9301E7</td>
<td>Migrant Health Claims paid by diagnosis</td>
<td>Migrant Health Claims paid by diagnosis</td>
<td>Monthly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>HCA9301E8</td>
<td>Migrant Health top ten number of claims paid by diagnosis</td>
<td>Migrant Health top ten number of claims paid by diagnosis</td>
<td>Annual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>HCA9301E9</td>
<td>Migrant Health top ten amount of claims paid by diagnosis</td>
<td>Migrant Health top ten amount of claims paid by diagnosis</td>
<td>Annual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>HMPR21B1</td>
<td>PAL Utilization Comparison Report</td>
<td></td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>HMZRPCD1</td>
<td>Procedure Reference Master File</td>
<td></td>
<td>Req</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>HMZRPCD2</td>
<td>Procedure Reference Master File</td>
<td></td>
<td>Req</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>HMZRPCD3</td>
<td>Procedure Reference Master File</td>
<td></td>
<td>Req</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>HMZRPCD4</td>
<td>Procedure Reference Master File</td>
<td></td>
<td>Req</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>HMZRSTPI</td>
<td>Specialized Therapies Problem Identification</td>
<td></td>
<td>Req</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>IPDR5303</td>
<td>Text Management Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Appendix 40, Attachment G
## Consolidated List of Reports

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DSD Project Report Number</th>
<th>Legacy Report Number</th>
<th>Report Name</th>
<th>Report Description</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>LblInvoiceLabeler</td>
<td>Manufacturer Mailing Labels</td>
<td>Provides a list of paid claim accounts for selected diagnosis and services rendered</td>
<td>Annual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>New</td>
<td>Selected Diagnosis and Services Rendered</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>RGenericNonGener</td>
<td>Drug Type Summary Report</td>
<td></td>
<td>(See DSD)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>RMDSID20</td>
<td>Interface FSI Transaction Report</td>
<td>Interface FSI Transaction Report</td>
<td>Check Write</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>RMDSID2B</td>
<td>Interface FSI by FRC Transaction Report</td>
<td>Interface FSI by FRC Transaction Report</td>
<td>Check Write</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Rptchkvouchcomp</td>
<td>Check/ Allocation Comparison Report</td>
<td></td>
<td>(See DSD)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Rptdisputeactivity</td>
<td>Dispute Activity Report</td>
<td></td>
<td>(See DSD)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>RptEmployee</td>
<td>Employee Report</td>
<td></td>
<td>(See DSD)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Rptinterestactivity</td>
<td>Interest Override Report</td>
<td></td>
<td>(See DSD)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Rptinterestdtl</td>
<td>Interest Detail Report</td>
<td></td>
<td>(See DSD)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>RptInvGTPaid</td>
<td>Invoiced Greater than Scripts Paid Report</td>
<td></td>
<td>(See DSD)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>RptInvNotPaid</td>
<td>Invoices for Quarter Not Paid Report</td>
<td></td>
<td>(See DSD)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>RptInvoice</td>
<td>Prior Period Invoice Report</td>
<td></td>
<td>(See DSD)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>RptInvoice</td>
<td>Periodic Balance Report</td>
<td></td>
<td>(See DSD)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>RptInvoice</td>
<td>Invoice Report</td>
<td></td>
<td>(See DSD)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>RptJCodes</td>
<td>HCPCS Code Claims Paid Report</td>
<td></td>
<td>(See DSD)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>RptPPADiff</td>
<td>Prior Period Adjustment Variance Report</td>
<td></td>
<td>(See DSD)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>RptPPAZero</td>
<td>PPA Current Rate is Zero Report</td>
<td></td>
<td>(See DSD)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>RptRecap</td>
<td>Dispute Recapitulation Report</td>
<td></td>
<td>(See DSD)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>SRAJD530</td>
<td>Text Management Report</td>
<td></td>
<td>(See DSD)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NA</td>
<td>HMKR2361</td>
<td>COBC Eligibility Detail</td>
<td>This report is a detail error listing and summary from the COBC for the eligibility extract sent twice monthly from the MMIS.</td>
<td>OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OM-O-B01</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Approved Claims Only</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OM-O-B02</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Claims Processing Statistics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OM-O-B03</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>MARS Source Balancing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OM-O-B04</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>MARS Balancing Worksheet</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Replacement Medicaid Management Information System (MMIS)
RFP 30-DHHS-1228-08-R
# Appendix 40, Attachment G
## Consolidated List of Reports

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DSD Project Report Number</th>
<th>Legacy Report Number</th>
<th>Report Name</th>
<th>Report Description</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OM-O-B05</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>MARS Provider Enrollment and Participation</td>
<td>List of all pending A/R balances used to initiate refund request letters to provider who have pending system recoupments more than 4 months.</td>
<td>Checkwrite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRDJD710</td>
<td>HMDR7101</td>
<td>Pending Balances A/R Master</td>
<td>Lists each Provider’s three highest EOB’s along with an overview of each provider’s Checkwrite statistics.</td>
<td>Checkwrite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSAD670</td>
<td>IPDR6702</td>
<td>Checkwrite Summary Report</td>
<td>Provides annual utilization tracking by procedure code in order by billing provider, population group, and procedure code.</td>
<td>Year End</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSAG500</td>
<td>IPGR5602</td>
<td>IPRS Utilization Report By Procedure - Annual Version</td>
<td></td>
<td>Year End</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSAJD350</td>
<td>IPDR3561</td>
<td>Outstanding Setup and Voided Checks Report</td>
<td>This report shows all Void Checks that have been keyed and their status.</td>
<td>Checkwrite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJA089</td>
<td>IPAR1391</td>
<td>Claims With Crosswalk / Local Procedure Codes Report</td>
<td>Supplies a reference for providers to link up the submitted procedure code and local procedure code by ICN.</td>
<td>Checkwrite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJA090</td>
<td>IPAR0903</td>
<td>Edit Failure (ESC) Inventory Report</td>
<td>Edit Failure list from the Checkwrite. Lists the error status code and the number of claims for each error status code.</td>
<td>Checkwrite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJA130</td>
<td>IPAR1303</td>
<td>Edit Failure (ESC) Inventory Report</td>
<td>Edit Failure list from the Checkwrite. Lists the error status code and the number of claims for each error status code.</td>
<td>Checkwrite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJA130</td>
<td>IPPR2417</td>
<td>Outpatient Behavioral Health Rate By Specialty</td>
<td>This report displays valid rates used for pricing claims with OBH procedure codes.</td>
<td>Weekly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJB100</td>
<td>IPBR1001</td>
<td>Audit File Transaction Log Report</td>
<td>TRLOG lists the population payer, audit number, date/time of update, operator id, memo, and the before and after description.</td>
<td>Maintenance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJB100</td>
<td>IPBR1002</td>
<td>Audit File Master Listing</td>
<td>Audit File Master Listing in order by population payer and audit number.</td>
<td>Maintenance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJB100</td>
<td>IPBR1101</td>
<td>Audit Criteria Transaction Log Report</td>
<td>TRLOG report of changes made to Audit Criteria file using the NC screen in order by population payer and procedure code.</td>
<td>Maintenance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJB100</td>
<td>IPBR1102</td>
<td>Audit Criteria Master Listing</td>
<td>Audit Criteria Master Listing Report in order by population payer and procedure code.</td>
<td>Maintenance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJB100</td>
<td>IPBR1201</td>
<td>Procedure List Maintenance Report</td>
<td>TRLOG report of changes made to Audit Procedure List file in order by population payer and procedure code.</td>
<td>Maintenance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJB100</td>
<td>IPBR1202</td>
<td>Procedure List Master Listing</td>
<td>Procedure List Master Listing in order by population payer and procedure code.</td>
<td>Maintenance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJB100</td>
<td>IPBR1301</td>
<td>Diagnosis List Maintenance Report</td>
<td>TRLOG report of changes made to audit Diagnosis List file using the ND screen in order by population payer and diagnosis code.</td>
<td>Maintenance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJB100</td>
<td>IPBR1302</td>
<td>Diagnosis List Master Listing</td>
<td>Diagnosis List Master Listing in order by population payer and diagnosis code.</td>
<td>Maintenance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJB100</td>
<td>IPBR1401</td>
<td>Claim Type/Audit Transaction Log Report</td>
<td>TRLOG report of changes made to audit Claim Type criteria file in order by population payer and audit number.</td>
<td>Maintenance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJB100</td>
<td>IPBR1402</td>
<td>Claim Type/Audit Master Listing</td>
<td>Claim Type/Audit Master Listing in order by population pay and audit number.</td>
<td>Maintenance</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Appendix 40, Attachment G
## Consolidated List of Reports

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DSD Project Report Number</th>
<th>Legacy Report Number</th>
<th>Report Name</th>
<th>Report Description</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRSJB100</td>
<td>IPBR1501</td>
<td>Modifier List Maintenance Report</td>
<td>TRLOG report of changes made to audit Modifier file in order by population payer and modifier code.</td>
<td>Maintenance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJB100</td>
<td>IPBR1502</td>
<td>Modifier List Master Listing</td>
<td>Modifier List Master Listing in order by population group and modifier code.</td>
<td>Maintenance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJB200</td>
<td>IPBR2002</td>
<td>Duplicate Adj Requests</td>
<td>Report listing duplicate adjustments</td>
<td>Checkwrite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJB320</td>
<td>IPBR3201</td>
<td>Audit Failure Analysis (Failed Claim Details)</td>
<td>Audit Failure Analysis report listing the population group and number of failures.</td>
<td>Checkwrite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJB400</td>
<td>IPBR4001</td>
<td>Recipient profile report</td>
<td>Lists all history requested for a recipient in order by MID, claim type, and ICN (claim number).</td>
<td>On Request</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJB400</td>
<td>IPBR4601</td>
<td>Adjustments Entered - Region - 90 Adjustments - Message Summary Totals</td>
<td>The paper copy lists all adjustment requests that do not say &quot;accepted&quot; on them. The Report 2 Web copy lists all adjustment requests with accepted or non-adjustable messages.</td>
<td>Checkwrite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJB400</td>
<td>IPBR4602</td>
<td>Adjustments Entered - Region - 90 Adjustments - Message Summary Totals</td>
<td>The paper copy lists all adjustment requests that do not say &quot;accepted&quot; on them. The Report 2 Web copy lists all adjustment requests with accepted or non-adjustable messages.</td>
<td>Checkwrite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJC250</td>
<td>IPCR1301</td>
<td>Aged Inventory - System</td>
<td>Provides by location, a matrix of age inventory in order by financial payer. Categories are pre-machine and exception location. Inventory is listed in columns that identify claims by a range number of days.</td>
<td>Checkwrite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJC250</td>
<td>IPCR1401</td>
<td>Inventory And Production</td>
<td>Provides by location, a matrix of inventory and production regions in order by financial payer. Categories are pre-machine and exception location. Lists claim percentages, claims received, deleted, and generated.</td>
<td>Checkwrite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJC250</td>
<td>IPCR1501</td>
<td>Error Summary All Regions</td>
<td>Summary report of errors in all regions in order by financial payer.</td>
<td>Checkwrite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJC250</td>
<td>IPCR1851</td>
<td>Claims Suspended For Client Eligibility Reasons Report</td>
<td>Lists in order by referring provider the suspend type (location), claim number, base provider, CNDS number, client name, service dates, and billed amount.</td>
<td>Checkwrite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJC300</td>
<td>HMCP300N</td>
<td>Worksheets</td>
<td>Worksheets produced during the checkwrite cycle.</td>
<td>Checkwrite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJC300</td>
<td>IPCR301R</td>
<td>Work Sheet Totals</td>
<td>This reports lists the total amount of worksheets created for a particular cycle date. The totals are listed by select categories such as location, region, etc. The last category listed on the report is the grand total amount.</td>
<td>Checkwrite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJ020</td>
<td>IPDR0201</td>
<td>NCAS Budget Load Report</td>
<td>Lists information from the NCAS Budget Extract including funding service, commitments, encumbrances, and year to date expenditures in order by financial payer, company, NCAS budget account, and NCAS center.</td>
<td>Weekly - Thursday AM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJ020</td>
<td>IPDR0203</td>
<td>NCAS Negative Budget Report</td>
<td>Lists accounts with a negative budget balance from the NCAS Budget Extract in order by financial payer, company, NCAS budget account, and NCAS center.</td>
<td>Weekly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJ020</td>
<td>IPDR0221</td>
<td>Budget File/Budget Criteria Exceptions Report</td>
<td>Lists budget accounts without established criteria and criteria without corresponding budget accounts by company, NCAS budget account, and NCAS center.</td>
<td>Weekly - Thursday AM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJ030</td>
<td>IPDR0301</td>
<td>NCAS Expenditures Report</td>
<td>Lists IPRS expenditures and account payable amounts generated for posting to NCAS in order by company, NCAS budget account, and NCAS center.</td>
<td>Checkwrite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSD Project Report Number</td>
<td>Legacy Report Number</td>
<td>Report Name</td>
<td>Report Description</td>
<td>Frequency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJD050</td>
<td>IPDR0221</td>
<td>Budget File/Budget Criteria Exceptions Report</td>
<td>Lists budget accounts without established criteria and criteria without corresponding budget accounts by company, NCAS budget account, and NCAS center.</td>
<td>Month End - Financial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJD090</td>
<td>IPDR0901</td>
<td>Retroactive Rate Change Report</td>
<td>Details the actual financial impact of retroactive rate changes after claims have been paid in order by ICN (claim number) and procedure code.</td>
<td>Checkwrite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJD090</td>
<td>IPDR0902</td>
<td>Retroactive Rate Change Totals Report</td>
<td>Details the actual financial impact of retroactive rate changes after claims have been paid including totals in order by ICN (claim number) and procedure code.</td>
<td>Checkwrite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJD100</td>
<td>IPDR1501</td>
<td>Adjustment Tracking Report</td>
<td>Lists the adjustments processed during the checkwrite cycle in order by claim type and ICN (claim number).</td>
<td>Checkwrite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJD130</td>
<td>IPDR1301</td>
<td>Void Checks</td>
<td>TR Log Report for the VC online screen</td>
<td>Checkwrite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJD1701</td>
<td>IPDR1701</td>
<td>Provider Refunds TR Log Report</td>
<td>TR Log Report for the RC online screen</td>
<td>Checkwrite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJD150</td>
<td>IPDR1508</td>
<td>Denied Claims By Claim Type and EOB</td>
<td>Lists the number of denied claims by financial payer in order by claim type and explanation of benefit code (EOB) and description.</td>
<td>Checkwrite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJD200</td>
<td>HMDR204N</td>
<td>Financial Report # 15 Financial Transaction Control Report</td>
<td>Listing of all dispositions of refunds, recoupments processed and errors in dispositioning refunds, ordered by provider number sequence.</td>
<td>Checkwrite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJD200</td>
<td>IPDR2012</td>
<td>IRS Withholding</td>
<td>Report listing provider name/number, tax ID and amounts of IRS withholding (current, quarter, and ytd)</td>
<td>Checkwrite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJD200</td>
<td>IPDR209N</td>
<td>Provider Reimbursement Report</td>
<td>Provides a matrix of category of claim services by claims, visits, billed, allowed, copay, disposition fee, payable, and paid. Claim categories are ambulance, clinics, subtotal screen/clinics/family, subtotal all other categories, and total all other categories.</td>
<td>Checkwrite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJD200</td>
<td>IPDR210N</td>
<td>Provider Cash Report</td>
<td>Provides a matrix of combined provider cash by category of service. The categories are ambulance, clinics – free standing, clinics – health, and clinics – mental health. For each of these categories information provided includes void count, void amount,</td>
<td>Checkwrite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJD200</td>
<td>IPDR211N</td>
<td>Monthly Billing Report</td>
<td>Provides a monthly billing report divided into different claim sections. These sections are for non-edit failure claims, edit failure claims – location 27, total of non-edit failure claims and edit failure claims – location 27, total claims, total payable</td>
<td>Checkwrite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJD200</td>
<td>IPDR212N</td>
<td>Monthly Billing Report - Refugee Claims</td>
<td>Provides a monthly billing report divided into different claim sections. These sections are for non-edit failure claims, edit failure claims – location 27, total of non-edit failure claims and edit failure claims – location 27, total claims, total payable</td>
<td>Checkwrite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJD200</td>
<td>IPDR2191</td>
<td>Checkwrite Financial Summary</td>
<td>Lists the financial information from the checkwrite.</td>
<td>Checkwrite</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Appendix 40, Attachment G
### Consolidated List of Reports

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DSD Project Report Number</th>
<th>Legacy Report Number</th>
<th>Report Name</th>
<th>Report Description</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRSJD200</td>
<td>IPDR2251</td>
<td>Electronic Funds Transfer Activity</td>
<td>Provides a list of electronic fund transfers by provider number, old bank, old account, new bank, new account, DDA status, EFT status, amount and action.</td>
<td>Checkwrite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJD200</td>
<td>IPDR2252</td>
<td>Electronic Funds Transfer Activity - Prenot, Cancel And Bad CD Transactions</td>
<td>Provides a list of electronic fund transfers by provider number, old bank, old account, new bank, new account, DDA status, EFT status, amount and action.</td>
<td>Checkwrite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJD200</td>
<td>IPDR2501</td>
<td>Month-To-Date Claim Payment Summary</td>
<td>Provides in a matrix month-to-date claim payment information by date and MTD. This information includes claim payment, recoupment, IRS withheld, check issue, net pay, principal setup, paid claims, denied claims, adjusted claims, billing units, etc.</td>
<td>Checkwrite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJD200</td>
<td>IPDR270R</td>
<td>Schedule Of Electronic Funds Transfer</td>
<td>Contains the provider numbers, old/new bank and account numbers, DDA savings, EFT status, amount and action taken.</td>
<td>Checkwrite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJD205</td>
<td>IPDR2000</td>
<td>NCDMH RA's</td>
<td>The Remittance and Status Report (Remittance Advice - RA) lists the status of all claims submitted to EDS with the details of the payment in order by provider number and recipient name.</td>
<td>Checkwrite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJD205</td>
<td>IPDR2061</td>
<td>IPRS Debt Report</td>
<td>Lists the financial information from the remittance advice. It includes adjustments, refunds, and payout activity in order by billing provider number.</td>
<td>Checkwrite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJD210</td>
<td>IPDR2551</td>
<td>Remittance Advice/Status Report</td>
<td>Remittance Advice Status Report of all claims processing in the checkwrite cycle in order by claim type and explanation of benefits code.</td>
<td>Checkwrite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJD212</td>
<td>IPDR213N</td>
<td>Yearly Controllers Settlement Report for Denials Due to Budget and Allotment</td>
<td>Displays valid claims submitted by the area programs that were denied due to budget and/or allotment EOBs.</td>
<td>On Request</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJD215</td>
<td>IPDR2171</td>
<td>Yearly Provider Settlement Report</td>
<td>List claims paid and denied during the fiscal year to create the Yearly Provider Settlement report</td>
<td>Annual (Year end and after the timely filing cutoff period)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJD280</td>
<td>IPDR2831</td>
<td>Settlement Report (for Controller’s Office)</td>
<td>Lists all paid claims with May and June Dates Of Service (DOS) that were paid after July 1, 2003.</td>
<td>Annually</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJD300</td>
<td>IPDR202N</td>
<td>The Following Ranges Of External Check Numbers Have Been Voided</td>
<td>Provides a list of checks manually issued. Also provides a range of external check numbers voided.</td>
<td>Checkwrite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJD300</td>
<td>IPDR3003</td>
<td>Provider Check Pull Report</td>
<td>List of providers that have their check or RA sent to them via an overnight service.</td>
<td>Checkwrite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJD300</td>
<td>IPDR3201</td>
<td>Check Register Payment Register# ___</td>
<td>Provides a check register list by external check, internal check, provider number, provider name, claims paid, net pay amount (according to claim), POS and EDI amount, IRS withholding amount, other withholding amount, and adjusted net pay amount.</td>
<td>Checkwrite</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Appendix 40, Attachment G
### Consolidated List of Reports

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DSD Project Report Number</th>
<th>Legacy Report Number</th>
<th>Report Name</th>
<th>Report Description</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRSJD300</td>
<td>IPER2152</td>
<td>Finalized Claim Billing Report</td>
<td>Provides a list, by claim type, of finalized encounters by financial payer. List fields include claims paid, denied, and total; and details for paid denied and total.</td>
<td>Checkwrite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJD315</td>
<td>IPDR3151</td>
<td>Weekly Checkwrite Totals E210</td>
<td>Contains PER numbers by COS for the checkwrite week.</td>
<td>Checkwrite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJD315</td>
<td>IPDR3152</td>
<td>Weekly Checkwrite Totals E220</td>
<td>Contains FPR numbers by COS for the checkwrite week.</td>
<td>Checkwrite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJD340N</td>
<td>IPDR3401</td>
<td>Cash Receipts Maintenance</td>
<td>Systematic Refunds</td>
<td>On Request</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJD345</td>
<td>IPDR3450</td>
<td>Quarterly Refund Report</td>
<td>This report lists claim information related to refunds received from merged providers to pay off their accounts receivable balances.</td>
<td>On Request</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJD345</td>
<td>IPDR3451</td>
<td>Quarterly Refund Summary Report</td>
<td>This report summarizes the budget account/centers and original amounts paid from these budget account/centers that are listed in detail on report IPDR3450, the Quarterly Refund Report.</td>
<td>On Request</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJD350</td>
<td>IPDR3562</td>
<td>Void Check Error Report</td>
<td>This report lists any Void Check entries that are found to be in error.</td>
<td>Checkwrite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJD350</td>
<td>IPDR3571</td>
<td>Provider Refund Report</td>
<td>This report shows all refund checks that have been keyed and their status.</td>
<td>Checkwrite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJD350</td>
<td>IPDR3572</td>
<td>Provider Refund Error Report</td>
<td>This report lists any refund check entries that are found to be in error.</td>
<td>Checkwrite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJD385</td>
<td>IPDR3811</td>
<td>Budget Tracking Report</td>
<td>Tracks current and expended budget amounts in order by financial payer.</td>
<td>Checkwrite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJD385</td>
<td>IPDR3821</td>
<td>NCAS Executive Summary Report</td>
<td>Provides IPRS NCAS budget and expenditure summaries by account and center.</td>
<td>Checkwrite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJD385</td>
<td>IPDR3831</td>
<td>Detail Expenditure Report - All Sources</td>
<td>Lists expenditure information for each referring provider number including all sources in order by financial payer.</td>
<td>Checkwrite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJD385</td>
<td>IPDR3832</td>
<td>Detail Expenditure Report - Other Sources</td>
<td>Lists expenditure information for each referring provider number including other sources in order by financial payer.</td>
<td>Checkwrite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJD385</td>
<td>IPDR3871</td>
<td>Population Group Budget Alert Report</td>
<td>Lists data that will aid in setting the open/closed indicators on the Router Budget File in order by financial payer, referring provider, population group, and budget code.</td>
<td>Checkwrite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJD385</td>
<td>IPDR3891</td>
<td>Internal Weekly Budget Expenditure Report</td>
<td>Displays weekly detailed and summary budget information by financial payer.</td>
<td>Checkwrite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJD390</td>
<td>IPDR3901</td>
<td>Fiscal EOV IPRS Expenditure Recap Report</td>
<td>List claim units and amounts paid from specific NCAS Billing Providers/Accounts/Centers/Pop Payers/Procedure Codes for both pilot area programs during last fiscal year.</td>
<td>Annually</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJD400</td>
<td>IPDR4003</td>
<td>AR Manual Transfers Report</td>
<td>List of all manual recoupments that were transferred to another provider number during the cycle.</td>
<td>Checkwrite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJD500</td>
<td>IPDR0202</td>
<td>North Carolina Title XIX Cash Control System Update Control Totals</td>
<td>Provides update control totals for cash receipts and accounts receivable.</td>
<td>Checkwrite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJD530</td>
<td>IPDR5301</td>
<td>EOB Maintenance</td>
<td>TRLOG of changes made to the EOB file</td>
<td>Maintenance</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Appendix 40, Attachment G

### Consolidated List of Reports

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DSD Project Report Number</th>
<th>Legacy Report Number</th>
<th>Report Name</th>
<th>Report Description</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRSJD530</td>
<td>IPDR5302</td>
<td>ESC Numbers And Description</td>
<td>Lists the error status codes and their associated text descriptions in order by financial payer and error status code number.</td>
<td>Maintenance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJD530</td>
<td>IPDR5303</td>
<td>EOB Numbers And Description</td>
<td>Lists the explanation of benefit codes and their associated text descriptions in order by financial payer and explanation of benefit code (EOB).</td>
<td>Maintenance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJD530</td>
<td>IPDR5304</td>
<td>EOB Crosswalk</td>
<td>Lists the HIPAA type and code for each EOB.</td>
<td>Weekly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJD530</td>
<td>IPDR53BN</td>
<td>EOB Master List</td>
<td>Master listing of all EOB records on file.</td>
<td>Maintenance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJD600</td>
<td>IPDR0102</td>
<td>Batch Summary</td>
<td>Provides a list of released cash by control number, cash date, released amount and released date.</td>
<td>Checkwrite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJD600</td>
<td>IPDR0140</td>
<td>Accounts Receivable Setups</td>
<td>Provides a list of accounts receivable set up by control number, action code, program code, setup date, provider name, COS and original amount.</td>
<td>Checkwrite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJD600</td>
<td>IPDR0141</td>
<td>Accounts Receivable Settlements</td>
<td>Provides a list of accounts receivable settlements by control number, action code, P/A amount, P/A code, disposition date, original amount, provider name and provider number.</td>
<td>Checkwrite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJD600</td>
<td>IPDR0160</td>
<td>North Carolina Title XIX Cash Control System Issued and Cleared Checks</td>
<td>Provides a list of issued and cleared checks by control number, action code, account number, check MICR number, issue date, check amount, provider number, beneficiary number and internal check number. Also provides submitted and computed totals.</td>
<td>Checkwrite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJD660</td>
<td>IPDR6601</td>
<td>State Recoupment Report</td>
<td>Lists amounts that DMH has requested to be deducted from the IPRS payments for specific providers.</td>
<td>Checkwrite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJD670</td>
<td>IPDR6701</td>
<td>RA Summary Report</td>
<td>Summarizes all claims paid, adjusted and denied for each provider by number of claims and dollar amounts. Includes total checkwrite costs.</td>
<td>Checkwrite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJD700</td>
<td>IPDR0202</td>
<td>North Carolina Title XIX Cash Control System Update Control Totals</td>
<td>Provides update control totals for cash receipts and accounts receivable.</td>
<td>Checkwrite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJD700</td>
<td>IPDR7101</td>
<td>Systematic Checkwrite Balancing</td>
<td>Displays internal checkwrite balancing amounts.</td>
<td>Checkwrite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJD700</td>
<td>IPDR752R</td>
<td>Accounts Receivable Summary Status Report</td>
<td>Lists the weekly status of all outstanding account receivables for the date requested in order by billing provider and cash control number.</td>
<td>Checkwrite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJD710</td>
<td>IPDR710R</td>
<td>Pending Balances</td>
<td>Displays internal Accounts Receivable Master activity for the week. Displays FINANCIAL PAYER, CASH CONTROL NUMBER, PROVIDER NUMBER, ORIGINAL AMOUNT, BALANCE AMOUNT.</td>
<td>Weekly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJD755</td>
<td>IPDR3951</td>
<td>Extract File of Expenditures Information for a Fiscal Year</td>
<td>Lists NCAS expenditures and the associated budget code for referring providers for each checkwrite during a fiscal year. The user can export the report to Excel.</td>
<td>Annually</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJE200</td>
<td>IPDR752R</td>
<td>Accounts Receivable Summary Status Report (Monthly)</td>
<td>Lists the monthly status of all outstanding account receivables for the date requested in order by billing provider and cash control number.</td>
<td>Month End - Financial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSD Project Report Number</td>
<td>Legacy Report Number</td>
<td>Report Name</td>
<td>Report Description</td>
<td>Frequency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJE200</td>
<td>IPER2401</td>
<td>Paid Full</td>
<td>Lists detailed information concerning all claims processed for a billing provider. For each internal control number, lists all service review numbers for which the claim qualifies in order by financial payer, billing provider, client name, and internal control.</td>
<td>Month End - Financial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJE210</td>
<td>IPEN237N</td>
<td>Checkwrite Financial Summary (Monthly)</td>
<td>Monthly summary containing record count, suspended credit, accounts receivable, 1099 file, program cost file, and checkwrite cost for program transactions, financial transactions, penalty/interest activity, and control totals.</td>
<td>Month End - Financial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJE380</td>
<td>IPDR3851</td>
<td>Amount Paid Per Eligibility Category Report</td>
<td>Lists the clients and claim amounts paid per eligibility category for each provider in order by financial payer.</td>
<td>Month End - Financial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJE380</td>
<td>IPDR3891</td>
<td>Internal Monthly Budget Expenditure Report</td>
<td>Displays monthly detailed and summary budget information by financial payer.</td>
<td>Month End - Financial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJE382</td>
<td>IPDR3891</td>
<td>Internal Quarterly Budget Expenditure Report</td>
<td>Displays quarterly detailed and summary budget information by financial payer.</td>
<td>Quarter End</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJE384</td>
<td>IPDR3891</td>
<td>Internal Yearly Budget Expenditure Report</td>
<td>Displays yearly detailed and summary budget information by financial payer.</td>
<td>Yearly - Calendar/ Fiscal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJE391</td>
<td>IPER3911</td>
<td>Population Group’s Expenditures by Source of Funds &amp; Population Group’s Expenditures by Source of Funds Summary</td>
<td>By LMA and Account/Center combination, this report list the Budget Amount and Year-To-Date (YTD) expenditures. Under each Account/Center, the report shows each pop group that had claims pay using that combination and the YTD expenditures. At the end of the month.</td>
<td>Month End - Financial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJE450</td>
<td>IPER4521</td>
<td>Denied Details By Threshold/County/Prov/EOB (Monthly)</td>
<td>Lists the error counts by explanation of benefit codes by financial payer, threshold, county, provider type and specialty for communication and training analysis.</td>
<td>Month End - Financial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJE450</td>
<td>IPER4551</td>
<td>Denied Claims By Threshold and Provider (Monthly)</td>
<td>Lists the counts of claims finalized, paid and denied in order by financial payer, provider number, and provider name.</td>
<td>Month End - Financial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJE470</td>
<td>IPER4761</td>
<td>Utilization Review for Claims Paid with PA</td>
<td>List by provider and procedure code paid and beneficiary information.</td>
<td>Monthly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJE470</td>
<td>IPER4781</td>
<td>Utilization Review for Claims Paid with no PA</td>
<td>Lists the counts of claims finalized, paid, and denied in order by financial payer, provider number, and provider name.</td>
<td>Monthly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJE530</td>
<td>IPDR752R</td>
<td>Accounts Receivable Summary Status Report (Quarterly)</td>
<td>Lists the quarterly status of all outstanding account receivables for the date requested in order by billing provider and cash control number.</td>
<td>Quarter End</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJECHO</td>
<td>IPAR0661</td>
<td>IPRS Echo Record Receipt Summary Report</td>
<td>Lists the count of the number of echo records received by the translator by provider. Also gives a total of records submitted from all providers.</td>
<td>Daily</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJG500</td>
<td>IPGR5201</td>
<td>IPRS Utilization Report By Population Group And Billing Provider</td>
<td>Provides month-to-date and year-to-date utilization in order by population group and billing provider number.</td>
<td>Month End - Med Policy</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Appendix 40, Attachment G
### Consolidated List of Reports

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DSD Project Report Number</th>
<th>Legacy Report Number</th>
<th>Report Name</th>
<th>Report Description</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRSJG500</td>
<td>IPGR5401</td>
<td>Provider Summary Report File</td>
<td>Lists the monthly summary of finalized claim activity for providers in order by checkwrite date, population group, billing provider, and attending provider.</td>
<td>Month End - Med Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJG500</td>
<td>IPGR5601</td>
<td>IPRS Utilization Report By Procedure</td>
<td>Provides monthly utilization tracking by procedure code in order by billing provider, population group, and attending provider.</td>
<td>Month End - Med Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJG500</td>
<td>IPGR5701</td>
<td>IPRS UTILIZATION REPORT BY ENHANCED SERVICES PROCEDURE CODES</td>
<td>This is a monthly utilization report by enhanced services procedure codes.</td>
<td>Monthly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJG550</td>
<td>IPGR5501</td>
<td>IPRS Utilization Report by Attending Provider/Pop Group</td>
<td>Provides utilization tracking by Attending Provider, Pop Group and Billing Provider. Detail lines are summarized and printed by Procedure Code.</td>
<td>Weekly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJG550</td>
<td>IPGR5502</td>
<td>IPRS Utilization Report by Billing Provider/Attending Provider/Pop Group</td>
<td>Reports on the utilization of claims within the week of the checkwrite cycle.</td>
<td>Weekly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJG580</td>
<td>IPGR5801</td>
<td>Unduplicated units of service report</td>
<td>Reports unduplicated units of service actually provided in order by billing provider and procedure code.</td>
<td>On Request</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJG590</td>
<td>IPGR5901</td>
<td>YM645 Expenditure report</td>
<td>This report selects only YM645 procedure code claims for reporting. The report is grouped by pop group in specific MD/DD disability group code. The report is by LME and their corresponding attending providers. Along with the LME name and number and atte</td>
<td>Month End</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJG700</td>
<td>IPGR7001</td>
<td>Attending Provider Reimbursement by Agency Report</td>
<td>Total paid to agencies for weekly cycle</td>
<td>Weekly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSKJ020</td>
<td>IPKR0201</td>
<td>IPRS Client Eligibility Receipt Summary Report</td>
<td>Lists the number of 834 client eligibility enrollment records received from the translator in order by provider number.</td>
<td>Daily</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSKJ106</td>
<td>IPKR1060</td>
<td>Disparate Information Report DISCONTINUED AS OF 7/1/2004</td>
<td>Lists the demographic information discrepancies between eligibility information in the local eligibility system and in CNDS (subsequently IPRS).</td>
<td>Daily</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSKJ106</td>
<td>IPKR1951</td>
<td>Client Xrefs Without Corresponding Eligibility Report</td>
<td>Identifies CNDS Ids established for IPRS local Ids with no corresponding eligibility master records. Also identifies Eligibility Master records that contain NOSEG eligibility segments.</td>
<td>Daily</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSKJ106</td>
<td>IPKR1961</td>
<td>IPRS Cross Reference Listing</td>
<td>Lists the local client ID and the CNDS base client ID for those client's that have been cross-referenced in CNDS.</td>
<td>Daily</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSKJ120</td>
<td>IPKR1201</td>
<td>Prior Approval Pending Beyond Alert Date</td>
<td>List prior approvals with status pending that have exceeded their alert dates in order by issuing provider and alert date.</td>
<td>Checkwrite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSKJ120</td>
<td>IPKR1202</td>
<td>Prior Approval Eligibility Pending Over 21 Days</td>
<td>Lists prior approval records which have exceeded their 21 day limit to resolve pending eligibility in order by issuing provider and date entered into the system.</td>
<td>Checkwrite</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Appendix 40, Attachment G
### Consolidated List of Reports

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DSD Project Report Number</th>
<th>Legacy Report Number</th>
<th>Report Name</th>
<th>Report Description</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRSJK120</td>
<td>IPKR1203</td>
<td>PA Eligibility Pending Name Mismatch Report</td>
<td>This will report on name mismatches between Prior Approval and Eligibility records in Pending status.</td>
<td>Checkwrite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJK120</td>
<td>IPKR7401</td>
<td>PA request status verification file (File) - MIPRS.HMMA.MDRA1202</td>
<td>This is the IPRS Prior Approval Request Status Verification file.</td>
<td>Checkwrite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJK150</td>
<td>IPKR1501</td>
<td>Client Eligibility Cross-Reference Updates</td>
<td>Lists all added and deleted cross-references made through CNDS on a daily basis.</td>
<td>Daily</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJK160</td>
<td>IPKR1602</td>
<td>Client xreference synchronization report</td>
<td>Master listing of IPRS cross-references.</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJK161</td>
<td>IPKR1601</td>
<td>Client xreference master listing report</td>
<td>Report comparing the cross-reference rebuild to previous cross-references.</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJK170</td>
<td>IPKR1801</td>
<td>Suspect Medicaid Client Eligibility Report</td>
<td>Reports non-Medicaid IPRS ID's which are suspected of having a Medicaid eligibility that is not currently cross-referenced by MMIS.</td>
<td>Month End - Med Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJK197</td>
<td>IPKR1971</td>
<td>Client with Missing Race/Ethnicity/Language Data</td>
<td>Identifies Local IDs that have missing race, ethnicity, or language data.</td>
<td>Weekly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJK372</td>
<td>IPKR3771</td>
<td>Transitional Non-Covered Target Population Enrollment Report</td>
<td>Identifies statistics for all TNC population groups, as related to the number of client enrollments across funded target population groups and the total population within an LMA.</td>
<td>Monthly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJK372</td>
<td>IPKR5902</td>
<td>Olmstead Client Tracking Summary Report</td>
<td>Summary Report of IPKR5901 that tracks the services that Olmstead clients receive after they are transitioned to area program facilities.</td>
<td>Monthly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJK373</td>
<td>IPKR3731</td>
<td>Client Count Per Eligibility Program Report</td>
<td>List the detail and unduplicated counts of clients by eligibility program in order by billing provider and eligibility program code.</td>
<td>Checkwrite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJK373</td>
<td>IPKR3831</td>
<td>CLIENT COUNT FOR AMOLM ELIGIBILITY PROGRAM REPORT</td>
<td>Lists the detail and unduplicated counts of clients for the AMOLM eligibility program in order by billing provider.</td>
<td>Weekly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJK375</td>
<td>IPKR3751</td>
<td>Client Eligibility Expiration Alert Report</td>
<td>Lists all eligibility segments set to expire in the coming 2 months in order by billing provider and client name.</td>
<td>Month End - Med Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJK380</td>
<td>IPKR3801</td>
<td>Client Eligibility Expiration Alert by Attending Provider Report</td>
<td>Lists the attending providers whose claims processed that checkwrite week and their eligibility is expiring in the next 2 months.</td>
<td>Checkwrite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJK594</td>
<td>IPKR5901</td>
<td>Quarterly Olmstead Client Tracking Report by Individual</td>
<td>Cumulative fiscal year report generated each quarter to display a summary of all claim activity for AMOLM eligible clients and their associated LMAs.</td>
<td>Quarterly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJK700</td>
<td>IPKR7001</td>
<td>Audit Reports For Post-Payment Review</td>
<td>Lists all detail claim records applied to a specific prior approval service review number in order by service review number and internal control number.</td>
<td>On Request</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJK701</td>
<td>IPKR7021</td>
<td>Active Exhausted Prior Approval Report</td>
<td>Lists all prior approvals which have reached the limit and are still active in order by population group and service review number.</td>
<td>Checkwrite</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Consolidated List of Reports

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DSD Project Report Number</th>
<th>Legacy Report Number</th>
<th>Report Name</th>
<th>Report Description</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRSJK701</td>
<td>IPKR7101</td>
<td>Overlapping Prior Approval Alert Report</td>
<td>Notifies billing providers of any overlapping active prior approval segments which may cause a claim to fail when any one segment is exhausted in order by issuing billing provider and client id. (An overlap exists when a client, authorizing provider, and</td>
<td>Checkwrite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJK706</td>
<td>IPKR7071</td>
<td>High Cost Client Alert Report</td>
<td>Lists summary payment information for all IPRS clients who meet the high cost criteria specified in order by client (base) id and population group.</td>
<td>On Request</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJK712</td>
<td>IPKR7121</td>
<td>IPRS Provider and Client Base ID Report</td>
<td>Lists all provider numbers and client ids that have been updated and subsequently changed on the prior approval master file by the batch update process in order by service review number. (This report includes any expired or active prior approvals updated</td>
<td>Daily</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJK791</td>
<td>IPKR7911</td>
<td>Prior Approval Extension File Listing By Pop Group</td>
<td>Listing that shows all SRN’s selected for a claim during processing based on the PA criteria. Fields include ICN, detail number, SRN, client ID, type, start date, end date, authorizing provider and issuing provider.</td>
<td>Checkwrite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJK801</td>
<td>IPKR8011</td>
<td>Retro Medicaid Multi-Detail Claim Report</td>
<td>Lists claims that were not processed due to multiple details in order by billing provider and client id (MID).</td>
<td>Monthly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJK801</td>
<td>IPKR8101</td>
<td>Retro Medicaid Resubmission Single Detail Tracking Report</td>
<td>Lists single detail claims that have the potential of payment by Medicaid during the Monthly Retro-Medicaid cycle.</td>
<td>Monthly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJK801</td>
<td>IPKR8102</td>
<td>Retro Medicaid Recouped Claims Report</td>
<td>Lists claims that were submitted by Direct Enrolled Providers, and have OBH Procedure Codes, with dates of service after 8/31/2005. These are eligible for payment by Medicaid, and will therefore be recouped by IPRS, and should be re-submitted by the prov</td>
<td>Monthly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJK804</td>
<td>IPKR8051</td>
<td>Retro Medicaid Paid Claims Report</td>
<td>Lists the paid amount for Medicaid and the recoup amount for IPRS in order by billing provider and client id (MID).</td>
<td>Checkwrite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJK804</td>
<td>IPKR8061</td>
<td>Retro Medicaid Denied Claims By EOB</td>
<td>Lists summary totals for the different type of explanation of benefits (EOB) denials in order by explanation of benefit code.</td>
<td>Checkwrite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJK804</td>
<td>IPKR8081</td>
<td>Retro Medicaid Provider Level Adjustment Report</td>
<td>Lists the recoup amounts that will require a provider level adjustment to recover retroactive Medicaid amounts for the provider in order by billing provider.</td>
<td>Checkwrite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJK804</td>
<td>IPKR8601</td>
<td>Retroactive Medicaid Denied Detail Claim Report</td>
<td>Lists single detail claims that have been denied payment by Medicaid during the Retro-Medicaid cycle.</td>
<td>Weekly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJK900</td>
<td>IPKR7081</td>
<td>Active Prior Approval Report ISS Prov/Pop Group</td>
<td>Lists all prior approval records with an active date range as of the date of the report in order by issuing provider and population group.</td>
<td>Daily</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJK900</td>
<td>IPKR7082</td>
<td>Active Prior Approval Report ISS Prov/MID/Pop Group</td>
<td>Lists all prior approval records with an active date range as of the date of the report in order by issuing provider, client ID (MID), and population group.</td>
<td>Daily</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJK900</td>
<td>IPKR9001</td>
<td>Client Eligibility Error Report</td>
<td>Lists errors in eligibility processing. These errors must be corrected and eligibility resubmitted for claims to process successfully in order by billing provider and client id.</td>
<td>Daily</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSD Project Report Number</td>
<td>Legacy Report Number</td>
<td>Report Name</td>
<td>Report Description</td>
<td>Frequency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJK900</td>
<td>IPKR9002</td>
<td>Client Eligibility Detail Update Report</td>
<td>Lists client eligibility transaction data that was processed successfully.</td>
<td>Daily</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJK919</td>
<td>IPKR9961</td>
<td>Prior Approval Expenditure Tracking Report</td>
<td>Reports on prior approval details with activity since the last checkwrite in order by issuing provider, population group, segment type, and service review number.</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJK995</td>
<td>IPKR3781</td>
<td>CMSED Fiscal Y-T-D Claims Activity Summary</td>
<td>One page summary of monthly/yearly unduplicated counts of claims activity for CMSED clients in IPRS and Medicaid.</td>
<td>Checkwrite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJK995</td>
<td>IPKR3782</td>
<td>ADMRI Fiscal Y-T-D Claims Activity Summary</td>
<td>One page summary of monthly/yearly unduplicated counts of claims activity for ADMRI clients in IPRS and Medicaid.</td>
<td>Checkwrite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJP040</td>
<td>IPPR0401</td>
<td>Compare Claims for Profit(P)/Nonprofit(N) Providers</td>
<td>Claims that are equal for profit/nonprofit providers.</td>
<td>On Request</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJP075</td>
<td>IPPR0751</td>
<td>PA Units/Dollars of Expended vs. Authorized</td>
<td>PA Units/Dollars of Expended vs. Authorized</td>
<td>On Request</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJP090</td>
<td>IPPR0901</td>
<td>Security File Audit Trail Report</td>
<td>TRLOG of changes made to the security master file.</td>
<td>Month End - Med Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJP095</td>
<td>IPPR0951</td>
<td>Security File Master Listing</td>
<td>Master listing of all browser security records.</td>
<td>Month End - Med Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJP150</td>
<td>IPPR1501</td>
<td>Diagnosis Master TRLOG Report</td>
<td>TRLOG of Diagnosis File online modifications.</td>
<td>Maintenance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJP240</td>
<td>IPDR0611</td>
<td>Retroactive Rate Change Forecast Report</td>
<td>Details the estimated financial impact of retroactive rate changes in order by company, NCAS budget account, and NCAS center.</td>
<td>On Request</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJP240</td>
<td>IPPR2411</td>
<td>Rate Processing Error Report</td>
<td>Lists errors detected during the edit of the rate file from DHHS.</td>
<td>On Request</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJP240</td>
<td>IPPR2412</td>
<td>Preliminary Rate Processing Report</td>
<td>Displays the before and after images of updates that will be applied to the IPRS rate file.</td>
<td>On Request</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJP240</td>
<td>IPPR2441</td>
<td>Rate Processing Critical Error Report</td>
<td>Displays the critical errors detected during the edit of the rate file received from DHHS.</td>
<td>On Request</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJP241</td>
<td>IPPR2413</td>
<td>Confirmed Rate Processing Report</td>
<td>Displays the before and after images of updates that have been applied to the IPRS rate file.</td>
<td>On Request</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJP241</td>
<td>IPPR2414</td>
<td>Valid Rates by Procedure Codes</td>
<td>Displays valid rates sorted by Procedure Code, Pop Group, Billing Provider, Attending Provider, Client ID, Begin Dated &amp; End Date.</td>
<td>On Request</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJP241</td>
<td>IPPR2415</td>
<td>Valid Rates by Population Group</td>
<td>Displays valid rates sorted by Population Group, Billing Provider, Procedure Code, Attending Provider, Client ID, Begin Date and End Date.</td>
<td>On Request</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJP241</td>
<td>IPPR2416</td>
<td>Unprocessed/Deleted Retro-rate Adj Rpt</td>
<td>List of Adjust Request Retro-rate ICN that have been deleted or are recycled.</td>
<td>On Request</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Appendix 40, Attachment G
## Consolidated List of Reports

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DSD Project Report Number</th>
<th>Legacy Report Number</th>
<th>Report Name</th>
<th>Report Description</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRSJP300</td>
<td>IPPR3001</td>
<td>Procedure Reference Master File</td>
<td>Lists all procedure code reference records in order by procedure code, modifier,</td>
<td>Maintenance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>type of service, and population payer.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJP300</td>
<td>IPPR3101</td>
<td>Procedure Reference Master File Transaction Log Report</td>
<td>TRLOG report of changes made via the PR screen in order by procedure code,</td>
<td>Maintenance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>modifier, type of service, and population payer.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJP300</td>
<td>IPPR3201</td>
<td>Population Group Procedure Master Report</td>
<td>Lists all valid procedure codes used by each population group in order by financial</td>
<td>Maintenance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>payer, population group, procedure code, and type of service.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJP390</td>
<td>IPPR3921</td>
<td>Valid Procedure Codes Report</td>
<td>Lists all IPRS required data fields from the Procedure Code Master File in order</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>by procedure code.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJP410</td>
<td>IPPR4101</td>
<td>System Control Table Transaction Log Report</td>
<td>TRLOG of maintenance activity that has taken place related to the System and</td>
<td>Maintenance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Population Group Payer Control Tables.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJP550</td>
<td>IPPR5501</td>
<td>Modifier Master File</td>
<td>Produces the TRLOG reflecting to the diagnosis file.</td>
<td>Weekly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJP550</td>
<td>IPPR551</td>
<td>Modifier Master File Transaction Log Report</td>
<td>TRLOG for MF screen changes.</td>
<td>Weekly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJP600</td>
<td>IPPR6051</td>
<td>Monthly Transitional Non-Covered (TNC) Population</td>
<td>Reports final claim details by TNC population groups.</td>
<td>Monthly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tracking Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJP600</td>
<td>IPPR6101</td>
<td>Monthly Transitional Non-Covered (TNC) Population</td>
<td>A cumulative monthly summary report of TNC activity from the beginning of the</td>
<td>Monthly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tracking Summary Report</td>
<td>fiscal year.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJP600</td>
<td>IPPR6151</td>
<td>Monthly Transitional Non-Covered (TNC) Population</td>
<td>Report of final claim details filed by TNC population groups. This report is</td>
<td>Monthly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tracking Report</td>
<td>reporting on daily claim detail and monthly sums of diagnosis codes’ total billed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>and total units.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJP600</td>
<td>IPPR6201</td>
<td>Monthly Transitional Non-Covered (TNC) Population</td>
<td>A cumulative monthly summary report of TNC activity from the beginning of the</td>
<td>Monthly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tracking Summary Report</td>
<td>fiscal year. This report is reporting on cumulative year to date sums of diagnosis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>codes’ total billed and total units.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJP751</td>
<td>IPPR7501</td>
<td>Edit Process Header File TRLOG Report</td>
<td>Audit trail of changes made to the Process Header Criteria file.</td>
<td>Maintenance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJP751</td>
<td>IPPR7511</td>
<td>Edit Process Detail File TRLOG Report</td>
<td>Audit trail of changes made to the Edit Detail Criteria file.</td>
<td>Maintenance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJP751</td>
<td>IPPR7521</td>
<td>Edit Table Header Master File TRLOG Report</td>
<td>Audit trail of changes made to the Edit Table Header Criteria file.</td>
<td>Maintenance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJP751</td>
<td>IPPR7531</td>
<td>Edit Table Detail Master File TRLOG Report</td>
<td>Audit trail of changes made to the Edit Table Detail Criteria file.</td>
<td>Maintenance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJP751</td>
<td>IPPR7541</td>
<td>Edit List Master File TRLOG Report</td>
<td>Audit trail of changes made to the Edit List Criteria Master file.</td>
<td>Maintenance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJP756</td>
<td>IPPR7551</td>
<td>Edit Master Report</td>
<td>Master listing of all the edits used in processing. List includes description,</td>
<td>Maintenance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>error status codes and EOB codes.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Appendix 40, Attachment G
### Consolidated List of Reports

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DSD Project Report Number</th>
<th>Legacy Report Number</th>
<th>Report Name</th>
<th>Report Description</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRSJP756</td>
<td>IPPR7561</td>
<td>Population Group Edit Master Report</td>
<td>Master listing of edit processes by population group. List includes description and default pop group.</td>
<td>Maintenance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJP760</td>
<td>IPPR7601</td>
<td>Budget and Funding Budget Master File</td>
<td>TRLOG of the Budget and Funding Master file. Displays the before and after.</td>
<td>Maintenance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJP760</td>
<td>IPPR7611</td>
<td>Budget &amp; Funding Criteria Dtl Master File</td>
<td>TRLOG of the Budget &amp; Funding Criteria Dtl Master file. Displays the before and after.</td>
<td>Maintenance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJP760</td>
<td>IPPR7621</td>
<td>Router Budget Master File</td>
<td>Lists the adds, changes, and deletes made to the IPRS Router Budget Master file.</td>
<td>Maintenance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJP760</td>
<td>IPPR7641</td>
<td>Budget &amp; Funding Criteria Hdr Master File</td>
<td>TRLOG of the Budget &amp; Funding Criteria Hdr Master file. Displays the before and after.</td>
<td>Maintenance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJP760</td>
<td>IPPR7651</td>
<td>Budget &amp; Funding Criteria List Master File</td>
<td>TRLOG of the Budget &amp; Funding Criteria List Master file. Displays the before and after.</td>
<td>Maintenance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJP870</td>
<td>IPPR8741</td>
<td>PA Master File Transaction Log Report</td>
<td>Lists the adds, changes, and deletes made to the IPRS Prior Approval Master file.</td>
<td>Weekly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJV005</td>
<td>IPVR0051</td>
<td>Billing Provider Number Change</td>
<td>Lists changes to the billing provider numbers.</td>
<td>Daily</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJV005</td>
<td>IPVR0301</td>
<td>Attending Provider List by Billing Provider</td>
<td>This report will list all attending providers under each billing providers. Also, it will indicate the status of each Attending provider as ‘A’ - Active or ‘I’ – Inactive.</td>
<td>Daily</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJV011</td>
<td>IPVR0111</td>
<td>Suspect Duplicate Medicaid LMA/Billing Providers</td>
<td>Lists suspected duplicate Medicaid provider numbers using provider tax id in order by provider tax id, type specialty, and billing provider.</td>
<td>Maintenance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJV011</td>
<td>IPVR0121</td>
<td>Suspect Duplicate Medicaid Attending Providers</td>
<td>Lists suspected duplicate Medicaid attending providers using provider tax id in order by billing provider and attending provider.</td>
<td>Maintenance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJV011</td>
<td>IPVR0131</td>
<td>Suspect Duplicate IPRS Attending Providers</td>
<td>Lists IPRS attending providers suspected of having multiple provider numbers with the same type and specialty in order by provider tax id, type specialty, and billing provider.</td>
<td>Maintenance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJV011</td>
<td>IPVR0141</td>
<td>Suspect Multi Site IPRS Providers</td>
<td>Lists IPRS billing providers that are suspected to be multi-site providers without an entry in the cross-reference T table in order by tax id and provider number.</td>
<td>Maintenance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJV011</td>
<td>IPVR0151</td>
<td>MMIS Acton Reason Code Report For IPRS Billing Providers</td>
<td>Lists all actions added through MMIS in the past 10 days for billing providers common to both MMIS and IPRS in order by IPRS billing provider, tax id, and action/reason code.</td>
<td>Maintenance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJV011</td>
<td>IPVR0171</td>
<td>Attending Provider Listing By Base Billing Provider</td>
<td>Lists all attending providers enrolled under each billing provider in order by billing provider, attending provider, and population group.</td>
<td>Maintenance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJV011</td>
<td>IPVR0181</td>
<td>Billing Provider Listing By Population Group</td>
<td>Lists all providers by population group for all active population groups in order by population group and billing provider number.</td>
<td>Maintenance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJV011</td>
<td>IPVR0191</td>
<td>Attending Provider Listing By Population Group</td>
<td>Lists all eligible attending providers by population group for all active population groups in order by population group and attending provider.</td>
<td>Maintenance</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Appendix 40, Attachment G
### Consolidated List of Reports

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DSD Project Report Number</th>
<th>Legacy Report Number</th>
<th>Report Name</th>
<th>Report Description</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRSV011</td>
<td>IPVR0201</td>
<td>MMIS Action Reason Code Alert For IPRS Billing Providers</td>
<td>Lists the action reason codes of IPRS attending providers by billing provider number and tax id.</td>
<td>Maintenance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSV011</td>
<td>IPVR0291</td>
<td>Attending Provider List Report</td>
<td>Identifies attending provider names and their associated attending provider number.</td>
<td>Maintenance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSV020</td>
<td>IPVR0161</td>
<td>MMIS Action Reason Code Report For IPRS Attending Provider</td>
<td>Lists all actions added through MMIS in the past 10 days for attending providers common to both MMIS and IPRS in order by IPRS billing provider, tax id, and action/reason code.</td>
<td>Maintenance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSV020</td>
<td>IPVR0221</td>
<td>MMIS Action Reason Code Alert For IPRS Attending Provider</td>
<td>Lists the newly added Medicaid action reason codes for the IPRS billing providers for the latest reporting period of 10 days in order by billing provider and tax id.</td>
<td>Maintenance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSV047</td>
<td>IPVR0481</td>
<td>Provider Changes from Medicaid</td>
<td>All changes updated from Medicaid to the IPRS provider database</td>
<td>Daily</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSV055</td>
<td>IPVR0551</td>
<td>Active Medicaid Outpatient Behavioral Health Service</td>
<td>Providers on MMIS that need to be enrolled by IPRS.</td>
<td>Daily</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSV055</td>
<td>IPVR0552</td>
<td>Active Medicaid Enhanced Services Providers</td>
<td>Providers that are endorsed to provide certain enhanced services.</td>
<td>Daily</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSV100</td>
<td>IPVR1025</td>
<td>Addressograph Report</td>
<td>Report of adds, changes, or deletes made to addresses of providers.</td>
<td>Maintenance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSV100</td>
<td>IPVR105R</td>
<td>Provider File Maintenance Report Additions</td>
<td>TRLOG report of adds made to the provider master file in order by provider number and fin payer.</td>
<td>Maintenance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSV100</td>
<td>IPVR110R</td>
<td>Provider File Maintenance Report Changes</td>
<td>TRLOG report of changes made to the provider master file in order by provider number and fin payer.</td>
<td>Maintenance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSV100</td>
<td>IPVR115R</td>
<td>Provider File Maintenance Report Deletions</td>
<td>TRLOG report of deletions made to the provider master file in order by provider number and fin payer.</td>
<td>Maintenance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSV120</td>
<td>IPVR1201</td>
<td>Active Non-Atypical Attending Providers Without NPI</td>
<td>List active Non-Atypical Attending providers without NPI within LME. Attending provider Type/Specialty must be active on the date the report is generated.</td>
<td>Daily</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSV150</td>
<td>IPVR10501</td>
<td>IRS Tax Identification File Maintenance Report</td>
<td>Provides a summary of IRS tax identification maintenance by financial payer.</td>
<td>Weekly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSV220</td>
<td>IPVR2201</td>
<td>Provider Specialty/Type Correlation Report</td>
<td>Lists the number of providers associated with a type code under the specialty code in order by specialty.</td>
<td>Month End - Financial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSV220</td>
<td>IPVR2202</td>
<td>Provider Type/Specialty Correlation Report</td>
<td>Lists the number of providers associated with a specialty code under the type code in order by type code.</td>
<td>Month End - Financial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSV300</td>
<td>IPVR3001</td>
<td>Attending Provider File Maintenance Report</td>
<td>TRLOG report of adds, changes, and deletes made to the Attending Provider Section of the IPRS Provider DB2 file in order by financial payer, transaction type, billing provider, and attending provider.</td>
<td>Maintenance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSV300</td>
<td>IPVR3201</td>
<td>Population Group Provider Enrollment Maintenance Report</td>
<td>TRLOG report of adds, changes, and deletes made to the Population Group Provider Enrollment section of the IPRS Provider DB2 file in order by financial payer, transaction type, and billing provider.</td>
<td>Maintenance</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Replacement Medicaid Management Information System (MMIS)
RFP 30-DHHS-1228-08-R Page 21 of 117
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DSD Project Report Number</th>
<th>Legacy Report Number</th>
<th>Report Name</th>
<th>Report Description</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRSJV300</td>
<td>IPVR3401</td>
<td>Multiple Provider Site Cross Reference</td>
<td>TRLOG report of adds, changes, and deletes made to the Provider Multi-site Cross-reference section of the IPRS Provider DB2 file in order by financial payer, transaction type, and billing provider.</td>
<td>Maintenance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJV300</td>
<td>IPVR3601</td>
<td>Billing Provider Number Change Report</td>
<td>TRLOG report of adds and changes made to the Billing Provider Base Number section of the IPRS Provider DB2 file in order by financial payer, transaction type, and billing provider.</td>
<td>Maintenance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSJZ010</td>
<td>IPZR0101</td>
<td>Unduplicated Client Count Report</td>
<td>A Report Of Unduplicated Clients Served During A Specified Fiscal Year Time Frame</td>
<td>On Demand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RA019</td>
<td>HMKR2608</td>
<td>Private Duty Nursing Active PA Segments</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RA080</td>
<td>HMKR940D</td>
<td>North Carolina Prior Approval Maintenance – Specialized Therapy Services</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAxxx</td>
<td>HMKR940B</td>
<td>Keyed Data Only Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RB222</td>
<td>HMKE661R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RB222</td>
<td>HMKR2181</td>
<td>Medicare Buy-In Transactions Warning Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RB224</td>
<td>HMKR510R/511R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RB230</td>
<td>HMKR6709</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RB250</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Medicare Buy-In Financial Transactions on Billing File Received from CMS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RB254</td>
<td>HMKR 6503</td>
<td>Medicare Buy-In premiums Part A/Part B – by County/Program Group/Program Code</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RB254</td>
<td>HMKR550N</td>
<td>Medicare Buy-In premiums Part A/Part B – by County/Program Group/Program Code</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RB270</td>
<td>HMKR2181</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RB275</td>
<td>HMKR5305HMKR6305</td>
<td>Buy-In List of Accretions Effective Two Yrs. Prior to Current Month</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Appendix 40, Attachment G
### Consolidated List of Reports

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DSD Project Report Number</th>
<th>Legacy Report Number</th>
<th>Report Name</th>
<th>Report Description</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RB280</td>
<td>HMKR5061- 5068</td>
<td>Medicare Buy-In Part – B Code XXXX Report (code – 42XX, 1165, 1167, 1128, 32, 34, 43, 4999)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RB282</td>
<td>HMKR5703</td>
<td>Medicare Buy-In Part B Code XX Reject Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RB282</td>
<td>HMKR5704</td>
<td>28,29,49,27,2723 Alert</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RB282</td>
<td>HMKR5705</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RB282</td>
<td>HMKR5706</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RB283</td>
<td>HMKR6703</td>
<td>Medicare Buy-In Part A Code XX Reject Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RB283</td>
<td>HMKR6704</td>
<td>29,49,27,2723 Alert</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RB283</td>
<td>HMKR6705</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RB283</td>
<td>HMKR6706</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RB323</td>
<td>HMKR4223</td>
<td>Monthly EDB Mismatch Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RB410</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Unduplicated Count of Eligible by Program – MTD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RB411</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Unduplicated Count of Eligible by Program – YTD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RB504</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Certificate of Creditable Coverage Extracted Data</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RB610</td>
<td>HMKR6661</td>
<td>List of Buy-In Part X Actions Sent to Baltimore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RB756</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Transfer of Assets Alert Detail Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RB757</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Transfer of Assets Alert Summary Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RC001</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Edit Exception Code Analysis by Provider Type</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RC005</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Claims Processing/Adjudication Summary</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Consolidated List of Reports

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DSD Project Report Number</th>
<th>Legacy Report Number</th>
<th>Report Name</th>
<th>Report Description</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RC006</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>CMS-1500 Claims</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RC007</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Inpatient Claims</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RC008</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Long Term Care Claims</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RC010</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Dental Claims</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RC011</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Supply Claims</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RC012</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Outpatient Claims</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RC013</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Capitation Claims</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RC014</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Medicare Outpatient Claims</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RC015</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Medicare Part A Claims</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RC016</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Medicare Part B Claims</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RC017</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Claim Credit/Void Request Exception</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RC018</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Claim Adjustment Exception</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RC020</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Mass Adjustment Analysis</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RC023</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Suspended Claim Analysis by Claim Type</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RC024</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Daily Edit Exception Code Suspense Summary</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RC025</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Top 10 Claims Approved for Payment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RC026</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Services Denied by Claim Examiners</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RC027</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Services Forced by Claim Examiners</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RC029</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Mass Adjustment Request Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RC032</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Claims Edit Exception Code Analysis</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RC033</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Claims Input Analysis</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RC034</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Claims Movement Inventory</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RC035</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Suspense Release Transaction Proof Listing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RC036</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Deleted TCN Listing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSD Project Report Number</td>
<td>Legacy Report Number</td>
<td>Report Name</td>
<td>Report Description</td>
<td>Frequency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RC037</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Batch Claim Error Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RC038</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Request TCN Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RC040</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Medicaid Black Hole Provider Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RC041</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Medicare Black Hole Provider Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RC048</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Medical Review Pended Inventory in Total</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RC049</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Medical Review Pended Since Last Payment Cycle</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RC051</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Batch Analysis Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RC053</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Daily Adjudicated Edit Exception Code Suspense Summary</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RC067</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>State Authorized Payments</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RC080</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Batch Status Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RC081</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Batch Control File Listing Deleted Batch Records</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RC082</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Batch Status Aging Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RC083</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Batch Control Aging Summary by Receipt Days</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RC084</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Batch Control Aging Summary by Days in Status</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RC085</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Batch Summary</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RC090</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Batches Updated to Used</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RC091</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Batches with Entered Docs Greater than DOCS count</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RC207</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Managed Care</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RC208</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Managed Care Pre-processor Error Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Consolidated List of Reports

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DSD Project Report Number</th>
<th>Legacy Report Number</th>
<th>Report Name</th>
<th>Report Description</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RC210</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>TPL Pre-processor Error Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RC211</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>TPL Accepted/Rejected Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RC212</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Health Check Balancing Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RC213</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Health Check Pre-processor Error Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RC214</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Health Check Accepted/Rejected Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE300</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Health Check Activity Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE310</td>
<td>HMLR6001&quot;E&quot;</td>
<td>Health Check Closure Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE401</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Health Check FTE Audit Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE500</td>
<td>N1.IN1</td>
<td>Introductory Notification Carolina ACCESS Recipient</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE510</td>
<td>N1.IN4</td>
<td>Introductory Notification Non-Carolina ACCESS Recipient</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE520</td>
<td>N1.IN7</td>
<td>Introductory Notification HMO Recipient</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE530</td>
<td>N2.IN2</td>
<td>Introductory Notification Carolina ACCESS Recipient with CSC (Child Service Coordinator) (provider name included)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE540</td>
<td>N2.IN5</td>
<td>Introductory Notification Non-Carolina ACCESS Recipient with CSC (Child Service Coordinator)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE550</td>
<td>N2.IN8</td>
<td>Introductory Notification HMO Recipient with CSC (Child Service Coordinator)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE560</td>
<td>N3.IN3</td>
<td>Introductory Notification Carolina ACCESS Recipient including North Carolina Family Health Resource Line information (provider name included)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSD Project Report Number</td>
<td>Legacy Report Number</td>
<td>Report Name</td>
<td>Report Description</td>
<td>Frequency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE570</td>
<td>N3.IN6</td>
<td>Introductory Notification Non-Carolina ACCESS Recipient including North Carolina Family Health Resource Line information</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE580</td>
<td>N3.IN9</td>
<td>Introductory Notification HMO Recipient including North Carolina Family Health Resource Line information</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE581</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Health Check (EPSDT) Program Year-to-Year Comparisons Report by Provider</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE590</td>
<td>N10.RE1</td>
<td>Reminder Notification Carolina ACCESS Recipient with Scheduled Appointment (provider name included)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE600</td>
<td>N10.RE5</td>
<td>Reminder Notification Non-Carolina ACCESS Recipient with Scheduled Appointment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE610</td>
<td>N11.RE1</td>
<td>Reminder Notification Carolina ACCESS Recipient with Scheduled Appointment (provider name included) and CSC (Child Service Coordinator)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE620</td>
<td>N11.RE3</td>
<td>Reminder Notification HMO Recipient with Scheduled Appointment and CSC (Child Service Coordinator)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE630</td>
<td>N11.RE5</td>
<td>Reminder Notification Non-Carolina ACCESS Recipient with Scheduled Appointment and CSC (Child Service Coordinator)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSD Project Report Number</td>
<td>Legacy Report Number</td>
<td>Report Name</td>
<td>Report Description</td>
<td>Frequency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE640</td>
<td>N12.RE2</td>
<td>Reminder Notification Carolina ACCESS Recipient with No Scheduled Appointment (provider name included)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE650</td>
<td>N12.RE4</td>
<td>Reminder Notification HMO Recipient with No Scheduled Appointment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE660</td>
<td>N12.RE6</td>
<td>Reminder Notification Non-Carolina ACCESS Recipient with No Scheduled Appointment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE670</td>
<td>N13.RE2</td>
<td>Reminder Notification Carolina ACCESS Recipient with No Scheduled Appointment (provider name included) and CSC (Child Service Coordinator)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE680</td>
<td>N13.RE4</td>
<td>Reminder Notification HMO Recipient with No Scheduled Appointment and CSC (Child Service Coordinator)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE690</td>
<td>N13.RE6</td>
<td>Reminder Notification Non-Carolina ACCESS Recipient with No Scheduled Appointment and CSC (Child Service Coordinator)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE700</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Web Requested Informational Notification</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE710</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Web Requested Delinquent Screening Notification</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE720</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Web Requested</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE721</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Missed Screening Notification</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE730</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Web Requested</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE731</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Scheduled Appointment Notification</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE740</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Web Requested</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE741</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>ER Letter # 1 Notification</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSD Project Report Number</td>
<td>Legacy Report Number</td>
<td>Report Name</td>
<td>Report Description</td>
<td>Frequency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE750</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Web Requested</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE751</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>ER Letter #2 Notification</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE760</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Web Requested</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE761</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>ER Letter #3 Notification</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE800</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>New User Notification</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE955</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Health Check State Office Contact Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE961</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Health Check -Active Health Check Coordinators Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE965</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Health Check -Active Health Check Coordinator Report by Region</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE980</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>EPSDT/Health Check MAAR &lt; 50/75 Requirement Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RF040</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Accounts Receivable Aging Summary</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RF049</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Negative Balance Detail Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RF055</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Suspended A/R Balance Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RF057</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Recovery Suspense Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RF058</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Refund Deposit and Voided Check Summary Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RF065</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>1099 Report of Providers Paid</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RF118</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Cash Receipts and Dispositions</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RF119</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Cash Receipts and Disposition Summary</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RF127</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>“Aged” Provider Receivables</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RF128</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>“Aged” Provider Receivables</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RF129</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>“Aged” Provider Receivables</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RF130</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>“Aged” Provider Receivables All</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RF132</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>“Aged” Provider Receivables</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RF133</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>“Aged” Provider Receivables</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RF139</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Summary Recovery Suspense Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Consolidated List of Reports

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DSD Project Report Number</th>
<th>Legacy Report Number</th>
<th>Report Name</th>
<th>Report Description</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RF151</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Letters to Providers with Outstand A/R 31 to 60 Days Past Due</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RF152</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Letters to Providers with Outstand A/R 61 to 90 Days Past Due</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RF602</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Daily Lockbox Transaction Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RF646</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Unsolved Receipts From Lockbox</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RF648</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Cash Receipt Dispositions for Lockbox</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RF672</td>
<td>BH039R1</td>
<td>Transmittal of Refunds Report</td>
<td>Transmittal of Refunds Report for POC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RF675</td>
<td>HMGR171C</td>
<td>Medical Assistant Financial Status</td>
<td>Financial Summary – Month of Service</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RF693</td>
<td>HMER2151</td>
<td>Finalized Claims Billing Report</td>
<td>Finalized Claims Billing Report</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RF702</td>
<td>HMFR976D</td>
<td>PS&amp;R Detail Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RF799</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Medicaid Accounting System (MAS) Interface Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RG010</td>
<td>HMKR940B HMKR9404</td>
<td>Database Update Activity Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RH001</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Auto Assignment: Recipient PCP Selection Letter – Notification of Intent to Auto Assign Letter (Mandatory)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RH002</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Auto Assignment: Notification of Assigned PCP – Auto Assignment Letter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RH003</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Auto Assignment: Notification of Non-Auto Assignment Letter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Appendix 40, Attachment G
### Consolidated List of Reports

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DSD Project Report Number</th>
<th>Legacy Report Number</th>
<th>Report Name</th>
<th>Report Description</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RH004</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Auto Assignment: Recipient PCP Selection Letter – Notification of Intent to Auto Assign Letter (Optional)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RH005</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Carolina Access Adult Recipient Override Education Letter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RH011</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Exemption: CA Exemption Request Received (check boxes) – Decision has been made letter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RH012</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Complaint: Complaint Against CA PCP Letter to Recipient</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RH014</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>CA Birthday Letter (Age 40 and over, Females)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RH015</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>CA Birthday Letter (Age 21 and over, Males)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RH018</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Mass Change: CA Sanctions PCP w/Termination/No Appeal Requested Letter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RH021</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Mass Change: Terminated Provider Number/Re-link with Physicians New Practice Provider Number</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RH022</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Mass Change: CA Provider Number Change Request Confirmation Letter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RH025</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Request for CA Application Enclosed Letter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Appendix 40, Attachment G
### Consolidated List of Reports

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DSD Project Report Number</th>
<th>Legacy Report Number</th>
<th>Report Name</th>
<th>Report Description</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RH037</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Medical Record Request – Additional Information Requested</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RH038</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>CA Complaint Received</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RH041</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Mass Change: Change in Recipients PCP Status Letter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RH046</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Mass Change: CA Recipient Status Change to Exempt-Program Change</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RH054</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Medicaid Birthday Letter (Age 40 and over, Females)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RH055</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Medicaid Birthday Letter (Age 21 and over, Males)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RH270</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Preliminary Run Report – Recipients Unable to be Auto Assigned to PCP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RH290</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Final Auto Assignment Report from EIS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RH295</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Final Auto Assignment Exception Report from EIS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RH299</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Final Auto Assignment Comparison Exception Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RH420</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>PCP Management Fee Error Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RH422</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>PIHP Capitation Error Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Consolidated List of Reports

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DSD Project Report Number</th>
<th>Legacy Report Number</th>
<th>Report Name</th>
<th>Report Description</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RH430</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Front End Generated PCP Management Fee Summary Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RH431</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Front End Generated HMO Capitation Summary Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RH432</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Front End Generated PIHP Capitation Summary Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RH433</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Front End Generated Administrative Entity Payment Summary Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RH434</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Front End Generated Supplemental KICK Payment Summary Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RH442</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>PCP Management Fee Payment Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RH443</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Administrative Entity Payment Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RH444</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Supplemental KICK Payment Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RH447</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>PCP Management Fee Exception Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RH448</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Administrative Entity Exception Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RH449</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Supplemental KICK Payment Exception Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RH471</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>HMO Monthly Enrollment Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RH472</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>PIHP Monthly Enrollment Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RH475</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Administrative Entity Enrollment Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RH477</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Administrative Entity Enrollment Report – Summary Only</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RH500</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>CCNC Terminated Provider Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Appendix 40, Attachment G
### Consolidated List of Reports

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DSD Project Report Number</th>
<th>Legacy Report Number</th>
<th>Report Name</th>
<th>Report Description</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RH505</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>PCP Enrollment Counts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RH520</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Rate Cohort by Eligibility Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RH525</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Rate Cohort by Benefit Plan Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RH535</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Adjusted CCNC PCP/Admin Entity Management Fee Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RH540</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Managed Care (HMO/PIHP) Capitation Withholding Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RH611</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>PIHP Comparison Report from Encounter Data – Behavioral Health Services</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RH612</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>PIHP Comparison Report from Encounter Data – Innovations Waiver Services</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RH613</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>PIHP Comparison Prior YTD from Encounter Data – Behavioral Health Services</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RH616</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>PIHP Eligibles Receiving Report for Behavioral Health</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RH620</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>HMO Comparison Report from Encounter Data – Primary and Specialist Care</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RH621</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>PIHP Comparison Report from Encounter Data – Behavioral Health Provider</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RH622</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>PIHP Comparison Prior YTD from Encounter Data – Behavioral Health Provider</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RH623</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>HMO Comparison Prior YTD from Encounter Data – Primary and Specialist Care</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RH630</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>HMO Comparison Report from Encounter Data – Acute and Chronic Conditions</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RH631</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>HMO Comparison Prior YTD from Encounter Data – Acute and Chronic Conditions</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Appendix 40, Attachment G
## Consolidated List of Reports

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DSD Project Report Number</th>
<th>Legacy Report Number</th>
<th>Report Name</th>
<th>Report Description</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RH640</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>HMO Comparison Report from Encounter Data – Children’s Health Services</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RH641</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>HMO Comparison Prior YTD from Encounter Data – Children’s Health Services</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RH650</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>HMO Comparison Report from Encounter Data – Women’s Health</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RH651</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>HMO Comparison Prior YTD from Encounter Data – Women’s Health</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RH700</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>CCNC Quarterly Utilization Report – YourPractice Profile</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RH705</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>CCNC Quarterly Average by Network</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RH710</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>CCNC Quarterly Utilization Summary Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RH712</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Access II Quarterly Outlier Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RH830</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Mass Change EIS Exception Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RH950</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>CA Provider Changes Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSD Project Report Number</td>
<td>Legacy Report Number</td>
<td>Report Name</td>
<td>Report Description</td>
<td>Frequency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RH990</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Legacy Payment Category Criteria Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RH995</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Legacy Premium Rate Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RP001</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Provider Daily Activity Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RP003</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Provider Information Summary Sheet</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RP005</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Address Labels List</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RP007</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Denial Notice Form Letter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RP008</td>
<td>RP016</td>
<td>Provider Termination Letter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RP008</td>
<td>RP201</td>
<td>Provider Termination Letter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RP008</td>
<td>RP204</td>
<td>Provider Termination Letter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RP009</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>License Renewal/Recertification List</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RP010</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Recertification Letter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RP011</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Pending Application Reminder Listing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RP012</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Returned to Provider Letter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RP013</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Reverification List</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RP014</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Reverification Letter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RP015</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Reverification Document</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RP019</td>
<td>HMPR9101</td>
<td>CLIA Certification Update Error Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RP020</td>
<td>HMV900R</td>
<td>CLIA Certification Update Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RP021</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Provider Report Request Criteria Pages</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RP100</td>
<td>RP203</td>
<td>Provider Change Notification Letter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RP109</td>
<td>HMV510R</td>
<td>Provider Listing By Type, Specialty, and County</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HMVR5103</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RP110</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Providers To Be Researched For B-Notices</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RP112</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Providers Sent B-Notices</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RP113</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Providers Changed To Start Withholding</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSD Project Report Number</td>
<td>Legacy Report Number</td>
<td>Report Name</td>
<td>Report Description</td>
<td>Frequency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RP123</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Listing of Provider With Group Affiliation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RP132</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Year End Provider Totals Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RP160</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>OIG Exclusion of Providers Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RP161</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Applications Approved With Errors</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RP173</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RP202</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Mass Change: Voluntary CA Termination by PCP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RP209</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>B-Notice Letter to the Provider</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RP210</td>
<td>BHA934A3</td>
<td>HIV Program Listing By Provider Name Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RP211</td>
<td>BHA9927</td>
<td>Migran Health Providers</td>
<td>Detail list of paid providers for the migrant health program, unduplicated and by county</td>
<td>Fiscal year end</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RP212</td>
<td>HMVP904N</td>
<td>Medicare Crossover Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RP212</td>
<td>HMVR8091</td>
<td>Medicare Crossover Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RP220</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>SB926 Exclusion of Providers Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RP221</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Bed Capacity Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RP223</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Notification of Inactivity Letter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RP224</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Storing Inactive Applications for 1 Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RP225</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Application Tracking Number Letter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RP226</td>
<td>IPVR0551</td>
<td>Active Medicaid Outpatient Behavioral Health Services Providers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Appendix 40, Attachment G
### Consolidated List of Reports

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DSD Project Report Number</th>
<th>Legacy Report Number</th>
<th>Report Name</th>
<th>Report Description</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RP233</td>
<td>IPR0481</td>
<td>Listing Of Attending Provider Changes By Billing Provider</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RQ001</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>DMH Negative Case Action Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RQ002</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>DMH Negative Case Action Sampling Summary Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RQ003</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Recipient Information Sheet</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RQ004</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>MEQC Positive Universe/Sample Summary Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RQ005</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Positive Sample Detail Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RQ006</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>MEQC Positive Sample Control Sheet Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RQ007</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>MEQC Positive Sample Paid Claims Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RQ008</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>MEQC Positive Sample Record Not Found on History Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RQ009</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>MEQC Positive Sample Claims Profile Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RQ010</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>DMA Positive Sample Record Not Found on History Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RQ042</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Claims History Profile</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RQ043</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>DRG Pricing History Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RQ140</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>CPAS Sample Listing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RQ143</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>CPAS Control Count Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RQ220</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Diagnosis Code Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RQ800</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Provider Information Sheet</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RQ999</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>CPAS Sample Labels</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RR025</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Rates Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Appendix 40, Attachment G
### Consolidated List of Reports

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DSD Project Report Number</th>
<th>Legacy Report Number</th>
<th>Report Name</th>
<th>Report Description</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RR033</td>
<td>IPRR7511</td>
<td>Claim Exception Control Summary Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RR035</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>PA Exception Control Summary Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RR047</td>
<td>6230-DRG</td>
<td>Accommodation Rate Code File Listing</td>
<td>DRG Code Report</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RR049</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Provider Current Accommodation Rate Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RR051</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>PA Exception Control Listing Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RR120</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Claim Exception Association Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RR130</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Benefit Plan Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RR131</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Benefit Plan Mapping Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RR160</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Budget File/Budget Criteria Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RR165</td>
<td>IPRR7511</td>
<td>Claim Exception Control Listing Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RR240</td>
<td>IPRR7511</td>
<td>Claim Exception Code Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RR261</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>ICD-9-CM Surgical Procedure Update Activity Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RR262</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Diagnosis Code Update Exception Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RR263</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Diagnosis Code Update Activity Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RR310</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>NDC/JCode Exception Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RR311</td>
<td>HMPR2571</td>
<td>Jcode to NDC Cross Reference</td>
<td>NDC/JCode Activity Report</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RR320</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>NDC/JCode Rate Update Exception Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RR321</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>NDC/JCode Rate Update Activity Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Appendix 40, Attachment G
### Consolidated List of Reports

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DSD Project Report Number</th>
<th>Legacy Report Number</th>
<th>Report Name</th>
<th>Report Description</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RR330</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Modifier Update Exception Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RR350</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Level II Procedure/Modifiers Update Exception Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RR360</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>CPT Procedure/Modifiers Update Exception Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RR381</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Ambulatory Surgery Code Update Activity Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RR400</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>DRG Code Update Exception Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RR401</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>DRG Code Update Activity Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RR460</td>
<td>HMVR9201</td>
<td>Accommodation Rate Update Exception Report</td>
<td>Accommodation Rate Update Exception Report</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RR600</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Category of Service Update Exception Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RR601</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Category of Service Share Update Activity Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT001</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>TPL Recoupment Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT002</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Post Payment Recovery Claims Under The Threshold</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT003</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Non Responsive Carrier Billing Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT004</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>HIPP Payment Listing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT005</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Active TPL Carrier Listing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT006</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Detail Audit Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Appendix 40, Attachment G
#### Consolidated List of Reports

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DSD Project Report Number</th>
<th>Legacy Report Number</th>
<th>Report Name</th>
<th>Report Description</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RT007</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>HIPP Check Listing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT008</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Trauma Questionnaire Tracking Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT009</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Health Insurance Carrier Verification Survey by Recipient</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT010</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>TPL Worker Daily Planner</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT011</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Medicaid Eligibles with TPL or Medicare By County</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT013</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>TPL Recovery Case Invoice Insufficiency Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT014</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Cost Avoidance Savings on Unduplicated Paid Claim Lines Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT015</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Recovery Case Closed Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT016</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>TPL Invoice Aging Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT017</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Trauma Diagnosis Questionnaire</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT022</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Recovery Case Amount Due Notice</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT023</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Recovery Case Amount Past Due Notice</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT024</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>TPL Billing Duplicate Denial Letter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT035</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Excess TPL Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT037</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>TPL Invoice Archive Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT038</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>TPL Invoice File Monthly Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT039</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Cost Avoidance Savings for Unduplicated TPL Denied Lines</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT040</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Archived Recovery Case Detail Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT041</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>TPL Pharmacy Recovery Invoice Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT042</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>TPL Process Error Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT043</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>TPL Mass Change Requests</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Consolidated List of Reports

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DSD Project Report Number</th>
<th>Legacy Report Number</th>
<th>Report Name</th>
<th>Report Description</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RT045</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Recipients Affected by Change Request</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT050</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>TPL Suspect Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT051</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>TPL Activity Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT052</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>TPL Invoice Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT116</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Non Pharmacy Cost Avoidance</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT118</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Carriers Sent to the State Website</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT201</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Casualty – Paid Amount – No Change Letter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT202</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Estate Recovery – Continuously On Medicaid Letter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT204</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Estate Recovery – Low Estate Value Letter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT205</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Estate Recovery – No Invoice With Disclaimer Letter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT207</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Estate Recovery – Known Creditor Letter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT208</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Estate Recovery – Needs Additional Information To Not Pursue Letter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT211</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Casualty – Check Received, Additional Payments Made – Attorney Letter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT212</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Casualty – Check Received, No Disbursement Attached Letter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT213</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Casualty – Provider Must Refund Letter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT214</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Casualty – Recipient Must Refund – Paid By Attorney Letter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT215</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Casualty – County Settlement Notice Letter w/Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Appendix 40, Attachment G
### Consolidated List of Reports

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DSD Project Report Number</th>
<th>Legacy Report Number</th>
<th>Report Name</th>
<th>Report Description</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RT216</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Casualty – Subrogation Notice Letter – Attorney</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT217</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Casualty – Status Letter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT218</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Casualty – Subrogation Notice Letter – Insurance</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT219</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Estate Recovery – Surviving Spouse Letter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT220</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Casualty – Initial Claim Letter Notes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT221</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Casualty – Update Claim Increase Letter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT222</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Estate Recovery – Administrator Letter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT223</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Casualty – Not Eligible Letter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT224</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Estate Recovery – Open Estate Letter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT226</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Estate Recovery – File Claim with Clerk Letter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT227</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Casualty – DSS Letter for Unanswered Trauma Diagnosis Questionnaire</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT228</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Casualty – Itemization Letter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT229</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Casualty – No Compromise Letter – Attorney</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT230</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Casualty – ProRata Letter – Attorney</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT232</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Medicare – Post Payment Recovery Notice</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT233</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Insurance Payment to Recipient/Subscriber</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT234</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Check Letter for Vendor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT235</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Detail Report Explanation Letter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT236</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Detail Letter with Everything</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Replacement Medicaid Management Information System (MMIS)
RFP 30-DHHS-1228-08-R
### Appendix 40, Attachment G
Consolidated List of Reports

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DSD Project Report Number</th>
<th>Legacy Report Number</th>
<th>Report Name</th>
<th>Report Description</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RT237</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Hardship Medicaid Letter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT238</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Facsimile Cover Letter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT239</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Casualty – Check Received, Additional Payments Made – Insurance Adjuster Letter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTAJH012</td>
<td>RTAR0121</td>
<td>POS Claim Submission Report (In Provider / ICN Order)</td>
<td>Provides a used of electronic claim submission by provider, sorted by ICN.</td>
<td>W-Fri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTAJH012</td>
<td>RTAR0122</td>
<td>POS Claim Submission Report (In ICN Order)</td>
<td>Provides a list of electronic claim submission by ICN.</td>
<td>W-Fri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTAJH013</td>
<td>RTAR0131</td>
<td>Daily POS Transaction Performance Plan</td>
<td>This report shows the response times that have occurred on point of sale transactions. It identifies the number of transactions per hour, and reports the average response time.</td>
<td>W-Fri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTAJH030</td>
<td>RTAR0351</td>
<td>Pharmacy Prior Approval file Transaction Log</td>
<td>Listing of all added and changed records for the Pharmacy Prior Approval File.</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTAJH035</td>
<td>RTAN0353</td>
<td>POS Transaction Log</td>
<td></td>
<td>W-Fri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTAJH550</td>
<td>RTAR5501</td>
<td>EDI Provider Revenue Detail</td>
<td>By provider, the amount of monies billed and collected for EDS proprietary transactions.</td>
<td>W-Fri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTAJH550</td>
<td>RTAR5502</td>
<td>EDI Provider Revenue Summary</td>
<td>Summarizes the number of transactions, billed amounts, and collected amounts of the EDS proprietary activity.</td>
<td>W-Fri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTAJH550</td>
<td>RTAR5551</td>
<td>Point of Sale Accounts Receivable By Provider</td>
<td></td>
<td>W-Fri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTAJH550</td>
<td>RTAR5552</td>
<td>Eligibility Verification System Accounts Receivable By Provider</td>
<td></td>
<td>W-Fri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTAJH550</td>
<td>RTAR5553</td>
<td>Electronic Remit Advice Accounts Receivable By Provider</td>
<td></td>
<td>W-Fri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTAJH560</td>
<td>RTAR5601</td>
<td>NC Point of Sale Monthly Summarized VAN Charge Report</td>
<td>Shows the amount that will be manually billed to VAN.</td>
<td>M-1st day of month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTAJH560</td>
<td>RTAR5602</td>
<td>NC Eligibility Verification Monthly Summarized VAN Charge Report</td>
<td>Shows the amount that will be manually billed to VAN.</td>
<td>M-1st day of month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTAJH560</td>
<td>RTAR5651</td>
<td>NC EDI Monthly Summarized VAN Charge Report</td>
<td></td>
<td>M-1st day of month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTAJH570</td>
<td>RTAR5751</td>
<td>NC POS Top 100 Drugs - By Total Amount Paid</td>
<td>This report provides Focus on drug most popularly prescribed by total dollar amount during the month, and is useful in budget and cost containment.</td>
<td>M-1st day of month</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Consolidated List of Reports

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DSD Project Report Number</th>
<th>Legacy Report Number</th>
<th>Report Name</th>
<th>Report Description</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RTAJH570</td>
<td>RTAR5752</td>
<td>NC POS Top 100 Drugs --By Total Number of Rxs</td>
<td>This report provides focus on the drugs most popularly prescribed by total number of prescriptions filled during the month, and is useful in drug utilization review processes.</td>
<td>M-1st day of month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTAJH570</td>
<td>RTAR5761</td>
<td>NC POS Top 100 Drugs --By Drug Description</td>
<td>This report provides an alphabetical listing of the drugs from the &quot;Top 100 Drugs by Total Amount Paid&quot;. Useful as a cross reference tool.</td>
<td>M-1st day of month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTAJH570</td>
<td>RTAR5771</td>
<td>Drug Claims With Overrides for early Refill Alert</td>
<td>This report shows all claims entered in POS that had an override in the early refill. The prescription clarification code field.</td>
<td>M-1st day of month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTAJH570</td>
<td>RTAR5791</td>
<td>Top 200 Drugs by Total Amount Paid</td>
<td>A Top 200 report that lists the top 200 brand/multisource/generic drugs grouped by GCN Seq #, ordered by decreasing total amount paid.</td>
<td>M-1st day of month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTAJH570</td>
<td>RTAR57A1</td>
<td>POS Hospice Overrides - Paid Claims</td>
<td>This report summarizes provider overrides of the Hospice edit for which medicaid paid the claim.</td>
<td>M-1st day of month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTAJH570</td>
<td>RTAR57C1</td>
<td>Recipient Lockin Report</td>
<td>This report lists all locked-in/paid claim activity for the reporting month.</td>
<td>M-1st day of month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTAJH570</td>
<td>RTAR57C2</td>
<td>Recipient Lockin Summary</td>
<td>A listing of the locked in provider information for each locked in recipient.</td>
<td>M-1st day of month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTAJH580</td>
<td>RTAR5741</td>
<td>NC POS Recipients Using More Than One Provider During First Month of Quarter</td>
<td>This report displays a list of the recipient who requested prescriptions from more than one provider during a one month period.</td>
<td>Q-First day of quarter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTAJH580</td>
<td>RTAR5742</td>
<td>NC POS Recipients Using More Than One Provider During Second Month of Quarter</td>
<td>This report displays a list of the recipients who requested prescriptions from more than one provider during a one month period.</td>
<td>Q-First day of quarter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTAJH580</td>
<td>RTAR5743</td>
<td>NC POS Recipients Using More Than One Provider During Third Month of Quarter</td>
<td>This report displays a list of recipients who requested prescriptions from more than one provider during a one month period.</td>
<td>Q-First day of quarter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTAJH810</td>
<td>RTAR8201</td>
<td>NC PRO DUR - DUR Summary Activity Report By Therapeutic Class</td>
<td>Grouped by Alert, this report provides a monthly summary for PRO DUR, by Therapeutic Class.</td>
<td>M - First day of month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTAJH810</td>
<td>RTAR8202</td>
<td>NC PRO DUR - DUR Summary Activity Report By GCN Sequence Number</td>
<td>Grouped by Alert, this report provides a monthly summary for PRO DUR, by GCN Sequence Number.</td>
<td>M - First day of month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTAJH810</td>
<td>RTAR8301</td>
<td>NC PRO DUR - DUR Intervention Report</td>
<td>This report summarizes Pharmacist Intervention Codes against Action Taken in response to overridden alerts.</td>
<td>M - First day of month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTAJH810</td>
<td>RTAR8401</td>
<td>NC MMIS ---- Top 10 Provider Alert Activity Report</td>
<td>This report focuses on 10 providers ranked with the highest alert override records over the past month.</td>
<td>M - First day of month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTAJH810</td>
<td>RTAR8551</td>
<td>NC MMIS ----- Therapeutic Class Summary Report</td>
<td>This report provides a one page summary of alert activity, grouped therapeutic class, summarizing the number of alerts, number of non-response and reversal activity with each class.</td>
<td>M - First day of month</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Appendix 40, Attachment G
## Consolidated List of Reports

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DSD Project Report Number</th>
<th>Legacy Report Number</th>
<th>Report Name</th>
<th>Report Description</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RTAJH810</td>
<td>RTAR8651</td>
<td>NC MMIS ---- DUR Cost Savings By Drug Conflict Rpt</td>
<td>A Top 200 report that lists the top 200 brand/multisource/generic drugs grouped by GCN Seq #, ordered by decreasing total amount paid.</td>
<td>M - First day of month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTAJH820</td>
<td>RTAR8203</td>
<td>NC PRO DUR - DUR Summary Activity Report By Conflict Code</td>
<td>This report is a on page summary of all drug alert activity for the month, by Alert type. Useful in PRO DUR review and analysis of alert trends.</td>
<td>other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTAJH870</td>
<td>RTAR8801</td>
<td>Weekly Synagis Utilization</td>
<td>This report, intended for ACCESS Care, provides utilization information on this very expensive drug to ensure proper controls are in use by identified providers.</td>
<td>W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTAJH970</td>
<td>RTAR8204</td>
<td>NC PRO-DUR DUR summary Activity Report by GCN Sequence Number for Fiscal Year</td>
<td>Grouped by alert, this report provides an annual summary for PRO_DUR by GCN Sequence Number Similar to RTAR8202 Monthly Summary, but this report omits MTD summary</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTAJH970</td>
<td>RTAR8204</td>
<td>NC PRO DUR - DUR Summary Activity Report By GCN Sequence Number For Fiscal Yr</td>
<td>Grouped by Alert, this report provides an annual summary for PRO DUR, by GCN Sequence Number. Similar to RTAR8202 Monthly Summary, but this report omits MTD Data.</td>
<td>A-First day of October</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RX039</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Recipient Claim Explanation of Medicaid Benefits Selection Errors</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RX043</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>State Fiscal YTD Summary of Check Runs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RX044</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>MMIS Explanation of Medical Benefits</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RX045</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Final Payment Summary</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RX046</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Final MMIS Payment Register</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RX047</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Financial Transaction Summary</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RX048</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Register by Provider Type</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RX051</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Preliminary Payment Summary</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RX053</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Remittance Activity Control Totals</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RX054</td>
<td>HMDR2000 (aka CHEKPRNT)</td>
<td>Remittance Advice</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RX059</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Check Register Summary Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RX064</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Fiscal Payment Summary Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Replacement Medicaid Management Information System (MMIS)
RFP 30-DHHS-1228-08-R
Page 46 of 117
# Consolidated List of Reports

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DSD Project Report Number</th>
<th>Legacy Report Number</th>
<th>Report Name Description</th>
<th>Report Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RX103</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>REOMB Summary Report – Recipient Sequence</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RX104</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>REOMB Control Report Provider Sequence</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RX121</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>POS Pharmacy Listing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RX124</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Payment Cycle Category of Service Summary</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RX126</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Annual Category of Service Summary</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RX140</td>
<td>HMDR209N</td>
<td>Claims Reimbursement by Category of Service</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RX165</td>
<td>BH024SPG</td>
<td>POC-CBS Amt &amp; # claims by program</td>
<td>POMCS – Amount Paid and Number of Claims by Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RX167</td>
<td>BH024SPJ1</td>
<td>POC-CBS Amt &amp; # claims by first initial patients last name within program</td>
<td>POMCS – Payment Amount and Number of Claims by First Initial of Recipient’s Last Name Within Benefit Plan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RX210</td>
<td>HMER1051</td>
<td>Pharm Mcare Cost Avoidance Claims Denied</td>
<td>Pharmacy Medicare Cost Avoidance Claims Denied</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RX213</td>
<td>BHA9914</td>
<td>Expenditures for Cystic Fibrosis Cases for fiscal yr 2003-2004</td>
<td>Types of Service Eliminated: Formula, Supplies, Physical and Speech Therapy, Appliances &amp; Special Instruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RX216</td>
<td>HMDRS01N</td>
<td>Duplicate Claim Statistics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RX217</td>
<td>HMDRS02N</td>
<td>Monthly Summary of Returned Claims</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RX244</td>
<td>HMDR2003</td>
<td>Withholding Report</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RX247</td>
<td>HMDS219N</td>
<td>Checkwrite Financial Summary</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RX285</td>
<td>IPGR5501</td>
<td>Utilization Report by Attending Provider/Benefit Plan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Appendix 40, Attachment G
#### Consolidated List of Reports

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DSD Project Report Number</th>
<th>Legacy Report Number</th>
<th>Report Name</th>
<th>Report Description</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RX298</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Denied Details By Threshold/County/Prov/EOB (Monthly)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RX298</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Denial Report (AB-I)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RX298</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Denial Report (AB-III)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RX298</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Denial Report (C-I)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RX354</td>
<td>(a.k.a HMDRS0ON04 or HMDRS0ON_04)</td>
<td>Financial Aged Analysis From System Entry to Payment Date</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RX416</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Fiscal Pend Claims – Insufficient Funds</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RX417</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Pended Claims – Provider On Hold</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RX430</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Invalid Provider ID Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RX434</td>
<td>BH024MH</td>
<td>POMCS: Migrant Health Services Payment Summary Rpt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RX437</td>
<td>HCA9301E-7</td>
<td>Migrant Health Program - Special Rpt – Tot # of Clms &amp; Tot Cost of Claims Paid</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RX438</td>
<td>HCA9301E-8</td>
<td>Migrant Health Program - Top Ten # of Claims Paid</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RX439</td>
<td>HCA9301E-9</td>
<td>Migrant Health Program – Top Ten Amt of Claims Paid</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RX460</td>
<td>IPKR3831</td>
<td>Client Count for AMOLM Eligibility Program Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRACA010</td>
<td>HMAI031R</td>
<td>Activated Claims</td>
<td>Listing of claims activated the previous day.</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRACA010</td>
<td>HMA010N</td>
<td>Batch Acceptance Report</td>
<td>Listing of batches transmitted in-house.</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRACA010</td>
<td>HMA011N</td>
<td>Total Claim Activity</td>
<td>Breakdown by claim type and number of batches transmitted in-house.</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRACA010</td>
<td>HMA012N</td>
<td>Rolling Transaction File Activity</td>
<td>Listing of non-claim transactions transmitted in-house, such as adjustments.</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRACA015</td>
<td>HMA010N</td>
<td>Batch Acceptance Report</td>
<td>Listing of batches transmitted from DSA.</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRACA015</td>
<td>HMA011N</td>
<td>Total Claim Activity</td>
<td>Breakdown by claim type and number of batches transmitted by DSA.</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRACA015</td>
<td>HMA012N</td>
<td>Rolling Transaction File Activity</td>
<td>Listing of non-claim transactions transmitted by DSA, such as adjustments.</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJA004</td>
<td>HMA0041</td>
<td>ICN Activation Log</td>
<td>List of Julian Dates and ICN's by Claim Type for each work day of the year for batch activation.</td>
<td>A - Dec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJA004</td>
<td>HMA0041</td>
<td>ICN Activation Log</td>
<td>List of Julian Dates and ICN's by Claim Type for each work day of the year for batch activation.</td>
<td>A - Dec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSD Project Report Number</td>
<td>Legacy Report Number</td>
<td>Report Name</td>
<td>Report Description</td>
<td>Frequency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJA030</td>
<td>HMAR030N-01</td>
<td>Batch Activity</td>
<td>Lists of claims status on claims that have been keyed and activated. If a claim has been activated and not keyed, it is reported. If a claim has been keyed and not activated, it is reported. Keyed and activated claims are not reported.</td>
<td>W-Fri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJA030</td>
<td>HMAR030N-02</td>
<td>Deleted Claims &amp; Activations</td>
<td>Lists of unactivated claims deleted and activations deleted.</td>
<td>W-Fri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJA030</td>
<td>HMAR030N-03</td>
<td>Total Activity Report</td>
<td>Shelf inventory counts.</td>
<td>W-Fri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJA030</td>
<td>HMAR3501</td>
<td>EPSDT Claims</td>
<td>Listing of system generated EPSDT claims. These are region 45, developed from the HCFA 1500 claim with the same batch and sequence number.</td>
<td>W-Fri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJA040</td>
<td>HMAR0401</td>
<td>Tape Billing Title XIX Claim Statistics</td>
<td>Lists each provider with the total claims submitted and the total billed amounts.</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJA040</td>
<td>HMAR0671</td>
<td>Tape Bill Claims Region 15</td>
<td>Provides a list of tape billings by provider (region 15 claims).</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJA040</td>
<td>HMAR960N</td>
<td>UTS Error Report for Tennessee</td>
<td>Lists error messages about the record sequence.</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJA040</td>
<td>HMAR9611</td>
<td>Texas BCBS Claims</td>
<td>Claims crossed over from Blue Cross Blue Shield of Texas.</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJA040</td>
<td>HMAR9611</td>
<td>Wisconsin BCBS Crossover Claims</td>
<td>Claims crossed over from Blue Cross Blue Shield of Wisconsin.</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJA040</td>
<td>HMAR9611</td>
<td>Tennesse BC/BS Riverbnd Crossover Claims</td>
<td>Claims crossed over from Blue Cross Blue Shield of Tenn (rural health). List is by Financial Payer</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJA040</td>
<td>HMAR9611</td>
<td>NC BCBS Crossover Claims</td>
<td>Claims crossed over from Blue Cross Blue Shield of North Carolina.</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJA040</td>
<td>HMAR961N</td>
<td>Trailblazer UTS Error</td>
<td>Lists error messages about the record sequence.</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJA040</td>
<td>HMAR962N</td>
<td>Palmetto Part A UTS Error</td>
<td>Lists error messages about the record sequence.</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJA040</td>
<td>HMAR963N</td>
<td>Wisconsin UTS Error</td>
<td>Lists error messages about the record sequence.</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJA050</td>
<td>HMAR0501</td>
<td>Encounters Claims</td>
<td>Encounter claims submission claims</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJA050</td>
<td>HMAR0511</td>
<td>MCO Activity Report (HCFAs)</td>
<td>Describes the number of encounter claims received on the HCFA format and tells number of records supplied; missing, and ignored.</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJA050</td>
<td>HMAR0521</td>
<td>MCO Activity Report (Ubs)</td>
<td>Describes the number of encounter claims received on the uniform billing format and tells number of records supplied, missing, and ignored.</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJA054</td>
<td>HMAR0551</td>
<td>Encounters Error Rpt (Replacements not applied)</td>
<td>Complete claim replacements for error correction.</td>
<td>W-Fri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJA060</td>
<td>HMAR0605</td>
<td>SE Totals &amp; Provider Totals</td>
<td>Listing of the total number of electronic claims (region 25) submitted by claim type and provider number</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJA060</td>
<td>HMAR0606</td>
<td>ECS - Error Claims</td>
<td>Daily report of electronically submitted claims not accepted due to format errors.</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJA060</td>
<td>HMAR0608</td>
<td>Bad Record Report</td>
<td>Lists records with invalid information, invalid record ID, bad From Date of Service, etc…</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJA060</td>
<td>HMAR0672</td>
<td>ECS Claims Region 25</td>
<td>Provides a list of electronic claim submissions (region 25 claims) by financial payer and population group</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJA061</td>
<td>3780 &amp; CLMXMIT</td>
<td>3780 and MicroECS Xmit</td>
<td>Claims data as transmitted by the provider prior to input conversion.</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Appendix 40, Attachment G
## Consolidated List of Reports

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Report Name</th>
<th>Report Description</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Processed Recoupments for NCXIX</strong></td>
<td>The claims reported here are voided claims submitted to Medicaid in the HIPAA compliant format that have more 28 details billed, because current claims processing can process up to 28 details only, these are extracted from upon entry and reported here.</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Processed Recoupments For NCDMH</strong></td>
<td>The claims reported here are voided claims submitted to Mental Health in the HIPAA compliant format that have more 28 details billed, because current claims processing can process up to 28 details only, these are extracted from upon entry and reported here.</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SE Totals &amp; Provider Totals</strong></td>
<td>Listing of the total number of electronic claims (region 25) submitted by claim type and provider number.</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bad Record Report</strong></td>
<td>Lists records with invalid information, invalid record ID, bad from Date of Service, etc…</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECS Claims Region 25</strong></td>
<td>Provides a list of electronic claim submissions (region 25 claims) by financial payer and population group.</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Claims Submission Report</strong></td>
<td>Provides Claims Submission totals by claim type and provider type/specialty.</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Transaction Log for 276/277 Claim Status Request and Response</strong></td>
<td>Transaction Log to record pertinent 276 and 277 transaction data entering and exiting the system.</td>
<td>W-Th</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Data Corrections Activity</strong></td>
<td>Report of all data corrections applied to claims. Identifies the change transaction, the clerk applying the change, and the outcome (accepted or rejected).</td>
<td>W-Fri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EPSDT Claims-Tape</strong></td>
<td>Daily list of EPSDT Claims with Encounters data.</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EPSDT Claims-Encounter</strong></td>
<td>A list of Encounter claims that create Health Check L Claims.</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DHS Immuniz. &amp; EPSDT Claims-ECS</strong></td>
<td>Daily list of DHS Immunizations and EPSDT claims submitted electronically.</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Separated Claims Report</strong></td>
<td>Displays claims were separated and the total numbers that were separated.</td>
<td>W-Fri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Failed Payout Report</strong></td>
<td>Report showing errors from weekly payouts.</td>
<td>W-Fri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Security File Master Summary</strong></td>
<td>Summar of the security master file with one entry per clerk ID.</td>
<td>M-Last Sun in month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bene Profile Current Hx Requests</strong></td>
<td>Lists all profile requests for current and purged history.</td>
<td>W-Fri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mcare Part C Rejected From Spreadsheet</strong></td>
<td>Rejected records from spreadsheet sent from Third Party Recovery Department at DMA for Part C claims for processing.</td>
<td>W</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Appendix 40, Attachment G
### Consolidated List of Reports

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DSD Project Report Number</th>
<th>Legacy Report Number</th>
<th>Report Name</th>
<th>Report Description</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SRAJA110</td>
<td>HMAR1112</td>
<td>Mcare Part C Accepted From Spreadsheet</td>
<td>Accepted records from spreadsheet send from Third Party Recover Department at DMA for Part C claims for processing. History adjustment requests and data corrections built for these claims processes thru production cycle.</td>
<td>W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJA130</td>
<td>HMAR1303</td>
<td>Edit Failure (ESC)</td>
<td></td>
<td>W-Fri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJA160</td>
<td>HMAR1612</td>
<td>Drug Utilization Review - Claims with DEA Number Not on File</td>
<td>Claims with DEA Number not on File.</td>
<td>W-Fri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJA160</td>
<td>SWRA1621</td>
<td>Provider Addresses</td>
<td></td>
<td>W-Fri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJA220</td>
<td>LABELS</td>
<td>Labels</td>
<td></td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJA280</td>
<td>HMAR2801</td>
<td>Cheshire Labels</td>
<td></td>
<td>OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJA280</td>
<td>LABELS</td>
<td>Special Provider File Listing</td>
<td>Print labels for providers.</td>
<td>OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJA280</td>
<td>LABELS</td>
<td>Peel &amp; Stick Labels</td>
<td></td>
<td>OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJA950</td>
<td>HMAR9591</td>
<td>HCFA 1400 NSF COB Claims</td>
<td>Region 40 Claims Report for HCFA Medicare Crossovers (Equicor)</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJA950</td>
<td>HMAR9591</td>
<td>Daily Displays</td>
<td></td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJB100</td>
<td>HMBR1001</td>
<td>Audit Record (NR) Transaction Log</td>
<td>This report lists all of the criteria for each audit record on the master file.</td>
<td>W-Wed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJB100</td>
<td>HMBR1002</td>
<td>Audit Record (NR) Master Rpt</td>
<td>Complete master listing of all records on the procedure list (NP) screen.</td>
<td>W-Wed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJB100</td>
<td>HMBR1101</td>
<td>Audit Criteria (NC) Transaction Log</td>
<td>TRLOG report of changes made to Audit Criteria file using the NC screen</td>
<td>W-Wed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJB100</td>
<td>HMBR1102</td>
<td>Audit Criteria (NC) Master Rpt</td>
<td>Master listing of all records on the Audit Criteria File.</td>
<td>W-Wed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJB100</td>
<td>HMBR1201</td>
<td>Audit Procedure (NP) Trans. Log</td>
<td>TRLOG report of changes made to Audit Procedure List file using the NP screen</td>
<td>W-Wed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJB100</td>
<td>HMBR1202</td>
<td>Audit Procedure (NP) Master Rpt</td>
<td>Complete master listing of all records on the procedure list (NP) screen.</td>
<td>W-Wed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJB100</td>
<td>HMBR1301</td>
<td>Audit Diagnosis(ND) Trans. Log</td>
<td>TRLOG report of changes made to audit diagnosis list file using the ND screen</td>
<td>W-Wed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJB100</td>
<td>HMBR1302</td>
<td>Audit Diagnosis(ND) Master Rpt</td>
<td>Audit Diagnosis master report.</td>
<td>W-Wed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJB100</td>
<td>HMBR1401</td>
<td>Audit Claim Type(NT) Trans. Log</td>
<td>TRLOG report of changes made to audit claim type criteria file using the NT screen</td>
<td>W-Wed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJB100</td>
<td>HMBR1402</td>
<td>Audit Claim Type(NT) Master Rpt</td>
<td>Master report of all records on the audit claim type file (NT) screen.</td>
<td>W-Wed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJB100</td>
<td>HMBR1501</td>
<td>Audit Modifier (NM) Trans. Log</td>
<td>TRLOG report of changes made to audit modifier file using the NM screen</td>
<td>W-Wed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJB100</td>
<td>HMBR1502</td>
<td>Audit Modifier (NM) Master Rpt</td>
<td></td>
<td>W-Wed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJB175</td>
<td>HMBR1781</td>
<td>Pharmacy Claims TPL Override Codes Weekly Override Usage</td>
<td>Lists all POS claims from the week that has override usage by the pharmacy.</td>
<td>W-Fri</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Appendix 40, Attachment G
### Consolidated List of Reports

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DSD Project Report Number</th>
<th>Legacy Report Number</th>
<th>Report Name</th>
<th>Report Description</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SRAJB200</td>
<td>HMAR1501</td>
<td>Encounters Error Report - Healthcheck Combined Records</td>
<td>Report of errors resulting from combining L and J claims that were separated earlier for HealthCheck processing.</td>
<td>W-Fri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJB200</td>
<td>HMBR2002</td>
<td>Duplicate Adjustment Request</td>
<td>Report listing duplicate adjustments</td>
<td>W-Fri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJB200</td>
<td>HMBR2211</td>
<td>PCG Upfront Audit Report</td>
<td>List of PCG Repayments that were already paid.</td>
<td>W-Fri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJB320</td>
<td>HMBR3201</td>
<td>NC Audit Failure Analysis</td>
<td>Weekly report listing the number of failures for each audit process. Contains the audit number and the number of failures.</td>
<td>W-Fri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJB320</td>
<td>HMBR3251</td>
<td>Audit 9940 Overrides</td>
<td>Weekly report listing the claims that had audit 9940 overridden. Audit 9940 is the high payment claim review edit.</td>
<td>W-Fri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJB350</td>
<td>HMBR3661</td>
<td>Recipients with Recorded FTD</td>
<td></td>
<td>W-Fri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJB400</td>
<td>HMBR4001</td>
<td>Recipient Profiles - current hx</td>
<td>The purpose of this report is to provide detail information about a recipient of Medicaid services. This report can be requested on any recipient. The user has the ability to select certain records for a recipient, based upon claim type, provide number</td>
<td>W-Fri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJB400</td>
<td>HMBR4601</td>
<td>Adjustment Message Summary Totals</td>
<td>There is two versions of this report. Hmbr4601-Ncxix reflects adjustment entered for regions 90,93,95, and 98. There is also an adjustment message summary total section. The second version of this report is HMBR4601- other. This version reflects adjust</td>
<td>W-Fri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJB400</td>
<td>HMBR4602</td>
<td>Adjustments Entered</td>
<td>This adjustments entered report is specific to region 93 adjustments with batch range 930 (Drug Rebate) along with an adjustment message summary total section.</td>
<td>W-Fri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJB607</td>
<td>HMBR4001</td>
<td>Recipient Profiles - current hx</td>
<td>The purpose of this report is to provide detail information about a recipient of Medicaid services. This report can be requested on any recipient. The user has the ability to select certain records for a recipient, based upon claim type, provide number</td>
<td>W-Fri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJB607</td>
<td>HMBR6001</td>
<td>Recipient Profile Purged History Request</td>
<td>Lists all profile requests for purged history.</td>
<td>W-Fri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJB670</td>
<td>HMBI6761</td>
<td>Estate Recovery Mailing Labels</td>
<td>Labels produced to mail out estate recovery invoices.</td>
<td>W-Fri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJB670</td>
<td>HMBR6701</td>
<td>Estate Recovery Recipients Invoiced</td>
<td>Invoices for services received.</td>
<td>W-Fri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJB670</td>
<td>HMBR6821</td>
<td>Estate Recovery Invoices</td>
<td>Invoices for deceased recipients maintained in a long term care facility. Printed in Troy on 8 1/2 x 11 white laser paper.</td>
<td>W-Fri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSD Project Report Number</td>
<td>Legacy Report Number</td>
<td>Report Name</td>
<td>Report Description</td>
<td>Frequency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJB680</td>
<td>HMBR6811</td>
<td>Estate Recover Invoice Detail</td>
<td>Weekly listing of recipients deceased more than 59 days and data used in the invoice computation. Printed in Troy on 8 1/2 x 11&quot; white laser paper.</td>
<td>W-Fri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJB680</td>
<td>HMBR6821</td>
<td>ER Reprint</td>
<td>Reprint of estate recovery invoices. Printed in Troy on 8 1/2 x 11&quot; white laser paper.</td>
<td>W-Fri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJB800</td>
<td>HMBR8100</td>
<td>Monthly Sterilization</td>
<td>Monthly listing of all sterilizations paid during the month.</td>
<td>ME/MP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJB800</td>
<td>HMBR8300</td>
<td>Monthly Hysterectomy</td>
<td>Monthly listing of all hysterectomies paid during the month.</td>
<td>ME/MP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJB800</td>
<td>HMBR9511</td>
<td>Monthly Abortion - Life of the Mother</td>
<td>Monthly list of Medicaid recipients receiving abortions to save the mother’s life.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJB800</td>
<td>HMBR9512</td>
<td>Monthly Abortion - Rape</td>
<td>Monthly list of Medicaid recipients receiving abortions due to rape.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJB800</td>
<td>HMBR9513</td>
<td>Monthly Abortion - Incest</td>
<td>Monthly list of Medicaid recipients receiving abortions due to incest.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJB800</td>
<td>HMBR9514</td>
<td>Monthly Abortion - Other</td>
<td>Monthly list of Medicaid recipients due to all other reasons.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJB820</td>
<td>HMBR8201</td>
<td>DME Procedures Ranked by Provider Total Amount Paid - State Fiscal Year Sequenced by Provider Number.</td>
<td>This report contains DME procedures ranked by provider total amount paid.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJB820</td>
<td>HMBR8202</td>
<td>HH Procedures Ranked by Provider Total Amount Paid - State Fiscal Year Sequenced by Provider Number</td>
<td>This report contains Home Health procedures ranked by provider total amount.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJB820</td>
<td>HMBR8203</td>
<td>DME Procedures Ranked by Provider Total Amount Paid - State Fiscal Year</td>
<td>This report contains DME procedures ranked by provider total amount paid.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJB820</td>
<td>HMBR8204</td>
<td>HH Procedures Ranked by Provider Total Amount Paid - State Fiscal Year</td>
<td>This report contains Home Health procedures ranked by provider total amount.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJB820</td>
<td>HMBR8205</td>
<td>DME Summary By Procedure Code</td>
<td>This report contains a summary of DME procedures.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJB820</td>
<td>HMBR8206</td>
<td>HH Summary by Procedure Code</td>
<td>This report contains a summary of Home Health procedures.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJB820</td>
<td>HMBR8207</td>
<td>DME by Procedure Code by Provider - Ranked Total Paid Amount Descending</td>
<td>This report contains DME procedures by procedure code and provider ranked by the total paid amount.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJB820</td>
<td>HMBR8208</td>
<td>HH By Procedure Code by Provider - Ranked Total Paid Amount Descending</td>
<td>This report contains Home Health procedures by procedure codes and ranked by the total paid amount.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJB850</td>
<td>HMBR8531</td>
<td>Estate Recovery In-process</td>
<td>Monthly listing of estate invoices not yet recovered.</td>
<td>M-1st Sat</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Appendix 40, Attachment G
## Consolidated List of Reports

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DSD Project Report Number</th>
<th>Legacy Report Number</th>
<th>Report Name</th>
<th>Report Description</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SRAJB850</td>
<td>HMBR8541</td>
<td>Estate Recovery Financial</td>
<td>Monthly listing of estate recoveries versus the invoiced amount. Gives month to date and year to date totals.</td>
<td>M - 1st Sat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJB900</td>
<td>HMBR9500</td>
<td>Hysterectomy &amp; Ster. - Sterilization Summary</td>
<td>Quarterly summary of hysterectomies and sterilizations</td>
<td>Q</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJB900</td>
<td>HMBR9503</td>
<td>Hysterectomy &amp; Ster. - Hysterectomy details</td>
<td>Quarterly report on sterilizations and hysterectomies with hysterectomy details.</td>
<td>Q</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJB900</td>
<td>HMBR9504</td>
<td>Hysterectomy &amp; Ster. - Sterilization details</td>
<td>Quarterly report on sterilizations and hysterectomies with sterilization details.</td>
<td>Q</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJB900</td>
<td>HMBR9511</td>
<td>Qtrly Abortion - Life of the Mother</td>
<td>Quarterly statistics of Medicaid recipients receiving abortions to save the mother’s life.</td>
<td>Q</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJB900</td>
<td>HMBR9512</td>
<td>Qtrly Abortion - Rape</td>
<td>Quarterly statistics of Medicaid recipients receiving abortions due to rape.</td>
<td>Q</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJB900</td>
<td>HMBR9513</td>
<td>Qtrly Abortion - Incest</td>
<td>Quarterly statistics of Medicaid recipients receiving abortions due to incest.</td>
<td>Q</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJB900</td>
<td>HMBR9514</td>
<td>Qtrly Abortion - Other</td>
<td>Quarterly statistics of Medicaid receiving abortions for all other reasons.</td>
<td>Q</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJC200</td>
<td>HMCI202R</td>
<td>Location 25 Report</td>
<td>A list of claims suspending worksheets to location25.</td>
<td>W-Fri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJC200</td>
<td>HMCI203R</td>
<td>Location 21 Report</td>
<td>A list of claims suspending worksheets to location 21.</td>
<td>W-Fri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJC250</td>
<td>HMCR2101</td>
<td>Suspended Providers</td>
<td>This report identifies providers that have an action reason code of 21 or 22 on the provider file. These providers' claims have suspended to prevent payment until a financial decision and action can be performed on the provider's funds. These claims are</td>
<td>W-Fri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJC250</td>
<td>HMCR2151</td>
<td>Providers With Bad Address on Provider File</td>
<td>This report shows all providers that have been flagged with action reason code 25. This code is only given to providers that have an incorrect address on the provider database. The report shows all suspended provider activity and specific provider information.</td>
<td>Fri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJC250</td>
<td>HMCR1201</td>
<td>Aged Inventory by Location</td>
<td>Provides, by location, a matrix of aged inventory by financial payer. Categories are pre-machine and exception location; which are further broke down. The inventory is separated into columns that identify claims by a range number of days.</td>
<td>W-Fri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJC250</td>
<td>HMCR1301</td>
<td>Aged Inventory -System</td>
<td>Provides, by location, a matrix of age inventory by financial payer. Categories are pre-machine and exception location, which are further broke down. The inventory is separated into columns that identify claims by a range number of days.</td>
<td>W-Fri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJC250</td>
<td>HMCR1401</td>
<td>Inventory &amp; Production Regions</td>
<td>Provides, by location, a matrix of inventory and production regions by financial payer. Categories are pre-machine and exception location, which are further broke down. Related column information includes beginning and ending inventory Clms PCT, and claim.</td>
<td>W-Fri</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Appendix 40, Attachment G

### Consolidated List of Reports

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DSD Project Report Number</th>
<th>Legacy Report Number</th>
<th>Report Name</th>
<th>Report Description</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SRAJC250</td>
<td>HMCR1451</td>
<td>Medicaid Program Status</td>
<td>Provides a status of Medicaid Program Codes by Claim type. Checkwrite report listing claim category inventory, claims &gt;3 days in suspense, finalized claims and receipts.</td>
<td>W-Fri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJC250</td>
<td>HMCR1501</td>
<td>Error Summary</td>
<td>Provides a list of claim errors by financial payer. Claim errors are further broken down into two types: new claims and corrected claims. Within these types are the categories drug, medical, dental, EPSDT, and outpatient. For each category within both types, list fields include total, denied, paid, returned, and are followed by total billed amount. List fields for cutback amounts include other, pricing, medical review.</td>
<td>W-Fri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJC250</td>
<td>HMCR1601</td>
<td>Released to Finance</td>
<td>Provides a list of claims and cutback amounts by claim type, by financial payer. List fields for claims include total, denied, paid, returned, and are followed by total billed amount. List fields for cutback amounts include other, pricing, medical review.</td>
<td>W-Fri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJC250</td>
<td>HMCR1801</td>
<td>Weekly Aged Claim Listing</td>
<td>Provides, by region, weekly aged claims by financial payer. List fields include location, claim type, claim number, provider name, recipient ID, recipient name, service dates, billed, system, and location.</td>
<td>W-Fri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJC250</td>
<td>HMCR1951</td>
<td>Error Analysis Report</td>
<td>Provides an error analysis report by financial payer and population group. Report fields are by number of times this error was set on claim type and include a description and number of errors for each claim type.</td>
<td>W-Fri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJC250</td>
<td>HMCR2601</td>
<td>System Generated Adjustments</td>
<td>Provides a list of system-generated adjustments by financial payer.</td>
<td>W-Fri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJC300</td>
<td>HMCP300N</td>
<td>Fixed Worksheets</td>
<td>This report lists the total amount of worksheets created for a particular cycle date. The totals are listed by select categories such as location, region, etc. The last category listed on the report is the grand total amount.</td>
<td>W-Fri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJC300</td>
<td>HMCP300T</td>
<td>Audits</td>
<td>This report lists the total amount of worksheets created for a particular cycle date. The totals are listed by select categories such as region, location, etc. The last category listed on the report is the grand total amount.</td>
<td>W-Fri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJC300</td>
<td>HMCR3001</td>
<td>Worksheet Totals</td>
<td>This report lists the total amount of worksheets created for a particular cycle date. The totals are listed by select categories such as location, region, etc. The last category listed on the report is the grand total amount.</td>
<td>W-Fri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJC400</td>
<td>HMCR4501</td>
<td>Audit Reports for Post-Payment Review</td>
<td>Lists claims for review. Contains current/historical claim details, audit number, and test message.</td>
<td>W-Fri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJC600</td>
<td>HMCR6001</td>
<td>DEHNR Immunization Claims</td>
<td>Weekly system generated K305 claims for immunizations from the Department of Environmental Health and Natural Resources.</td>
<td>W-Fri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD130</td>
<td>HMDR1301</td>
<td>Void Check TR Log</td>
<td>TR Logs for the VC online screen.</td>
<td>other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD150</td>
<td>HMDR1506</td>
<td>Denied Claims &gt;= 300 Days with EOB 297</td>
<td>Reports claims over 300 days old which were denied with EOB 297.</td>
<td>CW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD150</td>
<td>HMDR1507</td>
<td>Location 82 Claims by Provider and EOB</td>
<td>Reports claims over 300 days old which were denied with EOB 297.</td>
<td>CW</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Appendix 40, Attachment G
## Consolidated List of Reports

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DSD Project Report Number</th>
<th>Legacy Report Number</th>
<th>Report Name</th>
<th>Report Description</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD150</td>
<td>HMDR1508</td>
<td>Denied Claims by Claim Type and EOB</td>
<td>Provides, by date and EOB, a list of denied claims by financial payer. List fields include claim type, EOB, number of claims.</td>
<td>CW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD150</td>
<td>HMDR1509</td>
<td>Crossover Paid B Zero/Denied</td>
<td>Reports claims/providers that either receive a paid zero amount or claims that are denied, by EOB and ESC as a result of pricing comparison to straight medicaid allowed amounts.</td>
<td>CW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD150</td>
<td>HMDR1571</td>
<td>Denied Claims for new Providers by Number and EOB</td>
<td>List of denied claims from new providers by provider number and EOB number.</td>
<td>CW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD170</td>
<td>HMDR1701</td>
<td>Provider Refunds TR Log</td>
<td>TR Log for the RC online screen.</td>
<td>CW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD200</td>
<td>CHEKSUMY</td>
<td>Checkwrite Financial Summary</td>
<td>Summarization of net checkwrite cost to DMA for the checkwrite cycle. Bottom line is the amount to be deposited by DMA to cover checks. (Report 2 Web report name is HMDR2191)</td>
<td>CW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD200</td>
<td>CHKFINXLS</td>
<td>Checkwrite Financial Summary</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD200</td>
<td>HMDR2000</td>
<td>Remittance Advice Status Report</td>
<td>The Remittance and Status Report, or Remittance Advice (RA), is a computer generated document showing the status of all claims submitted to EDS, along with a detailed breakdown of payment. The RA is produced at the same time that checks or electronic fun</td>
<td>CW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD200</td>
<td>HMDR2003</td>
<td>99999AGO After Net Pay Withholding</td>
<td>After net pay AGO Withholdings</td>
<td>CW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD200</td>
<td>HMDR2004</td>
<td>99999IRS After Net Pay Withholding</td>
<td>After net pay Internal Revenue Service Withholdings</td>
<td>CW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD200</td>
<td>HMDR2006</td>
<td>999999IECS After Net Pay Withholding</td>
<td>After net pay electronic claims submission withholdings</td>
<td>CW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD200</td>
<td>HMDR2007</td>
<td>999999NCR After Net Pay Withholding</td>
<td>After net pay North Carolina Revenue Withholdings (automail file name is ANPNCRWH)</td>
<td>CW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD200</td>
<td>HMDR2008</td>
<td>999999DMA After Net Pay Withholding</td>
<td>After net pay Division of Medical Assistance Withholdings</td>
<td>CW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD200</td>
<td>HMDR2012</td>
<td>IRS Withholding Report</td>
<td>Report listing provider name/number, tax ID and amounts of IRS withholding (current, quarter, and ytd)</td>
<td>CW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD200</td>
<td>HMDR204N</td>
<td>Financial Reports Financial Transaction Control</td>
<td>Listing of all dispositions of refunds, recoupments processed and errors in dispositioning refunds, ordered by provider number sequence.</td>
<td>CW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD200</td>
<td>HMDR209N</td>
<td>Provider Reimbursement Rpt</td>
<td>Provides a matrix of category of claim services by claims, visits, billed, allowed, co-pay, disposition fee, apyable, and paid. Claim categories are ambulance, clinics, subtotal screen/clinics/family, subtotal all other categories, and total all other ca</td>
<td>CW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD200</td>
<td>HMDR210N</td>
<td>Provider Cash Report</td>
<td>Provides a matrix of combined provider cash by category of service. The categories are ambulance, clinics – free standing, clinics – health, and clinics – mental health.</td>
<td>CW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSD Project Report Number</td>
<td>Legacy Report Number</td>
<td>Report Name</td>
<td>Report Description</td>
<td>Frequency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD200</td>
<td>HMDR211N</td>
<td>Monthly Billing Report</td>
<td>Provides a monthly billing report divided into different claim sections. These sections are for non-edit failure claims, edit failure claims – location 27, total of non-edit failure claims and edit failure claims – location 27, total claims, total payabl</td>
<td>CW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD200</td>
<td>HMDR212N</td>
<td>Monthly Billing Report</td>
<td>Report is the second page of HMDR211N. Provides a monthly billing report divided into different claim sections. These sections are for non-edit failure claims, edit failure claims – location 27, total of non-edit failure claims and edit failure claims –</td>
<td>CW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD200</td>
<td>HMDR2191</td>
<td>Checkwrite Financial Summary</td>
<td>Summarization of net checkwrite cost to DMA for the checkwrite cycle. Bottom line is the amount to be deposited by DMA to cover checks.</td>
<td>CW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD200</td>
<td>HMDR2251</td>
<td>Electronic Funds Transfer Activity</td>
<td>Provides a list of electronic fund transfers by provider number, old bank, old account, new bank, new account, DDA status, EFT status, amount and action.</td>
<td>CW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD200</td>
<td>HMDR2252</td>
<td>EFT Activity Prenot, Cancel &amp; Bad Co Tnx</td>
<td>Provides a list of electronic fund transfers by provider number, old bank, old account, new bank, new account, DDA status, EFT status, amount and action.</td>
<td>CW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD200</td>
<td>HMDR2281</td>
<td>PGC Repayment Request</td>
<td>Reports on PCS-initiated repayment requests that were paid.</td>
<td>CW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD200</td>
<td>HMDR2282</td>
<td>Provider Repayment Request</td>
<td>Reports on all provider-initiated repayment requests that were made.</td>
<td>CW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD200</td>
<td>HMDR2283</td>
<td>PCG/Provider Repayment Request</td>
<td>Grand total reort on all PCG/Provider paid amounts and number of adjustments.</td>
<td>CW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD200</td>
<td>HMDR2291</td>
<td>Provider Bank Status Update</td>
<td>Provides a list of providers/financial payers updated when their EFT prenotification is activated.</td>
<td>CW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD200</td>
<td>HMDR2501</td>
<td>MTD Claim Payment Summary</td>
<td>Provides in a matrix month-to-date claim payment information by date and MTD. This information includes claim payment, DMA authorized payouts, reissue, recoupment, IRS withheld, point-of-sale, check issue, interest payout, and penalty payout, etc.</td>
<td>CW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD200</td>
<td>HMDR270R</td>
<td>Schedule of Electronic Funds Transfers</td>
<td>Contains the provider numbers, old/new bank and account numbers, DDA savings, EFT status, amount and action taken.</td>
<td>CW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD200</td>
<td>RAF</td>
<td>RA MicroF</td>
<td>Refer to report HMDR2000</td>
<td>CW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD205</td>
<td>CHEKPRNT</td>
<td>Checks</td>
<td>Printed Ras to mail to the providers. Over 10 pages.</td>
<td>CW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD205</td>
<td>RAPRINTL</td>
<td>Large RA’s</td>
<td>Printed Ras to mail to the providers. Under 10 pages.</td>
<td>CW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD230</td>
<td>ANPAGOWH</td>
<td>After Net Withholding</td>
<td>After Net Pay AGO Withholdings (Report 2 Web report name is HMDR2003)</td>
<td>CW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD230</td>
<td>ANPDMAWH</td>
<td>After Net Withholding</td>
<td>After Net Pay Division of Medical Assistance Withholdings (Report 2 Web report name is HMDR2008)</td>
<td>CW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD230</td>
<td>ANPECSWH</td>
<td>After Net Withholding</td>
<td>After Net Pay Electronic Claims Submission Withholdings (Report 2 Web report name is HMDR2006)</td>
<td>CW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD230</td>
<td>ANPIRSWH</td>
<td>After Net Withholding</td>
<td>After Net Pay Internal Revenue Service Withholdings (Report 2 Web report file name sent is HMDR2004)</td>
<td>CW</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Appendix 40, Attachment G
### Consolidated List of Reports

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DSD Project Report Number</th>
<th>Legacy Report Number</th>
<th>Report Name</th>
<th>Report Description</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD230</td>
<td>ANPNCRWH</td>
<td>After Net Withholding</td>
<td>After Net Pay North Carolina Revenue Withholdings (Report 2 Web report name is HMDR2007)</td>
<td>CW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD245</td>
<td>HMDR2451</td>
<td>Management Transaction Processing Fees report</td>
<td>Detail count of eligibility transactions fees incurred by fin payer/provider for each checkwrite cycle.</td>
<td>CW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD250</td>
<td>HMDR1501</td>
<td>Adjustment Tracking Report</td>
<td>Report listing the paid, denied, and pended adjustments. Only a partial report continue to print on paper.</td>
<td>CW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD250</td>
<td>HMDR1601</td>
<td>EOB 7700</td>
<td>This report shows the claim details that denied with EOB 7700, which means that the type of treatment (TOT) code submitted by the provider does not match the type of service (TOS) on the claim. The TOS is assigned based upon the modifier submitted on the</td>
<td>CW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD250</td>
<td>HMDR1801</td>
<td>Drug Claims Paid More Than $500</td>
<td>List all batch and POS paid claims with paid amount &gt; $1000</td>
<td>CW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD250</td>
<td>HMDR1811</td>
<td>Drug Claims Overrides for Edit 907</td>
<td>This report shows all claims entered in batch or POS that had an override for the maximum quantity edit 907</td>
<td>CW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD300</td>
<td>DETLDATA</td>
<td>Mental Health Detail File</td>
<td>Provides a list of checks manually issued. Also provides a range of external check numbers voided.</td>
<td>CW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD300</td>
<td>HMDR202N</td>
<td>External Checks Voided Manual Issue Checks</td>
<td>Provides a list of checks manually issued. Also provides a range of external check numbers voided.</td>
<td>CW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD300</td>
<td>HMDR3003</td>
<td>Provider Check Pull Report</td>
<td>List of prociers that have their check or RA sent to them via an overnight service.</td>
<td>CW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD300</td>
<td>HMDR3201</td>
<td>Check Register</td>
<td>Provides a check register list by external check, internal check, provider number, provider name, claims paid, net pay amount (according to claim), POS and EDI amount, IRS withholding amount, other withholding amount, and adjusted net pay amount.</td>
<td>CW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD300</td>
<td>HMDR3601</td>
<td>Manual Check Report</td>
<td>Lists manual checks. The federal and non-federal shares are reflected in both the detail and totals</td>
<td>CW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD300</td>
<td>HMDR3602</td>
<td>Manual Check Error Report</td>
<td>Lists manual checks not produced during the checkwrite cycle. This report should not have any data. Notify Sys if there are checks listed on this report.</td>
<td>CW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD300</td>
<td>HMDR3603</td>
<td>Manual Check Input Records</td>
<td>Lists the input for manual checks.</td>
<td>CW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD300</td>
<td>HMER2152</td>
<td>Finalized Claim Billing Report</td>
<td>Provides a list for each checkwrite by claim type, fo finalized claims by financial payer. List fields include claims paid, denied, and total; and details paid, denied, and total</td>
<td>CW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD300</td>
<td>MANLDATA</td>
<td>Manual Check FTP File</td>
<td>Report listing all providers who received manual checks.</td>
<td>CW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD300</td>
<td>MANLDATA</td>
<td>Manual Check FTP File</td>
<td>Report listing all providers who received manual checks.</td>
<td>CW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD300</td>
<td>MANLLET</td>
<td>Adresses</td>
<td>Information to print manual check letters to be sent to providers.</td>
<td>CW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD300</td>
<td>PROV3601</td>
<td>Manual Check</td>
<td></td>
<td>CW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD300</td>
<td>SUMMDATA</td>
<td>Mental Health Summary File</td>
<td></td>
<td>CW</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Appendix 40, Attachment G
### Consolidated List of Reports

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DSD Project Report Number</th>
<th>Legacy Report Number</th>
<th>Report Name</th>
<th>Report Description</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD310</td>
<td>HMDR3131</td>
<td>Weekly Budget Expenditure Report</td>
<td>Shows detailed and summary budget information by payer.</td>
<td>CW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD315</td>
<td>HMDR3151</td>
<td>Program Expenditure Report</td>
<td>Contains PER numbers by COS for the checkwrite week.</td>
<td>CW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD315</td>
<td>HMDR3152</td>
<td>Weekly Financial Participation Report</td>
<td>Contains FPR numbers by COS for the checkwrite week.</td>
<td>CW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD315</td>
<td>HMDR3155</td>
<td>Weekly QPH</td>
<td>This report contains the weekly combined FPR amounts for the Qualified Public Hospitals</td>
<td>W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD350</td>
<td>HMDR3501</td>
<td>Cash Receipt Totals</td>
<td>Provides a list of cash receipts totals by Financial RTF records and their total count and total amount.</td>
<td>CW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD350</td>
<td>HMDR3502</td>
<td>Totals</td>
<td>Provides a summary of total void setups, total refunds, setups, 016, 017, total void dispositions, and total refund dispositions.</td>
<td>CW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD350</td>
<td>HMDR350D</td>
<td>Cash Receipts Dispositions</td>
<td>Provides a list of cash receipt dispositions by control number, action code, disposition code, RSN code, disposition date, original amount, disposition amount, benefit MID, AR CCN, P/I observed.</td>
<td>CW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD350</td>
<td>HMDR350H</td>
<td>Voids Dispositions Held</td>
<td>Provides a list of void dispositions held by CCN, transaction type, clerk, date keyed, MID, ICN, disposition amount, and history indicator.</td>
<td>CW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD350</td>
<td>HMDR350S</td>
<td>Cash Receipts Setups</td>
<td>Provides a list of cash receipt setups by control number, action code, cash date, provider name, provider number, internal check number, MICR number, and check amount.</td>
<td>CW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD350</td>
<td>HMDR3561</td>
<td>Outstanding and Setup Voided Checks</td>
<td>Shows the Void Check Setup information.</td>
<td>CW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD350</td>
<td>HMDR3562</td>
<td>Void Check Errors</td>
<td>Shows the Void check Setup Error information.</td>
<td>CW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD350</td>
<td>HMDR3571</td>
<td>Provider Refund</td>
<td>Shows the Refund Check information.</td>
<td>CW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD350</td>
<td>HMDR3572</td>
<td>Provider Refund Error</td>
<td>Shows the Refund Check Setup Error information.</td>
<td>CW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD400</td>
<td>HMDR0101</td>
<td>Report of Reports</td>
<td>Provides a list of reports by report number and report title.</td>
<td>CW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD400</td>
<td>HMDR0102</td>
<td>Batch Summary</td>
<td>List of batch totals entered and whether they are suspended or released.</td>
<td>CW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD400</td>
<td>HMDR0104</td>
<td>Input Exceptions</td>
<td>Invalid cash receipt items.</td>
<td>CW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD400</td>
<td>HMDR0120</td>
<td>Cash Receipt Setups</td>
<td>Details of each cash receipt batch entered</td>
<td>CW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD400</td>
<td>HMDR0121</td>
<td>Cash Receipt Dispositions</td>
<td>List of all dispositions of refunds keyed during the cycle, ordered by batch number and julian date.</td>
<td>CW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD400</td>
<td>HMDR012A</td>
<td>Cash Receipt Setups</td>
<td>Cash receipt setups</td>
<td>CW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD400</td>
<td>HMDR0140</td>
<td>Account Receivable Setups</td>
<td>Provides a list of accounts receivable setups by control number, action code, program code, setup date, provider name, provider number, COS, and original amount.</td>
<td>CW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD400</td>
<td>HMDR0141</td>
<td>Account Receivable Settlements</td>
<td>List of all account receivable corrections of bad debt write offs</td>
<td>CW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD400</td>
<td>HMDR0142</td>
<td>Accounts Receivable Changes</td>
<td>List of changes to existing accounts</td>
<td>CW</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Appendix 40, Attachment G
### Consolidated List of Reports

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DSD Project Report Number</th>
<th>Legacy Report Number</th>
<th>Report Name</th>
<th>Report Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD400</td>
<td>HMDR014A</td>
<td>Accounts Receivable Changes</td>
<td>Accounts Receivable Changes To Header.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD400</td>
<td>HMDR0161</td>
<td>Check Dispositions</td>
<td>List of all checks previously issued by EDS which are now being voided.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD400</td>
<td>HMDR4003</td>
<td>AR Manual Transfers Report</td>
<td>List of all manual recoupments that were transferred to another provider number during the cycle.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD450</td>
<td>HMD4101</td>
<td>Corrected 1099</td>
<td>Corrected 1099 information such as dollar amount and provider information.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD450</td>
<td>HMDR4102</td>
<td>Provider Copy of 1099 (MSWORD)</td>
<td>Forms for printing corrected 1099's</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD450</td>
<td>HMD4103</td>
<td>Labels</td>
<td>Labels for corrected 1099's</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD450</td>
<td>HMDR4101</td>
<td>Corrected Misc 1099 Audit Report</td>
<td>Report contains provider number, year, new and old TIN, old and new IRS name, new IRS name amount, and IRS ytd total.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD450</td>
<td>HMDR4102</td>
<td>Provider Copy of 1099 (MSWORD)</td>
<td>Forms for printing corrected 1099's</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD450</td>
<td>HMDR4103</td>
<td>Labels</td>
<td>Labels for addressing the 1099's.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD455</td>
<td>HMDR4001</td>
<td>1099 Mismatch Report</td>
<td>Report contains the group number, group TIN, group IRS name, individual number, individual TIN, individual IRS name and IRS ytd amount.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD455</td>
<td>HMDR4002</td>
<td>1099 Labels</td>
<td>Labels for addressing the 1099's.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD460</td>
<td>HMDR4201</td>
<td>IRS Tape Corrected Misc 1099 Audit Report</td>
<td>Audit report of new 1099 requests to be sent to Irs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD462</td>
<td>HMDR4221</td>
<td>1099 Reporting</td>
<td>This report is run one time for current MISC 1099 reporting and up to 2 additional times showing prior year 1099 corrections.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD500</td>
<td>HMDR0201</td>
<td>Report of Reports</td>
<td>Provides a list of reports by report number and report title.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD500</td>
<td>HMDR0202</td>
<td>Update Control Totals</td>
<td>Provides update control totals for cash receipts and accounts receivable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD500</td>
<td>HMDR0220</td>
<td>Update Exceptions - Cash</td>
<td>This report lists any checks that could not process in the system.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD500</td>
<td>HMDR0240</td>
<td>Accounts Receivable-Update Exceptions</td>
<td>List of duplicate AR CCN's</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD500</td>
<td>HMDR0242</td>
<td>Accounts Receivable-Detail Status (RSN CD GRP)</td>
<td>Accounts Receivable Detail Status (RSN, CD, GRP).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD500</td>
<td>HMDR024A</td>
<td>Accounts Receivable Detail Status</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD530</td>
<td>HMDR5301</td>
<td>EOB Maintenance Report</td>
<td>Audit trail of changes made to the EOB file</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD530</td>
<td>HMDR5301</td>
<td>EOB Master List</td>
<td>List of all EOB records on file.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD600</td>
<td>HMDR0101</td>
<td>Report of Reports</td>
<td>Provides a list of reports by report number and report title.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD600</td>
<td>HMDR0102</td>
<td>Batch Summary</td>
<td>List of batch totals entered and whether they are suspended or released.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD600</td>
<td>HMDR0104</td>
<td>Input Exceptions</td>
<td>Invalid cash receipt items.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD600</td>
<td>HMDR0120</td>
<td>Cash Receipt Setups</td>
<td>Details of each cash receipt batch entered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD600</td>
<td>HMDR0121</td>
<td>Cash Receipt Dispositions</td>
<td>List of all dispositions of refunds keyed during the cycle, ordered by batch number and julian date.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

Replacement Medicaid Management Information System (MMIS)

RFP 30-DHHS-1228-08-R

Page 60 of 117
## Appendix 40, Attachment G
### Consolidated List of Reports

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DSD Project Report Number</th>
<th>Legacy Report Number</th>
<th>Report Name</th>
<th>Report Description</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD600</td>
<td>HMDR012A</td>
<td>Cash Receipt Setups</td>
<td>Cash receipt setups</td>
<td>CW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD600</td>
<td>HMDR0140</td>
<td>Account Receivable Setups</td>
<td>Provides a list of accounts receivable setups by control number, action code, program code, setup date, provider name, provider number, COS, and original amount.</td>
<td>CW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD600</td>
<td>HMDR0141</td>
<td>Account Receivable Settlements</td>
<td>List of all account receivable corrections of bad debt write offs</td>
<td>CW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD600</td>
<td>HMDR0142</td>
<td>Accounts Receivable Changes</td>
<td>List of changes to existing accounts</td>
<td>CW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD600</td>
<td>HMDR014A</td>
<td>Accounts Receivable Changes</td>
<td>Accounts Receivable Changes To Header.</td>
<td>CW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD600</td>
<td>HMDR0160</td>
<td>Issued &amp; Cleared Checks</td>
<td>Listing of total dollar and number of checks issued during the checkwrite</td>
<td>CW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD660</td>
<td>HMDR0161</td>
<td>Check Dispositions</td>
<td>List of all checks previously issued by EDS which are now being voided.</td>
<td>CW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD660</td>
<td>HMDR6601</td>
<td>State Recoupment Report</td>
<td>List of all account receivable corrections of bad debt write off.</td>
<td>CW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD700</td>
<td>HMDR0201</td>
<td>Report of Reports</td>
<td>Provides a list of reports by report number and report title.</td>
<td>CW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD700</td>
<td>HMDR0202</td>
<td>Update Control Totals</td>
<td>Provides update control totals for cash receipts and accounts receivable.</td>
<td>CW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD700</td>
<td>HMDR0220</td>
<td>Update Exceptions - Cash</td>
<td>This report lists any checks that could not process in the system.</td>
<td>CW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD700</td>
<td>HMDR0222</td>
<td>Cash Receipts - Detail Status (By Name)</td>
<td>Post checkwrite details of refunds and dispositions in provider name order.</td>
<td>CW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD700</td>
<td>HMDR0224</td>
<td>Cash Receipts - Detail Status (By Control Number)</td>
<td>Post checkwrite details of refunds and dispositions in cash control number order.</td>
<td>CW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD700</td>
<td>HMDR0226</td>
<td>Cash Receipts - Detail Status (By Payer Number)</td>
<td>Post checkwrite details of refunds and dispositions in provider number order.</td>
<td>CW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD700</td>
<td>HMDR022A</td>
<td>Update Exceptions - Cash</td>
<td>Updated Cash Exceptions</td>
<td>CW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD700</td>
<td>HMDR0240</td>
<td>Accounts Receivable-Update Exceptions</td>
<td>Provides a list of accounts receivable update exceptions by control number, action code, TX code, PG code, date, original amount, disposition amount, and cross-reference number.</td>
<td>CW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD700</td>
<td>HMDR0242</td>
<td>Accounts Receivable -Detail Status (RSN CD GRP)</td>
<td></td>
<td>CW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD700</td>
<td>HMDR024A</td>
<td>Accounts Receivable Detail Status</td>
<td></td>
<td>CW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD700</td>
<td>HMDR0270</td>
<td>Bank Recon - Voids For Research</td>
<td>List of Checking account information void for research.</td>
<td>CW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD700</td>
<td>HMDR7101</td>
<td>Systematic Checkwrite Balancing</td>
<td>Lists amounts that DMA has requested to be deducted from the Medicaid payments for specific providers.</td>
<td>CW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD700</td>
<td>HMDR752R</td>
<td>Summary Report</td>
<td>Provides a list of weekly accounts receivable by provider number, principal CCN, prior month balance due, current month principal, current period adjustments, P and L assessed refunds written off, collected and balance due.</td>
<td>CW</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Appendix 40, Attachment G
### Consolidated List of Reports

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DSD Project Report Number</th>
<th>Legacy Report Number</th>
<th>Report Name</th>
<th>Report Description</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD710</td>
<td>HMDR7101</td>
<td>Pending Balances A/R Master Report</td>
<td>List of all pending A/R balances used to initiate refund request letters to providers who have pending system recoupments more than 4 months.</td>
<td>CW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD750</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Refunds Received for TPL With No TPL Indicated On Eligibility File.</td>
<td></td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD750</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Refunds Received for TPL With TPL Indicated On Eligibility File.</td>
<td></td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD770</td>
<td>HMDR7701</td>
<td>Cash Receipts Pending Report</td>
<td>Report contains the CCN, original amount, balance amount, provider number, MID, keyed ICN, dips amount, reason H code, detail indicator, and AR CCN.</td>
<td>CW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD800</td>
<td>HMDR890N</td>
<td>Positive Adjustment Error Report</td>
<td>List of refund CCNs that could not process to an adjustment record.</td>
<td>CW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD911</td>
<td>HMDR9111</td>
<td>Cover Letters &amp; Special W-9 Documents</td>
<td>Printed in Troy on 8 1/2 x 11 plain cut sheet zerox</td>
<td>OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD920</td>
<td>HMDR902S</td>
<td>Listing of South Carolina Providers for Year End CCYY</td>
<td>Annual listing of South Carolina providers.</td>
<td>A-Dec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD920</td>
<td>HMDR9921</td>
<td>Annual provider earnings detail report</td>
<td>Provides a detailed list of provider earnings summarized by provider.</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD930</td>
<td>HMDR9351</td>
<td>NC CP2100 Records with Corrected Name or Tax ID</td>
<td>Reports providers on the CP2100 tape that sent in a correction since last year</td>
<td>A-OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD930</td>
<td>HMDR9352</td>
<td>EDS CP2100 Records for Exempt Providers</td>
<td>Reports providers on the CP2100 tape that are exempt (provider types 26 &amp; 92)</td>
<td>A-OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD931</td>
<td>HMDR9341</td>
<td>EDS CP2100 Second Notice Last Year and Still in Error</td>
<td>Reports providers who received a second notice last year and are still in error (still on the CP2100 tape)</td>
<td>A-OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD931</td>
<td>HMDR9361</td>
<td>B Notice Sent the Same Calendar Year</td>
<td>Report of providers that have already received a CP 2100 notice from a previous run within the same calendar year.</td>
<td>SA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD932</td>
<td>HMDR9323</td>
<td>EDS CP2100 First Notices Outstanding</td>
<td>Reports providers on the CP2100 tape that are received a first notice and have not responded.</td>
<td>A-OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD932</td>
<td>HMDR9324</td>
<td>EDS CP2100 First Notices Completed</td>
<td>Reports providers on the CP2100 tape that are received a first notice and have sent in a response.</td>
<td>A-OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD932</td>
<td>HMDR9325</td>
<td>EDS CP2100 Second Notices Outstanding</td>
<td>Reports providers on the CP2100 tape that are received a second notice and have not responded.</td>
<td>A-OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD932</td>
<td>HMDR9326</td>
<td>EDS CP2100 Second Notices Completed</td>
<td>Reports providers on the CP2100 tape that are received a second notice and have sent in a response.</td>
<td>A-OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD933</td>
<td>LABELS</td>
<td>CP2100 Address Labels</td>
<td></td>
<td>A-OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD933</td>
<td>LABELS</td>
<td>CP2100 Provider Number Labels</td>
<td></td>
<td>A-OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSD Project Report Number</td>
<td>Legacy Report Number</td>
<td>Report Name</td>
<td>Report Description</td>
<td>Frequency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD940</td>
<td>HMDR9401</td>
<td>CCYY Penalty Records with Corresponding CP2100 recs</td>
<td>Reports providers who are on the penalty tape and on the CP2100 tape.</td>
<td>A-OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD940</td>
<td>HMDR9402</td>
<td>CCYY Penalty Records with no Corresponding CP2100 recs</td>
<td>Reports providers who are on the penalty tape but not on the CP2100 tape.</td>
<td>A-OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD951</td>
<td>HMDR9501</td>
<td>A/R Provider Override Transaction Log Report (A3)</td>
<td>The A/R provider override transaction log report reflecting change to the accounts receivable information to the provider. This only reports the changes that were made to the segment of the provider file, no other provider file information is reported.</td>
<td>W-Wed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD951</td>
<td>HMDR9502</td>
<td>Penalty Records With No Corresponding CP 2100 Record</td>
<td>This report lists IRS Penalty records that do not correspond to our CP2100 listing.</td>
<td>SA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJD990</td>
<td>HMDR991R</td>
<td>Provider Earnings Fiscal Year CCYY (By County)</td>
<td>Provides a listing, by county, of provider’s year-end earnings. The information provided includes financial payer, provider number, provider name, provider address, IRS number, and net amount paid.</td>
<td>SA-June, Dec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJE110</td>
<td>HMER1801</td>
<td>Penalty Report</td>
<td>Provides month ending penalty assessment list by provider.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJE110</td>
<td>HMER1802</td>
<td>Interest Report</td>
<td>Provides month ending interest assessment list by provider.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJE110</td>
<td>WRITEOFF</td>
<td>A/R Write Off Memo - 120 Days Old - DMA Copy</td>
<td>Report of write-offs; provider number, name ICN, and dollar amounts.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJE110</td>
<td>WRITEOFF</td>
<td>A/R Write Off Memo - 120 Days Old - EDS Copy</td>
<td>Report of write-offs; provider number, name ICN, and dollar amounts.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJE110</td>
<td>WRITEOFF</td>
<td>A/R Write Off Memo - 150 Days Old - DMA Copy</td>
<td>Report of write-offs; provider number, name ICN, and dollar amounts.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJE110</td>
<td>WRITEOFF</td>
<td>A/R Write Off Memo - 150 Days Old - EDS Copy</td>
<td>Report of write-offs; provider number, name ICN, and dollar amounts.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJE120</td>
<td>FIRSTNOT</td>
<td>First Notices</td>
<td>First notice stale date letters that are sent to the providers.</td>
<td>M-On Request</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJE120</td>
<td>HMER1202</td>
<td>Provider Number Error Report</td>
<td>Contains the provider number, check number, RA date, and the check amount.</td>
<td>M-On Request</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJE120</td>
<td>HMER1203</td>
<td>Respool RA's for Stale Dated Checks</td>
<td>Report contains the provider number, check number, RA date, check amount, and comments.</td>
<td>M-On Request</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJE120</td>
<td>HMER1204</td>
<td>Stale Dated Check Report</td>
<td>Report contains the provider number, check number, RA date, and the check amount.</td>
<td>M-On Request</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJE121</td>
<td>SECONDNT</td>
<td>Second Notices</td>
<td></td>
<td>M-On Request</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJE130</td>
<td>HMER1301</td>
<td>Outstanding Check Report</td>
<td>Lists the outstanding checks in date, check number order. Both the federal and non-federal shares are displayed. Subtotals are given for each date in addition to a report total. The bank sends a file of outstanding checks that is then used as input to</td>
<td>M-On Request</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Appendix 40, Attachment G
### Consolidated List of Reports

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DSD Project Report Number</th>
<th>Legacy Report Number</th>
<th>Report Name</th>
<th>Report Description</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SRAJE130</td>
<td>HMER1302</td>
<td>Outstanding Check Error Report</td>
<td>The current outstanding check errors for the month. File is received from Wachovia.</td>
<td>M-On Request</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJE130</td>
<td>OCHKDATA</td>
<td>Check Data</td>
<td>List of outstanding checks on file with the bank.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJE140</td>
<td>HMER1401</td>
<td>Void Check Report</td>
<td>A report of voided checks. Lists the checks voided during the month. Both the</td>
<td>M-On Request</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>federal and non-federal shares are displayed. Subtotals are given for each void</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>type. The report totals give the total check amounts for void, manuals and the sum</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>of the two.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJE140</td>
<td>HMER1402</td>
<td>Void Check Error Report</td>
<td>Lists the void checks or corresponding manual check not found on the Check Master</td>
<td>M-On Request</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJE140</td>
<td>VCHKDATA</td>
<td>Void Check Data</td>
<td>List of void checks.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJE150</td>
<td>HMER1501</td>
<td>Adjustments to Outstanding Checks</td>
<td>Lists the adjustment to outstanding checks in check number order. Both the federal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Report</td>
<td>and non-federal shares are displayed. A report total is given.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJE150</td>
<td>HMER1502</td>
<td>Adjustments to Outstanding Checks</td>
<td>Lists the adjustment to outstanding checks that were not found on the Check Master</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Error Report</td>
<td>file.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJE210</td>
<td>HMER2351</td>
<td>EMC Statistics Report - By Claim Type</td>
<td>Monthly report of the number of claims entered into the system, the total paid and</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Status Report</td>
<td>denied, and the percentage of pay versus denied claims ordered by claim.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJE210</td>
<td>HMDR752R</td>
<td>Accounts Receivable Summary Status</td>
<td>Provides a list of monthly accounts receivable by provider number, principal CCN,</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Report</td>
<td>prior month balance due, current month principal, current period adjustments, P and</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>I assessed refunds written off, collected and balance due.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJE210</td>
<td>HMDR8001</td>
<td>Purged Records - A/R Aged &gt; 18</td>
<td>Provides a list of A/R purged records greater than 18 months by principal CCN,</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Months</td>
<td>provider number, provider name, and their associated financial information.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJE210</td>
<td>HMDR8008</td>
<td>Records to Purge Report</td>
<td>Provides a list of records to purge by provider name, CCN, original amount, date,</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>and RSN.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJE210</td>
<td>HMEN237N</td>
<td>Checkwrite Financial Summary</td>
<td>Monthly summary containing record count, suspended credit, accounts receivable,</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1099 file, program cost file, and checkwrite cost for program transactions, financial</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>transactions, penalty/interest activity, and control totals.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJE210</td>
<td>HMER210N</td>
<td>Monthly Budget Expenditure Report</td>
<td>Shows detailed and summary budget information by Financial Payer.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJE210</td>
<td>HMER2151-M</td>
<td>Finalized Claim Billing Report</td>
<td>Provides a List, by claim type, of finalized claims by financial payer. List fields</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>includes claims paid, denied, and total; and details for paid, denied, and total.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJE210</td>
<td>HMER2251</td>
<td>Duplicates of Previously Denied</td>
<td>Monthly list of claims that have gone to a paid status the same claims were</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Claims</td>
<td>previously denied.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJE210</td>
<td>HMER2361</td>
<td>EMC Statistics Report - By Detail</td>
<td></td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Appendix 40, Attachment G
### Consolidated List of Reports

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DSD Project Report Number</th>
<th>Legacy Report Number</th>
<th>Report Name</th>
<th>Report Description</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SRAJE215</td>
<td>HMER2401</td>
<td>NC Paid Fulls</td>
<td>The Paid Full report lists, for a month, all claims adjudicated in the MMIS. This includes paid, denied, and adjusted claims. Most of the information carried on the claim record, including data submitted by the provider and system plugged data, is printed.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJE300</td>
<td>HMEN311N</td>
<td>MMIS Monthly REOMB Recipient Listing</td>
<td>Provides a list of monthly REOMB recipients by financial payer. The list includes recipient MID and recipient name.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJE300</td>
<td>HMER340R</td>
<td>Third Party Liability Suspect List</td>
<td>Provides, by county, a list of suspected liable third party by financial payer. The list includes provider, BENE name, BENE ID, ICN from and to DOS, diagnosis code, medical record number, billed, insurance paid, and paid TPL indicator.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJE300</td>
<td>HMER346N</td>
<td>Absent Parent Liability List</td>
<td>Monthly listing of claims that the Eligibility file indicates has third party coverage being provided by the absent parent.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJE300</td>
<td>HMER350N</td>
<td>Deceased Recipient Listing</td>
<td>Monthly report of recipients where the claim indicates a date of death and the Eligibility file does not.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJE300</td>
<td>LETTERS</td>
<td>TPL Letters</td>
<td>Letters generated indicating recipients with third party liability.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJE300</td>
<td>REOMBS</td>
<td>REOMBS</td>
<td>Letters generated to a sampling a recipients asking for verification of Medicaid services rendered.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJE300</td>
<td>RESREOM</td>
<td>RESREOM</td>
<td>Letters generated to a sampling a recipients asking for verification of Medicaid services rendered.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJE342</td>
<td>HMFR975D</td>
<td>Provider Statistical and Reimbursement Reports</td>
<td></td>
<td>other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJE342</td>
<td>HMFR975S</td>
<td>Provider Statistical and Reimbursement Reports</td>
<td></td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJE342</td>
<td>HMFRPSR1</td>
<td>Provider’s Fiscal Year End Report</td>
<td>Batch DB2 output listing of the provider database that shows the fiscal year end of the providers</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJE342</td>
<td>HMFRPSR2</td>
<td>PS &amp; R Cost Settlement Report</td>
<td>Verification Report</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJE342</td>
<td>HMFRPSR3</td>
<td>Full Refund and Can Check Transaction</td>
<td>Hospital's Statistical and Reimbursement report of provider's full refund or cancel check transactions.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJE342</td>
<td>HMFRPSR4</td>
<td>Fix Fee Full Refund and Can Check Transactions</td>
<td>This is a hospital's statistical and Reimbursement report of a provider's full refund transactions or cancel check for fixed fee details.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJE400</td>
<td>HMDRS01N</td>
<td>Duplicate Claim Statistics</td>
<td>Provides a list of duplicate claim statistics (drug activity summary) by financial payer. Claim statistic fields are broken down into two categories: exact duplicates with fields for age, claim, line-items, PC, ACC-PC, services and amount denied; suspect</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJE400</td>
<td>HMDRS02N</td>
<td>Monthly Summary of Returned Claims</td>
<td>Provides a list of monthly returned claims by financial payer. Fields are provider number, vendor code, return code, number returned, amount returned, number processed, and MBT.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSD Project Report Number</td>
<td>Legacy Report Number</td>
<td>Report Name</td>
<td>Report Description</td>
<td>Frequency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJE400</td>
<td>HMDRS03N</td>
<td>Cutback Summary Analysis by Tape; APAP Audit Detection</td>
<td>Provides a matrix for cutback analysis by type of cutback, by financial payer. The cutback categories are denied, pricing, med-review, and claims. Each category has subcategories. All categories and subcategories are further defined by number services.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJE400</td>
<td>HMDRS04N</td>
<td>Financial Aged Analysis From System Entry to Payment Date</td>
<td>Provides a matrix for financial aged analysis from system entry to claim payment date by number of day incremented every 30 days, by financial payer. Categories for the claims are drug, medical, dental, PROF screen, outpatient, PROF X-over, MED vendor, i</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJE400</td>
<td>HMDRS05N</td>
<td>Late Billing Report</td>
<td>Provides a list of late billing by financial payer. The list includes billing time, total late services, total denied, and total paid.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJE410</td>
<td>HMER4101</td>
<td>Monthly Provider Performance Comparison</td>
<td>Monthly report ranking the statistics on provider claim activity within cost of services, ranked with regard to billing time, processing time, and returns to provider.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJE420</td>
<td>HMDRV00N</td>
<td>EOB Savings By Cutback Categories</td>
<td>Contains the explanation of benefit savings by cutback categories showing detail and dollar amounts and the cut back percentage.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJE430</td>
<td>HMEP430N</td>
<td>EOB Reports</td>
<td>Annual explanation of benefits</td>
<td>A-June</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJE440</td>
<td>HMER4401</td>
<td>Deleted Claims By Cycle For Region 10 &amp; 30 (Location Code 82, 90, &amp; 95)</td>
<td>Quarterly report of deleted ICNs for SPR/Audit purposes. Contains the ICN, location code, and the cycle date.</td>
<td>Quarterly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJE450</td>
<td>HMER4521</td>
<td>Denied Details By Threshold/County/Provider/EOB</td>
<td>Provides details, by threshold, county, provider, and EOB of denied claims by financial payer.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJE450</td>
<td>HMER4551</td>
<td>Denied Claims By Threshold and Provider</td>
<td>Monthly denied claims for the provider by threshold and provider.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJE450</td>
<td>HMERAB01</td>
<td>Denial Report (AB-I)</td>
<td></td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJE450</td>
<td>HMERAB02</td>
<td>Denial Report (AB-II)</td>
<td></td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJE450</td>
<td>HMERAB03</td>
<td>Denial Report (AB-III)</td>
<td></td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJE450</td>
<td>HMERC001</td>
<td>Denial Report (C-I)</td>
<td></td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJE450</td>
<td>HMERC002</td>
<td>Denial Report (C-II)</td>
<td></td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJE460</td>
<td>HMER4601</td>
<td>Dental Services Expenditures Report</td>
<td>Provides a list, by county, of NC recipients (sorted alphabetically). The information provided includes recipients name (last and initials), recipients identification number, provider name, type of service, to and from dates of service, claim control num</td>
<td>A-June</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJE510</td>
<td>HMDRY20N</td>
<td>N. C. Recipient Register (By County)</td>
<td>Provides a list, by county, of NC recipients (sorted alphabetically). The information provided includes recipients name (last and initials), recipients identification number, provider name, type of service, to and from dates of service, claim control num</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSD Project Report Number</td>
<td>Legacy Report Number</td>
<td>Report Name</td>
<td>Report Description</td>
<td>Frequency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJE510</td>
<td>HMDRY40N</td>
<td>N. C. IndoChinese Register</td>
<td>This report presents a listing by recipient name of every claim paid during the month. The report is in county of residence and recipient name order and only includes refugee recipients. Printed in Troy on 8 1/2 x 11 plain 3-hole top laser paper.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJE520</td>
<td>HMDRY30A</td>
<td>N. C. Financial Participation Report (By County)</td>
<td>This report presents a summary of monies paid by the federal, state and local governments for the Medicaid program. And contains no refugee claim information.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJE520</td>
<td>HMDRY30C</td>
<td>N. C. Financial Participation Report (By County) - State Totals</td>
<td>This report presents a summary of monies paid by the federal, state and local governments for the Medicaid program. And contains no refugee claim information.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJE520</td>
<td>HMDRY35F</td>
<td>N. C. Financial Participation Report-Refugees - State Total</td>
<td>This report presents a summary of monies paid by the federal, state and local governments for the Medicaid program for refugees.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJE520</td>
<td>HMDRY35N</td>
<td>N. C. Financial Participation Report-Refugees</td>
<td>This report presents a summary of monies paid by the federal, state and local governments for the Medicaid program. And contains refugee claim information only. Printed in Troy on 8 1/2 x 11 plain 3-hole top laser paper</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJE520</td>
<td>HMDRY35P</td>
<td>N. C. Financial Participation Report - Payouts (By County)</td>
<td>Printed in Plano. Listing of monthly payouts, by county, of NC’s financial participation Printed in Troy on 8 1/2 x 11 plain 3-hole top laser paper.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJE520</td>
<td>HMDRY37P</td>
<td>N. C. Financial Participation Report - Payouts-100% St Fund</td>
<td>Monthly report listing the 100% payout from state funds for financial participation. Printed in Troy on 8 1/2 x 11 plain 3-hole top laser paper.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJE520</td>
<td>HMDRY38P</td>
<td>N. C. Financial Participation Report --- Payouts - 100% CT Fund</td>
<td>Monthly report listing the 100% payout from county funds to financial participation. Printed in Troy on 8 1/2 x 11 plain 3-hole top laser paper.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Appendix 40, Attachment G
### Consolidated List of Reports

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DSD Project Report Number</th>
<th>Legacy Report Number</th>
<th>Report Name</th>
<th>Report Description</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SRAJE520</td>
<td>HMDRY39P</td>
<td>N. C. Financial Participation Report --- Payouts - 50/50 ST / Cnty</td>
<td>Monthly report listing the payouts from state and county funded at the rate of 50/50. Printed in Troy on 8 1/2 x 11 plain 3-hole top laser paper.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJE520</td>
<td>HMER5201</td>
<td>Financial Participation Report Breast/Cervical Cancer Coverage</td>
<td>This report will be created monthly. It is intended to show the total monthly expenditures for Breast/Cervical Cancer Coverage recipients listed by county.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJE520</td>
<td>HMER5202</td>
<td>FPR Breast/Cervical Coverage Group</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJE520</td>
<td>HMER5203</td>
<td>Combined Financial Participation Report (State Totals Only)</td>
<td>This report will be created monthly. It is intended to report the regular and breast/cervical cancer combined State Totals.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJE520</td>
<td>HMER5204</td>
<td>Monthly Hurricane Katrina Evacuee Alabama FPR by County and State Totals</td>
<td>This report contains the monthly FPR amounts for the hurricane evacuees from Alabama.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJE520</td>
<td>HMER5205</td>
<td>Monthly Hurricane Katrina Evacuee Louisiana FPR by County and State Totals</td>
<td>This report contains the monthly FPR amounts for the hurricane Katrina evacuees for Louisiana.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJE520</td>
<td>HMER5206</td>
<td>Monthly Hurricane Katrina Evacuee Mississippi FPR by County and State Totals</td>
<td>This report contains the monthly FPR amounts for the hurricane evacuees from Mississippi.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJE520</td>
<td>HMER5207</td>
<td>FPR State Totals Only - Hurricane Katrina - Alabama</td>
<td>This report contains the monthly FPR amounts for the hurricane Katrina evacuees for Alabama.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJE520</td>
<td>HMER5208</td>
<td>FPR State Totals Only - Hurricane Katrina - Louisiana</td>
<td>This report contains the monthly FPR amounts for the hurricane Katrina evacuees for Louisiana.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJE520</td>
<td>HMER5209</td>
<td>FPR State Totals Only - Hurricane Katrina - Mississippi</td>
<td>This report contains the monthly FPR amounts for the hurricane Katrina evacuees for Mississippi.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJE520</td>
<td>HMER520A</td>
<td>FPR - Hurricane Rita - Louisiana</td>
<td>This report contains the monthly FPR amounts for the Hurricane Rita evacuees for Louisiana.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJE520</td>
<td>HMER520B</td>
<td>FPR - Hurricane Rita - Texas</td>
<td>This report contains the monthly FPR amounts for the Hurricane Rita evacuees for Texas.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJE520</td>
<td>HMER520C</td>
<td>FPR State Totals Only - Hurricane Rita - Louisiana</td>
<td>This report contains the monthly FPR amounts for the Hurricane Rita evacuees for Louisiana.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Appendix 40, Attachment G
### Consolidated List of Reports

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DSD Project Report Number</th>
<th>Legacy Report Number</th>
<th>Report Name</th>
<th>Report Description</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SRAJE520</td>
<td>HMER520D</td>
<td>FPR State Totals Only - Hurricane Rita - Texas</td>
<td>This report contains the monthly FPR amounts for the Hurricane Rita evacuees for Texas.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJE520</td>
<td>HMER520E</td>
<td>FPR - Family Planning</td>
<td>This report contains the monthly FPR for the Family Planning transactions having an eligibility program code beginning with MAFD.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJE520</td>
<td>HMER520F</td>
<td>FPR State Totals Only - Family Planning</td>
<td>This report contains the monthly FPR amounts for the Family Planning transactions having an eligibility program code beginning with MAFD.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJE520</td>
<td>HMER520G</td>
<td>M-SCHIP Monthly FPR</td>
<td>This report contains the monthly FPR amounts for the M-SCHIP transactions having an eligibility program code of &quot;MIC1N&quot;</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJE520</td>
<td>HMER520H</td>
<td>M-SCHIP Monthly FPR</td>
<td>This report contains the monthly FPR amounts for the M-SCHIP transactions having an eligibility program code of &quot;MIC1N&quot;</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJE522</td>
<td>HMER5222</td>
<td>Monthly Qualified Public (QPH) Combined State Totals</td>
<td>This report contains the monthly combined FPR amounts for the Qualified Public Hospitals</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJE522</td>
<td>HMER5224</td>
<td>Monthly Qualified Public Hospital (QPH) Regular FPR State Totals</td>
<td>This report contains the monthly regular FPR amounts for the Qualified Public Hospitals</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJE522</td>
<td>HMER5228</td>
<td>Monthly Qualified Public Hospital (QPH) Hurricane Rita - Louisiana FPR State Totals</td>
<td>This report contains the monthly hurricane Rita - Texas FPR amounts for the Qualified Public Hospitals.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJE522</td>
<td>HMER522A</td>
<td>Monthly Qualified Public Housing (QPH)</td>
<td>This report contains the monthly MSCHIP FPR amounts for the Qualified Public Housing.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJE522</td>
<td>HMER522C</td>
<td>Monthly Qualified Public Hospital (QPH) MSCHIP FPR State Totals</td>
<td>This report contains the monthly MSCHIP FPR amounts for the Qualified Public Hospitals.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJE522</td>
<td>HMER5322</td>
<td>Quarterly Qualified Public (FPR) Hospital BCC FPR</td>
<td>This report contains the quarterly FPR state total amounts for the QPH BCC transactions.</td>
<td>Q</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJE522</td>
<td>HMER5323</td>
<td>Quarterly Qualified Public (FPR) Hospital Hurricane Rita - Louisiana Evacuee FPR</td>
<td>This report contains the quarterly FPR state total amounts for the QPH Hurricane Rita - Louisiana Evacuee transactions.</td>
<td>Q</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJE522</td>
<td>HMER5324</td>
<td>Quarterly Qualified Public (FPR) Hospital Hurricane Rita - Texas Evacuee FPR</td>
<td>This report contains the quarterly FPR state total amounts for the QPH Hurricane Rita - Texas Evacuee transactions.</td>
<td>Q</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJE522</td>
<td>HMER5325</td>
<td>Quarterly Qualified Public (FPR) Hospital MSCHIP FPR</td>
<td>This report contains the quarterly FPR state total amounts for the MSCHIP transactions.</td>
<td>Q</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJE522</td>
<td>HMER5226</td>
<td>Monthly Qualified Public Hospital (QPH) BCC FPR State Totals</td>
<td>This report contains the monthly BCC FPR amounts for Qualified Public Hospitals</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Appendix 40, Attachment G
### Consolidated List of Reports

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DSD Project Report Number</th>
<th>Legacy Report Number</th>
<th>Report Name</th>
<th>Report Description</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SRAJE530</td>
<td>HMDR752R</td>
<td>Summary Report</td>
<td>Provides a list of quarterly accounts receivable by provider number, principal CCN, prior month balance due, current month principal, current period adjustments, P and I assessed refunds written off, collected, and balance due.</td>
<td>Q</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJE530</td>
<td>HMER5301</td>
<td>N.C. Financial Participation Report - State Totals For Quarter</td>
<td>Lists the state financial participation data.</td>
<td>Q</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJE530</td>
<td>HMER5302</td>
<td>Financial Participation Report Breast/Cervical Cancer Coverage</td>
<td></td>
<td>Q</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJE530</td>
<td>HMER5303</td>
<td>Quarterly Hurricane Katrina Evacuee Alabama FPR</td>
<td>This report contains the quarterly FPR state total amounts for the Hurricane Katrina evacuees for Alabama.</td>
<td>Q</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJE530</td>
<td>HMER5304</td>
<td>Quarterly Hurricane Katrina Evacuee Louisiana FPR</td>
<td>This report contains the quarterly FPR state total amounts for the Hurricane Katrina evacuees for Louisiana.</td>
<td>Q</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJE530</td>
<td>HMER5305</td>
<td>Quarterly Hurricane Katrina Evacuee Mississippi FPR</td>
<td>This report contains the quarterly FPR state total amounts for the Hurricane Katrina evacuees for Mississippi.</td>
<td>Q</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJE530</td>
<td>HMER5306</td>
<td>Quarterly Hurricane Rita Evacuee Louisiana FPR</td>
<td>This report contains the quarterly FPR State Total amounts for the Hurricane Rita evacuees for Louisiana.</td>
<td>Q</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJE530</td>
<td>HMER5307</td>
<td>Quarterly Hurricane Rita Evacuee Texas FPR</td>
<td>This report contains the quarterly FPR State Total amounts for the Hurricane Rita evacuees for Texas.</td>
<td>Q</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJE530</td>
<td>HMER5308</td>
<td>Quarterly Family Planning FPR</td>
<td>This report contains the quarterly FPR state total amounts for the Family Planning transactions having an eligibility program code beginning with MAFD.</td>
<td>Q</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJE530</td>
<td>HMER5371</td>
<td>Penalty and Interest Quarterly Report</td>
<td>Provides quarter beginning balance, penalty and interest assessment, collections, write-offs and ending balances by financial payer and county.</td>
<td>Q</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJE530</td>
<td>HMER5703</td>
<td>Quarterly Piedmont FPR</td>
<td>This report contains the quarterly FPR state total amounts for the Piedmont recipients.</td>
<td>Q</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJE530</td>
<td>HMER5708</td>
<td>Quarterly Piedmont M-SCHIP FPR State Totals</td>
<td>This report contains the quarterly FPR amounts for the Piedmont recipients including M-SCHIP data only.</td>
<td>Q</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJE530</td>
<td>HMER5709</td>
<td>Quarterly Piedmont BCC FPR State Totals</td>
<td>This report contains the quarterly FPR amounts for the Piedmont recipients including BCC data only.</td>
<td>Q</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJE532</td>
<td>HMER5321</td>
<td>Quarterly Qualified Public (FPR) Hospital Regular FPR</td>
<td>This report contains the quarterly FPR Hospital Regular FPR</td>
<td>Q</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJE550</td>
<td>HMERMR18</td>
<td>Error Frequency Analysis</td>
<td>Provides a list, by county, of error frequency analysis by financial payer. The list includes category of service, provider number, number of paid claims, number of claims suspended, percent paid from suspense, number of rejected claims, number of claims</td>
<td>Q</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJE570</td>
<td>HMER5701</td>
<td>Piedmont FPR</td>
<td></td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSD Project Report Number</td>
<td>Legacy Report Number</td>
<td>Report Name</td>
<td>Report Description</td>
<td>Frequency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJE570</td>
<td>HMER5702</td>
<td>Piedmont FPR</td>
<td>This report is a sample report of the system performance review claim report</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJE600</td>
<td>HMER6001</td>
<td>System Performance Review Claim Sample Report</td>
<td>This report is a sample report of the system performance review claim report</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJE700</td>
<td>HMER7002</td>
<td>EPSDT Physician &amp; Dentist Paid Claims Report</td>
<td>Report of EPSDT claims paid to physicians and dentists listing recipient count, claim count, and amount paid.</td>
<td>Q</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJE700</td>
<td>PHYSDNTQ</td>
<td>Physician / Dentist Data</td>
<td>This report identifies the amount of disproportionate share monies that providers have received during the reporting period. It also shows quarter to date accumulations</td>
<td>Q</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJE750</td>
<td>HMER7001</td>
<td>Physician &amp; Dentist Paid Claims Report</td>
<td>Annual report of all claims paid to physicians and dentists.</td>
<td>A-June</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJE750</td>
<td>HMER7002</td>
<td>Physician &amp; Dentist Paid Claims Report (EPSDT only)</td>
<td>Annual report of all EPSDT claims paid to EPSDT providers</td>
<td>A-June</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJE750</td>
<td>HMER7003</td>
<td>Physician &amp; Dentist Paid Claims Report---State Totals</td>
<td>Annual report listing total state totals for all claims paid to physicians and dentists.</td>
<td>A-June</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJE940</td>
<td>HMER9411</td>
<td>Disproportionate Share Report</td>
<td>This report identifies the amount of disproportionate share monies that providers have received during the reporting period. It also shows quarter to date accumulations</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJE960</td>
<td>HMER9601</td>
<td>Hospital Payment Reports (For Previous Fed Fiscal Year)</td>
<td>Annual report of payments made to hospitals for the previous federal fiscal year.</td>
<td>A-Jan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJE990</td>
<td>HMER9901</td>
<td>TPR Cost Avoidance Report</td>
<td>Monthly cost avoidance for third party recovery from Medicaid coverage.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJF200</td>
<td>HMFR2001</td>
<td>Hospital/Nursing Home Audit Summaries</td>
<td>Requested detail and summary claim data by provider number.</td>
<td>W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJF300</td>
<td>HMFR3301</td>
<td>Disproportionate Stratified Random Sampling - All Recipients by Provider and Stratum</td>
<td>This report contains stratified random sampling information about recipients, including the provider, the amounts paid and billed, and the medical record number.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJF300</td>
<td>HMFR3302</td>
<td>Disproportionate Stratified Random Sampling - Recipient Totals for Provider by Stratum and Sample</td>
<td>This report contains recipient totals for stratified random sampling.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJF300</td>
<td>HMFR3401</td>
<td>Disproportionate Stratified Random Sampling - Selected Recipients in Sample by Provider</td>
<td>Contains report of selected sample recipients within provider number.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJF500</td>
<td>HMFR5004</td>
<td>Home Health Summary Input Report</td>
<td>A summary of home health input information.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Appendix 40, Attachment G
### Consolidated List of Reports

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DSD Project Report Number</th>
<th>Legacy Report Number</th>
<th>Report Name</th>
<th>Report Description</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SRAJF510</td>
<td>HMFR5205</td>
<td>Home Health Summary Report</td>
<td>A summary of home health input information.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJF550</td>
<td>HMFR5501</td>
<td>FQHC Audit Summary Request Report</td>
<td>Edit of data input used for the federally qualified health center audit summary.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Printed in Troy on 8 1/2 x 11 plain 3-hole laser paper.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJF550</td>
<td>HMFR5502</td>
<td>RHC Audit Summary Request Report</td>
<td>Edit of data used for the rural health clinic audit summaries.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Printed in Troy on 8 1/2 x 11 plain 3-hole laser paper.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJF550</td>
<td>HMFR5801</td>
<td>FQHC Audit Summary Report</td>
<td>Monthly summary of the days of service and payments to specific federally qualified</td>
<td>W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>health center facilities for a specific time period.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Printed in Troy on 8 1/2 x 11 plain 3-hole laser paper.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJF550</td>
<td>HMFR5802</td>
<td>RHC Audit Summary Report</td>
<td>Monthly summary of the days of service and payments to specific rural health clinic</td>
<td>W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>facilities for a specified time period.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJG010</td>
<td>HMFR6011</td>
<td>Denials by Claim Type and Provider – Section I</td>
<td>This report will list by claim type the total claim count for P claims and electronic claims along with their denial percentage rates. In additional the report will list the top five denial EOB’s within that claim type.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJG010</td>
<td>HMFR6012</td>
<td>Denials by Claim Type and Provider – Section II</td>
<td>This report lists by claim type the total claim count for paper claims and electronic claims along with their denial % rates. In addition the report lists the top 5 denial EOB Within a claim type. The report also lists the 10 providers wit most denials per claim type.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJG010</td>
<td>HMFR6801</td>
<td>Mental Health Audit Summary Report</td>
<td>Requested detail and summary claim data by provider for mental health providers.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJG010</td>
<td>HMFR100S</td>
<td>State Audit Input Acceptance Report</td>
<td>Contains an acceptance report lists and providers information about state audit inputs and input error.</td>
<td>W-Fri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJG010</td>
<td>HMGR0101</td>
<td>State Audit Request Input Report - Rural Health Centers</td>
<td>Contains all of the state audit transactions.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJG010</td>
<td>HMGR0501</td>
<td>State Audit Request Input State Audit Request Deletion</td>
<td>Contains all the state audit request transactions.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJG020</td>
<td>HMGR0241</td>
<td>Medicaid Eligibility Statistics</td>
<td>The report identifies unduplicated counts of the number of eligible recipients in the report month as well as a trend analyses (six month average, same month last year, percent change). The report shows counts by county and state wide.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJG060</td>
<td>HMGR171N</td>
<td>Financial Summary - Month of Service</td>
<td>Monthly report of budgeted, actual, adjusted cost for monthly service.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJG070</td>
<td>HMGR0721</td>
<td>Medicare Participation Summary</td>
<td>The Medicare Participation Summary gives information about the Medicaid and Medicare programs for recipients eligible for both programs. Medicaid and Medicare expenditures for Medicaid/Medicare recipients are shown. Information about Medicare coinsuranc</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Appendix 40, Attachment G
### Consolidated List of Reports

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DSD Project Report Number</th>
<th>Legacy Report Number</th>
<th>Report Name</th>
<th>Report Description</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SRAJG070</td>
<td>HMGR3011</td>
<td>Provider Participation Analysis</td>
<td>Monthly Analysis of provider participation by provider type listing current and YTD totals for current and prior year. This month, same month, last year, six month average, year-to-date (this year and last year).</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJG070</td>
<td>HMGR3012</td>
<td>Medicare Participation Summary</td>
<td>The Medicare Participation Summary gives information about the Medicaid and Medicare programs for recipients eligible for both programs. Medicaid and Medicare expenditures for Medicaid/Medicare recipients are shown. Information about Medicare coinsurance</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJG090</td>
<td>AIDSPER</td>
<td>Number of Transactions</td>
<td>Automail version of Program Expenditure Statewide Totals.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJG090</td>
<td>HMGR0901</td>
<td>Program Expenditure Report (By County)</td>
<td>Provides a matrix, by county and financial payer. Printed in Troy on 8 1/2 x 11 plain laser paper.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJG090</td>
<td>HMGR0903</td>
<td>PER: Breast and Cervical Cancer Coverage</td>
<td>Provides a matrix by county and FP, expenditures by claims, transactions and premium matrix is broken down by service categories and associated paid amounts, number of recipients, number of units, claims/transactions, paid units, paid recipients, and other.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJG090</td>
<td>HMGR0904</td>
<td>Combined Program Expenditure Report (State Totals Only)</td>
<td>This will be created monthly. It is intended to report the regular and breast/cervical cancer combined State Totals. The report layout is exactly like the regular PER, HMGR0901.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJG090</td>
<td>HMGR0905</td>
<td>Hurricane Katrina &amp; Rita Evacuees Program Expenditure (State Totals Only)</td>
<td>This is created monthly. It is intended to report the Hurricane Katrina and Rita evacuee state totals. The report layout is exactly like the regular PE$R - HMGR0901.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJG090</td>
<td>HMGR0906</td>
<td>PER - Family Planning</td>
<td>This will be created monthly. This report contains the monthly PER amounts for the Family Planning transactions having an eligibility program code beginning with MAFD. This report will be the same format as HMGR0901.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJG090</td>
<td>HMGR090N</td>
<td>PML Report for Inpatient Crossover &quot;X&quot; Claims</td>
<td>Patient eligibility of the amount and grand total summary for inpatient crossover claims.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJG125</td>
<td>HMGR125N</td>
<td>PML Report for Inpatient &quot;S&quot; Claims</td>
<td>Patient month liability report of the amount and grand totals for inpatient claims.</td>
<td>Q</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJG126</td>
<td>HMGR126N</td>
<td>1275 Denial For Inpatient Adult / Home Care &quot;T&quot; Claims</td>
<td>Report of adult care (c/t) claims from MTD claims history that received EOB (275 DENIAL).</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJG140</td>
<td>HMGR1401</td>
<td>Linkages For Prevention Denial Report (By Provider #)</td>
<td>Monthly report for Dr. Margoles which indicates the total number which check screening billed, paid and denied for certain providers.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJG140</td>
<td>HMGR1451</td>
<td>Eligibility Recycles</td>
<td>List of claims that actually pay of those that were recycled for eligibility.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSD Project Report Number</td>
<td>Legacy Report Number</td>
<td>Report Name</td>
<td>Report Description</td>
<td>Frequency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJG160</td>
<td>HMGP165R</td>
<td>Medicare 87 (Part A) and 89 (Part B) Overrides</td>
<td>Monthly override that identifies claims that were submitted with UB92 condition codes 87 (partA) or 89 (partB). These condition codes override the medicare edits.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJG160</td>
<td>HMGP165R</td>
<td>87/89 Override</td>
<td>Monthly provider override. This report identifies claims that were submitted with UB92 condition codes 87 (Part A) or 89 (Part B). These condition codes override medicare edits.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJG170</td>
<td>HMGR1701</td>
<td>Drug Cost Avoidance</td>
<td>Lists any &quot;D&quot; claim from the month that was denied and contains ESC 0259.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJG170</td>
<td>HMGR1702</td>
<td>Pharmacy Claims - TPL - Dollar Review</td>
<td>Lists any &quot;D&quot; claim from the month that was paid and contains a Third Party money amount.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJG350</td>
<td>HMGR3511</td>
<td>Annual Report on Home and Community Based Services Waivers - Children</td>
<td>Waiver report required by the federal government in order for the State to provide Community Alternatives Program; a program by which people who might otherwise be institutionalized can remain in their homes.</td>
<td>A - Request</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJG350</td>
<td>HMGR3512</td>
<td>Annual Report on Home and Community Based Services Waiver - Disabled</td>
<td>Waiver Report required by the federal government in order for the State to provide Community Alternatives Program; a program by which people who might otherwise be institutionalized can remain in their homes.</td>
<td>A-Request</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJG350</td>
<td>HMGR3513</td>
<td>Annual Report on Home and Community Based Services Waiver - Mentally Retarded</td>
<td>Waiver Report required by the federal government in order for the State to provide Community Alternatives Program; a program by which people who might otherwise be institutionalized can remain in their homes.</td>
<td>A-Request</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJG350</td>
<td>HMGR3514</td>
<td>Annual Report on Home and Community Based Services Waiver - Aids</td>
<td>Waiver Report required by the federal government in order for the State to provide Community Alternatives Program; a program by which people who might otherwise be institutionalized can remain in their homes.</td>
<td>A-Request</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJG431</td>
<td>AVGPMTS</td>
<td>Provider Participation Data</td>
<td>This report is produced quarterly when the MSIS eligibility tape is created. It reports the achieved error rates on each of the data elements contained on the tape.</td>
<td>Q</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJG640</td>
<td>HMGR6401</td>
<td>MSIS Error Tolerance Report</td>
<td>This report is produced quarterly when the MSIS eligibility tape is created. It reports the achieved error rates on each of the data elements contained on the tape.</td>
<td>Q</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJG640</td>
<td>HMGR6451</td>
<td>MSIS Eligibility Tape Summary</td>
<td>This report is produced quarterly when the MSIS eligibility tape is created. It reports the number of master records read, updates in and updates out, and the number of correction records, retroactive, and correction records created. The number of MSIS</td>
<td>Q</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJG650</td>
<td>HMGR6501</td>
<td>MSIS Summary Report</td>
<td>This report is produced monthly when the MSIS claims are created from the month-end paid claims data. It identifies the number of claims written to the MSIS tapes along with the total paid amount represented on those tapes. There are four sections – one f</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJG650</td>
<td>HMGR6502</td>
<td>MSIS Error Tolerance Report</td>
<td>This report is produced monthly when the MSIS monthly tapes are produced. It reports the achieved error rates on each of the data elements contained on each of the four &quot;claim type&quot; tapes.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Appendix 40, Attachment G  
### Consolidated List of Reports

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DSD Project Report Number</th>
<th>Legacy Report Number</th>
<th>Report Name</th>
<th>Report Description</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SRAJG655</td>
<td>HMGR6561</td>
<td>MSIS Summary Report</td>
<td>This report is produced quarterly when the MSIS claims are created from the last 3 MSIS monthly extract files. It identifies the number of claims written to the MSIS tapes along with the total paid amount represented on those tapes.</td>
<td>Q</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJG670</td>
<td>HMGR6701</td>
<td>HCFA-2082 Report - N.C. Statistical Report on Medical Care: Eligibles, Recipients, Payments, &amp; Services</td>
<td>HCFA report identifying services and eligible by federal category of service and eligibility categories.</td>
<td>A-Jan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJG800</td>
<td>HMGR802N</td>
<td>MARS report Periodic Screening Cost Analysis</td>
<td>This report contains a list of total children (by age group) total claim cost, and average claim cost for children who have and haven't been screened for each local office.</td>
<td>A-July (4th Fri)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJG820</td>
<td>HMGR8241</td>
<td>Dental Provider Participation Report</td>
<td>Annual report of participating dental providers.</td>
<td>A-July (4th Fri)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJG840</td>
<td>HMGR8921</td>
<td>Provider Ranking List (N.C. Providers Ranked By Provider Type)</td>
<td>Quarterly list of providers, the amount of claims submitted, and amount paid sorted by provider type.</td>
<td>Q</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJG840</td>
<td>HMGR8922</td>
<td>Provider Ranking List (N.C. Providers Ranked By Provider Type / Name)</td>
<td>Quarterly list of providers, the amount of claims submitted, and amount paid, sorted by provider type.</td>
<td>Q</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJG840</td>
<td>HMGR8923</td>
<td>Provider Ranking List (Out of State Providers Ranked By Provider Type)</td>
<td>Quarterly list of out of state providers, the amount of claims, submitted and amount paid, sorted by provider type.</td>
<td>Q</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJG840</td>
<td>HMGR8924</td>
<td>Provider Ranking List (Out of State Providers Ranked By Provider Type / Name)</td>
<td>Quarterly list of out of state providers, the amount of claims submitted, and amount paid, sorted by provider type and name.</td>
<td>Q</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJG840</td>
<td>HMGR8941</td>
<td>Third Party Payment Analysis</td>
<td>Provides a list of third party payments by financial payer. List fields include provider type, provider specialty, provider number, number of claims, total claim amount, TPL by number PCT, amount, and PCT.</td>
<td>Q</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJG870</td>
<td>HMGR881N</td>
<td>Drug Usage Frequency Analysis (MARS Annual Rpt)</td>
<td>Contains totals and percentages for the total number of prescriptions, total amount paid, and the usage rank. Lists the commonly most used drugs. Only the top 500 drugs are listed by NDC. Each drug is ranked according to the usage.</td>
<td>A-July (4th Fri)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJG885</td>
<td>HMGR8851</td>
<td>Drug Claim Analysis</td>
<td>This report identifies the cost of drugs for four quarters in the state fiscal year, as well as an annual section. It displays certain drug billing accumulators, and also consists of information specifically related to AWP (average wholesale price) and MA.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSD Project Report Number</td>
<td>Legacy Report Number</td>
<td>Report Name</td>
<td>Report Description</td>
<td>Frequency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJG899</td>
<td>HMGR8991</td>
<td>Medicaid Report On The Elderly</td>
<td>Provides a matrix, by county, of elderly on Medicaid by financial payer. The matrix includes the totals and categories of inpatient hospital, mental inpatient hospital, nursing homes, ICF-MRC, physician/lab and x-ray, prescribed drugs, and clinic/outpatient.</td>
<td>A-July (4th Fri)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJG900</td>
<td>HMGR900N</td>
<td>Benefit Usage Analysis Report</td>
<td>Provides a matrix of eligible users for a specific service by percentage and number of users by financial payer. Services included are ambulatory and prescription drugs for each month of the year. This report mimics certain processes for certain claim types.</td>
<td>other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJG910</td>
<td>LDHUNIT</td>
<td>Local Health Dept Data</td>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJG965</td>
<td>ELIG</td>
<td>Eligibility Data</td>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJG965</td>
<td>ELIG</td>
<td>Eligibility Extract</td>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJH100</td>
<td>HMHR1001</td>
<td>Physician Inventory Report For Uncorrected Encounter Claims</td>
<td>Physician inventory report for uncorrected claims - these claims produced ETADS.</td>
<td>M-Last Fri in month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJH100</td>
<td>HMHR1002</td>
<td>HMO Inventory Report For Uncorrected Encounter Claims</td>
<td>HMO to indicate length of time the claim has been in wait status for replacement or to be voided (these claims produced ETADs).</td>
<td>M-Last Fri in month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJH200</td>
<td>HMHR2001</td>
<td>HCFA Error Turn-Around Document (Encounter ETAD)</td>
<td>Health Care Financing Administration error turn around form</td>
<td>M-Last Fri in month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJH200</td>
<td>HMHR2002</td>
<td>Physician Error Summary Rpt</td>
<td>Shows each error for the physician error report.</td>
<td>M-Last Fri in month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJH200</td>
<td>HMHR2002</td>
<td>HMO Error Summary Report</td>
<td>Shows each error for the HMO summary report.</td>
<td>M-Last Fri in month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJH250</td>
<td>HMHR2511</td>
<td>HMO Error Summary Report For Shadow Denied Claims</td>
<td>Provides a summary for each HMO of the number of errors the claim received.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJH300</td>
<td>HMER2153</td>
<td>Finalized Encounter Billing</td>
<td>Provides a list for each checkwrite by claim type, for finalized encounters by financial payer. List fields include claims paid, denied, and total; and details paid, denied, and total.</td>
<td>W-Fri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJH400</td>
<td>HMHR4001</td>
<td>M-E-Finalized Encounter Billing Rpt</td>
<td>Provides a list, for the month, by claim type, of finalized encounters by financial payer. List fields include claims paid, denied, and total; and details for paid denied and total.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJH500</td>
<td>HMHR5001</td>
<td>Compliance Report For MCO Encounters</td>
<td>Calculates monthly error percentage of HMO’s. Used by DMA to determine if an HMO withhold should be imposed.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJH500</td>
<td>HMHR5501</td>
<td>Compliance Report For MCO Encounters Part II</td>
<td>Managed care organization encounter compliance reports. There are three formats for this one report. One format is for invalid county data. The second is for the late ETAD return data. The third format is for late claims data.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Appendix 40, Attachment G
### Consolidated List of Reports

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DSD Project Report Number</th>
<th>Legacy Report Number</th>
<th>Report Name</th>
<th>Report Description</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SRAJH870</td>
<td>RTAR8851</td>
<td>Pamc ‘1’ Usage for overriding POS Medicare -B edit 946</td>
<td>POS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK</td>
<td>Denial Letters</td>
<td>Denial Notification</td>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK</td>
<td>Denial Letters</td>
<td>Informal Appeal</td>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK</td>
<td>Denial Letters</td>
<td>Change Notification</td>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK</td>
<td>Denial Letters</td>
<td>Requested Information</td>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK090</td>
<td>HMKR0901</td>
<td>Transaction Log for TXN 278 Health Care Services Review and Response</td>
<td>The transaction log file records 278 transaction data coming in and out of the system.</td>
<td>other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK100</td>
<td>HMKR1001</td>
<td>Eligibility Edit Error Report</td>
<td>Daily report summarizing the number of eligibility records written and in error. Also lists the number of cross referenced records written, permanent and temporary recipient IDs received, and the number of records rejected for no eligibility details.</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK100</td>
<td>HMKR1002</td>
<td>Eligibility Edit Control Totals</td>
<td>Daily report of the eligibility edit control totals.</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK100</td>
<td>HMKR1003</td>
<td>Eligibility Program Code Error Report</td>
<td>Daily listing the recipient ID, case ID, and the error message</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK100</td>
<td>HMKR1011</td>
<td>Eligibility Segments Dropped Report</td>
<td>Daily listing of recipients MID, case ID, history from date, authorization date, history to date, and error message</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK100</td>
<td>HMKR1012</td>
<td>Eligibility Segments Dropped Activity Totals</td>
<td>A report that shows the eligibility segments that were dropped from the activity totals.</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK100</td>
<td>HMKR1031</td>
<td>Eligibility Records Deleted Report</td>
<td>Daily report listing the record type, recipient ID, base recipient ID, and the type deleted message.</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK100</td>
<td>HMKR1101</td>
<td>Duplicate Cross Reference Error Report</td>
<td>This report will have previous recipient ID order, duplicate Recipient ID's and duplicate change extract error message.</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK110</td>
<td>HMKP1301</td>
<td>Estate Recovery Master File Error Report</td>
<td>List of estate recovery update transactions that failed. The report includes error messages.</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK150</td>
<td>HMKR1501</td>
<td>Eligibility Cross Reference ID Updates</td>
<td>This report identifies updates that have occurred to the cross-reference ID file.</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK160</td>
<td>HMKR1610</td>
<td>Part D Master Maintenance (XREF)</td>
<td>Audit Log of systematic maintenance on the Medicare Part D Master due to xref indentification</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK210</td>
<td>HMKR218N</td>
<td>Buy In Maintenance Report - Part B</td>
<td>Lists the accepted transactions.</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK210</td>
<td>HMKR2191</td>
<td>Estate Recovery Closures Due To Eligibility Deletion</td>
<td>Provides a list of Medicaid ID numbers on the Estate Recovery Master in an active status that are no longer on the Eligibility File.</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK210</td>
<td>HMKR280N</td>
<td>Buy In Added Report Buy In Error Report</td>
<td>Report that shows the buy in records that failed to successfully add back to the eligibility file during the eligibility update process.</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Appendix 40, Attachment G

### Consolidated List of Reports

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DSD Project Report Number</th>
<th>Legacy Report Number</th>
<th>Report Name</th>
<th>Report Description</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK225</td>
<td>HMKR2251</td>
<td>Duplicate HICS on the Eligibility File</td>
<td>A list of records in which duplicate HIC numbers appear on the eligibility file for 1 or more recipients.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK260</td>
<td>HMKR2601</td>
<td>HMO Eligibles By Age Group and County (Component of the HCFA-420 Report)</td>
<td>Quarterly listing of all HMO eligible recipients ordered by age group and county</td>
<td>M-Last Wed in month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK270</td>
<td>HMKR2701</td>
<td>Potential Termination</td>
<td>Any Family Planning Waiver recipient who receives a sterilization will be terminated from the Family Planning Waiver program. This report displays sterilization procedures billed for Family Planning Waiver recipients.</td>
<td>W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK270</td>
<td>HMKR2702</td>
<td>Family Planning Expenditure</td>
<td>This report will summarize claims expenditures for each Family Planning Waiver recipient. If a Family Planning Waiver recipient has no claims for a week, a line will still be displayed for the recipient showing zero dollars expended.</td>
<td>W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK280</td>
<td>HMKR2802</td>
<td>Enhanced Care PA - Mental Health Case Managers Report</td>
<td>A report of recipients who have been approved for Enhanced Care by a mental health case manager.</td>
<td>Q-Jan,April,July,Oct - First day of month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK280</td>
<td>HMKR2803</td>
<td>Enhanced Care PA - DSS Case Managers Report</td>
<td>Report that shows DSS Case Managers</td>
<td>Q-Jan,April,July,Oct - First day of month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK310</td>
<td>CERTxxxx</td>
<td>Certificates of Creditable Coverage</td>
<td>Daily HIPAA certificates available for print</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK315</td>
<td>HMKR3151</td>
<td>HIPAA Certificate Report</td>
<td>Monthly HIPAA certificate totals by zip code</td>
<td>M-24th day of month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK317</td>
<td>HMKR3171</td>
<td>Monthly Certificate Report</td>
<td>Report of prior approval procedure code containing provider number, procedure code, and type of service or modifier and approval status for each record.</td>
<td>W-Sun</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK350</td>
<td>HMKR3501</td>
<td>Dental Automated Voice Response (AVR) Report</td>
<td>Report of optical prior approval status from the voice response system.</td>
<td>W-Sun</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK360</td>
<td>HMKR3601</td>
<td>Refraction VRS Report</td>
<td>Listing of claims and recipients who have received targeted services, but have not yet been assigned by the DSS county office for transfer of assets. These claims have paid, but no assessment was completed from the county office. This report is transmitted</td>
<td>W-Fri</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Consolidated List of Reports

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DSD Project Report Number</th>
<th>Legacy Report Number</th>
<th>Report Name</th>
<th>Report Description</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK370</td>
<td>HMKR3702</td>
<td>Transfer of Assets Alert Summary Report</td>
<td>Summary report showing counts of claims reported on the transfer of assets alert detail report. Report totals are broken out by county and district. At report conclusion, statewide totals are also presented. This report is transmitted to the DIRM mainfr.</td>
<td>W-Fri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK400</td>
<td>HMKR4001</td>
<td>Beneficiary State Tape</td>
<td>This report contains a listing of all Medicare beneficiaries in North Carolina</td>
<td>OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK410</td>
<td>HMKR4101</td>
<td>Bendex Monthly Transmit Error Report</td>
<td>This report contains information on invalid Bendex updates.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK410</td>
<td>HMKR4111</td>
<td>Bendex Monthly DOB Discrepancy Report</td>
<td>This report displays recipient date of birth discrepancies between the Monthly Bendex file and the MMIS Eligibility File.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK410</td>
<td>HMKR4112</td>
<td>Bendex Monthly Name Discrepancy Report</td>
<td>This report displays recipient name discrepancies between the Monthly Bendex file and the MMIS Eligibility File.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK410</td>
<td>HMKR4114</td>
<td>Bendex Monthly SSN Discrepancy Report</td>
<td>This report displays recipient SSN discrepancies between the Monthly Bendex file and the MMIS Eligibility file.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK410</td>
<td>HMKR4115</td>
<td>Bendex Monthly HIC Discrepancy Report</td>
<td>This report displays recipient HIC discrepancies between the Monthly Bendex file and the MMIS Eligibility file.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK420</td>
<td>HMKR4221</td>
<td>Monthly EDB - Mcare Extract - Transactions</td>
<td>For new records added to the monthly EDB updated master, all data fields will be shown in the &quot;adds&quot; section of this formatted report. For existing records with some data changes, only the changed fields (before and after image) will be shown in the &quot;cha.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK420</td>
<td>HMKR4222</td>
<td>Annual EDB - Mcare Extract Master File</td>
<td>This is an annual report of all records on the EDB master file. The report format is the same as HMKR4221 &quot;adds&quot; section of the monthly transaction report.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK420</td>
<td>HMKR4231</td>
<td>Annual EDB Mcare Extract - Age 20 and Under</td>
<td>Annual report to provide basic key information of the Age 20 and Under recipients on the EDB master. The report will show Base MID, Xref MID, HIC, Xref HIC, Name, DOB, DOD, SSN.</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK420</td>
<td>HMKR4241</td>
<td>Monthly Medicare EOBExtract Reject Report</td>
<td>Monthly EOB Reject report will show unique combination of errors by Base MID, error flags, and cycle. Report details show the data discrepancies that caused the 2 or more error conditions when comparing the following EIS request data vs the CMS response.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK435</td>
<td>HMKR4311</td>
<td>Discount Drug Cards Error</td>
<td>Lists information from CMS's Discount Drug Card Error response file.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK440</td>
<td>HMKR4401</td>
<td>MMA Enrollment File to CMS</td>
<td>This is a list of the MMA transactions sent to CMS.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK440</td>
<td>HMKR4402</td>
<td>MMA Enrollment File Dual Status Code 99</td>
<td>This is a list of the MMA transactions sent to CMS with a status code 99.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK445</td>
<td>HMKR4471</td>
<td>MMA Part D Error Records</td>
<td>This is a list of the MMA error transactions sent from CMS.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK455</td>
<td>HMKR4601</td>
<td>Buy In - MQB Special Leads Tape - Category 1</td>
<td>Report of Q Class eligibility/QMB file matches.</td>
<td>M-OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSD Project Report Number</td>
<td>Legacy Report Number</td>
<td>Report Name</td>
<td>Report Description</td>
<td>Frequency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK455</td>
<td>HMKR4602</td>
<td>Buy In - MQB Special Leads Tape - Category 2 - Non-SSI</td>
<td>Report of non-Q class eligibility/QMB matches without SSI status.</td>
<td>M-OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK455</td>
<td>HMKR4603</td>
<td>Buy In - MQB Special Leads Tape - Category 2 - SSI</td>
<td>Report of non-Q class eligibility/QMB matches with SSI status.</td>
<td>M-OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK455</td>
<td>HMKR4604</td>
<td>Buy In - MQB Special Leads Tape - Category 3</td>
<td>Report of QMB records that had no matching eligibility records.</td>
<td>M-OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK470</td>
<td>HMKR4701</td>
<td>Invalid Status Code 4/5 - Part A</td>
<td>A list of Buy In Part A records that have invalid status codes on the file due to posting error.</td>
<td>M-OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK470</td>
<td>HMKR4702</td>
<td>Invalid Status Code -4/5 Part B</td>
<td>A list of Buy In Part B records that have invalid status codes due to posting error.</td>
<td>M-OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK480</td>
<td>HMKR4801</td>
<td>Buy In - Part B - Non BA Manual Txns - DY Rpt</td>
<td>A list of dialysis records in which Buy In term dates have been received.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK480</td>
<td>HMKR5702</td>
<td>Buy-In Part B - Code 3662 Exception Report</td>
<td>Monthly listing of recipients whose accretion to Buy In Part B errored because there was no match on the SSA Master Record</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK480</td>
<td>HMKR5703</td>
<td>Buy-In Part B - Code 29 Exception Report</td>
<td>A list of rejects for recipients with death dates on the SSA file</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK480</td>
<td>HMKR5704</td>
<td>Buy-In Part B - Code 49 Exception Report</td>
<td>A list of rejects for recipients in which certain critical recipients information failed to match.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK480</td>
<td>HMKR5705</td>
<td>Buy-In Part B - Code 27 Exception Report</td>
<td>A list of rejects for recipients with invalid transaction codes.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK480</td>
<td>HMKR5706</td>
<td>Buy-In Part B - Code 25 Exception Report</td>
<td>A list of rejects for recipients with duplicate requests.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK480</td>
<td>HMKR5707</td>
<td>Buy In - Part B - Code 20 Error Reports</td>
<td>A list of rejects due to HIC number non-match.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK480</td>
<td>HMKR5708</td>
<td>Buy-In Part B - Code 28 Exception Report</td>
<td>This report is a listing of state request to add or correct data that is rejected by SSA, if the item submitted does not match the identifying information already shown on the state's billing records.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK480</td>
<td>HMKR5709</td>
<td>Buy In - Part B - Code 21 Action Taken</td>
<td>A list of rejects due to personal characteristics failed to match SSA records.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK480</td>
<td>HMKR5710</td>
<td>Buy In - Part B - Code 21 Rejects</td>
<td>A summary of individual reject records.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK480</td>
<td>HMKR5711</td>
<td>Buy-In Part B - Pending Actions Report</td>
<td>A summary of records per transaction codes.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK480</td>
<td>HMKR5712</td>
<td>Buy-In Part B - Initial SSA Tape Transaction Ledger</td>
<td>A summary of transaction codes and premiums for reconciliation.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK480</td>
<td>HMKR5713</td>
<td>Buy-In Part B - Code 33 Exception Report</td>
<td>A list of rejects for recipients that are on the Buy In in another State.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSD Project Report Number</td>
<td>Legacy Report Number</td>
<td>Report Name</td>
<td>Report Description</td>
<td>Frequency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK480</td>
<td>HMKR5714</td>
<td>Buy-In Part B - Code 24 Rejects</td>
<td>A list of rejects for recipients that will be Medicare eligible on a future date.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK480</td>
<td>HMKR5715</td>
<td>Buy-In Part B - Code 23 Report</td>
<td>A list of recipients in which the HIC numbers are different from the eligibility file.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK480</td>
<td>HMKR5716</td>
<td>Buy-In Part B - Code 64 Exception Report</td>
<td>A list of recipients that are CMS controlled and the Buy In history doesn’t reflect the same.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK480</td>
<td>HMKR5752</td>
<td>Buy-In Part B - Medicaid Recipients Reaching Age 65 w/o Valid HIC Number</td>
<td>A list of recipients that are over age 65 without a valid HIC number on the file. Printed in Troy on 8 1/2 x 11 plain laser paper.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK480</td>
<td>HMKR5791</td>
<td>Buy-In Part B - Multiple Txns Received from HCFA</td>
<td>A list of recipients with multiple transaction codes for current month.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK490</td>
<td>HMKR6702</td>
<td>Buy-In Part A - Code 3662 Exception Report</td>
<td>A list of rejects due to non eligible for Medicare.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK490</td>
<td>HMKR6704</td>
<td>Buy-In Part A - Code 49 Exception Report</td>
<td>A list of rejects for recipients due to identifying information non-match.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK490</td>
<td>HMKR6705</td>
<td>Buy-In Part A - Code 27 Exception Report</td>
<td>A list of rejects for recipients with invalid transaction codes.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK490</td>
<td>HMKR6707</td>
<td>Buy In - Part A - Code 20 Error Reports Precycle - A list of rejects due to HIC number non-match.</td>
<td>A list of rejects due to personal characteristics failed to match SSA records.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK490</td>
<td>HMKR6708</td>
<td>Buy-In Part A - Code 28 Exception Report</td>
<td>A list of rejects for recipients already on the Buy In.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK490</td>
<td>HMKR6709</td>
<td>Buy In - Part A - Code 21 Worksheets A list of rejects due to personal characteristics failed to match SSA records.</td>
<td>A list of rejects for recipients that are on Buy In in another state.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK490</td>
<td>HMKR6710</td>
<td>Buy In - Part A - Code 21 Rejects A list of recipients that will be Medicare eligible on a future date.</td>
<td>A summary of individual reject records.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK490</td>
<td>HMKR6713</td>
<td>Buy-In Part A - Code 33 Exception Report</td>
<td>A list of rejects for recipients that are on Buy In in another state.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK490</td>
<td>HMKR6714</td>
<td>Buy-In Part A - Code 24 Rejects</td>
<td>A list of rejects for recipients that will be Medicare eligible on a future date.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK490</td>
<td>HMKR6715</td>
<td>Buy-In Part A - Code 23 Report</td>
<td>A list of recipients with code 15 deletes without a code 23 change record.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK500</td>
<td>HMKR5061</td>
<td>Buy-In Part B - Code 42XX Report</td>
<td>A list of recipients in which CMS is sending credits due to billing errors.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Appendix 40, Attachment G
#### Consolidated List of Reports

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DSD Project Report Number</th>
<th>Legacy Report Number</th>
<th>Report Name</th>
<th>Report Description</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK500</td>
<td>HMKR5062</td>
<td>Buy-In Part B - Code 1165 Report</td>
<td>A list of recipients that CMS accreted to the Buy In due to letters from the State.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK500</td>
<td>HMKR5063</td>
<td>Buy-In Part B - Code 1167 Report</td>
<td>A list of Public Welfare accretions that CMS added to the Buy In.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK500</td>
<td>HMKR5064</td>
<td>Buy-In Part B - Code 1128 Report</td>
<td>A list of recipients in which CMS moved the requested date forward due to prior Buy In coverage in another state.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK500</td>
<td>HMKR5065</td>
<td>Buy-In Part B - Code 32XX Report</td>
<td>A list of recipients in which the Buy In action has been delayed due to prior Buy In coverage.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK500</td>
<td>HMKR5066</td>
<td>Buy-In Part B - Code 34XX Report</td>
<td>A list of recipients in which the delete request rejected.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK500</td>
<td>HMKR5067</td>
<td>Buy-In Part B - Code 43XX Report</td>
<td>A list of recipients in which the Buy In start date or stop date has been adjusted.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK500</td>
<td>HMKR5068</td>
<td>Buy-In Part B - Code 4999 Report</td>
<td>A list of recipients in which the requests rejected due to HIC number non-match.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK500</td>
<td>HMKR5069</td>
<td>Buy-In Part B Transfer Codes w/out New Accretion Codes</td>
<td>A list of recipients in which a transfer code was received without a new accrete code.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK505</td>
<td>HMKR500N</td>
<td>Buy-In Part B SSA Edit Report</td>
<td>Monthly editing of Part B Buy In transactions sent to the Social Security Administration.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK510</td>
<td>HMKR500N</td>
<td>Buy-In Part B SSA Edit Report</td>
<td>Monthly editing of Part B Buy In transactions sent to the Social Security Administration.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK510</td>
<td>HMKR510R</td>
<td>Buy-In Part B Transactions Not Applied to Error File</td>
<td>A list of records that were not applied due to errors.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK510</td>
<td>HMKR511R</td>
<td>Buy-In Part B Manual Transactions Applied Report</td>
<td>Monthly listing of the changes which were applied to the file</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK510</td>
<td>HMKR515R</td>
<td>Buy-In Part B List of Premium Txns Previously Assigned to Unknown County</td>
<td>A list of recipients that appeared in the unknown county in prior months.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK520</td>
<td>HMKR520R</td>
<td>Buy In Part B Manual Transactions Keyed in Error</td>
<td>A list of manually keyed transactions that failed due to eligibility file non match.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK520</td>
<td>HMKR521R</td>
<td>Buy-In Part B Valid Txns Keyed</td>
<td>A list of valid manual transactions keyed.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK530</td>
<td>HMKR5305</td>
<td>Buy-In Part B - List of Accretions Effective Two Years Prior to Current Month</td>
<td>A list of recipients with new accretes that are more than 2 years retroactive.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK530</td>
<td>HMKR5306</td>
<td>Buy-In Part B - Buyin Update Messages</td>
<td>A list of recipients that rejected due to requested start date invalid.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK530</td>
<td>HMKR5308</td>
<td>HCFA Exception</td>
<td>A list of CMS controlled records and CMS failed to accrete or transfer responsibility.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Appendix 40, Attachment G
### Consolidated List of Reports

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DSD Project Report Number</th>
<th>Legacy Report Number</th>
<th>Report Name</th>
<th>Report Description</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK550</td>
<td>HMKR5501</td>
<td>Buy-In Part B - Transactions Billed</td>
<td>A list of recipients in which Buy In premiums have been billed to the state.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK550</td>
<td>HMKR5502</td>
<td>Buy-In Part B - State Totals by Program Code and Unknown County</td>
<td>State totals for classification, recipients, and premium amount</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK550</td>
<td>HMKR5503</td>
<td>State Report Totals - Part B</td>
<td>A summary or recipients and premiums for specified classification groups.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK550</td>
<td>HMKR5511</td>
<td>Buy-In Part B - Date of Birth Discrepancies</td>
<td>A list of recipients in which the date of birth is different from the eligibility file.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK560</td>
<td>HMKR560R</td>
<td>Buy-In Part B Edit Report</td>
<td>Monthly editing of Part B Buy In transactions</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK560</td>
<td>HMKR561R</td>
<td>Buy-In Part B Error Transaction Report</td>
<td>A summary of all actions taken on the previous month's error transaction report.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK560</td>
<td>HMKR5651</td>
<td>List of Buy-In Part B Actions Sent to Baltimore</td>
<td>The report is a listing of all transactions submitted to CMS showing accretions, deletions, and changes for the current month.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK600</td>
<td>HMKR6061</td>
<td>Buy-In Part A - Code 42XX Report</td>
<td>A list of recipients in which CMS is sending credits due to billing errors.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK600</td>
<td>HMKR6062</td>
<td>Buy-In Part A- Code 1165 Report</td>
<td>A list of recipients that CMS accreted to the Buy In due to letters from the State.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK600</td>
<td>HMKR6063</td>
<td>Buy-In Part A- Code 1167 Report</td>
<td>A list of Public Welfare accretions that CMS has added to the Buy In</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK600</td>
<td>HMKR6064</td>
<td>Buy-In Part A- Code 1128 Report</td>
<td>A list of recipients in which CMS moved the requested date forward due to prior Buy In coverage in another state.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK600</td>
<td>HMKR6065</td>
<td>Buy-In Part A - Code 32XX Report</td>
<td>A list of recipients in which the Buy In action has been delayed due to prior Buy In coverage.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK600</td>
<td>HMKR6066</td>
<td>Buy-In Part A - Code 34XX Report</td>
<td>A list of recipients in which the Buy In date or stop date has been adjusted.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK600</td>
<td>HMKR6067</td>
<td>Buy-In Part A - Code 43XX Report</td>
<td>A list of recipients in which the requests rejected due to HIC number non-match.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK600</td>
<td>HMKR6068</td>
<td>Buy In Part B Code 49999 Report</td>
<td>A list of recipients in which the requests rejected due to HIC number non-match.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK600</td>
<td>HMKR6069</td>
<td>Transfer W/O New Accrete Codes</td>
<td>A list of recipients in which a transfer code was received without a new accrete code.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK605</td>
<td>HMKR600N</td>
<td>Buy-In Part A SSA Edit Report</td>
<td>Monthly editing of part A Buy In transactions sent to the Social Security Administration.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK610</td>
<td>HMKR600N</td>
<td>Buy-In Part A SSA Edit Report</td>
<td>Monthly editing of part A Buy In transactions sent to the Social Security Administration.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK610</td>
<td>HMKR610R</td>
<td>Buy-In Part A Transactions Not Applied to Error File</td>
<td>A list of records that were not applied due to errors.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSD Project Report Number</td>
<td>Legacy Report Number</td>
<td>Report Name</td>
<td>Report Description</td>
<td>Frequency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK610</td>
<td>HMKR611R</td>
<td>Buy-In Part A Manual Transactions Applied Report</td>
<td>A list of manual transactions that were applied.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK610</td>
<td>HMKR615R</td>
<td>Buy-In Part A List of Premium Txns Previously Assigned to Unknown County</td>
<td>A list of recipients that appeared in the unknown county in prior months.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK620</td>
<td>HMKR620R</td>
<td>Buy-In Part A Manual Txns Keyed in Error</td>
<td>A list of manually keyed transactions that failed due to eligibility file non-match.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK620</td>
<td>HMKR621R</td>
<td>Buy-In Part A Valid Txns Keyed</td>
<td>A list of valid manual transactions keyed.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK630</td>
<td>HMKR6305</td>
<td>Buy-In Part A - List of Accretions Effective Two Years Prior to Current Month</td>
<td>Monthly list of recipients who are being bought in whose start date of service is greater than 2 years.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK630</td>
<td>HMKR6306</td>
<td>Buy-In Part A - Buy-In Update Messages</td>
<td>A list of recipients that have transfer codes due to inadequate premium fields.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK630</td>
<td>HMKR6351</td>
<td>New ACC w/Prior BA History</td>
<td>A list of recipients with new accretes that have prior Buy In history.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK650</td>
<td>HMKR6501</td>
<td>Buy-In Part A - Transactions Billed</td>
<td>This report is a listing of all valid Buy-In transactions that are being billed to the state and counties for the month.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK650</td>
<td>HMKR6502</td>
<td>Buy-In Part A - State Totals by Program Code</td>
<td>A summary of recipients and premiums per program code group.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK650</td>
<td>HMKR6503</td>
<td>Buy-In Part A - Unknown County</td>
<td>A summary of recipients that have HIC numbers that are different from the eligibility file.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK650</td>
<td>HMKR6511</td>
<td>State Report Totals - Part A</td>
<td>State totals for classification, recipients, and premium amount</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK650</td>
<td>HMKR6511</td>
<td>Buy-In Part A - Date of Birth Discrepancies</td>
<td>A list of recipients in which the date of birth is different from the eligibility file.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK660</td>
<td>HMKR660R</td>
<td>Buy-In Part A - Edit Report</td>
<td>A list of records with MID number non-match.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK660</td>
<td>HMKR661R</td>
<td>Buy-In Part A Error Transaction Report</td>
<td>A summary of all actions taken on the previous month's error transaction report.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK660</td>
<td>HMKR6651</td>
<td>List of Buy-In Part A Actions Sent to Baltimore</td>
<td>A list of all requests for CMS to process for current month.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK670</td>
<td>HMKR6711</td>
<td>Buy-In Part A - Pending Actions Report</td>
<td>A summary of records per transaction codes.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK670</td>
<td>HMKR6712</td>
<td>Buy-In Part A - Initial SSA Tape Transaction Ledger</td>
<td>A financial summary of transaction codes and premiums for reconciliations.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK670</td>
<td>HMKR6717</td>
<td>Buy-In Part A - Multiple Txns Received from HCFA</td>
<td>Reports the multiple transaction received from HCFA</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK700</td>
<td>HMKR7051</td>
<td>Multiple PML Amount Within Same Month</td>
<td>Daily reports with the multiple patient monthly liability amounts.</td>
<td>D, M-T</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Appendix 40, Attachment G
## Consolidated List of Reports

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DSD Project Report Number</th>
<th>Legacy Report Number</th>
<th>Report Name</th>
<th>Report Description</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK730</td>
<td>HMKR732N</td>
<td>Long Term Care Deceased Recipient Report</td>
<td>Annual listing of deceased recipients who were in long term care facilities.</td>
<td>A- July-First Wed in the month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK750</td>
<td>HMKR7501</td>
<td>Patient Liability Positive Balance Discrepancy Report</td>
<td>Listing of all recipients with a positive patient liability for the selected month.</td>
<td>M-Third Fri in the month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK770</td>
<td>HMKR7701</td>
<td>PASARR Pending to Master Report</td>
<td>This report is a listing of all Pending File PASARR records that have been able to obtain an MID and are being moved to the PASARR Master File.</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK770</td>
<td>HMKR7702</td>
<td>PASARR Pending Mismatch Report</td>
<td>This report is a listing of all Pending File PASARR records that have been assigned an MID via Browser and have had a different MID determined during batch processing.</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK770</td>
<td>HMKR7711</td>
<td>PASARR Mater File Update Report</td>
<td>This report is a listing of all PASARR numbers added to or changed on the PASARR Master File.</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK770</td>
<td>HMKR7712</td>
<td>PASARR Pending File Update Report</td>
<td>This report is a listing of all PASARR numbers added to or changed on the PASARR Pending File.</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK770</td>
<td>HMKR7713</td>
<td>PASARR Error Report</td>
<td>This report is a listing of all PASARR numbers received from First Health that were not processed and an error message indicating the reason they were not processed.</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK780</td>
<td>HMKR7801</td>
<td>Pending PASARR Purged Records</td>
<td>Lists records that were purged from the pending PASAAR that meet the following criteria: 1. PASARR records contains an MID and the transmission date is greater than one year or 2. PASARR doesn not contain an MID and the transmission date is greater than 5 years.</td>
<td>Q</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK785</td>
<td>HMKR7851</td>
<td>Master PASARR Purged Records</td>
<td>Lists records that were purged from the Master PASARR that meet the following criteria: if the record has an end date over 5 years.</td>
<td>Q</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK800</td>
<td>HMKR8001</td>
<td>Ad hoc Invoice Reprints</td>
<td>Printed in Troy on 8 1/2 x 11 plain laser paper.</td>
<td>OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK820</td>
<td>HMKR8220</td>
<td>TPL Drug Recovery Report-Total Available for Recovery Company Code Order</td>
<td>This report lists the total new claims available for drug recovery from each insurance carrier by insurance company code. Includes the total number of claims; the amount billed to Medicaid and amount Medicaid paid.</td>
<td>Q</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK820</td>
<td>HMKR8230</td>
<td>TPL Drug Recovery Report-Total Available for Recovery Billed Amount Order</td>
<td>This report lists the total new claims available for drug recovery from each insurance carrier by billed amount. Includes the total number of claims, the amount billed to Medicaid and amount Medicaid paid.</td>
<td>Q</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK830</td>
<td>HMKR8301</td>
<td>Third Party Drug Recovery Invoices</td>
<td>Third party drug recovery invoice forms.</td>
<td>Q</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK830</td>
<td>HMKR8302</td>
<td>Third Party Drug Recovery Invoices for DMA Manual Processing</td>
<td>Printed in Troy on 8 1/2 x 11 plain laser paper. Third party drug recovery invoices used for manual processing.</td>
<td>Q</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK830</td>
<td>HMKR8303</td>
<td>Third Party Drug Recovery Codes List</td>
<td>Printed in Troy on 8 1/2 x 11 plain laser paper. List of insurance company codes for which DMA has requested manual processing.</td>
<td>Q</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSD Project Report Number</td>
<td>Legacy Report Number</td>
<td>Report Name</td>
<td>Report Description</td>
<td>Frequency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK830</td>
<td>HMKR832R</td>
<td>TPL Drug Recovery Inquiry Summary Report</td>
<td>Printed in Troy on 8 1/2 x 11 plain laser paper. This report displays a summary of Third Party Drug Recovery invoices for insurance company. The report includes the recipient name, MID, ICN, date of service, billed and paid amount for each claim</td>
<td>Q</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK860</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Drug Recovery Labels</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK900</td>
<td>HMKR9021</td>
<td>MHMA Prior Approval Listing</td>
<td>A listing of all error received on PA transactions for recipient from outside vendors such as Value Option.</td>
<td>W-Fri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK900</td>
<td>HMKR9110</td>
<td>MHMA Prior Approval Listing - By Name</td>
<td>A listing of all error received on PA transactions for recipients from outside vendors such as Value Options.</td>
<td>W-Fri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK905</td>
<td>HMKR9061</td>
<td>Rejected Transactions for MH/SAS</td>
<td>A listing of all error received on PA transactions for recipients from outside vendors such as Value Options.</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK905</td>
<td>HMKR9081</td>
<td>Activity of MH/SAS</td>
<td>A listing of all valid activity received on PA transactions from all outside vendors such as Value Options.</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK910</td>
<td>HMKR1201</td>
<td>Prior Approval Pending Beyond Alert Date</td>
<td>This will report on Prior Approval pending records that have exceeded their Alert Dates.</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK910</td>
<td>HMKR1202</td>
<td>Prior Approval Eligibility Pending Over 21 Days</td>
<td>This will report on Prior Approval records which have exceeded their 21 day limit to resolve Eligibility Pending status.</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK910</td>
<td>HMKR1203</td>
<td>PA Eligibility Pending Name Mismatch</td>
<td>This will report on name mismatches between Prior Approval and Eligibility records in Pending status.</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK910</td>
<td>HMKR8132</td>
<td>Daily Unsuccessful PA Letter</td>
<td></td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK910</td>
<td>HMKR9133</td>
<td>Monthly Successful Letter</td>
<td></td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK910</td>
<td>HMKR9213</td>
<td>Prior Approval Maintenance PDN Transaction Summary Report</td>
<td>Daily summary of the total private duty nursing transactions read, applied, rejected, wrapped, pended, and dropped.</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK910</td>
<td>HMKR9214</td>
<td>Prior Approval Maintenance MHMA Transaction Summary Report</td>
<td>A summary of prior approval activity by transaction code placed on the eligibility file for the current cycle.</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK911</td>
<td>HMKR9131</td>
<td>Daily Successful PA Letter</td>
<td>List of the PA denial letters, change letters, and additional information letters that were produced that day.</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK911</td>
<td>HMKR9141</td>
<td>Daily Unsuccessful PA Letters</td>
<td>List of the PA denial letters, change letters, and additional information letters which could not be produced because of a failure.</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK911</td>
<td>HMKR9182</td>
<td>Daily PA Denials by No Letters</td>
<td>List of the prior approval requests that were denied but no letter was generated because the PA status code was an &quot;E&quot;.</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK911</td>
<td>HMKR9211</td>
<td>Prior Approval Summary Report (In-House Programs)</td>
<td>Daily summary of prior approval activity by transaction code placed on the eligibility file for the current cycle.</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK912</td>
<td>HMKR9181</td>
<td>Denial by Reason Code</td>
<td></td>
<td>W</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Appendix 40, Attachment G
### Consolidated List of Reports

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DSD Project Report Number</th>
<th>Legacy Report Number</th>
<th>Report Name</th>
<th>Report Description</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK912</td>
<td>HMKR9211</td>
<td>Aged Weekly PA Denial Letters</td>
<td>Summary of the letters produced bucketing the number of letters by the time it took to produce based on the difference between to received date and the letter sent date</td>
<td>other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK919</td>
<td>HMKR9961</td>
<td>Prior Approval Expenditure Tracking Report</td>
<td>This will report on Prior Approval records with activity since the last CHECKWRITE.</td>
<td>W-Fri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK921</td>
<td>HMKR9215</td>
<td>Dropped Prior Approval Details</td>
<td></td>
<td>M-Last day of month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK930</td>
<td>HMKR930A</td>
<td>FTD update error</td>
<td>Listing of all submitted transactions to either update or add records to Specialized Therapy first Treatment Date Master file that failed and reason for failure.</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK930</td>
<td>HMKR930B</td>
<td>FTD update activity</td>
<td>Listing of all submitted transactions to either update or add records to the Specialized Therapy First Treatment Date Master File.</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK932</td>
<td>HMKR932A</td>
<td>Recipients with recorded</td>
<td></td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK940</td>
<td>HMKR9431</td>
<td>PASARR Trlog</td>
<td>Reports on all MID changes to PASARR records.</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK940</td>
<td>HMKR9452</td>
<td>Errored Transactions - FMH Transmitted Data</td>
<td>MHMA maintenance errored transaction report.</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK940</td>
<td>HMKR9453</td>
<td>MHMA Activity Report</td>
<td>MHMA transactions activity.</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK940</td>
<td>HMKR9461</td>
<td>Activity for MRNC Transmitted Data</td>
<td>This report identifies all specialized therapies prior approval activity entered via the Browser from Mmc on a daily basis. This transaction activity report is placed on the Lan for retrieval by Mmc and also R2W.</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK940</td>
<td>HMKR9801</td>
<td>PA Added Report and Error</td>
<td></td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK950</td>
<td>HMKR9501</td>
<td>Eligibility Voice Inquiry</td>
<td>This report indicates the date and time an eligibility voice inquiry is made and recipient's eligibility status.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJK990</td>
<td>HMKR9921</td>
<td>Orthodontic Provider Information</td>
<td>This report displays a list of Orthodontic Providers and shows an accumulative list of how many prior approvals have been authorized to that particular provider.</td>
<td>A-Jan-15th day of month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJL400</td>
<td>HMLR2101</td>
<td>Health Check Referral Error Report</td>
<td>Monthly report listing the diagnosis used by doctors as referrals but not listed in the referral table.</td>
<td>M-Last Fri in month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJL400</td>
<td>HMLR4201</td>
<td>Health Check Notice Control Report</td>
<td>Monthly control report of the total monthly health check notice generated.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJL410</td>
<td>HMLR45XX</td>
<td>Monthly Report on Recipients who are delinquent for their Health Check Screenings</td>
<td>Printed in Troy on 11 x 14 green bar impact. Monthly report on recipients who are delinquent for the Health Check screenings. The XX in the report name is the key to identify which of the 141 Carolina Access II or III providers should receive a particul</td>
<td>M-First day of month</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Consolidated List of Reports

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DSD Project Report Number</th>
<th>Legacy Report Number</th>
<th>Report Name</th>
<th>Report Description</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SRAJL540</td>
<td>HMLR5501</td>
<td>Health Check (EPSDT) Program Year-to-Year Comparisons Report</td>
<td>This report is a year to year comparison of the screening and participation rates for Health Check recipients in the state of North Carolina.</td>
<td>Qtly 3,6,9,12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJL540</td>
<td>HMLR5502</td>
<td>Health Check (EPSDT) Screening Provider Report - Unduplicated Count of Responsibility and Provider</td>
<td>This report displays screening and participation rates listed by age group, provider group, and county.</td>
<td>Qtly 3,6,9,12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJL540</td>
<td>HMLR5601</td>
<td>Health Check (EPSDT) Screening Provider Report - Duplicated Count by County of Responsibility and Provider</td>
<td>This report displays screening rates listed by county, by provider group, and by age.</td>
<td>Qtly 3,6,9,12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJL540</td>
<td>HMLR5701</td>
<td>Health Check (EPSDT) Eligibility Participation Report - Health Check Counties</td>
<td>This report displays the screening rates for those counties that are participating within the Health Check program.</td>
<td>Qtly 3,6,9,12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJL540</td>
<td>HMLR5702</td>
<td>Health Check (EPSDT) Eligibility Participation Report - Non-Health Check Counties</td>
<td>This report shows the screening rates for those counties that are not participating in the Health Check program.</td>
<td>Qtly 3,6,9,12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJL540</td>
<td>HMLR5703</td>
<td>Health Check (EPSDT) Eligibility Participation Report - All North Carolina Counties</td>
<td>This report displays the screening rates for all counties in the state of North Carolina.</td>
<td>Qtly 3,6,9,12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJL540</td>
<td>HMLR5901</td>
<td>Form HCFA-416; Annual EPSDT Participation Report</td>
<td>Reports of the annual EPSDT participation rates. These rates are used to judge the success or failure of the Health Check/EPSDT program in the state of North Carolina. HCFA, a federal agency, uses it as a type of report card. This is probably the most</td>
<td>Qtly 3,6,9,12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJL600</td>
<td>HMLR6001</td>
<td>MCC Information Summary Report</td>
<td>This report shows the number of eligible health check recipients who received MCC services as well as those who didn't receive MCC services. This report is listed by age group.</td>
<td>M-Last Fri in month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJL600</td>
<td>HMLR6001</td>
<td>Mental Health CSC Information Summary Report</td>
<td>Reports a summary of mental health CSC information.</td>
<td>M-Last Fri in month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJL600</td>
<td>HMLR6001</td>
<td>Health Check Information System</td>
<td>Health Check information tracking report.</td>
<td>M-Last Fri in month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJL600</td>
<td>HMLR6001</td>
<td>CSC Health Check Information System</td>
<td>Reports the CSC health check information for a particular county.</td>
<td>M-Last Fri in month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJL600</td>
<td>HMLR6001</td>
<td>MCC Health Check Information System</td>
<td>Reports the CSC health check information for a particular county.</td>
<td>M-Last Fri in month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSD Project Report Number</td>
<td>Legacy Report Number</td>
<td>Report Name</td>
<td>Report Description</td>
<td>Frequency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJL600</td>
<td>HMLR6001</td>
<td>Mental Health CSC Health Check Information System</td>
<td>This report shows the mental health CSC health check information age groups.</td>
<td>M-Last Fri in month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJL600</td>
<td>HMLR6001</td>
<td>Health Check Closure Report</td>
<td>This is a closure report for a particular county. It shows which recipients left the program over the last month.</td>
<td>M-Last Fri in month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJL600</td>
<td>HMLR6001</td>
<td>Health Check Information Summary Report</td>
<td>This report summarizes all of the AINS/EPsdt data for a particular county.</td>
<td>M-Last Fri in month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJL600</td>
<td>HMLR6001</td>
<td>CSC Information Summary Report</td>
<td>Reports the CSC health check information for a particular county.</td>
<td>M-Last Fri in month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJL610</td>
<td>HMLR6101</td>
<td>Screening Claim Analysis by County/Prov/EOB for Health Dept</td>
<td>Health Check Claims Denial Report for ALL EPSDT providers. This report only displays information from Health Check or &quot;L&quot; claims sorted by denial rate, number of denied claims, denied claims, paid claims, provider number, and EOB.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJL610</td>
<td>HMLR6102</td>
<td>Health Check Claims Denial for all EPSDT Providers</td>
<td>Health Check Claims denial report for all EPSDT providers. This denial report only displays information from Health Check or &quot;L&quot; claims sorted by county number, denial rate, denied claims, paid claims, and EOB.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJL620</td>
<td>HMLR6201</td>
<td>Health Check Management Fees Claims Created</td>
<td>Reports the total number of Health Check Management Fee Claims that were generated to pay specific providers for employing Health Check Coordinators throughout the state.</td>
<td>M-First Friday in month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJL710</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Health Check Counts</td>
<td></td>
<td>M-Last Fri in month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJL710</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Std Listing</td>
<td>Lists the number of Health Check pages printed for each county.</td>
<td>M-Last Fri in Month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJL720</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Health Check Counts</td>
<td></td>
<td>M-Last Fri in month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJL800</td>
<td>HMLR8001</td>
<td>Health Check County Options Error Report</td>
<td>Reports the errors, if any, that occurred when the Health Check County Option file was updated.</td>
<td>M-OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJL810</td>
<td>HMLR8101</td>
<td>Health Check County Options Master Report</td>
<td>Reports all of the data on each county record of the Health Check County Options file.</td>
<td>M-OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJL940</td>
<td>HMLR9401</td>
<td>Health Check Management Options Master Report</td>
<td>This report displays all of the pertinent information on each county record of the Health Check Management Fee Option file.</td>
<td>OR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Appendix 40, Attachment G
### Consolidated List of Reports

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DSD Project Report Number</th>
<th>Legacy Report Number</th>
<th>Report Name</th>
<th>Report Description</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SRAJP050</td>
<td>HMPR0502</td>
<td>Sterilization Consent Form Information Inquiry - Weekly Maintenance Txn Report (Changes)</td>
<td>Transaction log report of Sterilization Consent File online modifications (adds/changes/deletes)</td>
<td>W-Sun</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJP050</td>
<td>HMPR0503</td>
<td>Sterilization Consent Form Information Inquiry - Weekly Maintenance Txn Report (Deletions)</td>
<td>Transaction log report of Sterilization Consent File online modifications (add/changes/deletes)</td>
<td>W-Sun</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJP050</td>
<td>HMPR0551</td>
<td>Sterilization Consent Form Pull Report</td>
<td>Transaction log report of Sterilization Consent File online modifications (adds/changes/deletes)</td>
<td>W-Sun</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJP060</td>
<td>HMPR0601</td>
<td>Hysterectomy Information Inquiry Weekly Maintenance Txn Report (Additions, Changes, Deletions)</td>
<td>Transaction log report of Hysterectomy File online modifications</td>
<td>W-Sun</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJP060</td>
<td>HMPR0651</td>
<td>Hysterectomy Consent Form Pull Report</td>
<td>Transaction log report of Hysterectomy File online modifications</td>
<td>W-Sun</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJP070</td>
<td>HMPR0701</td>
<td>Weekly Dialysis Activity Transaction Log (Additions, Changes, Deletions)</td>
<td>A list of dialysis records that have flagged for Buy-In in follow up.</td>
<td>W-Wed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJP090</td>
<td>HMPR0901</td>
<td>Trlog for Security File</td>
<td>Audit trail of changes made to the Data Definition File</td>
<td>W-Sun</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJP095</td>
<td>HMPR0951</td>
<td>Security File Master Listing</td>
<td>Transaction log report of Diagnosis File online modifications</td>
<td>M-Last Sun in month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJP150</td>
<td>HMPR1501</td>
<td>Dialysis Master TRLOG Report (Additions, Changes, Deletions)</td>
<td>Transaction log report of Diagnosis File online modifications</td>
<td>W-Wed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJP150</td>
<td>HMPR1551</td>
<td>Diagnosis Master Listing</td>
<td>Produces the TRLOG reflecting to the diagnosis file.</td>
<td>Q</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJP201</td>
<td>HMPR2011</td>
<td>Fee Schedule Trlog</td>
<td>Transaction log report.</td>
<td>D - report produced only when changes are made</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJP211</td>
<td>HMPR2141</td>
<td>PAL-CS Statewide Brand</td>
<td>This report contains usage information and average cost per unit for GCN- Sequences within their PAL classes; statewide.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJP211</td>
<td>HMPR2142</td>
<td>PAL-CS Statewide Generic</td>
<td>This report contains usage information and average cost per unit for GCN- Sequences within their PAL classes; statewide.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJP211</td>
<td>HMPR2151</td>
<td>PAL-CS County Brand</td>
<td>This report contains usage information and average cost per unit for GCN sequences within their PAL classes; by county.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Appendix 40, Attachment G
### Consolidated List of Reports

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DSD Project Report Number</th>
<th>Legacy Report Number</th>
<th>Report Name</th>
<th>Report Description</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SRAJP211</td>
<td>HMPR2152</td>
<td>PAL-CS County Generic</td>
<td>This report contains usage information and average cost per unit for GCN sequences within their PAL classes; by county.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJP211</td>
<td>HMPR2161</td>
<td>PAL-CS Provider Specialty Brand</td>
<td>This report contains usage information and average cost per unit for GCN sequences within their PAL classes, by provider specialty.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJP211</td>
<td>HMPR2162</td>
<td>PAL-CS Provider Specialty Generic</td>
<td>This report contains usage information and average cost per unit for GCN sequences within their PAL classes, by provider specialty.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJP211</td>
<td>HMPR2171</td>
<td>PAL-CS Age Range Brand</td>
<td>This report contains usage information and average cost per unit for GCN sequences within their PAL classes by recipient age range.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJP211</td>
<td>HMPR2172</td>
<td>PAL-CS Age Range Generic</td>
<td>This report contains usage information and average cost per unit for GCN sequences within their PAL classes by recipient age range.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJP211</td>
<td>HMPR2181</td>
<td>PAL-CS County Brand</td>
<td>This report contains usage information and average cost per unit for GCN sequences within their PAL classes by provider specialty within county.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJP211</td>
<td>HMPR2182</td>
<td>PAL-CS County Generic</td>
<td>This report contains usage information and average cost per unit for GCN sequences within their PAL classes by provider specialty within county.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJP220</td>
<td>HMPR2201</td>
<td>Recipient Pharmacy Lock-In</td>
<td>TrLog of Pharmacy lock in file</td>
<td>W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJP236</td>
<td>HMPR2331</td>
<td>PAL Reporting Part One: Brand</td>
<td>This report lists Brand/multisource drug NDC’s, grouped by their broader PAL group ID’s and includes classification and pricing information about each drug.</td>
<td>Q</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJP236</td>
<td>HMPR2332</td>
<td>PAL Reporting Part One: Generic</td>
<td>This report lists Generic drug NDC’s, grouped by their broader PAL group ID’s and includes classification and pricing information about each drug.</td>
<td>Q</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJP236</td>
<td>HMPR2341</td>
<td>PAL Reporting Part II: Brand</td>
<td>This report lists Brand/multisource drug NDC’s grouped by their GCN sequence numbers and includes classification and pricing information about each drug.</td>
<td>Q</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJP236</td>
<td>HMPR2342</td>
<td>PAL Reporting Part II: Generic</td>
<td>This report lists generic drug NDC’s grouped by their GCN sequence numbers and includes classification and pricing information about each drug.</td>
<td>Q</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJP236</td>
<td>HMPR2351</td>
<td>PAL Part III: Final PAL Report</td>
<td>This report lists drug GCN sequence numbers and arranges them by their PAL group ID. Averages and variances are calculated for the group.</td>
<td>Q</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJP238</td>
<td>HMPR2381</td>
<td>PAL Reporting Part One: Brand Year End</td>
<td>This report lists Brand/multisource drug NDC’s, grouped by their broader PAL group ID’s and includes classification and pricing information about each drug.</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJP238</td>
<td>HMPR2382</td>
<td>PAL Reporting Part One: Generic Year End</td>
<td>This report lists Generic drug NDC’s, grouped by their broader PAL group ID’s and includes classification and pricing information about each drug.</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJP238</td>
<td>HMPR2383</td>
<td>PAL Reporting Part II: Brand Year End</td>
<td>This report lists Brand/multisource drug NDC’s grouped by their GCN sequence numbers and includes classification and pricing information about each drug.</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Consolidated List of Reports

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DSD Project Report Number</th>
<th>Legacy Report Number</th>
<th>Report Name</th>
<th>Report Description</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SRAJP238</td>
<td>HMPR2384</td>
<td>PAL Reporting Part II: Generic Year End</td>
<td>This report lists generic drug NDC's grouped by their GCN sequence numbers and includes classification and pricing information about each drug.</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJP238</td>
<td>HMPR2384</td>
<td>PAL Reporting Part III: Final PAL Report Year End</td>
<td>This report lists drug GCN sequence numbers and arranges them by their PAL group ID. Averages and variances are calculated for the group.</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJP250</td>
<td>HMPR2501</td>
<td>First Databank Drug File Update Report</td>
<td>Lists new drugs that will be added to the drug file on Friday night. Also lists drugs which have a change in the generic indicator.</td>
<td>W-Wed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJP260</td>
<td>HMPR2502</td>
<td>First Databank Drug File Update Report</td>
<td>Lists new drugs that will be added to the drug file on Friday nights.</td>
<td>W-Wed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJP260</td>
<td>HMPR2601</td>
<td>PDDS Maintenance System Drug Listing (by NDC)</td>
<td>Drug listing containing descriptions of drugs.</td>
<td>M-Last Wed in month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJP260</td>
<td>HMPR2602</td>
<td>PDDS Maintenance System Drug Listing (by Drug Name)</td>
<td>Drug listing containing descriptions of drugs.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJP280</td>
<td>HMPR2801</td>
<td>State MAC Trlog</td>
<td>Trlog for online updates for the State MAC file.</td>
<td>other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJP283</td>
<td>HMPR2841</td>
<td>State MAC Drug Pricing Provider Exception</td>
<td>Reports on providers that are the only Medicaid provider for their respective county and will not be subject to State MAC Drug Pricing.</td>
<td>W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJP284</td>
<td>HMPR2821</td>
<td>State MAC File Master Listing</td>
<td>Listing of the contents of the State MAC master file.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJP285</td>
<td>HMPR2851</td>
<td>State MAC Drug Pricing Load</td>
<td>Reports on any issues regarding the load of the Mercer Update file to the State MAC master file. A control page with totals is also produced.</td>
<td>A-Dec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJP290</td>
<td>HMPR2921</td>
<td>PA/PDL Requirement File Load Error</td>
<td>Details rejects from the PA/PDL Requirement update.</td>
<td>Sun</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJP290</td>
<td>HMPR2931</td>
<td>PA/PDL File Master Listing</td>
<td>Listing of the contents of the Requirement Master File.</td>
<td>Sun</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJP290</td>
<td>HMPR2961</td>
<td>PA/PDL Requirement File Load Alert</td>
<td>Details alerts from the PA/PDL Requirement update. The details are laid out according to Alerts according to the primary update, and additional adds as a result of a secondary update. The additional adds will be reported in a slightly different format.</td>
<td>Sun</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJP300</td>
<td>HMPR3001</td>
<td>Procedure Reference Master File (Level III)</td>
<td>Listing of all Procedure Code Reference Records</td>
<td>W-Sun</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJP300</td>
<td>HMPR3101</td>
<td>Procedure Reference Master File Transaction Log Report (Level III)</td>
<td>TRLOG report of changes made via the PR Screen</td>
<td>W-Sun</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJP410</td>
<td>HMPR4101</td>
<td>System Control Table Population Group Payer NCXIX Transaction Log Report</td>
<td>A standard audit log of maintenance activity that has taken place related to the System and Population Group Payer Control Tables</td>
<td>W-Sun</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJP550</td>
<td>HMPR5501</td>
<td>Modifier Master File</td>
<td>Master listing of the Modifier Criteria file</td>
<td>W-Sun</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJP550</td>
<td>HMPR5551</td>
<td>Modifier Master File Transaction Log Report</td>
<td>TRLOG for MF screen changes</td>
<td>W-Sun</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Appendix 40, Attachment G

#### Consolidated List of Reports

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DSD Project Report Number</th>
<th>Legacy Report Number</th>
<th>Report Name</th>
<th>Report Description</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SRAJP580</td>
<td>HMPR5811</td>
<td>Modifier Combination File</td>
<td>TRLOG for MM screen changes</td>
<td>W-Sun</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJP580</td>
<td>HMPR5821</td>
<td>Modifier Combination File Master</td>
<td>TRLOG for MM screen changes</td>
<td>W-Sun</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJP600</td>
<td>HMPR6001</td>
<td>Manual Price Report</td>
<td>Quarterly list of procedures that have a prior approval code 1 in the Level III file.</td>
<td>Q</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJP650</td>
<td>HMPR6551</td>
<td>Physician Fee Schedule Procedures not on Level III</td>
<td>Report contains procedure code and type of service code.</td>
<td>Q</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJP650</td>
<td>HMPR6560</td>
<td>Physician Fee Schedule Procedures with End Date on Level III</td>
<td>Master report for Physician Fee Schedule. Procedures with end-date on the Procedure Reference File.</td>
<td>Q</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJP700</td>
<td>HMPR7001</td>
<td>Fee Schedule Master List</td>
<td>Master report for the Fee Schedule. Printed in Troy on 8 1/2 x 11 plain laser paper.</td>
<td>Q-Last Thurs in quarter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJP700</td>
<td>HMPR7101</td>
<td>Procedure Codes for Surgery and the After Care Period</td>
<td>Printed in Troy on 8 1/2 x 11 plain laser paper.</td>
<td>Q-Last Thurs in quarter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJP700</td>
<td>HMPR7102</td>
<td>Anesthesia Base Units</td>
<td>Printed in Troy on 8 1/2 x 11 plain laser paper. This report identifies the procedure codes for anesthesia (PAC=6) and base units for those codes.</td>
<td>Q-Last Thurs in quarter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJP700</td>
<td>HMPR7201</td>
<td>Fee Schedule Records not on Level III</td>
<td>Master report for Fee Schedule records not on the Procedure Reference file.</td>
<td>Q-Last Thurs in quarter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJP700</td>
<td>HMPR7301</td>
<td>Ambulatory Surgery Codes w/ Invalid Level Pricing</td>
<td>This report contains level 3 ambulatory surgery codes that have invalid rate information.</td>
<td>Q-Last Thurs in quarter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJP751</td>
<td>HMPR7521</td>
<td>Edit Table Header Master File TR Log</td>
<td>Transaction log for all actions taken (changes, additions, deletions) on the Edit Table Header file.</td>
<td>W-Wed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJP751</td>
<td>HMPR7531</td>
<td>Edit Table Detail File TR Log</td>
<td>Transaction log for all actions taken (changes, additions, deletions) on the Edit Table Detail file.</td>
<td>W-Wed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJP751</td>
<td>HMPR7541</td>
<td>Edit List Master File TR Log</td>
<td>Transaction log for all actions taken (changes, additions, deletions) on the Edit List.</td>
<td>W-Wed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJP760</td>
<td>HMPR7601</td>
<td>Budget and Funding Master</td>
<td>TRLOG for the Budget and Funding Budget Master File (HMONBUDR)</td>
<td>W-Wed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJP760</td>
<td>HMPR7611</td>
<td>Budget and Funding Criteria Detail Master File</td>
<td>TRLOG for the Budget and Funding Criteria Detail Master File (HMONBFDR)</td>
<td>W-Wed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJP760</td>
<td>HMPR7621</td>
<td>Budget and Funding Master File</td>
<td>TRLOG for the Budget and Funding, Funding Master File (HMONFUNR)</td>
<td>W-Wed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Consolidated List of Reports

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DSD Project Report Number</th>
<th>Legacy Report Number</th>
<th>Report Name</th>
<th>Report Description</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SRAJP760</td>
<td>HMPR7631</td>
<td>Budget and Funding General Budget Master File</td>
<td>TRLOG for the Budget and Funding General Budget Master File (HMONBFGR)</td>
<td>W-Wed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJP760</td>
<td>HMPR7641</td>
<td>Budget and Funding Criteria Header Master File</td>
<td>TRLOG for the Budget and Funding Criteria Header Master File (HMONBFHR)</td>
<td>W-Wed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJP760</td>
<td>HMPR7651</td>
<td>Budget and Funding Criteria List Master File</td>
<td>TRLOG for the Budget and Funding Criteria List Master File (HMONBFLR)</td>
<td>W-Wed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJP810</td>
<td>HMPR8101</td>
<td>DRG Pricing File Transaction Log Report</td>
<td>Transaction log for all actions taken (changes, additions, deletions) on the DRG file.</td>
<td>W-Wed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJP820</td>
<td>HMPR8201</td>
<td>Special Pricing Transaction Log Report</td>
<td>Transaction log report of Special Pricing File online modifications</td>
<td>W-Wed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJP840</td>
<td>HMPR8401</td>
<td>Premium Payment Category Master File Listing</td>
<td>Provides a summary of premium payment categories by financial payer. Fields include eligibility code, memo, effective date, end date, last update, sex, from and to age, and pay category.</td>
<td>W-Wed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJP845</td>
<td>HMPR8451</td>
<td>Premium Payment Category Update Audit Report</td>
<td>Provides a list of premium payment category updates by financial payer. List fields include eligibility code, memo, effective date, end date, last update, sex, from and to age, pay category, VD, KICK, and sex.</td>
<td>W-Wed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJP850</td>
<td>HMPR8501</td>
<td>Premium Payment Amount Master File Listing</td>
<td>Provides premium payment category update audit by financial payer. Fields include eligibility code, memo, effective date, end date, last update, sex, from and to age, and pay category.</td>
<td>W-Wed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJP855</td>
<td>HMPR8551</td>
<td>Premium Payment Amount Update Audit Listing</td>
<td>Provides a list of premium payment category updates by financial payer.</td>
<td>W-Wed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJP860</td>
<td>HMPR8601</td>
<td>Out-of-Plan Benefits Master File Listing</td>
<td>Provides a summary of out-of-plan benefits by financial payer. Fields include plan number, county, DTL, effective date, termination date, last update, memo, provider type/spec, and diagnosis from/thru</td>
<td>other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJP870</td>
<td>HMPR8701</td>
<td>Enhanced Care PA Transaction Log Report</td>
<td>Weekly report information for the Trlog report from the EC screen data.</td>
<td>W-Sun</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJP870</td>
<td>HMPR8702</td>
<td>Ambulation Locomotion PA Transaction Log Report</td>
<td>This report reflects changes made to the ambulation locomotion prior approval file.</td>
<td>W-Sun</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJP870</td>
<td>HMPR8711</td>
<td>High Risk PA Transaction Log Report</td>
<td>The high risk PA transaction log report reflects changes made to the high risk PA file.</td>
<td>W-Sun</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJP870</td>
<td>HMPR8731</td>
<td>Hospice Care Transaction Log Report</td>
<td>The hospice care transaction log report reflects changes made to the hospice care file.</td>
<td>W-Sun</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJP870</td>
<td>HMPR8741</td>
<td>PA Master File TR Log</td>
<td>The report contains the prior approval master records before and after changes have been made to the records.</td>
<td>W-Sun</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJP880</td>
<td>HMPR8801</td>
<td>Time Limit Override Update Audit Listing</td>
<td>Transaction log report of Time Limit Override File online modifications</td>
<td>W-Wed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Appendix 40, Attachment G
### Consolidated List of Reports

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DSD Project Report Number</th>
<th>Legacy Report Number</th>
<th>Report Name</th>
<th>Report Description</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SRAJP890</td>
<td>HMPR8901</td>
<td>Premium Reduction Master File Listing</td>
<td>Provides a list of premium reduction by financial payer. The list includes plan number, memo number, region, last update, effective date, end date percentage, and release (Y/N)</td>
<td>W-Wed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJP895</td>
<td>HMPR8951</td>
<td>Premium Reduction Update Audit Listing</td>
<td>Transaction log for all actions taken (changes, additions, deletions) on the Premium Reduction file.</td>
<td>W-Wed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJP920</td>
<td>HMPR9201</td>
<td>DRG Weight File</td>
<td>The report contains the Drug Related Grouping weight information.</td>
<td>A-Oct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJP920</td>
<td>HMPR9201</td>
<td>DRG Weight File</td>
<td>The report contains the Drug Related Grouping weight information.</td>
<td>A-Oct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJP920</td>
<td>HMPR9201</td>
<td>DRG Weight File</td>
<td>The report contains the Drug Related Grouping weight information.</td>
<td>A-Oct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJP920</td>
<td>HMPR9201</td>
<td>DRG Weight File</td>
<td>The report contains the Drug Related Grouping weight information.</td>
<td>A-Oct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJP920</td>
<td>HMPR9201</td>
<td>DRG Weight File</td>
<td>The report contains the Drug Related Grouping weight information.</td>
<td>A-Oct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJP920</td>
<td>HMPR9201</td>
<td>DRG Weight File</td>
<td>The report contains the Drug Related Grouping weight information.</td>
<td>A-Oct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJP920</td>
<td>HMPR9201</td>
<td>DRG Weight File</td>
<td>The report contains the Drug Related Grouping weight information.</td>
<td>A-Oct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJP920</td>
<td>HMPR9201</td>
<td>DRG Weight File</td>
<td>The report contains the Drug Related Grouping weight information.</td>
<td>A-Oct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJP920</td>
<td>HMPR9201</td>
<td>DRG Weight File</td>
<td>The report contains the Drug Related Grouping weight information.</td>
<td>A-Oct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJP920</td>
<td>HMPR9201</td>
<td>DRG Weight File</td>
<td>The report contains the Drug Related Grouping weight information.</td>
<td>A-Oct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJP950</td>
<td>HMPR702N</td>
<td>Fee Schedule Update Acceptance List</td>
<td>Fee Schedule Weekly Maintenance</td>
<td>A-OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJP950</td>
<td>HMPR9501</td>
<td>Fee Schedule Updates</td>
<td>The report contains updates to the fee transactions.</td>
<td>A-OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJP950</td>
<td>HMPRF01N</td>
<td>Fee Schedule Update Error List</td>
<td>Fee Schedule Weekly Maintenance</td>
<td>A-OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJP970</td>
<td>HMPR3101</td>
<td>Procedure Reference Master File Transaction Log Report (Additions, Changes, Deletions)</td>
<td>This report contains additions, changes, and deletions made to the Procedure Reference master file.</td>
<td>A-Dec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJR760</td>
<td>HMRR7601</td>
<td>Paid Therapeutic Leave as Reported by Nursing Homes</td>
<td>Provides, by nursing homes, a list of recipients on paid therapeutic leave by financial payer. List fields include provider and recipient information and indicate by month the number of recipients on paid therapeutic leave.</td>
<td>M-Last Fri in month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJR760</td>
<td>HMRR7602</td>
<td>Paid DOM Care Therapeutic Leave Reported</td>
<td>Provides, by county, a list of recipients on paid DOM care therapeutic leave by financial payer. List fields include provider and recipient information and indicate by month the number of recipients on paid DOM care therapeutic leave.</td>
<td>M-Last Fri in month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJR760</td>
<td>HMRR7603</td>
<td>Paid PRTF AMH Level 2 - 4 Therapeutic Leave</td>
<td></td>
<td>M-Last Fri in month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJR770</td>
<td>HMNR7701</td>
<td>Therapeutic Leave as Reported By Nursing Homes</td>
<td></td>
<td>W-Fri</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Appendix 40, Attachment G
### Consolidated List of Reports

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DSD Project Report Number</th>
<th>Legacy Report Number</th>
<th>Report Name</th>
<th>Report Description</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SRAJR770</td>
<td>HMNR7702</td>
<td>Dom Care Therapeutic Leave as Reported by Nursing Homes</td>
<td></td>
<td>W-Fri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJR770</td>
<td>HMNR7703</td>
<td>Psych Therapeutic Leave as Reported by nursing homes</td>
<td></td>
<td>W-Fri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJR770</td>
<td>HMRN7701</td>
<td>Therapeutic leave by NH by PT Last Nmae</td>
<td></td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJR770</td>
<td>HMRN7702</td>
<td>Dom Care</td>
<td></td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJR770</td>
<td>HMRN7703</td>
<td>Psych Therapeutic leave</td>
<td></td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJS100</td>
<td>HMRN7702</td>
<td>Dom Care</td>
<td></td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJS100</td>
<td>HMRN7703</td>
<td>Psych Therapeutic leave</td>
<td></td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJS1102</td>
<td>HMSR1102</td>
<td>Carolina Access Primary Care Provider Enrollment Report - Delimited Version</td>
<td></td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJS170</td>
<td>HMSR1703</td>
<td>Carolina Access Statewide Summary</td>
<td>Provides a summary for provider group file maintenance by financial payer. Fields include by provider number, terminal number, and operator number additions and deletions.</td>
<td>M-Last day of month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJS180</td>
<td>HMSR1811</td>
<td>CA Emergency Authorized Overrides</td>
<td>Requested information on Carolina ACCESS Emergency authorization overrides.</td>
<td>W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJS200</td>
<td>HMSR2151</td>
<td>POP Group Provider/Administrator Sanctioned</td>
<td>Displays all sanctions that have been applied to a Carolina Access provider.</td>
<td>M-4th day from end</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJS206</td>
<td>HMSR1101</td>
<td>Carolina Access Primary Care Provider Enrollment Report</td>
<td>Carolona Access Primary Care Provider Enrollment Report.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJS300</td>
<td>HMSR3001</td>
<td>Primary Care Providers Emergency Room Management Report</td>
<td>This report is the same as HMSR300N. It is published in a delimited format to be available to the providers in a spreadsheet format.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJS300</td>
<td>HMSR3002</td>
<td>ACCESS II Emergency Room Management Report</td>
<td>This report is the same as HMSR310N. It is published in a delimited format to be available to the providers in a spreadsheet format.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJS300</td>
<td>HMSR300N</td>
<td>Primary Care Providers Emergency Room Management Report</td>
<td>Printed in Troy on 8 1/2 x 11 plain 3-hole top laser paper. Provides, by county and Primary Care Provider (PCP), a list of emergency room recipients by financial payer and population group. List fields include recipient name, recipient Medicaid number,</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJS300</td>
<td>HMSR300N</td>
<td>Primary Care Providers Emergency Room Management Report Labels</td>
<td>Emergency Room Management address labels.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSD Project Report Number</td>
<td>Legacy Report Number</td>
<td>Report Name</td>
<td>Report Description</td>
<td>Frequency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJS300</td>
<td>HMSR310N</td>
<td>ACCESS II Emergency Room Management Report</td>
<td>Provides, by county and Primary Care Provider (PCP), a list of emergency room recipients by financial payer and population group</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJS350</td>
<td>HMSR3003</td>
<td>Referral Report for Carolina Access II Primary Care Providers</td>
<td>This report is the same as HMSR3501. It is published in a delimited format to be available to the providers in a spreadsheet format.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJS350</td>
<td>HMSR3004</td>
<td>Referral Report for Carolina Access II Administrators</td>
<td>This report is the same as HMSR3502. It is published in a delimited format to be available to the providers in a spreadsheet format.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJS350</td>
<td>HMSR3501</td>
<td>Referral Report for Carolina Access II Primary Care Providers</td>
<td>Provides, by primary care provider, a list of the referrals for the month.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJS350</td>
<td>HMSR3502</td>
<td>Referral Report for Carolina Access II Administrators</td>
<td>Provides, by administrator and primary care provider, a list of the referrals for the month.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJS390</td>
<td>HMSR3901</td>
<td>Referral Report for Area Mental Health Center Programs</td>
<td>Monthly report listing mental health services referred by Area Mental Health Programs (AMHP) that have been provided to children by independent mental health providers.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJS405</td>
<td>HMSR4051</td>
<td>Carolina Access Quarterly Utilization Report - Primary Care Provider Enrollment &gt;= 50</td>
<td>Provides, by primary care provider, a list of services rendered for the current quarter. Printed in Troy on 8 1/2 x 11 plain 3-hole top laser paper.</td>
<td>Q-Third workday prior to the end of the quarter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJS405</td>
<td>HMSR4051</td>
<td>Labels for Carolina Access Quarterly Utilization Report - Primary Care Provider Enrollment &gt;= 50</td>
<td></td>
<td>Q-Third workday prior to the end of the quarter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJS405</td>
<td>HMSR4052</td>
<td>Carolina ACCESS Quarterly Utilization Report – Primary Care Provider Enrollment &lt; 50</td>
<td>Provides, by primary care provider, a list of services rendered for the current quarter. Printed in Troy on 8 1/2 x 11 plain 3-hole top laser paper.</td>
<td>Q-Third workday prior to the end of the quarter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJS405</td>
<td>HMSR4053</td>
<td>Carolina ACCESS Utilization Summary</td>
<td>Quarterly per member/per month paid totals by CA Provider type.</td>
<td>Q-Third workday prior to the end of the quarter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJS430</td>
<td>HMSR4301</td>
<td>Carolina Access Expenditures</td>
<td>This report compares budgeted per member/ per month expenses to actual expenses for Carolina access. The report includes year to date totals.</td>
<td>M-third workday prior to the end of the month</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Appendix 40, Attachment G
### Consolidated List of Reports

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DSD Project Report Number</th>
<th>Legacy Report Number</th>
<th>Report Name</th>
<th>Report Description</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SRAJS500</td>
<td>HMSR5501</td>
<td>Managed Care Withhold Error Report</td>
<td>This report lists withholds where the plan is subject to release and where there is no enrollment record for that recipient, covering the month of service of the withhold, for the plan for which the withhold was created.</td>
<td>M-Third workday prior to the end of the month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJS600</td>
<td>HMSR6001</td>
<td>HMO (Managed Care) Enrollment Exception Report</td>
<td>This report contains all potential HMO premiums and kicks for which claims are not created as a result of enrollment errors.</td>
<td>M-Third workday prior to the end of the month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJS600</td>
<td>HMSR6101</td>
<td>HMO Prepaid Piedmont Enrollment</td>
<td>List of individuals enrolled in an HMO.</td>
<td>M-Third workday prior to the end of the month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJS750</td>
<td>HMSR7501</td>
<td>Managed Care Withhold Error Report</td>
<td>This report lists withholds where the plan is subject to release and where there is no enrollment record for that recipient, covering the month of service of the withhold, for the plan for which the withhold was created.</td>
<td>M-Third workday prior to the end of the month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJS800</td>
<td>HMSR8001</td>
<td>HMO (Managed Care) Enrollment Exception Report</td>
<td>This report contains all potential HMO premiums and kicks for which claims are not created as a result of enrollment errors.</td>
<td>M-Third workday prior to the end of the month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJS800</td>
<td>HMSR8101</td>
<td>HMO (Pre-Paid) Enrollment Report</td>
<td>List of individuals enrolled in an HMO.</td>
<td>M-Third workday prior to the end of the month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJS800</td>
<td>HMSR8301</td>
<td>HMO (Managed Care) Capitation Fee Claims</td>
<td>Listing of recipients for whom a managed care capitation fee is being paid.</td>
<td>M-Third workday prior to the end of the month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJS860</td>
<td>HMSR8601</td>
<td>Pre-paid Payment Category Report by County and Plan</td>
<td>This summary report contains pre-paid payment information for the county and plan.</td>
<td>M-Third workday prior to the end of the month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJS870</td>
<td>HMSR8701</td>
<td>Pre-paid Payment Category Report by County and Plan</td>
<td>This report contains a summary of the pre-paid payment information for the county and plan.</td>
<td>M-Third workday prior to the end of the month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJS920</td>
<td>HMSR9201</td>
<td>Adjusted MC Claims Report</td>
<td>This report contains a listing of all managed care claim adjustments.</td>
<td>CW</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Appendix 40, Attachment G
### Consolidated List of Reports

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DSD Project Report Number</th>
<th>Legacy Report Number</th>
<th>Report Name</th>
<th>Report Description</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SRAJS930</td>
<td>HMSR9301</td>
<td>Managed Care Denied Claims Report</td>
<td>Listing of denied claims for each county.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJS950</td>
<td>HMSR9501</td>
<td>Managed Care Premium Financial Activity Report</td>
<td>This report reports the total HMO financial activity for the current quarter and month as well as previous quarters. Its main purpose is to track the withheld and relesed kicks and capitlated premiums.</td>
<td>M-Third workday prior to the end of the month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJT010</td>
<td>HMTR0101</td>
<td>NCDRS Adjustments in Error</td>
<td>Reports Drug Rebate adjustment errors.</td>
<td>W-Fri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJT205</td>
<td>HMTR2051</td>
<td>Weekly Drug File Transaction Log Report</td>
<td>Shows any changes to the drug file that were entered by the pharmacy staff the previous week.</td>
<td>W-Thur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJT400</td>
<td>HMTR4001</td>
<td>Recipient Management Fee Report</td>
<td>Listing of management fees created monthly.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJT510</td>
<td>HMTR5101</td>
<td>Drug Rebate Family Planning Invoice Distribution (HCFA 64 Report)</td>
<td>Report Drug Rebate collection and federal, county share by county.</td>
<td>Q-OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJT570</td>
<td>HMTR5701</td>
<td>Drug Rebate Excluded Provider Report</td>
<td>PHS provider that should be excluded from the drug rebate invoice cycle.</td>
<td>Q-OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJT580</td>
<td>HMTR5801</td>
<td>Abortion Tracking Information Report</td>
<td>Weekly Trlog report of Abortion Tracking File online modifications</td>
<td>W-Thur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJT650</td>
<td>HMTR6501</td>
<td>Drug Rebate Excluded Providers Claim Listing</td>
<td>Lists pharmacy payments to providers excluded from Drug Rebate</td>
<td>Qtly 3,6,9,12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJT650</td>
<td>HMTR6501</td>
<td>Drug Rebate Excluded Providers Claim Listing</td>
<td>Lists pharmacy payments to providers excluded from Drug Rebate.</td>
<td>Q-OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJT700</td>
<td>HMTR7001</td>
<td>Drug File Purge</td>
<td>Listing of NDC’s purged quarterly from the Drug Master based on the criteria. Criteria is Run Date minus 6 Years.</td>
<td>Q</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJT700</td>
<td>HMTR7051</td>
<td>Drug File Term Date Comparison With CMS</td>
<td>Listing of NDC’s whose Term Date does not match with CMS Term Date.</td>
<td>Q</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJT7202</td>
<td>HMTR7202</td>
<td>Listing of XIX-HCFA Utilization Mismatches</td>
<td>Lists HCFA drug utilization NCD mismatches.</td>
<td>Q-OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJT7400</td>
<td>HMTR7400</td>
<td>Drug Rebate Invoice Totals</td>
<td>Summary report of drug utilization billed to manufacturers for the quarter.</td>
<td>Q-OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJV060</td>
<td>HMVR0601</td>
<td>Provider Trading Partner Maintenance</td>
<td>Report of provider trading partner information that has been added, changed, or deleted.</td>
<td>W-Wed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJV080</td>
<td>HMVR0801</td>
<td>Terminated Providers Letters</td>
<td>This report shows all providers whose medicaid status has been terminated due to incorrect mailing addresses on the file. These providers have all been assigned action/reason code 44.</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Replacement Medicaid Management Information System (MMIS)
RFP 30-DHHS-1228-08-R  Page 99 of 117
## Appendix 40, Attachment G
### Consolidated List of Reports

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DSD Project Report Number</th>
<th>Legacy Report Number</th>
<th>Report Name</th>
<th>Report Description</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SRAJV100</td>
<td>HMSR9601</td>
<td>Population Group Provider Sanctions (PW) Screen</td>
<td>TRlog for the PW screen</td>
<td>W-Wed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJV100</td>
<td>HMVR1025</td>
<td>Addressograph Report</td>
<td>Provides an addressograph (address) report by financial payer.</td>
<td>W-Wed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJV100</td>
<td>HMVR105R</td>
<td>Provider File Maintenance Report - Additions</td>
<td>TRLOG report of adds made to the provider master file</td>
<td>W-Wed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJV100</td>
<td>HMVR110R</td>
<td>Provider File Maintenance Report - Changes</td>
<td>TRLOG report of changes made to the provider master file. Only changed fields are shown in BEFORE/AFTER section of report.</td>
<td>W-Wed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJV100</td>
<td>HMVR1111</td>
<td>Population Group Maintenance Report - Additions and Changes</td>
<td>TRLOG report of population group additions and changes.</td>
<td>W-Wed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJV100</td>
<td>HMVR1121</td>
<td>Carolina ACCESS Practitioner Maintenance</td>
<td>TR log of Carolina Access Practitioner additions, charges, and deletions.</td>
<td>W-Wed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJV100</td>
<td>HMVR115R</td>
<td>Provider File Maintenance Report - Deletions</td>
<td>TRLOG report of deletes made to the provider master file</td>
<td>W-Wed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJV100</td>
<td>HMVR120R</td>
<td>Accommodation File Maintenance Report</td>
<td>Provides list of information for maintenance of the accommodation file by financial provider. List fields include provider number, accommodation code, action code, description, old high rate, old low rate, old start and end; and new high rate, new low rate</td>
<td>W-Wed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJV100</td>
<td>HMVR1751</td>
<td>P1 Action Reason Codes Maintenance</td>
<td>P1 action reason codes maintenance</td>
<td>W-Wed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJV130</td>
<td>HMVR130R</td>
<td>Provider File Maintenance Report (By Clerk)</td>
<td>TRLOG report of additions made to the provider master file by entry clerk.</td>
<td>W-Wed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJV150</td>
<td>HMVR1501</td>
<td>IRS Tax Identification File Maintenance Report</td>
<td>Provides a summary of IRS tax identification by financial payer. Fields include terminal number, IRS number, operator number, IRS control name, IRS name, effective date, end date, and add date.</td>
<td>W-Wed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJV170</td>
<td>HMVR1701</td>
<td>Provider Group Maintenance Report</td>
<td>Provides a summary for provider group file maintenance by financial payer. Fields include by provider number, terminal number, and operator number additions and deletions.</td>
<td>W-Wed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJV185</td>
<td>HMVR1802</td>
<td>CA II Provider / Admin Group File Maintenance Report - Errors</td>
<td>Invalid administrator or provider number</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJV185</td>
<td>HMVR1803</td>
<td>Provider Cross Reference File Maintenance Report</td>
<td>List adds and deletes to cross reference report</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Appendix 40, Attachment G
## Consolidated List of Reports

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DSD Project Report Number</th>
<th>Legacy Report Number</th>
<th>Report Name</th>
<th>Report Description</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SRAJV185</td>
<td>HMVR1804</td>
<td>CA II Provider / Admin Group File Maintenance Report - Changes</td>
<td>Changes to CA group provider/administrator file.</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJV200</td>
<td>HMVR200R</td>
<td>Provider Accommodation Rate Listing</td>
<td>Lists provider accommodation information by financial payer for a specific report period (to/from). Fields include provider number, provider name and address, high and low rate, effective date, end date, and date of last change.</td>
<td>W - Wed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJV220</td>
<td>HMVR2201</td>
<td>Provider Specialty/Type Correlation Report</td>
<td>This report is the number of provider associated with a type code under the specialty code.</td>
<td>Q</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJV220</td>
<td>HMVR2202</td>
<td>Provider Type/Specialty Correlation Report</td>
<td>This report is the number of provider associated with a specialty code under the type code.</td>
<td>Q</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJV300</td>
<td>HMPV904N-2</td>
<td>XOVR / EDS Provider Number Cross Reference File Listing</td>
<td>XOVR/EDS Provider number cross reference file listing.</td>
<td>W-Wed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJV300</td>
<td>HMPV904N-3</td>
<td>EDS / XOVR Provider Number Cross Reference File Listing</td>
<td>EDS/XOVR provider number cross reference file listing.</td>
<td>W-Wed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJV400</td>
<td>HMVR4001</td>
<td>Cigna Provider File</td>
<td>CIGNA Provider File</td>
<td>A-OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJV420</td>
<td>HMVR4201</td>
<td>Exact Match - Provider For Black Hole Claims</td>
<td>Comparison of CIGNA and Master Provider file, exact match of specific provider number.</td>
<td>M-Last Thur in month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJV420</td>
<td>HMVR4202</td>
<td>Partial Match - Provider For Black Hole Claims</td>
<td>Comparison of CIGNA and Master Provider Files.</td>
<td>M-Last Thur in month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJV420</td>
<td>HMVR4203</td>
<td>No Match ------Provider For Black Hole Claims</td>
<td>Comparison of CIGNA and Master Provider Files.</td>
<td>M-Last Thur in month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJV435</td>
<td>HMVR4451</td>
<td>Terminate Provider Letters</td>
<td>This letter notifies a provider that the NC medicaid system has not received a claim associated with their provider number within the past 12 months. To remain an active provider, the provider must send in a request to remain active.</td>
<td>Q</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJV502</td>
<td>HMVR5103</td>
<td>Provider Listing Report - Sequence by Name Type - NonDrug</td>
<td>Reports non-drug providers by name.</td>
<td>SA-Jan, July-First day of month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJV503</td>
<td>HMVR5105</td>
<td>Provider Listing Report - Sequence by Number Type - NonDrug</td>
<td>Reports non-drug provider by provider number.</td>
<td>SA-Jan, July-First day of month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJV504</td>
<td>HMVR5106</td>
<td>Provider Listing Report - Sequence by Number Type - Drug</td>
<td>Reports drug providers by provider number.</td>
<td>SA-Jan, July-First day of month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJV505</td>
<td>HMVR5104</td>
<td>Provider Listing Report - Sequence by Type - Drug</td>
<td>Reports drug providers by provider type.</td>
<td>SA-Jan, July-First day of month</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Appendix 40, Attachment G
### Consolidated List of Reports

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DSD Project Report Number</th>
<th>Legacy Report Number</th>
<th>Report Name</th>
<th>Report Description</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SRAJV600</td>
<td>HMVR600R</td>
<td>Provider On-Review Report - Provider Name Sequence</td>
<td>Reports the provider listing report from an extract file sorted on provider last name.</td>
<td>M-First Wed in month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJV600</td>
<td>HMVR601R</td>
<td>Provider Listing - Invalid Type Codes</td>
<td>Listing of invalid type codes.</td>
<td>M-First Wed in month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJV600</td>
<td>HMVR605R</td>
<td>Provider On-Review Report - Provider Number Sequence</td>
<td>Lists those providers which are on review</td>
<td>M-First Wed in month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJV660</td>
<td>HMVR6601</td>
<td>DEA TRLOG</td>
<td>Reports the TRLOG reflecting adds, changes, and deletes made to the DEA master file.</td>
<td>W-Wed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJV730</td>
<td>HMVR735N</td>
<td>Quarterly Missing UPIN Report</td>
<td>Provides a list of quarterly missing UPIN by financial payer. List fields include Medicaid number, provider name, and provider address information and telephone number.</td>
<td>Q= 3, 6, 9, 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJV740</td>
<td>LABELS</td>
<td>DUR Mailing Labels</td>
<td>Report contains a list of purged providers because the provider is not a health department and 1) provider end date is greater than 5 years from date job run; or 2) provider end date is greater than 3 years from date job run and provider is deceased.</td>
<td>Q= 3, 6, 9, 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJV800</td>
<td>HMVR8001</td>
<td>Purged Providers Report</td>
<td>Provides a list of provider cross reference information by financial payer. List fields include provider number, provider name, and purged provider number.</td>
<td>A-March-Last Wed in month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJV800</td>
<td>HMVR8101</td>
<td>Updated Provider Cross Reference Report</td>
<td>Provides a list of provider cross reference by financial payer. List fields include provider number, provider name, and purge provider number.</td>
<td>A-March-Last Wed in month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJV800</td>
<td>HMVR8151</td>
<td>Provider Base Reassignment XREF Report</td>
<td>Provides a summary, by old and new base records, of provider base reassignment by financial payer. Summary information for both old and new base records include provider number, provider type, and provider XREF indicator.</td>
<td>A-March-Last Wed in month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJV800</td>
<td>HMVR8201</td>
<td>Deleted / Updated Group Providers</td>
<td>Provides an updated list of deleted (purged) providers by financial payer. List fields include purged provider, group provider, and XREF group provider. The group provider and XREF provider identify group number and individual.</td>
<td>A-March-Last Wed in month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJV800</td>
<td>HMVR8202</td>
<td>Deleted / Updated Group Providers - Error Report</td>
<td>Provides an updated list of deleted (purged) providers by financial payer. List fields include purged provider, group provider, and XREF group provider. The provider and XREF provider identify group number and individual.</td>
<td>A-March-Last Wed in month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJV800</td>
<td>HMVR8601</td>
<td>Purged Medicaid Crossover Provider Report</td>
<td>This report serves as an audit trail for the crossover provider.</td>
<td>A-March-Last Wed in month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJV830</td>
<td>HMVR8301</td>
<td>Year-End Tax ID File Purge</td>
<td>Provides a list of year-end recipient tax ID file purge by financial payer. List fields include tax ID and recipient name.</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJV850</td>
<td>HMVR850R</td>
<td>Report Of Mismatched UPINs</td>
<td>Mismatch UPIN report.</td>
<td>A-OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJV870</td>
<td>HMVR8701</td>
<td>Medicare Cross Over Provider Cross Reference</td>
<td>Report contains a before and after picture of what was added, changed, or delted.</td>
<td>W-Wed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Appendix 40, Attachment G
### Consolidated List of Reports

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DSD Project Report Number</th>
<th>Legacy Report Number</th>
<th>Report Name</th>
<th>Report Description</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SRAJV890</td>
<td>HMVR8901</td>
<td>Current Medicare Cross Over Provider Report - Medicare Provider Number Sequence</td>
<td>Provides a list of current Medicare crossover providers by financial payer. List fields are carrier, Medicare, and Medicaid provider, contact person (or organization), date last changed, and clerk ID.</td>
<td>W - Thur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJV890</td>
<td>HMVR8902</td>
<td>Current Medicare Cross Over Provider Report - Medicaid Provider Number Sequence</td>
<td>Provides a list of current Medicaid crossover providers by financial payer. List fields are carrier, Medicare, and Medicaid provider, contact person (or organization), date last changed, and clerk ID.</td>
<td>W - Thur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJV910</td>
<td>HMPV9000</td>
<td>CLIA Certification Trlog Report - Updates made based on the OSCAR file</td>
<td>This report displays the TR Log reflecting adds, charges, and deletes made to the clia certification master file. It will only display the fields that have been modified.</td>
<td>W-Wed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJV910</td>
<td>HMVP900R</td>
<td>Error Report from Oscar Upload to Cert File</td>
<td>This report displays the TRLOG reflecting adds, changes, and deletes made to the CLIA certification master file. It will only display the fields that have been modified.</td>
<td>W-Wed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJV950</td>
<td>HMPV9000</td>
<td>CLIA Certification Trlog Report - Updates made on-line by the user</td>
<td>This report displays the TR Log reflecting adds, charges, and deletes made to the clia certification master file. It will only display the fields that have been modified.</td>
<td>W - Wed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJV990</td>
<td>HMVP9901</td>
<td>Changes to Provider Master File UPINS from the UPIN Master Screen</td>
<td>Lists Changes to UPINS</td>
<td>W-Wed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRAJZ150</td>
<td>HMDR1501 (HMZR1501 on banner)</td>
<td>IRS Withholding - All Providers Subject to Backup Withholding</td>
<td>Lists withholding amounts (Current &amp; YTD) for all providers with a withholding indicator of “Y”; Tax-ID, Tax-name, and WH Start date are also displayed; Totals of multi-payer providers are given</td>
<td>OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XA001</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>PA Process Measures of Service Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XA002</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Call Center Measures Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XA003</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Communication Methods Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XA004</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Professional Level of Handling</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XA005</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Professional Level of Handling – Escalations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XA006</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Professional Level of Handling – Escalations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XA007</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Number of Complaints</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XA008</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Complaints by Type</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XA009</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Complaints Per PA Drug</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XA010</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Complaints Percent Trend</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XA011</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>PA Requests by Drug – Monthly</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Replacement Medicaid Management Information System (MMIS)
RFP 30-DHHS-1228-08-R  
Page 103 of 117
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DSD Project Report Number</th>
<th>Legacy Report Number</th>
<th>Report Name</th>
<th>Report Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>XA012</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>PA Requests by Drug – Year-to-Date Totals</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XA014</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Monthly Reporting – Training</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XA015</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Monthly Reporting – Website</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XA016</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Monthly Reporting – Accounting Team</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XA017</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Monthly Reporting – Call Center Pharmacist Staffing Coverage</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XA018</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>ADHD Drugs Prescription Rate Per 100,000 Members Per Quarter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XA019</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>ADHD Drugs Prescription Rate Per 100,000 Members Per Quarter – Grouped by Age Range</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XA020</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>North Carolina Medicaid Chronological History of PA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XA022</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>POS PA Provider DMA3501 Request for Additional Information Letter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XA023</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>POS PA Participant DMA-2001 Denial of Service Request Letter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XA024</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>POS PA Provider DMA-2001 Denial of Service Request Letter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XA025</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>POS PA Participant DMA-3502 Request for Additional Information Letter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XA030</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>MMIS DPH PA Update Report</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XA031</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>POS PA Pending Report</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XA032</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>POS PA Pending-To-Denial Report</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XA033</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>PA Miscellaneous Drug Request Form</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSD Project Report Number</td>
<td>Legacy Report Number</td>
<td>Report Name</td>
<td>Report Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XA034</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>PA Neupogen Prior Authorization Request Form</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XA035</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>POS PA Procrit/Epogen /Aranesp Request Form</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XA036</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Denied Letter Activity Report</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XA037</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Pending Letter Activity Report</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XA038</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>PA Form Activity Report</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XA039</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Denied POS PA EPSDT Report</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XA040</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Improper Submissions Report</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XB002</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>MMIS-POS Recipient Interface Error Report</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XB010</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Participant Merge Update Report</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XB011</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Participant Merge Error Report</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XB012</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>PA Merge Report</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XB013</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Participant Merge Discrepancy Report</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XB014</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>PA Intervention Merge Error Report (Oracle)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XB021</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>MMIS-POS Recipient Reconciliation Discrepancy Report</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XB031</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>TPL Participant Update Error Report</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XB032</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Participant Eligible for Retro-Medicaid Report</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XC002</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Batch Claims Transaction Error Report</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XC003</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Batch Control File Listing Deleted Batch Records</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Appendix 40, Attachment G
## Consolidated List of Reports

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DSD Project Report Number</th>
<th>Legacy Report Number</th>
<th>Report Name</th>
<th>Report Description</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>XC005</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Batch Control Aging Summary by Receipt Days</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XC007</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Batch Summary</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XC008</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Error Analysis by Pharmacy Provider Specialty</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XC010</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Suspense Release Transaction Proof Listing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XC012</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Claims Processing Adjudication Summary</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XC015</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Mass Adjustment Analysis</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XC016</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Aged Detail Suspense Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XC017</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Suspended Claim Analysis by Claim Type</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XC018</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Daily Exception Suspense Summary</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XC019</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Services Denied by Claims Examiners</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XC020</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Services Forced Paid by Claims Examiners</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XC021</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Forced/Denied Exception Summary</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XC022</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Mass Adjustment Request Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XC023</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Claims Error Analysis Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XC025</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Error Log Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XC026</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Most Prescribed GCNs Ranked by Amount Paid</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XC027</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Most Prescribed GCNs Ranked by Number of Prescriptions</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XC029</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Switch Vendor Monitoring</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XC030</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Top 100 Utilized Pharmacies Ranked by Amount Paid</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XC031</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Most Utilized Pharmacies Ranked by Amount Paid</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSD Project Report Number</td>
<td>Legacy Report Number</td>
<td>Report Name</td>
<td>Report Description</td>
<td>Frequency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XC032</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Top Prescribing Physicians Ranked by Ingredient Cost (By Group or Plan)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XC033</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Top Prescribing Physicians Ranked by Ingredient Cost (By All Groups)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XC034</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Top Prescribing Physicians Ranked by Average Prescription Cost (By Group or Plan)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XC035</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Top Prescribing Physicians Ranked by Average Prescription Cost (By All Groups)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XC036</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Top Prescribing Physicians Ranked by Number of Prescriptions</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XC037</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Top Prescribing Physicians Ranked by Number of Prescriptions</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XC038</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Top Prescribing Physicians Ranked by Percentage of Brand Prescriptions (By Group or Plan)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XC039</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Top Prescribing Physicians Ranked by Percentage of Brand Prescriptions (By All Groups)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XC044</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Most Prescribed OTC Drugs Ranked by Amount Paid</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XC045</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Therapeutic Utilization Summary Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XC046</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Pharmacy Generic Usage Ranked by Percent of Generic Prescriptions Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Appendix 40, Attachment G
### Consolidated List of Reports

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DSD Project Report Number</th>
<th>Legacy Report Number</th>
<th>Report Name</th>
<th>Report Description</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>XC048</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Ingredient Cost Savings Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XC049</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Claims Payment Summary Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XC050</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Monthly Payment Summary Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XC051</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Drug Audit Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XC053</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Age/Sex Utilization Summary</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XC054</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Total Claims Paid/Total Number of Claims Paid by County and Provider</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XC056</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Claims Archival/Profile Request Edit Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XC057</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Claims Archival/Profile Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XC058</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Pro-DUR Savings Ranked by Amount Paid</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XC060</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Participant Exception Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XC061</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Physician Profile Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XC062</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Physician Profile Report by National Drug Code</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XC063</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Physicians Profile Detail</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XC064</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Pharmacy Profile Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XC065</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Pharmacy Profile Report (DUR Conflict)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XC066</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Therapy Duration Exception Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XC069</td>
<td>RTAR8201/RTAR8202</td>
<td>DUR Summary Activity Report by Therapeutic Class</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XC071</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Pro-DUR Intervention Summary (by Intervention Code)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XC072</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Pro-DUR Intervention Summary (By Override Code)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XC073</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Top Drugs by DUR Intervention</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XC074</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Top Drugs per DUR Conflict by DUR Outcome and Intervention Ranked by Total Number of Overrides</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Appendix 40, Attachment G
## Consolidated List of Reports

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DSD Project Report Number</th>
<th>Legacy Report Number</th>
<th>Report Name</th>
<th>Report Description</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>XC092</td>
<td>RTAR5741/RTAR5743</td>
<td>Participants Using More Than One Provider Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XC093</td>
<td>RTAR5711</td>
<td>NC POS Savings By Drug</td>
<td>Savings by Drug Report</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XC094</td>
<td>RTAR5721</td>
<td>NC POS Rx Profile Of Providers With No POS UCR Savings</td>
<td>RX Profile of Providers with no POS UCR Saving Report</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XC095</td>
<td>RTAR5731</td>
<td>NC POS Savings By Provider From UCR</td>
<td>Savings by Provider from UCR Report</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XC096</td>
<td>HMPR2141/HMPR2142</td>
<td>Brand/Generic PAL Cost Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XC097</td>
<td>HMPR2151/HMPR2152</td>
<td>Brand/Generic PAL Cost Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XC098</td>
<td>HMPR2161/HMPR2162</td>
<td>Brand/Generic PAL Cost Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XC099</td>
<td>HMPR2171/HMPR2172</td>
<td>Brand/Generic PAL Cost Reporting</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XC100</td>
<td>HMPR2181/HMPR2182</td>
<td>Brand/Generic PAL Cost Reporting</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XC101</td>
<td>HMPR2191/HMPR2192</td>
<td>PAL-CS County by PS Brand Reporting</td>
<td>Brand/Generic PAL Cost Reporting</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XC103</td>
<td>340B New 1</td>
<td>340B Provider Submitting Claims w/o 340B Claim Indicator – New 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XC104</td>
<td>340B New 2</td>
<td>340B Claim Received/Non 340B Provider – New 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XC105</td>
<td>340B New 3</td>
<td>340B Claims Report - New 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XC116</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Mass Credit/Replacement Request Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XC117</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>To be Paid DPH Claims Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XC121</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Participant Aberrant Pattern Drug Date Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSD Project Report Number</td>
<td>Legacy Report Number</td>
<td>Report Name</td>
<td>Report Description</td>
<td>Frequency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XC133</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Drug Claims Paid More Than $1000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XC134</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>POS Daily History Only Adjustment Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XC999</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Claims Payment Process Summary Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XG003</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Security Groups and Actions Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP002</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>MMIS Provider Update Process Summary Report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP003</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>MMIS Provider Update</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP999</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>MMIS Provider Interface</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>IPVR0121</td>
<td>Suspect Duplicate Medicaid Attending Providers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Invoice Register</td>
<td>Detail listing of invoice transactions for the report period</td>
<td>Daily or date range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Cash Receipts Register</td>
<td>Detail listing of Cash Receipts for the report period</td>
<td>Daily or date range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Daily Lockbox Deposit Report</td>
<td>Daily listing of Lockbox deposits for the business day</td>
<td>Daily or date range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Recoupments Register</td>
<td>Per checkwrite listing of accounts receivable recoupments from provider claims payable</td>
<td>Daily or date range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Provider Withholding Register</td>
<td>Per checkwrite list of provider withholding transactions</td>
<td>Daily or date range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>FA Cash Disbursements Register</td>
<td>Listing of FA cash disbursements for the report period</td>
<td>Daily or date range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>State Disbursements Register</td>
<td>Listing of State authorized disbursements for the report period</td>
<td>Daily or date range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Debit Adjustments Register</td>
<td>Listing of Debit Adjustments for the report period</td>
<td>Daily or date range</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Appendix 40, Attachment G
 Consolidated List of Reports

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DSD Project Report Number</th>
<th>Legacy Report Number</th>
<th>Report Name</th>
<th>Report Description</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Credit Adjustments Register</td>
<td>Listing of Credit Adjustments for the report period</td>
<td>Daily or date range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Open Item Transfers Register</td>
<td>Listing of Open Item Transfers for the report period</td>
<td>Daily or date range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>System Interest Register</td>
<td>Listing of Interest charges for the report month</td>
<td>Daily or date range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>System Penalty Register</td>
<td>Listing of Penalty Register charges for the report month</td>
<td>Daily or date range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Manual Interest Register</td>
<td>Listing of Interest charges for the report month</td>
<td>Daily or date range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Manual Penalty Register</td>
<td>Listing of Penalty Register charges for the report month</td>
<td>Daily or date range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Bad Debt Write off Register</td>
<td>Listing of bad debt write off transactions for the report period</td>
<td>Daily or date range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Aged Account Receivable Trial Balance Detail Report</td>
<td>Aging of open accounts receivable items as of the report date</td>
<td>Monthly or demand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Summary of Aged Accounts Receivable by Division</td>
<td>Summary of Aged Accounts Receivable by Division</td>
<td>Monthly or demand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>60 Days Past Due</td>
<td>60 Days Past Due</td>
<td>Monthly or demand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Set-off Debt Interface File</td>
<td>Set-off Debt Interface File The FA must produce in attached format (see Attachment XX. This file must be able to be saved to diskette or tape.)</td>
<td>Monthly or demand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Set-off Debt Listing (This is a report)</td>
<td>Set-off Debt Listing (This is a report)</td>
<td>Monthly or demand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Collection Agency Interface File</td>
<td>Collection Agency Interface File (The FA must provide in the attached format)</td>
<td>Monthly or demand</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Replacement Medicaid Management Information System (MMIS)
RFP 30-DHHS-1228-08-R

Page 111 of 117
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DSD Project Report Number</th>
<th>Legacy Report Number</th>
<th>Report Name</th>
<th>Report Description</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Collection Agency Listing</td>
<td>Collection Agency Listing</td>
<td>Monthly or demand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>AR Recommend for Write-off</td>
<td>AR Recommend for Write-off</td>
<td>Monthly or demand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>New Accounts Receivable Aging Over 60 days in this Quarter</td>
<td>New Accounts Receivable Aging Over 60 days in this Quarter</td>
<td>Quarterly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>XX-New Report - Currently Unnamed</td>
<td>Report detailing contracted PA vendors submissions that indicates the date and time file received, date and time processed, number of transactions received, number of transactions processed, number of transactions updated, and number of transaction errors</td>
<td>Daily</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>XX-New Report - Currently Unnamed</td>
<td>Quarterly report of the number of Prior Approval Requests received, number entered into the system within one (1) State business day and the number entered into the system after more than one (1) State business day</td>
<td>Quarterly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>XX-New Report - Currently Unnamed</td>
<td>Report that indicates the date and time the file was received, date and time processed, number of transactions received, number of transactions processed, number of transactions updated, number of transactions errored, listing each error transaction and e</td>
<td>Weekly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>XX-New Report - Currently Unnamed</td>
<td>Report monthly when it takes more than two (2) business days from receipt to process and render a decision on a non-emergency Prior Approval Request that does not require additional research or additional information</td>
<td>Monthly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>XX-New Report - Currently Unnamed</td>
<td>Report monthly when it takes more than two (2) business days from receipt of all required information to process and render a decision on a non-emergency Prior Approval Request that required additional information or research</td>
<td>Monthly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>XX-New Report - Currently Unnamed</td>
<td>Report on when it takes more than five (5) business days to process, render a decision, and mail a status report on a Prior Approval Request for level of care, retrospective, and therapeutic days</td>
<td>Weekly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Drug Rebate Amounts Due Report</td>
<td>Show quarterly changes to amounts due</td>
<td>Quarterly</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Appendix 40, Attachment G
### Consolidated List of Reports

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DSD Project Report Number</th>
<th>Legacy Report Number</th>
<th>Report Name</th>
<th>Report Description</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Drug Rebate Payment Summary Report</td>
<td>Display payments received during specified date range and balances due by manufacturer</td>
<td>As needed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Drug Rebate Summary Report</td>
<td>Display payments received, invoiced amounts and disputed amounts by quarter and year</td>
<td>Quarterly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Drug Rebate Quarterly Payment Report</td>
<td>Display payments received compared to original and current invoiced amounts</td>
<td>Quarterly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Drug Rebate NDC History Report</td>
<td>Displays all activities which have occurred for a selected drug by quarter</td>
<td>Quarterly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Drug Rebate ROSI/PQAS Report</td>
<td>Display amounts allocated for a selected manufacturer or NDC</td>
<td>Quarterly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Drug Rebate Adjusted Claims Report</td>
<td>Display claims where number of units considered for invoicing differed from those originally supplied by claims processing system</td>
<td>Quarterly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Drug Rebate Excluded Provider Report</td>
<td>Listing of providers (pharmacies) whose claims will not be included in drug rebate invoices</td>
<td>Quarterly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Drug Rebate Excluded Provider Listing</td>
<td>Listing of claims from providers who are not participating rebate providers</td>
<td>Quarterly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Drug Rebate Balance Due Report</td>
<td>List of top 10 credit balances due</td>
<td>As needed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Drug Rebate Check Voucher Comparison Report</td>
<td>Compares check voucher total and interest voucher total with the check table total</td>
<td>Quarterly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSD Project Report Number</td>
<td>Legacy Report Number</td>
<td>Report Name</td>
<td>Report Description</td>
<td>Frequency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Drug Rebate Interest Detail Report</td>
<td>Display all interest for a labeler and a quarter</td>
<td>Quarterly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Drug Rebate Invoice Exceptions Report</td>
<td>Displays invoiced amounts greater than the sum of claim reimbursement amounts</td>
<td>Quarterly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Drug Rebate Medical Claims Report</td>
<td>Listing of all codes from medical claims including J-codes, M-codes, Q-codes and others which have been converted to NDCs.</td>
<td>Quarterly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Drug Rebate Rcap Report</td>
<td>Corrected balances after dispute resolution procedures have been completed for one or more quarters</td>
<td>Quarterly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Recipient Premium Payment/Cost-Sharing Reports</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce reports for recipient premium payment and cost-sharing processes</td>
<td>As needed-The state does not currently have Medicaid programs requiring these reports, but it is expected they will be implemented within the foreseeable future. (kb)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Appendix 40, Attachment G

**Consolidated List of Reports**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DSD Project Report Number</th>
<th>Legacy Report Number</th>
<th>Report Name</th>
<th>Report Description</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>MMA Enrollment File Report(s)</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce a report of all records transmitted on the MMA enrollment file</td>
<td>Whenever the MMA enrollment file is transmitted, currently monthly.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>MMA Response File Report(s)</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce a report of all records received on the MMA response file, identifying any errors, records unable to be matched to a recipient on the Replacement MMIS and records unable to be processed</td>
<td>Whenever the MMA response file is received, currently monthly.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>COCC Monthly Report</td>
<td>The Fiscal Agent shall generate Certificates of Creditable Coverage and log the mail date for each Certificate of Creditable Coverage mailed. The Fiscal Agent shall provide a monthly report with the number of recipients/clients terminated from each health</td>
<td>Monthly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>CNDS Interface Error Report</td>
<td>Listing of records received from CNDS that were not able to be processed due to errors or unable to be matched to one and only one MMIS recipient.</td>
<td>Daily</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>ICD-9-CM (10) Covered/Non-covered Update Report</td>
<td>Produce a report that demonstrates the differences of all covered and non-covered ICD-9-CM(10) Diagnosis codes and any field value differences based upon a match of the legacy MMIS+ Diagnosis Codes to the Diagnosis Update Tape/Data for State use in deter</td>
<td>Annually (October) and as needed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Pharmacy Bypass Report</td>
<td>Produce a report that identifies contracted drug updates bypassed identifying the data on the database and the update received from the State-owned or contracted drug update service.</td>
<td>Weekly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Status Reports Online</td>
<td>Generate an online status report of State memos</td>
<td>On request</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Fee Schedule and Web Fee Schedule Reports</td>
<td>To create Fee Schedule reports including those that are available on the Division web site. The fee schedule report in Report of Reports breaks the fee schedule in to several manual reports that do not have report numbers. Fee schedules and related Fee S</td>
<td>On request</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>CAP/Children, CAP/DA, CAP/MR/DD, DRG Weight Table, Dental services, Durable Medical Equipment (DME), Federally Qualified Health Center (FQHC), Home Health Agency services, Home Infusion Therapy (HIT), Hospice, Local Education Agency Practitioners (LEA), L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Replacement Medicaid Management Information System (MMIS)

RFP 30-DHHS-1228-08-R

Page 115 of 117
### Consolidated List of Reports

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DSD Project Report Number</th>
<th>Legacy Report Number</th>
<th>Report Name</th>
<th>Report Description</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Fee Schedule and Related Rate Reports</td>
<td>To create fee schedules and related rate reports for State users and Division Web site including Dialysis centers, Nurse Midwife, Portable X-ray, Optical and Visual Aids, Private Duty Nursing, Targeted Case Management</td>
<td>On request</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Rate Reports for State internal use</td>
<td>To create rate reports for internal State use only including ICF/MR Facility Rates, ICF/MR Facility Rates (Non-State Owned), Lower Level SNF/ICF Rates, Outpatient Hospital Pricing (RCC), Psychiatric Hospital Rates, Psychiatric Residential Treatment Facili</td>
<td>On request</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Activity Logging Report</td>
<td>To create a parameter driven ad hoc activity logging report using the same format as Reference batch update activity reports. The State currently obtains this information from the current vendor via a CSR. A CSR is required for each CSR activity log anal</td>
<td>On request</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Number of Medicaid Enrolled Children and Health Check Participation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Address Labels Not Printed Due to Previous Returned Mail</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Trading Partner Maintenance Report – State confirmed that baseline report that EDI currently provides would satisfy this need.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Consolidated List of Reports

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DSD Project Report Number</th>
<th>Legacy Report Number</th>
<th>Report Name</th>
<th>Report Description</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Notification of Change In Certified Beds for Inpatient Facilities – Add this change to current Provider Change Notification Letter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>XX-New Report</td>
<td>Productivity Letter based on SLAs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
REPLACEMENT MMIS EXTERNAL INTERFACES

The following interfaces represent the external interfaces for systems that process within the Replacement MMIS domain. The interfaces are separated by the Replacement MMIS processing system name, by the designation of whether the interface is an input or an output, by the external entity name (or designation), and by the interface name. The external entities listed below are a State division or agency, a third party vendor, a Federal agency, or a county agency.

Note
All current (existing) external interfaces are listed as well as interfaces that will be considered to be in scope for the RFP and procurement process.

Recipient System External Interface – Input
Entity: CMS via DIRM Interface: CMS Buy-In Updates
Entity: EIS Interface: DMA Recipient Info
Entity: CNDS Interface: Demographic/Xref Updates
Entity: CMS via DIRM Interface: CMS EDB Updates (Enrollment Database)
Entity: CMS via DIRM Interface: Medicare Part D response file
Entity: LME Interface: ANSI X12N 834 Enrollment transactions
Entity: SSA via DIRM Interface: BENDEX (Beneficiary Data Exchange)
Entity: DIRM Interface: Eligibility Updates

Recipient System External Interface – Output
Entity: CMS via DIRM Interface: CMS Buy-In Updates
Entity: EIS Interface: Buy-In Updates (State)
Entity: COB Contractor - GHI Interface: Recipient Eligibility File
Entity: CMS via DIRM Interface: Medicare Part D – Enrollment File
Entity: CNDS Interface: Demographic/Xref Updates
Entity: DIRM Interface: Transfer of Assets Report Data
Entity: DMA Interface: Eligibility File
Entity: PCG Interface: Eligibility File
Entity: CCME Interface: Recipient Eligibility File
Entity: Advance Medical Interface: Eligibility File
Entity: HMS Interface: Eligibility File
Entity: DMA Interface: EOB Master File – DRIVE
Entity: PCG Interface: HMO Enrollment Tape
Entity: DMA Interface: Buy-In PER Register extract
Entity: DMA Interface: Enrollment Master – DRIVE
Entity: DMA Interface: Buy-In Report
Entity: AMS Interface: Referral Report
Entity: Carolina Medical Center Interface: HMO Exempt
Entity: DMA Interface: EOB HIPAA XREF file
Entity: DMA; DIRM Interface: Buy-In Register Tape Part A
Entity: DMA; DIRM Interface: Buy-In Register Tape Part B
Entity: Advance Medical Interface: Buy-In Register Part A
Entity: Advance Medical Interface: Buy-In Register Part B
Entity: Advance Medical Eligibility Cross-Reference
Entity: Advance Medical EOB Master File

EVS System External Interface – Input
Entity: ANSI ASC X12N 270 Interface: Eligibility Inquiry Transactions
**APPENDIX 40, ATTACHMENT H**

**EVS System External Interface – Output**

| Entity: ANSI ASC X12N 271 | Interface: Eligibility Response Transactions |

**Provider System External Interface – Input**

| Entity: Provider | Interface: SB926 Provider Info |
| Entity: DEA     | Interface: DEA Info |
| Entity: IRS     | Interface: B-Notice Info |
| Entity: CMS via DIRM | Interface: OIG Info |
| Entity: CMS via DIRM | Interface: CLIA Info |
| Entity: EIS     | Interface: Provider Info Queries |

**Provider System External Interface – Output**

| Entity: CDW     | Interface: Provider Info |
| Entity: EIS     | Interface: Provider Info Responses |
| Entity: (Licensing/Cert) | Interface: (Licensing Requests) |
| Entity: HSISIHIS | Interface: Provider Info |
| Entity: Value Options | Interface: Provider Info |
| Entity: EIS     | Interface: Provider Info Extract File |
| Entity: DIRM    | Interface: MC Provider Directory Extract File |
| Entity: Data Niche | Interface: Provider Info |
| Entity: DIRM    | Interface: Pricing Provider Info |
| Entity: DMA     | Interface: Provider Earnings – DRIVE |
| Entity: DMA     | Interface: Provider Info |
| Entity: HMS     | Interface: Provider Info |
| Entity: PCG     | Interface: Provider Info |
| Entity: Advance Medical | Interface: Provider Info |
| Entity: IRs     | Interface: 1099 Info on Providers |
| Entity: DMA     | Interface: CLIA Master File |
| Entity: DMA     | Interface: DEA Master File |
| Entity: Data Niche | Interface: Provider Extract |
| Entity: DMA     | Interface: Physician Billing Report extract |
| Entity: HMS     | Interface: Provider Cross-Over Cross Reference |
| Entity: NCXIX   | Interface: Provider Earnings Report |
| Entity: MMIS    | Interface: Provider Earnings |
| Entity: Advance Medical | Interface: Provider Info |
| Entity: Advance Medical | Interface: DEA Master File |

**Reference System External Interface – Input**

| Entity: CMS via DIRM | Interface: Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System HCPCS |
| Entity: CMS via DIRM | Interface: Resource Based Relative Value Scale (RBRVS) |
| Entity: CMS via DIRM | Interface: CBSA - Ambulatory Surgery Code Payment Rate Update |
| Entity: DMH          | Interface: Budget Office DMH Rate Info |
| Entity: DMA          | Interface: Financial Operations Accommodation Rate Info |
| Entity: DRG Weight Vendor | Interface: DRG Weight and outlier Major Diagnostic Category (MDC) Info |
| Entity: DIRM         | Interface: County Mailing Addresses |
| Entity: CMS via DIRM | Interface: ICD-9/10-CM Procedure Codes |
| Entity: CMS via DIRM | Interface: American Dental Association Codes (ADA) |
Entity: CMS via DIRM   Interface: CLIA Certification levels
Entity: CIGNA   Interface: Laboratory Rates
Entity: NTIS   Interface: DRG and Medicare Code Editor (MCE)
Entity: DMA   Interface: Financial Operations – Crossover percentages
Entity: First Data Bank   Interface: NDC Drug File
Entity: CMS via DIRM   Interface: NDC to HCPCS Crosswalk Files
Entity: DMA   Interface: Financial Operations Nursing Facility rate updates
Entity: DMA   Interface: Budget Office-Gross National Product (GNP) information
Entity: DIRM   Interface: County DSS mailing addresses

Reference System External Interface – Output
Entity: Advance Medical   Interface: Procedure code file
Entity: Advance Medical   Interface: Accommodation rate info
Entity: Advance Medical   Interface: DRG Header extract
Entity: DMA   Interface: DRG Weight file – DRIVE
Entity: Medical Review   Interface: DRG extracts
Entity: PCG   Interface: Diagnosis file
Entity: DMA   Interface: Diagnosis file
Entity: Advance Medical   Interface: Diagnosis file
Entity: HMS   Interface: Diagnosis file
Entity: Data Niche   Interface: Drug Extract file
Entity: PCG   Interface: Drug file
Entity: HMS   Interface: Drug file
Entity: DMA   Interface: Drug file
Entity: DMA   Interface: Elderly Extract
Entity: DMA and DIRM   Interface: Fee Schedule
Entity: DMA   Interface: Modifier Master File
Entity: DMA and DIRM   Interface: Modifier Combination file (Bridge file)
Entity: DIRM   Interface: Medicaid Cost Summary file
Entity: DIRM   Interface: Drug Pricing File
Entity: DSS   Interface: Pharmacy Drug Requirements
Entity: Advance Medical   Interface: Drug Master File
Entity: Advance Medical   Interface: Fee Schedule
Entity: HMS   Interface: Drug Recovery file
Entity: PCG   Interface: Drug Recovery file

Claims Systems External Interface – Input
Entity: PharmaCare   Interface: HIV Medication Encounter Interface file
Entity: COB Contractor   Interface: Medicare Crossover Claims

Claims Systems External Interface – Output
Entity: DIRM for CSDW   Interface: HIV claims information extract (PA, Recipient, Provider, Claims)
Entity: DIRM for CSDW   Interface: Medicaid claims extract (PA, Recipient, Provider, Claims)
Entity: Advance Medical   Interface: Crossover Xref
Entity: Claims Activity   Interface: MMIS
Entity: Claims Activity   Interface: HMS

Prior Approval System External Interface – Input
Entity: LME   Interface: Inquiry/Response
Entity: Vendor   Interface: Adjudication Authorization Info
Entity: Vendor   Interface: Inquiry/Request/Response (Psychiatric Services)
Entity: Vendor  Interface: Inquiry/Request/Response (PASARR)
Entity: Vendor  GCN/NDC Prior Approval update file

Prior Approval System External Interface – Output
Entity: Vendor  Interface: Inquiry/Request/Response (Optical Services)
Entity: LME  Interface: Inquiry/Response (PA Activity)
Entity: LME  Interface: Inquiry/Response (PA Error)
Entity: Vendor  Interface: HIV Auth Info (PharmaCare)
Entity: Nash Optical  Interface: Adjudicated PAs for optical PA type
Entity: DMA  Interface: Prior Approval file – DRIVE
Entity: DMA  Interface: Pharmacy Prior Approval record
Entity: Advance Medical  Interface: Prior Approval file

Managed Care System External Interface – Input
Entity: EIS  Interface: MC Assignment Info
Entity: Geo Info Vendor  Interface: Provider Match

Managed Care System External Interface – Output
Entity: EIS  Interface: MC Assignment Info
Entity: Geo Info Vendor  Interface: Auto-Assignment Preliminary
Entity: Geo Info Vendor  Interface: Auto-Assignment/Mass Change Final
Entity: NC State Health Plan  Interface: PCP/Adm. Entity Enrollment Info for Health Choice Recipients

EDI System External Interface – Input
Entity: ANSI ASC X12N 837I  Interface: Institutional Claims Transaction
Entity: ANSI ASC X12N 837D  Interface: Dental Claims Transaction
Entity: ANSI ASC X12N 837P  Interface: Professional Claims Transaction
Entity: ANSI ASC X12N 278  Interface: Prior Authorization Inquiry Transaction
Entity: ANSI ASC X12N 834  Interface: Benefit Enrollment Transaction

EDI System External Interface – Output
Entity: ANSI ASC X12N 835  Interface: Remittance Advice Transaction
Entity: ANSI ASC X12N 838  Interface: Prior Authorization Response Transaction
Entity: ANSI ASC X12N 834  Interface: Benefit Enrollment Transaction
Entity: ANSI ASC X12N 820  Interface: Premium Payment Transaction
Entity: ANSI ASC X12N 277U  Interface: Claim Status Transaction
Entity: ANSI ASC X12N 824  Interface: Application Advice Transaction
Entity: ANSI ASC X12N 997  Interface: Transaction Acknowledgement

POS Participant System External Interface – Input
Entity: NCPDP  Interface: NCPDP E1 Request Interface

POS Participant System External Interface – Output
Entity: NCPDP  Interface: NCPDP E1 Response Interface

POS Reference System External Interface – Input
Entity: SMAC Drug Vendor  Interface: SMAC Pricing Info
Entity: Drug Update Vendor  Interface: Drug Info

POS Prior Approval System External Interface – Input
Entity: MMIS PA  Interface: Add/Update Adjudicated DPH PAs

POS Claims System External Interface – Input
Entity: Switch Vendor    Interface: POS Claim Submission
Entity: Provider       Interface: Claim Submission Other Media
Entity: Payment        Interface: Claim Info/Updates

POS Claims System External Interface – Output
Entity: Switch Vendor   Interface: POS Claims Response
Entity: Payment        Interface: Claim Info/Updates

Payment System External Interface – Input
Entity: Bank (TBD)     Interface: Positive Pay
Entity: Switch Vendor  Interface: Inquiry/Response
Entity: State          Interface: Inquiry/Response
Entity: Financial      Interface: Budget/1099 Info
Entity: State          Interface: Inquiry/Response/History Request
Entity: DSS            Interface: History Request/Web
Entity: Provider       Interface: WEB/AVRS
Entity: State Auth     Interface: History Request
Entity: DMA            Interface: COS Share Info

Payment System External Interface – Output
Entity: Bank (TBD)     Interface: Positive Pay
Entity: Bank (TBD)     Interface: EFT
Entity: DIRM           Interface: DMH Paid Claims Info for CDW
Entity: Switch Vendor  Interface: Inquiry Response
Entity: EDMS           Interface: RA/REOMB/Profiles
Entity: Reporting      Interface: Category of Service
Entity: POS            Interface: Claim Info/Updates
Entity: Financial      Interface: Budget/Pay Cycle/1099 Info
Entity: Provider       Interface: WEB/AVRS/RA/EDI
Entity: State          Interface: Inquiry/Response
Entity: DIRM for CSDW  Interface: DPH Paid claims info
Entity: DMA            Interface: Paid Claims Activity file –DRIVE
Entity: NCXIX          Interface: NC Paid fulls
Entity: DHHS           Interface: Data from claims paid to local health depts.
Entity: DHHS           Interface: Data from claims paid to CDSAs

Financial System External Interface – Input
Entity: FA Bank Account Interface: Cleared Checks/EFTs
Entity: NCAS            Interface: Unexpended Authorized Budget
Entity: State Designated Bank Interface: Lockbox Receipts
Entity: TPL Vendor      Interface: Information (data) receipt
Entity: DIRM            Interface: Available Funds Info
Entity: DIRM            Interface: Information (data) Indian file
Entity: DIRM            Interface: EPICS

Financial System External Interface – Output
Entity: EDMS           Interface: Report Info
Entity: NCAS           Interface: Program Expenditures by CAC codes
Entity: IRS            Interface: 1099 A/R Info
Entity: MAS FPR        Interface: Summary of Paid Claims by MCC
Entity: Collection Agency Interface: Collection Agency information
Entity: TPL Vendor      Interface: Receipt Info
Entity: DOR            Interface: A/R Info
Entity: State Auth     Interface: Budget Info
Entity: Indian File    Interface: CMS64
Entity: EPICS  Interface: CMS64
Entity: State  Interface: FPR files
Entity: DMA  Interface: Financial Participation

Third Party Liability System External Interface – Input
Entity: DIRM  Interface: Updates to TPL data via dynamic update service
Entity: ACTS  Interface: Inquiries to TPL and carrier data
Entity: EIS  Interface: Inquiries to TPL and carrier data
Entity: ACTS  Interface: Recipient data updates from CSE for TPL
Entity: CMS  Interface: Co-ordination of Benefits
Entity: CNDS  Interface: Responses to queries for policyholder demographic data

Third Party Liability System External Interface – Output
Entity: DIRM  Interface: Acknowledgement/error msg. for TPL data update
Entity: ACTS  Interface: Response to inquiry of TPL and carrier data
Entity: EIS  Interface: Response to inquiry of TPL and carrier data
Entity: ACTS  Interface: Recipient updates from TPL for CSE
Entity: DIRM for EIS  Interface: TPL recipient data extract
Entity: DIRM for EIS and ACTS  Interface: TPL carrier data extract
Entity: DIRM for CSDW  Interface: TPL recipient data extract
Entity: DIRM for CSDW  Interface: TPL carrier data extract
Entity: CNDS  Interface: Queries for policyholder demographic data
Entity: HMS  Interface: Invoices
Entity: Carriers  Interface: Invoices
Entity: TPL Vendors  Interface: Carrier and TPL policy resource data
Entity: TPL Vendors  Interface: Invoice Data Summary Extract
Entity: TPL Vendors  Interface: Invoice Data Detail Extract
Entity: CMS  Interface: Co-ordination of Benefits
Entity: CMS  Interface: TPL Carriers and their codes
Entity: DMA and HMS  Interface: TPL Procedure Code Pricing Master

MEQC System External Interface – Input
Entity: DIRM/EIS  Interface: Recipient Samples

Reporting Repository System External Interface – Input
Entity: CMS via DIRM  Interface: CMS Drug Rebate Data
Entity: CMS  Interface: Drug Rebate File from CMS

MMIS System External Interface – Output
Entity: CMS via DIRM  Interface: MSIS Extract (Federal MSIS Eligibility)
Entity: CMS via DIRM  Interface: MSIS Extract (Federal MSIS Claims Inpatient)
Entity: CMS via DIRM  Interface: MSIS Extract (Federal MSIS Claims Long Term Care)
Entity: CMS via DIRM  Interface: MSIS Extract (Federal MSIS Claims Pharmacy)
Entity: CMS via DIRM  Interface: MSIS Extract (Federal MSIS Claims Other)
Entity: DMA  Interface: Encounters SHF

Drug Rebate System External Interface – Input
Entity: CMS via DIRM  Interface: URA/Labeler
Entity: CMS via DIRM  Interface: Usage (FTP)
Entity: MAS  Interface: Drug Rebate adjustments

Drug Rebate System External Interface – Output
Entity: CMS  Interface: Drug Rebate Info to CMS
Entity: Innovative Health Strategies    Interface: Drug Rebate Info
Entity: DIRM    Interface: PPA File for Drug Rebate

Acronyms List

ACTS  Automated Collection Tracking System
ASC  Ambulatory Surgical Code
CAC  Company Account Center
CBSA  Core Based Statistical Area
CDW  Client Data Warehouse
COB  Coordination of Benefits
CLIA  Clinical Laboratory Improvement Act
CMS  Center for Medicaid Services
CNDS  Common Name Data System
COCC  Certificates of Creditable Coverage
COS  Category of Service
CPT  Current Procedural Terminology
CSE  Child Support Enforcement
DEA  Drug Enforcement Agency
DEERS  Defense Enrollment Eligibility Reporting System
DIRM  Division of Information Resource Management
DMA  Division of Medical Assistance
DMH  Division of Mental Health Services
DOD  Department of Defense
DRG  Diagnosis Related Group
EDB  Entitlement Database (Medicare)
EDMS  Electronic Data Management System
EFT  Electronic Funds Transfer
EIS  Eligibility Information System
EVS  Eligibility Verification System
FA  Fiscal Agent
GPCI  Geographic Practice Cost Indices
FPR  Financial Participation Report
HCPCS  Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System
HMS  Health Management Services
HSIS  Health Services Information System
IRS  Internal Revenue Service
LME  Local Managing Entity
MARS  Management and Administrative Reporting
MAS  Medicaid Accounting System
MC  Managed Care
MCC  Medicaid Cost Calculation
MDC  Major Diagnostic Category
MEQC  Medicaid Eligibility Quality Control
MSIS  Medicaid Statistical Information System
NCAS  North Carolina Accounting System
NCPDP  National Council for Prescription Drug Programs
NDC  National Drug Code
NDC/J  National Drug Code/Injection Code
OCR  Optical Character Recognition
OIG  Office of Inspector General
PA  Prior Approval
PASARR  Pre-Admission Screening and Annual Resident Review
POS  Point of Sale
RBRVS  Resource Based Relative Value Scale
SB926  Senate Bill 926
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SMAC</th>
<th>State Maximum Allowed Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TPL</td>
<td>Third Party Liability</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## System Availability

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Production Hours of Operations</th>
<th>Normal State Business Days (8:00 A.M.–5:00 P.M.)</th>
<th>Extended State Business Days/Hours</th>
<th>24 x 7 x 365 (except for scheduled down-times)</th>
<th>Other Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>System/Application support</td>
<td>Citizen</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Eligible Program Recipient</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>State Employee/Contractor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Government/ Business (individuals or systems)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Web Portal</td>
<td>Citizen</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Eligible Program Recipient</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>State Employee/Contractor</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Government/ Business (individuals or systems)</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POS</td>
<td>Citizen</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Eligible Program Recipient</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>State Employee/Contractor</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Government/ Business (individuals or systems)</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Citizen</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Eligible Program Recipient</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category</td>
<td>Production Hours of Operations</td>
<td>Other Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Normal State Business Days (8:00 A.M.–5:00 P.M.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Extended State Business Days/Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>24 x 7 x 365 (except for scheduled down-times)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| AVRS                   | State Employee/Contractor  X                                      |             |
|                        | Government/ Business (Individuals or systems)                      | X           |

| EVS                    | Citizen                                                             |
|                        | Eligible Program Recipient                                         |
|                        | State Employee/Contractor  X                                      |             |
|                        | Government/ Business (Individuals or systems)                      | X           |

| EDI                    | Citizen                                                             |
|                        | Eligible Program Recipient                                         |
|                        | State Employee/Contractor  X                                      |             |
|                        | Government/ Business (Individuals or systems)                      | X           |

<p>| Document Management    | Citizen                                                             |
|                        | Eligible Program Recipient                                         |
|                        | State Employee/Contractor 7 A.M. to 11 P.M. Monday through Saturday |
|                        | 7 A.M. to 7 P.M. Sunday                                            |
|                        | Government/ Business (Individuals or systems)                      |             |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Normal State Business Days (8:00 A.M.–5:00 P.M.)</th>
<th>Extended State Business Days/Hours</th>
<th>24 x 7 x 365 (except for scheduled down-times)</th>
<th>Other Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Call Center - Pharmacy Prior Approval</td>
<td>Citizen</td>
<td>7 A.M. to 11 P.M. Monday through Friday</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Eligible Program Recipient</td>
<td>7 A.M. to 6 P.M. Saturday &amp; Sunday</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>State Employee/Contractor</td>
<td>7 A.M. to 11 P.M. Monday through Friday</td>
<td>24 x 7 x 365 (except for scheduled down-times)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Government/ Business (Individuals or systems)</td>
<td>7 A.M. to 6 P.M. Saturday &amp; Sunday</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Call Center – Non Pharmacy Prior Approval</td>
<td>Citizen</td>
<td>7 A.M. to 7 P.M. Monday through Friday</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Eligible Program Recipient</td>
<td>8 A.M. to 5 P.M. Saturday</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>State Employee/Contractor</td>
<td>7 A.M. to 7 P.M. Monday through Friday</td>
<td>24 x 7 x 365 (except for scheduled down-times)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Government/ Business (individuals or systems)</td>
<td>8 A.M. to 5 P.M. Saturday</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Call Center/Help Desk – All other</td>
<td>Citizen</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category</td>
<td>Production Hours of Operations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Normal State Business Days (8:00 A.M.–5:00 P.M.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Extended State Business Days/Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>24 x 7 x 365 (except for scheduled down-times)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Other Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eligible Program Recipient</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State Employee/Contractor</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government/Business (individuals or systems)</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Legend**

*Citizen*: Anyone; no secure sign-on required.

*Eligible Program Recipient*: Citizen who receives or has a dependent who receives DHHS benefits; secure sign-on required.

*State Employee/Contractor*: State employees and contractor staff; DMH Local Managing Entity (LME) staff; secure sign-on required.

*Government/Business (Individuals or systems)*: DHHS providers and business associates; county department of social services (DSS) staff in each of the 100 North Carolina counties; local health department staff; Health Check Coordinators; Eligibility Information System (EIS) and Division of Information Resource Management (DIRM) systems and applications. Secure sign-on/handshake required.
# Desktop Standards

These are the current Standard Configurations for Desktops and laptops as of July 2007.

*Note: These are the minimum standards/specifications that will be accepted.*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Basic Desktop</th>
<th>High-End Desktop</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
<td>Microsoft Windows Vista-compatible/business class desktop; must include all applicable Windows XP devices drivers</td>
<td>Microsoft Windows Vista-compatible/business class desktop; must include all applicable Windows XP devices drivers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Processor</strong></td>
<td>Intel Core 2 Duo E6300 (1.86Ghz,1066FSB,2MB) OR AMD Athlon 64 X2 3800+ (2.00GHz)</td>
<td>Intel Core 2 Duo E6600 (2.40Ghz,1066FSB,4MB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Memory</strong></td>
<td>2.0GB Non-ECC SDRAM 667MHZ with two (2) free slots for additional memory</td>
<td>2.0GB Non-ECC SDRAM 800MHZ with two (2) free slots for additional memory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Video Card</strong></td>
<td>PCIe 128MB DVI and VGA compatible</td>
<td>PCIe256 MB, (non-shared memory) Dual Monitor DVI and VGA compatible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cables / Connectors</strong></td>
<td>DVI and VGA</td>
<td>DVI and VGA, including Y-adapters and/or other connectors as necessary to support dual monitor configuration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hard Drive</strong></td>
<td>160GB SATA 3.0Gb/s</td>
<td>160GB SATA 3.0Gb/s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Floppy Drive</strong></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Optical Drive</strong></td>
<td>16X DVD+//-RW</td>
<td>16X DVD+//-RW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PCI Slots</strong></td>
<td>Two (2) Free Slots</td>
<td>Two (2) Free Slots</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>USB Ports</strong></td>
<td>Five (5) Total : Two (2) in Front, Three (3) in Back USB v2.0</td>
<td>Five (5) Total : Two (2) in Front, Three (3) in Back USB v2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Operating System Software</strong></td>
<td>Microsoft Vista Business (OEM) with media; must include all applicable Windows XP devices drivers</td>
<td>Microsoft Vista Business (OEM) with media; must include all applicable Windows XP devices drivers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Integrated NIC</strong></td>
<td>Integrated Gigabit Ethernet (10/100/1000) Card</td>
<td>Integrated Gigabit Ethernet (10/100/1000) Card</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Keyboard</strong></td>
<td>Enhanced USB Keyboard</td>
<td>Enhanced USB Keyboard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mouse</strong></td>
<td>USB, 2-button, Optical mouse with Scroll</td>
<td>USB, 2-button, Optical mouse with Scroll</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Audio</strong></td>
<td>Internal 16-Bit Stereo</td>
<td>Internal 16-Bit Stereo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Expansion bays</strong></td>
<td>Two (2) available: One (1) Internal and One (1) External</td>
<td>Two (2) available: One (1) Internal and One (1) External</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Basic Desktop</td>
<td>High-End Desktop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form Factor</td>
<td>Small / Desktop</td>
<td>Minitower</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Basic Laptop</td>
<td>High-End Laptop (Desktop Replacement)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Processor</td>
<td>Intel Core 2 Duo (1.80GHz, 2MB, 800Mhz) Dual Core OR AMD 64 X2 Mobile (2.0GHz, 1M)</td>
<td>Intel Core 2 Duo (2.20GHz, 4MB, 800Mhz) Dual Core</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Memory</td>
<td>2.0GB DDR2-667 SDRAM.</td>
<td>2.0GB, DDR2-667 SDRAM.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video Display</td>
<td>14.1 Inch, WXGA</td>
<td>15.4 Inch, WXGA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hard Drive</td>
<td>80GB, 7200 RPM</td>
<td>120GB, 7200 RPM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Floppy Drive</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optical Drive</td>
<td>8X DVD+/-RW</td>
<td>8X DVD+/-RW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USB Ports</td>
<td>Three (3) USB V2.0</td>
<td>Three (3) USB V2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Serial Ports</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>One (1) Serial Port</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating System Software</td>
<td>Microsoft Vista Business (OEM) with media</td>
<td>Microsoft Vista Business (OEM) with media</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Integrated NIC</td>
<td>Integrated Gigabit Ethernet (10/100/1000)</td>
<td>Integrated Gigabit Ethernet (10/100/1000)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Integrated Modem</td>
<td>Integrated V.92 56K Modem with Fax</td>
<td>Integrated V.92 56K Modem with Fax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internal Wireless Adapter</td>
<td>Supports 802.11 a/g WPA2</td>
<td>Supports 802.11 a/g WPA2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power / Battery</td>
<td>A/C adapter / 6-cell primary</td>
<td>A/C adapter / 6-cell primary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cables / Connectors</td>
<td>3’ power cord w/ adapter</td>
<td>3’ power cord w/ adapter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resource CD</td>
<td>Resource CD that contains System Diagnostics and Drivers; must include XP device versions for all applicable devices</td>
<td>Resource CD that contains System Diagnostics and Drivers; must include XP device versions for all applicable devices</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ultra-Portable Laptop</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>---</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
<td>Microsoft Windows Vista compatible/business class “ultra-portable” laptop; less than 4 lbs total weight configured with all options listed below.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Processor</strong></td>
<td>Intel Core2 Duo (1.2GHz, 533Mhz FSB)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Memory</strong></td>
<td>2.0GB DDR2 SDRAM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Video</strong></td>
<td>Mobile Intel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Video Display</strong></td>
<td>12.1 Inch, WXGA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hard Drive</strong></td>
<td>60GB, 7200 RPM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Floppy Drive</strong></td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Optical Drive</strong></td>
<td>8X DVD+/-RW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>USB Ports</strong></td>
<td>Three (3) USB V2.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Serial Ports</strong></td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Operating System</strong></td>
<td>Microsoft Vista Business (OEM) with media</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Integrated NIC</strong></td>
<td>Integrated Gigabit Ethernet (10/100/1000)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Integrated Modem</strong></td>
<td>Integrated V.92 56K Modem with Fax</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Internal Wireless Adapter</strong></td>
<td>Supports 802.11 a/g</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Power / Battery</strong></td>
<td>A/C adapter / 6-cell primary</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cables / Connectors</strong></td>
<td>3’ power cord w/ adapter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Replacement MMIS Proposal Submission Requirements Checklist

This appendix identifies the requirements for the Proposal responding to RFP 30-DHHS-1228-08-R. Failure to respond in whole or in part to a specific requirement may result in rejection of the Proposal during the evaluation process.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Proposal Submission Requirements</th>
<th>Acknowledgement “Yes” or “No”</th>
<th>For NC DHHS Use Only</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. (RFP Section 50.1) Was the Technical Proposal submitted by the date and time specified in the RFP Cover Letter?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. (RFP Section 50.1) Was the Technical Proposal package(s) labeled as indicated in the RFP Cover Letter?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. (RFP Section 50.1) Are number of originals, copies, and electronic versions of the Technical Proposal as indicated in the RFP Cover Letter included?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. (RFP Section 50.1) Are the originals clearly marked as such?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. (RFP Section 50.1) Did the Offeror include a table of contents in its proposal?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. (RFP Section 50.1) Did the Offeror provide the completed Appendix 50, Attachments A, B, C-Exhibit 1, C-Exhibit 2, D, and E in their native formats?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. (RFP Section 50.1) Did the Offeror provide the Integrated Master Schedule (IMS) in MS Project and in its native format?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proposal Submission Requirements</td>
<td>Acknowledgement “Yes” or “No”</td>
<td>For NC DHHS Use Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. (RFP Section 50.1) Did the Offeror use 8-1/2 X 11 paper and 12-point font, single-spaced with 6 point spacing between rows?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. (RFP Section 50.2) Is the Technical Proposal comprised of the following eleven (11) separate sections, individually tabbed, in the following sequence:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Section A—Transmittal Letter and Execution Page (Page 1 of 2 of RFP Cover Page)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Section B—Proposal Submission Requirements Checklist</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Section C—Executive Summary</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Section D—Proposed Solution Details</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Section E—Project Management Plan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Section F—Operations Management Approach</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Section G—Contract Data Requirements List (CDRL)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Section H—Security Approach</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Section I—Turnover Approach</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Section J—Corporate Capabilities</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Section K—Oral Presentations and Demonstrations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10. (RFP Section 50.2) Did the Offeror provide the Subsection Number preceding its response explaining its fulfillment in the Technical Proposal?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11. (RFP Section 50.2.1) Was a Transmittal Letter and Execution Page (Page 1 of 3 of RFP Cover Page) included in the Proposal as Section A?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proposal Submission Requirements</td>
<td>Acknowledgement “Yes” or “No”</td>
<td>For NC DHHS Use Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12. (RFP Section 50.2.1) Is the Transmittal Letter within the limit of three (3) pages, excluding the attached copies of the required certifications and representations from the Appendices and excluding the attached copies of the RFP Addenda issued by the State?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13. (RFP Section 50.2.1) Is the Transmittal Letter on official business letterhead of the prime Vendor and signed by an individual authorized to legally bind the company?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14. (RFP Section 50.2.1) Does the Transmittal Letter include the 15 items listed?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15. (RFP Section 50.2.2) Was a completed Proposal Submission Requirements Checklist included in the Proposal as Section B?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16. (RFP Section 50.2.3) Was an Executive Summary included in the Technical Proposal as Section C?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17. (RFP Section 50.2.3) Is the Executive Summary within the limit of fifteen (15) pages?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18. (RFP Section 50.2.3) Is the completed High-Level System Functionality Matrix (Appendix 50, Attachment B) included in the Technical Proposal as a part of Section C?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19. (RFP Section 50.2.4.1) Is the Proposed System Solution and Solution for DDI included in the Technical Proposal as Section D?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20. (RFP Section 50.2.4.1.1) Is the Overview of System Solution and Solution for Design,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proposal Submission Requirements</td>
<td>Acknowledgement “Yes” or “No”</td>
<td>For NC DHHS Use Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Development and Installation included in Section D?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21. (RFP Section 50.2.4.1.1) Is the Overview of System Solution and Solution for Design, Development and Installation within the limit of 500 pages?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22. (RFP Section 50.2.4.1.2) Is the Software Development and Systems Engineering Methodology included in Section D?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23. (RFP Section 50.2.4.1.2) Is the Software Development and Systems Engineering Methodology within the limit of 50 pages?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24. (RFP Section 50.2.4.1.3) Is the Data Conversion and Migration Approach included in Section D?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25. (RFP Section 50.2.4.1.3) Is the Data conversion and Migration Approach within the limit of 20 pages?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26. (RFP Section 50.2.4.1.4) Is the Deployment/Rollout Approach included in Section D?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27. (RFP Section 50.2.4.1.4) Is the Deployment/Rollout Approach within the limit of 20 pages?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28. (RFP Section 50.2.4.1.5) Did the Offeror complete appendix 50, Attachment C, Part I, DDI Requirements Matrix, as required?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proposal Submission Requirements</td>
<td>Acknowledgement “Yes” or “No”</td>
<td>For NC DHHS Use Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29. (RFP Section 50.2.4.1.6) Did the Offeror complete Appendix 50, Attachment C, Part II, Adjusted Function Point Count, as required?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30. (RFP Section 50.2.4.2.1) Did the Offeror describe how it plans to meet the Operations Requirements outlined in RFP section 40 in its Section D?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31. (RFP Section 50.2.4.2.1) Is the Proposed Solution for Operations within the limit of 150 pages?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32. (RFP Section 50.2.4.3) Is the Offeror’s Statement of Work included in Section D?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33. (RFP Section 50.2.4.3) Is the Offeror’s Statement of Work formatted per Appendix 50, Attachment D?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34. (RFP Section 50.2.4.4) Is the Offeror’s Training Approach provided in Section D?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35. (RFP Section 50.2.4.4) Is the Offeror’s Training Approach limited to 20 pages?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36. (RFP Section 50.2.5) Did the Offeror include a Project Management Plan?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37. (RFP Section 50.2.5) Is the Project Management Plan within the limit of 50 pages excluding the IMP and IMS and other elements of this Plan with page limitations assigned?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38. (RFP Section 50.2.5.1) Did the Offeror submit its Integrated Master Plan?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proposal Submission Requirements</td>
<td>Acknowledgement “Yes” or “No”</td>
<td>For NC DHHS Use Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39. (RFP Section 50.2.5.2) Did the Offeror submit its Integrated Master Schedule?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40. (RFP Section 50.2.5.3) Did the Offeror describe its Master Test Process and Quality Assurance Approach?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41. (RFP Section 50.2.5.3) Is the Master Test Process and Quality Assurance Approach within the limit of 20 pages?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42. (RFP Section 50.2.5.4.1) Did the Offeror provide its comprehensive Organizational Chart for DDI and a description of its organization?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43. (RFP Section 50.2.5.4.1) Did the Offeror propose the positions and staff to be designated as key personnel for DDI and provide its Corporately Certified Position descriptions for the key personnel and resumes and references for any key personnel currently identified?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44. (RFP Section 50.2.5.4.1) Did the Offeror limit its Organization Chart for DDI to 2 pages?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45. (RFP Section 50.2.5.4.1) Did the Offeror limit its position descriptions to 1 page each and its resumes, including references, to 3 pages each?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46. (RFP Section 50.2.5.4.2) Did the Offeror provide its comprehensive Organizational Chart for Operations?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47. (RFP Section 50.2.5.4.2) Did the Offeror</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proposal Submission Requirements</td>
<td>Acknowledgement “Yes” or “No”</td>
<td>For NC DHHS Use Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>propose the positions and staff to be designated as key personnel for Operations and provide its Corporately Certified Position descriptions for the key personnel and resumes and references for any key personnel currently identified?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48. (RFP Section 50.2.5.4.2) Did the Offeror limit its Organization Chart for Operations to 2 pages?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49. (RFP Section 50.2.5.4.2) Did the Offeror limit its position descriptions for Operations to 1 page each and its resumes, including references, to 3 pages each?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50. (RFP Section 50.2.5.5) Did the Offeror describe its communications approach?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51. (RFP Section 50.2.5.5) Did the Offeror limit its Communications Approach to 15 pages?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52. (RFP Section 50.2.5.6) Did the Offeror submit its Risk and Issue Management Plan?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53. (RFP Section 50.2.5.6) Did the Offeror limit its Risk and Issue Management Plan to 30 pages?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54. (RFP Section 50.2.5.7) Did the Offeror submit an Initial Risk Assessment, including known risks associated with the implementation of the proposed solution?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55. (RFP Section 50.2.5.7) Did the Offeror limit its Initial Risk Assessment to no more than 1 page per identified risk?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proposal Submission Requirements</td>
<td>Acknowledgement “Yes” or “No”</td>
<td>For NC DHHS Use Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56. (RFP Section 50.2.5.8) Did the Offeror submit its Change Management Approach?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57. (RFP Section 50.2.5.8) Did the Offeror limit its Change Management Approach to 20 pages?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58. (RFP Section 50.2.6) Did the Offeror provide its Operations Management Approach in Section F?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59. (RFP Section 50.2.6) Did the Offeror limit its Operations Management Approach to 30 pages?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60. (RFP Section 50.2.6.1) Did the Offeror include its Change and Configuration Management approach for Operations in its Change Management Approach (see RFP Section 50.2.5.8)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61. (RFP Section 50.2.6.2) Did the Offeror’s Risk and Issue Management Plan include Operations as well as Systems and DDI? (see RFP Section 50.2.5.6)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62. (RFP Section 50.2.6.3) Did the Offeror submit its Business Continuity/Disaster Recovery Approach?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63. (RFP Section 50.2.6.3) Did the Offeror limit its Business Continuity/Disaster Recovery Approach to 15 pages?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64. (RFP Section 50.2.6.4) Did the Offeror include a description of its approach for Ongoing Training in its Training Approach (see RFP Section 50.2.4.4)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proposal Submission Requirements</td>
<td>Acknowledgement “Yes” or “No”</td>
<td>For NC DHHS Use Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65. (RFP Section 50.2.6.5) Did the Offeror include a description of its communications approach for Operations in its Operations Management Approach (see RFP Section 50.2.6)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66. (RFP Section 50.2.7) Did the Offeror provide the CDRL, updated with additional data requirements in Section G?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67. (RFP Section 50.2.8) Did the Offeror describe its approach to security in Section H of the Technical Proposal?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68. (RFP Section 50.2.8) Did the Offeror limit its Security Approach to 30 pages?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>69. (RFP Section 50.2.9) Did the Offeror describe its Turnover Approach in its Technical Proposal, Section I?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70. (RFP Section 50.2.9) Did the Offeror limit its Turnover Approach to 20 pages?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71. (RFP Section 50.2.10) Is the response to Corporate Capabilities included in the Proposal as Section J?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72. (RFP Section 50.2.10) Is the response to Corporate Capabilities within the limit of 40 pages?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73. (RFP Section 50.2.10.) Are the five (5) sections specified in RFP Section 50.2.10.2 for Corporate Capabilities included in Section J?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74. (RFP Section 50.2.11) Did the Offeror</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proposal Submission Requirements</td>
<td>Acknowledgement “Yes” or “No”</td>
<td>For NC DHHS Use Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>acknowledge in Section K that it understands and agrees to perform the requirements of the Oral Presentations and System Demonstrations?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75. (RFP Section 50.2.11.2) Did the Offeror identify the state(s) where its “baseline system” is installed?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76. (RFP Section 50.2.11.2) Did the Offeror sign the statement in Appendix 50, Attachment H representing that its baseline system for the system demonstration complies with the description of a “baseline” solution as described in this RFP Section?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## HIGH-LEVEL SYSTEM FUNCTIONALITY MATRIX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Business Area</th>
<th>System Product(s)</th>
<th>High Level Functionality Overview</th>
<th>Additional Benefits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recipient</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eligibility Verification System (EVS)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automated Voice Response (AVRS)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reference</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prior Approval</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Claims Processing (with Pricing and Payment)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Managed Care</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Check</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drug Rebate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provider</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: If the Offeror is proposing a separate but integrated POS, the Offeror may add an additional row to the address.
Appendix 50, Attachment C, Exhibit 1: State Requirements Matrix

Table Legend:

(A) System capability is in the Baseline System or COTS and configuration is required via manual table updates to meet proposed solution (Y/N)*

(B) System capability is in the Baseline System or COTS and software modification is required to meet proposed solution (Y/N)*

(C) System capability is not in the Baseline System and requires new functionality via software modification to meet proposed solution (Y/N)

(D) Enter the Proposal Section (A–L) that reflects the fulfillment of the Section 40 of this RFP requirement and page number(s).

(E) Will meet requirement (Y/N)

* If both A and B above apply, indicate Yes (Y) in each column.

** Non-Medicaid only

40.1 General Requirements

40.1.1 General System Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Multi-Payer Requirements</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.1</td>
<td>Provides capability in a Replacement MMIS to provide a single system process to coordinate recipient benefits among the DMA, DMH, DPH, and the Migrant Health Program in the Office of Rural Health and Community Care (ORHCC) and to ensure the proper assignment of the financially responsible payer, benefit plan, and pricing methodology for each service tendered in a claim</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.2</td>
<td>Provides capability to create and maintain each health benefit program offered and administered by the State; health benefit programs shall be realized by one or more benefit plans that define the scope of benefits, eligibility criteria, and pricing methods applicable to a health benefit program</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.3</td>
<td>Provides capability to allow recipients and providers to enroll in one (1) or more benefits plans</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.4</td>
<td>Provides capability for benefits plan to be implemented through a rule or a design that allows simple and easy implementation of new benefit programs and modifications to existing benefit programs with little or no programmatic changes to the claims processing software</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.5</td>
<td>Provides capability for benefits plans to be maintained and administered through user-interface views with entries for defining and configuring the scope of benefits, eligibility criteria, and the pricing method criteria that will be used for determining admissibility under a given benefit plan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.6</td>
<td>Provides capability for the claims adjudication process to use information from the benefit plans applicable to both the recipient and provider of a submitted claim to identify and assign the financially responsible payer and benefit program applicable to each service tendered in the claim, including retrospective review of eligibility and funding availability</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.7</td>
<td>Provides capability for the determination of the financially responsible payer and benefit program for each claim service using a set of payer and benefit program ranking criteria to resolve any potential contention when the claim service is covered by more than one benefit plan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.8</td>
<td>Provides capability for the claims adjudication process to use information from the pricing method criteria tables to identify and assign the pricing methodology applicable to each service tendered in the claim</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.9</td>
<td>Provides capability for financially responsible payers, benefit programs, and pricing methodologies assigned to a claim to be used to support and direct various aspects of the claims adjudication process, including the edits, audits, pricing, payment (e.g., checkwrite), and financial (e.g., budget management) functions</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.10</td>
<td>Provides capability to track and report current and historical claims detail and associated funding sources</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.11</td>
<td>Provides capability for batch and/or online real-time access between external systems and Replacement MMIS functional areas using Application Program Interface (API) - based Service-Oriented Architecture (SOA) concepts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.12</td>
<td>Provides capability to track, report, reproduce, and/or forward recipient mail that is undeliverable</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.13</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall shred recipient correspondence that is returned to the Fiscal Agent as non-deliverable</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.14</td>
<td>Provides capability for data validation editing for all online and Web entry views</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Data Transfer and Conversion**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.15</td>
<td>Provides capability to make all historic and new electronic documents available to Fiscal Agent and State staff from implementation of any and all Replacement MMIS capabilities</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Interfaces**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.16</td>
<td>Provides capability to interface in a timely manner “To” and “From” all external interfaces, to include, without limitation, those listed in Appendix 40, Attachment H of this RFP</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Security**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.17</td>
<td>Provides capability to adopt current industry and State standards and address the State’s Security Program Planning and Management, Access Controls, Application Software Development and Change Controls, System Software Controls, and Service Continuity Controls</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.18</td>
<td>Provides capability for initial batch loading of security records and profiles prior to implementation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**User Access Authentication and Authorization**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.19</td>
<td>Provides capability for a user interface design to incorporate the North Carolina Identity Enterprise Service (NCID), version 7 (or later), Model 2 Refer to <em>DHHS Application Integration with NCID</em> in the Procurement Library.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.20</td>
<td>Provides capability to adhere to the role-based access control model in compliance with NC DHHS Security policies Refer to <em>Replacement MMIS Security Business Rules</em> in the Procurement Library.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 40.1.1.21     | **Goal:** Provides capability for the architecture to be:  
- Adaptable  
- Available  
- Extensible  
- Interoperable  
- Manageable  
- Redundant  
- Resilient  
- Scalable  
- Securable |   |   |   |   |   |
<p>| 40.1.1.22     | <strong>Goal:</strong> Provides capability for the architecture to align with the principles and practices in the North Carolina Statewide Technical Architecture (STA) |   |   |   |   |   |
| 40.1.1.23     | Provides capability for all applicable components of the proposed solution to perform efficiently on State desktop office tools consistent with the current State standards and versions (i.e., no more than [1] major release behind the current supported levels). See |   |   |   |   |   |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Appendix 40, Attachment J for State Standards.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.24</td>
<td><strong>Goal:</strong> Provides capability for the client user interface to be decoupled (a clear physical separation) from the business rules layer and limited to presentation of data, capturing of input, and control of application flow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.25</td>
<td><strong>Goal:</strong> Provides capability for the architecture to use Web services-based solutions that are designed using either a 3/N-tier or Service-Oriented Architecture (SOA) approach</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>System Software Controls</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.26</td>
<td>Provides capability to update records to reflect changes such as merging or decoupling of recipient and provider IDs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>User Interface and Navigation</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.27</td>
<td>Provides capability for standard user interface characteristics, data accessibility, and navigation across all Replacement MMIS business areas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.28</td>
<td>Provides capability for compliance with language and accessibility requirements as defined in the Regulatory Compliance Section</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.29</td>
<td><strong>Goal:</strong> Provides capability for a secure, interactive Web Portal for users twenty-four (24) hours a day, seven (7) days a week, three hundred sixty-five (365) days a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.30</td>
<td>Provides capability for a secure, interactive Web Portal to have an informational/introductory Web page twenty-four (24) hours a day, seven (7) days a week, three hundred sixty-five (365) days a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.31</td>
<td>Provides capability for real-time interaction with all business areas, enabling routine inquiries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.32</td>
<td>Provides capability for multiple business area views to be displayed concurrently and to facilitate interaction between business area views</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Replacement Medicaid Management Information System (MMIS)
RFP 30-DHHS-1228-08-R
Page 5 of 211
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.33</td>
<td>Provides capability for consistency in displaying view/file/report titles, dates, times,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>and other business area-specific requirements</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.34</td>
<td>Provides capability to display error messages, interactive help views and tables,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>accessible reference files, and hypertext links to appropriate additional files/reports</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.35</td>
<td>Provides capability to electronically store and view online in an easily readable format</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>all inbound and outbound transactions and correspondence within the Replacement MMIS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.36</td>
<td>Provides capability for integrated document management and correspondence tracking</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>across all Replacement MMIS business areas</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.37</td>
<td>Provides capability for online access to Replacement MMIS and document management</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>and correspondence tracking with a single log-on</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.38</td>
<td>Provides capability to capture and electronically store all documents, both incoming and</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>outgoing, including claims, claim attachments, data entry forms, images, medical records,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>X-rays, correspondence, incoming and outgoing fax documents and system-generated reports,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>tracking date, and time of receipt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.39</td>
<td>Provides capability to receive, electronically store, and retrieve intraoral/extraoral</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>photographs, digital radiographs, and digital versions of orthodontic models (casts)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.40</td>
<td>Provides capability to link incoming documents, correspondence, and supporting</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>documentation to related documents and correspondence already on file</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.41</td>
<td>Provides capability to assign a unique document identifier to each document</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.42</td>
<td>Provides capability to retrieve all linked documents with one (1) request</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.43</td>
<td>Provides capability for documents to be electronically stored by unique document</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>identifier and accessible by online search via hypertext link from all views that</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>reference</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.44</td>
<td>Provides capability to retain electronic documents for ten (10) years online; once the electronic document has been verified, it becomes the official copy of the document</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.45</td>
<td>Provides capability to archive electronic documents offline after ten (10) years and retrieve them for online viewing within two (2) business days of a request</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.46</td>
<td>Provides capability for data retrieved from offline storage to be retained online for ten (10) business days, unless otherwise requested</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.47</td>
<td>Provides capability to print hard copies of electronically stored documents</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.48</td>
<td>Provides capability to print and fax documents</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.49</td>
<td>Provides capability for State and Fiscal Agent staff to retrieve and display any electronically stored documents within eight (8) seconds for the first page, within five (5) seconds for the second page, and within three (3), two (2), and one (1) second(s) or less for subsequent pages</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.50</td>
<td>Provides capability to make all documents available to the State within two (2) business days of creation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.51</td>
<td>Provides capability to accept input in frequencies as defined in business areas and from multiple sources, types, and formats, including:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Required electronic transaction formats, (e.g., X12)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Scanners (e.g., paper claims/written correspondence)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Electronic text (e.g., e-mail, e-fax, voice media files)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Paper documents (e.g., correspondence, claims forms, faxes)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Portable media (e.g., magnetic tapes, 3.5&quot; floppy drives, CD/DVD drives)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.52</td>
<td>Provides capability for all data input (e.g., images of scanned paper documents, voice media files, electronic and EDI transactions) to be transformed as needed for further processing and distribution</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.53</td>
<td>Provides capability to protect all stored images and electronic copies from direct access while allowing authorized copies to be used for further processing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Audit Trail</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 40.1.1.54    | Provides capability to track through audit trail data with date/time stamps:  
  - All access, activity, and system identifier of users or persons making adds, changes, deletes, or queries  
  - All activity that causes any additions, changes, deletions, or queries  
  - All transactions that result in a claim being entered into the system, including EDI transactions, a prior approval being entered into the system, Third Party Liability (TPL) transactions, a financial result (incoming and outgoing financial transactions and system-generated financial transactions), adding, changing, or deleting recipient or provider data, adding, changing, or deleting reference or code data, drug rebate activity, financial activity, and reference file changes |    |    |    |    |    |
<p>| 40.1.1.55    | Provides capability to maintain an automated audit trail of all update transactions, both batch and online, including date and time of change, before and after data field contents, and operator identifier or source of the update |    |    |    |    |    |
| 40.1.1.56    | Provides capability to create audit trail data that can be accessed online in a user-friendly, indexed, searchable format that has the capability to reflect the complete history of the transaction |    |    |    |    |    |
|              | <strong>Online Help</strong>                                                                                                                                                                                                   |    |    |    |    |    |
| 40.1.1.57    | Provides capability for selectable online help views for user functionality that duplicate or link to system documentation                                                                                          |    |    |    |    |    |
| 40.1.1.58    | Provides capability for online help for all features, functions, and data element fields as well as descriptions and resolutions for error messages, using help features, including indexing, searching, tool tips, mouse-over, field value options, hypertext links to files, |    |    |    |    |    |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Search and Query</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.59</td>
<td>Provides capability for context-sensitive help to view, window, or dialog</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.60</td>
<td>Provides capability to allow all records to be selectable and searchable by record elements, as specified within business areas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.61</td>
<td>Provides capability to query and search information based on user-defined criteria or by data elements as specified within the business areas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.62</td>
<td>Provides capability for search by phonetic/mnemonic, full-text, partial-text, keyword, Boolean operators, specific date, date ranges, partial Postal/zip code, and wildcard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.63</td>
<td>Provides capability for users to query via parameterized standard reports and view online production data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.64</td>
<td>Provides capability to generate descriptive alerts that specify any invalid query parameter(s) and to generate alerts when the anticipated return time on a query or search exceeds a defined time limit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.65</td>
<td>Provides capability to permit users to easily locate specific information in the online documentation, e.g., user manual, operating procedures, and online system help</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.66</td>
<td>Provides capability to govern queries so that run time does not exceed defined limits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Correspondence and Letters</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.67</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce system-generated standardized letters as specified in business area requirements and to electronically store saved images of each letter produced</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.68</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce updatable, form-based, version-controlled, customized templates for letter generation with capability for free-form text as specified in business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.69</td>
<td>Provides capability for letter and template generation to comply with US DHHS Title VI Language Access Policy based on flag that defines recipient language preference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.70</td>
<td>Provides capability to create and manage stakeholder correspondence, clinical policy documentation, bulletins/publication, business rules, and business forms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.71</td>
<td>Provides capability to perform desktop publishing of documents for all stakeholders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.72</td>
<td>Provides capability for on-demand and batch-driven correspondence creation and mailing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.73</td>
<td>Provides capability for letter-generation solution that has the flexibility to use form letters and/or on-demand text generation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.74</td>
<td>Provides capability for all stakeholders to create and electronically store correspondence templates for private and community use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.75</td>
<td>Provides capability to use spellchecker functionality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.76</td>
<td>Provides capability to use business rules intelligence to determine the best choice for correspondence communication and allow for the identification of the best selection for combination of address(es), USPS, fax, e-mail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.77</td>
<td>Provides capability to bulk distribute to target populations messages and communications via e-mail, fax, or Really Simple Syndication (RSS) feed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.78</td>
<td>Provides capability to integrate the letter-generation solution with the Replacement MMIS and import required data elements identified in the business rules that must be included in the letter text</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.79</td>
<td>Provides capability to send correspondence through workflow management for approval, where business rules require secondary approval</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.80</td>
<td>Provides capability to integrate and link all correspondence to the document management solution in real-time from point of origin (State, county, Fiscal Agent, or other State-contracted entity’s location)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.81</td>
<td>Provides capability to track the correspondence creator, date, recipient, and time stamp and maintain this information historically</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.82</td>
<td>Provides capability to enclose attachments to meet recipient’s language requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.83</td>
<td>Provides capability to create and distribute documents to multiple addresses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.84</td>
<td>Provides capability to redistribute static letters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.85</td>
<td>Provides capability to create performance reporting associated with correspondence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.86</td>
<td>Provides capability to allow user to designate address to be used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.87</td>
<td>Provides capability to enforce security rules to control who issues each type of letter and to designate and enforce a chain of review for certain letters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.88</td>
<td>Provides capability for a user-friendly, English-text index that allows easy access to templates and easy retrieval of initial letters generated per requested parameters: business area, date of generation, topic, recipient name, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Reports</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.89</td>
<td>Provides capability for system-generated reporting to include, without limitation:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Federal- and State-required report and distribution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Reports identified in Appendix 40, Attachment G of this RFP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Fiscal Agent operations and system performance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Contract compliance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Cost allocation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Contract invoicing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Standard pre-formatted reports with parameters selection criteria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.90</td>
<td>Provides capability for online access for users (based on role-based security) to reports, enabling downloads for export/import into multiple software formats and availability for use in multiple media</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.91</td>
<td>Provides capability to maintain all reports that cannot be regenerated to reflect the report contents as originally represented</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Workflow Management</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.92</td>
<td>Provides capability to maximize work queue technologies that enable a business rule empowered workflow, end-to-end enterprise-wide strategic solution that generates prioritized, sequential first-in/first-out delivery of work items that are generated as either media event or application event work items</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Provides capability to support:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Documentation retrieval (link to imaged documentation)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Alert agent on events such as work item creation, assignment, work item updates, and status changes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Assignment tracking and retrieval</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Aging report(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Work item monitoring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Work item reassignment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.93</td>
<td>Provides capability to input requests/inquiries into the workflow/imaging application to enable processing to be automated and forwarded to designated work and print queues</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.94</td>
<td>Provides capability to move requests to the next work queue based on expertise required for completion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.95</td>
<td>Provides capability to allow the assignment or routing of tasks by the user</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.96</td>
<td>Provides capability for tickler and/or to-do list capability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.97</td>
<td>Provides capability to support the tracking and resolution of contacts, including calls, on-site visits, override requests, prior approvals, and written inquiries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.98</td>
<td>Provides capability for the unlimited entry of notes with date/time stamp, user identity, and categorization as to type of note</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.99</td>
<td>Provides capability to designate certain notes as confidential and restrict access to notes to authorized users</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.100</td>
<td>Provides capability for automated workload balancing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.101</td>
<td>Provides capability for convenient, instant access to current and historical information without requiring a separate sign-on beyond the initial Replacement MMIS sign-on</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.102</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce work management reports to include, without limitation, performance measures online by individual business unit and business process and compare them to actual performance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.103</td>
<td>Provides capability to use user-defined templates that support various workflow processes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.104</td>
<td>Provides capability for a graphical interface to support the development and maintenance of the business processes; provides capability to allow users to create a visual capability or flowchart that controls the sequencing of manual and automated tasks performed throughout the business cycle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.105</td>
<td>Provides capability of integrating with a rules engine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.106</td>
<td>Provides capability to allow State access to work queue to assist in evaluation and disposition of work queue items</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.107</td>
<td>Provides capability to register, classify, inquire, manage, and automate date-specific business rules in a graphical, user-friendly rules engine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.108</td>
<td>Provides capability to modify rules, allowing the application to be adaptable with the dynamic rules</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.109</td>
<td>Provides capability for generating media events or application events as a result of the execution of a business rule</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.110</td>
<td>Provides capability to structure in a modular concept so the same rules engine can be used by different services or be called as a service itself</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.111</td>
<td>Provides capability for a debugging process that automatically analyzes and identifies logical errors (i.e., conflict, redundancy, and incompleteness) across business rules</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.112</td>
<td>Provides capability to allow for rules to be tested against production data prior to installation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.113</td>
<td>Provides capability for a built-in rule review and approval process that will identify any conflicts in business rules as they are being developed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.114</td>
<td>Provides capability to track and report rules usage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.115</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce and maintain documentation regarding all business rules</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.116</td>
<td>Provides capability for integration with a workflow management process</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.117</td>
<td>Provides capability to identify impact of business rule changes to claims adjudication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.118</td>
<td>Provides capability to reuse business rules across processes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.119</td>
<td>Provides capability to change business rules independent of process</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>New Requirement</strong> 40.1.1.120</td>
<td>Provides capability to apply Procedure Code Pricing (PR) File Cleanup business rules against current Procedure Code Pricing (PR) File</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Integrated Test Facility</strong> 40.1.1.121</td>
<td>Provides capability for an Integrated Test Facility (ITF) with multiple test environments to allow for different phases of testing to be conducted concurrently during the DDI Phase and throughout the life of the Contract</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.122</td>
<td>Provides capability for the ITF environment to operate independently from production, either physically or logically separated, so that performance within the production and ITF environments are not adversely affected by the other, regardless of activity level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.123</td>
<td>Provides capability to maintain the ITF environment as a mirror image of the production system environment to be used for testing all Replacement MMIS changes throughout the life of the Contract</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.124</td>
<td>Provides capability for the automated migration of new business areas and application fixes between the ITF environments and production environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.125</td>
<td>Provides capability to perform assessments without affecting production and/or data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.126</td>
<td>Provides capability for State access to all test system files</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.127</td>
<td>Provides capability for version control in the ITF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.128</td>
<td>Provides capability to synchronize the ITF with the production environment when updating the Replacement MMIS production system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Training</strong> 40.1.1.129</td>
<td>Provides capability for computer-based-training (CBT) courses for all users (State staff, Fiscal Agent staff, county staff, local agency staff, and providers)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.130</td>
<td>Provides capability for online CBT courses for all Replacement MMIS application systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.131</td>
<td>Provides capability for proficiency testing, quality reviews, and retraining, as needed, for Fiscal Agent staff</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.132</td>
<td>Provides capability to deliver provider training through Web-based services and electronic media</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.133</td>
<td>Provides capability for a Web Portal to access training news, schedules, training registration and evaluation forms, CBT and Web-based training content, provider bulletins, and frequently asked questions (FAQs) by provider type and subject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.134</td>
<td>Provides capability for the Web Portal to include document management, version control, and contextual queries related to Replacement MMIS rules and operations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.135</td>
<td>Provides capability for Web-accessible downloads of training documentation that will be synchronized with provider policy and billing updates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.136</td>
<td>Provides capability for a training evaluation tool to analyze and report to the State on training effectiveness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Call Center Services</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.137</td>
<td>Provides capability for Customer Service Call Center/Help Desk to include, without limitation, hardware, software, and toll-free telephone access to operate the Customer Service Call Center/Help Desk System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.138</td>
<td>Provides capability for an automatic phone attendant that provides a hierarchical, menu-driven capability for directing calls to appropriate Replacement MMIS Program Fiscal Agent or State staff</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.139</td>
<td>Provides capability to receive, appropriately route, and manage all telephone inquiries from Federal, State, local, and county workforce members, recipients, and in-state and out-of-state providers regarding prior approval, technical support, provider services, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.140</td>
<td>Provides capability to integrate voice and electronic transactions into a single workflow with integrated queues that allow work blending and load balancing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.141</td>
<td>Provides capability to support requirements of Civil Rights Act for Persons of Limited English Proficiency (LEP) and Hearing Impaired</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.142</td>
<td>Provides capability for call monitoring by supervisors and State monitors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.143</td>
<td>Provides capability for automated call-tracking of all calls received to include, without limitation, online display, inquiry, and updating of call records that will also be available to State staff</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.144</td>
<td>Provides capability to maintain free-form notes for each call record, coordinate these notes in the document management and correspondence tracking business area, and make the notes available for State and Fiscal Agent access</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.145</td>
<td>Provides capability for the automated population of call views with relevant recipient and provider information; provides capability for the system to track information such as time and date of call, identifying information on caller (provider, recipient, and others), call type, call category, inquiry description, customer service clerk ID for each call, and response description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.146</td>
<td>Provides capability to automatically fax back (or e-mail back, when there is no protected health information involved) to callers with attachments containing requested information, such as claims histories, copies of pertinent policy or rules, and provider letters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.147</td>
<td>Provides capability to transfer calls, along with all related documentation that was collected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.148</td>
<td>Provides capability for callers to interact with an automated attendant or speak to a customer service representative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.149</td>
<td>Provides capability for technical help desk to support inquiries on system processes and system troubleshooting from providers, value-added networks (VANs), State, and Fiscal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Agent users</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>System Availability</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.150</td>
<td>Provides capability for the system to be consistently and persistently accessible to authorized users in compliance with the System Availability Policy in Appendix 40, Attachment I of this RFP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.151</td>
<td>Provides capability for the system to be available and substantially compliant with its complete specification for ninety-nine and six tenths (99.6) percent of the time on a monthly basis during production hours of operations, excluding planned system downtime</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 40.1.1.152   | Provides capability for transaction response time to be consistent for all users directly interacting with the production environment, based on a common Web Portal access for network access point, processed and returned to the network access point; provides capability for:  
  - Ninety (90) percent of transactions to occur in four (4) seconds or less  
  - Ninety-five (95) percent of transactions to occur in five (5) seconds or less  
  - Ninety-seven (97) percent of transactions to occur in six (6) seconds or less  
  - Ninety-nine (99) percent of transactions to occur in seven (7) seconds or less |   |   |   |   |   |
<p>|              | <strong>Customer Service Request Tracking System</strong>                                                                                                                                                                               |   |   |   |   |   |
| 40.1.1.153   | Provides capability for online tracking and workflow management of requests for service                                                                                                                                       |   |   |   |   |   |
| 40.1.1.154   | Provides capability to track the system Change Management Life Cycle Phases, schedule, and work breakdown structure (WBS) for systems maintenance and modification requests                                                                 |   |   |   |   |   |
| 40.1.1.155   | Provides capability to track resources for all CSR work breakdown structure, including maintenance and modification requests during the DDI and Operations Phases                                                                 |   |   |   |   |   |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.156</td>
<td>Provides capability for tracking CSR status by multiple data elements consistent with the Change Management Process</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.157</td>
<td>Provides capability to generate reports for request management tracking, with flexibility for variable content, format, sort, and selection criteria to meet State and Fiscal Agent reporting needs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.158</td>
<td>Provides capability to maintain accessibility to all completed project requests for analytical purposes throughout the life of the Contract</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Web Portal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.159</td>
<td>Provides capability for Web Portal access to the Replacement MMIS by the State staff, providers, government employees, and the general public</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.160</td>
<td>Provides capability for a Web Portal that adheres to the State’s User Interface and Navigation requirements and simplified sign-on</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.161</td>
<td>Provides capability for browser independence and to ensure the browser has broad usage (approximately 500,000 users nationally) and the version is consistent with State usage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.162</td>
<td>Provides capability to post announcements or alerts that are displayed at user sign-on</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.163</td>
<td>Provides capability to maintain archives of posted announcements and non-provider specific alerts, including the date and message</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.164</td>
<td>Provides capability to access, complete, and submit online surveys</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.165</td>
<td>Provides capability to link to CBT course presentations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.166</td>
<td>Provides capability to create, organize by topic, and post FAQs and responses online</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.167</td>
<td>Provides capability to maintain version history of previous forms, user manuals, etc.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Requirement Descriptions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.168</td>
<td>Provides capability to create configurable Web pages of Replacement MMIS functions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.169</td>
<td>Provides capability to view and download standard Replacement MMIS reports in a readable format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.170</td>
<td>Provides capability to request and view parameter-driven standard formatted reports</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.171</td>
<td>Provides capability to link to stakeholder Web sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.172</td>
<td>Provides capability to populate user/security profile-related data for Web Portal access prior to implementation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.173</td>
<td>Provides capability for each record or file to be saved as created, not overwritten by updates or changes, to allow a historical review of individually dated versions</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Data Integrity**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.1.1.173</td>
<td>Provides capability for each record or file to be saved as created, not overwritten by updates or changes, to allow a historical review of individually dated versions</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 40.1.2 General Operational Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.1</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (DDI and Operations Phases) shall perform all Fiscal Agent functions at State-approved facilities and sites, including the Fiscal Agent’s data center and any subcontractor locations unless otherwise contractually agreed on. These facilities and sites must comply with appropriate State and Federal privacy and physical safeguards.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.2</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (Operations Phase) shall perform all operations, system maintenance, and modifications or other work under this Contract at prior-approved locations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.3</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (DDI and Operations Phases) shall locate its local facility within fifteen (15) miles of the State office at NC DHHS headquarters or as directed by the State.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.4</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (DDI and Operations Phases) shall locate key personnel, business units, and the mailroom at the local site.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.5</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (DDI and Operations Phases) shall include secure, private office space for three (3) State employees. Fiscal Agent shall also provide assistance and access to any operations, information, or data set elements necessary to support State staff responsibilities. The private office space should include, without limitation:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Lockable desks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Ergonomically correct chairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ IBM-compatible PCs, monitors, and printers with appropriate LAN/WAN connections, Internet access, and e-mail access, at a minimum meeting State standards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Lockable file cabinets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Telephones</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Office supplies.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.6</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (DDI and Operations Phases) shall provide a common area with three (3) or more computers for Internet access for State employees.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.7</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (DDI and Operations Phases) shall retain ownership of the equipment issued to the State and shall procure, manage, and bear the cost of repairs or replacement, if required, during the life of the Contract.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.8</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (DDI and Operations Phases) shall upgrade and maintain the personal computers (PCs) and desktop software issued by the Fiscal Agent for State use commensurate with Fiscal Agent PC and software upgrades.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.9</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (DDI and Operations Phases) shall provide access for the on-site State staff.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>to use copier, scanner, and fax machines.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.10</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (Operations Phase) shall provide equipment for traveling Fiscal Agent representatives that include laptops and cellular telephones that comply with Fiscal Agent’s security plan.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.11</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (DDI and Operations Phases) shall meet periodically as directed by the State to review programs, issues, and status with State operational area staff.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Regulatory Compliance</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.12</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (DDI and Operations Phases) shall ensure that the Replacement MMIS incorporates compliance with appropriate Federal and State regulations, statutes, and policies concerning the protection of personally identifiable information and/or financial information. Regulations, statutes, and policies include, without limitation:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- 45 CFR Parts 160, 164 (Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- 42 U.S.C. 1320(d) (Public Health, Approval of Special Projects)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- 42 CFR Parts 2, 51, 431 (Confidentiality of Mental Health and Substance Abuse information)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- 42 CFR Parts 430-502 (Applicable to Medicare/Medicaid)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- 42 U.S.C. § 1396d(a) [1905(a) of the Social Security Act.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Title XIX, Section 1903 (42 U.S.C. 1396b) Social Security: Payment to States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Title XIX, Section 1927 (42 U.S.C. 1396r-8) Social Security: Payment for covered outpatient drugs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Federal MMIS certification standards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Financial Accounting Standards Board Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Part 11 of the State Medicaid Manual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ North Carolina State Plans for Medicaid, Mental Health, Developmental Disabilities, and Substance Abuse, and Public Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ US DHHS Title VI Language Access Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Recipient eligibility policies from the NC DHHS Eligibility Information System (EIS) and the Common Name Data Service (CNDS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ NC State Law S 1048 (Identity Theft Protection Act)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ 10A NCAC Chapters 21 &amp; 22, Medical Assistance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ 10A NCAC 26B (Confidentiality Rules For Mental Health, Developmental Disabilities, and Substance Abuse Services)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ 10A NCAC Chapter 45, DPH Payment Programs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ N.C.G.S. §126: State Personnel System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ N.C.G.S. § 131D: Inspection and Licensing of Facilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ N.C.G.S. §131E: Health Care Facilities and Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ N.C.G.S. § 132: Public Records</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ The Privacy Act of 1974 5 U.S.C. § 552a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ NCAC 10A Chapter 13 - NC Medical Care Commission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ NCAC 10 A Chapter 14 - Division of Facility Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ NCAC 10A Chapter 26 - Mental Health, General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ NCAC 10A Chapter 27 - Mental Health, Community Facility and Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ NCAC 10A Chapter 28 - Mental Health, State Operated Facilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• NC DHHS Privacy and Security policies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Federal Section 508(<a href="http://www.section508.gov">http://www.section508.gov</a>)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Data Transfer and Conversion</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.13</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (DDI and Operations Phases) shall lead the coordination with the State and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>the incumbent Fiscal Agent to perform all activities required for the successful transfer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>and conversion of legacy data for the DDI Phase and ongoing operations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.14</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (DDI and Operations Phases) shall provide the converted data to other State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>users and/or vendors as required for its processing needs identified by the State.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.15</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (DDI and Operations Phases) shall provide hardware, software, and data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>support for the State during all phases of conversion and testing during the DDI Phase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>and throughout the life of the Contract.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.16</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (DDI and Operations Phases) shall provide capability for storing all</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>conversion-related artifacts in an easily retrievable format for access by the State for</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>the later of life of the Contract or the commencement of processing by a subsequent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>contractor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.17</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (Operations Phase) shall convert all the claim TIFF images with claim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>numbers and all the associated claim electronic files and related index information from</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Legacy MMIS+ in an indexed and retrievable format.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.18</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (Operations Phase) shall transfer, or convert where appropriate, all existing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Legacy MMIS+ reports and report-related data, including reports in Legacy MMIS+ and/or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>stored in Report2Web (R2W).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.19</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (Operations Phase) shall convert all legacy data from DMA, DMH, DPH, and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>the Migrant Health Program in the ORHCC.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.20</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (Operations Phase) shall convert all legacy data from DMA, DMH, DPH, and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>the Migrant Health Program in the ORHCC to maintain benefit plans and data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>relationships in a multi-payer aspect.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.21</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (DDI Phase) shall convert and configure all business rules data into a rules</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>engine.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Interfaces**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.22</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (DDI and Operations Phases) shall coordinate with the Reporting and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Analytics (R&amp;A) Vendor for the activities required for interfacing with R&amp;A system.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.23</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (DDI and Operations Phases) shall develop and maintain a complete</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>inventory of Replacement MMIS internal and external interfaces with all relevant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>information throughout the life of the Contract.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.24</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (DDI and Operations Phases) shall provide the specifications for interfaces</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>that will be created and maintained throughout the life of the Contract.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.25</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (DDI and Operations Phases) shall maintain data sharing capability, either</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>manual or electronic as required, between the Replacement MMIS and DHSR.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Security**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.26</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (DDI and Operations Phases) shall be required to test backup and recovery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>plans annually through simulated disasters and lower-level infrastructure failures and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>provide awareness training on recovery plans to Fiscal Agent and State staff.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.27</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (DDI Phase) shall assess and document the security threats and vulnerabilities for the proposed Replacement MMIS and shall implement the recommended controls and countermeasures to eliminate or reduce the associated risks.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.28</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (DDI) shall develop, implement, and test an approach that will protect individually identifiable health information (IIHI) and protected health information (PHI) exchange during DDI Phase testing and conversion of legacy files, including acceptance and return or disposal of the data or media containing the data.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.29</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (DDI Phase) shall develop, implement, and test a security incident response plan for responding to and reporting about service interruptions that do not lead to disaster recovery initiation, including a central means of collection and correlation of events for resolution and prevention of future problems.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.30</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (DDI Phase) shall prepare for and comply with an internal security assessment/audit performed by NC DHHS representatives, based on documentation assembled during DDI Phase prior to the formal acceptance of Replacement MMIS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Data Protection Assurance</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.31</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (DDI and Operations Phases) shall use commercial best practices to safeguard and protect physical data and media, documents, files, tapes, disks, diskettes, and other materials received from the State or the agency from loss, destruction, or erasure during performance of any contractual obligation. Practices shall include encryption technologies where applicable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.32</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (DDI and Operations Phases) shall use commercial best practices to safeguard and protect all information transmitted internally (within the Fiscal Agent Offices and network) or externally (beyond the Fiscal Agent network perimeter), protecting from alteration, capture or destruction. Practices shall include encryption technologies where applicable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.33</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall provide all encryption or identification codes or authorizations that are necessary or proper for the operation of the licensed Software.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.34</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (DDI and Operations Phases) shall provide audit evidence that all of its employees and third party contractors or subcontractors are subject to a non-disclosure and confidentiality agreement enforceable in North Carolina.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Enterprise Security Approach</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.35</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (DDI and Operations Phases) shall establish a technical management organizational structure to manage and protect the system and data for all environments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.36</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (DDI and Operations Phases) shall demonstrate security awareness and provide training to Fiscal Agent and State staff in security policies and procedures.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.37</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (Operations Phase) shall initiate, implement, test, and document on an annual basis a risk assessment policy and process to mitigate the overall enterprise security risk. This policy and plan shall include, without limitation, security process review, controls testing, mitigation procedures, personnel responsibility, and a process for State notification.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.38</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (Operations Phase) shall develop the policy and plans for an annual Business Impact Analysis (BIA) and Business Criticality Analysis (BCA) that shall identify the impacts resulting from major disruptions and set or modify the appropriate Recovery Time Objectives (RTO) and Recovery Point Objectives (RPO). The RTOs and RPOs shall be established in consultation with and approved by the State.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.39</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (DDI and Operations Phases) shall document policies to implement operational practices preventing any person(s) from establishing unauthorized control over the privacy, security, and processing of critical information. Operational procedures must conform to the NC DHHS Privacy and Security policies and procedures.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.40</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (DDI and Operations Phases) shall maintain preventive, detective, and corrective audit and control features of the Replacement MMIS for the duration of the Contract in conformance with NC DHHS Privacy and Security Policy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.41</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (Operations Phase) shall assist the State in the annual Replacement MMIS security audit in accordance with Government Auditing Standards and Information Systems Audit Standards.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.42</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (Operations Phase) shall be required to test backup and recovery plans annually through simulated disasters and lower-level failures and provide awareness training on recovery plans to Fiscal Agent and State staff. These tests must include, without limitation, joint participation by the Fiscal Agent and State staff.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.43</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (DDI and Operations Phases) shall include, without limitation, audit evidence in system testing results (e.g., from system change management, upgrades, backups, etc.) cross-referenced to the expected test.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.44</td>
<td>Facility Access</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.44</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (DDI and Operations Phases) shall implement controls to restrict access to data processing facilities and secured electronic or physical storage areas only to authorized individuals.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.45</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (DDI and Operations Phases) shall provide accountability control to record facility access.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.46</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (DDI and Operations Phases) shall record and supervise visitor and unauthorized user access to the Fiscal Agent's local site as well as any other sites used by the Fiscal Agent for Replacement MMIS processing or related activities and shall control access by unauthorized persons in conformance with NC DHHS Security Policy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.47</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (DDI and Operations Phases) shall safeguard processor site(s) through provision of uninterruptible power supply, power conditioning, internal environmental controls, fire retardant capabilities, and smoke and electrical detectors and alarms monitored by security personnel.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.48</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (DDI and Operations Phases) shall restrict access to the facility server area during regular operations and in disaster and emergency situations in accordance with NC DHHS Security Policy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>New Requirement</strong></td>
<td><strong>40.1.2.49</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>New Requirement</strong></td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (DDI and Operations Phases) shall document policies to implement operational practices preventing unauthorized access to data or systems and prevent fraudulent activities that may result from the use of this information. Operational procedures must conform to the NC DHHS Privacy and Security policies and procedures.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**User Access Authentication and Authorization**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.50</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (Operations Phase) shall provide all authorized users (employees, contractors, providers, citizens, other government workers) of the Replacement MMIS with access to appropriate business areas, databases, files, reports, archives, etc. through a common, consistent interface that restricts access based on authentication and authorization to appropriate data derived from role-based security.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.51</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (Operations Phase) shall implement a managed workflow process for user account provisioning to eliminate the use of paper documents, ensure timely response to requests, and retain profiles for each user containing identification, authorization, organizational demographics, group memberships, and functional permissions derived from role-based security.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Application Systems Change Control</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.52</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (DDI and Operations Phases) shall perform security impact reviews of the change management process and share and collaborate on such reviews with State staff during the DDI Phase and throughout the life of the Contract.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>System Software Controls</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.53</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (DDI and Operations Phases) shall control and monitor global access to systems and files such that no single individual will be able to affect system operations in isolation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.54</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (Operations Phase) shall monitor application platforms with industry standard technology and tools (hardware and software) and respond according to agreed-upon Service Level Agreements to developing problems.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.55</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (DDI and Operations Phases) shall implement a comprehensive security monitoring solution to include, without limitation, industry standard technology and tools, including monitoring of wireless communication to monitor all aspects of the proposed solution (e.g., perimeter and internal network, server farms, operating systems, application software, and application data). Wireless communication at the Fiscal Agent site shall conform to the established NC DHHS Security Policy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.56</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (Operations Phase) shall retain copies of all server operating system and configuration software, system utilities and tools, network device configuration settings, and software license agreements in a location remote from the production server location, updating the copies as the operating environment changes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.57</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (DDI and Operations Phases) shall identify and document all network activity events involved with the non-application operations of the Replacement MMIS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.58</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (Operations Phase) shall produce an alert notification for the Operations Incident Management function for follow up and review to every event that precipitates a security incident.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.59</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (Operations Phase) shall initiate and document an Operations Incident Management function and group to act as a single, central point of notification, review, and assessment of all incidents that affect the continuous operations of the production environment and access to the data and information.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.60</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (Operations Phase) shall respond to each network activity and personally observed incident with a mitigation plan that follows standard data collecting, evidence preservation practices, and organizational escalation procedures in accordance with guidelines established by the NC DHHS Privacy and Security Office.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.61</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (Operations Phase) shall store backup system data and files separately from the production server storage at a remote location sufficiently distant from the production servers to prevent a simultaneous disastrous loss of both environments.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.62</td>
<td>The Fiscal Agent (Operations Phase) shall ensure that individual files, collections of files,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>data base instances and other production information can be recovered from the back-up storage to production servers upon inadvertent deletion or corruption of the production information.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Records Retention</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.63</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (Operations Phase) shall archive information, including, without limitation, data files, images, transactions, master files, system and source program libraries, and other appropriate records and electronically store the information physically or logically separate from production information in compliance with State Record Retention Policy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>User Interface and Navigation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.64</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (DDI and Operations Phases) shall employ industry standards and best practices for user interface design and navigation consistently throughout the Replacement MMIS throughout the life of the Contract.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.65</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (DDI and Operations Phases) shall standardize all views, windows, and reports, including:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Format and content of all views</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ All headings and footers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Current date and time.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Zip codes shall display nine digits.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>All references to dates shall be displayed consistently throughout the system (MM/DD/YYYY).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>All data labels and definitions used shall be consistent throughout the system and clearly defined in user manuals and data element dictionaries.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>All Replacement MMIS-generated messages shall be clear, user-friendly, and sufficiently descriptive to provide enough information for problem correction.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>All Replacement MMIS views shall display the generating program identification name and/or number. The display shall be consistent from view to view.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Requirement #  Requirement Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Workflow Management</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.66</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (Operations Phase) shall perform manual workload balancing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.67</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (Operations Phase) shall perform work item reassignments.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Rules Engine</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.68</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (Operations Phase) shall configure and maintain all business rules in the rules engine throughout the life of the Contract.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.69</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (Operations Phase) shall maintain up-to-date business rule documentation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.70</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (Operations Phase) shall perform business rule changes on a release basis.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Integrated Test Facility</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.71</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (DDI and Operations Phases) Fiscal Agent shall provide the State with access to the ITF as required for testing on site, from State office, and/or remotely throughout the life of the Contract.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.72</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (DDI Phase) shall support a minimum of twenty-five (25) simultaneous State testers, either at the local Fiscal Agent site and/or remotely.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.73</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (DDI and Operations Phases) shall coordinate with State agencies for online and batch testing and execute online and batch testing as required to support State applications throughout the life of the Contract.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.74</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (DDI and Operations Phases) shall execute online testing and batch test cycles and related activities to support State testing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.75</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (DDI and Operations Phases) shall support all ITF functions, files, and data elements necessary to meet the RFP requirements.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Requirement Description

### 40.1.2.76
Fiscal Agent (DDI and Operations Phases) shall coordinate with the State and DHSR IT system vendor to perform appropriate system tests during implementation of the DHSR IT system.

### 40.1.2.77
Fiscal Agent (DDI and Operations Phases) shall develop training to incorporate policy, procedures, regulatory guidelines, business rules, and claim processes to ensure a comprehensive approach to meeting the training requirements of the State.

### 40.1.2.78
Fiscal Agent (DDI and Operations Phases) shall develop State-approved training materials for all users and make them available online.

### 40.1.2.79
Fiscal Agent (Operations Phase) shall submit the Training Plan to the State no less than ninety (90) days prior to the beginning of each Contract year.

### 40.1.2.80
Fiscal Agent (DDI and Operations Phases) shall conduct instructor-led classroom training for all users prior to Replacement MMIS implementation and throughout the life of the Contract.

### 40.1.2.81
Fiscal Agent (DDI and Operations Phases) shall provide and maintain a training classroom(s) and equipment within the Fiscal Agent's Raleigh, NC, facility, providing at least one (1) pre-scheduled classroom session per month for all users. Sessions shall accommodate up to fifty (50) attendees.

### 40.1.2.82
Fiscal Agent (DDI and Operations Phases) shall monitor, track, and evaluate effectiveness of training using training industry standard methodologies.

### 40.1.2.83
Fiscal Agent (DDI and Operations Phases) shall provide blended, consistent training for State, local agency, and Fiscal Agent staff for all Replacement MMIS application systems.

### 40.1.2.84
Fiscal Agent (Operations Phase) shall report to the State monthly on Fiscal Agent staff training and proficiencies.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.85</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (DDI and Operations Phases) shall develop instructor-led classroom and CBT courses for provider education and training for all provider types.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.86</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (Operations Phase) shall conduct seventy (70) instructor-based training workshops annually on State-approved content in geographical areas across the State after Replacement MMIS implementation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.87</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (Operations Phase) shall participate in semi-annual Finance and Reimbursement Officers (FARO) conferences as requested by the State.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.88</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (Operations Phase) shall plan, organize, and conduct the annual Medicaid Fair.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.89</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (Operations Phase) shall conduct on-site training sessions based on claims processing performance criteria or requests from providers, billing groups, or State/county staff.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Call Center Services</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.90</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (Operations Phase) shall provide sufficient staff for all call centers and help desks so that ninety (90) percent of all phone calls are not on hold for more than sixty (60) seconds before a staff person, not an automated answering device, answers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.91</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (Operations Phase) shall provide sufficient staff and phone lines for all call centers and help desks so that less than one (1) percent of all phone calls are abandoned, dropped, or receive a busy signal.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.92</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (Operations Phase) shall provide technical Help Desk support during all hours of system availability.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>LAN/WAN Management Operational Requirement</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.93</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (Operations Phase) shall provide technical expertise for the management, performance, and configuration of the Replacement MMIS network, LAN/WAN.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>management, and support.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Audit</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.94</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (Operations Phase) shall provide assistance to the State, or any reviewing entity identified by the State, with resources, data, and reports in the audit of Fiscal Agent performance, compliance, and system reviews.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.95</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (Operations Phase) shall contract with an independent qualified audit firm to perform a Statement on Auditing Standards (SAS) 70 audit of the Replacement MMIS and produce a SAS 70 Type 2 Report. The audit and report shall include the operations of the Fiscal Agent's local site as well as any other sites used by the Fiscal Agent for Replacement MMIS processing or related activities. Specific requirements of the SAS 70 Type 2 Report are identified in Appendix 40, Attachment D of this RFP.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>System/Software Maintenance</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.96</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (Operations Phase) shall be required to perform system maintenance to the Replacement MMIS based on State-approved CSRs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.97</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (Operations Phase) shall develop specifications, impact statements, cost analysis, and consideration as to the long-term value of performing the maintenance requirements for the State’s evaluation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.98</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (Operations Phase) shall perform timely updates to system and user documentation, desk procedures, provider manuals, and training materials prior to the release of changes into production.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 40.1.2.99     | Fiscal Agent (Operations Phase) shall perform maintenance to include, without limitation:  
  - activities necessary for the system to meet the requirements described in the RFP;  
  - activities related to file growth and partitioning;  
  - support of updates to all files and databases;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |   |   |   |   |   |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ software and hardware updates, as directed by the State;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ RDBMS routine activities;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ LAN/WAN administration and maintenance to ensure performance standards are met;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ activities necessary to ensure that all data, files, programs, utilities, and system and user documentation are current and that errors found are corrected;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ file maintenance, including manual table entry and programming, to support file maintenance changes, performance tuning, capacity planning, backup and recovery tasks, and archival tasks;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ all ongoing tasks, such as CPT, Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System (HCPCS), and Diagnosis-Related Group (DRG) International Classification of Diseases (ICD)-9/ICD-10 updates, to ensure system tuning, performance, response time, capacity planning, database stability, and processing conforming to the minimum requirements of this Contract;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ changes to tables for edit criteria;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ activities in support of updates to all files and databases, including the rules engine;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ add new values or changes to existing values found within internal program tables;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ enact rate changes, individual or mass adjustments, purging of files, research, system recycling, minor modifications, and repetitive requests that are done on a set frequency that have not been incorporated into the system by the Fiscal Agent, e.g., Healthcare Coordinator monthly payments, 1099s, monthly, quarterly, year-end, and fiscal year-end reporting;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ process improvements;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ State-approved recoupments and adjustments not related to errors and omissions that are the responsibility of the Fiscal Agent requiring programming support Operations Incident Reporting; and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Rules engine configuration and maintenance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>System Modifications</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.100</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (DDI and Operations Phases) shall perform system modifications when the State or the Fiscal Agent determines that an additional requirement must be met or that a modification to an existing file structure or current processing (outside of those discussed above as maintenance activities) is needed. Fiscal Agent billing for modification shall be in compliance with Section 30 of this RFP.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.101</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (DDI and Operations Phases) shall develop specifications, impact statements, cost analysis, and consideration as to long-term value of performing the modification requirements for the State’s evaluation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.102</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (Operations Phase) shall perform timely updates to system and user documentation, desk procedures, provider manuals, and training materials prior to the release of the modification into production.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.103</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (Operations Phase) shall allocate system modification tasks against productive hours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.104</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (DDI and Operations Phases) shall manage system modification activities using the change management process.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.105</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall submit to the State for review and approval all modifications and other work estimate prior to beginning the work.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.106</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (Operations Phase) shall assess only productive work hours against the modification hour pools, and the hours shall directly contribute to the modification of the Replacement MMIS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.107</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (Operations Phase) shall not allocate supervisory or other project work accomplished by key personnel towards the productive hours. The hours devoted to supervision or management by non-key personnel may be counted as productive hours, but they can make up no more than fifteen (15) percent of the total hours reported.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Data Integrity

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.1.2.108</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent (DDI and Operations Phases) shall maintain a copy of all documentation related to all versions of changed records and files that were saved and a mechanism to retrieve in their historical format</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 40.1.3 Personnel Staffing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.1.3.1</td>
<td>The Fiscal Agent shall maintain documentation regarding current license and certification status for all who are required to be licensed or certified throughout the life of the Contract. The Fiscal Agent shall provide such documentation to the State, when requested. Refer to Appendix 50, Attachment I.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 40.2 Recipient Requirements

#### 40.2.1 Recipient System Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.1</td>
<td>Provides capability for access to recipient data using any combination of name or partial name, date of birth (DOB), gender, Medicare Health Insurance Claim Number (HICN), and/or county</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.2</td>
<td>Provides capability for access to recipient data using any recipient ID number or SSN without other qualifiers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.3</td>
<td>Provides capability for name and partial-name search through use of a proven</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>phonetic/mnemonic algorithm, such as Soundex or a State-approved alternative</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.4</td>
<td>Provides capability to maintain an online audit trail of all updates to recipient data and provides online access to audit trail for all State-authorized individuals</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.5</td>
<td>Provides capability to support classification of recipients into multiple concurrent eligibility groups by health benefit program and benefit plan based on State entities’ concurrency rules</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.6</td>
<td>Provides capability to accept and process online and batch update transactions of recipient data for all recipients from the State eligibility systems, EIS, CNDS, local managing entities (LMEs), and other State-authorized users</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.7</td>
<td>Provides capability to perform editing of eligibility transactions and report on transactions that updated successfully, transactions that updated successfully but received soft edits, and transactions that did not update due to receiving hard edits</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.8</td>
<td>Provides capability to identify and report on exact duplicate and potential duplicate recipient records within and across lines of business</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.9</td>
<td>Provides capability for maintenance of current and historical recipient identification numbers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.10</td>
<td>Provides capability to de-link recipient data when it is discovered that a recipient’s eligibility has been collapsed erroneously into another recipient or re-link recipient’s eligibility that has been erroneously split out from the recipient; this includes eligibility data, TPL, buy-in data, prior approvals, service limits, consents, and any other data identified by the State</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.11</td>
<td>Provides capability to use Enrollment Database (EDB) information to detect Medicare and Medicare HMO entitlement for use in claims processing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.12</td>
<td>Provides capability to maintain five (5) years of historical recipient information online and five (5) years near-line, including history of changes to name, DOB, SSN, and recipient address</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.13</td>
<td>Provides capability for notes tracking by recipient to accommodate tracking of calls regarding claims, complaints, customer service, and TPL, and provides easy access to the call information by authorized users</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.14</td>
<td>Provides capability for updating recipient letter templates with free-form text to support cases specific to a recipient data issue or specific applicant/recipient</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.15</td>
<td>Provides capability to reconcile CNDS data with Replacement MMIS data each State business day in order to verify that all records and segments received through the CNDS interface are processed or are listed on error reports</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.16</td>
<td>Provides capability to reconcile State-entity DMA eligibility data with the Replacement MMIS each State business day in order to verify that all records and segments received through the EIS interface are processed or are listed on error reports</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.17**</td>
<td>Provides capability to reconcile DMH Accredited Standard Committee (ASC) X12N 834 transactions eligibility data with the Replacement MMIS each State business day in order to verify that all records and segments received via the 834 transaction are processed or are listed on error reports</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.18</td>
<td>Provides capability for State staff to enter online recipient-specific overrides to the timely billing edit for claims processing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.19</td>
<td>Provides capability to receive and process State entities’ Eligibility History data from DIRM or ITS prior to operational startup</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.20</td>
<td>Provides capability for Recipient/Client Eligibility Cross-Reference data for State entities, including all CNDS updates by participating organizations as appropriate to the State entity</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.21</td>
<td>Provides capability to allow access to the entire recipient record via a common CNDS ID for recipients with multiple cross-referenced IDs, regardless of the number of cross-references, including claims data, eligibility data, TPL data, buy-in data, prior approvals, service limits, and consents</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.22</td>
<td>Provides capability to retain the CNDS ID used for Federal reporting when recipient IDs are combined</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.23</td>
<td>Provides capability for online updates to the CNDS for maintenance of cross-reference and demographic information</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.24</td>
<td>Provides capability for online updates for performing client “combine” functions when multiple CNDS IDs are identified for a single client, according to CNDS rules</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.25</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce a report of CNDS cross-reference ID updates within and across lines of business</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.26</td>
<td>Provides capability for online updates of fields not updated through the State’s eligibility update</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.27</td>
<td>Provides capability to receive and process deductible information from the recipient eligibility record and make it available for claims processing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.28</td>
<td>Provides capability to process updates to recipients of North Carolina Health Choice for Children (NCHC) as any other recipient eligibility update (NCHC is equivalent to State Children’s Health Insurance Program.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.29</td>
<td>Provides capability to accept recipient eligibility segments from EIS and CNDS with no limitations on the number of eligibility segments maintained within the Replacement MMIS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.30</td>
<td>Provides capability to process and reconcile the full file of EIS and the Replacement MMIS recipient eligibility records</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.31</td>
<td>Provides capability for transmission and receipt of buy-in data to and from CMS via DIRM interface in accordance with CMS Redesign practices</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.32</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce buy-in update transactions for Warrant Calculation and Previously Unknown County Warrant Calculation for Medicare Parts A and B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Requirement Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.33</td>
<td>Provides capability to edit all buy-in transactions for completeness of required fields, reasonability of dates, accuracy of converted Railroad Retirement numbers, presence on the Replacement MMIS eligibility file, and unwanted duplication</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.34</td>
<td>Provides capability for online inquiry into buy-in current status and full buy-in history for all affected individuals on the Replacement MMIS eligibility file(s)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.35</td>
<td>Provides capability to automatically create a buy-in deletion transaction in the month in which death of the recipient or termination of the Medicaid case is recorded on the Replacement MMIS file Date of death and termination of the Medicaid case are included in the eligibility record received from EIS.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.36</td>
<td>Provides capability to process buy-in updates from CMS via DIRM interface in accordance with CMS Redesign practices</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.37</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce reports after each buy-in update to identify all transactions received, all transactions that processed successfully, and all transactions that had errors, invalid data, and/or could not be matched to a recipient in accordance with CMS Redesign practices</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.38</td>
<td>Provides capability to void eligibility segments</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.39**</td>
<td>Provides capability for State staff to enter an online request for a recipient ID card</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.40</td>
<td>Provides capability for system notification from MMIS Recipient business area to MMIS Managed Care business area whenever retroactive managed care enrollment/disenrollment occurs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.41</td>
<td>Provides capability to notify TPL electronically whenever retroactive Medicare enrollment occurs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.42</td>
<td>Provides capability to notify claims electronically whenever retroactive Medicaid eligibility occurs for a recipient eligible in another health benefit program</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.43</td>
<td>Provides capability to create claim financial transactions for each CMS buy-in update record</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.44</td>
<td>Provides capability to allow adjustments to buy-in claim financial transactions</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 40.2.1.45    | Provides capability to run the final buy-in cycle for receipt by CMS no later than the 25th of each month  
Date of final monthly cycle runs shall be directed by the State.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
<p>| 40.2.1.46    | Provides capability upon completion of the final cycle run to immediately produce buy-in final cycle reports on paper, if requested, and deliver to the State within two (2) business days                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 40.2.1.47    | Provides capability to accept and process updates to the EDB from CMS via DIRM interface                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 40.2.1.48    | Provides capability to accept and process updates to the Beneficiary Data Exchange (BENDEX) from the Social Security Administration via a DIRM interface                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 40.2.1.49    | Provides capability to edit online recipient update transactions for completeness, consistency, and valid values                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 40.2.1.50    | Provides capability to identify the correct eligibility group and associated premium using information on the recipient's eligibility record                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 40.2.1.51    | Provides capability to produce and send correspondence related to recipient premiums—including invoices, notices of non-payment, cancellation notices, receipts, and refunds—in the recipient's preferred language                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 40.2.1.52    | Provides capability to collect recipient premium payments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 40.2.1.53    | Provides capability to produce refunds of recipient premiums                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.54</td>
<td>Provides capability to process financial accounting records for premium payments and refunds</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.55</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce reports for recipient premium payment and cost-sharing processes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.56</td>
<td>Provides capability to apply cost-sharing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.57</td>
<td>Provides capability to ensure cost-sharing does not exceed threshold for the family group</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.58</td>
<td>Provides capability to associate multiple cases in a family together to ensure cost-sharing does not exceed threshold</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.59</td>
<td>Provides capability to send recipient notices and Explanations of Benefits (EOB) in recipient's preferred language</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.60</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce a Certificate of Creditable Coverage (COCC) for each recipient deleted/terminated from specified Medicaid coverage</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.61</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce a COCC for a specific period if requested by the recipient/client or by the State</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.62</td>
<td>Provides capability for an online request function to allow the State to request a COCC for a specific recipient for a specific period</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.63</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce a Monthly Summary Report indicating all COCCs mailed to recipients per month that includes:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Total number of COCCs mailed</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Total number of COCCs mailed within five (5) days of date of termination/request</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Total number of COCCs mailed later than five (5) days from the date of termination/request</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.64</td>
<td>Provides capability to use transfer of assets data on the Medicaid recipient record in</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>claims processing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.65</td>
<td>Provides capability to create a report of recipients with paid claims for targeted services for whom a transfer of assets indicator is not on file</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.66</td>
<td>Provides capability to provide DIRM an electronic copy of the report of recipients with paid claims for targeted services for whom a transfer of assets indicator is not on file for publication for county Department of Social Services (DSS) agencies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.67</td>
<td>Provides capability to create a report of individuals with a transfer of assets sanction</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.68</td>
<td>Provides capability to provide DIRM an electronic copy of the report of individuals with a transfer of assets sanction for publication for county DSS agencies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.69</td>
<td>Provides capability to create the Medicare Modernization Act (MMA) Enrollment File based on selection criteria provided by the State in the format specified by CMS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.70</td>
<td>Provides capability to include data in the MMA Enrollment File necessary to count the number of enrollees for the phased-down State contribution payment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.71</td>
<td>Provides capability to include records in the MMA Enrollment File for those individuals for whom the State has made an enrollment determination for the Part D low income subsidy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.72</td>
<td>Provides capability to transmit the MMA Enrollment File to DIRM for transmission to CMS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.73</td>
<td>Provides capability to process the MMA Enrollment Response File from CMS transmitted via DIRM interface</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.74</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce a report of all records transmitted on the MMA Enrollment File</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.75</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce a report of all records received on the MMA Response File, identifying any errors, records unable to be matched to a recipient on the Replacement MMIS, and records unable to be processed</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.76</td>
<td>Provides capability for online access to MMA Response File records that were in error or unable to be matched with a recipient on the Replacement MMIS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.77</td>
<td>Provides capability for online access to a summary of the recipient's MMA Enrollment and Response File records</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.78</td>
<td>Provides capability for online access to the MMA record selected from the summary</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.79</td>
<td>Provides capability for online access to Medicare coverage data from EIS for Parts A, B, C, and D for Medicaid recipients</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.80</td>
<td>Provides capability to accept and process Medicaid/Medicare coverage data from EIS and make it available for claims processing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.81**</td>
<td>Provides capability for online access to add, update, and inquire into Medicare data for DMH and DPH recipients</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.82</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce eligibility extracts for contractors with whom DMA does business</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.83</td>
<td>Provides capability to use CNDS governance rules to determine which demographic data has priority when a recipient is enrolled concurrently in multiple lines of business and benefit plans</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.84</td>
<td>Provides capability for multiple types of recipient addresses per line of business (LOB)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.85</td>
<td>Provides capability for a Client Services Data Warehouse (CSDW) extract of recipient data</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.86</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce letters/notices to applicants/recipients</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.87</td>
<td>Provides capability to send, receive, and update Provider data between DHSR and the Replacement MMIS for placement of eligible recipient</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.88**</td>
<td>Provides capability to accept Web-submitted and hard copy financial eligibility applications (DHHS 3014) for program participation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.89**</td>
<td>Provides capability for enrollment instructions and guidelines for supporting functions by selected enrollment options</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.90**</td>
<td>Provides capability to accept Web-submitted and hard copy supporting documentation for financial eligibility applications</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.91**</td>
<td>Provides capability to upload attachments electronically and associate attachments with submitted financial eligibility applications</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.92**</td>
<td>Provides capability to receive paper and facsimile documentation, scan it so it can be viewed online, and associate documentation with the submitted financial eligibility application</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.93**</td>
<td>Provides capability to identify and assign the applicant’s CNDS ID and associate/link it to the financial eligibility application in accordance with CNDS Governance Rules</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.94**</td>
<td>Provides capability for State DPH staff to enter the status of the application as either complete or incomplete</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.95**</td>
<td>Provides capability to place all applications in an online work queue for State DPH eligibility staff to review</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.96**</td>
<td>Provides capability for State DPH staff to accept, reject, and/or modify income and deductions provided on the application and provides capability to indicate the reason income and/or deductions are rejected or modified</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.97**</td>
<td>Provides capability for State DPH staff to indicate if an application is complete and ready for disposition</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.98**</td>
<td>Provides capability to calculate recipient income based on information provided on an application and compare it to program thresholds to determine financial eligibility</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.99**</td>
<td>Provides capability to electronically store and maintain DPH eligibility data in the Recipient business area</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.100**</td>
<td>Provides capability to electronically store and maintain multiple addresses for one recipient, including correspondence mailing, pharmacy mailing, residence, and alternate and to maintain history of addresses</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.101**</td>
<td>Provides capability to electronically store and maintain the name, mailing address, and agency of the application interviewer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.102**</td>
<td>Provides capability to electronically store and maintain the name, mailing address, and relationship of an individual other than the applicant/recipient to receive copies of notices and letters if requested</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.103**</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce system-generated letters/notices of approvals or denials</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.104**</td>
<td>Provides capability to maintain the necessary data elements to produce reports on demand with date span parameters based on application and/or recipient characteristics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 40.2.1.105** | Provides capability for inquiry selection for one (1) or more applications/records that meet specified criteria, by any of the following:  
  ▪ Application/case number  
  ▪ Applicant name (partial or complete)  
  ▪ Applicant name phonetic (partial or complete)  
  ▪ CNDS ID,  
  ▪ SSN  
  ▪ Date of birth                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |   |   |   |   |   |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.106**</td>
<td>Provides capability to store abandoned or incomplete applications indefinitely</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.107**</td>
<td>Provides capability to store and maintain all applications for program participation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.108**</td>
<td>Provides capability to maintain an audit trail to document time stamp and user ID information for all applications added to the application file</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.109**</td>
<td>Provides capability to maintain an audit trail to document before and after image of changed data, time stamp of the change, and the user ID information for all changes made to the application data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.110**</td>
<td>Provides capability to document date and time of receipt of supporting documentation for applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.111**</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce a weekly aging report that lists work queue status</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.112**</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce identification cards for approved recipients; the card must identify the recipient, provide the recipient's identification number, and not contain eligibility information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.113</td>
<td>Provides capability for recipient lock-in/lock-out to a specific pharmacy and/or primary care provider and/or prescriber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.114</td>
<td>Provides capability for recipient lock-in/lock-out from a specific pharmacy and/or primary care provider and/or prescriber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.115</td>
<td>Provides capability for claims exceptions to process automatically when prior authorized by the lock-in/lock-out primary care provider or prescriber in accordance with State policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.116</td>
<td>Provides capability for historical begin and end dates for each lock-in and lock-out segment, as well as the reason for lock-in/lock-out</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.117</td>
<td>Provides capability for an unlimited number of lock-in/lock-out segments per recipient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.118</td>
<td>Provides capability for multiple concurrent active lock-in/lock-out segments of any type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.119</td>
<td>Provides capability for online inquiry and update into lock-in/lock-out segments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.120</td>
<td>Provides capability to maintain an audit trail of all changes to lock-in/lock-out segments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.121</td>
<td>Provides capability for online inquiry into audit trail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.122**</td>
<td>Provides capability for confidential enrollment (when a potential client is unable or unwilling to identify himself or herself) for DMH. These recipients will require separate tracking to avoid potential duplicate enrollment of applicants when they become clients.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.1.123</td>
<td>Provides capability to associate an individual with a specific provider, including long-term care and group living arrangements, with a begin and end date for each segment, including sponsoring agency, authorizer, level of care, date certified, date of next certification, and patient share of cost, including deductibles and patient liability</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 40.2.2 Recipient Operational Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.2.2.1</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall reconcile specified CNDS data with the Replacement MMIS each State business day. This reconciliation process will verify that all records and segments received through the CNDS interface are processed or are listed on error reports.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.2.2</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall reconcile specified State-entity DMA eligibility data with EIS each State business day. This reconciliation process will verify that all records and segments received through the EIS interface are processed or are listed on error reports.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.2.3**</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall reconcile specified State-entity DMH eligibility data with ASC X12N 834 transactions each State business day. This reconciliation process will verify that all</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Requirement Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.2.2.4</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall coordinate with the applicable State entity to resolve Medicare</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>enrollment problems.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.2.5</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall perform buy-in functions for the North Carolina Medicaid Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>using automated and manual operating procedures.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.2.6**</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall support training requirements for LMEs, local health departments,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Developmental Evaluation Centers/Children’s Developmental Services Agencies (DECs/CDSAs),</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DPH, and other State-approved local entities.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.2.7</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall communicate with recipients and employers regarding COCCs verbally</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>and in written correspondence.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.2.8**</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall identify and assign the applicant’s CNDS ID and associate/link it to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>the financial eligibility application in accordance with CNDS Governance Rules.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 40.2.3 Recipient Operational Performance Standards

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.2.3.1</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall provide online access to State entities’ eligibility edit/error reports by 7:00 A.M. Eastern Time each State business day.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.3.2</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall update the Replacement MMIS with batch eligibility data from each State entity by 7:00 A.M. Eastern Time each State business day.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.2.3.3</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall update each State entity’s Eligibility Data from online processes for State EIS, CNDS, LMEs, and DPH in near-real time.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Requirement # | Requirement Description | A | B | C | D | E
--- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | ---
40.2.3.4 | Fiscal Agent shall generate COCC and log the mail date for each COCC mailed. Fiscal Agent shall provide a monthly report with the number of recipients/clients terminated from each health plan and the number of COCC mailed within one (1) month of the termination. |  |  |  |  |  |

### 40.3 Eligibility Verification System Requirements

#### 40.3.1 EVS System Requirements

| Requirement # | Requirement Description | A | B | C | D | E |
--- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | ---
40.3.1.1 | Provides capability to receive and process ASC X12N 270/271 eligibility inquiry and response transactions in real-time and batch transactions |  |  |  |  |  |
40.3.1.2 | Provides capability for inquiry via ASC X12N 270 transactions by recipient identification number, recipient full name and DOB, recipient partial name and DOB, and recipient SSN and DOB |  |  |  |  |  |
40.3.1.3 | Provides capability for ensuring safeguards in responses via ASC X12N 271 transactions, including:
- Limiting access to eligibility information to authorized medical providers, VANs, and authorized State personnel only; and
- Protecting the confidentiality of all recipient information |  |  |  |  |  |
40.3.1.4 | Provides capability for access to eligibility verification inquiry to inquire for dates of service within the preceding twelve (12) months |  |  |  |  |  |
40.3.1.5 | Provides capability for an online audit trail of all inquiries and verification responses made, the information conveyed, and to whom the information was conveyed |  |  |  |  |  |
40.3.1.6 | Provides capability to report all EVS transactions online, segregating transaction data by provider and source of inquiry (Automated Voice Response System [AVRS], Web, EVS, |  |  |  |  |  |
### 40.3.1 EVS Operational Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.3.1.7</td>
<td>Provides capability to uniquely identify and track each EVS recipient eligibility verification inquiry and response</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.3.1.8</td>
<td>Provides capability to issue a reference number to a provider for any Medicaid eligibility inquiry and response issued from the EVS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 40.3.2 EVS Operational Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.3.2.1</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall obtain State approval and demonstrate acceptable test results to the State prior to implementing each VAN.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.3.2.2</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall provide necessary file specifications and testing assistance to VANs on how to access EVS.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.3.2.3</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall provide the necessary instructions to State and VANs in how to use the EVS.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Note: The VANS are responsible for training the providers who contract with them.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 40.3.3 EVS Operational Performance Standards

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.3.3.1</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall provide for a response from the EVS in three (3) seconds or less ninety-eight (98) percent of the time, twenty-four (24) hours a day, seven (7) days a week, three hundred sixty-five (365) days a year.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 40.3.3.2 Fiscal Agent shall provide applicable documentation and successful test data for State approval within ten (10) State business days prior to VAN Replacement MMIS implementation.

### 40.3.3.3 Fiscal Agent shall ensure the EVS is available ninety-nine and nine tenths (99.9) percent of the time, twenty-four (24) hours a day, seven (7) days a week, three hundred sixty-five (365) days a year, except for scheduled downtimes.

### 40.4 Automated Voice Response System Requirements

#### 40.4.1 AVRS System Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.4.1.1</td>
<td>Provides AVRS capability and toll-free telephone access for providers and Medicaid recipients to access information from the Replacement MMIS AVRS, twenty-four (24) hours a day, seven (7) days a week, three hundred sixty-five (365) days a year except for agreed-upon scheduled down-time for maintenance</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.4.1.2</td>
<td>Provides capability for an online audit trail of all inquiries and verification responses made, the information conveyed, and to whom the information was conveyed</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.4.1.3</td>
<td>Provides capability for eligibility verification inquiry by recipient identification number, or SSN and DOB, and date of service</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.4.1.4</td>
<td>Provides capability for access to eligibility verification for dates of service within the preceding 365 days</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.4.1.5</td>
<td>Provides capability for access to eligibility verification for dates of service not greater than the current date for Medicaid recipients</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.4.1.6**</td>
<td>Provides capability for access to eligibility verification for dates of service not greater than</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.4.1.7</td>
<td>Provides capability for system-generated monthly reporting of AVRS daily system availability checks</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.4.1.8</td>
<td>Provides capability for an AVRS menu Help option, accessible at any time during the call, which allows callers a choice of being transferred to the Fiscal Agent call center or being directed to a specific Web site where detailed, written instructions are available</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.4.1.9</td>
<td>Provides capability for menu options to distinguish between NC DHHS provider and Medicaid recipient callers; designs cascading options appropriate to these two (2) caller types</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.4.1.10</td>
<td>Provides capability for AVRS to repeat to caller the recipient’s full name and spelling of full name exactly as defined in the Recipient business area</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.4.1.11</td>
<td>Provides capability to process inquiries made by enrolled providers entering either a National Provider Identifier (NPI) or a legacy provider ID number (for atypical providers)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.4.1.12</td>
<td>Provides capability to process inquiries made by Medicaid recipients entering the recipient’s Medicaid ID number, DOB, and SSN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.4.1.13</td>
<td>Provides capability to report all AVRS transactions online, segregating transaction data by caller type (provider or recipient), inquiry type (eligibility, claim status, etc.), and inquiry source (AVRS, Web, EVS, etc.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.4.1.14**</td>
<td>Provides capability to allow access by providers, aides, potential employers, etc. via AVRS to the Division of Health Service Regulation (DHSR) Health Care Personnel Registry (HCPR) and the DHSR Nurse Aide Training &amp; Registry (NATRA) for inquiry on DHSR registry information</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.4.1.15</td>
<td>Provides capability to allow callers to interact with the AVRS by interactive voice response (IVR) or by touch-tone telephone keypad</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.4.1.16</td>
<td>Provides capability to retain and transfer all information entered and received when the</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The current date plus 365 days for DPH recipients
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>caller chooses to be transferred to the Fiscal Agent call center</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.4.1.17</td>
<td>Provides capability to switch from English to other languages for all Medicaid recipient</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>inquiry options</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.4.1.18</td>
<td>Provides capability to refer or transfer recipient calls for information about additional</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>translator services</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.4.1.19</td>
<td>Provides capability for providers to enter real-time requests for prior approval adjudicat</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ion via AVRS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.4.1.20</td>
<td>Provides capability to interface with the communication solution that will execute a fax</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>verification (and/or e-mail verification, if no protected health information is involved)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>of entry, approval, or denial of a prior approval request</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.4.1.21</td>
<td>Provides capability for providers to request printed copies of their Remittance Advice</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(RA) statements</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.4.1.22</td>
<td>Provides capability for call flows for the following provider inquiry types:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Claim status</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Checkwrite</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Drug coverage</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Procedure code pricing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Modifier verification</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Procedure code and modifier combination</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Procedure code pricing for Medicaid Community Alternatives Program services</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Prior approval for procedure code</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Medicaid dental benefit limitations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Medicaid refraction and eyeglass benefits</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Medicaid prior approval for durable medical equipment (DME), orthotics, and</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Replacement Medicaid Management Information System (MMIS)
RFP 30-DHHS-1228-08-R
Page 56 of 211
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>prosthetics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Prior Approval for DPH benefits</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Recipient eligibility, enrollment, and Medicaid service limits</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Sterilization consent and hysterectomy statement inquiry</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Referrals</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Medicaid Carolina ACCESS Emergency Authorization Overrides</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.4.1.23</td>
<td>Provides capability to allow the Carolina ACCESS referring provider and the Carolina ACCESS referred-to provider to inquire on the primary care provider referral status</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.4.1.24</td>
<td>Provides capability for call flows for responses for the following Medicaid recipient inquiry types:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Medicaid eligibility</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Managed care enrollment information, including the primary care provider name, address, and daytime and after-hours phone numbers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Third party liability</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Medicare coverage</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Well child checkup dates</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Hospice eligibility</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.4.1.25</td>
<td>Provides capability to uniquely identify and track each AVRS recipient eligibility verification inquiry and response</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.4.1.26</td>
<td>Provides capability to return a reference number to a provider for any DMA/Medicaid eligibility verification inquiry and response issued from the AVRS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.4.1.27</td>
<td>Provides capability for Web-accessible downloads of AVRS training documentation that will be synchronized with application system updates</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.4.1.28</td>
<td>Provides capability for an online, HIPAA-compliant inquiry of all information available via the AVRS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.4.1.29</td>
<td>Provides capability to return a reference number to a provider for any DMA/Medicaid eligibility verification inquiry and response issued from the Web</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 40.4.1.30    | Provides capability for Medicaid recipient access to recipient eligibility and enrollment information, including:  
  - Medicaid eligibility  
  - Carolina ACCESS enrollment information to include the primary care provider name, address, and daytime and after-hours phone numbers  
  - Third party liability  
  - Medicare coverage  
  - Well child checkup dates  
  - Hospice eligibility                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |   |   |   |   |   |
| 40.4.1.31    | Provides capability for the option to switch from English to non-English (Spanish, Russian, Hmong, etc.) static content on each non-secure page that is targeted for consumers/recipients for all Medicaid recipient inquiry options                                                                                                                                                  |   |   |   |   |   |
| 40.4.1.32    | Provides capability for the option to switch from English to non-English (Spanish, Russian, Hmong, etc.) static content on each secure page targeted for recipients for all Medicaid recipient inquiries and responses                                                                                                                                                                         |   |   |   |   |   |
| 40.4.1.33    | Provides capability for English and non-English (Spanish, Russian, Hmong, etc.) versions of all downloadable written materials targeted for recipients/consumers                                                                                                                                                                                               |   |   |   |   |   |
| 40.4.1.34    | Provides capability to report all Web inquiry transactions online, segregating transaction data by provider and recipient inquiry, by inquiry type (eligibility, claim status, etc.), and                                                                                                                                                                                      |   |   |   |   |   |
### Requirement # | Requirement Description
--- | ---
| inquiry source (AVRS, Web, EVS, etc.) |
| 40.4.1.35 | Provides capability to uniquely identify and track each online recipient eligibility verification and nurse aide verification inquiry and response |
| 40.4.1.36** | Provides capability to provide access to providers, nurse aides, potential employers of nurse aides, etc., via the Web query functionality to the DHSR Health Care Personnel Registry (HCPR) and the DHSR Nurse Aide Training & Registry (NATRA) for inquiry on DHSR registry information |
| 40.4.1.37 | Provides capability to report all Web Inquiry transactions online, segregating transaction data by caller type (provider or recipient), inquiry type (eligibility, claim status, etc.) and inquiry source (AVRS, Web, EVS, etc.) |

### 40.4.2 AVRS Operational Requirements

| Requirement # | Requirement Description |
--- | ---
| 40.4.2.1 | Fiscal Agent shall perform daily systems check to ensure that the AVRS electronic interface is working properly and report the findings monthly. |
| 40.4.2.2 | Fiscal Agent shall perform transaction analysis by hour of the day, indicate the number of transactions processed, and report the findings monthly. |
| 40.4.2.3 | Fiscal Agent shall perform telephone analysis by hour of the day, track the number of transactions, number of transactions with less than a ten-second (10-second) response time, and number of transactions with greater than a ten-second (10-second) response time, and report the findings monthly. |
| 40.4.2.4 | Fiscal Agent shall operate and maintain a Web site for providers and recipients, nurse aides, potential employers of nurse aides, etc. twenty-four (24) hours a day, seven (7) days a week, three hundred sixty-five (365) days a year, with the exception of State-approved scheduled maintenance. |
## 40.4.3 AVRS Operational Performance Standards

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.4.3.1</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall provide for a response from the AVRS in three (3) seconds or less ninety-eight (98) percent of the time, twenty-four (24) hours a day, seven (7) days a week, three hundred sixty-five (365) days a year, with the exception of State-approved scheduled system maintenance.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.4.3.2</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall provide system checks to the AVRS daily and log the findings.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.4.3.3</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall provide monthly AVRS logs within five (5) State business days from the end of the previous month.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.4.3.4</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall ensure the Web inquiry functionality is available twenty-four (24) a day, seven (7) days a week, three hundred sixty-five (365) days a year, except during State-approved maintenance periods.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## 40.5 Provider Requirements

### 40.5.1 Provider System Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Provider Enrollment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.1</td>
<td>Provides capability to interactively enroll eligible providers in a multi-payer environment using a single enrollment strategy to eliminate process redundancy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.2</td>
<td>Provides capability to generate and accept electronic and hard copy supporting documentation for enrollment and re-enrollment or verification functions</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.3</td>
<td>Provides capability for provider access to online and batch enrollment functionality</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.4</td>
<td>Provides capability for secure log-on that allows providers to retrieve and update incomplete application or check status of a submitted application</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.5</td>
<td>Provides capability for a provider to download application for paper submission</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.6</td>
<td>Provides capability to edit against duplicate provider record during enrollment, addition, or change processes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.7</td>
<td>Provides capability to image, link, and reference all provider correspondence, enrollment applications, contracts, and supporting documentation to be retrieved by the Fiscal Agent or State-authorized staff</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.8</td>
<td>Provides capability for a provider to select services that will be provided at a practice location or by the provider entity</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.9</td>
<td>Provides capability to capture and maintain demographic information of the LME from which the provider is seeking and/or has received endorsement</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.10</td>
<td>Provides capability to capture and maintain Medicare numbers and crossover information</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.11</td>
<td>Provides capability for a provider to access enrollment functions, download enrollment package, recall a saved application, submit, and check the status of an application online</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.12</td>
<td>Provides capability to receive, image, and link hard copy attachments, executed contracts, and signatory documentation to the provider application</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.13</td>
<td>Provides capability to capture and maintain all provider data elements necessary to support the enrollment, credentialing, inquiry, and participation by program</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.14</td>
<td>Provides capability to electronically store multiple historic provider identifiers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.15</td>
<td>Provides capability to accept and electronically store multiple occurrences of provider demographic information, including e-mail</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.16</td>
<td>Provides capability to capture information on provider billing agents</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.17</td>
<td>Provides capability to present customized enrollment application options</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.18</td>
<td>Provides capability to edit data during the enrollment process to ensure that all required information is captured based on provider’s participation and contractual requirements</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.19</td>
<td>Provides capability to present enrollment instructions and guidelines for supporting functions by selected enrollment options</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.20</td>
<td>Provides capability to system-generate application attachments based on required criteria and affirmative responses</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.21</td>
<td>Provides capability to identify and enroll providers classified as special, atypical, State-funded, or funded by other assistance programs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.22</td>
<td>Provides capability to identify and assign unique identifiers to providers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.23</td>
<td>Provides capability to support a time-limited, abbreviated, or expedited enrollment process that collects a limited amount of information to enroll a provider for a limited period</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.24</td>
<td>Provides capability to capture the requestor, sender, and status for all hard copy provider enrollment form requests</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.25</td>
<td>Provides capability to capture all enrollment events</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.26</td>
<td>Provides capability to accept and electronically store electronic funds transfer (EFT) information</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.27</td>
<td>Provides capability to flag provider records to support operational activities</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.28</td>
<td>Provides capability to capture and validate nine-digit (9-digit) zip code to geographic location</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.29</td>
<td>Provides capability to store abandoned or incomplete applications for ninety (90) days</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.30</td>
<td>Provides capability to capture provider eligibility, program eligibility, and participation status codes with associated affiliations, effective dates, and end dates</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.31</td>
<td>Provides capability to capture the providers’ preference to use electronic submittal of claims, remittance, and/or EFT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.32</td>
<td>Provides capability to capture, link, and reference multiple provider affiliations, specialties, and taxonomies, by program, with associated effective and end dates</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.33</td>
<td>Provides capability to capture providers’ legal business filing status, including Non-profit, Corporate, State-owned, Federally owned, For Profit, and Tribal-owned</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.34</td>
<td>Provides capability to capture, verify, and cross-reference provider ownership information</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.35</td>
<td>Provides capability to recognize predefined events requiring State determination or intervention</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.36</td>
<td>Provides capability to accommodate NPI and multiple associated taxonomies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.37</td>
<td>Provides capability to validate all NPIs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.38</td>
<td>Provides capability for option selection for a provider to indicate preference to receive a paper RA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.39</td>
<td>Provides capability for the system to capture electronic signatures</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.40</td>
<td>Provides capability to use workflow functionality to forward a completed application for credentialing/re-credentialing or verification</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.41</td>
<td>Provides capability for batch and/or online real-time access between EIS, Mental Health Eligibility Inquiry, CSDW, Medicaid Quality Control, Online Verification, Automated Collection and Tracking System (ACTS), and Health Information System (HIS) and the</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Replacement MMIS using API and SOA concepts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.42</td>
<td>Provides capability to send, receive, and update data between DHSR and the Replacement MMIS in support of provider participation for enrollment functionality</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Provider Credentialing</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.43</td>
<td>Provides capability to conduct provider credentialing and source verification of provider participation criteria and requirements</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.44</td>
<td>Provides capability for credentialing to include Office of Inspector General (OIG) participation “exclusion” data or capability to receive and employ OIG file interface</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.45</td>
<td>Provides capability for credentialing process to include criminal background checks and query of the North Carolina State Provider Penalty Tracking “exclusions” data</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.46</td>
<td>Provides capability to restrict or eliminate provider billable services if the service requirements are no longer supported (by endorsement, certification, or licensure) with associated begin and end date by service</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.47</td>
<td>Provides capability to send and receive electronic communications to support credentialing data verifications</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.48</td>
<td>Provides capability to exclude a provider from licensure requirements based on provider type or category</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.49</td>
<td>Provides capability to generate notification to providers of status, changes, enrollment, termination, credentialing, re-verification, penalties, and termination</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.50</td>
<td>Provides capability to capture and electronically store critical credentialing data missing from current Legacy MMIS+ to support licensure, credentialing, and verification processes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.51</td>
<td>Provides capability to share licensure, endorsement, and accreditation information with issuing agencies, authorized State entities, and users</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.52</td>
<td>Provides capability to send notification to a provider of impending renewal</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.53</td>
<td>Provides capability to send notification to providers who failed to respond to renewal information requests</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.54</td>
<td>Provides capability to send, receive, and update data between DHSR and the Replacement MMIS in support of provider credentialing functionality</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.55</td>
<td>Provides capability to present to the provider selected data for verification and update</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.56</td>
<td>Provides capability to support different business rule definitions by program and services to be provided</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.57</td>
<td>Provides capability to make State-approved forms available online</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.58</td>
<td>Provides capability to process online requests for generation and distribution of provider contracts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.59</td>
<td>Provides capability to accept and process online requests for additions and changes to the provider data</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.60</td>
<td>Provides capability to capture, identify, and report suspected duplicate provider identification numbers and applicable expiration dates</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.61</td>
<td>Provides capability to capture, update, and maintain Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendments (CLIA) information for providers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.62</td>
<td>Provides capability to track, identify, and provide notification the status of licenses, certifications, endorsements, and State-defined participation requirements or criteria</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.63</td>
<td>Provides capability to systematically suspend and notify providers who do not meet enrollment or participation criteria</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.64</td>
<td>Provides capability to cross-reference all provider identifiers that correspond to the providers’ tax identification/reporting number</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.65</td>
<td>Provides capability for online access of providers to training materials, training registrations, and tracking, including audit history of all provider trainings</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.66</td>
<td>Provides capability to generate on-demand reports with date span parameters for provider data</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.67</td>
<td>Provides capability to enter and maintain tax and financial information, including budget codes for accessing State funds</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.68</td>
<td>Provides capability to capture data regarding agency-specific provider incentives, sanctions, withholds, and review processes by issuing agency with beginning and end dates</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.69</td>
<td>Provides capability to capture the providers who participate in the Competitive Acquisition Program with begin and end dates by program</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.70</td>
<td>Provides capability to suspend, sanction, or terminate providers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.71</td>
<td>Provides capability to identify and report on out-of-state provider claims denied for non-enrollment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.72</td>
<td>Provides capability to maintain 1099 and associated payment summary data</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.73</td>
<td>Provides capability to identify and reference ownership across multiple occurrences and entities</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.74</td>
<td>Provides capability to generate provider notifications of licensure, certification, accreditation, and endorsement renewals or expirations and monitor all response activity</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.75</td>
<td>Provides capability for providers to enter requested updates to data and identify instances that require operational review</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.76</td>
<td>Provides capability to identify to the State those providers with issues under review, giving the State equal access to work queue and documents to support the business decision process</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.77</td>
<td>Provides capability to identify providers for whom mail has been returned and suppress all printing and claims activity</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.78</td>
<td>Provides capability to place the provider on pre-payment, post-payment, payment review, compliance payment withholds, and denial as directed by the State</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.79</td>
<td>Provides capability to leverage electronic listserv technology to allow providers to register for notifications and facilitate communications</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.80</td>
<td>Provides capability for online access by State-authorized users to view and update information on sanctioned providers by LOB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.81</td>
<td>Provides capability to perform manual and automated updates to provider data</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.82</td>
<td>Provides capability for online real-time access to Provider data using API and SOA concepts between EIS and the Replacement MMIS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.83</td>
<td>Provides capability for a daily provider table extract</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.84</td>
<td>Provides capability for online, real-time responses to EIS and DIRM applications for all provider data processing transactions</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.85</td>
<td>Provides capability to send, receive, and update data between DHSR and the Replacement MMIS in support of provider maintenance functionality</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Provider Training</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.86</td>
<td>Provides capability for online automated provider training and related documentation access</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.87</td>
<td>Provides capability to capture and maintain provider-written, verbal, or electronic</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>correspondence requesting an on-site visit or training</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.88</td>
<td>Provides capability for automated workflow functionalities to process call center and</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>provider training requests and educational monitoring activities</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.89</td>
<td>Provides capability for an online provider training tutorial that can be tailored by</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>selection to facilitate training in a variety of subject matters</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.90</td>
<td>Provides capability to image, maintain, and make accessible all (current and historic)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>course instructional materials</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.91</td>
<td>Provides capability to image instructional materials, training evaluations, and other</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>correspondence linked to a site visit to the provider record</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.92</td>
<td>Provides capability to track and report on provider requested visits</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.93</td>
<td>Provides capability for online and on-site training evaluation questionnaires for</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>providers to complete</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.94</td>
<td>Provides capability to develop a State-approved training evaluation process</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.95</td>
<td>Provides capability to maintain and submit to the State provider training sessions</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>participants</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.96</td>
<td>Provides capability to identify providers with a claims denial rates of twenty (20)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>percent or higher</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.97</td>
<td>Provides capability to maintain State-approved instructional materials for viewing and</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>retrieval</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.98</td>
<td>Provides capability for initial and updated State-approved Provider Basic Training</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tutorials to be available through Web access</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Requirement # Requirement Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.99</td>
<td>Provides capability to record, track, and report on provider and recipient communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.100</td>
<td>Provides capability to make provider contact data accessible and retrievable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.101</td>
<td>Provides capability to report on queries for call-related data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.102</td>
<td>Provides capability for communication tracking business area to interface with other MMIS functional areas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.103</td>
<td>Provides capability for individual access to query tools</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.1.104</td>
<td>Provides capability to auto-populate Replacement MMIS provider data into the Web-based provider enrollment and maintenance functions</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 40.5.2 Provider Operational Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.5.2.1</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall provide State-authorized access to the Provider database.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.2.2</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall receive and process provider complaints and summarize this activity in the Status Report.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.2.3</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall respond to and report on activities and outcomes of all inquiries referred by the State.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.2.4</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall perform imaging of all provider documents, contracts, agreements,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>attachments, training and publication material and forms, and on-site visitation documentation, linking them to the provider for viewing and retrieval by State and Fiscal Agent staff.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.2.5</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall provide the capability to link provider applications in PDF format for retrieval via a document management system.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.2.6</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall initiate and complete re-credentialing procedures on all providers who have not been previously credentialed and on providers whose data indicates expiration of any license, accreditation, certification, or other authorizing agencies. All re-credentialing and credentialing should be completed within twelve (12) months of contract start up.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.2.7</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall generate and distribute provider contract renewals to providers seventy-five (75) days before expiration.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.2.8**</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall accept, process, and maintain DMH attending-only provider records entered by the LME</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Provider Enrollment, Credentialing, and Verification

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.5.2.9</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall implement at the direction of the State suspension or termination action for providers whose licenses have been revoked or suspended by State licensing or accrediting bodies.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.2.10</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall conduct activities to suspend, terminate, or withhold payments, percentages, and incentives from providers under investigation by State or Federal agencies at the sole discretion of the State.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.2.11</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall implement provider sanctions, as directed by the State.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.2.12</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall initiate recoupment/collection of claims and non-claims payments made subsequent to the effective date of an action or sanction, as directed by the State.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.2.13</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall send enrollment information and instructions to a provider whose</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>claims have denied for non-enrollment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.2.14</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall retain all active and historical provider documents, contracts,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>participation agreements, and supporting documentation for control, balance, audit, and</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>State retrieval.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.2.15</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall capture and maintain information on all billing agents, including</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>information necessary to identify and contact billing agents and providers using each</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>billing agent within a specified timeframe.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.2.16</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall test potential Trading Partners to be implemented into MMIS production</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>and maintain signed and State-approved Trading Partner Agreements.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.2.17</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall obtain and maintain all executed EFT Agreements.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.2.18</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall create and distribute to each independent enrolled provider or provider</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>site a New Provider Participation Packet.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.2.19</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall respond to provider requests for participation in a NC DHHS program.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.2.20</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall review applications and contracts for completeness, original signature,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>and required participation criteria.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.2.21</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall update provider data based on information received during the</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>credentialing, re-credentialing, and subsequent enrollment of the provider.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.2.22</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall initiate communication to providers advising them of the potential for</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>suspension of services.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.2.23</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall route any incomplete credentialing or re-credentialing requests to the</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>State for final disposition as to the provider’s initial or ongoing participation.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Urgent Reviews**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.5.2.24</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall perform “Urgent Reviews” when the State or Fiscal Agent has become aware of negative provider information that may affect the provider’s participation status.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.2.25</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall route imaged data regarding Urgent Review through Workflow to the Quality Review/Appeals Coordinator for assessment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.2.26</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall send a system-generated letter to the provider advising disposition of the case and appeal process procedures.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.2.27</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall notify the State’s Medical Board or other appropriate agencies of its intent to suspend/terminate a provider’s participation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Appeals</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.2.28</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall receive, image, and link provider appeals correspondence to the provider record.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.2.29</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall system-generate appeal letters advising the provider of the date the appeal request is received and that a written response shall be sent within thirty (30) days.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.2.30</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall ensure the Review/Appeals Coordinator obtains any additional information to provide to the State Review Committee to support an informed decision.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.2.31</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall route appeals and all supporting documentation to the State Review Committee Work Queue for disposition.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.2.32</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall update Provider data with the completed dates and disposition of appeal information.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Provider Communications</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.2.33</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall staff a separate Provider communications business function area to include toll-free telephone lines that are staffed from 8 A.M. to 5:00 P.M. Eastern Time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.2.34</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall respond to all verbal provider inquiries immediately. If an immediate response is not possible, then a written or verbal response shall be provided within two (2) business days.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.2.35</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall track and report on all State-referred or provider-initiated calls and/or complaints.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.2.36</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall respond in writing to written provider inquiries within five (5) business days of the date of receipt.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.2.37</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall refer questions regarding eligibility and program benefits to the State.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.2.38</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall refer questions regarding rates and budgets to the State.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.2.39</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall respond to all other provider inquiries as referred by the State.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.2.40</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall track and trend the number and nature of inquiries or complaints and status of resolution, referring clarification of policy issues to the State.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.2.41</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall coordinate and conduct all training for new and ongoing State and Fiscal Agent employees on Fiscal Agent MMIS procedures.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Provider Publications</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.2.42</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall prepare and post provider publications and instructions online.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.2.43</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall publish approved bulletins via e-mail and Web.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.2.44</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall provide the State with current update of MMIS-related forms to be accessible via the State’s Web site.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.2.45</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall use the workflow management tools to publish drafts and receive approvals of all provider publications, e.g., bulletins, training materials, standard letters,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Provider Training</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.2.46</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall present mock training sessions to the State for approval prior to conducting provider training workshops.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.2.47</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall determine topics for workshops by assessing and targeting provider types with special need.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.2.48</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall track and report on provider requested visits.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.2.49</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall implement annual marketing plans for electronic commerce options.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.2.50</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall conduct provider workshops at State-approved locations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.2.51</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall assist the State with annual meetings of billing providers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.2.52</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall assist the State with quarterly training conferences.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.2.53</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall distribute on-site training evaluation questionnaires for providers to complete.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.2.54</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall analyze completed evaluation questionnaires and provide the State with a compiled summary report within five (5) business days from the training seminar date.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.2.55</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall maintain and submit to the State lists of provider training session participants.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.2.56</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall prepare State-approved online provider enrollment and billing instructions, ensuring the inclusion of all revisions and policy-related communications, such as special bulletins and/or newsletters, in the format and number specified by the State.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.2.57</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall ensure the accuracy and consistency of initial and ongoing updated State-approved tutorials.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.2.58</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall ensure that whenever changes are made that affect the information available on the tutorials that State-approved changes are made as a part of the CSR change documentation, provider publication/ALERT, or as directed by the State.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.2.59</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall maintain State-approved instructional materials for viewing and retrieval.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.2.60</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall provide training workshop materials and evaluations imaged and electronically available with ninety-nine and nine tenths (99.9) percent accuracy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Imaging Provider Communications</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.2.61</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall image all provider written communications.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Imaging Provider On-Site Visit Materials and Evaluation</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.2.62</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall perform imaging of all materials and the provider on-site evaluation applicable to a provider site visit, linking to the provider identification number for complete profile data retrieval.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Imaging Provider Training Workshop Materials and Provider Evaluation Forms</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.2.63</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall perform imaging of all Provider Training Workshop materials and Provider Training Evaluations, linking to the provider identification number for complete profile data retrieval.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.2.64</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall provide training to State staff in the use of the Customer Call Center System, initially and on an ongoing basis.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.2.65</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall provide all Customer Service Call Center reports according to State specification.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Requirement # | Requirement Description |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.5.2.66</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall maintain up-to-date complete system and user documentation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.2.67</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall develop workflow processes for customer service support activities.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>E-mail Communications</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.2.68</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall produce listserv lists that are updated as appropriate to new enrollments, disenrollments, and provider change requests for individual or mass communications based on State protocols and approval for types of communications.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Recording/Tracking Provider/Recipient Verbal Communications</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.2.69</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall ensure recording and tracking verbal communications with provider and recipients are available for use between the hours of 7:00 A.M. to 11:00 P.M. Eastern Time Monday through Friday and from 7:00 A.M. to 6:00 P.M. Saturday and Sunday.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.2.70</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall perform daily system checks to ensure that the recording/tracking business area is functioning as designed and provides system logging of check date, time, operator, comments, and reporting as directed by the State.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.2.71</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall provide State-approved instructional materials and secure, browser-based, Web-enabled tutorial for use of the Recording/Tracking Provider/Recipient Communications function/query tool.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.2.72</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall provide appropriate staff to monitor and support the continuous availability of the recording/tracking query tool.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 40.5.3 Provider Operational Performance Standards

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.5.3.1</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall log and image all hard copy provider applications received within one day.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.3.2</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall initiate credentialing and source verification to ensure participation guidelines are met on all completed applications within three (3) business days.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.3.3</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall complete and approve all providers for participation who have no negative responses to credentialing requirements within two (2) State business days of receipt of all data necessary to adjudicate the application.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.3.4</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall send approval letters and other State-required information within one (1) State business day of provider participation approval.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.3.5</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall send denial letters and other State-required information within one (1) State business day of provider participation denial.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.3.6</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall initiate Urgent Reviews within one (1) State business day of receipt of any adverse provider information.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.3.7</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall acknowledge receipt of provider appeal requests within one (1) State business day of receipt.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.3.8</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall ensure that all appeals are adjudicated within thirty (30) calendar days of receipt unless permission for delay is received from the State.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.3.9</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall provide the State with an extract of the MMIS Provider tables each business night.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.3.10</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall support online real-time access between EIS, Mental Health Eligibility Inquiry, Medicaid Quality Control, Online Verification, ACTS, and HIS and the Replacement MMIS using API and SOA concepts, from 7:00 A.M. until 7:00 P.M. Eastern Time Monday through Friday, including non-State business days when EIS is available for online processing, and from 10:00 A.M. to 5:00 P.M. Eastern Time on weekends when EIS is available for online processing.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 40.5.3.11    | Fiscal Agent shall provide online real-time access to provider data for State-designated
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>staff using API and SOA concepts between EIS and the Replacement MMIS 7:00 A.M. until 8:00 p.m. Eastern Time Monday through Friday, including non-State business days when EIS is available for online processing, and from 10:00 A.M. to 5:00 P.M. Eastern Time on weekends and when EIS is available for online processing.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.3.12</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall provide batch access to provider data using API and SOA concepts between EIS and the Replacement MMIS from 5:30 P.M. Eastern Time Monday through Friday until batch processing is completed.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.3.13</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall provide online real-time access to Provider data for State-designated staff using API and SOA concepts between EIS and the Replacement MMIS.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.3.14</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall provide initial and ongoing updated e-mail listservs based on initial and ongoing provider enrollments, disenrollments, and change requests the same day the transaction occurs ninety-nine and nine tenths (99.9) percent of the time.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.3.15</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall provide initial and ongoing capability for recording and tracking communications with providers and recipients during State business days between the hours of 7:00 A.M. to 11:00 P.M. Eastern Time Monday through Friday and from 7:00 A.M. to 6:00 P.M. Saturday and Sunday ninety-nine and nine tenths (99.9) percent of the time.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.3.16</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall provide monthly system check logs in the content, frequency, format, and media as directed by the State.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.5.3.17</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall produce State-approved initial and ongoing updates to training materials and secure, browser-based, Web-enabled tutorials in the content, frequency, format, and all media as directed by the State.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 40.6 Reference Requirements

#### 40.6.1 Reference System Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.1</td>
<td>Provides capability for necessary data to accommodate multiple population groups, their benefit packages, and payment methodologies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.2</td>
<td>Provides capability for online access to all Reference and pricing data</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.3</td>
<td>Provides capability to accept online and batch updates, additions, and deletions to all Reference data with the capability to make changes to individual records or mass changes to groups or classes/records</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.4</td>
<td>Provides capability to identify all covered and non-covered ICD-9/ICD-10 Diagnosis codes and any field value differences based upon a match of the Replacement MMIS Diagnosis Codes to the Diagnosis Update Tape/data</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.5</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce a report that demonstrates the differences of all covered and non-covered ICD-9/ICD-10 Diagnosis codes and any field value differences based upon a match of the Legacy MMIS+ Diagnosis Codes to the Diagnosis Update Tape/Data for State use in determining appropriateness to update ICD-9/ICD-10 data</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.6</td>
<td>Provides capability for diagnosis codes to be accessible from the National Council of Prescription Drug Programs (NCPDP) claims and physician drug program</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 40.6.1.7      | Provides capability to configure maximum rates and algorithms that permit rates to be assigned based on one of the following for all providers:  
  - Financial payer  
  - Billing provider (i.e., single county or multi-county)  
  - Population group  
  - Procedure code  
  - Begin and end date of service                                                                                                       |   |   |   |   |   |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Attending provider (i.e., single county or multi-county)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Recipient</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.8</td>
<td>Provides capability to allow reformatting of automated files to develop or update fee schedules and/or rate files</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.9</td>
<td>Provides capability for system logging of receipt date of each Reference File Maintenance Request, file maintenance initiation completion date, operator completing request, and supervisor validation date</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.10</td>
<td>Provides capability for parameter-driven, ad hoc activity logging reports</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.11</td>
<td>Provides capability to ensure appropriate tracking, controls, and audit logs are associated with all file updates</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.12</td>
<td>Provides capability to link Reference File updates to applicable edits/audits</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.13</td>
<td>Provides capability to maintain the diagnosis data set using State-approved number of characters of the ICD-9/ICD-10 coding system that supports relationship between diagnosis code and claim information, including:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Valid age</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Valid gender</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Family planning indicator</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Health Check indicator</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Prior approval requirements</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Reference indicator</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ TPL, emergency, accident trauma diagnosis, and cause code/indicator</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Inpatient length of stay criteria</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Description of the diagnosis</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Attachment required</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Primary and secondary diagnosis code usage</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Cross-reference to procedure codes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Drug by designated parameters</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.14</td>
<td>Provides capability for online, updateable edit disposition tables and files that contain unlimited edit numbers with:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Description of edit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Description of edit for RA per RA media</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ RA print indicator, exception print detail, or list indicator</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Disposition, force indicator, deny indicator, location code, prior approval override indicator, location override per claim type, per claim media, per program, per provider</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Cross-referencing edits/audits</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Information line</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.15</td>
<td>Provides capability to audit HCPCS codes and associated National Drug Codes (NDCs) against pharmacy NDCs to prevent duplicative services</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.16</td>
<td>Provides capability to maintain an online, updateable claims Edit Resolution Manual that reflects correct processes for adjudicating edits and audits</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.17</td>
<td>Provides capability to cross-reference new CPT codes and ICD-9/ICD-10 codes to Replacement MMIS edits and audits that support the code’s data set within the same or specified range</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.18</td>
<td>Provides capability to generate a report of edits/audits associated with codes that will be end-dated</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.19</td>
<td>Provides capability to categorize edits/audits</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.20</td>
<td>Provides capability to link each procedure code, diagnosis code, revenue code, dental code, etc. to the associated current and reverse (historical) edit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 40.6.1.21    | Provides capability to create online Edit Manuals that enables access by edit or specific procedure code, revenue code, diagnosis code, dental code, etc. that displays:  
  - Edit relationships  
  - Other procedure, revenue, diagnosis, dental codes  
  - Modifiers related  
  - Sex, age indicators (by day, month, year)  
  - State Memo effective date with a link to a separate promulgated policy file to obtain policy or related detail information  
  - Any other parameters that drive the edit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |   |   |   |   |   |
| 40.6.1.22    | Provides capability to upload State-approved HCPCS updates from CMS, including Resource-Based Relative Value Scale (RBRVS)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |   |   |   |   |   |
| 40.6.1.23    | Provides capability for a procedure code data set that contains the current five-character (5-character) HCPCS/CPT code and can accommodate the future six-character (6-character) HCPCS codes, second-level HCPCS codes, State-specific local Level III codes, and ICD-9 procedure codes and can accommodate the future ICD-10 procedure codes, acceptance of a one-character (1-character) or a two-character (2-character) field for HCPCS pricing modifier(s); and at a minimum, the following elements:  
  - Valid tooth surface codes and tooth number/quadrant designation  
  - Date-specific pricing segments by program code, provider taxonomy, and/or provider type and or specialty  
  - Five (5) date-specific pricing segments, including two (2) occurrences of pricing action  
  - Five (5) status code segments with effective beginning and end dates for each segment |   |   |   |   |   |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Indicator of covered/not-covered and effective and end dates by program code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Allowed amount for each pricing segment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Multiple modifiers and the percentage of the allowed price applicable to each modifier or procedure code/modifier combination</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- State-specified restrictions on conditions to be met for a claim to be paid, including, but not limited to:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Recipient eligibility</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Pricing Action Code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Category of service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Specialty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Lab certification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Recipient age/sex restrictions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Allowed diagnosis codes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Prior approval required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Medical review required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Place of service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Pre- and post-operative days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Appropriate diagnosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Acceptable place of service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Units of service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Once-in-a-lifetime indicator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Attachments required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Valid provider type/specialty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- NDC codes and units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>o Claim type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>o Purge criteria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>o Provider subspecialty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>o Drug Coverage (effective/term dates)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>o Health Check reporting indicator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>o Family Planning indicator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>o Family Planning Waiver Indicator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Narrative language of procedure codes in both short and long description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Indication of when or whether claims for the procedure can be archived from online history (such as once-in-a-lifetime procedures)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Indication of TPL actions, such as cost avoidance, benefit recovery, or pay and chase by procedure code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Indication of third party payers, non-coverage by managed care organizations by managed care organization type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Other information, such as accident/trauma indicators for possible TPL, Federal cost-sharing indicators, and Medicare coverage indicator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.24</td>
<td>Provides capability to maintain Pharmacy Point-of-Sale (POS) reference files that include:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ NDC number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Generic Code Number (GCN) or formulation ID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Generic Code Number-Sequence (GCN-Sequence) or clinical formulation ID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Therapeutic class-specific (TxCL) or Therapeutic class code (General Classification Code 3 [GC3])</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Ingredient list ID (HICL-S, relational and non-relational)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ HICL sequence number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Med ID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Routed DF Med ID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Routed MED ID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Med Name ID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HIC Sequence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Generic name (GNN)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ingredient List ID (HICL)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Brand name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Label name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Manufacturer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Enhanced Therapeutic Classification (ETC) system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>American Hospital Formulary (AHF) classification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Universal Product Code (UPC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Search criteria should also include edit description, claim exceptions, explanation of benefits (EOBs), and NCPDP rejects.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.25</td>
<td>Provides capability for the procedure code data set to contain a minimum of five (5) years of data to support claims online history</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.26</td>
<td>Provides capability to upload annual Diagnosis Related Group (DRG) and Medicare Code Editors (MCE) software based on a Federal fiscal year no later than October 1st each year and report all errors that occur in processing of the annual DRG code update</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.27</td>
<td>Provides capability to receive all weekly, biweekly, or daily drug updates from the drug update service vendor and upload within one (1) business day, including all new modules developed by the Vendor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.28</td>
<td>Provides capability to process updates from the contracted or State-owned drug update service upon receipt without overwriting exact updates previously made by the State or at</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Requirement Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>the request of the State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.29</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce a report that identifies contracted drug updates bypassed identifying the data on the database and the update received from the State-owned or contracted drug update service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.30</td>
<td>Provides capability for State-specified customized updates to the drug file from a contracted or State-owned drug update service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.31</td>
<td>Provides capability for specific “facility rate times DRG weight” as well as appropriate facility disproportionate share information for inpatient reimbursement annually</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.32</td>
<td>Provides capability to maintain rate files for all services and institutional rates to support pricing that conforms to program requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.33</td>
<td>Provides capability to create NC Title XIX Tables Manual and Edit Resolution Manuals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.34</td>
<td>Provides capability to apply edit criteria across claim types, provider type, and specialty types of service, provider taxonomy, provider type and/or specialty by procedure code and therapeutic class, generic product indicator, generic code, and all other drug codes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.35</td>
<td>Provides capability to electronically store State-assigned EOB and ESC message descriptions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.36</td>
<td>Provides capability to store unlimited policy changes received via State/Fiscal Agent Memo regarding file changes for procedure codes, diagnosis codes, revenue codes, dental codes, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.37</td>
<td>Provides capability to electronically store accommodation rate data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.38</td>
<td>Provides capability to maintain indefinitely procedure codes that have timeframe limitations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.39</td>
<td>Provides capability to electronically store modifier information with appropriate multiple modifier and payment calculations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.40</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce electronic copies of Reference Files</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.41</td>
<td>Provides capability to electronically store an unlimited number of pricing files and methodologies by date range that support NC DHHS program requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.42</td>
<td>Provides capability to create crosswalk of all claim type/provider type/taxonomy combinations to State, Family Planning, and Federal Categories of Service for all Types of Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.43</td>
<td>Provides capability to apply State-approved policy to:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- HCPCS, including CPT, American Dental Association (ADA) codes, HCPCS Level II codes, NDCs, State local codes, International Classification of Diseases diagnosis and procedure codes (ICD-9) and future ICD codes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Drug codes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Edits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Rate methodology and calculations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Professional services fees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.44</td>
<td>Provides capability for the Replacement MMIS Reference diagnosis file to interface with pharmacy claims processing to ensure that the diagnosis data is the same in both systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.45</td>
<td>Provides capability to maintain a Reference Modifier File that contains procedure code and modifier information, including sub-database/matrix that supports State/Fiscal Agent staff-authorized access by procedure code and modifier that displays:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Narrative of procedure code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Narrative of modifier, including effective end dates by either date of service, date of processing, or date of receipt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Modifier and narrative applicable to the use of the procedure code/modifier combination</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.46</td>
<td>Provides capability to maintain Reference data with all procedure codes and pricing action codes (PAC) that indicate where pricing occurs based on:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Procedure code, type of service, and/or modifier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Provider type, provider specialty, taxonomy, and procedure code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Type of service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Place of service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Provider and per diem rate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Provider, DRG rate, and financial payer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Provider accommodation code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Provider number, percentage of charges, and financial payer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Pharmacy dispensing fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Enhanced pharmacist professional services fee for performing cognitive services and State-approved interventions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Revenue code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Accommodation code on the Accommodation Rate File</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Capitation payments and management fees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.47</td>
<td>Provides capability to indicate whether pricing is performed on the revenue code or the CPT code when a combination of the two is billed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.48</td>
<td>Provides capability to determine if auditing/editing occurs on procedure code or revenue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>code when a combination of revenue code and procedure code is used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.49</td>
<td>Provides capability to search for drugs using the following search criteria:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ NDC number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Generic code number or formulation ID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Generic sequence number or clinical formulation ID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Therapeutic class specific or Therapeutic class code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Ingredient list ID (HICL-S, relational and non-relational)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ HICL sequence number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Med ID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Routed DF Med ID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Routed Med ID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Med Name ID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ HIC Sequence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Generic name (GNN)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Ingredient List ID (HICL)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Brand name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Label name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Manufacturer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Enhanced Therapeutic Classification (ETC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ AHF classification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ UPC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.50</td>
<td>Provides capability to search for Drug Utilization Review (DUR) parameter data, drug</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>name, NDC, TxCL, GCN, GCN-Sequence, or State-defined data elements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.51</td>
<td>Provides capability for an online, updateable GCN data set to maintain references and associations of drugs with similar indications/therapeutic benefits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.52</td>
<td>Provides capability for an online, updateable GCN data set to identify acute level and duration of a drug before prior approval is required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.53</td>
<td>Provides capability to electronically store and maintain all State-approved pharmacy pricing methodologies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.54</td>
<td>Provides capability to create a crosswalk of HCPCS Level I and Level II codes in the Physician Drug Program (PDP) to NDC/GC3 codes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.55</td>
<td>Provides capability to create a crosswalk of HCPCS Level I and Level II codes to rebateable NDCs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.56</td>
<td>Provides capability to identify Drug Efficacy Study Implementation (DESI) drugs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.57</td>
<td>Provides capability for State-approved provider maximum reimbursement rates for claims processing to ensure the ability to modify, add, or delete any rates on an individual provider basis or mass provider basis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.58</td>
<td>Provides capability to electronically store maximum reimbursement rates for DME by procedure code priced for rental or purchase (new or used)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.59</td>
<td>Provides capability to electronically store laboratory maximum reimbursement rates for individual and “panel” laboratory procedures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.60</td>
<td>Provides capability to maintain an online audit trail of all updates to Reference data, including PRO-DUR data, identifying source of the change, CSR number, memo number, before and after images, and change dates to assure State and Federal auditing requirements are met</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.61</td>
<td>Provides capability to receive memos from the State online and send memos to the State online for approval</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.62</td>
<td>Provides capability to electronically store and track State Memos with online status updates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.63</td>
<td>Provides capability to generate an online status report of State Memos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.64</td>
<td>Provides capability for note entry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.65</td>
<td>Provides capability for electronic storage of unlimited policy changes received via State/Fiscal Agent Memos and link to all the memo contents for all record changes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.66</td>
<td>Provides capability to link a State/Fiscal Agent Memo with associated procedure codes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.67**</td>
<td>Provides capability to maintain budget criteria information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.68</td>
<td>Provides capability to replicate rates from one (1) type of provider and service to another like type of provider when the service and rate are equal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.69</td>
<td>Provides capability to supply claims pricing information to the Division of Vocational Rehabilitation and the Division of Services for the Blind</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.70</td>
<td>Provides capability to retain MMIS Reference data change requests received from the State in the format received for control, balance, and audit purposes for the life of the Fiscal Agent Contract</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.71</td>
<td>Provides capability for a user-controlled method to maintain edit criteria online</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.72</td>
<td>Provides capability to access or link with State online policies to facilitate search of policies for changes in CPT and ICD-9/ICD-10 codes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.73</td>
<td>Provides capability for inquiry, entry, and updates to group-level pricing parameters for the determination of pharmacy reimbursement calculations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.74</td>
<td>Provides capability to maintain and electronically store pharmacy pricing methodologies to appropriately price claims according to the appropriate financial payer or population</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>according to State policy and business rules</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.75</td>
<td>Provides capability to maintain and electronically store new pricing methodologies, criteria, and/or parameters</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 40.6.1.76     | Provides capability to search for drug data using as primary search criteria:  
  ▪ NDC  
  ▪ Generic code number  
  ▪ Generic sequence number  
  ▪ Therapeutic class  
  ▪ Drug name  
  ▪ Any State-identified First DataBank (FDB) data element |   |   |   |   |   |
<p>| 40.6.1.77     | Provides capability for inquiry, entry, and updates of existing and new drug data for a specific drug |   |   |   |   |   |
| 40.6.1.78     | Provides capability to search for claim exception parameter data using primary and/or secondary search criteria |   |   |   |   |   |
| 40.6.1.79     | Provides capability to search by phonetic and partial description or user-defined selection criteria |   |   |   |   |   |
| 40.6.1.80     | Provides capability to electronically store and update drug rates on a schedule determined by the State that allows drug price indicator to be turned on or off for coverage |   |   |   |   |   |
| 40.6.1.81     | Provides capability to restrict pharmacy services according to State policy and business rules |   |   |   |   |   |
| 40.6.1.82     | Provides capability to handle recipient opt-in to specified lock-in pharmacies according to State policy and business rules |   |   |   |   |   |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.83</td>
<td>Provides capability to electronically store and maintain the Prescription Advantage List (PAL) tiers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.84</td>
<td>Provides capability to maintain and use list of Medicare Part D drugs for dual-eligible recipients according to State policy and business rules</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.85</td>
<td>Provides capability to search inquiry, entry, and updates for step care data</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.86</td>
<td>Provides capability for inquiry, entry, and updates to a list of preferred agents for a specific step care plan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.87</td>
<td>Provides capability to ensure that all prior approval requirements and associated edits and audits are linked</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.88</td>
<td>Provides an online separate file in the Prior Approval business area that includes all services that require prior approval with a minimum of code, definition, initial date the prior approval was required, and end date when prior approval is no longer required</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.89</td>
<td>Provides capability to create Fee Schedule reports detailed in the bullets below:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Adult Care Home Personal Care</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Ambulance</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Ambulatory Surgical Centers/Birthing Centers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Behavioral Health (separate schedules)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Certified Clinical Supervisor and Addictions Specialist</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Children's Developmental Service Agencies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Licensed Clinical Social Worker and Licensed Professional Counselor and Licensed Marriage and Family Therapist</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Licensed Psychological Associate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Mental Health Enhanced Services</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mental Health (LME)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mental Health Non-Licensed Clinical Fee Schedule</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nurse Practitioner</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nurse Specialist</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prospective Rates</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Psychologist</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Residential Treatment Level III and IV</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Community Alternatives Program (CAP) Rates (separate rates)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CAP/AIDS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CAP/Children</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CAP/DA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CAP/Mentally Retarded-Development Disability (MR-DD)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DRG Weight Table</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dental Services</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Durable Medical Equipment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Federally Qualified Health Center</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Home Health Agency Services</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Home Infusion Therapy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hospice</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Local Education Agency Practitioners</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Local Health Department</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Multi-specialty Independent Practitioner</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nursing Facility Rates</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Occupational Therapy</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Orthotics and Prosthetics</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Physical Therapy</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Physician Drug Program</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Respiratory Therapy</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Rural Health Center</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Speech and Audiology Services</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.90</td>
<td>Provides capability to create fee schedules and related rate reports for State users and division Web site, including:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Dialysis Centers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Nurse Midwife</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Portable X-ray</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Optical and Visual Aids</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Private Duty Nursing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Targeted Case Management</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.91</td>
<td>Provides capability to create rate reports for internal State use only, including:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Lower Level NF Rates</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Outpatient Hospital Pricing, Ratio-Cost-to-Charge</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Nursing Facility Rates</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.1.92</td>
<td>Provides capability to electronically store a daily file of county DSS mailing addresses</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>New Requirement</strong></td>
<td>Provides capability to calculate selected physician fee schedule records based on periodic Resource-Based Relative Value Scale (RBRVS) updates</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 40.6.2 Reference Operational Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.6.2.1</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall log receipt date of each Reference File maintenance request, file maintenance initiation completion date, operator completing request, and supervisor validation date.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.2.2</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall notify the State in writing when a file maintenance request has not been made in accordance with the State Memo and/or as applicable to the contractual performance criteria.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.2.3</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall maintain procedure code updates and applicable editing data as directed by the State or upon receipt of all pertinent information requested from the State; produce before and after images; and return them to the originator of the State request.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.2.4</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall retain MMIS Reference data change requests received from the State in the format received for control, balance, and audit purposes for the life of the Fiscal Agent Contract.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.2.5</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall verify the accuracy of all file maintenance activities; produce weekly reports that summarize, by operator, file maintenance activities, including timeliness of updates and operator accuracy; reports shall be made available to the Contract Monitoring Unit by 7:00 A.M. Eastern Time each Monday following the update activity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.2.6</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall perform research and analysis for adjudication and policy issues.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.2.7</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall analyze the appropriateness of the cross-reference of new CPT codes and ICD-9/ICD-10 codes to MMIS edits and audits and make recommendations to the State for incorporation of the codes into the established edit criteria or for additional edits/audits as appropriate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.2.8</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall update edit criteria and all applicable documentation and notify the State when updates occur.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.6.2.9</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall provide PAL tiers information for provider inquiries.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 40.6.2.10
Fiscal Agent shall notify providers of DESI drug denials of payment through the Pharmacy Newsletter or other State-approved medium for communication.

### 40.6.3 Reference Operational Performance Standards

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 40.6.3.1      | Fiscal Agent shall initiate all Reference File maintenance requests within one (1) State business day of receipt of a request and complete such maintenance according to State-defined timeframe:  
  - Online updates within two (2) State business days of receipt  
  - Mass adjustments within two (2) claims cycles  
  - Other within timeframe, as directed by the State. |   |   |   |   |   |
| 40.6.3.2      | Fiscal Agent shall apply Reference File updates (mass updates and subscription service updates) to the Replacement MMIS according to State-defined schedule. |   |   |   |   |   |
| 40.6.3.3      | Fiscal Agent shall notify the State in writing when a file maintenance request has not been completed, as directed by the State. |   |   |   |   |   |
| 40.6.3.4      | Fiscal Agent shall produce before and after images and return them to the originator of the State Memo the same day the change is made. |   |   |   |   |   |
| 40.6.3.5      | Fiscal Agent shall verify the accuracy of all file maintenance activities, producing weekly reports for the Contract Monitoring Unit by 7:00 A.M. Eastern Time each State business Monday. |   |   |   |   |   |
## 40.7 Prior Approval Requirements

### 40.7.1 Prior Approval System Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.7.1.1</td>
<td>Provides capability to receive and adjudicate prior approval requests and adjustments</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.1.2</td>
<td>Provides capability to integrate prior approval functionality for all applicable claims and benefit plans (services and drugs)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.1.3</td>
<td>Provides capability for secure electronic submissions of adjudicated Prior Approval data from State-contracted Prior Approval vendors</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.1.4</td>
<td>Provides capability for receipt and response of prior approval and referral requests and adjustments via a secure electronic transmission medium, such as AVRS/IVR, Web, ASC X12 278 transactions, and/or NCPDP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.1.5</td>
<td>Provides capability to receive and manage prior approval, override, and referral requests via telephone, mail, and fax</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.1.6</td>
<td>Provides capability to create and maintain electronic copies of all prior approval, override, and referral requests and all supporting documentation, including medical photographs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.1.7</td>
<td>Provides capability to electronically link supporting documentation to prior approval, override, and referral request for on-demand online retrieval by staff</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.1.8</td>
<td>Provides capability for real-time, online prior approval and referral adjudication and notification of response via secure electronic transmission medium, such as AVRS/IVR, Web, ASC X12 278 transactions, and/or NCPDP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.1.9</td>
<td>Provides capability to review online claims and stored electronic health information</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.1.10</td>
<td>Provides capability for automated screening of drug claims to ensure that evidenced-based, drug-specific criteria are met for pharmacy claims, medical claims data (ICD-9/ICD-10, revenue, and CPT codes), laboratory data, and eligibility data</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.1.11</td>
<td>Provides capability for entry, inquiry, updates, and reporting for prior approvals, overrides, and referrals</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.1.12**</td>
<td>Provides capability to manage and adjudicate prior approval requests for individuals who are not currently on the Recipient File</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.1.13</td>
<td>Provides capability for entry and adjudication of prior approval request by LOB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.1.14</td>
<td>Provides capability for online, real-time update and adjudication of prior approval requests by State and State Prior Approval contractors</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.1.15</td>
<td>Provides capability for interface with State-contracted Prior Approval vendors to accept adjudicated prior approvals</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.1.16</td>
<td>Provides capability for interface with the contracted Pre-Admission, Screening, and Annual Resident Review (PASARR) Vendor and retain PASARR number and associated start/end dates</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.1.17</td>
<td>Provides capability to retain the relationship of recipient-based hospice information (recipient, diagnosis, provider, and coverage dates)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.1.18</td>
<td>Provides capability for a secure online entry of overrides and referrals</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.1.19</td>
<td>Provides capability to enter comments (free-form text) within a prior approval, referral, or override</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.1.20</td>
<td>Provides capability for online inquiry, data entry, and update access for prior approval, referral, and override requests 6:00 A.M. until 11:00 P.M. Eastern Time Monday through Friday and 7:00 A.M. to 7:00 P.M. on Saturday and Sunday</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.1.21</td>
<td>Provides capability for tracking prior approval date of receipt, date of decision, denial/reduction in service reason, and decision notification date</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.1.22</td>
<td>Provides capability for tracking override date and time of receipt and date decision was</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Replacement Medicaid Management Information System (MMIS)
RFP 30-DHHS-1228-08-R
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>rendered</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.1.23</td>
<td>Provides capability to generate Prior Approval statistical processing report detailing contracted Prior Approval vendors’ submissions that indicates the date and time file received, date and time processed, number of transactions received, number of transactions processed, number of transactions updated, and number of transaction errors, listing each error transaction and error reason</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.1.24</td>
<td>Provides capability to ensure each keyed prior approval, referral, and override by Fiscal Agent, State agency, or vendor has complete audit trail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.1.25</td>
<td>Provides capability to enter prior approval, referral, and override services and limitations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.1.26</td>
<td>Provides capability to retain prior approvals for each State program’s recipients for five (5) years from last occurrence online and an additional five (5) years near-line; provides capability to maintain all usage by recipient for those benefits that are considered to be periodical or lifetime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.1.27</td>
<td>Provides capability to retain overrides and referrals for each recipient for five (5) years from last occurrence online and an additional five (5) years near-line</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.1.28</td>
<td>Provides capability to assign system-generated unique prior approval, referral, and override numbers to approved, pended, and denied requests</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.1.29**</td>
<td>Provides capability to encumber funds associated with approved prior approval/authorizations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.1.30**</td>
<td>Provides capability to establish variable recipient co-pay percentages on a prior approval</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.1.31</td>
<td>Provides capability for incrementing approved units, Prior Approval pricing amounts, and frequencies of authorizations resulting from adjusted claims and voided claims or fully refunded claims back to the Prior Approval data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.1.32</td>
<td>Provides capability for decrementing approved units, Prior Approval pricing amounts, and frequencies of authorizations of services reimbursed from paid claims, adjusted claims,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>and fully refunded claims to Prior Approval data until all services are used up or zero units remaining within approved timeframe in which time closure of prior approval should occur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.1.33</td>
<td>Provides capability to generate letters of notification for approved, denied, reduced, or pended prior approval requests</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.1.34</td>
<td>Provides capability for automated denial of prior approval and referral requests for providers who are determined to be on suspension or under review</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.1.35</td>
<td>Provides capability to request prior approval recipient profiles by name, recipient ID number, specific or range of time from five-year (5-year) Prior Approval history online; near-line five (5) years and lifetime procedures in State-approved format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.1.36</td>
<td>Provides capability to apply Prior Approval logic by LOB, benefit, and recipient eligibility category</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.1.37</td>
<td>Provides capability for online, updateable letter templates to all prior approval letters with the ability to add free-form text specific to a provider or recipient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Prior Approval Customer Service Center</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.1.38</td>
<td>Provides capability to support inquiries regarding prior approval, referrals and overrides from physicians, pharmacists, recipients, and other health care professionals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.1.39</td>
<td>Provides capability to generate a prior approval to limit drug claims for a specific NDC, GCN, GCN-Sequence, GC3 therapeutic class, American Hospital Formulary Service (AHFS) therapeutic class, or any other State-determined FDB-selected data element</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.1.40</td>
<td>Provides capability to change services authorized and to extend or limit the effective dates of the authorization while maintaining the original and the change data on the prior approval, referral, or override</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 40.7.1.41    | Provides capability to search prior approval and overrides by service type, name of
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>provider (issuing and authorized), provider number, name of recipient, recipient number, prior approval and override number, category of service, clerk identification, effective dates, prior approval type, diagnosis, HCPCS, or revenue code and any combinations thereof</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.1.42</td>
<td>Provides capability to search referrals by recipient ID, referring provider ID, referred provider ID, and referral number</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.1.43</td>
<td>Provides capability to validate the need for prior approvals based upon NDC, GCN, GCN-Sequence, GC3 therapeutic class, AHFS therapeutic class, or any other State-determined FDB-selected data element</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.1.44</td>
<td>Provides capability to dispense a seventy-two-hour (72-hour) supply of drugs without prior approval in emergency situations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.1.45</td>
<td>Provides capability to tie in the date of delivery to the Prior Approval logic for Medicaid for Pregnant Women (MPW) (actually requiring prior approval for anything but postpartum care after the date of delivery)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.1.46</td>
<td>Provides capability for inquiry and update of prior approval, overrides, and referrals reason/exception codes and descriptions</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.1.47</td>
<td>Provides capability to edit DME prior approvals online to include:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Valid provider identification and eligibility, including other payers and place of residence</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Valid recipient age for service</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Duplicate approval check for previously authorized or previously adjudicated services, including the same service over the same timeframe by different providers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.1.48</td>
<td>Provides capability to maintain multiple referral types</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.1.49</td>
<td>Provides capability for data validation and duplicate prior approval, referral, and override</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>editing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.71.50</td>
<td>Provides capability for authorized users to search for a provider number for purposes of authorizing a referral</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.1.51</td>
<td>Provides capability to make available to a provider, his/her last twenty-five (25) unique referred-to provider IDs and provider names used during the submission of referrals via Web entry</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.1.52</td>
<td>Provides capability to return to the provider, upon successful submission of a referral, a confirmation page in a readable PDF format</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.1.53</td>
<td>Provides capability to allow the referring provider and the referred-to provider to inquire on referrals</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.1.54</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce a report that lists all open referrals not used within a specified period of time</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.1.55</td>
<td>Provides capability for a monthly report that lists the total number of referrals processed within a given month, broken out by referral media type and referral type</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.1.56</td>
<td>Provides capability for workflow imaging application, to enable automated processing and work queue functionality for prior approvals and overrides</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Searching and Tracking of Therapeutic Leave</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.1.57</td>
<td>Provides capability for online searchable tracking of therapeutic leave in child care facilities, nursing facilities, and intermediate care facilities for the mentally retarded (ICF-MR) by patient identification number and number of days used per calendar year to State staff</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pharmacy Benefits Management</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.1.58</td>
<td>Provides capability for workflow imaging and work queue functionality to ensure that prior approval requests are listed in each work queue based on first in, first out</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Requirement # Requirement Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.7.1.59</td>
<td>Provides capability to generate adjudicated prior approval appeal letters to recipients and providers when prior approval was denied or reduced</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.1.60</td>
<td>Provides capability to identify and capture recipient drug information where aberrant drug patterns have been identified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.1.61</td>
<td>Provides capability for providers to link to the DHHS Web site to obtain the current Prescription Advantage List (PAL) and other pharmacy-related information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.1.62</td>
<td>Provides capability to ensure verification of recipient eligibility, provider program participation, and third party coverage during adjudication of prior approvals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.1.63</td>
<td>Provides a prior approval Web site (prior approval-enhanced pharmacy program Web site to include: Home page/Welcome page, What's New section, prior approval list/criteria, prior approval forms, authorization via e-mail, provider information, FAQs, Contact Us page, link to NC Medicaid Home page), and PAL, including upgrades to drug list, updates to criteria, EBM prescriber updates to clinical pearls, and updates to information for providers and recipients</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.1.64</td>
<td>Provides for search capability of covered drugs by:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Effective, termination, or a range of dates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• NDC. Generic name, brand name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• HICL, HICL-Sequence, HICL code, GCN, GCN-Sequence, GNN, label name manufacturer, UPC, GC3, TxCL, AHF</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 40.7.2 Prior Approval Operational Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.7.2.1</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall record telephone pharmacy prior approval requests in the same format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>as the pharmacy paper/facsimile hard copy version.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.2.2</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall enter each prior approval request online to include the following: receipt date of each prior approval request made to the Fiscal Agent, denial code, decision date, and mailing date of decision.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.2.3</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall adjudicate prior approvals and mail system-generated disposition letters.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.2.4</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall receive and determine resolution (e.g. approval, denial, or pending) of prior approval and override requests, including retroactive requests based on State-approved medical criteria and medical judgment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.2.5</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall notify the State via a quarterly report of the number of prior approval requests received, number entered into the system within one (1) State business day, and the number entered into the system after more than one (1) State business day.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.2.6</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall provide a weekly batch processing report that indicates the date and time the file was received, date and time processed, number of transactions received, number of transactions processed, number of transactions updated, and number of transactions errored, listing each error transaction and error reason.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.2.7</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall notify the State monthly when it takes more than one (1) business day from receipt to process and render a decision on a non-emergency prior approval and override request that does not require additional research or additional information.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.2.8</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall notify the State monthly when it takes more than one (1) business day from receipt of all required information to process and render a decision on a non-emergency prior approval and override request that required additional information or research.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.2.9</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall notify the State when it takes more than five (5) business days to process, render a decision, and mail a status report on a prior approval request for retroactive and therapeutic days.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.2.10</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall provide the capability for authorized services to be flagged for pre-payment review.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.2.11</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall represent the State throughout the hearing/appeals process for all prior approval decisions made by the Fiscal Agent. Fiscal Agent shall attend Office of Administrative Hearings Representation and must include the Fiscal Agent staff that rendered the final decision of denial.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.2.12</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall perform long-term care facility on-site visits with or without State staff as requested for specific provider problems.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 40.7.2.13     | Fiscal Agent shall evaluate and determine prior approval adjudication for:  
  - Eye exams or refraction  
  - Visual aids  
  - Hearing aids, accessories, ear molds, FM systems, repairs  
  - Dental and orthodontics  
  - Hyperbaric oxygenation therapy  
  - Blepharoplasty/blepharoptosis eyelid repair  
  - Panniculectomy  
  - Breast surgery  
  - Clinical severe obesity surgery  
  - Lingual frenulum surgery  
  - Stereotactic pallidotomy  
  - Electrical osteogenic stimulators  
  - Keloids  
  - Craniofacial/facial surgeries  
  - Out-of-state ambulance |   |   |   |   |   |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Rhinoplasty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Chiropractic and podiatry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Durable medical equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Orthotics and prosthetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Pharmacy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• All services for DPH payment programs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.2.14</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall present prior approval, referral, and override information and provide education at provider workshops.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.2.15</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall respond to and resolve all phone inquiries/questions from recipients, providers, Office of Citizen Services, and manufacturers pertaining to pharmacy drug-related issues and concerns.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.2.16</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall ensure that the Pharmacy Prior Approval Customer Service Center is available from 7:00 A.M. until 11:00 P.M. Eastern Time on State business days Monday through Friday, and from 7:00 A.M. until 6:00 P.M. Eastern Time on Saturday and Sunday.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.2.17</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall ensure that the non-pharmacy Customer Service Center is available for prior approval, referral and override requests from 7:00 A.M. until 7:00 P.M. Eastern Time Monday through Friday and from 8:00 A.M. until 5:00 P.M. Eastern Time on Saturday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.2.18</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall ensure that adequate prior approval staff, including a clinical pharmacist, is on-site during all hours of call center operation (including evenings and weekends).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.2.19</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall locate a Prior Approval Customer Service Center within the State-approved Fiscal Agent's local facility unless otherwise approved by the State.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.2.20</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall provide capability to receive prior approval requests for stem cell and bone marrow transplants. If all clinical information is included in the request, then the Fiscal Agent forwards the request to the DMA Hospital Consultant for review. If all clinical</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>information is not included in the request, the Fiscal Agent must contact the requesting provider for additional clinical information before forwarding the request to the DMA Hospital Consultant for review.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.2.21</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall provide training for Prior Approval Vendors and State staff.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.2.22</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall ensure verification of recipient eligibility, provider program participation, and third party coverage during adjudication of prior approvals.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.2.23</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall ensure automated prior approval adjudication is not available when TPL coverage exists for recipient. Manual review and verification of coverage must be conducted to determine prior approval authorization.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.2.24</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall provide for toll-free telephone and fax number access for providers to request prior approvals, referrals, and overrides</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Pharmacy Benefits Management**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.7.2.25</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall prepare the CMS Annual Report that includes all information, charts, and statistics relating/pertaining to the Prospective and Retrospective DUR Programs in the format and media as directed by the State.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.2.26</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall coordinate with the DUR Contractor to assure functionality of the Pharmacy Point-of-Sale Business Area, including adding edits, PRO-DUR informational alerts and intervention, conflict, and outcome codes (NCPDP 5.1 standards) and shall assist DUR Vendor with the Retrospective DUR Program.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.2.27</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall provide for updating clinical data, dosing limits to DUR alerts, changes in GCN, GCN-Sequence, weekly DUR file updates, and State-selected FDB data elements.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.2.28</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall prepare monthly Pharmacy Newsletter for State approval and distribute as directed by the State.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.2.29</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall ensure daily supervisor signoffs of each Pharmacy Prior Approval</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Service Representative work queue transferring any prior approvals to the next shift’s work queue to ensure performance standards are met.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.2.30</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall coordinate with the State’s Drug Utilization Review Vendor or the State to ensure appropriate Pharmacy POS alerts for potential drug therapy problems are identified; shall meet each month; and shall prepare meeting minutes.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.2.31</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall post on the Web site the EBM updates to PAL clinical pearls.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.2.32</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall maintain the Prior Approval Web site that will contain the State Maximum Allowable Cost (SMAC) list and linkage to the Drug Effective Review Process (DERP) reports.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.2.33</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall notify DMA weekly of new drugs with recommended criteria/protocol that become available in the marketplace that are in the same classes as those drugs included in the Prior Approval drug list and PAL.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.2.34</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall develop criteria-driven recommendations for each new drug within an existing Prior Approval therapeutic class category.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.2.35</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall coordinate with the State’s Retrospective DUR Vendor or the State to capture claim data specific to aberrant drug patterns; shall meet each month; and shall prepare meeting minutes.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.2.36</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall coordinate with the State’s Community Care Program to prevent duplication or fragmentation of effort related to pharmacy benefit coverage; shall meet each month; and shall prepare meeting minutes.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.2.37</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall adjudicate provider appeals.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.2.38</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall prepare monthly Pharmacy Bulletin/Newsletter information for State approval in format, content, and media as directed by the State, including the production, updating of preferred drug lists, prior approvals and lists, and other informational materials for prescribers.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Requirement # | Requirement Description | A | B | C | D | E
--- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | ---
40.7.2.39 | Fiscal Agent shall provide for dispensing and reimbursement of a seventy-two-hour (72-hour) supply of prior approval drug in emergency situations. |  |  |  |  |  |
40.7.2.40 | Fiscal Agent shall identify pharmacy provider training issues related to prior approvals and shall address at workshops |  |  |  |  |  |
40.7.2.41 | Fiscal Agent shall make recommendations to the State on drugs for a preferred drug list and drugs for which prior approval and/or step therapy protocols would be appropriate. The list shall be based on utilization patterns and shall take into consideration clinical value, recipient and provider disruption, and cost savings. |  |  |  |  |  |
40.7.2.42 | Fiscal Agent shall add the new drug(s) to their respective therapeutic Prior Approval categories and to add new Prior Approval categories after final approval and notification from DMA; updates must be included on Web site within forty-eight (48) hours of notification. |  |  |  |  |  |

#### 40.7.3 Prior Approval Operational Performance Standards

| Requirement # | Requirement Description | A | B | C | D | E
--- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | ---
40.7.3.1 | Fiscal Agent shall update the Prior Approval business area with all prior approval results received from other entities within twenty-four (24) hours of receipt from each entity, except Fridays, when the updates shall be available by 7:00 A.M. Eastern Time on the following Monday. |  |  |  |  |  |
40.7.3.2 | Fiscal Agent shall render a decision for non-pharmacy prior approval within one (1) State business days of the receipt of all of the required information or research for non-emergency prior approval requests. |  |  |  |  |  |
40.7.3.3 | Fiscal Agent shall generate and mail prior approval decisions to appropriate designees within two (2) State business days of rendering a decision. |  |  |  |  |  |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.7.3.4</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall apply the State Prior Approval Policy with ninety-nine and nine-tenths (99.9) percent accuracy rate based on the information available when rendering a prior approval decision.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.3.5</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall provide online inquiry and data entry to the Prior Approval data to providers, Fiscal Agent staff, and State-designated staff from 6:00 A.M. until 11:00 P.M. Eastern Time Monday through Friday and 7:00 A.M. to 7:00 P.M. on Saturday and Sunday ninety-nine and nine-tenths (99.9) percent of the time.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.3.6**</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall provide online inquiry and data entry to the Prior Approval data to AP/LME staff and State-designated staff from 7:00 A.M. until 7:00 P.M. Eastern Time Monday through Friday ninety-nine and nine-tenths (99.9) percent of the time.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.3.7</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall provide online Prior Approval for Pharmacy Prior Approval from 7:00 A.M. to 11:00 P.M. Eastern Time Monday through Friday and 7:00 A.M. to 6:00 P.M. Eastern Time Saturday and Sunday ninety-nine and nine-tenths (99.9) percent of the time.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.3.8</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall produce system-generated letters to recipients and providers of the status of prior approval requests within twenty-four (24) hours from the time of receipt.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.3.9</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall produce weekly Pharmacy Alerts.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.3.10</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall adjudicate each complete pharmacy prior approval request within one (1) State business day of receipt.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.3.11</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall meet monthly with DUR, the State and/or Retrospective DUR vendors and Community Care Program and include minutes in bi-weekly Project Status Report.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.3.12</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall adjudicate provider pharmacy prior approval request appeals within one (1) State business days of receipt.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.7.3.13</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall respond to a requesting provider within one (1) hour for a telephone request for an emergency override.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 40.8 Claims Processing Requirements

#### 40.8.1 Claims Processing System Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Mailroom</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.1</td>
<td>Provides capability for mechanized date stamping of all mail</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.2</td>
<td>Provides capability to access system for logging receipt of packages and envelopes received from couriers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.3</td>
<td>Provides capability to access system log for entering checks received</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.4</td>
<td>Provides capability for system-generated logging of regular mail costs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.5</td>
<td>Provides capability for automated Return to Provider (RTP) letter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.6</td>
<td>Provides capability for automated system log/accounting for mailroom</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Claim Acquisition</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.7</td>
<td>Provides capability to assign a unique number for each claim, adjustment, and financial transaction that contains date of receipt, batch number, and sequence of document within the batch, upon receipt of each claim and adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.8</td>
<td>Provides capability for tracking of all claims, adjustments, and financial transactions from receipt to final disposition</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.9</td>
<td>Provides capability for mechanized images of all claims, attachments, adjustment requests, and other claims-related documents and ability to link these documents to the unique claim number they are associated with</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.10</td>
<td>Provides capability to maintain batch and online entry controls for all claims, batch audit trails, and all other transactions entered into the system</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.11</td>
<td>Provides capability to identify any activated claim batches that fail to balance to control counts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.12</td>
<td>Provides capability for editing to prevent duplicate entry of electronic media claims</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.13</td>
<td>Provides capability to perform CLIA editing based on the provider CLIA number and the CLIA number for the service</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.14</td>
<td>Provides capability to perform diagnosis editing by line item</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.15</td>
<td>Provides capability to adjudicate a claim to the fullest extent possible in order to report all errors</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.16</td>
<td>Provides capability to adjudicate claims for Medicare Part D dual-eligible recipients according to State business rules and policies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.17</td>
<td>Provides capability for key re-verification of critical fields, data entry software editing, and supervisor audit verification of keyed claims</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.18</td>
<td>Provides capability to maintain extract tables that contain key elements to verify the validity of entered claim information</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.19</td>
<td>Provides capability to perform presence and format editing on all entered claims</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.20</td>
<td>Provides capability to perform validity editing on all entered claims using current information on Provider, Recipient, Claims History, Prior Approval, and Reference Files or business area/interfaces</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.21</td>
<td>Provides capability to support the Medicare Correct Coding Initiative (CCI)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.22</td>
<td>Provides capability for front-end claim, adjustment, or crossover denials when required attachments are not present</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.23</td>
<td>Provides capability to generate RTP letters with entry available to denote front-end claim</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>error conditions</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.24</td>
<td>Provides capability for individual paper and electronic claim overrides on edits such as presumptive eligibility, Medicare A, B, and C, HMO coverage, TPL, and timely filing limit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.25</td>
<td>Provides capability to override service limitations for Early Periodic Screening, Diagnosis, and Treatment (EPSDT) -eligible recipients</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.26</td>
<td>Provides capability to identify and allow online correction to claims suspended as a result of data entry errors</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.27</td>
<td>Provides capability to return to submitters an acknowledgement of all electronic submissions and claim status within twenty-four (24) hours of original receipt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.28</td>
<td>Provides capability to pre-screen batch electronic media claims to identify global error conditions and prevent entry of such claims into the system</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.29</td>
<td>Provides capability to reject electronic claims at the claim level</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.30</td>
<td>Provides capability to process claims and financial transaction adjustments</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.31</td>
<td>Provides capability to perform duplicate editing of drugs billed by physicians and pharmacy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.32</td>
<td>Provides capability to use transfer of assets data on the Medicaid recipient record in claims processing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.33</td>
<td>Provides capability to populate each claim detail with appropriate header level EOB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.34</td>
<td>Provides capability to use Medicaid/Medicare coverage data from EIS to adjudicate claims</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.35</td>
<td>Provides capability to update the Claims History tables with paid and denied claims from the previous audit run</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.36</td>
<td>Provides capability for inquiry on suspended claims, accessible for online inquiry</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.37</td>
<td>Provides capability to accept the indicator denoting whether a third party was billed for TPL claims</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.38</td>
<td>Provides capability to use EDB and BENDEX information to detect Medicare and Medicare HMO entitlement for use in claims processing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.39**</td>
<td>Provides capability to define parameters and create a file for the negative and positive eligibility quality control sampling for DMH</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.40**</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce reports regarding the results of the DMH negative and positive sampling</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.41**</td>
<td>Provides capability to accept an MEQC positive sample file from DMA via DIRM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.42</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce claim history reports using the MEQC positive sample file from DMA via DIRM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.43</td>
<td>Provides capability to reflect all premium payments and adjustments on the online paid Claims History files</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.44</td>
<td>Provides capability to maintain a complete history of all claims: paid, adjusted, and denied</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.45</td>
<td>Provides capability to accrue all appropriate EOBs messages for relevant claim adjudication for each detail line and report on RA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.46</td>
<td>Provides capability to maintain a minimum five-year (5-year) history of previously paid or denied claims to support duplicate checking and utilization review</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.47</td>
<td>Provides capability to assign the status of claims in the system to determine course of each action to be taken in the claims adjudication process and completion of appropriate financial processing tasks</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.48</td>
<td>Provides capability to adjust paid claims history for State-specified TPL recoveries at the detail level to include duplicate check</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.49</td>
<td>Provides capability to allow DME claims to span across calendar months in order to be consistent with Medicare and thus allow appropriate claims payment for Medicaid-covered items</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.50</td>
<td>Provides capability for providers to bill ambulance services using multiple claim types</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.51**</td>
<td>Provides capability for an extract of DMH claims denied due to insufficient budget</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pharmacy Point-of-Sale</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.52</td>
<td>Provides capability for an interactive session that accepts submitted pharmacy claims and processes to identify and alert the provider of problems associated with inappropriate drug use prior to dispensing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.53</td>
<td>Provides capability to allow for the submitting provider to respond to alerts by overriding alerts or reversing the claim submitted based on State-determined hierarchy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.54</td>
<td>Provides capability to identify informational alerts for warning on claim denials</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.55</td>
<td>Provides capability for an audit trail of all inquiries (event logging), including who made the inquiry, information input, and response provided</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.56</td>
<td>Provides capability for alerts for drugs requiring prior approval; provides capability to allow providers to immediately apply for prior approval; provides capability to receive approval if appropriate and complete claim adjudication online</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.57</td>
<td>Provides capability to price all pharmacy claims using lesser of logic incorporating all State-approved pricing methodologies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.58</td>
<td>Provides capability for online prospective drug utilization review POS/PRO-DUR) for all pharmacy claims using 5.1 formats or newer, more recent NCPDP format updates</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.59</td>
<td>Provides capability for submittal of decimal units on claims up to the maximum allowed by NCPDP standards and calculate payment based on the actual decimal versus rounding to a whole unit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.60</td>
<td>Provides capability to interface with Comprehensive Neuroscience (CNS) Program—Behavioral Pharmacy Management System (BPMS); provides capability to interface with BPMS quality indicator algorithms developed by an outside vendor (CNS)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.61</td>
<td>Provides capability for PRO-DUR and Retroactive DUR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.62</td>
<td>Provides capability to process all pharmacy claims in POS/PRO-DUR inclusive with edits/audits/overrides consistent with current State policy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.63</td>
<td>Provides capability to allow for online pharmacy claim reversal/adjustment within one (1) year of date of service</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.64</td>
<td>Provides capability to allow for duplicate editing across lines of business, claim types, including pharmacy against HCPCS (e.g., J codes) or NDC codes to ensure both are not billing for nursing home and inpatient stays or pharmacy claims against DME, physician, or Competitive Acquisition Program (CAP) B claims</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.65</td>
<td>Provides capability for an online audit trail of all POS/PRO-DUR transactions</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.66</td>
<td>Provides capability for submissions and responses for all Replacement MMIS POS/PRO DUR via the Web Portal</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.67</td>
<td>Provides capability to accept multiple NDCs and associated prices to calculate total allowed for compound drugs to price and pay compound drugs that include multiple NDCs, rebateable legend drugs, and selected covered over-the-counter products</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.68</td>
<td>Provides capability for flexible State-determined dispensing fees</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.69</td>
<td>Provides capability to set edits that cannot be overridden when the potential drug conflict reaches certain State-approved severity or significance levels</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.70</td>
<td>Provides capability to exempt a drug or a recipient from the State-specific prescription limit according to policy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.71</td>
<td>Provides capability to maintain an online audit trail of all updates to Reference and POS/PRO-DUR data, identifying the source of the change, before and after, and change dates</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.72</td>
<td>Provides capability to allow for the submitting provider to respond to alerts by overriding alerts or reversing the claim submitted</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.73</td>
<td>Provides capability to edit for and deny FDA DESI-identified drugs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.74</td>
<td>Provides capability to pay or deny (but not suspend) all pharmacy claims entered through POS devices</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.75</td>
<td>Provides capability to edit against lock-in/lock-out recipient data for pharmacy, primary care provider, and/or prescriber</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.76</td>
<td>Provides capability to process claims for pharmacist’s professional services and to price according to the cognitive service provided</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.77</td>
<td>Provides capability for State-specified customized updates from a contracted drug update service and provides the State all clinical and editorial highlights, newsletter, product information, and modules</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.78</td>
<td>Provides capability to edit all claims entered into the system to ensure claims for drugs mandated by Federal regulations, the Federal upper limit (FUL) drugs, and the SMAC drugs are processed correctly; provides capability to edit claims entered into the system to ensure claims are not paid for the drugs listed on the Federal DESI list</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.79</td>
<td>Provides capability to edit against all State-determined DUR alerts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.80</td>
<td>Provides capability for e-prescribing services, e.g., Rx HUB, and access to formulary and benefit information to enrolled providers using NCPDP Version 1.0 (or more recent)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Formulary and benefit standard</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.81</td>
<td>Provides capability to apply edits for coverage of non-legend drugs within compound drugs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.82</td>
<td>Provides capability to ensure use of the appropriate package size in calculating the maximum allowable unit cost for reimbursement</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.83</td>
<td>Provides capability to edit for Part D eligibility or suspect and deny appropriately</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.84</td>
<td>Provides capability to ensure drugs have not been previously issued within the Physician Drug Program and Pharmacy POS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Determination of Financial Payer and Population Group</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.85</td>
<td>Provides capability to ensure that financial payer and population group determination is based on the recipient's program, enrollment, and related benefit packages, the enrollment of the provider, the inclusion of services in eligible benefit packages, and the dates services were rendered</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.86</td>
<td>Provides capability to determine the most appropriate LOB and benefit plan for each claim (by line detail)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.87</td>
<td>Provides capability to perform Payer Determination process daily after input conversion process to accurately route the claim according to financial payer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.88</td>
<td>Provides capability to re-perform Payer Determination process before the claims processing cycle to incorporate any data corrections made subsequent to the initial Payer Determination process</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.89</td>
<td>Provides capability to determine financial payer hierarchy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.90</td>
<td>Provides capability to determine population group hierarchy within a specified financial payer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.91</td>
<td>Provides capability to maintain, report, and view the original claim and associated actions that changed the original makeup of claim details</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.92</td>
<td>Provides capability to identify any claim details and track back to the original claim</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.93</td>
<td>Provides capability to identify a claim detail line that has been processed independent of the original claim and tie it to the original claim</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.94</td>
<td>Provides capability to apply appropriate Replacement MMIS edits to any claim detail that is processed independent of the original claim</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.95</td>
<td>Provides capability to require prior approval for recipients covered in the Medicaid for Pregnant Women (MPW) program for services (other than postpartum care) that are provided after date of delivery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.96</td>
<td>Provides capability to format key-entered POS, batch, and electronic claims submission/electronic data interchange (ECS/EDI) claims into common processing formats for each claim type</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.97</td>
<td>Provides capability to perform claims processing based on recipient's enrollment and eligibility information</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.98</td>
<td>Provides capability to edit claim detail identifying all error codes for claims that fail daily edit processing at initial processing of the claim to minimize the need for multiple re-submissions of claims</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.99</td>
<td>Provides capability to identify the processing outcome of claims (suspend, deny, or pay and report) that fail edits, based on the edit disposition</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.100</td>
<td>Provides capability for online claims correction and resolution of suspended claims</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.101</td>
<td>Provides capability to receive paper/electronic claims for Medicare and Medicare HMO cost sharing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.102</td>
<td>Provides capability for the identification of potential TPL (including Medicare) and suspend, deny, or pay and report the claim</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.103</td>
<td>Provides capability to distinguish between a Medicare denial versus private insurance denials</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.104</td>
<td>Provides capability for editing to assure that TPL has been satisfied or that a TPL denial attachment is present if required</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.105</td>
<td>Provides capability for editing and suspending of claims for pre-payment review based on provider, recipient, procedure code, diagnosis code, third party insurance, and authorized services</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.106</td>
<td>Provides capability for editing to assure that the services for which payment is requested are covered by the appropriate State Medical Assistance program</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.107</td>
<td>Provides capability for editing to ensure that all required attachments are present</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.108</td>
<td>Provides capability to edit for cost-sharing requirements on applicable claims</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.109</td>
<td>Provides capability to edit any suspended claims requiring provider or recipient prepayment review</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.110</td>
<td>Provides capability to process all claims against the edit criteria</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.111</td>
<td>Provides capability for editing to assure that reported diagnosis, procedures, revenue codes, and denial codes are present on Medicare primary claims and all other appropriate claim types</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.112</td>
<td>Provides capability to edit for recipient eligibility on date(s) of service</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.113</td>
<td>Provides capability to edit for valid recipient identification, using DOB and a minimum of the first two (2) characters of last name and the first character of first name</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.114</td>
<td>Provides capability to edit for special eligibility records, indicating recipient participation in special programs where program service limitations or restrictions may vary</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.115</td>
<td>Provides capability to edit for recipient living arrangement within the dates of service</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.116</td>
<td>Provides capability to edit for Provider program eligibility to perform procedure rendered on date of service</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.117</td>
<td>Provides capability to edit for provider participation as a member of the billing group</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.118</td>
<td>Provides capability to edit claims for recipients in nursing facilities against recipient approval data, level of care, patient liability, patient deductible, Medicare denial, reserve bed and leave days, and admit/discharge information</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.119</td>
<td>Provides capability to edit for prior approval and ensure an active prior approval number is on file</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.120</td>
<td>Provides capability to edit for prior approval claims and cut back billed units or dollars</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.121</td>
<td>Provides capability to edit for step therapy criteria and protocol for selected drugs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.122</td>
<td>Provides capability to override the thirty-four-day (34-day) supply limit edit for drugs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.123</td>
<td>Provides capability to maintain edit disposition to deny claims for services that require prior approval if no prior approval is identified or active</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.124</td>
<td>Provides capability to update the Prior Approval record(s) to reflect the services paid on the claim, including units, amount paid, and the number of services still remaining to be used</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.125</td>
<td>Provides capability for automated cross-checks and relationship edits on all claims</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.126</td>
<td>Provides capability for automated audit processing against history, suspended, and same cycle claims</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.127</td>
<td>Provides capability to apply Medical Procedure Audit Policy (MPAP) to determine audits on a specific claim detail</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.128</td>
<td>Provides capability to ensure that auditing supports claim denials, automatic recoupments or cutbacks, suspended for review, or specific pricing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.129</td>
<td>Provides capability for automatic system recoupment and denial of hospital claim when prior approval for surgery was not granted</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.130</td>
<td>Provides capability to apply clinical and pricing business rules in claims processing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.131</td>
<td>Provides capability to identify paid and denied claims in Claims History</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.132</td>
<td>Provides capability for editing an unlimited number of claim lines</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.133</td>
<td>Provides capability to process multiple units of service for a span of dates of service</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.134</td>
<td>Provides capability to edit for potential duplicate claims based on a cross-reference of group and rendering provider, multiple provider locations, and across provider and claim types</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.135</td>
<td>Provides capability to identify potential and/or exact duplicate claims in the MMIS and POS within and across financial payers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.136</td>
<td>Provides capability to edit using duplicate audit and suspect-duplicate criteria to validate against history, suspended claims, and same-cycle claims</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.137</td>
<td>Provides capability for audit trail of all claims that identify timing and suspense status, error codes, and occurrences per claim header and claim detail as processed to final adjudication status</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.138</td>
<td>Provides capability for an unlimited number of edits per claim</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.139</td>
<td>Provides capability to identify and track all edits and audits posted to the claim from</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>suspense through adjudication</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.140</td>
<td>Provides capability for each error code to have a resolution code, an override, force or deny indicator, and the date that the error was resolved, forced, or denied</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.141</td>
<td>Provides capability for the acceptance of overrides of claim edits and audits</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.142</td>
<td>Provides capability to turn off and on edits/audits for program types as specified by State Memo</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.143</td>
<td>Provides capability to identify the claim deposition, based on the edit status or force code with the highest severity specific to each LOB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.144</td>
<td>Provides capability to maintain a record of service codes required for audit processing where the audit criteria covers a period longer than five (5) years (such as once-in-a-lifetime procedures)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.145</td>
<td>Provides capability to modify the disposition of edits by LOB to:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Suspend for special handling</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Deny and print an explanatory message on the provider RA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Suspend to a specific location unit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Pay and report to a specific location/unit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Pay</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.146</td>
<td>Provides capability to set claim edits to allow dispositions and exceptions to edits based on claim type submission media, provider type and specialty and subspecialty or taxonomy, recipient Medical Assistance program, or individual provider number</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.147</td>
<td>Provides capability to perform edits against claims for limits on dollars, units, and percentages</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.148</td>
<td>Provides capability to override the Prior Approval edit to allow for emergency seventy-two-hour (72-hour) supply of a drug and does not count toward service limitations for</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>prescriptions</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.149</td>
<td>Provides capability for variable limitations of pharmacy prescription benefits, such as number of prescriptions, quantity of drugs, specific drugs, and upper limits</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.150</td>
<td>Provides capability to allow for exceptions to pharmacy lock-ins</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.151</td>
<td>Provides capability to edit claims with billed amounts that vary by a specified degree above or below allowable amounts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.152</td>
<td>Provides capability to validate provider IDs for billing, attending, referring, and prescribing providers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.153</td>
<td>Provides capability to edit for valid CLIA certification for laboratory procedures</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.154</td>
<td>Provides capability to edit claim for tooth numbers for procedures requiring tooth number, surface, or quadrant</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.155</td>
<td>Provides capability to edit for procedure to procedure on same date of service</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.156</td>
<td>Provides capability to edit for service limitations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.157</td>
<td>Provides capability to edit for the identification of the quadrant based on tooth number for editing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.158</td>
<td>Provides capability to track service limitations online</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.159</td>
<td>Provides capability to edit and suspend with procedure codes set to manually price unless there is a prior approval for the procedure code for the recipient with the servicing provider</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.160</td>
<td>Provides capability to edit for program and allow for services to ICF-MR adults for procedures limited to those individuals under twenty-one (21) years of age</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Requirement Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.161</td>
<td>Provides capability to edit for timely filing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.162</td>
<td>Provides capability to cut back units on claims, retaining the original units billed and units paid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.163</td>
<td>Provides capability to process Medicare cost-sharing charges using the full claim input information and system edit capability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.164</td>
<td>Provides capability to edit across claim types, including the ability to process with a minimum of four (4) modifiers and edit for modifier appropriateness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.165</td>
<td>Provides capability to edit for disproportionate share hospitals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.166</td>
<td>Provides capability for all edits as listed by the State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.167</td>
<td>Provides capability for encounter-specific editing and auditing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.168</td>
<td>Provides capability to edit billed charges for high and low variances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Suspended Claims</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.169</td>
<td>Provides capability to suspend claims for review, as required by the State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.170</td>
<td>Provides capability for manual review of claims for specific services, such as hysterectomies, abortions, sterilizations, DME claims for external insulin pumps, equipment repairs, miscellaneous pediatric items, miscellaneous drugs, off-labeled drugs, and all PAC “1” codes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.171</td>
<td>Provides capability to process Medicare cost-sharing charges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.172</td>
<td>Provides capability to electronically store and report comparable codes used to price unlisted procedure codes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.173</td>
<td>Provides capability to subject all pharmacy claims to the automated POS PRO-DUR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.174</td>
<td>Provides capability to provide adjudication of the pharmacy POS claim as paid or denied when it passed all edits and audits, sending a response back to the provider via a VAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>General Claims Resolution</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.175</td>
<td>Provides capability for online claims resolution, edit override capabilities for all claim types, and online adjudication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.176</td>
<td>Provides capability to ensure that all corrected claims are completely re-edited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.177</td>
<td>Provides capability for claims correction process that allows inquiry and update by transaction control number, provider ID, recipient ID, location code, adjustment initiator ID, clerk ID, claim type, date of service, ranges of dates, and prior approval number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.178</td>
<td>Provides capability to sort suspended claims into applicable work queues</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.179</td>
<td>Provides capability to forward suspended claims to multiple locations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.180</td>
<td>Provides capability to accept mass adjustments to suspended claims</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.181</td>
<td>Provides capability to link free-form notes from all review outcomes and directions to the imaged claim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.182</td>
<td>Provides capability to maintain error codes and messages that clearly identify the reason(s) for the suspension</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.183</td>
<td>Provides capability for the methodology to process the adjustment offset in the same payment cycle as the adjusting claim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.184</td>
<td>Provides capability to adjust Claims History only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.185</td>
<td>Provides capability to re-edit, re-price, and re-audit each adjustment, including checking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>for duplication against other regular and adjustment claims, in history, and in process</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.186</td>
<td>Provides capability to allow online changes to the adjustment claim record to reflect corrections or changes to information during the claim correction (suspense resolution) process</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.187</td>
<td>Provides capability to maintain primary and secondary adjustment reason codes that indicate who initiated the adjustment, the reason for the adjustment, and the disposition of the claim for use in reporting the adjustment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.188</td>
<td>Provides capability for the methodology to allow online changes to the adjustment claim record to reflect corrections or changes to information during the claim correction (suspense resolution) process</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Requirement Deleted</strong></td>
<td>Provides capability to generate exception sheets online</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.189</td>
<td>Provides capability to capture and maintain the medical reviewer ID and claims resolution worker ID by date and by error/edit for each suspended claim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.190</td>
<td>Provides capability to identify and access the status of any related limitations for which the recipient has had services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.191</td>
<td>Provides capability to enter multiple error codes for a claim to appear on the RA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.192</td>
<td>Provides capability to assign a unique status to corrected claims</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.193</td>
<td>Provides capability of entering multiple error codes for a claim to appear on the RA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.194</td>
<td>Provides capability to maintain all claims on the suspense file until corrected, automatically recycled, or automatically denied</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.195</td>
<td>Provides capability to adjudicate special batches of claims</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.197</td>
<td>Provides capability to force release of claims</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.198</td>
<td>Provides capability to adjudicate and track non-covered service claims for EPSDT recipients</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.199</td>
<td>Provides capability to capture rebateable NDCs for all administered drugs in the Physician Drug Program, including drugs administered with HCPCS codes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Retrospective Drug Utilization Review</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.200</td>
<td>Provides capability to generate a file of paid drug claims to the Retrospective DUR Vendor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.201</td>
<td>Provides capability to generate a file of physician, clinic, hospital, and pharmacy Provider data to the Retrospective DUR Vendor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.202</td>
<td>Provides capability to generate a file of the recipient data to the Retrospective DUR Vendor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.203</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce the CMS Annual Drug Utilization Review Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Adjustment Processing</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.204</td>
<td>Provides capability for online search inquiry for pharmacy claims via any available FDB data element/module, including, but not limited to:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Drug codes</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>GCN</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>GCN-Sequence</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>NDC</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.205</td>
<td>Provides capability to update provider payment history and recipient claims history with all appropriate financial records and reflect adjustments in subsequent reporting, including claim-specific and non-claim-specific recoveries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.206</td>
<td>Provides capability to link an original claim with all adjustment transactions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.207</td>
<td>Provides capability for an online mass-adjustment function to re-price claims, within the same adjudication cycle, for retroactive pricing changes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.208</td>
<td>Provides capability to correct the tooth surface on dental claims and process as an adjustment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.209</td>
<td>Provides capability to process unit dose credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.210</td>
<td>Provides capability to input transactions to Drug Rebate and TPL of all collected dollars</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.211</td>
<td>Provides capability to capture pharmacy/drug rebates on professional and institutional claims</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.212</td>
<td>Provides capability to capture and electronically store the clerk ID of the individual who initially entered the adjustment and the clerk ID who worked the suspended adjustment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>General Payment Processing</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.213</td>
<td>Provides capability to process all claims and adjustments in accordance with Replacement MMIS policy and procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.214</td>
<td>Provides capability to assign the status of claims in the system to determine the course of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>each action to be taken in the claims adjudication process and completion of appropriate financial processing tasks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.215</td>
<td>Provides capability to apply payments to open accounts receivables when the provider has a positive balance, apply third party collections, create Adjudication Claims File for checkwrite period, and update Provider Earnings file</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.216</td>
<td>Provides capability to generate Health Insurance Premium Payments (HIPP)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.217</td>
<td>Provides capability for claims exceptions to process automatically when prior authorized by the lock-in primary care provider or prescriber in accordance with State policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Financial and Related Processing</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.218</td>
<td>Provides capability to maintain complete audit trails of adjustment processing activities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.219</td>
<td>Provides capability to assign the status of claims in the system to determine course of each action to be taken in the claims adjudication process and completion of appropriate financial processing tasks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.220</td>
<td>Provides capability to calculate claims payments by payer source, balancing payments due from adjudicated claims with any increase/decrease for adjustments or other financial transactions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.221</td>
<td>Provides capability to apply payments to open accounts receivables when the provider has a positive balance, apply third party collections, create Adjudication Claims File for checkwrite period, and update Provider Earnings file</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.222</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce system-generated check registers, provider checks, and RAs and update control totals by LOB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.223</td>
<td>Provides capability to print provider voucher statements and checks by LOB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.224</td>
<td>Provides capability to validate a provider’s status prior to issuing payments or processing refund checks and voided checks</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.225</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce a monthly file of all adjudicated claims and other financial transactions by LOB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.226</td>
<td>Provides capability to track the status of all financial transactions by payer source</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.227</td>
<td>Provides capability to run separate payment cycles by each LOB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.228</td>
<td>Provides capability to override the system date used for the payment cycle through a system parameter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.229</td>
<td>Provide the capability to use the same system date for all outputs of a claims payment cycle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.230</td>
<td>Provides capability to create a single check or EFT per payment cycle for each provider by LOB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.231</td>
<td>Provides capability to generate beneficiary Recipient Explanation of Medicaid Benefits (REOMBs)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.232**</td>
<td>Provides capability to generate beneficiary Recipient Explanation of Benefits (REOBs) by LOB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.233</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce and distribute paper RAs formatted separately for individual provider types</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.234</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce ANSI 835 and 820 transactions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.235</td>
<td>Provides capability for EFT by LOB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.236</td>
<td>Provides capability to update historical files with information from RAs/835s and checks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.237</td>
<td>Provides capability to ensure RAs contain State-approved EOB messages by LOB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.238</td>
<td>Provides capability for producing statistically valid sampling reports for use in provider</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>audits by LOB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.239</td>
<td>Provides capability to rerun a payment cycle by LOB before the next regularly scheduled cycle and within eight (8) clock hours of State notification, when the original cycle is considered unacceptable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.240</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce EFT register and ANSI 835</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.241</td>
<td>Provides capability for balancing process associated with financial month-end reporting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.242</td>
<td>Provides capability to modify payment cycle schedule</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.243</td>
<td>Provides capabilities to provide independent and separate banking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.244</td>
<td>Provides capability to combine claims from MMIS and POS for payment processing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.245</td>
<td>Provides capability to withhold adjudicated claims from the payment cycle by payer source</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.246</td>
<td>Provides capability to retrieve budget and available balance data from North Carolina Accounting System (NCAS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.247**</td>
<td>Provides capability to accept and process budget data from a DMH file</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.248</td>
<td>Provides capability to use approved budget data for expenditure allotment and control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.249**</td>
<td>Provides capability to process and pay claims, based on the applicable budget hierarchy, from the first eligible benefit plan where money is available and the service is covered, within the same payment cycle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.250**</td>
<td>Provides capability to deny claims for services for lack of available funds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.251</td>
<td>Provides capability to hold payment of a claim for a specified period of time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.252</td>
<td>Provides capability to exclude &quot;to be paid&quot; claims for payment processing when the provider is in hold status</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.253</td>
<td>Provides capability to accumulate by LOB the reimbursement amounts of all original claims, voids, adjustments, and financial transactions in a “to-be-paid” status to determine an initial net payment amount for a provider</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.254</td>
<td>Provides capability to create a receipt for individual claims that were overpaid or paid in error and produce a void or adjustment claim showing the transaction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.255</td>
<td>Provides capability to create a financial transaction to correct overpayments, link to original transaction, and apply to offset future payments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.256</td>
<td>Provides capability to apply all or a portion of the provider’s initial payment amount, if it is positive, to recoup monies against any outstanding accounts receivable balances present for the provider</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.257</td>
<td>Provides capability to use the Thursday following the processing date as the last payment cycle of the month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.258</td>
<td>Provides capability to process adjustment claims and credit the appropriate budgets before processing any new day claims</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.259</td>
<td>Provides capability to apply Patient Monthly Liability (PML) to specific types of claims and post liability amounts used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.260</td>
<td>Provides capability to apply recipient deductible balance to specified types of claims</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.261</td>
<td>Provides the capability for positive pay processing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.262</td>
<td>Provides the capability for provider payment data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.263</td>
<td>Provides capability to apply withholds to capitation payments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.264</td>
<td>Provides capability to release withholds to capitation payments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.265</td>
<td>Provides capability to apply provider sanctions by rate or percentage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.266</td>
<td>Provides capability to apply provider incentives to management fee claims</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.267</td>
<td>Provides all payments, adjustments, and other financial transactions to enrolled providers for approved services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.268</td>
<td>Provides the capability to associate all drug rebates to the claim detail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.269</td>
<td>Provides capability to establish accounts receivable in the format of withholds, liens, levy data, and advance payment/recovery of advance payment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.270</td>
<td>Provides capability for claims that have passed all edit and pricing processing or that have been denied to be documented on the RA by LOB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.271</td>
<td>Provides capability to create financial transactions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.272</td>
<td>Provides capability to create receivables generated from other MMIS functions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.273</td>
<td>Provides capability to create provider, recipient, reference, and account receivable/payout data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.274</td>
<td>Provides capability to make retroactive changes to deductibles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.275</td>
<td>Provides capability to create transactions for corrections to receivables entered into the Replacement MMIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.276</td>
<td>Provides capability to create transactions for manual checks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.277</td>
<td>Provides capability to create transactions for paper checks</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Financial Management and Accounting Business Area**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.269</td>
<td>Provides capability to establish accounts receivable in the format of withholds, liens, levy data, and advance payment/recovery of advance payment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.270</td>
<td>Provides capability for claims that have passed all edit and pricing processing or that have been denied to be documented on the RA by LOB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.271</td>
<td>Provides capability to create financial transactions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.272</td>
<td>Provides capability to create receivables generated from other MMIS functions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.273</td>
<td>Provides capability to create provider, recipient, reference, and account receivable/payout data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.274</td>
<td>Provides capability to make retroactive changes to deductibles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.275</td>
<td>Provides capability to create transactions for corrections to receivables entered into the Replacement MMIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.276</td>
<td>Provides capability to create transactions for manual checks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.277</td>
<td>Provides capability to create transactions for paper checks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.278</td>
<td>Provides capability to validate new and updated EFT provider information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.279</td>
<td>Provides capability to requests an override EFT and create paper checks for a date range and check pulls for void and replacement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.280</td>
<td>Provides capability to create transactions of check voucher status from the State Controller’s Office</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.281</td>
<td>Provides capability for notes tracking to accommodate tracking of calls</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.282</td>
<td>Provides capability for online access to all recipient, provider, encounter (shadow claims), and reference data related to Financial Management and Accounting by LOB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.283</td>
<td>Provides capability for Financial Management and Accounting functions with system update capability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.284</td>
<td>Provides capability to maintain a consolidated accounting function, by program, type, and provider</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.285</td>
<td>Provides capability to process capitation payments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.286</td>
<td>Provides capability to withhold a percentage of capitation payments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.287</td>
<td>Provides capability to process Managed Care management fees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.288</td>
<td>Provides capability to process management fees for Health Check</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.289</td>
<td>Provides capability to process capitation and/or management fee adjustments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.290</td>
<td>Provides capability to process management fees for APs/LMEs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.291</td>
<td>Provides capability to process encounter claims through the payment cycle, updating the final status of the claims to “paid” or “denied” but not producing an associated payment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.292</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce an output extract of encounters (an Encounter RA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.293</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce an output extract of enhanced Pharmacist Professional fee (on a Pharmacy RA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.294</td>
<td>Provides capability for system-generated log and tracking of receipt date of request for changes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.295</td>
<td>Provides capability to ensure that provider payments are generated by the processing of claims for eligible recipients and provides capability for adjustments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.296</td>
<td>Provides capability to carry the provider’s selection of receiving checks or EFT form of payment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.297</td>
<td>Provides capability to carry the provider’s selection of receiving hard copy, electronic RAs, or both</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.298</td>
<td>Provides capability to accept pended and adjudicated claims against Provider Earnings file</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.299</td>
<td>Provides capability to generate or reproduce provider RAs, to include:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ An itemization of submitted claims that were paid, denied, or adjusted, and any financial transactions that were processed for that provider, including subtotals and totals by LOB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ An itemization of suspended claims, including dates of receipt and suspense and dollar amount billed by LOB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Adjusted claim information showing the original claim information and the adjusted information, with an explanation of the adjustment reason code and credits pending by LOB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Reason for recoupment or adjustment by LOB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Indication that a claim has been rejected due to TPL coverage on file for the recipient; include available relevant TPL data on the RA by LOB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Tooth number and surface</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Explanatory messages relating to the claim payment cutback, denial, or suspension</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Summary section containing earnings information, by program, regarding the number of claims paid, denied, suspended, adjusted, in process, and financial transactions for the current payment period, month-to-date, and year-to-date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Listing of all relevant error messages per claim header and claim detail that would cause a claim to be denied by LOB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.300</td>
<td>Provides capability to print global informational messages on RAs by LOB; provides capability to make multiple messages available on an online, updateable, user-maintainable message text table; provides capability for unlimited free-form text messages; provides capability for parameters such as provider category of service, provider type, provider specialty, program enrollment, claim type, individual provider number, or pay cycle to control the printing of RA messages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.301</td>
<td>Provides capability to suppress the generation of (both zero-pay and pay) check requests for any provider or provider type but generates associated RAs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.302</td>
<td>Provides capability to update provider payment data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.303</td>
<td>Provides capability to maintain a process of fiscal pends</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.304</td>
<td>Provides capability to not accumulate claims in a “to be paid” status that have been excluded from payment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.305</td>
<td>Provides capability to suppress the print of a RA when the only thing that is being printed is related to a credit balance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.306</td>
<td>Provides capability to maintain all data items received on all incoming claims, including the tooth number and tooth surface(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.307</td>
<td>Provides capability to update Claims History and online financial files with the date of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>payment and amount paid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.308</td>
<td>Provides capability for summary-level provider accounts receivable and payable data and pending recoupment amounts that are automatically updated after each claims processing payment cycle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.309</td>
<td>Provides capability to adjust claim money fields to net out</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.310</td>
<td>Provides capability to automatically establish new accounts receivables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.311</td>
<td>Provides identification of providers with credit balances and no claim activity, by program, during a State-specified number of months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.312</td>
<td>Provides capability for the issuance of provider checks and/or EFTs for all claims in the current checkwrite cycle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.313</td>
<td>Provides capability to ensure accurate balances for each checkwrite in accordance with State-approved policy and procedures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.314</td>
<td>Provides capability to process transactions for manually written checks generating a Claims History record</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.315</td>
<td>Provides capability to process EFT provider information, updating provider records to reflect their status with EFT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.316</td>
<td>Provides capability to accept requests to override EFT payment to a provider</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.317</td>
<td>Provides capability to process check voucher information from the State Controller’s Office</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.318</td>
<td>Provides capability to update Claims History with RA number and RA issued date from the State Controller’s Register file</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.319</td>
<td>Provides capability to ensure that the weekly budget reporting is consistent with the costs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.320</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce reports and RAs within the financial processing function of the checkwrite cycle by LOB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.321</td>
<td>Provides capability to process and/or set up a recoupment against a provider without specifying a credit balance by LOB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.322</td>
<td>Provides capability to use a hierarchy table when a provider has multiple recoupment accounts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.323</td>
<td>Provides capability to identify and recoup payments from the provider made for services after a recipient’s date of death</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.324</td>
<td>Provides capability to apply claims payments recoupments to more than one (1) account receivable at a time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.325</td>
<td>Provides capability to support a methodology that allows the portion of payments made against each account receivable to be controlled by State staff</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.326</td>
<td>Provides capability to validate provider tax identification numbers and associated tax names</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.327</td>
<td>Provides capability to process any change transactions received for corrections to checks by LOB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.328</td>
<td>Provides capability to ensure that all financial reports can be tied into the basic financial activity recorded in Provider histories by LOB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.329</td>
<td>Provides capability to generate weekly, monthly, quarterly, and annual financial reports after checkwrites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.330</td>
<td>Provides capability for Advance Provider payments by LOB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.331</td>
<td>Provides capability to receive online requests from authorized users to retrieve paid claims data to produce Recipient Profiles by LOB and return the data in a printable electronic format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.332</td>
<td>Provides capability to include all buy-in premium payments and adjustments in the online paid Claims History files and in Recipient Profile Reports</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.333</td>
<td>Provides the capability to obtain approval from NC DHHS for the amount to be applied for payment prior to each checkwrite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.334</td>
<td>Provides the capability to check remaining balance as each payment amount is calculated to verify that the budgeted amount is not exceeded</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.335</td>
<td>Provides capability to identify and calculate pricing amounts according to the fee schedules, per diems, rates, and business rules</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.336</td>
<td>Provides capability to apply pricing and reimbursement methodologies to appropriately price claims according to NC DHHS pricing standards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.337</td>
<td>Provides capability to price using any combination of procedure code, population group, billing provider, attending provider, and client</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.338</td>
<td>Provides capability to establish fee schedules based on procedures, procedure/modifier, or procedure/type of service, including provider specific rates, DRGs, anesthesia base units, and global surgery days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.339</td>
<td>Provides capability to apply percentages for dual-eligible recipients</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.340</td>
<td>Provides capability for pricing of pharmacy claims and reimbursement methodologies to appropriately price claims according to the appropriate financial payer or population group in accordance with State policy, including a dispensing fee and pricing actions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.341</td>
<td>Provides capability to determine calculations for the PAL tiers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.342</td>
<td>Provides capability to process and reimburse pharmacy-enhanced professional service fees as defined by State policy and business rules</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.343</td>
<td>Provides capability to price pharmacy claims using lesser of logic incorporating all State-approved pricing methodologies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.344</td>
<td>Provides capability to price using State-specific services from the Prior Approval File</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.345</td>
<td>Provides capability to apply recipient liability and co-pay rules, including varying co-pay amounts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.346</td>
<td>Provides capability to identify and calculate payment amounts for Health Check procedures when higher rate applies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.347</td>
<td>Provides capability to deduct either the provider reported or recipient database deductible amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.348</td>
<td>Provides capability to use non-Medicaid charges first and apply the remainder to allowed charges based on first bill received for processing for the deductible for recipients classed as medically needy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.349</td>
<td>Provides capability to allow the deductible amount to be assigned to specific providers for recipients classed as medically needy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.350</td>
<td>Provides capability to invoke State-approved “Medicare Suspect” procedures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.351</td>
<td>Provides capability to deduct or otherwise apply TPL amounts when pricing claims</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.352</td>
<td>Provides capability to price procedure codes, allowing for multiple modifiers that enable reimbursement by program at varying percentages of allowable amounts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.353</td>
<td>Provides capability to price units for procedures based on the cutback units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.354</td>
<td>Provides capability to price encounter claims at equivalent fee for service payment less</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>deductions, such as TPL or co-payments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.355</td>
<td>Provides capability to maintain multiple date-specific prices for each applicable provider, procedure code, revenue code, and DRG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.356</td>
<td>Provides capability to maintain multiple date-specific rates for each procedure code, population group, billing provider, attending provider, and/or client specific combination</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.357</td>
<td>Provides capability to ensure that NC DHHS programs are payers of last resort with respect to private insurance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.358</td>
<td>Provides capability to ensure that claims with known TPL are reduced by the liability in accordance with NC DHHS standards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.359</td>
<td>Provides capability to support application of State-specific services for claims processing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.360</td>
<td>Provides capability to pay only out-of-plan services for capitated program enrollees as fee-for-service and deny in-plan services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.361</td>
<td>Provides capability to automate the calculation for Ambulatory Surgical Centers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.362</td>
<td>Provides capability to apply Graduate Medical Education (GME), both direct and indirect, to inpatient claims</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.363</td>
<td>Provides capability to price NDC codes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.364</td>
<td>Provides capability to price or deny claims with Medicare participation, including Medicare HMOs Part C, according to program pricing rules</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.365</td>
<td>Provides capability to calculate a DRG per diem for undocumented alien’s claims</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.366</td>
<td>Provides capability to apply a percentage of an existing fee schedule rate for a different provider specialty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.367</td>
<td>Provides capability to apply variable recipient co-pay percentages to a claim from a prior approval</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.368</td>
<td>Provides capability to prorate monthly rate for days billed according to State business rules</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.369</td>
<td>Provides capability to calculate provider reimbursement according to business rules</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.370</td>
<td>Provides capability to price pharmacy claims up to a maximum level allowed by current NCPDP and FDB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.371</td>
<td>Provides capability to price a claim at the lower of the maximum applicable rate, the provider’s billed amount, applicable manual pricing, or invoice pricing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 40.8.1.372    | Provides capability to accommodate and provide for claims sampling specific to Payment Error Rate Measurement (PERM) Program requirements mandated by CMS and/or their Federal contract agent within designated timeframes  
Refer to 2007 PERM Data Submission Instructions–Jan 2007[1].pdf for current PERM data submission requirements.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |   |   |   |   |   |
<p>| 40.8.1.373    | Provides capability to process HIPP payments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 40.8.1.374    | Provides capability to produce and send correspondence related to recipient premiums in the recipient's preferred language, including invoices, notices of non-payment, cancellation notices, receipts, and refunds                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |   |   |   |   |   |
| 40.8.1.375    | Provides capability to collect recipient premium payments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 40.8.1.376    | Provides capability to produce refunds of recipient premiums                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 40.8.1.377    | Provides capability to process financial accounting records for premium payments and refunds                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |   |   |   |   |   |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.378</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce reports for recipient premium payment and cost-sharing (e.g., recipient co-insurance, deductibles, co-payments, etc.) processes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.379</td>
<td>Provides capability to apply cost-sharing, e.g., recipient co-insurance, deductibles, co-payments</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.380</td>
<td>Provides capability to ensure cost-sharing does not exceed threshold for the family group</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.1.381</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce and send recipient letters/notices and Explanations of Benefits (EOB) in the recipient’s preferred language</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 40.8.2 Claims Processing Operational Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.8.2.1</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall perform all claims processing operations functions to support Claims Processing Business Area requirements specified in the Replacement MMIS and user documentation and operating procedures, including, but not limited to:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Pickup and delivery of mail</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Sorting and screening of documents</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Scanning and batching of documents</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Batch control</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Data entry</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Pharmacy Point-of-Sale</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Payer determination processing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Edit processing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Suspense resolution</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Medical review</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Claims pricing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Adjudication processing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Adjustment processing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Payment processing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Financial processing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Encounter processing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.2.2</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall maintain and update the current State-approved Medical Procedure Audit Policy (MPAP).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.2.3</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall create test, process, and review claims in a duplicate region (test region) to assure that State-requested changes to the system adjudicate as anticipated and make changes or receive approval according to contractual agreements.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mailroom</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.2.4</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall prepare and process all incoming and outgoing mail.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.2.5</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall pick up and deliver mail to the State once in the morning, once in the afternoon of each State business day, and at the request of the State.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.2.6</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall control hand-delivered mail at the Fiscal Agent's main entrance for security and management of routing to appropriate personnel or functional unit.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.2.7</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall ensure no mail, claims, tapes, diskettes, cash, or checks are misplaced after receipt by the Fiscal Agent.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.2.8</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall ensure all mail is date-stamped with date of receipt and within one (1) business day of receipt.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.2.9</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall maintain system logging for packages/envelopes mailed via USPS or any other mailing service.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.2.10</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall prepare RTP letters, REOMBs, notice of service approval or denial, and appeal rights TPL letters, drug recovery invoices, estate letters, COCC, and small packages for First Class Mail delivery.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.2.11</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall print and mail/deliver electronically Replacement MMIS State-approved forms.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.2.12</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall log postage costs daily and report to the State a reconciliation of all postage costs to types of articles mailed and distributed.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.2.13</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall prepare RAs for mailing and/or transmitting, EFTs for transmitting, and checks for release and mailing.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Claims Acquisition**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.8.2.14</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall scan hard copy claims and accompanying documentation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.2.15</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall pre-screen hard copy claims before entering claims into the system and return those not meeting certain criteria to providers under the RTP letter, indicating missing or incorrect information and log returned claims daily.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Adjustments**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.8.2.16</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall sort, log, and batch adjustment requests and supporting documentation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.2.17</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall assign adjustment internal control numbers that can associate back with the original claim or previous adjustment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.2.18</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall return adjustment requests with RTP letter to provider, indicating missing or other required information needs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.2.19</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall scan adjustments and supporting documentation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.2.20</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall verify the quality and readability of scanned adjustment documents.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.2.21</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall reconcile all adjustments (hard copy) entered into the system to batch processing cycle input and output figures.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Claims Entry**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.8.2.22</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall perform data entry of all hard copy claims.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.2.23</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall determine if front-end denials are required (such as claims that do not have required sterilization forms or Medicare voucher attached for Medicaid Claims).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.2.24</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall perform individual paper and electronic claim overrides on edits, such as presumptive eligibility, Medicare A, B, and C, HMO coverage, TPL, and timely filing limit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Specific to Adjustments**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.8.2.25</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall perform data entry of adjustments.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Specific to Electronic Claims Submission/Electronic Data Interchange**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.8.2.26</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall distribute provider claim submission software.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.2.27</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall develop and implement procedures to ensure the integrity of claims submitted by providers via ECS/EDI.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.2.28</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall ensure that all providers submitting via ECS/EDI have signed and returned State-approved ECS/EDI agreements prior to accepting any “production” claim data.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.2.29</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall maintain the original imaged provider-signed ECS/EDI agreements</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>linked to the provider’s file data.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.2.30</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall accept tape-to-tape billing from defined sources.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.2.31</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall staff ECS/EDI Help Desk to respond to provider support requirements from 8:00 A.M. to 5:00 P.M. Eastern Time on State business days.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.2.32</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall perform ECS/EDI Trading Partner acceptance testing and send memo to the State for signoff and approval of Trading Partner claims submission once testing is successful.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.2.33</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall perform provider ECS/EDI acceptance testing.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.2.34</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall assign provider ECS/EDI security identification number during testing and add to the production security file when provider is ECS/EDI-approved.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.2.35</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall log tapes and diskettes upon receipt and assigns batch number.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.2.36</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall perform acceptance testing of VANs for Pharmacy POS claim submission.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.2.37</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall obtain and maintain signed Pharmacy POS Trading Partner Agreements prior to accepting any “production” POS claim data.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.2.38</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall perform pharmacy worksheet resolutions to resolve pending front-end edits for pharmacy claims and submits resolved worksheets to data entry for processing.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Drug Utilization Review</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.2.39</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall produce information to support the State in completing the CMS Annual Drug Utilization Review Report.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.2.40</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall attend the DUR board meetings, supply copies of the annual DUR Report, and apply all board recommendations to POS once approved by the State.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.2.41</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall submit quarterly extract files to the DUR Vendor within five (5) State business days of the month following the quarter’s end.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.2.42</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall conduct manual reviews of claims for specific services.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.2.43</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall perform manual review on claims according to the manual review procedure manual that identifies claim error information and State-approval criteria.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.2.44</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall refer claims requiring policy decisions to the State.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.2.45</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall perform manual review when claim for EPSDT eligible recipient is denied for “non-covered” services.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.2.46</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall return adjustment requests not acceptable due to individual invalid information.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.2.47</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall review adjustment requests.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.2.48</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall process claim-specific retroactive rate adjustments as specified by the State.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.2.49</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall refer denied claims to the State for review when special circumstances require override designation.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.2.50</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall provide a method to process payments for any specific claim and maintain an audit trail.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### General Claims Resolution

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.8.2.51</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall add functionality to management fee payments to allow for enhanced/reduced fees for individual providers and shall provide interactive updates when entering the revisions into the system.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.2.52</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall complete a report of identified claims with the potential for TPL, including Medicare, based on the previous mentioned elements.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 40.8.2.53     | Fiscal Agent shall use claims consultants to serve as technical supervisors to staff performing claims processing. These individuals shall:  
  ▪ Research and analyze problem areas at the request of the State  
  ▪ Provide consultation on complex cases and advise when to refer to the Fiscal Agent’s medical consultant and/or the State  
  ▪ Review, analyze, and recommend suggestions affecting State operations. |
| 40.8.2.54     | Fiscal Agent shall obtain approval from NC DHHS for the amount to be applied for payment. |
| 40.8.2.55     | Fiscal Agent shall check remaining balance as each payment amount is calculated to verify that the budgeted amount is not exceeded. |
| 40.8.2.56     | Fiscal Agent shall manually price claims as designated by State policy. |

### 40.8.3 Claims Processing Operational Performance Standards

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.8.3.1</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall date-stamp all mail with actual date of receipt within one (1) business day of receipt at Fiscal Agent site.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.3.2</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall print and mail Replacement MMIS State-approved forms to providers within two (2) business days of receipt of the provider request (at no cost to the provider).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.3.3</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall provide ECS/EDI Help Desk staff from 8:00 A.M. to 5:00 P.M. Eastern Time on State business days.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.3.4</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall electronically acknowledge back to the submitter, within twenty-four (24) hours of processing, a notice of all teleprocessed electronic claims files received as either accepted or rejected, along with the number of claims.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.3.5</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall assign an ICN to every claim, attachment, and adjustment within twenty-four (24) hours of receipt.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.3.6</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall maintain data entry-field accuracy rates above ninety-eight (98) percent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.3.7</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall scan every claim and attachment within one (1) State business day.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.3.8</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall return hard copy claims missing State-specified required data within two (2) State business days of receipt.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.3.9</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall process all provider-initiated adjustments within forty-five (45) calendar days of receipt; however, if the claim requires a review by the State, the forty-five (45) calendar days shall suspend until the claim is returned to the Fiscal Agent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.3.10</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall adjudicate:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Ninety (90) percent of all clean claims for payment or denial within thirty (30) calendar days of receipt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Ninety-nine (99) percent of all clean claims for payment or denial within ninety (90) calendar days of receipt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ All non-clean claims within thirty (30) calendar days of the date of correction of the condition that caused the claim to be unclean.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.3.11</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall provide correct claims disposition and post to the appropriate account or when appropriate, request additional information within one (1) State business day of receipt.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.3.12</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall notify the State of any delays in the checkwrite process by 8:00 A.M. Eastern Time the next State business day following the checkwrite cycle.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.3.13</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall notify the State immediately upon discovery of any erroneous payments, irrespective of cause, and prior to initiating appropriate recovery action. Fiscal Agent shall use the change request process to notify the State of any system errors that result in a potential provider erroneous payment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.3.14</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall provide financial month-end reporting to the State within three (3) days from the last checkwrite of each month.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.3.15</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall provide specified quarterly extract files to the DUR Vendor within five (5) State business days of the start of the month following the quarter's end.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.3.16**</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall adjudicate for payment all claims with date of service in previous fiscal year July through April claims by the last checkwrite in May for payment, and shall adjudicate all claims for May and June by the last checkwrite in October of the current fiscal year August for payment due to State fiscal year processing of the State monies.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.3.17</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall ensure that all payments, adjustments, and other financial transactions made through the Replacement MMIS shall be made on behalf of eligible clients to enrolled providers for approved services in accordance with the payment rules and other policies of the State.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.8.3.18</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall timely process all claims to assure that the average time from receipt to payment is within the schedule of allowable times. In addition, payments shall be made in compliance with Federal regulations, and the Fiscal Agent shall pay any penalties, interest, and/or court cost and attorney's fees arising from any claim made by a provider against the Fiscal Agent or the State where the Fiscal Agent's actions resulted in a claim payment that was late.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 40.8.3.19 Fiscal Agent shall successfully complete each checkwrite by the date on the State-approved Checkwrite Schedule.

### 40.9 Managed Care Requirements

#### 40.9.1 Managed Care System Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.9.1.1</td>
<td>Provides capability for notes tracking for managed care provider complaints</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.9.1.2</td>
<td>Provides capability for online access to all recipient, provider, claims, and reference data related to Managed Care</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.9.1.3</td>
<td>Provides capability to support multiple Managed Care programs, including those currently in existence:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Primary Care Case Management (PCCM)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Pre-Paid Inpatient Mental Health Plan (PIHP)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.9.1.4</td>
<td>Provides capability to maintain Managed Care capitation rates for specific groups of recipients</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.9.1.5</td>
<td>Provides capability to apply edits/audits that prevent claims from being paid when Managed Care program recipients receive program-covered services from sources other than the capitated plans in which they are enrolled</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.9.1.6</td>
<td>Provides capability to apply edits/audits that prevent claims from being paid when a recipient has not received a referral or override approval when required by the Managed Care program or primary care provider with whom they are enrolled</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.9.1.7</td>
<td>Provides capability to track the utilization rates and costs for program enrollees and to</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>compare such utilization rates and costs to comparable groups of non-Managed Care recipients and across different Managed Care plans to assure sufficient savings are achieved</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 40.9.1.8     | Provides capability to auto-assign recipients into a Managed Care program(s)  
See Auto Assignment Business Rules in the Managed Care DSD Exhibits in the Procurement Library. |
| 40.9.1.9     | Provides capability to automatically and on demand produce notices and letters to recipients about their eligibility, enrollment/disenrollment, unavailability of chosen plan, and Managed Care program changes |
| 40.9.1.10    | Provides capability to calculate member months per Managed Care program by age groups and/or by aid categories |
| 40.9.1.11    | Provides capability to maintain an online audit trail of all updates to Managed Care data |
| 40.9.1.12    | Provides capability for online, updateable letter templates for Managed Care recipient and provider letters with the ability to add free-form text and allow for online template changes |
| 40.9.1.13    | Provides capability to apply primary care provider sanctions by entering a provider-specific dollar amount or percentage that results in withholding, or repaying, suppressing, and releasing of all or part of the provider’s monthly management/coordination fee up to one hundred (100) percent and notify the State of completed transaction |
| 40.9.1.14    | Provides capability for online logging and tracking of changes to capitation fees or administrative entity provider numbers, file maintenance initiation date, receipt date, file maintenance completion date, operator completing respective changes, name of supervisor, validation, and date |
| 40.9.1.15    | Provides capability to support encounter processing data and costing for the following functions for generation of reports:  
- State History File |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>40.9.1.16</strong></td>
<td>Provides capability to produce monthly Managed Care enrollment reports</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>40.9.1.17</strong></td>
<td>Provides capability to produce a file to DIRM/EIS on a weekly basis to report auto-assignment results</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>40.9.1.18</strong></td>
<td>Provides capability to produce county-specific Managed Care Provider Directory and transmit electronically to DIRM nightly</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>40.9.1.19</strong></td>
<td>Provides capability to produce a county-specific Provider Availability Report and transmit electronically to DIRM nightly</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>40.9.1.20</strong></td>
<td>Provides capability to create an extract file containing North Carolina Health Choice recipients linked with a provider/administrative entity and send to the North Carolina State Health Plan by the third business day of each month</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>40.9.1.21</strong></td>
<td>Provides capability to generate management fees monthly</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>40.9.1.22</strong></td>
<td>Provides capability to generate capitation payments monthly and retroactively for one (1) year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>40.9.1.23</strong></td>
<td>Provides capability to generate prorated capitation payments for a partial month of eligibility</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>40.9.1.24</strong></td>
<td>Provides capability to access Managed Care data by recipient identification number, recipient name, provider identification number, provider name, procedure code, procedure description, prior approval number, clerk identification, and any combinations thereof</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>40.9.1.25</strong></td>
<td>Provides capability to generate a monthly Federal report of auto-assigned Medicaid recipients</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.9.1.26</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce PAL scorecard for Managed Care providers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.9.1.27</td>
<td>Provides capability to adjust base management fees by percentage resulting in enhanced/reduced fees for all individual providers or administrative entities</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.9.1.28</td>
<td>Provides capability to create notification letters to the provider/administrative entity regarding the adjustment to management fee rates and the reason for the adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.9.1.29</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce a monthly report of all adjusted management fees</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.9.1.30</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce quarterly utilization reports based on paid claims for all Community Care of North Carolina (CCNC) providers, comparing each provider’s service rates and per member per month (PMPM) costs to other primary care provider types within their peer group(s)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This will include the ability to automate these reports and to produce the report(s) with varying parameters, including, but not limited to, date spans, provider, provider specialties, provider network, service categories, diagnosis codes, CPT codes, and DRG diagnostic-related groupings. This report shall also include the average total enrollment, adult enrollment, and child enrollment for each CCNC provider.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.9.1.31</td>
<td>Provides capability to calculate utilization outlier data for the purpose of provider education, utilization management, and quality improvement</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This data shall be produced in conjunction with the Utilization Review Report.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.9.1.32</td>
<td>Provides capability to revise the Quarterly Utilization Report format to allow for more flexibility to revise the report parameters and data and to include, but not be limited to, disease management and system of care groupings, drug utilization, and other group comparisons, as well as the current peer group comparisons</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.9.1.33</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce recipient letters based on age, sex, and/or clinical data/medical services based on claim data</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.9.1.34</td>
<td>Provides capability to generate a report of mailed letters</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## 40.9.2 Managed Care Operational Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.9.2.1</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall resolve all errors, discrepancies, and/or issues related to capitated payments or management fees.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.9.2.2</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall monitor encounter processing to ensure no payments are generated as a result of encounter processing.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.9.2.3</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall compile, update, and distribute the Data Submission Manual for encounter data processing.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.9.2.4</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall serve as first point of contact for questions regarding encounter-related issues.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.9.2.5</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall conduct training seminars with providers and State staff regarding the encounter claim submission process.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.9.2.6</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall serve as point of contact for Medicaid providers requesting Managed Care override approvals, make a determination regarding issuance of override, and enter the override approval into the system.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.9.2.7</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall support toll-free telephone access and be the point of contact for Managed Care providers between 8:00 A.M. and 5:00 P.M. Eastern Time each State business day.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.9.2.8</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall log receipt of Managed Care provider telephone messages, including brief description of reason for the call, date received, date and who responded to the call, action taken, and any necessary follow-up actions, and ensure follow-up actions are completed.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## 40.9.3 Managed Care Operational Performance Standards

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.9.3.1</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall provide the Withhold and Penalty Log within five (5) State business days of the end of the previous month.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.9.3.2</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall provide the file maintenance log for Managed Care-related transactions within five (5) State business days of the end of the previous month.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.9.3.3</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall complete requests for changes to capitation payments/management fees within two (2) State business days from date of request.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.9.3.4</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall enter all written override approval requests into the system within two (2) State business days from receipt of the request and provide a decision to the requesting providers within five (5) State business days from receipt of request.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.9.3.5</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall respond to a requesting provider within one (1) hour for a telephone request for an emergency override.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.9.3.6</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall compile, update, and distribute the Data Submission Manual for encounter data processing to providers within five (5) State business days from State date of approval of change.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.9.3.7</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall provide toll-free access and a point of contact for Managed Care providers between 8:00 A.M. and 5:00 P.M. Eastern Time each State business day.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.9.3.8</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall respond to Managed Care provider telephone messages within one (1) State business day of receipt of the message.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.9.3.9</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall produce Managed Care provider enrollment reports and make them available to providers no later than the first day of each month.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.9.3.10</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall conduct weekly searches for all “exempt” numbers that are linked to the mandatory program category for a system-generated letter advising the eligible of the potential of primary care provider selection from five (5) providers within a thirty-mile (30-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
40.9.3.11 Fiscal Agent shall send the Health Choice file to the North Carolina State Health Plan by the third business day of each month.

### 40.10 Health Check Requirements

#### 40.10.1 Health Check System Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.10.1.1</td>
<td>Provides capability to maintain the Health Check periodicity schedule</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.10.1.2</td>
<td>Provides capability for online inquiry to all Health Check data with access by recipient ID and provider number</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.10.1.3</td>
<td>Provides capability to maintain each Health Check-eligible recipient, the current and historical screening results, referral, diagnosis and treatment, and immunizations, including the provider numbers and dates</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.10.1.4</td>
<td>Provides capability to identify paid and denied screening claims</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.10.1.5</td>
<td>Provides capability to identify abnormal conditions by screening date and whether the condition was treated or referred for treatment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.10.1.6</td>
<td>Provides capability to update recipient Health Check data with screening results and dates and referral information</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.10.1.7</td>
<td>Provides capability for online, updateable letter templates for Health Check monthly notifications, standardized letters, and inserts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.10.1.8</td>
<td>Provides capability for automatic generation of monthly notifications to case heads for next screenings, screenings missed, and abnormal conditions not treated based on State range.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>criteria</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.10.1.9</td>
<td>Provides capability to maintain all notices sent, identifying case and recipient and date the notice was sent</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.10.1.10</td>
<td>Provides capability to maintain an online audit trail of all updates to Health Check data</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.10.1.11</td>
<td>Provides capability for Web-based Health Check functionality that allows for the creation, update, and management of:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Health Check Information Notifications</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Monthly Accounting of Activities Report (MAAR) Information</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- County Options Change Request (COCR) Information</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Full-Time Equivalency (FTE) Information</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Health Check Recipient Data</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.10.1.12</td>
<td>Provides capability for the following Web-based functionality:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Search recipient data</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Enter comments</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Update notification suppression</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Send standardized notifications</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.10.1.13</td>
<td>Provides capability to calculate and system-generate Health Check Coordinator management fees</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.10.1.14</td>
<td>Provides capability to generate a monthly FTE report based on information received on the MAAR and COCR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.10.1.15</td>
<td>Provides capability to capture and electronically store all Health Check county staff information</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.10.1.16</td>
<td>Provides Web-based access to current Health Check data to include new eligibles, new health check screenings, referral, etc.; provides access to each Health Check Coordinator (HCC) to their specific county information and provides ad hoc query</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Requirement # | Requirement Description | A | B | C | D | E
--- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | ---
40.10.1.17 | Provides capability to produce the Health Check Activity Report | | | | | |
40.10.1.18 | Provides capability to convert HCC comments from legacy FoxPro Data Shell application into the Replacement MMIS | | | | | |
40.10.1.19 | Provides capability to generate EPSDT report for primary care providers and administrative entities monthly no later than the fifth day of the month for the preceding month’s data. This information should be available on the Web for providers to download for their practice only. | | | | | |
40.10.1.20 | Provides capability to produce monthly MAAR Summary reports | | | | | |
40.10.1.21 | Provides capability to generate reports of recipients who have been in a particular practice for defined time periods, which includes the county and Statewide participation rates | | | | | |

### 40.10.2 Health Check Operational Requirements

| Requirement # | Requirement Description | A | B | C | D | E
--- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | ---
40.10.2.1 | Fiscal Agent shall produce and update Health Check User Manual(s). | | | | | |
40.10.2.2 | Fiscal Agent shall provide telephone and on-site technical support and training for Health Check Coordinators. | | | | | |
40.10.2.3 | Fiscal Agent shall participate in Health Check Coordinator Training Sessions in Raleigh, NC. | | | | | |
40.10.2.4 | Fiscal Agent shall update Health Check Billing Guide. | | | | | |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.10.2.5</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall conduct agenda planning meetings with State Health Check staff prior to Provider Training Workshops and conduct mock workshops for State approval.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.10.2.6</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall conduct annual regional Health Check workshops for participating providers in six (6) separate sites throughout the State.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.10.2.7</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall monitor the Denied Claims Report for Health Check denials and contact providers by telephone to educate and schedule provider visits if denial rate is above ten (10) percent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.10.2.8</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall review the Health Check County Option File Master Report monthly to ensure that all participating counties received Automated Information Notification System (AINS) (or Fiscal Agent equivalent) data and all Health Check reports.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.10.2.9</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall review the Health Check Management Fee Option File Master Report monthly to ensure that Health Check management fee claims were generated correctly.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.10.2.10</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall submit the monthly FTE Report to the State for approval.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.10.2.11</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall respond to questions from Health Check County staff related to Health Check management fees and provides written responses to the State.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.10.2.12</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall provide telephone support and on-site provider visits to educate providers on the Health Check program, policies, and billing requirements.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.10.2.13</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall coordinate rewrite of the Health Check Billing Guide.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.10.3.1</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall maintain and update Health Check User Manual(s) within thirty (30)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

40.10.3  Health Check Operational Performance Standards
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.10.3.2</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall produce CMS Statistical Database updates and required reports one (1) month prior to CMS deadline and shall make all appropriate corrections to reports within forty-eight (48) hours of notification of problem.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.10.3.3</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall produce a monthly FTE Report by the second Friday from the end of each month.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.10.3.4</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall provide training for use of the Health Check functionality to HCCS, in their respective counties, within three (3) weeks of notification by the State.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.10.3.5</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall review claim denials and contact providers with denial rate greater than ten (10) percent within fourteen (14) days of claim denial.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.10.3.6</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall respond to questions from Health Check county staff related to Health Check management fees within twenty-four (24) hours of receipt and shall notify State Health Check staff in writing of inquiry and resolution within forty-eight (48) hours of receipt.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.10.3.7</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall update addresses in the Health Check County Option File within twenty-four (24) hours of receipt.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.10.3.8</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall coordinate with the State for the annual revisions to the Health Check Billing Guide.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## 40.11 Third Party Liability Requirements

### 40.11.1 TPL System Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.11.1.1</td>
<td>Provides capability to search TPL database by recipient name, recipient number, policy number, policy holder name, policy holder ID number, SSN of the policy holder, by either the whole name or number or any part of the last name or number, or combination thereof</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.11.1.2</td>
<td>Provides capability to ensure that claims for preventive pediatric services and prenatal care for pregnant women are paid to providers and not cost-avoided if TPL is available</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.11.1.3</td>
<td>Provides capability to ensure that claims for inpatient hospital stays for pregnant women are cost avoided</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.11.1.4</td>
<td>Provides capability for updating of insurance carrier information</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.11.1.5</td>
<td>Provides capability to retrieve/search third party resource information by the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Name (by any part of last name), ID number (by any part of ID number), date of birth, SSN (by any part of number) of eligible recipient, and relationship of covered individual to policy holder, or combination thereof</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Insurance carrier</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Policy number (by any part of number), Medicare Health Insurance Claim (HIC) number (by any part of number), or railroad number</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Group name and number</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Source code indicating source of suspect TPL information</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Name, SSN, and/or ID number of policy holder (by any part of number)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Prescription number, whole number, or any part of number</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Therapeutic code</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>▪ Therapeutic class</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.11.1.6</td>
<td>Provides capability to electronically store multiple, date-specific TPL resources for each recipient</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement Deleted</td>
<td>Provides capability to electronically store multiple, date-specific TPL resources for each Medicare recipient</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.11.1.8</td>
<td>Provides capability to electronically store all third party resource information by recipient</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.11.1.9</td>
<td>Provides capability to electronically store third party carrier information</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.11.1.10</td>
<td>Provides capability to identify all cost-avoided payments due to established TPL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.11.1.11</td>
<td>Provides capability to bill carriers for “pay and chase” claims and automatically create a “case” once claims have accumulated to defined threshold amount</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.11.1.12</td>
<td>Provides capability to automatically identify previously paid claims for recovery when TPL resources are identified or verified retroactively and automatically creates a recovery “case” to initiate recovery within a period specified by the State</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.11.1.13</td>
<td>Provides capability to identify claims and support recovery actions on paid claims when Medicare coverage is identified or verified after claims have been paid.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.11.1.14</td>
<td>Provides capability to track and post recoveries to individual claim histories</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.11.1.15</td>
<td>Provides capability for archival and retrieval of closed TPL recovery cases</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.11.1.16</td>
<td>Provides capability to identify accident/trauma claims and automatically generate questionnaire/reports</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.11.1.17</td>
<td>Provides capability to approve or cancel trauma questionnaires</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.11.1.18</td>
<td>Provides capability to retrieve paid claims from history to assist in TPL recovery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.11.1.19</td>
<td>Provides capability to maintain an online audit trail of all updates to TPL data</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.11.1.20</td>
<td>Provides capability to generate carrier update transactions to the State</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.11.1.21</td>
<td>Provides capability to provide online inquiry, add, and update to TPL data</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.11.1.22</td>
<td>Provides capability to enter or update recovery cases from recoveries received</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.11.1.23</td>
<td>Provides capability to ensure that if the recipient has a pharmacy policy on the date of service that the pharmacy policy is billed or displayed at point of sale rather than any medical policy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.11.1.24</td>
<td>Provides capability to identify previously paid claims from the past three (3) years of claims history when TPL resources are identified or verified retroactively</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.11.1.25</td>
<td>Provides capability to identify previously paid claims from Claims History for the allowed Medicare time limit for filing when Medicare resources are identified or verified after Medicaid payment has occurred</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.11.1.26</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce and bill drug invoices for insurance carriers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.11.1.27</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce accident inquiry letters for identified recipients</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.11.1.28</td>
<td>Provides capability to maintain recipient health insurance data for TPL through updates from EIS and ACTS to assist in claims processing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.11.1.29</td>
<td>Provides capability to capture and maintain Estate Recovery Data, including claims, invoice data, and recovery data on each individual that meets defined criteria</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.11.1.30</td>
<td>Provides capability to flag and maintain Estate Recovery claims for a lifetime</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.11.1.31</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce claims/invoices in order to bill for Estate Recovery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.11.1.32</td>
<td>Provides capability to track and report on invoices</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.11.1.33**</td>
<td>Provides capability to route specific DME claims to Medicaid after Children’s Special Health Services (CSHS) has paid</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.11.1.34</td>
<td>Provides capability for online updating and reporting function for cases to track open cases, type of case, amount of liens, amount of recoveries</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.11.1.35</td>
<td>Provides capability to view the invoices for prescription drugs generated by Fiscal Agent, by carrier, or by recipient</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.11.1.36</td>
<td>Provides capability for online updating, payment, and reporting for the HIPP Program</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.11.1.37</td>
<td>Provides capability to systematically build recovery cases, allowing users to inquire, add, and update recovery case records</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.11.1.38</td>
<td>Provides capability to search recovery case records by unique recovery case identification number, case type, policy number, policy holder name, policy holder SSN, claim number, recipient name or number, carrier name, carrier number, provider name or number, attorney name, accident number, or a combination of these data elements</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.11.1.39</td>
<td>Provides capability to include attorney name, attention line, address, and telephone number in a recovery case record</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.11.1.40</td>
<td>Provides capability to view all TPL receivables online in determining which claim details have not be completed and the total amount not posted</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.11.1.41</td>
<td>Provides capability to add or delete claims that are included in any recovery case</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.11.1.42</td>
<td>Provides capability to add and update the TPL threshold amount online</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.11.1.43</td>
<td>Provides capability to enter free-form text in a recovery case</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.11.1.44</td>
<td>Provides capability to maintain all open recovery cases online until closed by authorized</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Replacement Medicaid Management Information System (MMIS)
RFP 30-DHHS-1228-08-R
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>user</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.11.1.45</td>
<td>Provides capability to maintain and flag claims that are part of a TPL recovery/cost avoidance case online for three (3) years after the case is closed before archiving</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.11.1.46</td>
<td>Provides capability to flag a recipient for which a TPL recovery case has been created</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.11.1.47</td>
<td>Provides capability to generate unique Case Identification Numbers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.11.1.48</td>
<td>Provides capability to close a case without full recovery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.11.1.49</td>
<td>Provides capability to reproduce a claim and send either by fax, mail or electronically</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.11.1.50</td>
<td>Provides the capability to flag claims for recipients who have reached a defined threshold</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.11.1.51</td>
<td>Provides capability for online access and update to TPL data by State-designated staff</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.11.1.52</td>
<td>Provides capability for batch and/or online real-time access to TPL data between EIS, Mental Health Eligibility Inquiry, CSDW, Medicaid Quality Control, Online Verification, ACTS, and HIS and the Replacement MMIS using API and SOA concepts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.11.1.53</td>
<td>Provides capability for daily (next business day) transmission logs showing successful transmission of TPL data to DIRM for CSDW, ACTS, and EIS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.11.1.54</td>
<td>Provides capability to exclude third party insurance from claims processing on a per-person/per-policy basis, for a set period; provides capability to support multiple exclusions per person/per policy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.11.1.55</td>
<td>Provides capability to process and pay claims when policy limits are exhausted for individuals related to a specific service either annual or lifetime benefits</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.11.1.56</td>
<td>Provides capability to associate and track Non-Custodial Parent (NCP) policy holder information to covered individuals</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.11.1.57</td>
<td>Provides capability to pend updates to TPL resource data received from Child Support for Medicaid recipients</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.11.1.58</td>
<td>Provides the capability to pend TPL updates for recipients who are covered by Breast and Cervical Cancer Medicaid (BCCM) or Health Choice programs and display a notification message that the recipient has BCCM or Health Choice</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.11.1.59</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce a report of TPL segments that have been updated more than once in thirty (30) days</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.11.1.60</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce a Health Choice Recipient Activity Report in addition to the reports listed in the Design documentation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.11.1.61</td>
<td>Provides capability to provide TPL edit/error report(s) for ACTS for State staff access</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.11.1.62</td>
<td>Provides capability to extract and process TPL data transmitted by ACTS from the DIRM electronic File Cabinet</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.11.1.63</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce a daily extract of TPL carrier and recipient resource data for ACTS, CSDW, and EIS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.11.1.64</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce an extract of updates to TPL recipient resource data for ACTS for Medicaid recipients referred to Child Support</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.11.1.65</td>
<td>Provides capability for batch access to TPL data using API and SOA concepts between EIS, ACTS, and the Replacement MMIS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>New Requirement</strong></td>
<td>Provides capability to produce system-generated letters to providers, recipients, and county offices</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 40.11.2 TPL Operational Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>New Requirement 40.11.2.1</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall identify claims and support recovery actions when Medicare resources are identified or verified after claims have been paid.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Requirement 40.11.2.2</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall process and track recoveries and collections</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Requirement 40.11.2.3</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall track and post recoveries to individual claim histories.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Requirement 40.11.2.4</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall enter or update recovery cases from recoveries received</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Requirement 40.11.2.5</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall generate carrier update transactions to the State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Requirement 40.11.2.6</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall extract and process TPL data transmitted by ACTS from the DIRM electronic File Cabinet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Requirement 40.11.2.7</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall produce a daily extract of TPL carrier and recipient resource data for ACTS, CSDW, and EIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Requirement 40.11.2.8</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall produce an extract of updates to TPL recipient resource data for ACTS for Medicaid recipients referred to Child Support</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## 40.11.3 TPL Operational Performance Standards

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Requirement Deleted</strong> 40.11.3.1</td>
<td><strong>Delete</strong> Fiscal Agent shall produce system-generated letters to providers, recipients, and county offices.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.11.3.2</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall adjust paid Claims History for State-specified TPL recoveries and provider/recipient collections within five (5) State business days from end of the previous month.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.11.3.3</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall disposition the recoveries/collections accurately and consistently ninety-nine and eight tenths (99.8) percent of the time.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.11.3.4</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall produce and bill drug invoices for insurance carriers within five (5) State business days of TPL entry.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.11.3.5</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall mail the accident inquiry letters to the identified recipients within five (5) State business days from end of the previous month.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.11.3.6</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall generate an Estate Recovery invoice within 2 business days after a recipient meets the defined criteria.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.11.3.7</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall provide TPL edit/error report(s) for ACTS for State staff access each State business day.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.11.3.8</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall provide daily (next business day) transmission logs showing successful transmission of TPL data to CSDW and to and from ACTS available for State staff access each State business day.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.11.3.9</td>
<td>The Fiscal Agent shall extract and process recipient TPL data transmitted by ACTS from the electronic DIRM File Cabinet by 7:00 A.M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.11.3.10</td>
<td>The Fiscal Agent shall produce a daily extract of TPL carrier and recipient resource data to DIRM for ACTS, CSDW, and EIS.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Requirement # A Requirement Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.11.3.11</td>
<td>The Fiscal Agent shall produce a daily extract of updates to TPL recipient resource data to DIRM for ACTS for Medicaid recipients referred to Child Support.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 40.12 Drug Rebate Requirements

#### 40.12.1 Drug Rebate System Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.12.1.1</td>
<td>Provides capability to maintain and update data on manufacturers with whom rebate agreements exist, including:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Manufacturer ID numbers and labeler codes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Indication of collection media</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Indication of invoicing media</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Contact name, mailing and e-mail address, phone and fax numbers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Manufacturer (labeler) enrollment, termination and reinstatement dates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Manufacturer Unit Rebate Amount (URA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Manufacturer units of measure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.1.2</td>
<td>Provides capability to capture CMS drug unit rebate amount and units of measure and provides capability to capture T-bill rates for interest calculation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.1.3</td>
<td>Provides capability to validate units of measure from CMS file to Replacement MMIS drug file for consistency and reporting on exceptions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.1.4</td>
<td>Provides capability to calculate and generate rebate adjustments by program and/or labeler based on retroactively corrected CMS and North Carolina rebate data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.1.5</td>
<td>Provides capability to determine the amount of rebates due by NDC and UPC, using paid claim data and eligible data from both the pharmacy program and NDCs from the physician drug program procedure codes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.1.6</td>
<td>Provides capability to generate invoices and regenerate invoices that separately identify rebate amounts and interest amounts by program, labeler, and rebate quarter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.1.7</td>
<td>Provides capability to maintain identification of the original drug rebate quarter for the claim throughout any adjustments made to the claim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.1.8</td>
<td>Provides capability for system determination of the rebate amounts and adjustments overdue, calculates interest, and generates new invoices, separately identifying rebate amounts and interest by program, labeler, and rebate quarter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.1.9</td>
<td>Provides capability for system generation of invoice details and post-payment details that are consistent with the State’s reconciliation of invoices and prior quarter adjustment statement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.1.10</td>
<td>Provides capability to generate invoice cover letters, collection letters, and follow-up collection letters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.1.11</td>
<td>Provides capability for online, updateable letter templates, including templates for invoice letters, collection letters, follow-up collection letters, allowing for a free-form comments section</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.1.12</td>
<td>Provides capability to maintain and retrieve history of letters sent to manufacturers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.1.13</td>
<td>Provides capability to update payment details and adjustments to the Replacement MMIS accounting system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.1.14</td>
<td>Provides capability to maintain and retrieve drug rebate invoice and payment data indefinitely, including CMS drug data, claim data, and operational comments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.1.15</td>
<td>Provides capability for system identification and exclusion of claims for drugs not eligible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>for drug rebate program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.1.16</td>
<td>Provides capability for system identification and exclusion of claims from dispensing pharmacies that are not eligible for drug rebate program (340B providers)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.1.17</td>
<td>Provides capability for online access by the State to quarterly manufacturer drug rebate invoice detail and balances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.1.18</td>
<td>Provides capability for online access to five (5) years of historical drug rebate invoices, including supporting claims-level detail with selection criteria by labeler, quarter, NDC, or any combination of criteria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.1.19</td>
<td>Provides capability for online posting of accounts receivables labeler, NDC for each quarter, rebates receivable, and interest receivable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.1.20</td>
<td>Provides capability for unit conversion of units paid per claim to CMS units billed and CMS units billed to units paid per claim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.1.21</td>
<td>Provides capability to maintain units paid (as used to calculate claims pricing) and CMS units billed for drug rebate on Claims History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.1.22</td>
<td>Provides capability for online access to accounts receivable data, invoice history, payment history, adjustment history, and the audit trail at the labeler, quarter, and NDC level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.1.23</td>
<td>Provides capability to adjust accounts receivable balances for:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Rebates only at labeler/quarter level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Interest only at labeler/quarter level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Rebates and units at NDC level, which would also update labeler/quarter balances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Adjustments and State approved write-offs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Interest only at the drug detail level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.1.24</td>
<td>Provides capability for online maintenance of comprehensive dispute tracking, including an automated tickler file to flag, track, and/or report quarterly on responding and non-responding manufacturers and disputes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.1.25</td>
<td>Provides capability for logging and tracking all telephone conversations, letters, inquiries, and other correspondence and actions taken by manufacturers, the State, and others related to drug rebate processing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.1.26</td>
<td>Provides capability for generation of manufacturer mailing labels on request</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.1.27</td>
<td>Provides capability for an online audit trail of all activities and updates to drug rebate data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.1.28</td>
<td>Provides capability for online update for Drug Rebate accounts receivable via the NDC with data such as labeler check number and check receipt date to monitor all Drug Rebate accounts receivable activity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.1.29</td>
<td>Provides capability to make available to the State the total Medicaid expenditures for multiple source drugs (annually) as well as other drugs (every three [3] years); provides capability to include mathematical or statistical computations, comparisons, and any other pertinent records to support pricing changes as they occur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.1.30</td>
<td>Provides capability for adjustment and State-approved write-off records</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.1.31</td>
<td>Provides capability for system interest calculation on outstanding Drug Rebate balances and applies results to DRS Accounts Receivable File</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.1.32</td>
<td>Provides capability to perform end-of-month balancing process</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.1.33</td>
<td>Provides capability to load all pharmacy claims to the Drug Rebate business area weekly, regardless of where they are paid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.1.34</td>
<td>Provides capability to maintain the Drug Rebate Labeler Data, facilitating automatic updating with information from CMS and the State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.1.35</td>
<td>Provides capability to maintain online Drug Rebate Claims Detail generated from the Drug Rebate History File of paid claims and adjustment activity that balances to each Labeler invoice by State entity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.1.36</td>
<td>Provides capability for audits that ensure consistency of data from detail level to summary level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.1.37</td>
<td>Provides capability to ensure automated electronic transfer of invoice data and detail history to CMS and the State in their respectively approved formats</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.1.38</td>
<td>Provides capability to freeze invoices so they can no longer be recalculated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.1.39</td>
<td>Provides capability to create a report showing a list of all invoices for a specified rebate program and quarter; provides capability to allow users to view invoices before or after being frozen and allow user determination of whether to include under-threshold invoices</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.1.40</td>
<td>Provides capability to create a report showing quarterly changes to amounts due in the format required for inclusion in the CMS 64 Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.1.41</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce Payment Summary Report to display payments received during a specified date range and balances due by quarter within manufacturer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.1.42</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce Rebate Summary Report to display payments received, invoiced amounts, and disputed amounts by quarter or by year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.1.43</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce Quarterly Payment Report to give summary of payments received versus the original and current invoiced amounts per manufacturer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.1.44</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce the NDC Detail Report to give summary data by quarter for selected NDCs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.1.45</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce the NDC History Report to display all the activities that have occurred for a selected drug by quarter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.1.46</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce the Manufacturer Summary Report to display information by quarter, including amounts invoiced, paid, and disputed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.1.47</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce the Reconciliation of State Invoice (ROSI)/Prior Quarter Adjustment Report to display the amounts allocated for a selected manufacturer or NDC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.1.48</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce the Unallocated Balance Report to display unallocated balances selected according to user-supplied criteria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.1.49</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce the Adjusted Claims Report to display claims where the number of units considered for invoicing differed from those originally supplied by the claims processing system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.1.50</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce a Drug Rebate Distribution Report, listing Drug Rebate Collections by county, with Federal, State, and county share specified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.1.51</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce an Excluded Provider Report, listing those providers whose claims will not be included in Drug Rebate invoices</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.1.52</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce Excluded Provider Listing, displaying the claims paid for providers not subject to rebate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.1.53</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce a XIX-CMS Utilization Mismatch Report, showing drugs where the Unit Type from CMS does not match that on the Drug File</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.1.54</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce an Invoice Billing for Quarter Report, showing a summary of drug utilization billed to manufacturers for the quarter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.1.55</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce a Balance Due Report listing the top ten (10) credit balances at run time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.1.56</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce a Balance Due Report listing the top twenty (20) debit balances at run time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.1.57</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce a Check/Deposit Comparison Report for reconciliation with deposit slips</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.1.58</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce a Check/Voucher Comparison Report, comparing the Check Voucher Total and the Interest Voucher Total with the Check Table Total</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.1.59</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce a Disputes Activity Report to display disputes by Unassigned, Assigned, and Resolved dispute types</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.1.60</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce an Interest Activity Report to display all interest overrides</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.1.61</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce an Interest Detail Report to display all interest for a labeler and quarter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.1.62</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce a report of invoiced amounts greater than the sum of claim reimbursement amounts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.1.63</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce an Invoice not Paid Report, showing all invoices for which no payment has been received</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.1.64</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce a report that will list all codes (HCPCS) from medical claims, including J codes, M codes, Q codes, and others that have been converted to NDCs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.1.65</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce a Monthly Balance Report to summarize the balance due per labeler per quarter and across all labelers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.1.66</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce a report of payments received for drugs with CMS URA of zero</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 40.12.1.67   | Provides capability to produce a Recapitulation Report that notifies manufacturers of corrected balances after dispute resolution procedures have been completed for one (1) or more quarters.
### Requirement # | Requirement Description
--- | ---
40.12.1.68 | Provides capability to produce a Generic/Non-Generic Report that lists drug rebate amounts invoiced by brand, generic, and multi-source, further divided into brand and generic, plus total for a selected period, and percentages
40.12.1.69 | Provides capability to produce ad hoc reports, including, but not limited to, ad hoc reporting on utilization detail by GCN, GC3 (therapeutic class), and GCN-Sequence
40.12.1.70 | Provides capability to access current and historical URA amounts for all rebateable drugs

### 40.12.2 Drug Rebate Operational Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.12.2.1</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall update online Drug Rebate accounts receivable via the NDC with data such as labeler check number and check receipt date to monitor all Drug Rebate accounts receivable activity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.2.2</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall make available to the State the total Medicaid expenditures for multiple source drugs (annually) as well as other drugs (every three [3] years); the record keeping for this requirement should include data such as mathematical or statistical computations, comparisons, and any other pertinent records to support pricing changes as they occur.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.2.3</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall receive and process rebate checks from labelers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.2.4</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall deposit labeler checks.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.2.5</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall allow for adjustment and write-off records.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.2.6</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall perform interest calculation on outstanding Drug Rebate balances and apply results to Drug Rebate accounts receivable file.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.2.7</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall perform end-of-month balancing process.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.2.8</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall maintain Drug Rebate history data with online accessibility by extracting claims data monthly from Claims History and moving the data to the Drug Rebate history on a quarterly basis.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.2.9</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall perform check and voucher entry for update to the accounts receivable records.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.2.10</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall receive, log, and process labeler disputes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.2.11</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall maintain data for each quarter that a labeler disputes a particular NDC.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.2.12</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall research and resolve discrepancies, including calling providers about questionable claims.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.2.13</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall initiate any necessary adjustments to change units of NDC.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.2.14</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall produce a Recapitulation Report.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.2.15</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall send Recapitulation Report to NC DHHS Auditor(s) for review and approval.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.2.16</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall send Recapitulation Report to labeler with copy of current summary balance once report is approved.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.2.17</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall create and send quarterly invoices for each labeler that has a rebate agreement signed with CMS or the State as division-appropriate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.2.18</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall update DRS Labeler Data with information from CMS and the State.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.2.19</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall ensure automated electronic transfer process to deliver invoice data and detail history to CMS and the State.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.2.20</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall attend CMS-sponsored Drug Rebate Labeler Dispute meetings as required by the State and based on relevance of agenda.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# 40.12.3 Drug Rebate Operational Performance Standards

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.12.3.1</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall maintain an outstanding rebate balance percentage (i.e., over forty-five [45] days) of less than ten (10) percent of total rebates due for each quarter excluding the outstanding balance of Manufacturers’ Disputes Accounts Receivable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.3.2</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall make available to the State the total Medicaid expenditure for multiple source drugs (annually) as well as other drugs (every three years) accurately and consistently ninety-nine and nine tenths (99.9) percent of the time.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.3.3</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall log all labeler checks received by labeler, check number, amount, date received, date entered into DRS Accounts Receivable file, and date of deposit. Fiscal Agent shall forward the logs to the State within five (5) business days from the end of the previous month.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.3.4</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall update the Drug Rebate accounts receivable within two (2) State business days of receipt.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.3.5</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall deposit all labeler checks within one (1) State business day of receipt.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.3.6</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall perform interest calculation on outstanding Drug Rebate balances and apply results to Drug Rebate accounts receivable ninety-nine and nine tenths (99.9) percent of the time, as directed by the State.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.3.7</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall perform end-of-month Drug Rebate balancing processes and forward to the State for review within five (5) State business days of the end of the previous month.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.3.8</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall extract Drug Rebate history data monthly, moving it to the quarterly file within two (2) State business days from the end of the previous month.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.3.9</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall receive and log all labeler disputes on the date of receipt, including data such as labeler, date of call, caller name/telephone number, issue, processor of call, resolution, follow-up requirements, and a tickler to ensure any follow-up requirements are completed. Fiscal Agent shall forward the log to the State within five (5) business days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.3.10</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall process all labeler disputes within ten (10) State business days from the date of receipt.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.3.11</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall produce a Recapitulation Report, which is a revised invoice, for the labeler one (1) State business day after the completion of the dispute resolution.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.3.12</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall send the Recapitulation Report to NC DHHS Auditor(s) for review and approval by close of business the same day the Recapitulation Report is produced.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.3.13</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall send the Recapitulation Report to the labeler with a copy of the current summary balance the same day the Fiscal Agent has received the NC DHHS Auditor's approval.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.3.14</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall create and forward quarterly invoices for each labeler that has a rebate agreement signed with CMS or the State, as division appropriate, within five (5) State business days from receipt of CMS tape.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.3.15</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall maintain an outstanding rebate balance percentage (i.e., forty-five [45] days or more) of less than ten (10) percent of total rebates due for each quarter excluding the Labeler Disputes Outstanding Accounts Receivable balance accurately and ninety-nine and nine tenths (99.9) percent of the time.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.3.16</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall electronically transfer required data to CMS and the State as applicable to the Drug Rebate requirements within five (5) State business days from invoicing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.3.17</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall attend CMS-sponsored Drug Rebate Labeler Dispute meetings, as directed by the State.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.12.3.18</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall provide online access to five (5) years of historical drug rebate invoices based on criteria provided by the State accurately and consistently ninety-nine and nine tenths (99.9) percent of the time.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## 40.13 Management Administrative and Reporting System Requirements

### 40.13.1 MARS Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.13.1.1</td>
<td>Provides capability to maintain source data from all other functions of the Replacement MMIS to create State and Federal reports at frequencies defined by the State</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.13.1.2</td>
<td>Provides capability for compiling subtotals, totals, averages, variances, and percents of items and dollars on all reports, as appropriate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.13.1.3</td>
<td>Provides capability to generate user-identified reports on a State-specified schedule</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.13.1.4</td>
<td>Provides capability to generate reports to include the results of all State-initiated financial transactions, by State-specified categories, whether claim-specific or non-claim-specific</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.13.1.5</td>
<td>Provides capability to identify, separately or in combination as requested by the State, the various types of recoupments and collections</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Requirement Deleted</strong></td>
<td><strong>Provides capability to meet all enhanced requirements for the Replacement MMIS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.13.1.6</td>
<td>Provides capability for uniformity, comparability, and balancing of data through the MARS reports and between these and other functions' reports, including reconciliation of all financial reports with claims processing reports</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.13.1.7</td>
<td>Provides capability for detailed and summary-level counts of services by service, program, and eligibility category, based on State-specified units (days, visits, prescriptions, or other); provides capability for counts of claims, counts of unduplicated paid participating and eligible recipients, and counts of providers by State-specified categories</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.13.1.8</td>
<td>Provides capability for a statistically valid trend methodology approved by the State for generating MARS reports</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

Replacement Medicaid Management Information System (MMIS)
RFP 30-DHHS-1228-08-R
Page 184 of 211
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 40.13.1.10  | Provides capability for charge, expenditure, program, recipient eligibility, and utilization data to support State and Federal budget forecasts, tracking, and modeling, to include:  
  ▪ Participating and non-participating eligible recipient counts and trends by program and category of eligibility  
  ▪ Utilization patterns by program, recipient medical coverage groups, provider type, and summary and detailed category of service  
  ▪ Charges, expenditures, and trends by program and summary and detailed category of service  
  ▪ Lag factors between date of service and date of payment to determine billing and cash flow trends  
  ▪ Any combination of the above                                                                                       |   |   |   |   |   |
<p>| 40.13.1.11  | Provides capability to describe codes and values to be included on reports                                                                                                                                                |   |   |   |   |   |
| 40.13.1.12  | Provides capability for users to specify selection, summarization, and un-duplication criteria when requesting claim detail reports from Claims History                                                                                           |   |   |   |   |   |
| 40.13.1.13  | Provides capability to capture and maintain online at least four (4) years of MARS reports and five (5) years of annual reports, with reports over four (4) years archived and available to NC DHHS within twenty-four (24) hours of the request |   |   |   |   |   |
| 40.13.1.14  | Provides capability to generate all MARS reports that will be sent to CMS in the format specified by Federal requirements                                                                                                 |   |   |   |   |   |
| 40.13.1.15  | Provides capability for the maintenance of the integrity of data element sources used by the MARS reporting function and integrates the necessary data elements to produce MARS reports and analysis |   |   |   |   |   |
| 40.13.1.16  | Provides capability for system checkpoints that ensure changes made to programs, category of service, etc. are accurately reflected in MARS reports                                                                                           |   |   |   |   |   |
| 40.13.1.17  | Provides capability for consistent transaction processing cutoff points to ensure the |   |   |   |   |   |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>consistency and comparability of all reports</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.13.1.18</td>
<td>Provides capability to ensure all MARS report data supports accurate balancing, uniformity, and comparability of data to ensure internal validity and to non-MARS reports to ensure external validity (including reconciliation between comparable reports and all financial reports)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.13.1.19</td>
<td>Provides capability for an audit trail for balanced reporting</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.13.1.20</td>
<td>Provides capability for a standard date of service/date of procedure cutoff for cost audit data with the capability to report prior year data separately from current year data, as well as summary data for all claims</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 40.13.1.21   | Provides capability for the MARS database to include the following types of data:  
  - Adjudicated claims data  
  - Adjustment/void data  
  - Financial transactions for the reporting period  
  - Reference data for the reporting period  
  - Provider data for the reporting period  
  - Recipient data (including LTC, EPSDT, cost of care, co-pays, benefits used, and insurance information) for the reporting period  
  - Budget data from the NCAS  
  - Financial data, for the reporting period  
  - Other, such as Medco and Health Check, inputs not available from or through the Replacement MMIS claims financial function                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |   |   |   |   |   |
| 40.13.1.22   | Provides capability to capture and maintain the necessary data to meet all Federal and State requirements for MARS, with the Vendor identifying and providing all Federal MARS reports required to meet and maintain CMS certification                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |   |   |   |   |   |
### Requirement Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.13.1.23</td>
<td>Provides capability to generate reports at monthly, quarterly, semiannual, annual, and biannual intervals, as specified by the State and Federal requirements</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.13.1.24</td>
<td>Provides capability to create all required MMA file and MMA State Response File reports</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.13.1.25</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce MARS reports by program, plan, county, and population group; reports for other State programs in addition to the standard MARS reports will need to be developed</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 40.13.2 MARS Operational Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.13.2.1</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall review the system audit trail for balanced reporting and deliver the balanced report to the State with each MARS production run.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.13.2.2</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall respond to State requests for information concerning the reports.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 40.13.3 MARS Operational Performance Standards

Not applicable
### 40.14 Financial Management and Accounting Requirements

#### 40.14.1 Financial Management and Accounting System Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.1</td>
<td>Provides capability to create and update Financial Participation Rate Tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.2</td>
<td>Provides capability to create withholds, advance payments, and recovery of advance payments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.3</td>
<td>Provides capability to record liens and levy data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.4</td>
<td>Provides capability to process retroactive changes to deductible, TPL retroactive changes, and retroactive changes to program codes (from State-funded to Title XIX)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.5</td>
<td>Provides capability to process transactions containing total amount of dollars, per check, received by the State for TPL recoveries, drug rebates, medical refunds, Fraud and Abuse Detection System (FADS) recoveries, and any cash receipts that should be applied to the Replacement MMIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.6</td>
<td>Provides capability to accept and process Fiscal Agent bank transactions of check and EFT statuses, such as paid, void, and stop payment transactions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.7</td>
<td>Provides capability for fully integrated financial operations, including general ledger, accounts receivable, claims payment/accounts payable, cash receiving, receipts dispositioning, and apportionment functions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.8</td>
<td>Provides capability to automatically compute financial participation (State, Federal, county, and other)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.9</td>
<td>Provides capability for the accounting of all program financial transactions in a manner that provides timely and accurate production of State and CMS reporting requirements</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 40.14.1.10    | Provides capability to deduct or add appropriate amounts and/or percentages from processed payments, regardless of origin of the transaction in accordance with GAAP via
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>system financial management and accounting functions with online update and inquiry capability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.11</td>
<td>Provides capability for transactions that use existing State accounting and financial reason codes and descriptions (including division, LOB, benefit plan, NCAS Cost Accounting Code [CAC], Period code, Reason Code, Category of Service Code (COS) Code, County Code, type, and provider) that supports production of required financial reports without the need for maintenance of conversion tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.12</td>
<td>Provides capability to meet CMS requirement to reduce program expenditures for provider accounts receivable that are not collected within sixty (60) days of the date they are discovered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.13</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce NCAS interface file weekly to support checkwrite activity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.14</td>
<td>Provides capability to apply special “timely filing” edits at the end of the State fiscal year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.15</td>
<td>Provides capability for tracking calls regarding Fiscal Agent-related issues, claims, and complaints; provides capability for easy access to the call information by all users</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.16</td>
<td>Provides capability to identify and update payment data with each payment cycle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.17</td>
<td>Provides capability to interface with NCAS for accounts receivable and accounts payable functions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.18**</td>
<td>Provides capability for a Client Data Warehouse extract of DMH data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>MMIS Accounts Payable Processes</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.19</td>
<td>Provides capability for accounts payable functionality for all programs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.20</td>
<td>Provides capability to identify providers with credit balances and no claim activity, by program, during a State-specified number of months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.21</td>
<td>Provides capability to process transactions for checks from outside systems, generating a Claims History record</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 40.14.1.22    | Provides capability for online access to check voucher reconciliation information by provider number or check voucher number and/or issue date, displaying the following information:  
  - Provider number  
  - Issue date  
  - Check voucher number  
  - Amount  
  - Disposition  
  - Disposition date |
<p>| 40.14.1.23    | Provides capability for online inquiry access and update ability on selected individual fields                                                                                                                                 |
| 40.14.1.24    | Provides capability to generate a stop payment or cancel transaction                                                                                                                                                       |
| 40.14.1.25    | Provides capability to process the check voucher returned file for failed EFTs                                                                                                                                              |
| 40.14.1.26    | Provides capability to update funding sources and criteria lists based on financial participation rate information received from the State                                                                                   |
| 40.14.1.27    | Provides capability to ensure that weekly budget reporting is consistent with the costs allocated during the checkwrite                                                                                                    |
| 40.14.1.28    | Provides capability to produce a provider voucher account payable upon receipt of a State Payout Authorization Form signed by an authorized State Official; provides capability to schedule payment of the voucher by the system in a future checkwrite cycle |
| 40.14.1.29    | Provides capability to support Cost Settlement transaction, which includes disburse payments upon request, recoup receivables, deposit receipts, set up and post the                                                                 |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>associated accounts receivable/accounts payable transactions, and produce MMIS reports</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>by provider that are required by the DMA Audit Section to support the cost settlement</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>process</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement</td>
<td>Provides capability to support an uncompensated services payment process and pay</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deleted</td>
<td>disproportionate share hospitals for uncompensated services in four (4) quarterly</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.30</td>
<td>payments, with payments made updated and available for online inquiry</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Provides capability to set up an accounts payable for non-provider-specific payments,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.31</td>
<td>issue payment, and adjust the financial reporting</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MMIS Accounts Receivable Process</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.32</td>
<td>Provides capability to ensure accurate collection and management of account receivables</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.33</td>
<td>Provides capability for summary-level provider accounts receivable and payable data and</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>pending recoupment amounts that are automatically updated after each claims processing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>payment cycle, with summary-level data consisting of calendar week-to-date, month-to-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>date, year-to-date, State, and Federal fiscal year-to-date totals</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.34</td>
<td>Provides capability to maintain an accounts receivable detail and summary section for</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>each account</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.35</td>
<td>Provides capability for automated and manual establishment of accounts receivable for a</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>provider and to alert the other Financial Processing portion of this function if the</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>net transaction of claims and financial transactions results in a negative amount (balance due)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.36</td>
<td>Provides capability to monitor the status of each account receivable and report weekly</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>and monthly to the State in aggregate and/or individual accounts, on paper and online</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.37</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce collection letters within the financial processing function of the checkwrite cycle</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.38</td>
<td>Provides capability to establish systematic payment plans or recoupments for provider</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>receivable balances, as directed by the State</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.39</td>
<td>Provides capability to &quot;write off&quot; outstanding account receivables when approved by the State</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.40</td>
<td>Provides capability to set up multiple open accounts receivable items for recoupment against provider claims payable in the financial system, subject to a hierarchy table; provides capability for the system to withhold the money from provider claims payable for all receivable items meeting recoupment criteria until the provider payable balance for all receivables have been fully recouped or the payable balance is equal zero</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.41</td>
<td>Provides capability to perform the cash control processing cycle, updating master files for bank reconciliation, cash receipts, and accounts receivables and producing applicable cash control reports, including the cash receipts and accounts receivable detail from the checkwrite cycle</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.42</td>
<td>Provides capability to accept claim-specific and gross recoveries, regardless of submitter (provider, carrier, recipient, drug manufacturer); provides capability to apply gross recoveries to providers and/or recipients as identifiable</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.43</td>
<td>Provides capability to set up receivables and recoup payments to the provider for services after a recipient's date of death</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 40.14.1.44    | Provides capability for an online hierarchy table by fund code or recoupment type for the recovery of monies from claims payable to a provider, such as:  
  - Claims paid in error  
  - Cost settlements receivables  
  - Program integrity receivables  
  - Provider advances tax withholding  
  - Tax levies                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |   |   |   |   |   |
<p>| 40.14.1.45    | Provides capability for an online accounts receivable process with the ability to request recoupments by the following portions of the receivable amount during one (1) payment                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |   |   |   |   |   |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.46</td>
<td>Provides capability to automatically recoup accounts receivables by either deductions from claims payments or through direct payment by the provider or combinations of both.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.47</td>
<td>Provides capability to apply cash received and recoupments to the accounts receivable, including a history of the RA date, number, and amount and have related information available online.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.48</td>
<td>Provides capability to apply claims payments recoupments to more than one (1) account receivable at a time</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.49</td>
<td>Provides capability to allow the portion of payments made against each account receivable to be controlled by State staff</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.50</td>
<td>Provides capability to remove accounts and produce reports on a monthly basis when a provider record has been inactive for one (1) year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.51</td>
<td>Provides capability to generate transactions to the system for each accounts receivable item created and invoiced, accounts receivable adjustments, payments received and, recouped and write-offs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.52</td>
<td>Provides capability for online daily receipts and recoupmment information to the unit responsible for dispositioning the detail, for example TPL, drug rebate, medical refund, FADS recoveries, and any other cash receipts received by the State.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.53</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce and send correspondence related to recipient premiums in the recipient's preferred language, including invoices, notices of non-payment, cancellation notices, receipts, and refunds.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.54</td>
<td>Provides capability to collect recipient premium payments</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.55</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce refunds of recipient premiums</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.56</td>
<td>Provides capability to process financial accounting records for premium payments and refunds</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.57</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce reports for recipient premium payment and cost-sharing (e.g., recipient co-insurance, deductibles, co-payments, etc.) processes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.58</td>
<td>Provides capability to apply cost-sharing, e.g., recipient co-insurance, deductibles, co-payments</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.59</td>
<td>Provides capability to ensure cost-sharing does not exceed threshold for the family group</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.60</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce and send recipient letters/notices and Explanations of Benefits (EOB) in the recipient’s preferred language</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Financial Accounting and Reporting Processes</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.61</td>
<td>Provides capability to perform financial cycles upon completion of each checkwrite and at month-end, summarize paid claims and financial transactions, update account balances and transaction files, and produce interface files and reports</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.62</td>
<td>Provides capability to account for and report to the State all program funds paid out and recovered in accordance with State-accounting codes and report specifications</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.63</td>
<td>Provides capability for a process to designate which Federal fiscal year claim adjustments and other financial transactions are to be reported</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.64</td>
<td>Provides capability to prepare fiduciary statements in accordance with GAAP to account for all program funds received and disbursed under the Fiscal Agent contract</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.65</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce general ledger to correspond to the checkwrites over the</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>State's fiscal year; adjusts the general ledger account balances on June 30th to reflect activity between the last June checkwrite and June 30th</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.66</td>
<td>Provides capability to summarize checkwrite activity in the Financial Participation Report and general expenditure reports on a year-to-date basis and within ten (10) days of the State's fiscal year's end on June 30th; provides capability to generate these reports in accordance with State-approved format, media, distribution, and frequency</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.67</td>
<td>Provides capability to summarize financial data to meet reporting requirements on a State and Federal fiscal-year basis</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.68</td>
<td>Provides capability to ensure all reporting cross-checks and balances to other reports using the same data</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.69</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce reporting on providers required by the Federal False Claims Act</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.70</td>
<td>Provides capability to maintain all records and reports of administrative expenses permitting the State to verify that the Fiscal Agent bills are accurate and appropriate to enable the State to claim Federal financial participation (FFP) on the Fiscal Agent fees at the appropriate rate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.71</td>
<td>Provides capability to ensure that all financial reports can be tied into the basic financial activity recorded in Provider History</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.72</td>
<td>Provides capability to generate weekly, monthly, quarterly, and annual Medicaid and other EOB financial reports after checkwrites in accordance with State approved specifications, basis of accounting, and reporting deadlines</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.73</td>
<td>Provides capability to balance details posted to each receivable transaction and update Claims History and Provider paid claims summary information</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.74</td>
<td>Provides capability to incorporate data from State-approved automated systems to satisfy accounting and record keeping objectives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.75</td>
<td>Provides capability for system-generated letters to providers requesting updated W-9s or a special IRS form depending on whether they are a first or second B-Notice</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.76</td>
<td>Provides capability for system logging and tracking of receipt date of each withholding and penalty request and completion date of withholding or penalty</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.77</td>
<td>Provides capability to provide the State with confirmation and validation for each completed date of withholding or penalty</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.78</td>
<td>Provides capability to implement backup withholding from all providers who do not respond to the notices within the required timeframes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.79</td>
<td>Provides capability for mechanized copies of documentation to support compliance with IRS procedures and efforts to obtain information from providers in order to abate penalties assessed</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.80</td>
<td>Provides capability to report year-to-date provider 1099 earnings</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.81</td>
<td>Provides capability to create end-of-year 1099 for providers whose earnings exceed $600 on a calendar year basis and meet IRS criteria for issuance</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.82</td>
<td>Provides capability to generate provider 1099 file and reports annually that indicate LOB, the total paid claims, plus or minus any appropriate adjustments and financial transactions</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.83</td>
<td>Provides capability to issue corrected 1099s to providers prior to March 31st each year; provides capability to ensure that corrections are incorporated into the IRS file to report earnings for the prior year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Cash Control and Bank Accounts**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.84</td>
<td>Provides capability to automate and apply NC DHHS Cash Management Plan business rules and procedures to receive all program receipts in a State Treasurer designated bank Refer to DHHS Cash Management Plan in the Procurement Library.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.85</td>
<td>Provides capability for automated application of cash receipts and provide for online posting of the detail of receipts received to the system with simultaneous notice to for TPL recovery, Drug Rebates, FADS recoveries business areas</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.86</td>
<td>Provides capability for indexed images of checks and all written correspondence from or to the provider for audit purposes throughout the life of the Contract</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.87</td>
<td>Provides capability to process and post transactions for all program cash receipts received in Fiscal Agent/bank managed lock-boxes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.88</td>
<td>Provides capability to assign and retain a unique transaction control number, the date of receipt, the remitter’s name, the remitter’s bank name, purpose or reason code, the check/money order number, the transaction amount, and the unit to which the receipt is directed for dispositioning when there is no matching account receivable</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.89</td>
<td>Provides capability to account for disposition of all program cash receipts and adjustments within the month of receipt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.90</td>
<td>Provides capability for an audit trail of corrections to posted transactions</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Budget Checking Prior To Payment of Claims</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.91</td>
<td>Provides capability to link the detail financial transaction to the claim detail level activity</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.92**</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce balancing reports available online at detail and summary levels on budget availability</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.93</td>
<td>Provides capability to produce exception reports on un-reconciled balances or undefined chart of accounts shall be available online</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Accounting Processes</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.94</td>
<td>Provides capability for integration of all Medicaid Accounting System (MAS) legacy system functionality, processes, data, reports and interfaces</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### General Account Receivable/Accounts Payable Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.14.1.95</td>
<td>Provides capability for accounts receivable and accounts payable functionality that is integrated with case management and billing using the open item method to support collection of program overpayments from providers and amounts determined to be due from third parties. Refer to Approved AR-AP Requirements &amp; Business Rules—Updated 12-19-06 in the Procurement Library.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 40.14.2 Financial Management and Accounting Operational Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.14.2.1</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall maintain the Replacement MMIS consolidated accounting function by program, type, and provider. Fiscal Agent shall deduct/add appropriate amounts from provider payments for past due receivables and other required withholding.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.2.2</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall provide the State with confirmation and validation for each completed file maintenance request (receipt date of file maintenance request, file maintenance initiation date, file maintenance completion date, and supervisor validation date) related to Financial Management and Accounting.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.2.3</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall ensure provider payments are generated by the processing of claims for eligible recipients, adjustments, or by State authorizations, such as payouts for court orders, open/shut cases, dropped eligibility, and policy changes.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.2.4**</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall provide nightly interface to NCAS to validate availability of funds for</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>claim-specific reimbursement.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.2.5</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall establish systematic payment plans or recoupments for provider receivable balances, collect the payments, apply the payments, monitor the process, and report on the payment activity at a provider and summary level on a weekly basis. Once a provider becomes delinquent in the payment schedule, the recoupment process shall be implemented until the debt is resolved.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.2.6</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall ensure that correct Federal Medical Assistance Percentage (FMAP) is applied to receivables and payables within the monthly financial processing cycles. (Certain receivables and payables may be subject to prior period FMAP.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.2.7</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall issue provider checks in the number of cycles required by the State each year on State-designated business days, dating the checks and reports for the checkwrite date except for the final checkwrite of the month, which is dated, as directed by the State.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.2.8</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall balance each checkwrite in accordance with State-approved policy and procedures to ensure report accuracy and the completion of a final audit for that checkwrite.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.2.9</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall accept requests to override EFT payment to a provider and create the check voucher as a paper check request.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.2.10</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall accept and process all check voucher reconciliation.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.2.11</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall execute Positive Pay processing.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.2.12</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall ensure weekly budget reporting is consistent with the costs allocated during the checkwrite.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.2.13</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall submit a draft annual checkwrite schedule by the last State business day in September each year.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.2.14</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall perform checkwrites per the State-approved checkwrite schedules.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.2.15</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall notify the State of the total checkwrite expenditure on the first day following the cycle.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.2.16</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall notify the State by close of business of notification from the State Controller’s Office that funds are in place each day following any delays in check mailings and EFTs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.2.17</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall notify the State the next State business day following the checkwrite cycle of any delays in the checkwrite process.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.2.18</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall respond to State Memos as appropriate for canceling or delaying checkwrites or release of system-generated checks or EFTs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.2.19</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall balance each checkwrite in accordance with State-approved policy and procedures to ensure report accuracy and the completion of a final audit for that checkwrite.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.2.20</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall process check voucher information from the State Controller’s Office, updating payment information.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.2.21</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall ensure that the weekly budget reporting is consistent with the costs allocated during the checkwrite.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.2.22</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall produce third party letters within the financial processing function of the checkwrite cycle.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.2.23</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall produce reports and State claims within the financial processing function of the checkwrite cycle.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deleted</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall produce reports and State claims within the financial processing function of the checkwrite cycle.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.2.24</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall process State Payout Authorization Forms in accordance with State-approved guidelines to adjudicate claims that fail to process through the Replacement MMIS under normal circumstances.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Requirement # | Requirement Description |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.14.2.25</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall execute, manage, maintain, and update financial operations, including claims payment, accounts receivable, accounts payable, cash management, transaction data entry, and financial participation calculations while maintaining detail accounting records in accordance with GAAP for all program financial transactions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.2.26</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall enter and summarize all Replacement MMIS financial accounting transactions in accordance with GAAP prior to month-end closing deadlines specified by the NC DHHS Controller.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.2.27</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall maintain the MMIS Financial System operations in compliance with applicable State and Federal laws, regulations, reporting requirements, policies, business rules, and procedures as published and referenced in the Contract and the Procurement Library.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.2.28</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall implement and maintain effective internal controls over financial operations, accounting, physical access, system backup and recovery, and security for all Replacement MMIS financial operations, data, records, and assets.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.2.29</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall complete the Office of State Controller Internal Control Self Assessment upon request by the NC DHHS Controller and provide a signed original to the NC DHHS Controller.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MMIS Program Account Payable</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.2.30</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall record provider claims payable less any overpayment recoupments and required withholding and produce all program cash disbursements in accordance with procedures and a schedule approved by the State for each checkwrite cycle, including State-authorized payments.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.2.31</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall determine daily cash requirements and draw program cash from a special State disbursing account as needed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.2.32</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall collect recipient premium payments.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.2.33</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall produce refunds of recipient premiums.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.2.34</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall monitor the status of each accounts receivable and reports weekly and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>monthly to the State in aggregate and/or individual accounts, both on paper and online.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.2.35</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall monitor compliance with written procedures to meet State and Federal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>guidelines for collecting outstanding provider and recipient account receivables in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>accordance with State-approved policy and procedures to ensure report accuracy and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>the completion of a final audit for that checkwrite.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.2.36</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall monitor compliance with written procedures to meet State and Federal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>guidelines for collecting outstanding provider accounts receivable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.2.37</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall “write off” outstanding accounts receivable, when directed by the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>State.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.2.38</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall ensure accurate collection and management of accounts receivables.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.2.39</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall ensure that correct FMAP is applied to receivables and payables within</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>the monthly financial processing cycles. (Certain receivables and payables may be</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>subject to prior period FMAP.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.2.40</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall maintain claim specific and gross level accounts receivable records</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>for amounts due the program, recoup past due items based on a hierarchy table approved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>by the State, apply all payments, and produce and distribute invoices, collection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>letters and accounts receivable reports.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.2.41</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall produce general ledger to correspond to the checkwrite over the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>State’s fiscal year and adjust the general ledger account balances on June 30th to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>reflect activity between the last June checkwrite and June 30th.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Replacement MMIS Accounts Receivable Process**

**Financial Accounting and Reporting Process**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.14.2.42**</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall make details of the general ledger, including all entries and balances, available to authorized State staff.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.2.43</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall summarize checkwrite activity in the Checkwrite Financial Summary, Financial Participation Report, and general expenditure reports on a year-to-date basis and within ten (10) days of the State’s fiscal year end on June 30th and provide these reports in accordance with State-approved format, media, distribution, and frequency.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.2.44</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall change financial participation rates in the Replacement MMIS to correspond with the Federal fiscal year.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.2.45</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall ensure cross-checks and balances to other reporting is using the same data and is categorized in such a manner as to facilitate informed program administration and supporting the State’s receipt of maximum.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.2.46**</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall refer questions regarding rates and budgets to the State.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.2.47</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall ensure adherence to NC DHHS Cash Management Plan and Procedures.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.2.48</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall incorporate State-approved automated and manual systems to satisfy accounting and record-keeping objectives.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.2.49</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall notify the State immediately upon discovery of any erroneous payments, irrespective of cause, and prior to initiating appropriate recovery action.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.2.50**</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall produce an extract of DMH claims data for the Client Data Warehouse (CDW) with each checkwrite.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

** IRS Reporting and Compliance **

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.14.2.51</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall summarize each provider’s NC DHHS earnings by LOB for the previous calendar year no later than January 15th of the succeeding year, providing the summary to the Internal Revenue Service and North Carolina Department of Revenue (NC DOR) by sending a file using File Transfer Protocol (FTP) media. Fiscal Agent shall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.2.52</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall send system-generated letters to providers requesting updated W-9s or a special IRS form depending on whether they are a first or second B-Notice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.2.53</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall record receipt date of each withholding and penalty request and completion date of withholding or penalty.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.2.54</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall provide the State with confirmation and validation for each completed date of withholding or penalty.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.2.55</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall comply with all IRS regulations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.2.56</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall issue corrected 1099s to providers prior to March 31st each year and shall ensure that corrections are incorporated into the IRS file to report earnings for the prior year.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.2.57</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall ensure accuracy of tax identification numbers and tax names reported.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cash Control and Bank Accounts</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.2.58</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall ensure returned or refund receipts are received at the Fiscal Agent lock box for security and are accessed only by designated Fiscal Agent or bank personnel; receipts received are to be logged each State business day with disposition denoted, date, time, and individual processing the check.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.2.59</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall deposit program cash receipts into the State-designated State Treasurer’s Account on a daily basis; checks received that are missing information are photocopied and deposited into the State’s designated account daily regardless of whether they are missing information. Checks received that are missing information result in a system-generated form letter denoting the required corrective action. (Letters are to be maintained in an online report for follow-up actions.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.2.60</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall retain copies of checks and all written correspondence from or to the provider for audit purposes throughout the life of the Contract.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.2.61</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall process other non-provider checks received, such as TPL and Drug Rebate receipts, in accordance with State-approved policies and procedures; deposits these funds daily into the designated State Treasurer’s Account.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.2.62</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall contract and maintain State-approved banking services for, remittance lock box operations, and Fiscal Agent Disbursing Accounts.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.2.63</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall perform daily transfer of funds out of the State’s Disbursing Account as appropriate to cover “presentments” on the Fiscal Agent Disbursing Account.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.2.64</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall provide the bank with instructions to transfer funds from the State Disbursing Account to the Fiscal Agent Disbursing Account to cover the “presentments.”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.2.65</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall accept responsibility for and bear the cost of any overdraft penalties on Fiscal Agent-controlled checking accounts.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.2.66</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall monitor security of checks during matching, stuffing, and mailing process.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.2.67</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall perform monthly account reconciliation and submit State-approved reports within ten (10) business days of each calendar month, unless the Fiscal Agent notifies the State the reports have not been received from the banking institution in a timely manner.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MMIS Program Cash Receiving**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.14.2.68</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall receive all program receipts in State-approved Fiscal Agent lock boxes established for each payer source, log each deposit item, scan or copy all deposit items and information received with the remittance, deposit all receipts daily, accurately record cash, and correctly apply receipts to the correct accounts in accounts receivable.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 40.14.2.69   | Fiscal Agent shall report the daily deposit totals to the NC DHHS Controller by 1:30 P.M. for all program cash receipts, including TPL, Drug Rebates, FADS, audit recoveries, cost settlements, refunds, and any other program receipts in accounts receivable while maintaining complete, accurate and detailed accounting records for all program funds.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Production and Distribution of Management and Financial Reports</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.2.70</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall produce and distribute all financial reports and interface files accurately and in the media, format, basis of accounting, and according to a schedule approved by the State.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.2.71</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall ensure that all financial reports and files meet State cutoff dates and can be balanced with underlying transactions for the applicable accounting period.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**40.14.3 Financial Management and Accounting Operational Performance Standards**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.14.3.1</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall provide the State with confirmation and validation of accurate file maintenance request transactions ninety-nine and nine tenths (99.9) percent of the time.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.3.2</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall process accurate capitation and/or management fee adjustments ninety-nine and nine tenths (99.9) percent of the time.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.3.3</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall provide deposit of returned monies the same State business day of receipt.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.3.4</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall provide for processing of accurate capitation payments and management fees in the month-end claims cycle and payment in the first checkwrite of the next month.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.3.5</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall accurately complete processing of all HMO withholds and penalties and primary care provider penalties in the next claim cycle after receipt of withholding and penalty requests ninety-nine and nine tenths (99.9) percent of the time.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.3.6</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall publish the planned annual checkwrite schedule sixty (60) days prior to the start of the next calendar year.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.3.7</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall notify the State by 9:30 A.M. Eastern Time on the first State business day following checkwrite of funds required.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.3.8</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall notify the State by close of the business day of notification from the Controller’s Office that funds are in place each day following any delays in check mailings and EFTs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.3.9</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall notify the State of any delays and reasons in the checkwrite process by 8:00 A.M. Eastern Time the next business day following the checkwrite cycle and estimated timeframe for completion.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.3.10</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall balance each checkwrite accurately ninety-nine and nine tenths (99.9) percent of the time. Any discrepancies shall be reported to the State immediately via Operations Incident Reporting procedures.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.3.11</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall process check voucher information from the State Controller’s Office accurately ninety-nine and nine tenths (99.9) percent of the time and within one (1) State business day of receipt.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.3.12</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall ensure that weekly budget reporting is accurate and consistent ninety-nine and nine tenths (99.9) percent of the time with the costs allocated during the checkwrite.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.3.13</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall accurately complete processing of all HMO withholds and penalties and primary care provider penalties in the next claim cycle after receipt of withholding and penalty requests.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.3.14</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall perform cost settlement activities accurately and consistently ninety-nine and nine tenths (99.9) percent of the time, as directed by the State.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.3.15</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall ensure that correct FMAP is applied to receivables and payables accurately and consistently ninety-nine and nine tenths (99.9) percent of the time within</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.3.16</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall ensure accurate collection and management of accounts receivable/payable ninety-nine and nine tenths (99.9) percent of the time.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.3.17</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall produce and mail out 1099/W9 earnings reports no later than January 31st each year and report to the IRS no later than March 1st.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.3.18</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall maintain the capability to remove accounts receivable on a monthly basis when a provider record has been terminated for one (1) year. Fiscal Agent shall generate a report of remove accounts receivables on a monthly basis.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.3.19</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall account for and report accurately and consistently ninety-nine and nine tenths (99.9) percent of the time to the State all program funds paid out and recovered in accordance with State-approved guidelines.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.3.20</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall summarize each provider’s NC DHHS for the previous calendar year no later than January 15th of the succeeding year, providing the summary to the Internal Revenue Service and NC DOR by sending a file using FTP media. Fiscal Agent shall provide this same information on each provider’s last RA for the calendar year accurately ninety-nine and nine tenths (99.9) percent of the time.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.3.21</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall log receipt date of each withholding and penalty request and completion date of withholding or penalty within one (1) State business day of receipt accurately ninety-nine and nine tenths (99.9) percent of the time.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.3.22</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall provide the State with confirmation and validation for each completed date of withholding or penalty on the State business day that the transaction is completed.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.3.23</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall comply with all IRS regulations ninety-nine and nine tenths (99.9) percent of the time.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.3.24</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall issue corrected 1099s to providers prior to March 31st each year. Fiscal Agent shall log receipt date of each withholding and penalty request and completion date of withholding or penalty within one (1) State business day of receipt accurately ninety-nine and nine tenths (99.9) percent of the time.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.3.25</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall ensure that corrections are incorporated into the IRS file to report earnings for the prior year accurately ninety-nine and nine tenths (99.9) percent of the time.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.3.26</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall ensure that returned or refund checks are received at the Fiscal Agent lock box for security and are accessed only by designated Fiscal Agent personnel. Checks received shall be logged each State business day with disposition denoted, date, time, and individual processing the check accurately ninety-nine and nine tenths (99.9) percent of the time.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.3.27</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall deposit all program cash receipts received into the State-designated State Treasurer’s Account each State business day by 1:00 P.M. and certify the amount deposited to the NC DHHS Controller by 1:30 P.M.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.3.28</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall process other non-provider checks received, such as TPL and Drug Rebate receipts, in accordance with State-approved policies and procedures. Fiscal Agent shall deposit these funds daily into the State-designated State Treasurer’s Account ninety-nine and nine tenths (99.9) percent of the time.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.3.29</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall perform monthly bank account reconciliation and submit State-approved reports within ten (10) State business days of each calendar month unless the Fiscal Agent notifies the State the reports have not been received from the banking institution in a timely manner.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.3.30</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall receive NCAS account data weekly to support checkwrite activity accurately and consistently ninety-nine and nine tenths (99.9) percent of the time.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.3.31**</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall apply special “timely filing” edits at the end of the State fiscal year:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- AP/LMEs shall file all services rendered prior to May 1st no later than the cutoff for the last payment cycle in June.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
|              |   - May and June services shall be presented to the Fiscal Agent by a date established by the State. Timely filing allows budgeted services to be allocated to
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement #</th>
<th>Requirement Description</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>the appropriate fiscal year accurately and consistently ninety-nine and nine tenths (99.9) percent of the time.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Requirement Deleted</strong></td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall notify the State by close of business of the day of notification from the State Controller’s Office that funds are in place for the checkwrite.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.3.32</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall summarize checkwrite activity in the Checkwrite Financial Summary, Financial Participation Report, and general expenditure reports on a year-to-date basis and within ten (10) days of the State’s fiscal year end on June 30th</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.3.33</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall assure that Checkwrite Financial Summary and FPR Reports are completed the day after each checkwrite.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.3.34</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall ensure month-end processing and financial reports are completed, balanced and distributed no later than the fifth business day of the following month.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.3.36</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall produce and maintain accounts receivable reports.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.3.37</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall produce and maintain MMIS Medicaid Accounting System Reporting.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.3.38</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall produce and maintain Maximum Allowable Cost (MAC) Transactions and Reporting.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.3.39</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall produce and maintain Medicaid Adjustments Register Reporting.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.3.40</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall produce and maintain listing of paid claims for Indians on reservations.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.3.41</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall produce and maintain the listing of buy-in premiums paid for Indians on reservations.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.3.42</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall produce and maintain the listing and file containing Indian financial adjustment transactions.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirement #</td>
<td>Requirement Description</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.3.43</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall produce and maintain the Medicaid Cost Calculation Reporting.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.3.44</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall produce and maintain NCAS Program Cost Interface.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.3.45</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall produce and maintain the Monthly County Bank Draft File.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.3.46</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall produce and maintain MMIS Summary of Paid Claims.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.3.47</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall provide system logging for all program cash receipts received each State business day in Fiscal Agent/bank-managed lock boxes designated by the State with disposition denoted, date, time, and individual processing the receipt.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.3.48</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall index images of checks and all written correspondence from or to the provider for audit purposes throughout the life of the Contract.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.3.49</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall provide verification of daily deposit total to receipt logs by an employee who is independent of the lock box remittance and bank deposit process.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.3.50</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall process and post transactions for all program cash receipts received in Fiscal Agent/bank-managed lock boxes designated by the State.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.3.51</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent shall disposition all program cash receipts and adjustments within the month of receipt to the applicable program division, benefit plan, NCAS CAC code and period code, reason code, service, and county code.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.14.3.52</td>
<td>The Fiscal Agent shall produce an extract of DMH claims data for CDW with each checkwrite.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## EXHIBIT 2: ADJUSTED FUNCTION POINT (FP) COUNT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Business/Functional Area</th>
<th>Baseline Adjusted FP</th>
<th>Enhancement Adjusted FP</th>
<th>New Capabilities Adjusted FP</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Recipient</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVRS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provider</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reference</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prior Approval</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Claims</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Managed Care</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Check</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drug Rebate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business/Functional Area</td>
<td>Baseline Adjusted FP</td>
<td>Enhancement Adjusted FP</td>
<td>New Capabilities Adjusted FP</td>
<td>Notes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multi-Payer Requirements</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Transfer and Conversion</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interfaces</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architecture</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System Software Controls</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>User Interface and Navigation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Document Management and Correspondence Tracking</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audit Trail</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Online Help</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Search and Query</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Correspondence and Letters</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reports</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business/Functional Area</td>
<td>Baseline Adjusted FP</td>
<td>Enhancement Adjusted FP</td>
<td>New Capabilities Adjusted FP</td>
<td>Notes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Workflow Management</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rules Engine</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Integrated Test Facility</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Training</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Call Center Services</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System Availability</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Customer Service Request Tracking System</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Web Portal</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fiscal Agent Data Center and Offices</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regulatory Compliance</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Protection Assurance</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enterprise Security Approach</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Facility Access</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business/Functional Area</td>
<td>Baseline Adjusted FP</td>
<td>Enhancement Adjusted FP</td>
<td>New Capabilities Adjusted FP</td>
<td>Notes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Application Systems Change Control</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Logging and Reporting</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Service Continuity Controls</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Backup and Recovery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Records Retention</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAN/WAN Management Operational Requirements</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System/Software Maintenance</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System Modifications</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other (specify)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## STATEMENT OF WORK FORMAT

### DDI Section

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>XYZ Subsection</th>
<th>SOW Number</th>
<th>Work Statement Description</th>
<th>Performance Standard</th>
<th>RFP References</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Operations Section

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ABC Subsection</th>
<th>SOW Number</th>
<th>Work Statement Description</th>
<th>Performance Standard</th>
<th>RFP References</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Turnover Section

#### DEF Subsection

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SOW Number</th>
<th>Work Statement Description</th>
<th>Performance Standard</th>
<th>RFP References</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Early Implementation Section

#### GHI Subsection

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SOW Number</th>
<th>Work Statement Description</th>
<th>Performance Standard</th>
<th>RFP References</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LISTING OF OFFEROR’S CORPORATE RELEVANT EXPERIENCE

Name of the Customer

Name of the Project

Did the project involve claims processing specifically for either or all of the following?

☐ Medicaid
☐ Medicare
☐ Mental Health
☐ Other health care entity

Did the Offeror perform any of the following tasks on the contract?

☐ Claim processing (include whether fee for service, capitation, and/or encounters)
☐ Provider relations services
☐ Prior approval services
☐ Drug rebate services
☐ Point of sale processing and support services
☐ Electronic eligibility verification system processing and services
☐ Provider payment issuance and financial management
☐ Other
Indicate whether the role Offeror had on the referenced contract was as a prime or a subcontractor

☐ Prime
☐ Subcontractor

Time period of the project during which the Offeror participated

-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Program size (number of beneficiaries and dollar amount of claims paid per year)
Total number of providers served by program ________________

-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Did the Offeror's overall responsibilities on the referenced contract include:

☐ Design, development, and implementation of a system with COTS?
☐ Design, development, and implementation of a system with COTS with modifications?
☐ Design, development, and implementation of a system with ground-up development?
☐ Design, development, and implementation of a system with a transferred system?
☐ Design, development, and implementation of a system with a transferred system with modifications?
☐ Design, development, and implementation of a system requiring CMS certification?
☐ Operations of a system?
☐ Maintenance and modification of a system?
Any responsibilities for system turnover at the end of the contract?

☐ Any responsibilities serving as the systems integrator?

Did the referenced contract involve health care claims processing in a multi-payer environment?

☐ Yes

☐ No

Platform the system operates on

________________________________________________________________________

Key technologies used in the implementation and/or operation of the system

________________________________________________________________________

________________________________________________________________________

________________________________________________________________________

Have damages or penalties been assessed during the last 5 years?

☐ Yes

☐ No

Customer reference (including name, address, and current telephone number of the responsible project administrator or manager who is familiar with the Offeror’s performance)
## Description of Account Codes for Replacement MMIS Procurement

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Line Item</th>
<th>Account</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)</td>
<td>Provisions for the number of positions equivalent to full-time employment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Hourly</td>
<td>Provisions for labor charged by the hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Labor Subtotal</td>
<td><strong>In general, labor includes wages for employees needed to manage administrative and technical aspects of replacement/maintenance efforts. Costs should include Social Security contributions, straight-time and over-time pay, Medicare contributions, and worker’s compensation.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Contractual Services (Non-Telecom)</td>
<td>Charge for any services obtained by contract, other than services related to controlling or supporting a telecommunications network.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Contractual Services (Telecom)</td>
<td>Charge for services obtained by contract that relate to controlling or supporting a telecommunications network.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Electrical and Janitorial</td>
<td>Charge for building operations related to energy and upkeep. May also include other utility costs such as water and gas, as applicable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Lodging</td>
<td>Charge for temporary quarters during in-state, out-of-state, in-US, or out-of-US travel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Meals</td>
<td>Charge for food served and eaten during in-state, out-of-state, in-US, or out-of-US travel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Phone/Voice Mail</td>
<td>Fee to enable communications by voice. Examples include charges for long distance telephone calls; voice mail services; and voice-over-IP services. Charges should not include wireless phone charges.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Printing</td>
<td>Fee to produce printed material; may also include charge for binding printed material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Rent/Lease Office Space</td>
<td>Fee to use a facility or space</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Software and Hardware Maintenance</td>
<td>Fee to keep software and hardware in proper working condition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Line Item</td>
<td>Account</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Transportation</td>
<td>Charge for transporting persons from one location to another location in the state, out of the state, in the US, or out of the US. May include charges for air or ground transportation, such as airfare, rented vehicles, or train transportation. May also include anticipated reimbursement for mileage.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Other</td>
<td>Charge for any other purchased service not expressly defined by items 4 through 13. May include performance bonds (refer to description for 14A below.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14a</td>
<td>Other, Performance Bonds</td>
<td>Charge for protection against potential losses to the State as a result of defaulting actions by the Fiscal Agent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Purchased Services Subtotal</td>
<td>In general, purchased services include subcontractor agreements; software and hardware maintenance; energy, utilities and maintenance related to facility or office space; third-party agreements for CPU usage, disk storage, transaction charges for testing, equipment rental space; and expenses related to travel.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Office Supplies</td>
<td>Charge for general office supplies, data processing supplies, janitorial supplies, and gasoline.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Other</td>
<td>Charge for any other supplies not expressly defined by item 16.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Supplies Subtotal</td>
<td>In general, supplies include items such as paper, writing instruments, staples, notepads, cleaning supplies, gasoline, and other materials or provisions stored and dispensed when needed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Hardware (Non-storage and Non-Telecom)</td>
<td>Charge for computers and the associated physical equipment directly involved in the performance of data-processing, but not related to physical media used specifically for storing and organizing data. Should also not be related to physical devices that are used specifically to transfer data from one physical location to another. Examples include printers, monitors, keyboards, and pointing devices.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Software (Non-storage and Non-Telecom)</td>
<td>Charge for programs that manage development and operations, but not related to software designed specifically to control and support the activities of a telecommunications network. Examples include system software and third-party commercial packages for end-users, such as e-mail and calendaring.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Telecommunications Software</td>
<td>Charge for special software for controlling and supporting the activities of a telecommunications network. Examples include Novell Netware and Windows NT for servers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Line Item</td>
<td>Account</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Storage Technology</td>
<td>Charge for physical media and software governing the storage and organization of data for use in information systems. Examples include direct access storage devices, optical disks, and magnetic tapes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Telecommunications Technology</td>
<td>Charge for physical devices and software that link various computer hardware components and transfer data from one physical location to another. Examples include routers, switches, and hubs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Other</td>
<td>Charge for any other depreciable property, plant, or equipment item not expressly defined by items 19 through 23. May include office equipment and furniture (refer to description for 24A below).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24a</td>
<td>Other, Office Furniture</td>
<td>Charge for office furniture. Examples include desks, chairs, and file cabinets.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Property, Plant and Equipment Subtotal</td>
<td>In general, property, plant and equipment includes items that are depreciable and not easily dispensed when needed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Total Fixed-Price</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BASELINE REPRESENTATION

_____________________________________ (Offeror) hereby represents to the North Carolina Department of Health and Human Services (NC DHHS) that the Medicaid Management Information System (MMIS) software that Offeror proposes to demonstrate to NC DHHS in response to RFP 30-DHHS-1228-08-R is a baseline software solution within the description set forth in Section 50 of RFP 30-DHHS-1228-08-R.

Signature: ________________________________________________

Title: ___________________________________________________

Date: ___________________________________________________
**PERSONNEL STAFFING QUALIFICATION MATRIX**

With the exception of the positions the State has mandated as being key, these positions and qualifications are being provided as guidelines.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Key Personnel</th>
<th>Degree Certification</th>
<th>Experience</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Account Manager</td>
<td></td>
<td>B.A./B.S. or equivalent combination of education and additional years of directly relevant experience</td>
<td>Any combination of 5 years of experience as any of the following for a Medicaid Fiscal Agent or other large healthcare claims processing organization as an: Account/Site Manager or Deputy Account/Site Manager</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deputy Account Manager</td>
<td></td>
<td>B.A./B.S. or equivalent combination of education and additional years of directly relevant experience</td>
<td>Any combination of 5 years of progressive responsibility and experience as any of the following for a Medicaid Fiscal Agent or other large healthcare claims processing organization: Account/Site Manager or Deputy Account/Site Manager or Claims Processing Manager or Systems Manager</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Implementation Manager</td>
<td></td>
<td>B.A./B.S. B.S./MIS or DP Preferred; or equivalent combination of education and additional years of directly relevant experience</td>
<td>Minimum of 5 years of experience in managing an MMIS system design, development, and implementation effort; and technical training in the Offeror’s proposed design methodologies and technologies.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operations/Claims Processing Manager</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>B.A./B.S. preferred; or equivalent combination of education and additional years of directly relevant experience</td>
<td>Minimum of 5 years of experience working with an operational claims processing component of a Medicaid Fiscal Agent or other large healthcare claims processing organization including the processing of EMC claims; and a minimum of 3 years of the above experience must have been progressively responsible supervisory or management experience.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Key Personnel</td>
<td>Degree Certification</td>
<td>Experience</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operations Quality Control Manager</td>
<td><strong>Operations Quality Control Manager</strong></td>
<td>B.A./B.S. degree in preferred accounting, business administration, statistics; or equivalent combination of education and additional years of directly relevant experience</td>
<td>Minimum 4 years experience in developing and maintaining vigorous ongoing quality control function that encompasses data entry, verification of system outputs, balancing of jobs, validating the integrity of the data, controlling and accounting for system inputs, provider communications, finance and accounting, and ensuring adequate internal controls and quality checks throughout all Replacement MMIS operations tasks.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical Director/Systems Programming Manager</td>
<td><strong>Technical Director/Systems Programming Manager</strong></td>
<td>B.A./B.S. degree preferred in Computer Sciences, Information Systems, or related field; or equivalent combination of education and additional years of directly relevant experience</td>
<td>Minimum of 10 years experience managing or performing software engineering activities, of which at least 8 years must be specialized and 3 of which shall be within the last 5 years. Specialized experience includes: demonstrated experience working with SQL, and third/fourth generation languages in the design and implementation of systems and using database management systems. General experience includes increasing responsibilities in software engineering activities. Knowledgeable of applicable standards.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior Systems Architect</td>
<td><strong>Senior Systems Architect</strong></td>
<td>B.A./B.S. degree preferred in Computer Sciences, Information Systems, or related field; or equivalent combination of education and additional years of directly relevant experience</td>
<td>Minimum 8 years experience as a principle systems architect working with software development teams to create a systems architecture that most efficiently delivers technology solutions that are comparable to the NC Medicaid and IRMC Standards. Develops sound architecture and distribution strategies, taking into account total system requirements, advanced principles, theories and concepts to develop plans, strategies, and tools to resolve issues.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project Manager</td>
<td><strong>Project Manager</strong></td>
<td>B.A./B.S. degree preferred in Computer Sciences, Information Systems, or related field; or equivalent combination of education and additional years of directly relevant experience</td>
<td>Minimum 8 years experience, 3 of which shall be within the last 5 years in project development from inception to deployment, and management and control of funds and resources, demonstrated ability in managing multi-payer projects and related sub-projects.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Key Personnel</td>
<td>Degree Certification</td>
<td>Experience</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project Management Office</td>
<td>B.A./B.S. degree preferred in Computer Sciences, Information Systems, or related field;</td>
<td>B.A./B.S. degree preferred in Computer Sciences, Information Systems, or related field; Required: certification for project manager</td>
<td>Minimum of 10 years experience directing Project Managers in the development of project plans, schedules, and resource requirements specified in statements of work, task orders, and benefit/value propositions. Such direction includes the maintenance of a time-reporting system for collecting the expenditure of effort at the lowest level of detail in each project plan. Manages project performance by using “earned value” or comparable processes. Maintains a standard project workbook for each project that provides a means for the efficient collection, storage, and dissemination of project information, reports, and official communications. Manages multi-agency, multi-payer projects individually and across multiple agencies.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Systems Quality Control</td>
<td>B.A./B.S. or equivalent combination of education and additional years of directly relevant experience</td>
<td>Minimum 4 years experience in developing and maintaining vigorous ongoing quality control function that encompasses verification of system testing and production outputs, balancing of jobs, validating the integrity of the data, controlling and accounting for system inputs and ensuring adequate internal controls and quality checks throughout all Replacement MMIS related tasks. Responsible for certifying system changes as bug-free and stable, and works to develop, apply, and maintain quality requirements that include the creation and execution of methods and procedures for testing and debugging programs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Privacy Officer</td>
<td>B.A./B.S. preferred; or equivalent combination of education and additional years of directly relevant experience</td>
<td>Minimum of 3 years experience managing a HIPAA Privacy program. Manages HIPAA-directed privacy program in compliance with federal and state laws and applicable regulatory and accreditation standards. Responsible for development and implementation of policies and procedures for the privacy of patients’ health information development and coordination of initial and annual training on privacy policies and</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Key Personnel</td>
<td>Degree Certification</td>
<td>Experience</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Security Officer</td>
<td>B.A./B.S. in Management, Information Security, or Computer Sciences preferred; or the equivalent combination of education and additional years of directly relevant experience</td>
<td>B.A./B.S. in Management, Information Security, or Computer Sciences preferred; or the equivalent combination of education and additional years of directly relevant experience</td>
<td>Minimum of 5 years experience managing a security program in compliance with federal and state laws. Knowledge of healthcare, HIPAA, or CMS security requirements. Responsible for: Operations Security – the implementation of security policies, processes, and procedures; Performing Risk Management – making assessments of the technical infrastructure; Providing Security Awareness Training; Investigating and Reporting Security Incidents; Developing, Testing, and Maintaining Business Continuity Plans.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Documentation Specialists</td>
<td>B.A./B.S. degree preferred; or equivalent combination of education and additional years of directly relevant experience</td>
<td>B.A./B.S. degree preferred; or equivalent combination of education and additional years of directly relevant experience</td>
<td>Minimum of 2 years experience in the creation and production of technical and/or user documentation; at least 1 year experience in the management of documentation version control procedures and web-based documentation experience. Projects may involve preparing individual sections of the Replacement MMIS manuals or other technical documents, or organizing the complete production of a basic manual.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sr. Technical Analyst – Subject Matter Expert (SME) – MMIS</td>
<td>B.A./B.S. degree preferred in Computer Sciences, Information Systems, or related field; or equivalent combination of education and additional years of directly</td>
<td>B.A./B.S. degree preferred in Computer Sciences, Information Systems, or related field; or equivalent combination of education and additional years of directly</td>
<td>Minimum of 5 years experience in the designing of complex Medicaid Management Information Systems (MMIS): Position requires in-depth knowledge of Medicaid General Systems Design components/requirements, and Medicaid Technical</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Key Personnel</td>
<td>Degree Certification</td>
<td>Experience</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sr. Technical Analyst – Subject Matter Expert – HIPAA</td>
<td></td>
<td>B.A./B.S. degree preferred in Computer Sciences, Information Systems, or related field; or equivalent combination of education and additional years of directly relevant experience</td>
<td>Minimum of 5 years experience in the designing of complex MMIS: Position requires in-depth knowledge of HIPAA Transactions and Code Set knowledge. Position will provide ongoing HIPAA expert level advice, planning, and recommendations to the State on the impact of HIPAA changes as Federal changes are initiated. Will provide detailed input for the Fiscal Agent and State regarding the impact of HIPAA initiatives on current and future General Systems Design components/requirements and Technical Systems Design components/requirements. Will be the HIPAA resource for both the Fiscal Agent and the State on HIPAA Transactions and Codes Sets change requirements to meet Federal standards and guidelines.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sr. Technical Analyst – Subject Matter Expert – Multi-Payer</td>
<td></td>
<td>B.A./B.S. degree preferred in Computer Sciences, Information Systems, or related field; or equivalent combination of education and additional years of directly relevant experience</td>
<td>Minimum of 5 years experience in the designing of complex MMIS with multi-payer/multi-agency capabilities: Position requires in-depth knowledge of Medicaid General Systems Design components/requirements and Medicaid Technical Systems Design components/requirements. Detailed understanding of the complexities associated with designing, developing, and implementing Medicaid claims processing systems ranging from Mainframe to N-Tier systems. Will assist other staff in the analysis and design of MMIS maintenance and modifications with Multi-Payer considerations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sr. State Business Liaison</td>
<td></td>
<td>B.A./B.S. degree preferred; or equivalent combination of education</td>
<td>Minimum of 5 years experience in MMIS analysis, programming, and operations interface to support the</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Replacement Medicaid Management Information System (MMIS)
RFP 30-DHHS-1228-08-R
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Key Personnel</th>
<th>Degree Certification</th>
<th>Experience</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAN/WAN Manager</td>
<td></td>
<td>B.A./B.S. degree preferred; or equivalent combination of education and additional years of directly relevant experience</td>
<td>Three years lead experience in planning, engineering, implementing, and supporting the organization's computer network. Provides technical support and training to users. Administers security procedures. Investigates, evaluates, recommends, and upgrades hardware and software to meet Replacement MMIS requirements. Prepares and maintains documentation for current network platform, backup, and printing procedures.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Database Administrator</td>
<td></td>
<td>B.A./B.S.; or equivalent combination of education and additional years of directly relevant experience</td>
<td>Minimum 5 years experience in the administration, planning, coordinating, implementation, and maintenance of computerized databases and develops policies and procedures for ensuring the security and integrity of the database. Designs data models, performs imports, creates and maintains database scheme, performance tuning and capacity planning, monitors the database for potential problems and creates end user reports. Confers with other systems and operations business units to maximize the value of the data and determine impact of changes on other systems. Establishes and maintains policies, procedures, and standards relating to database management; Preferred Health Care claims processing experience.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Network Specialist</td>
<td></td>
<td>B.A./B.S. degree preferred; or equivalent combination of education and additional years of directly relevant experience</td>
<td>Minimum 5 years experience in monitoring, testing, and troubleshooting network hardware and software problems. Recommends and schedules repairs to maintain network integrity. Understands commonly used concepts, practices, and procedures.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Key Personnel</td>
<td>Degree Certification</td>
<td>Experience</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provider Relations Manager</td>
<td></td>
<td>B.A./B.S. degree preferred; or equivalent combination of education and additional years of directly relevant experience</td>
<td>Minimum of 4 years experience with a Medicaid Fiscal Agent or other large healthcare claims processing organization in management of provider services and relation activities; e.g., developing and implementing training, communications, outreach programs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prior Approval Manager</td>
<td></td>
<td>B.A./B.S., MIS, DP, or similar degree preferred; or equivalent combination of education and additional years of directly relevant experience. Tara: clinical degree or master’s level</td>
<td>Minimum of 4 years experience with a Medicaid Fiscal Agent or other large healthcare claims processing organization performing prior approval and/or related activities.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Director</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Medical Doctor degree; North Carolina licensed</td>
<td>Minimum of 5 years experience in medical practice; minimum of 3 years experience in supporting policy and claims resolution services in commercial or government health insurance programs. NC medical license with board certification within their specialty.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pharmacy Director</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Pharmacy degree; North Carolina licensed</td>
<td>Minimum of 5 years experience in pharmaceutical practice; minimum of two years experience in supporting policy and claims resolution services in commercial or government health insurance programs. Current license to practice as a registered pharmacist in NC by the NC Board of Pharmacy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dental Director</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Dental degree; North Carolina licensed</td>
<td>Minimum of 5 years experience in dental practice; minimum of 2 years experience in supporting policy and claims resolution services in commercial or government health insurance programs. Licensed to practice dentistry in North Carolina.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Manager</td>
<td></td>
<td>B.A./B.S. degree preferred in accounting, business administration</td>
<td>Minimum of 5 years management experience in accounting for commercial or government projects; preferred MMIS financial management and accounting experience.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Turnover Account Manager |               | B.A./B.S. or equivalent combination of education and additional years of                | Minimum of 4 years MMIS management at a Deputy Account Management level with a broad understanding
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Key Personnel</th>
<th>Degree Certification</th>
<th>Experience</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Turnover Technical Director/Systems</td>
<td>B.A./B.S. degree</td>
<td>B.A./B.S. degree preferred in Computer Sciences, Information Systems, or related field</td>
<td>Minimum of 5 years experience managing or performing software engineering activities, of which at least 8 years must be specialized and 2 of which shall be within the last 4 years. Specialized experience includes: demonstrated experience working with SQL, and third/fourth generation languages in the design and implementation of systems and using database management systems. General experience includes increasing responsibilities in software engineering activities. Knowledgeable of applicable standards.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Programming Manager</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registered Nurse</td>
<td>Registered Nurse</td>
<td></td>
<td>Must be licensed in the state of North Carolina with a minimum of 3 years experience in medical practice.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
REPLACEMENT MMIS
ACRONYM AND GLOSSARY LIST

for the North Carolina Medicaid Management Information System
(NCMMIS+) Program
### NCMMIS+ Glossary and Acronym List

**Note**
Some glossary entries include alternative definitions that shall apply as the context requires.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Acronym or Term</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACTS</td>
<td>In North Carolina, this statewide computer system for Child Support Enforcement (CSE) tracks participant and case activities, stores participant and case information, and performs automated activities to assist CSE caseworkers. ACTS receives data from and shares data with more than 30 State, Federal, and private agencies. This system assists in the location of non-custodial parents, establishing child support orders, and collecting child support.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADA</td>
<td>The professional &quot;membership&quot; of dentists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AHFS</td>
<td>Pharmacy Point-of-Sale (POS) Classification file or code; a data element available from First DataBank as a component for the North Carolina drug file</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AINS</td>
<td>A Health Check computerized system used by the Legacy MMIS+ for identifying and following Medicaid eligible children birth through 20 years of age with regard to their activities in the health care system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARR</td>
<td>Annual Review that is federally mandated under Pre-Admission Screening and Annual Resident Review (PASARR) to determine the continuation of a nursing facility placement and need for continued specialized services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASC</td>
<td>An organization accredited by the American National Standards Institute for the development of American National Standards such as the following health care transactions:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- ASC X12N 270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- ASC X12N 271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- ASC X12N 276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- ASC X12N 277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- ASC X12N 834</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acronym or Term</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATP or AT</td>
<td>The North Carolina Division of Public Health (DPH) program that pays for equipment for children with developmental delays participating in the Infant Toddler Program of North Carolina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVRS</td>
<td>A telephone system that providers or recipients may use to access MMIS information and receive real-time voice responses. AVRS is a business area of the Legacy MMIS+ and Replacement MMIS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWP</td>
<td>A drug pricing methodology based on a survey of wholesale prices for a specific drug</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adaptability</td>
<td>Ability to meet the needs of a rapidly changing business environment through the proper separation of application concerns (i.e., user interface, business rules, data access objects) using a 3/N-tier or Service-Oriented Architecture approach to application development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjustment by System</td>
<td>A transaction that changes the payment amount and/or units of services of a previously paid claim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative Entity</td>
<td>In North Carolina, any legal entity or organization that operates as a governing body on behalf of the State in administering a program(s); e.g., Community Care of North Carolina (CCNC), Local Managing Entities (LME), Children's Developmental Services Agencies (CDSA), etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adult Care Facility</td>
<td>Assisted living residence that provides 24 scheduled and unscheduled personal care services for 2 or more residents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adult Cystic Fibrosis Program (CF Program)</td>
<td>The North Carolina DPH program available to persons 19 years and older diagnosed with Cystic Fibrosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assumption Notice</td>
<td>In accordance with RFP Section 30.23(b)(i), the means through which Vendor notifies the State in writing that Vendor shall assume control of the defense and settlement of a Third Party Claim.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atypical Provider</td>
<td>A provider who provides non-health care services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Availability</td>
<td>Ability to meet business objectives at a sustained level of availability based on cost justifications, expressed in measurable terms (e.g., Two 9s, Three 9s, Mean-Time between Failures [MTBF]). Single point(s) of failure are to be identified and eliminated to the fullest extent possible. Robust hardware and software that provides fault tolerance and high availability functionality can be leveraged to provide the specified level of availability.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acronym or Term</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAFO</td>
<td>In a competitive Request for Proposal process, a BAFO is a bid that is submitted as a follow up to one or more prior bids by the same bidder, which is the “best and final” technical and/or cost proposal that the bidder can offer. Subject to procurement procedures, laws and regulation—a bidder may submit a BAFO following clarifications of the RFP or proposals, or following changes initiated by the requestor. A BAFO may or may not be requested at the sole discretion of the requesting entity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BENDEX</td>
<td>An electronic file from the Social Security Administration providing information on Medicare benefits for Medicaid recipients</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Procurement Card</td>
<td>A payment card issued by the State to an individual State employee for that employee’s use purchasing goods on behalf of the State.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buy-In</td>
<td>The process supporting payment of Medicare premiums for Medicaid recipients</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAC</td>
<td>The accounting string required to appropriately code financial transactions for entry into North Carolina Accounting System (NCAS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAP</td>
<td>A Medicaid waiver program designed to enable persons to remain at home rather than enter a Skilled Nursing Facility or Intermediate Care Facility</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAP</td>
<td>Elective program for Physicians and DME suppliers to purchase medications and supplies through a CMS-approved CAP vendor for Medicare Part B drugs and biologicals not paid on a cost or prospective payment system basis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBU</td>
<td>Adjudicated claims—whether fee-for-service, system-generated, or paper—that can be paid by the Fiscal Agent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCI</td>
<td>Medicare’s Correct Coding Initiative edits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCME</td>
<td>The agency that provides claim pre-approvals and contracts with North Carolina to operate Medicaid’s pre-admission certification program for elective inpatient hospital care; formerly called the Medical Review of North Carolina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCNC</td>
<td>North Carolina’s managed health care plan that joins Carolina ACCESS and ACCESS II under one umbrella</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acronym or Term</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDRL - Contract Data Requirements List</td>
<td>A descriptive list of data (including documents) to be delivered by the Vendor to the State pursuant to the Contract.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDSA Children’s Developmental Services Agencies</td>
<td>In North Carolina, the CDSAs (formerly called the Developmental Evaluation Centers) are the local lead agencies for the North Carolina Infant-Toddler program under Part C of the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDW Client Data Warehouse</td>
<td>The data repository for demographic, clinical, outcomes, and satisfaction data about clients served by DMH. The data stored in the CDW is the primary source of information for Mental Health Block Grant (MHBG) and Substance Abuse Block Grant (SABG) reporting as well as Legislative requests. Additionally, the CDW provides a rich source of information for planning and evaluation of the DMH provided to the citizens of North Carolina.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHOW Change of Ownership</td>
<td>A term used when discussing change in ownership of facilities; also a form used for Facilities Management in Division of Health Service Regulation (DHSR) (formerly Division of Facility Services (DFS)).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLIA Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendments</td>
<td>CLIA program ensures quality laboratory testing and all clinical laboratories are properly certified to receive Medicare or Medicaid payments. CLIA passed by Congress in 1988, establishing quality standards for all laboratory testing to ensure the accuracy, reliability, and timeliness of patient test results regardless of where the test was performed. A laboratory is defined as any facility which performs laboratory testing on specimens derived from humans for the purpose of providing information for the diagnosis, prevention, treatment of disease, or impairment of, or assessment of health.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNDS Common Name Data System</td>
<td>A system administered by Division of Resource Management (DIRM) for the NC Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS) for assignment, maintenance and tracking of individual IDs assigned to participants in DHHS programs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COCC Certificate of Creditable Coverage</td>
<td>The document that serves as evidence of health care coverage for the period of time noted on the certificate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COS Category of Service</td>
<td>A Medicaid Management Information System code identifying the nature of the service provided.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSDW Client Services Data</td>
<td>In North Carolina, the data warehouse used by various divisions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acronym or Term</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warehouse</td>
<td>A North Carolina DPH program that is available to Medicaid-eligible children up to the age of 21 with special health care needs if the child has a disease or chronic condition supported by the program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSHS Children’s Special Health Services</td>
<td>The document and procedure through which the State requests a contractor or support entity to make system updates, changes, or modifications to the Legacy MMIS+ or the Replacement MMIS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cancer Program</td>
<td>A North Carolina DPH program that covers medical care related to the diagnosis and treatment of cancer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carolina ACCESS</td>
<td>A primary care case management managed care plan that began in 1991 that seeks to increase access to primary care and contain Medicaid expenditures. Patient care is coordinated by linking recipients with medical homes. Along with ACCESS II/III, it forms Community Care of North Carolina. ACCESS II/III is a physician-led, community-based managed care plan that began in 1996 to enhance the Carolina ACCESS program. As of the Request for Proposal (RFP) release date, there are 14 networks composed of medical providers and service agencies that operate to improve quality, utilization, and cost.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certification Date</td>
<td>The effective date of certification by CMS of the Replacement MMIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change in Control</td>
<td>A term having the meaning set forth for it in RFP Section 30.46.7 and only for the purpose of that section.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contract</td>
<td>Consists of the following elements:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1. Amendments to the Contract in reverse numerical order;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. The Contract signed by all Parties and approved by the United States Department of Health and Human Services (US DHHS), Centers for Medicare &amp; Medicaid Services (CMS);</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3. Any addenda to the RFP (including without limitation the formal Questions and Answers);</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4. The RFP, inclusive of appendices, exhibits, documents, and other materials incorporated therein by reference, but excluding the Statement of Objectives (SOO), which is superseded by the Vendor’s Statement of Work (SOW);</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5. The Vendor’s Best and Final Offer (BAFO), if a BAFO is solicited;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6. The Vendor’s Technical Proposal (including the SOW, Integrated Master Plan [IMP], and Integrated Master Schedule [IMS]) and any amendments thereto, as well as any written clarifications or representations regarding Vendor’s Technical Proposal that are incorporated as part of the procurement process; and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7. The Vendor’s Cost Proposal and any amendments to thereto, as well as any written clarifications or representations regarding Vendor’s Cost Proposal that are incorporated as part of the procurement process.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contract Manager</td>
<td>A designee of the Vendor with the authority to enter into any Contract modifications on behalf of the Vendor and otherwise commit the Vendor to any course of action, undertaking, obligation, or responsibility in connection with the Vendor’s performance of the Contract.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acronym or Term</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contract Requirements</td>
<td>The Content of Section 30 of the Replacement MMIS RFP.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Control</td>
<td>A term having the meaning set forth for it in RFP Section 30.46.7 and only for the purposed of that section.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cost Avoidance and Cost Avoided Payment</td>
<td>The payment methodology of avoiding part or all of Medicaid's payment when a third party resource is available to pay a claim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cost Proposal</td>
<td>The separate portion of a proposal that includes the price to complete the work specified in the Request for Proposal and proposed by the Vendor. In NC, Step 2 of the Replacement MMIS Proposal.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| COTS Software                        | (1) Any software that is of a type customarily used by the general public or by non-governmental entities for purposes other than governmental purposes, and:  
                                          (i) Has been sold, leased, or licensed to the general public; or,  
                                          (ii) Has been offered for sale, lease, or license to the general public;  
                                          (2) Any software that evolved from software described in paragraph (1) of this definition through advances in technology or performance and that is not yet available in the commercial marketplace, but will be available in the commercial marketplace in time to satisfy the delivery requirements under the Contract;  
                                          (3) Any software that would satisfy a criterion expressed in paragraphs (1) or (2) of this definition, but for modifications of a type customarily available in the commercial marketplace; or  
                                          (4) Any combination of software meeting the requirements of paragraphs (1), (2), or (3) of this definition that are of a type customarily combined and sold in combination to the general public;  
                                          (5) Software to be provided by the Vendor pursuant to the Contract, but which is not to be developed pursuant to the Contract, if the software is or was developed exclusively at private expense and sold in substantial quantities, on a competitive basis, to multiple State or local governments. |
<p>| County DSS                           | Local agencies that administer the North Carolina Medicaid program as well as a number of social services programs                           |
| County Department of Social Services |                                                                                                                                             |
| County Option Change Request         | A form used by the Division of Medical Assistance (DMA) for maintaining a current directory of administrative and supervisory staff for each Health Check Outreach Project |
| Crossover Claims                     | Claims that are billed to Medicare first, with the balance of the claim being automatically transmitted to the Medicaid payer for those individuals eligible for Medicaid |
| DD                                   | A disability due to a delayed development or a slow maturation rate                                                                         |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Acronym or Term</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DEERS</td>
<td>Joint medical/personnel benefit central depository database of record implemented to provide portability to government/civil service employees and their dependents.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DERP</td>
<td>Part of the Oregon Health and Science Evidenced-Based Center(s) consortium, of which NC is a paying-member State.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DESI</td>
<td>The term used by the United States Food and Drug Administration (FDA) to identify drug products found to be less than effective or not proven to be as effective as indicated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DME</td>
<td>A category of service involving medical equipment and supplies for home or institutional use.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRIVE</td>
<td>In North Carolina, DMA's data warehouse.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSH</td>
<td>A hospital(s) that serves a disproportionate share of low-income patients and qualifies under one of two CMS statutory formulas. Qualified hospitals meeting federal criteria, that treat a high-percentage of low-income patients, may receive a percentage add-on payment applied to the Diagnosis Related Group (DRG)-adjusted base payment rate. This add-on is known as the disproportionate share hospital (DSH) adjustment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DUR Program</td>
<td>In North Carolina, the DUR program is a program that ensures that outpatient drugs dispensed to Medicaid recipients are appropriate. The DUR program is characterized by the following four major components:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- DUR Board</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Prospective DUR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Retrospective DUR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Accession List</td>
<td>A list of all State Material then in existence and held by or on behalf of the Vendor, other than State Material that is identified in the Contract Data Requirements List (CDRL) or that is created and stored in the ordinary course of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acronym or Term</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>day-to-day operation of the Replacement MMIS (such as claims data and the like).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deliverable</td>
<td>Any unique and verifiable product or other tangible material that must be delivered to the State to complete a process, phase, or project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denied Claim</td>
<td>The denial status of all services within a claim at final adjudication when it has been determined non-payable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECU</td>
<td>A claim shadowing the claim definition for FCBU with the exception of Pharmacy claims submitted by a HMO for reporting purposes only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EIS</td>
<td>The State system supporting eligibility for NC Medicaid, NC Health Choice for Children, and financial benefit programs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPSDT</td>
<td>A Federal Medicaid requirement that the State’s Medicaid agency cover services, products, or procedures for Medicaid recipients under 21 years of age if the service is medically necessary health care to correct or ameliorate a defect, physical, or mental illness, or a condition (health problem) identified through a screening examination (which includes any evaluation by a physician or other licensed clinician)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERE</td>
<td>The evaluation by State third party recovery staff to determine whether to recoup Medicaid claims payments for the Medicaid program from the estates of deceased Medicaid recipients</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETC</td>
<td>Pharmacy POS Reference File or code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Effective Date</td>
<td>The date on which the State fully executes its acceptance of the Offeror’s bid.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Endorsement</td>
<td>In North Carolina, a verification and quality assurance process using statewide criteria and procedures as applied to providers of MH/DD/SA services funded by Medicaid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Escrow Agent</td>
<td>A person or entity that provides software escrow services in accordance with Section 30.13 of the Replacement MMIS RFP.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Escrow Agreement</td>
<td>An agreement that pursuant to Section 30.13 of the Replacement MMIS RFP provides for the regular deposit into escrow of all source code, object code, and documentation with respect to all Public Material and Proprietary Vendor Material (and cumulative updates thereof), together with (a) continually updated instructions as to the compilation, installation, configuration, deployment and use of the Source Code, and (b) a list of all non-deposited third party software used in conjunction with the Source Code to provide the full functionality of the deposited materials.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acronym or Term</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extensibility</td>
<td>In systems architecture, extensibility means that the system has been architected that the design includes all of the hooks and mechanisms for expanding/enhancing the system with new capabilities without having to make major changes to the system infrastructure. This can mean that capabilities and mechanisms must be built into the final delivery which will not be used in that delivery. These excess capabilities are not frills but are necessary for maintainability and for avoiding early obsolescence.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FA</td>
<td>Fiscal Agent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FADS</td>
<td>FADS currently serves as NC's Surveillance and Utilization Review (SUR) system. FADS software assists the Program Integrity Section in fraud and abuse activities by detecting outliers in provider practices and recipient usage of Medicaid services and pharmaceuticals.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FARO</td>
<td>In the Division of Mental Health/Developmental Disabilities, and Substance Abuse Services (DMH), an organization of the finance officers and systems staff in the Local Managing Entities that meet twice a year (spring and fall) for training and updates related to budgets and systems for DMH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FCBU</td>
<td>A fully adjudicated fee-for-service claim (whether submitted as a paper claim or an electronic transaction) that is adjudicated to pay status</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FDB</td>
<td>A drug database that combines drug and pricing information with clinical decision-support modules</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFP</td>
<td>The Federal Government's share of a State's expenditures under the Medicaid program Under §1903 of the Act, 90 and 75 percent FFP is provided as enhanced funding for MMIS expenditures, and 50 percent FFP for all general administrative expenditures.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FMAC</td>
<td>See Federal Upper Limit (FUL), the term that replaced FMAC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FMAP</td>
<td>The Federal matching rate for states for service costs incurred by the Medicaid program The FMAP is calculated by taking into account the average per capita income in a given state in relation to the national average; the FMAP ranged from 50 to 76 percent in 2002, with higher matching allocated to states with lower per capita income.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FPW</td>
<td>The Family Planning Waiver, implemented on October 1, 2005, is a Medicaid program designed to reduce unintended pregnancies and improve the well-being of children and families in North Carolina by extending limited family planning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acronym or Term</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family Planning Waiver</td>
<td>services to eligible recipients.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FQHC</td>
<td>A community health center, public housing center, or outpatient health program (funded by the Indian Health Service) that meets one of CMS qualifications to bill as an FQHC for services rendered to migrant and homeless populations</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| FTE                             | Hours needed to fund a position equivalent to a full-time staff person
The business standard is 2,080 hours a year (52 weeks X 40 hours), unless otherwise specified. |
| FUL                             | Regulations that limit the amount that Medicaid will reimburse for drugs with available generic alternatives |
| GC3                             | A pharmacy POS Reference File or therapeutic class code                                                                                                                                                     |
| GCN                             | A pharmacy POS Reference File code or generic sequence number or clinical formulation                                                                                                                      |
| Governmental Authority          | Any nation or government, any federal, state, province, territory, city, town, municipality, county, local or other political subdivision thereof or thereto, any quasi-governmental authority, and any court, tribunal, arbitral body, department, commission, board, bureau, agency, instrumentality thereof or thereto or otherwise which exercises executive, legislative, judicial, regulatory or administrative functions of or pertaining to government. |
| HCC                             | County representative responsible for monitoring and managing the Health Check program                                                                                                                      |
| HCPCS                           | A uniform five-digit health care procedural coding system approved by CMS that summarizes billing information
The HCPCS is divided into subsystems. Level I of the HCPCS is comprised of Current Procedural Terminology (CPT), a numeric coding system maintained by the American Medical Association (AMA). Level II is a standardized alphanumeric coding system maintained by CMS to identify products, supplies, and services not included in the CPT. Prior to December 31, 2003, Level III HCPCS were developed and used by Medicaid State agencies, Medicare contractors, and private insurers as local codes when there was no equivalent Level I or Level II codes. These are now used for internal use due to standardization by HIPAA. |
<p>| HIPP                            | State payments for commercial insurance premiums                                                                                                                                                    |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Acronym or Term</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Premium Payment</td>
<td>In North Carolina, the new Care Management System for DPH that will replace the existing Health Services Information System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS Health Information System</td>
<td>The Home Infusion Therapy program covers self-administered infusion therapy and external supplies provided to a Medicaid recipient residing in a private residence or an adult care home.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIT Home Infusion Therapy</td>
<td>A North Carolina DPH program that covers medications for persons with human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) or Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome (AIDS) who are not covered by Medicaid or insurance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSIS Health Services Information System</td>
<td>The DPH system used to exchange data with local health departments, including data collection, reporting, and grant justification, and to bill electronic claims to Medicaid. The new HIS will replace HSIS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Check</td>
<td>Health Check is an outreach program in North Carolina developed to ensure availability and accessibility of comprehensive and continuous preventive health services throughout childhood.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICF Intermediate Care Facility</td>
<td>A health care facility for individuals who are disabled, elderly, or non-acutely ill, usually providing less intensive care than that offered at a hospital or skilled nursing facility</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICF-MR Intermediate Care Facility-Mentally Retarded</td>
<td>A health care facility for individuals who are diagnosed with a mental illness, usually providing less intensive care than that offered at a hospital or skilled nursing facility</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICN Internal Control Number</td>
<td>The unique internal control number assigned to a claim by the Fiscal Agent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IPRS Integrated Payment and Reporting System</td>
<td>The part of the Legacy MMIS+ used to process and report claims specific to DMH services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IPS Interactive Purchasing System</td>
<td>In North Carolina, the Web site used by the State for purchasing services and for providing information to prospective Offerors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITF</td>
<td>A production-like system, logically separate from the production system, used to dynamically process test transactions–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acronym or Term</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Integrated Testing Facility</td>
<td>without affecting production—for the purposes of testing transactions and outcomes in a production-simulated environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITP Infant Toddler Program</td>
<td>A DPH program that provides early intervention services to children with developmental needs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IVR Interactive Voice Response</td>
<td>A phone technology that allows a computer to detect voice and touch tones using a typical phone. The IVR system can respond with prerecorded or dynamically generated audio.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intellectual Property Rights</td>
<td>1. Any patent, patent application, trademark (whether registered or unregistered), trademark application, trade name, service mark (whether registered or unregistered), service mark application, copyright (whether registered or unregistered, or derivative work), copyright application, trade secret, know-how, process, technology, development tool, ideas, concepts, design right, moral right, data base right, methodology, algorithm or invention, 2. Any right to use or exploit any of the foregoing, and 3. Any other proprietary right or intangible asset (including software).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interoperability</td>
<td>Application software must be standards-based and facilitate integration with other technologies and systems. Well-defined interface contracts must be available for consumption by interfacing applications. Usage of Web Services and Service-Oriented Architecture development techniques that rely on standards such as SOAP, WSDL, HTTP, and XML should be utilized. Conformance to industry and de facto standards is critical (e.g., IEEE, NIST, OASIS, W3C, etc.).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kidney Program</td>
<td>A DPH program that covers persons with End Stage Renal Disease who require dialysis or transplantation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEA Local Education Agency</td>
<td>A public board of education or other public authority within a state that maintains administrative control of public elementary or secondary schools in a city, county, township, school district, or other political subdivision of a state. In North Carolina, LEA is the name of the local public school system.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legacy MMIS+ Legacy Medicaid Management Information System +</td>
<td>Such as it exists on the Replacement MMIS RFP release date and as it thereafter may be modified for continued operation until its replacement, the claims processing and information retrieval system through which the State of North Carolina (1) reimburses providers of medical assistance to individuals found eligible under Title XIX and various other titles of the Social Security Act and (2) provides the Integrated Payment and Reporting System and other multi-payer functionality to DMH.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LHD Local Health Department</td>
<td>Providers of DPH public health services at the local level. As of the issuance of the Replacement MMIS RFP, there are 84 local health departments in North Carolina.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LME Local Managing Entity</td>
<td>An area authority, county program, or consolidated human services agency. This is a collective term that refers to the functional responsibilities rather than governance structure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acronym or Term</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOB</td>
<td>Line of Business In NC DHHS, the term used to describe the service(s) provided by a functional group(s) and/or an agency or agencies.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laws</td>
<td>All laws, (including those under common law) statutes, codes, rules, regulations, reporting or licensing requirements, ordinances, and other pronouncements having the effect of law of the United States or any state, county, city, or other political subdivision, including those promulgated, interpreted or enforced by any government or regulatory authority, presently or hereinafter in effect.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Level III file</td>
<td>A list of every procedure code by procedure/modifier or procedure/type of service containing pricing action code (PAC) indicators for all procedures. Also known as the Procedure Code Pricing file.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lock-in</td>
<td>A process to control Medicaid payments for care by restricting the recipient to a specific primary care provider and/or pharmacy and/or prescriber. The MMIS Recipient record will contain the lock-in information. Only claims from the specified providers shall be paid, except as otherwise authorized by Medicaid.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lock-out</td>
<td>A process to control Medicaid payments for care by restricting the recipient from a specific primary care provider and/or pharmacy and/or prescriber. The MMIS Recipient record will contain the lock-out information. Claims from the specified providers shall not be paid, except as otherwise authorized by Medicaid.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Losses</td>
<td>Losses, claims, obligations, demands, actions, causes of action, assessments, fines and penalties (whether civil or criminal), liabilities, expenses, judgments, awards, and costs (including reasonable fees and disbursements of legal counsel, accountants and other advisors or consultants) of every kind and nature.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAAR</td>
<td>Monthly Accounting of Activities Report A report that is used to calculate management fees.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC</td>
<td>Maximum Allowable Cost The highest cost that the State will pay for a given medication.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS</td>
<td>Medicaid Accounting System The Medicaid Accounting System (MAS), managed and operated by NC DHHS, accumulates all financial transactions generated by the Medicaid Program paid claims, collections and refunds, and any special adjustments into a monthly closing report to determine the respective amounts to be billed to each county for their share and the amount of Federal funds earned through the provision of Medicaid-eligible services approved under the NC State Medicaid Plan.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDS</td>
<td>A component of the Resident Assessment Instrument (RAI), part of the U.S. federally mandated process for</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acronym or Term</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum Data Set</td>
<td>standardized clinical assessment of all residents in Medicare- or Medicaid-certified nursing homes. This process provides a comprehensive assessment of each resident's functional capabilities to prepare individualized care plans and classify residents into the Resource Utilization Groupings (RUG) to determine reimbursement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MID</td>
<td>Medicaid Identification Number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMA</td>
<td>Medicare Modernization Act</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintainability</td>
<td>Ability to test and implement software patches as well as new releases and/or versions of the operating system and application software and in an effective and efficient manner on all necessary platforms (i.e., desktops, laptops, PDAs, smartphones, servers). Software versioning and releases should be made available by the vendor in an orderly and preannounced fashion so as to facilitate planning. Customizations must be limited and if allowed must be included in future versions of the software.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manual Pricing</td>
<td>The process of bypassing system logic to manually generate a price for a claim or detail line.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mass Adjustment</td>
<td>Adjustments made en masse to multiple claims or services to alter data according to a common set of criteria.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Migrant Health Program</td>
<td>A DPH program in the Office of Research, Demonstrations and Rural Health Development that provides coverage for basic preventive health services and primary care to migrant farm workers and their dependents.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Milestone</td>
<td>A significant point, event, or achievement that reflects progress toward completion of a process, phase, or project.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NC Health Choice for Children</td>
<td>North Carolina’s name for the Federal Children’s Health Insurance Program or State Children’s Health Insurance Program, a program that provides medical care to children of the working poor who do not qualify for Medicaid.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCAS</td>
<td>North Carolina Accounting System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCHC</td>
<td>North Carolina Health Choice for Children</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acronym or Term</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCID</td>
<td>NCID is the Office of Information Technology Services’ (ITS’) enterprise approach for application access authorization and account management.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Carolina Identity</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCMMIS+ Program</td>
<td>A set of projects adopted and administered by the State of North Carolina in support of replacing the Legacy MMIS+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Carolina Medicaid</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management Information System + Program</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steering Committee</td>
<td>A committee composed at the discretion of the State to guide execution of the NCMMIS+ Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCMMIS+ Steering Committee</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Committee</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCP</td>
<td>The parent who does not have physical custody of a particular child</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Custodial Parent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCPDP</td>
<td>A not-for-profit American National Standards Institute (ANSI)-Accredited Standards Development Organization consisting of over 1,300 members representing virtually every sector of the pharmacy services industry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Council for Prescription Drug Program</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDC</td>
<td>National Drug Code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Day Claim</td>
<td>A claim is considered new day when it is submitted to the claims processing system for the first time and issued a new internal control number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notification Related Costs</td>
<td>All costs incurred by the State arising out of or in connection with any Security Breach due to Vendor acts or omissions other than in accordance with the terms of the Contract resulting in a requirement for legally required notifications. “Notification Related Costs” include the State’s internal and external costs associated with addressing and responding to the Security Breach, including but not limited to: (i) preparation and mailing or other transmission of legally required notifications; (ii) preparation and mailing or other transmission of such other communications to customers, agents or others as the State deems reasonably appropriate; (iii) establishment of a call center or other communications procedures in response to such Security Breach (e.g., customer service FAQs, talking points and training); (iv) public relations and other similar crisis management services; (v) legal and accounting fees and expenses associated with the State’s investigation of and response to such event; and (vi) costs for credit reporting services that are associated with legally required notifications or are advisable, in the State’s opinion, under the circumstances.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OMMISS</td>
<td>The NC DHHS office established to manage the processes for the procurement, selection, contract management, and monitoring of the activities in the NCMMIS+ Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office of Medicaid Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acronym or Term</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information System Services</td>
<td>A vendor that submits a Proposal in response to the Replacement MMIS RFP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Offeror</td>
<td>The date on which the State determines in its sole but reasonable discretion that the Replacement MMIS has become operational substantially as a whole and has begun generating official data of record with the approval of the State.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operational Start Date</td>
<td>The Contract phase that begins on the Operational Start Data and continues until expiration or termination of the Contract.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operations Phase</td>
<td>A pool of Vendor labor hours available for performing modifications to the Replacement MMIS during the Operations Phase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAC Pricing Action Code</td>
<td>Code that directs the system to a pricing file or to a particular pricing logic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PASARR Pre-Admission Screening and Annual Resident Review</td>
<td>The federally mandated program to determine medical necessity for nursing facility placement and need for specialized services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBM Pharmacy Benefits Manager or Management (Drug)</td>
<td>Administrator of a prescription drug program(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PERM Payment Error Rate Measurement</td>
<td>A Federal protocol from CMS; previously called Payment Accuracy Measurement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POMCS Purchase of Medical Care Services</td>
<td>The NC DHHS Office that handles eligibility determination, prior authorization and claims payment for DPH payment programs and for the Migrant Health Program in the Office of Research, Demonstrations and Rural Health Development DPH programs that provide medical services to people who do not qualify for other public assistance. POMCS payment programs include Children's Special Health Services (CSHS); Assistive Technology; Infant Toddler; Adult Cystic Fibrosis; Cancer; Kidney; Sickle Cell; HIV Medications; and Migrant Health.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paid Claim</td>
<td>A status of a claim that has been adjudicated to its final disposition and contains at least one paid line item if a positive amount was not sent out to satisfy the paid status</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parties</td>
<td>As a capitalized term in the context of the MMIS Replacement Contract, collectively the Vendor and NC DHHS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acronym or Term</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Party</td>
<td>As a capitalized term in the context of the MMIS Replacement Contract, interchangeably the Vendor or NC DHHS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pay and Chase</td>
<td>The practice of paying a claim on behalf of a recipient with third party resources and then recovering from the responsible parties</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payer Source</td>
<td>A detailed breakdown of line of business that includes the program fund, account, and budget-level information (account string) needed to pay a claim or update the North Carolina Accounting System budget accounts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Security</td>
<td>Physical security at any site or other location housing systems maintained by Vendor or its agents or subcontractors in connection with the Services.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physician Drug Program</td>
<td>The listing of and the policies related to the injectable drugs that physicians can bill for in their office settings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Population Group</td>
<td>In North Carolina, the legacy term used to identify a particular segment of the recipient population</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Positive Pay Processing</td>
<td>The process by which NCAS provides a daily file to the North Carolina Department of the State Treasurer (NCDST) containing its issued State warrants, thereby allowing the NCDST to match presented warrants (serial number and amount) with the warrants presented for payment through the Federal Reserve Bank (FRB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Presentments</td>
<td>All checks and electronic fund transfers that are presented through the banking system each business day for payment from the Fiscal Agent’s controlled claims-clearing checking account</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Processing</td>
<td>For the purposes of Section 30.26 of the Replacement MMIS RFP, any operation or set of operations performed upon the State Data or State confidential information, whether or not by automatic means, such as creating, collecting, procuring, obtaining, accessing, recording, organizing, storing, adapting, altering, retrieving, consulting, using, disclo sing or destroying.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proprietary Vendor Material</td>
<td>1. Data, information, material, proposals, manuals, designs, training documents, other documentation (including working papers), software, software modifications, and customizations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>a. that (1) existed prior to the Effective Date, or (2) are developed by Vendor after the Effective Date without the use of State Material and that are not based upon all or any portion of the State Material (such as a translation, enhancement, extension, modification, correction, extension, upgrade, improvement, adaptation, abridgement, recasting, transformation or elaboration), and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>b. that are incorporated into the Replacement MMIS or otherwise utilized by the Vendor in its performance of the Services with respect to the Replacement MMIS, and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. Any modifications to the materials listed in 1(a) above created by the Vendor or its subcontractors during the Term.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acronym or Term</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provider Disputes</td>
<td>Instances in which a provider disagrees with a payment, finding, or other matter asserted or determined by the State or Vendor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provider Specialty</td>
<td>A three-digit code used with Provider Type in the Legacy MMIS+ to further identify providers and the services for which they may receive reimbursement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provider Type</td>
<td>A three-digit code used in the Legacy MMIS+ to identify DHHS providers and to price services on claims</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Material</td>
<td>Materials that are in the public domain or that are available for use by or on behalf of the State after being developed with public funds for a Federal, state or other governmental entity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R&amp;A Reporting and Analytics Project</td>
<td>One of the OMMISS projects that will address query reporting and analysis needed for the Medicaid program in North Carolina. Reporting and Analytics functionality will be procured through a separate RFP.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R2W Report2Web</td>
<td>A legacy Web-based reporting repository tool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RBRVS Resource Based Relative Value Scale</td>
<td>Established as part of Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act (OBRA), 1989, Medicare payment rules for physician services that give weight to procedures based upon resources needed to effectively deliver the service or perform a procedure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REOB Recipient Explanation of Benefits</td>
<td>Notification sent to recipients explaining benefits and denials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REOMB Recipient Explanation of Medicaid Benefits</td>
<td>Notification sent to Medicaid recipients explaining benefits and denial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROSI Reconciliation of State Invoice</td>
<td>Used by drug manufacturers to explain adjusted rebate payments to the State for the current quarter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RPO Recovery Point Objective</td>
<td>The point in time to which data must be restored to be acceptable to the business owner(s) of the processes supported by that data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RR</td>
<td>In the Drug Rebate business area, a report that is a revised invoice for the labeler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acronym or Term</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recapitulation Report</td>
<td>A family of Web-feed formats used to publish frequently updated content, such as blog entries, news headlines, or podcasts. An RSS document—which is called a &quot;feed,&quot; &quot;Web feed,&quot; or &quot;channel&quot;—contains either a summary of content from an associated Web site or the full text. RSS makes it possible to keep up with specified Web sites in an automated manner that is easier than checking them manually.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSS</td>
<td>Really Simple Syndication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTO</td>
<td>Recovery Time Objectives The part of a Business Continuity Plan that defines reasonable recovery times for critical assets for the resumption of business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regulatory Requirements</td>
<td>For the purposes of RFP Section 30, a term with the meaning set forth in Section 30.31(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTP</td>
<td>Return to Provider Notification sent to provider when a claim must be returned for additional information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Replacement MMIS</td>
<td>The new replacement multi-payer system for North Carolina that will provide claims processing functionality for Medicaid, Mental Health, and Public Health pursuant to the Contract that results from this RFP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Replacement Medicaid Management Information System</td>
<td>The member of its personnel whom the State has given the duty of administering the Replacement MMIS Contract.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Replacement MMIS Contract Administrator</td>
<td>The contract phase during which Replacement MMIS DDI occurs until, but not including, the Operational Start Date.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Replacement Phase Additional Functionality Pool</td>
<td>A pool of labor hours available to add functionality to the Replacement MMIS beyond that set forth in the RFP and the Vendor's Technical Proposal.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAS 70 Audit Statement on Auditing Standards 70</td>
<td>A standardized audit criterion used to assess computer systems. The SAS 70 Audit defines professional standards used by a service organization, such as an insurance company or a medical claims processor, to assess the internal controls of that organization. The Statement on Auditing Standards No. 70 is the statement issued by the Auditing Standards Board of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCHIP State Children’s Health</td>
<td>The Federal program offered through the North Carolina Health Choice program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acronym or Term</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Insurance Program</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFY</td>
<td>In North Carolina, July 1 through June 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SI</td>
<td>An individual or company that specializes in building complete computer systems by putting together components from different vendors. Unlike software developers, systems integrators typically do not produce any original code. Instead they enable a company to use off-the-shelf hardware and software packages to meet the company's computing needs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMAC</td>
<td>The North Carolina Medicaid program uses a SMAC list for generic and multi-source brand drug products. The SMAC list contains products with A-rated equivalents and, in the great majority of cases, products marketed by at least two labelers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA</td>
<td>In North Carolina, the principles defined by the Office of Information Technology Services (ITS) that describe the characteristics associated with a high-quality software system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SURS</td>
<td>A mandatory component of MMIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Scalability</strong></td>
<td>Ability to support the required total number of customers for all business processes and processing periods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Secureability</strong></td>
<td>Proper separation of security controls (e.g., identity management, authentication, and authorization); ability to meet any regulatory or industry security requirements (i.e., HIPAA, FERPA, PCI); ability to secure data in storage and in transit using coarse and fine grained access controls; utilization of proven, industry recognized encryption technologies (e.g., SSL, AES), ability to properly log any activity performed (successfully and/or unsuccessfullly) against the data as well as any activities performed by system administrators</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| **Security Breach**   | 1) Any circumstance pursuant to which applicable Law (as defined in RFP Section 30.31(a)) requires notification of such breach to be given to affected parties or other activity in response to such circumstance; or  
2) any actual, attempted, suspected, threatened, or reasonably foreseeable circumstance that compromises, or could reasonably be expected to compromise, either Physical Security or Systems Security in a fashion that either does or could reasonably be expected to permit unauthorized Processing, use, disclosure or acquisition of or access to any the State Data or state confidential information. |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Acronym or Term</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Services</td>
<td>The services and Deliverables (including, without limitation, the hardware, software, tangibles, and intangibles required under the Contract) to be delivered by Vendor pursuant to the Contract, including, without limitation, the inherent services described in Section 30.9 of the Replacement MMIS RFP.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sickle Cell Program</td>
<td>A DPH program that covers persons of any age with Sickle Cell Syndrome or Sickle Cell Disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Simplified Sign-on</td>
<td>Allows all State users, including recipient and providers, to sign on to the system for access to the services that they need with one login ID and password, as much as practical</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solution</td>
<td>The Services, Deliverables, functions and responsibilities required to be delivered under the Contract.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Source Code</td>
<td>Computer source code, including without limitation all make files, configurational files, data tables upon which execution is dependent, and the like.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specifications</td>
<td>For the purposes of RFP Section 30.30, all specifications and requirements set forth in the Contract (including, without limitation, the SOW, IMP and IMS) and any other requirements agreed to in writing by the Parties as pertinent to determining that a Deliverable has been completed or a Milestone has been attained.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| State Data           | 1. All information and data (copyrighted or otherwise) developed, derived, documented, stored, by the State under the Contract;  
                      2. All data that is provided by or on behalf of the State to Vendor in order for Vendor to provide the Services, including keyed input and electronic capture of information by the Services;  
                      3. All records, files, reports and other data provided to Vendor by or on behalf of the State, or otherwise collected or obtained by Vendor, in connection with the Services; and  
                      4. All data that is produced by means of the Services as an intermediate step in using or producing any of the State Data, including databases and files containing the State Data; including but not limited to:  
                        a. transaction and history files relating to claims;  
                        b. provider and recipient demographics and eligibility, code sets, fee schedules, other pricing components;  
                        c. prior approval, utilization criteria, and service limit data;  
                        d. names, addresses and social security numbers; and  
                        e. any information derived from the data described in (i) through (iv). |
<p>| State Indemnities    | The State, and its directors, officers, employees, subcontractors, and agents.                                                                                                                               |
| State Material       | All data, material, proposals, manuals, designs, training documents, other documentation (including working papers), software, and software modifications (including object code, source code, and documentation) upon its creation by the Vendor or its subcontractors for the State pursuant to the Contract, including all Intellectual Property Rights therein, but excluding any Proprietary Vendor Material. |
| State Plan           | A comprehensive statement submitted by the State agency describing the nature and scope of its program and giving |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Acronym or Term</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>assurance that it will be administered in conformity with the specific requirements stipulated in the pertinent title of the Act, and other applicable official issuances of DHHS</td>
<td>The State Plan contains all information necessary for the Department to determine whether the plan can be approved, as a basis for Federal financial participation in the State program.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State-Provided Material</td>
<td>Goods, software, specifications, drawings, records, documentation, know-how, methodologies, processes, technologies, State Data, or derivative works thereof, or other materials or information provided by the State to the Vendor in connection with the Contract.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suspended Claim</td>
<td>The status used on claims that cannot complete the normal adjudication process without additional action</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Systems Security</td>
<td>Security of computer, electronic or telecommunications systems of any variety (including data bases, hardware, software, storage, switching and interconnection devices and mechanisms), and networks of which such systems are a part or communicate with, used directly or indirectly by Vendor or its agents or subcontractors in connection with the Services.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCO</td>
<td>A form of cost accounting that is intended to provide a financial estimate to assist customers and managers in organizations to assess direct and indirect cost relate to software and hardware</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TxCL</td>
<td>A pharmacy POS Reference File or code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Targeted Operational Start Date</td>
<td>The date specified by the Vendor in its Technical Proposal that is planned to be the Operational Start Date, as date may be modified in State-approved updates to the Integrated Master Schedule.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical Proposal</td>
<td>The competitive bid document in which an Offeror proposes how its system will meet the processing requirements for the North Carolina programs and agencies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Term</td>
<td>The term of the Replacement MMIS RFP, commencing on the Effective Date and continuing until the later of the end of the Turnover Phase or the fourth (4th) anniversary of the date on which the State determines in its sole but reasonable discretion that the Replacement MMIS has become operational substantially as a whole and has begun generating official data of record with the approval of the State, and continuing thereafter as it may be extended pursuant to Section 30.2 of the Replacement MMIS RFP.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third Party Material</td>
<td>A non-governmental third party’s software code, data compilations, or audio/visual/print materials, including without limitation proprietary materials of the Vendor’s subcontractors that existed prior to the Effective Date, if any.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turnover</td>
<td>The process through which an incumbent Fiscal Agent transfers operation of specified systems from itself to the State or a successor Fiscal Agent; to undertake that process</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Replacement MMIS RFP 30-DHHS-1228-08-R**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Acronym or Term</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Turnover Phase</td>
<td>The period during the term of the Replacement MMIS Contract when Turnover occurs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VAN Value-Added Network</td>
<td>In North Carolina, switch vendors that provide the Eligibility Verification Services (EVS) and Pharmacy POS services to North Carolina providers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vendor</td>
<td>When capitalized in the text of the Contract or as the context may otherwise require, the Offeror that is awarded the Replacement MMIS Contract</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vendor Account Manager</td>
<td>The Vendor designee with day to day responsibility for supervising the performance of the Vendor’s obligations under the Contract.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>